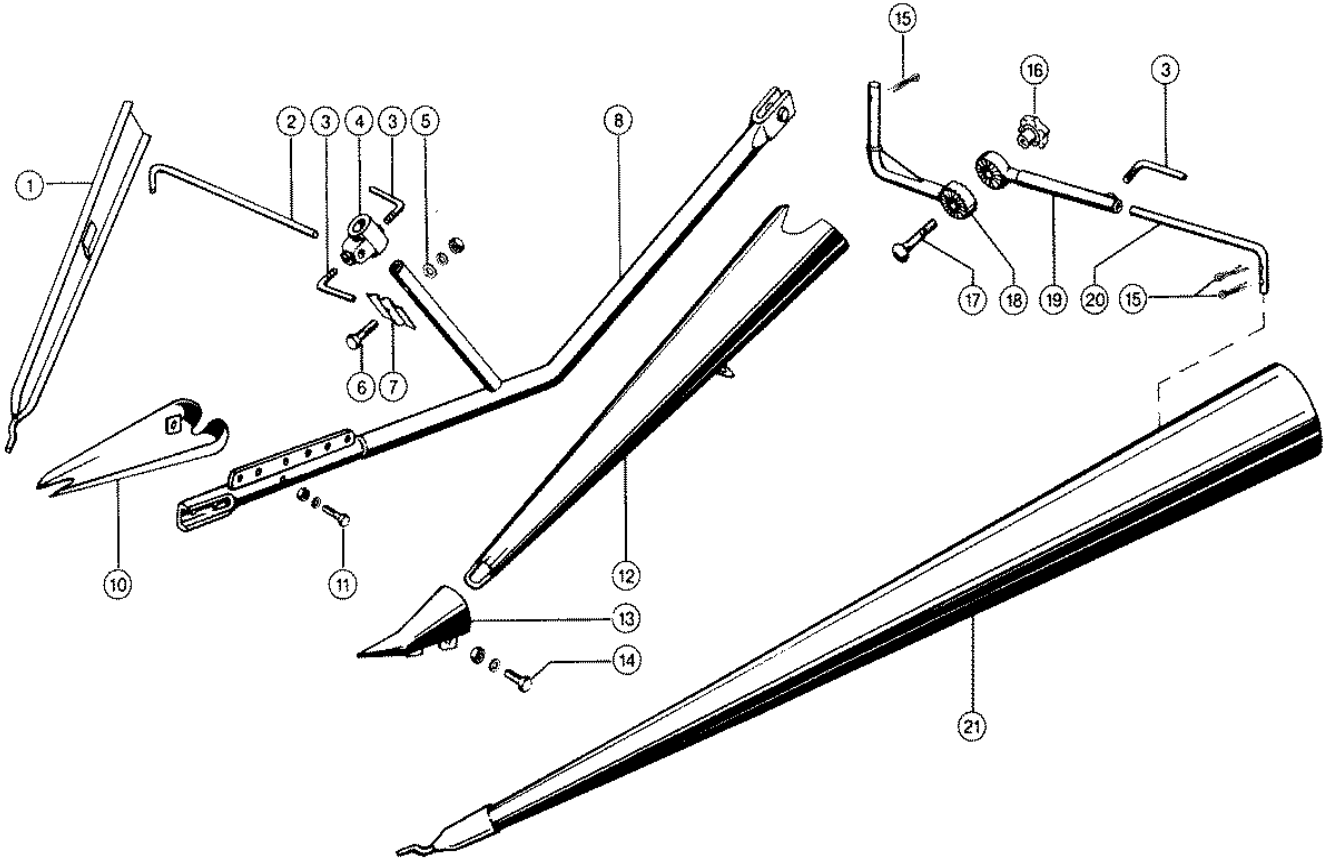
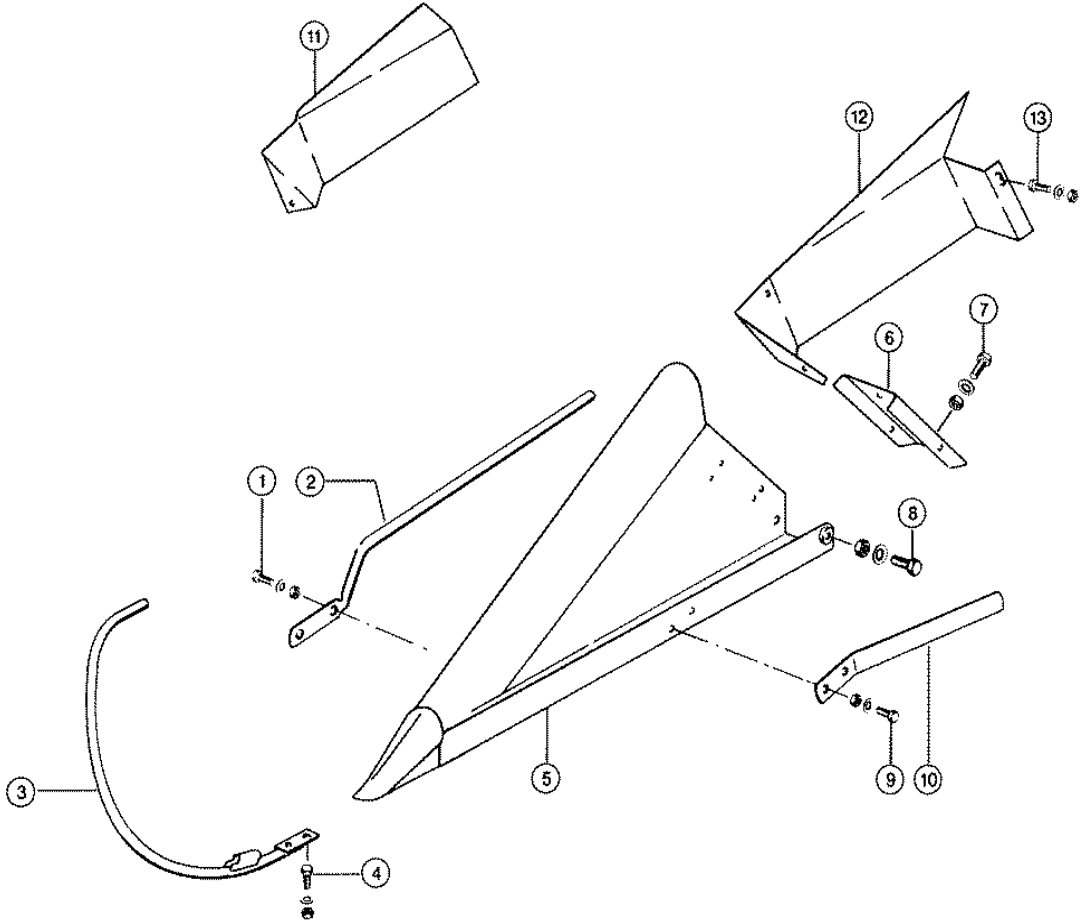

1
2
3
4
3
5
8
15
16
3
17
18
19
20
15
6
7
10
11
12
13
14
21

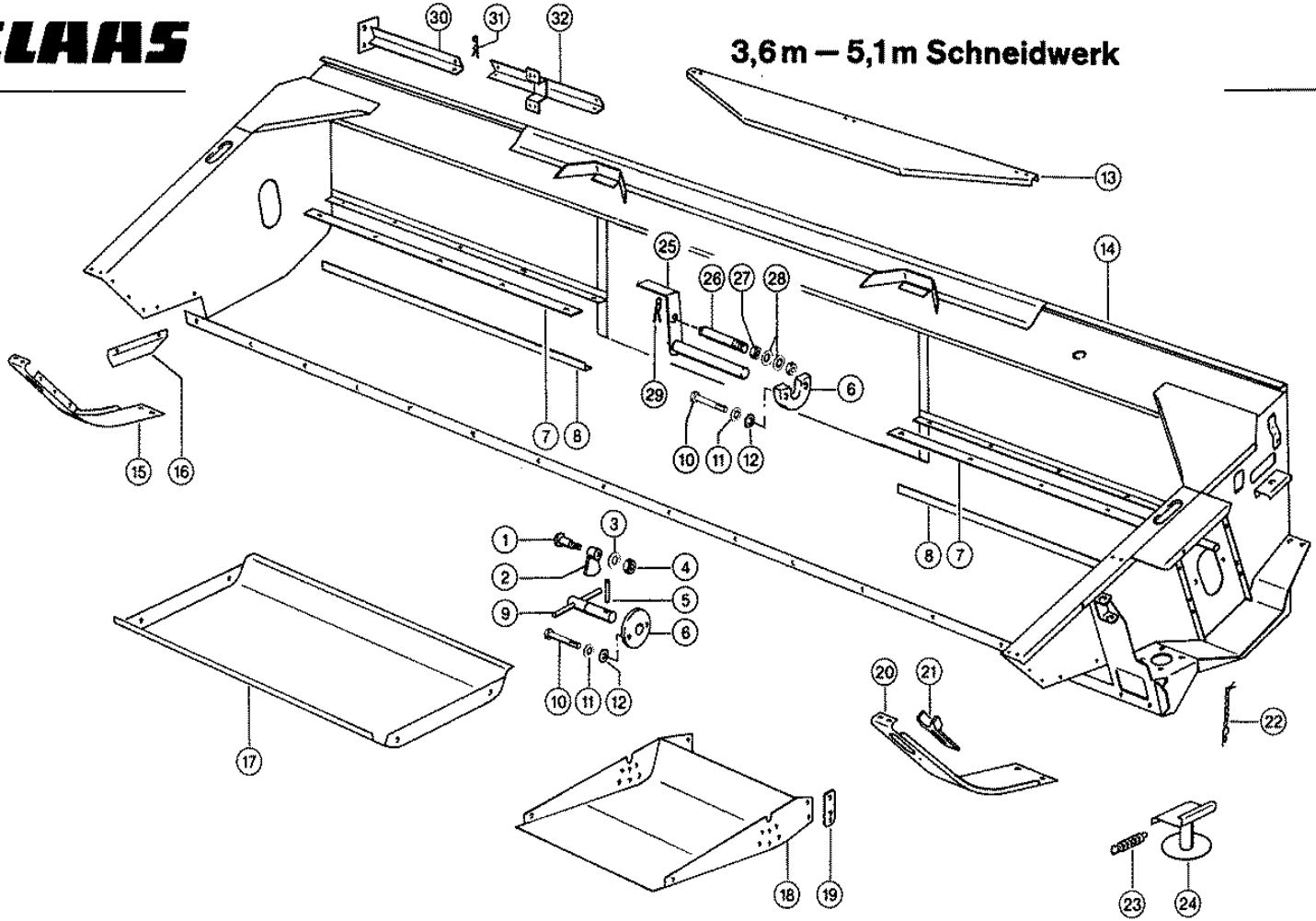
Characteristic: **DIVIDER, VAR. 2556, 2527**
Illustration: **001**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 612 558 1	Int.divider long		870 lang	2	Var. 2556
1	000 612 579 0	Int.divider short		600 lang	2	Var. 2527
2	000 616 214 1	Adjusting rod		D 12x490	2	
3	000 500 924 2	Toggle bolt		m 12	6	
4	000 609 887 0	Cross bearing			2	
5	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
6	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	4	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 609 888 1	Intermed.piece		1,5x37x58	4	
8	000 609 893 1	Divider supp.tube		1800 Lg	2	Var. 2556
8	000 609 867 1	Divider supp.tube		1540 Lg	2	Var. 2527
10	000 610 236 0	Glide skid			2	
11	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 674 389 4	Divider cen.plate		1000 lang	2	Var. 2556
12	000 670 372 3	Divider cen.plate		840 lang	2	Var. 2527
13	000 520 020 0	Divider point		.	2	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	6	
16	000 504 504 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 100 M12	1	from cutterbar 267062
16	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	from cutterbar 267062
16	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	to cutterbar 267061
17	000 238 913 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 60	1	from cutterbar 267062
17	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	1	from cutterbar 267062
17	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	2	to cutterbar 267061
18	000 609 873 0	Connector			2	
19	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	Var. 2556
						from cutterbar 267062
19	000 609 876 0	Adjusting tube		625 lang	2	Var. 2556
						to cutterbar 267061
19	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	Var. 2527
20	000 610 579 0	Support		D20x312	2	from cutterbar 264387
20	000 610 209 0	Adjusting rod		D20x660	2	to cutterbar 264386
21	000 610 274 4	Outer divider			2	Var. 2556
						from cutterbar 264387
21	000 609 885 2	Outer divider			2	Var. 2556
						to cutterbar 264386
21	000 610 274 4	Outer divider			2	Var. 2527


11
12
13
7
6
1
2
8
3
5
9
10
4

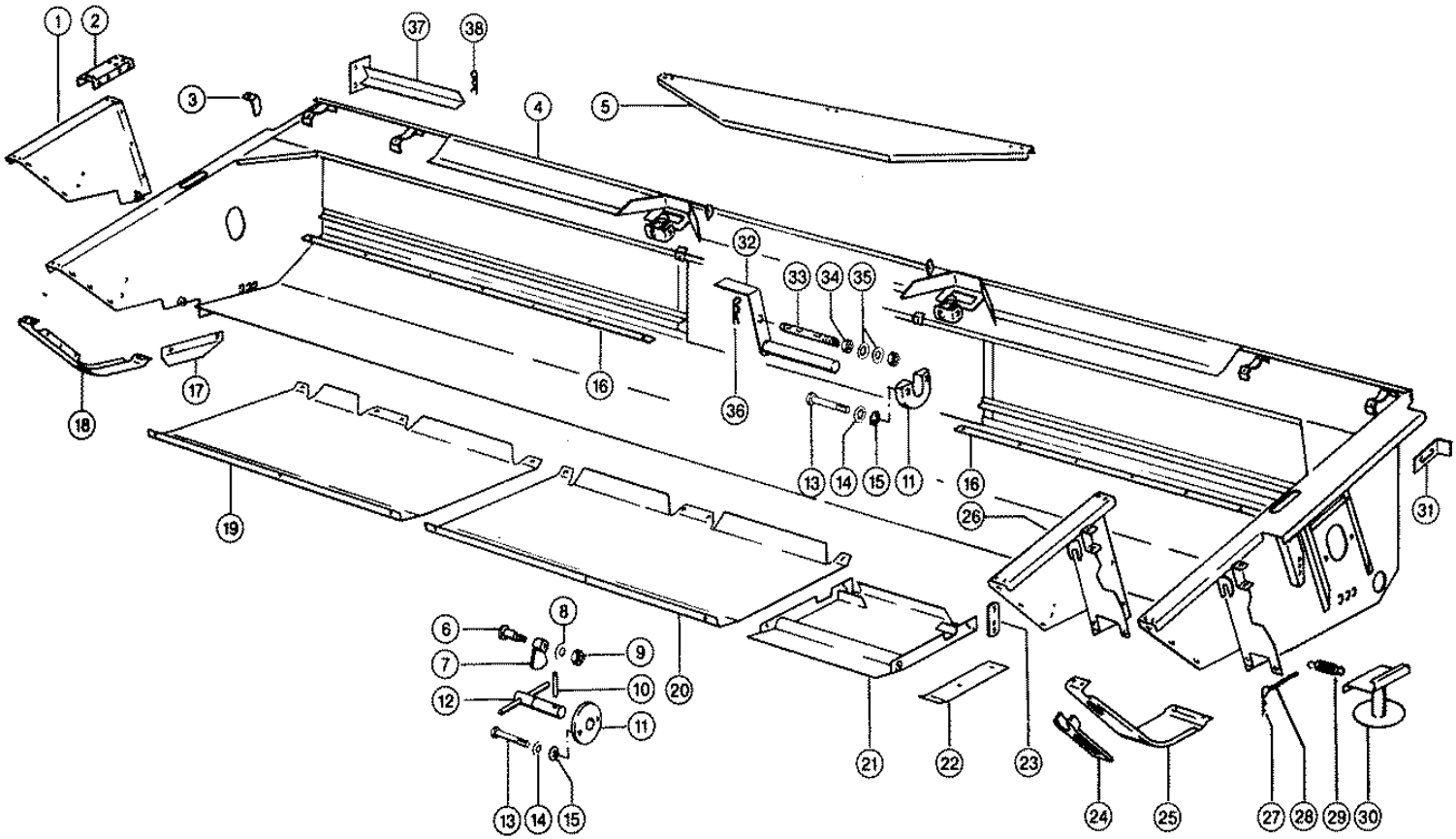
Characteristic: **SPECIAL CROP DIVIDER, VAR. 4282**
Illustration: **002**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	not at Var. 4282
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	not at Var. 4282
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	not at Var. 4282
2	000 688 975 1	Deflector inner			2	not at Var. 4282
3	000 688 025 0	Bend divider			2	not at Var. 4282
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	not at Var. 4282
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	not at Var. 4282
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	not at Var. 4282
5	000 688 969 1	Divider l.h.			1	
5	000 688 970 1	Divider r.h.			1	
6	000 688 974 1	Support		4x161x200	2	
7	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	4	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 688 976 0	Deflector outer		3,0x0030x0400	2	
11	000 670 069 1	Deflector r.h.		1,5x0280x0600	1	from cutterbar 262525
12	000 670 070 1	Deflector l.h.		1,5x0280x0600	1	from cutterbar 262525
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from cutterbar 262525
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 262525
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from cutterbar 262525


30
31
32
13
25
26
27
28
14
29
6
15
16
7
8
10
11
12
1
3
2
4
9
5
6
10
11
12
8
7
17
20
21
22
18
19
23
24

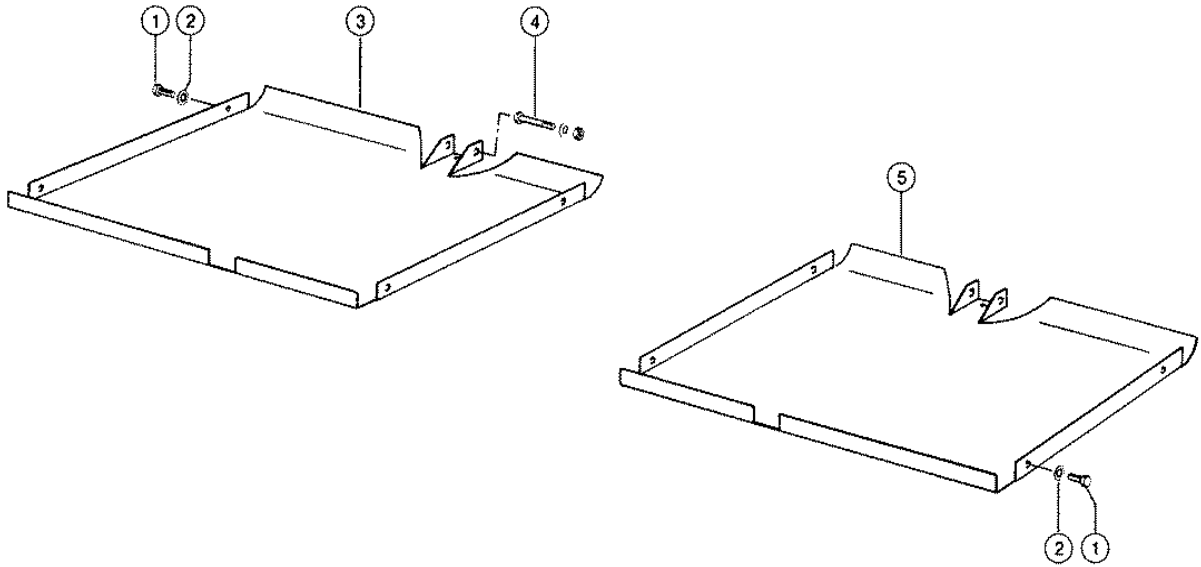
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **003**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	2	cutterbar 260200-85003344
1	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	to cutterbar 260199
2	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	to cutterbar 85003344
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
5	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	to cutterbar 85003344
6	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
7	000 688 053 2	Stripper		3x35x1017	2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
7	000 670 074 2	Stripper		3x35x1170	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
7	000 690 497 0	Stripper		3x35x1322	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
7	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
7	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
8	000 650 281 1	Stripper angle		30x20x862,5	2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 650 297 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1015	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
8	000 688 016 1	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1167,5	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
8	000 688 045 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1320	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
8	000 688 017 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1625	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	to cutterbar 85003344
10	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	from cutterbar 260200
10	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	from cutterbar 260200
10	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	2	to cutterbar 260199
10	000 237 260 0	Hex.Head Bolt	D558	W.Ers.D.2374610	2	to cutterbar 260199
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
12	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
13	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
14	000 650 220 1	Cutterbar table		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 650 230 1	Cutterbar table		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 650 240 1	Cutterbar table		4,20m S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 650 110 2	Cutterbar table		4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 650 002 1	Cutterbar table		5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 650 054 0	Outer shoe rh.		5x141x827	1	
16	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
17	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	
18	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	
19	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
20	000 650 049 1	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x827	1	
21	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
22	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
23	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	(1)
24	000 645 802 0	Support			2	(1)
25	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	from cutterbar 85003345
26	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	from cutterbar 85003345
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
29	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	from cutterbar 85003345
30	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70200411
31	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
32	000 708 151 1	Support		3.6, 3.9, 4.2m	1	from cutterbar 70100051


1
2
37
38
3
4
5
32
33
34
35
18
17
16
36
13
14
15
11
16
26
31
19
6
8
7
9
12
10
20
11
21
22
23
24
25
27
28
29
30
13
14
15

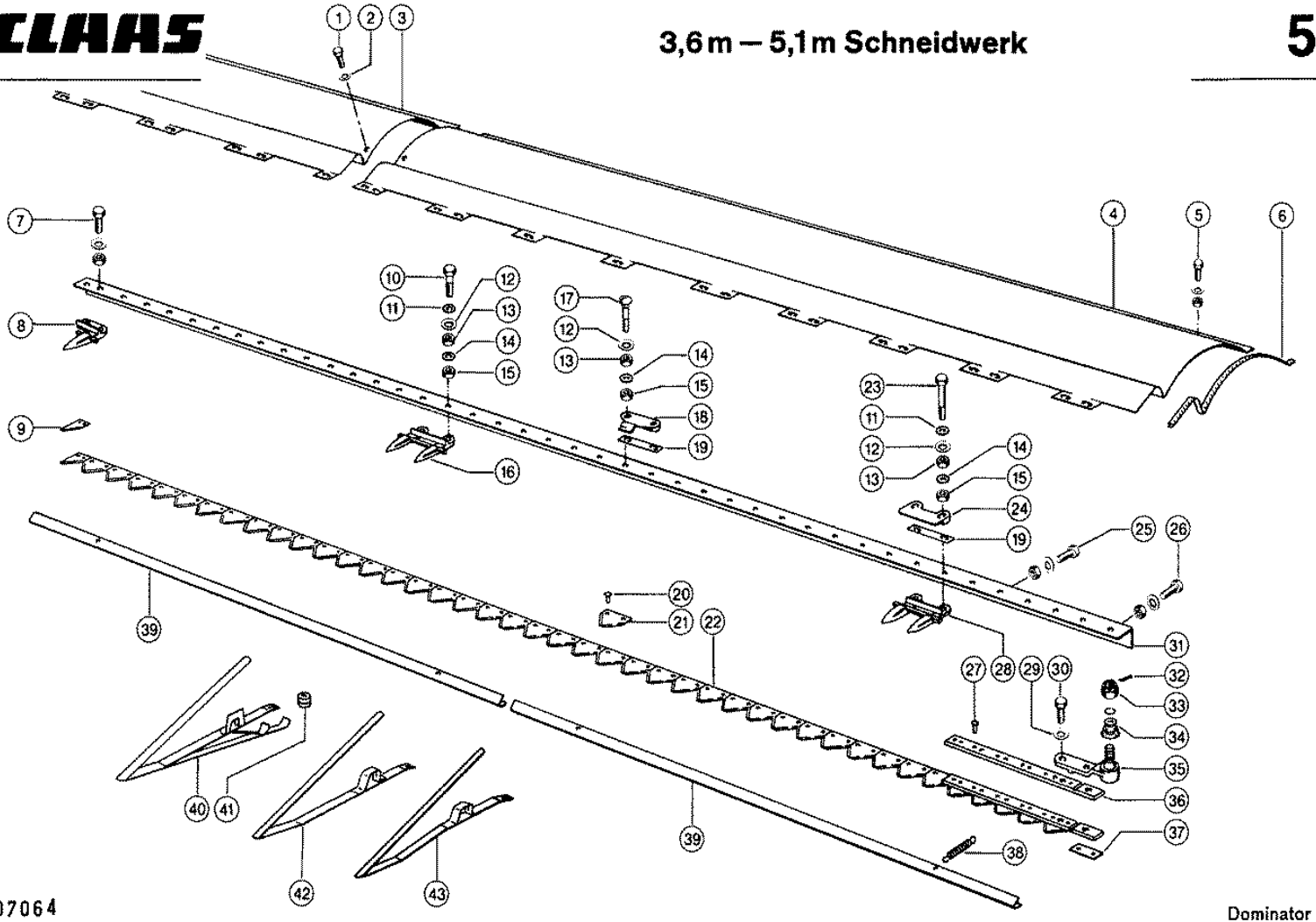
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **003A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 288352
2	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	to cutterbar 288352
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 598 5	Cutterbar table		510 So Ca S	1	
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	2	to cutterbar 85003344
7	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	to cutterbar 85003344
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
10	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	to cutterbar 85003344
11	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
12	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	to cutterbar 85003344
13	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
15	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
16	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	
17	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 645 408 0	Stone guard		3x779x1814	1	
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	
21	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	
22	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
23	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
24	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
25	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
26	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 288352
27	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
28	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
31	000 645 504 0	Knife support		6x30x180	1	
32	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	from cutterbar 85003345
33	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	from cutterbar 85003345
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
36	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	from cutterbar 85003345
37	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70200411
38	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	


1
2
3
4
5

Characteristic: **STONE GUARD, VAR. 4944, 4945, 4946**
Illustration: **004**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 650 313 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		661 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
3	000 650 318 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		814 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
3	000 650 323 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		966 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
3	000 650 328 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		1119 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 688 021 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		1424 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
5	000 650 312 0	Stone guard, l.h.		661 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 650 317 0	Stone guard, l.h.		814 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 650 322 0	Stone guard, l.h.		966 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
5	000 650 327 0	Stone guard, l.h.		1119 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 688 020 0	Stone guard, l.h.		1424 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

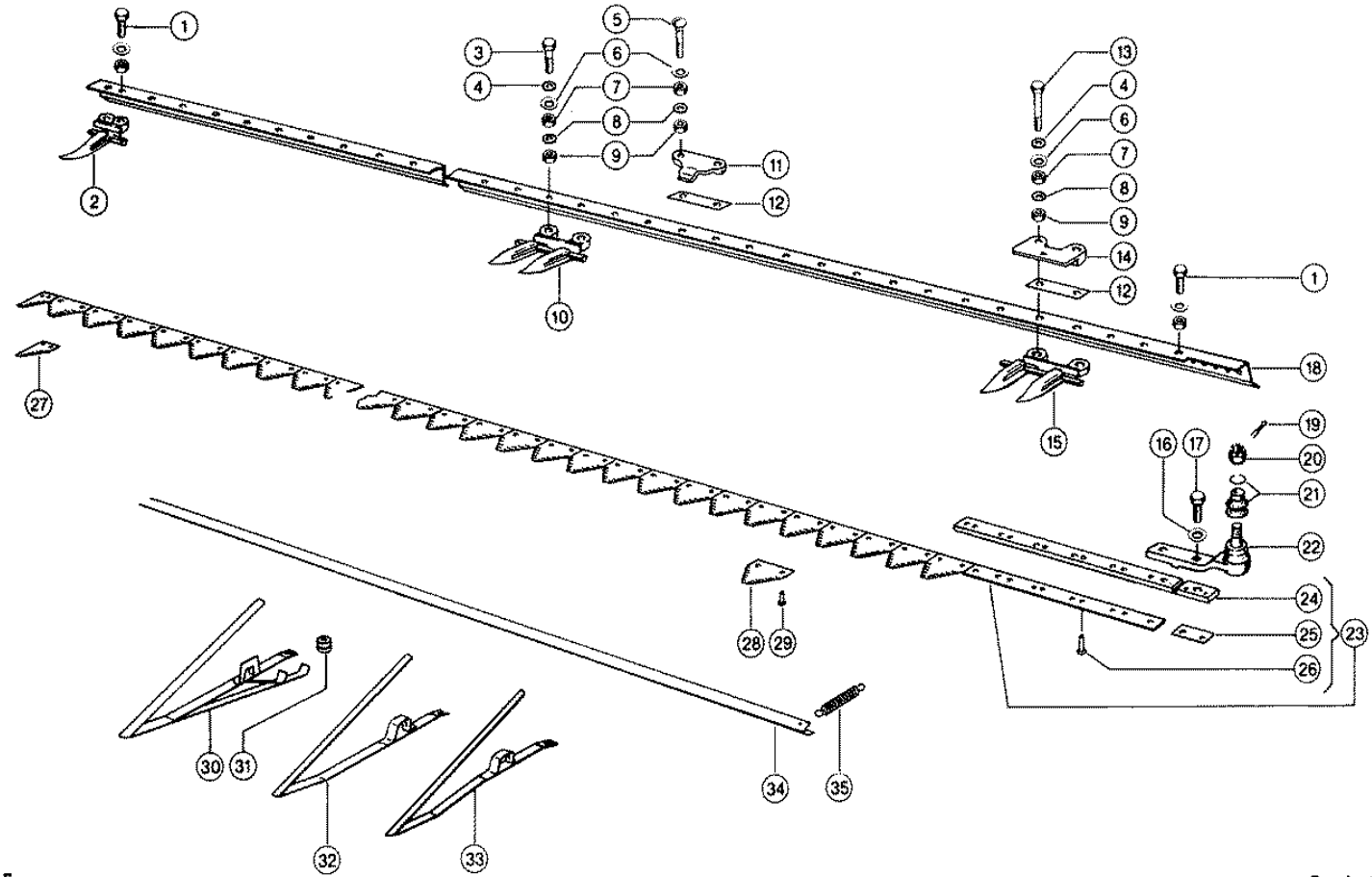

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **005**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 650 305 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x1095	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
3	000 650 306 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x1400	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
3	000 650 307 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1705	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
3	000 650 157 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2010	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	N.B	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	N.B	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	N.B	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	500 long
7	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
9	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
9	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
10	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	23	(25, 27, 29, 33)
11	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	27	(29, 31, 33, 37)
12	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	47	(51, 55, 59, 67)
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	47	(51, 55, 59, 67)
14	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	47	(51, 55, 59, 67)
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	47	(51, 55, 59, 67)
16	000 676 235 3	Double finger			20	(22, 24, 26, 30)
16	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
17	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	20	(22, 24, 26, 30)
18	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			10	(11, 12, 13, 15)
19	000 673 753 1	Shim			68	(76, 84, 92, 100)
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
20	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
21	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
21	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			N.B	
22	000 611 229 2	Knife,serrated			2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
22	000 688 070 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
22	000 611 222 3	Mow blade			2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 676 306 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 611 022 0	Knife,serrated			2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
22	000 611 213 3	Mow blade			2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
22	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
24	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	13	(13, 15, 15, 17)
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	13	(13, 15, 15, 17)
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	13	(13, 15, 15, 17)
26	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
27	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
27	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
28	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
28	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **005**

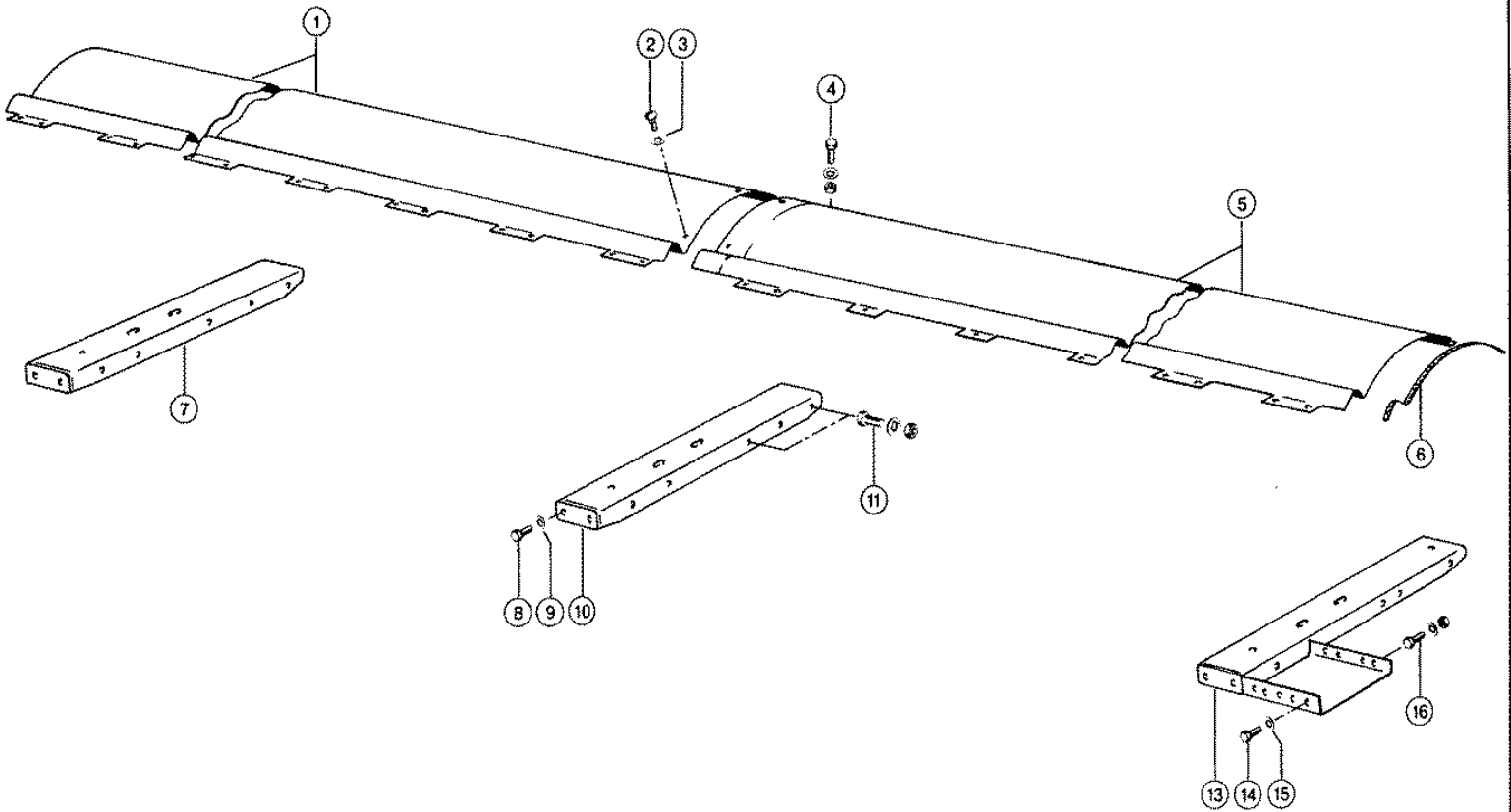
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
30	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
31	000 688 064 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x3915	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
31	000 673 774 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x4220	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
31	000 650 273 0	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4510	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
31	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 674 256 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x5440	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
32	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
33	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
34	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
35	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
36	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
37	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
37	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281432
38	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
39	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	N.B	
39	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	N.B	
39	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	N.B	
39	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	N.B	
40	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	
41	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
42	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
43	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **005A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	33	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	37	
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	30	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	67	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	67	
8	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	67	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	67	
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			30	
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			15	
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			100	
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
18	000 638 701 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	from cutterbar 287044
18	000 650 429 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	to cutterbar 287043
19	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
20	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
21	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
22	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
23	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			2	
23	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			2	optional
24	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
25	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
25	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281431
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
27	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
27	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
28	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			68	
28	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			68	
29	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
30	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
31	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
32	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	
33	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			15	optional
34	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
34	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
35	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	

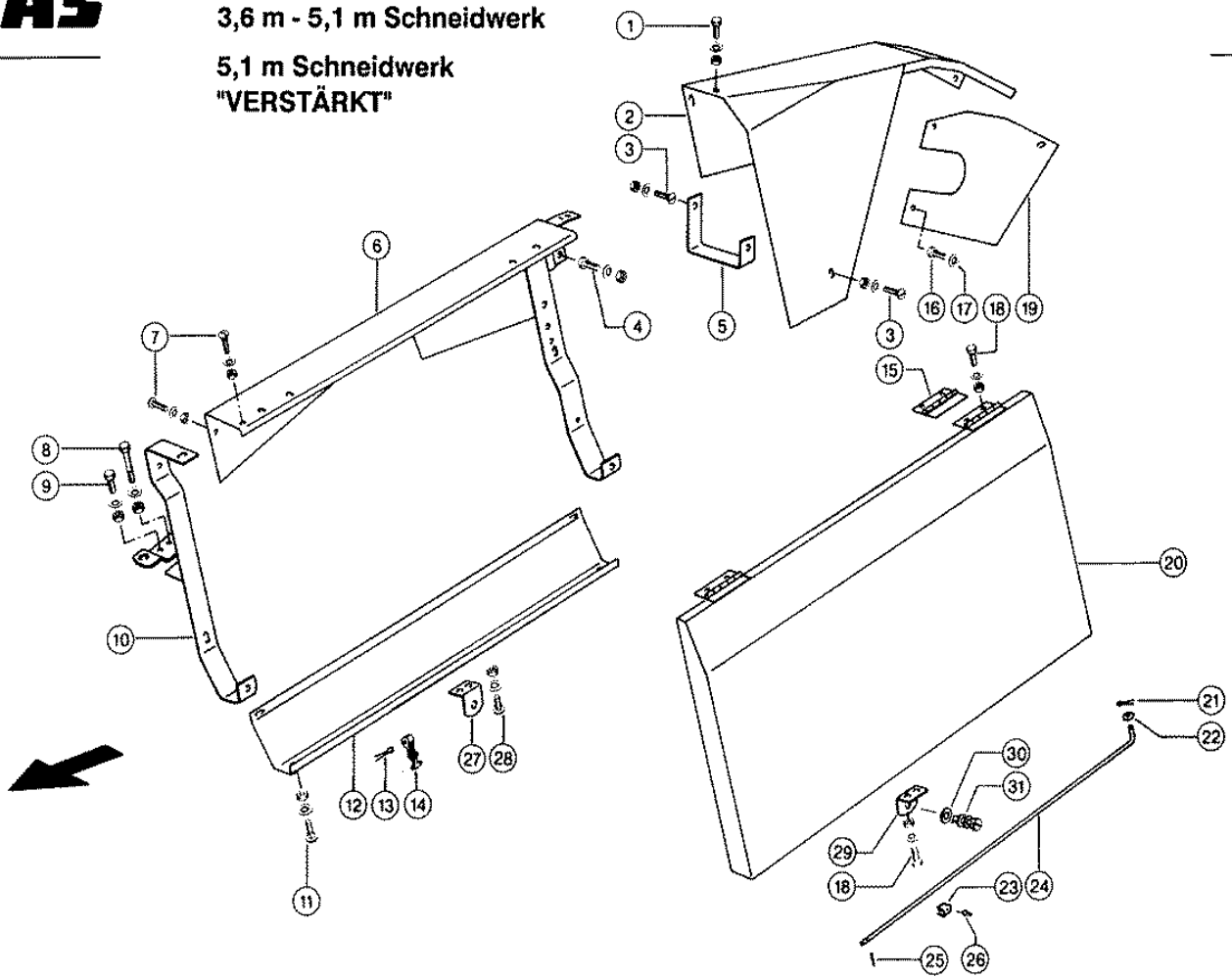

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **005B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	28	
5	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 long
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from No. 09306736
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to No. 09306735
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
10	000 645 388 1	Support			6	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	32	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	32	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	32	
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **006**

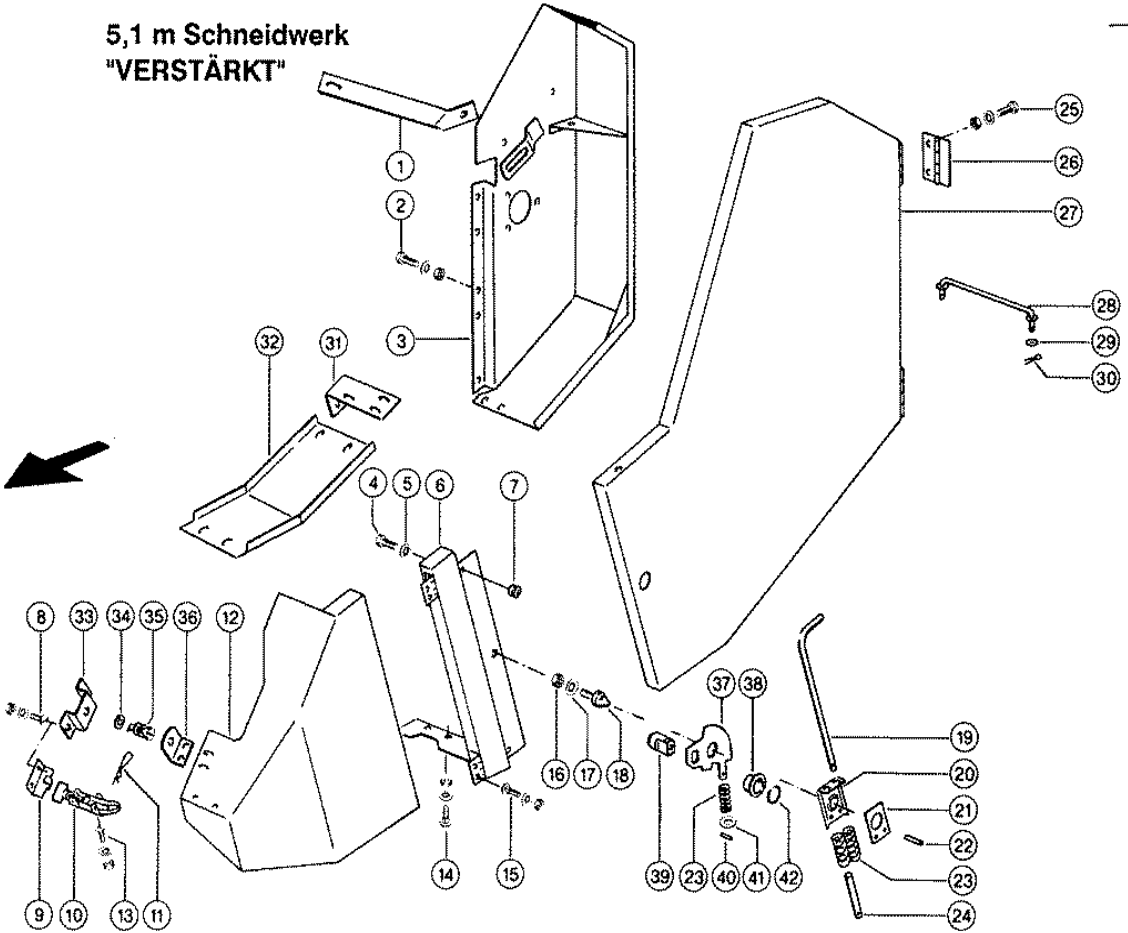
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	from cutterbar 277048
2	000 728 055 1	Guard plate			1	to cutterbar 277047
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
6	000 614 954 1	Back panel l.h.			1	from cutterbar 277048
6	000 650 130 0	Back panel l.h.			1	to cutterbar 277047
6	000 614 954 1	Back panel l.h.			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
7	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	to cutterbar 277047
8	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	from cutterbar 277048
10	000 650 128 0	Support front			1	to cutterbar 277047
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	from cutterbar 287472
12	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	from cutterbar 277048-287471
12	000 650 187 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 277047
12	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	at Var. 7606
						to cutterbar 287471
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	from cutterbar 277048-287471
13	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	1	from cutterbar 277048-287471
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	at Var. 7606
						to cutterbar 287471
14	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	(4)
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	(4)
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	(4)
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	from cutterbar 277048
19	000 650 155 0	Cover plate			1	to cutterbar 277047
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	from cutterbar 277048
20	000 650 185 0	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 277047

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **006**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
21	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
25	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
26	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
27	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472

3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

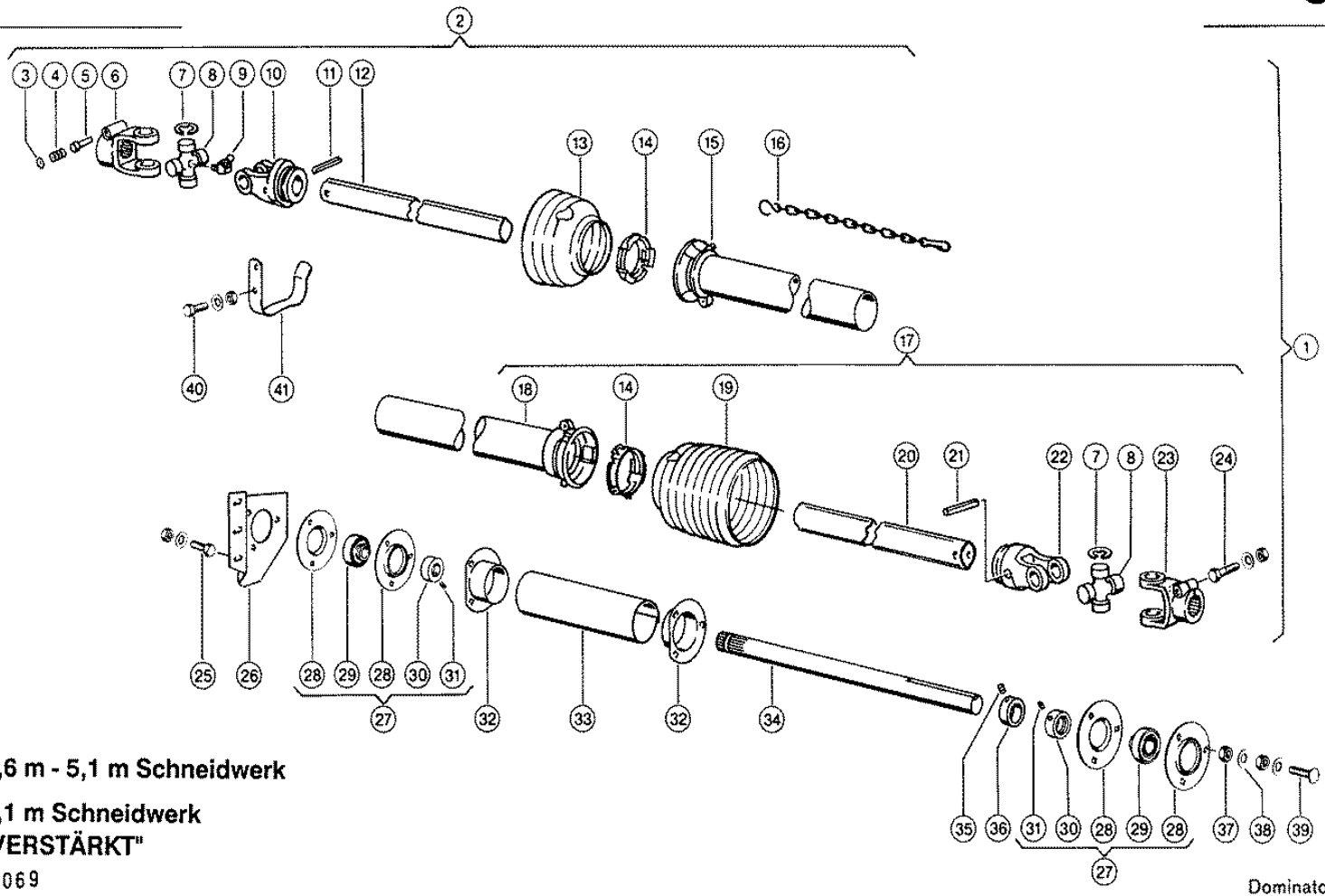


Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **007**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 484 0	Support l.h.		5x40x285,6	1	from cutterbar 277048
1	000 650 113 0	Gusset plate		2x225x208	1	to cutterbar 277047
1	000 648 484 0	Support l.h.		5x40x285,6	1	at Var. 7606
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	7	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
3	000 650 143 1	Bearing plate l.h			1	
4	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 614 964 0	Support		grau	1	from cutterbar 277048
6	000 650 159 0	Support			1	to cutterbar 277047
6	000 648 493 0	Support			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
7	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
9	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	to cutterbar 287471
10	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	to cutterbar 287471
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	from cutterbar 277048
12	000 645 924 1	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 277047
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
13	000 235 053 1	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x16	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to cutterbar 287471
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
18	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
19	000 650 189 1	Rod		D10x368	1	to cutterbar 287471
20	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to cutterbar 287471
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to cutterbar 287471
22	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	2	to cutterbar 287471
23	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	(2)
24	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	to cutterbar 287471
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	from cutterbar 277048
27	000 650 140 1	Support assy.			1	to cutterbar 277047
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
-	000 514 660 0	Sticker		C510	1	"c 510"
-	000 514 659 0	Sticker		C450	1	"c 450"
-	000 514 658 0	Sticker		C420	1	"c 420"
-	000 514 657 0	Sticker		C390	1	"c 390"
-	000 514 656 0	Sticker		C360	1	"c 360"
28	000 650 194 1	Linkage		D8h11x261	1	from cutterbar 283607
28	000 650 171 0	Linkage			1	to cutterbar 283606

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **007**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 215 682 0	Washer	D125	8,4	2	
30	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
31	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
32	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
33	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
35	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472
36	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472
37	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
40	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
41	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
42	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472



3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk
"VERSTÄRKT"

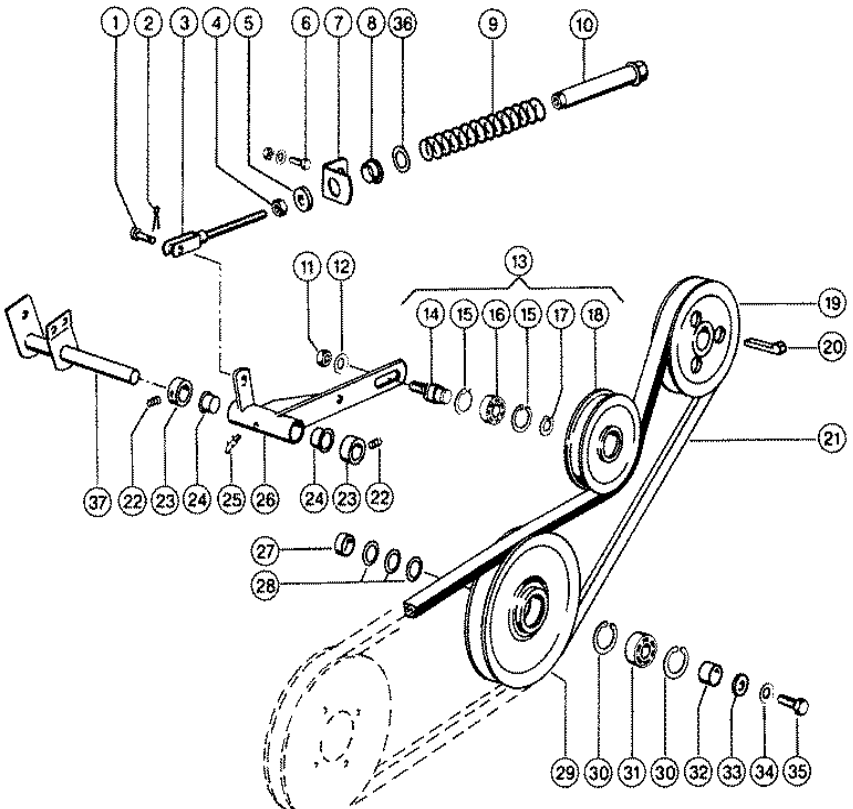
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **008**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 366 1	Drive shaft			1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
1	000 650 170 0	Drive shaft			1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
1	000 650 202 0	Drive shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 650 202 0	Drive shaft			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
2	000 650 440 1	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
2	000 650 446 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
2	000 650 452 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 650 452 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			1	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			1	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			1	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			1	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			8	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			2	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	2	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			1	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
12	000 650 442 1	Profile tube		L= 310 mm	1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
12	000 650 448 0	Profile tube int.		500 lang	1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
12	000 650 454 0	Profile tube int.		760 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 650 454 0	Profile tube int.		760 lang	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			1	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			2	
15	000 650 444 1	Protective tube			1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
15	000 650 450 0	Guard half		440 Lg	1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
15	000 650 456 1	Guard tube outs.			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 650 456 1	Guard tube outs.			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			1	
17	000 650 441 1	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
17	000 650 447 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
17	000 650 453 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 650 453 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
18	000 650 445 1	Protective tube			1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
18	000 650 451 0	Protective tube		440 Lg	1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
18	000 650 457 1	Protec.tube inner			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 650 457 1	Protec.tube inner			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			1	
20	000 650 443 1	Profile tube		L= 295 mm	1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
20	000 650 449 0	Profile tube ext.		495 lang	1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
20	000 650 455 0	Profile tube ext.		745 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
20	000 650 455 0	Profile tube ext.		745 lang	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			1	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			1	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	at Var. 9432, 7606
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	at Var. 9432, 7606
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	at Var. 9432, 7606
26	000 650 584 0	Bearing plate		3x204x242,5	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
27	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
28	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
29	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **008**

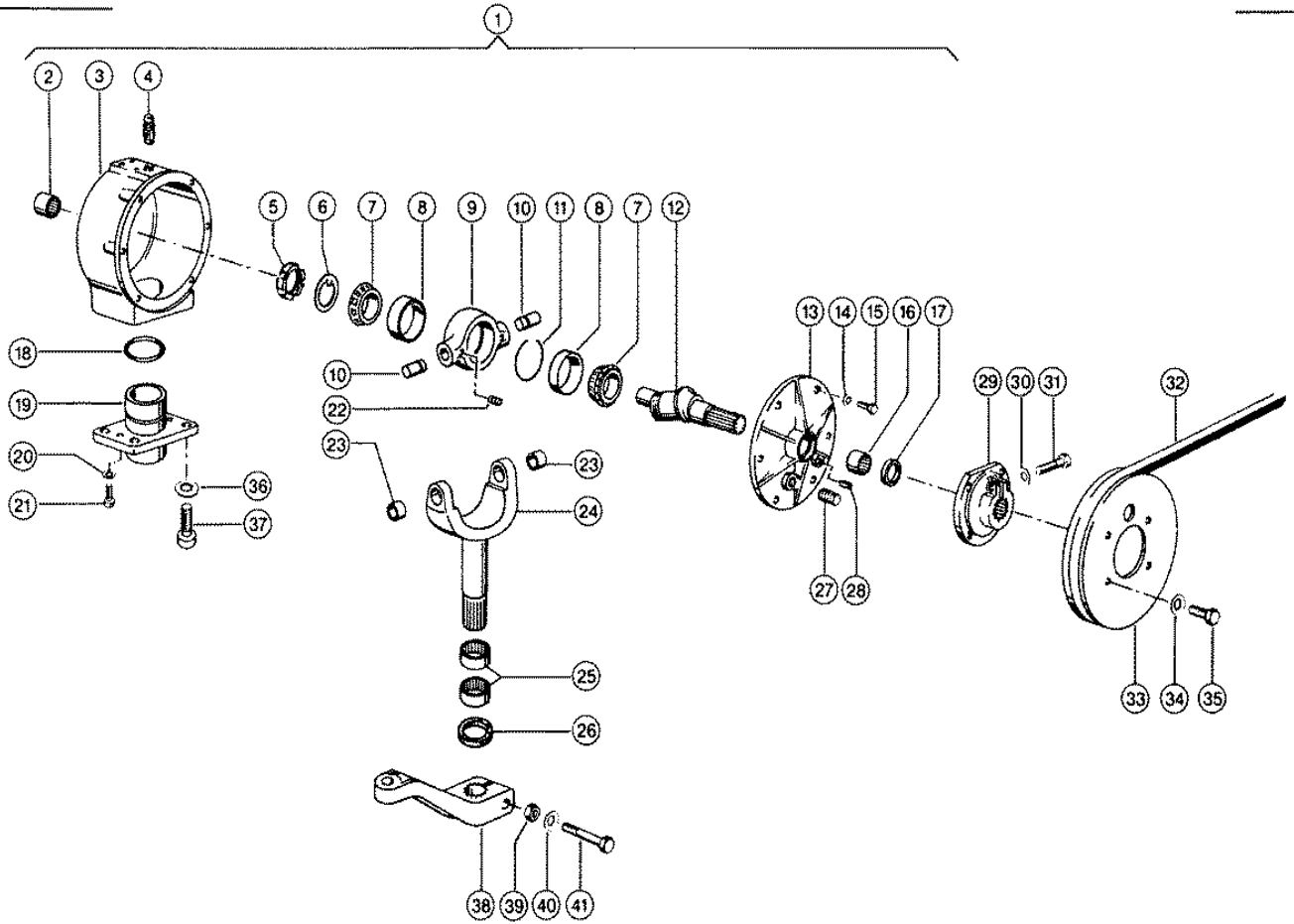
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
30	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
32	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
33	000 650 367 0	Protective tube		95 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
33	000 608 057 0	Protective tube		72x 2x 275	1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
34	000 650 226 0	Countershaft		D35x418	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
34	000 650 097 0	Countershaft		D35x600	1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
36	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
39	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	6	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	not at Var. 9432
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	not at Var. 9432
40	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	not at Var. 9432
41	000 650 133 1	Support		4x30x291	1	not at Var. 9432

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **009**

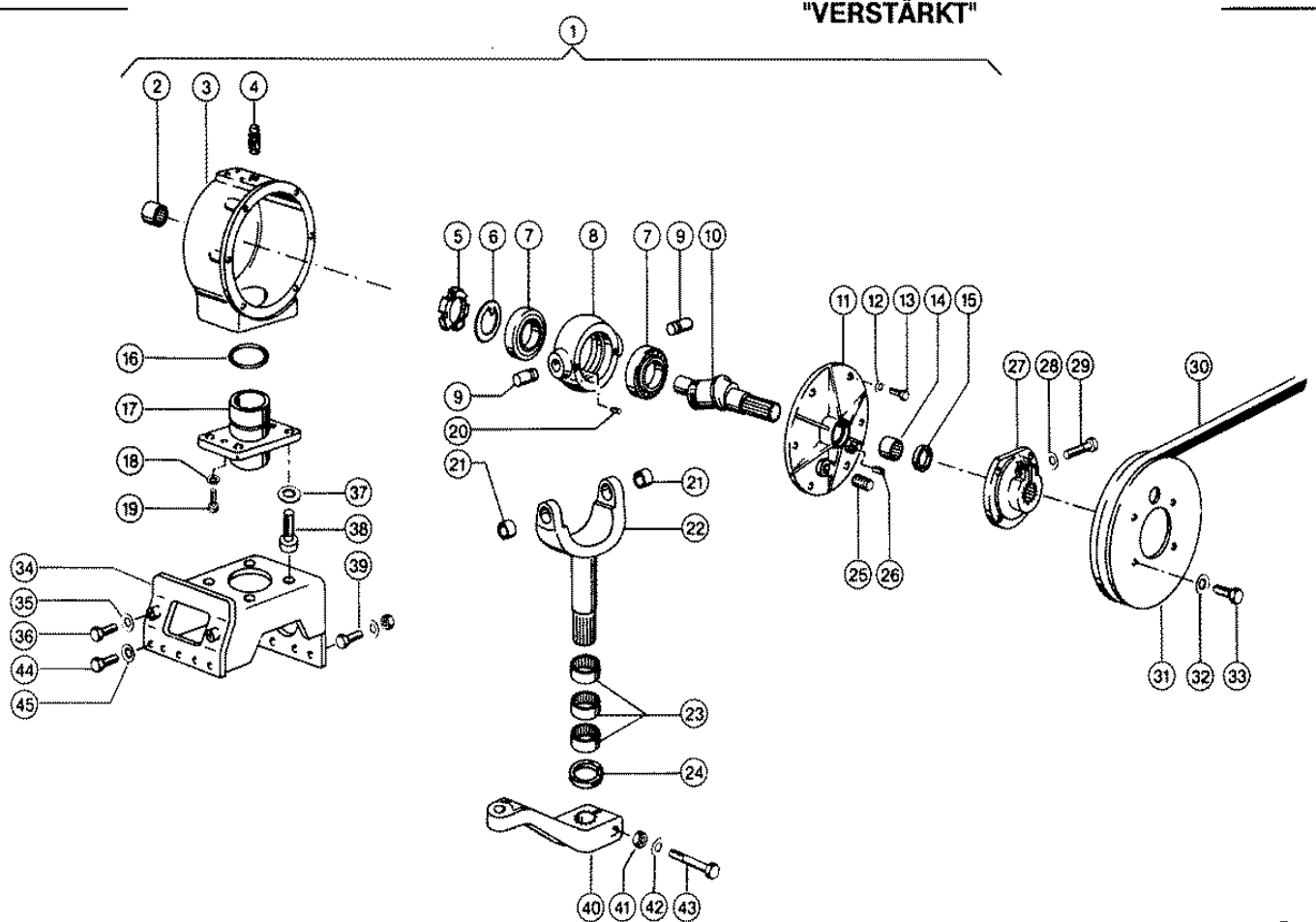
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
6	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	to cutterbar 255627
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to cutterbar 255627
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to cutterbar 255627
7	000 061 309 0	Support angle		50x5x111	1	to cutterbar 255627
8	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
9	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
10	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
14	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
15	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	(1)
16	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	from cutterbar 271239
16	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	to cutterbar 271238
17	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
18	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
19	000 650 203 0	V-belt pulley		D199,6	1	
20	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
21	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	2	
24	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
25	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
26	000 650 176 0	Lever l.h.			1	
27	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	1	
28	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	6	
29	000 650 136 1	Tension roll		19x264	1	
30	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
31	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	1	from cutterbar 271239
31	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	1	to cutterbar 271238
32	000 791 235 0	Spacer sleeve		1z X 20	1	
33	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
36	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	from cutterbar 248259
37	000 650 586 1	Support			1	at Var. 9432, 7606


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
7
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
36
37
10
22
23
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
38
39
40
41

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **010**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 686 1	Wobble Drive		L-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 943 0	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	1	from cutterbar 267161
5	000 235 806 0	Slotted nut	D70852	M45x1,5	1	to cutterbar 267160
6	000 649 944 0	Back-up washer		45x 62x2,5	1	from cutterbar 267161
6	000 238 076 0	Locking plate	D70952	A 45	1	to cutterbar 267160
7	000 215 381 0	Bear.inner ring		K-Lm 603049/Q	2	
8	000 215 382 0	Bear.outer ring		K-Lm 603011/Q	2	
9	000 643 683 0	Wobble housing			1	
10	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
11	000 215 383 0	Snap ring		K 109151r 74x	1	
12	000 649 945 0	Wobble shaft			1	from cutterbar 267161
12	000 643 685 1	Wobble shaft			1	to cutterbar 267160
13	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
14	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
16	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
17	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
18	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
19	000 643 684 0	Bearing housing		Gg-20	1	
20	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
21	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
22	000 242 589 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x10	2	
23	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
24	000 643 682 0	Swing forke		Normal	1	
25	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	2	
26	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
27	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
28	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
29	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
30	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
31	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
32	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
33	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
35	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
36	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
37	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
38	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
39	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	

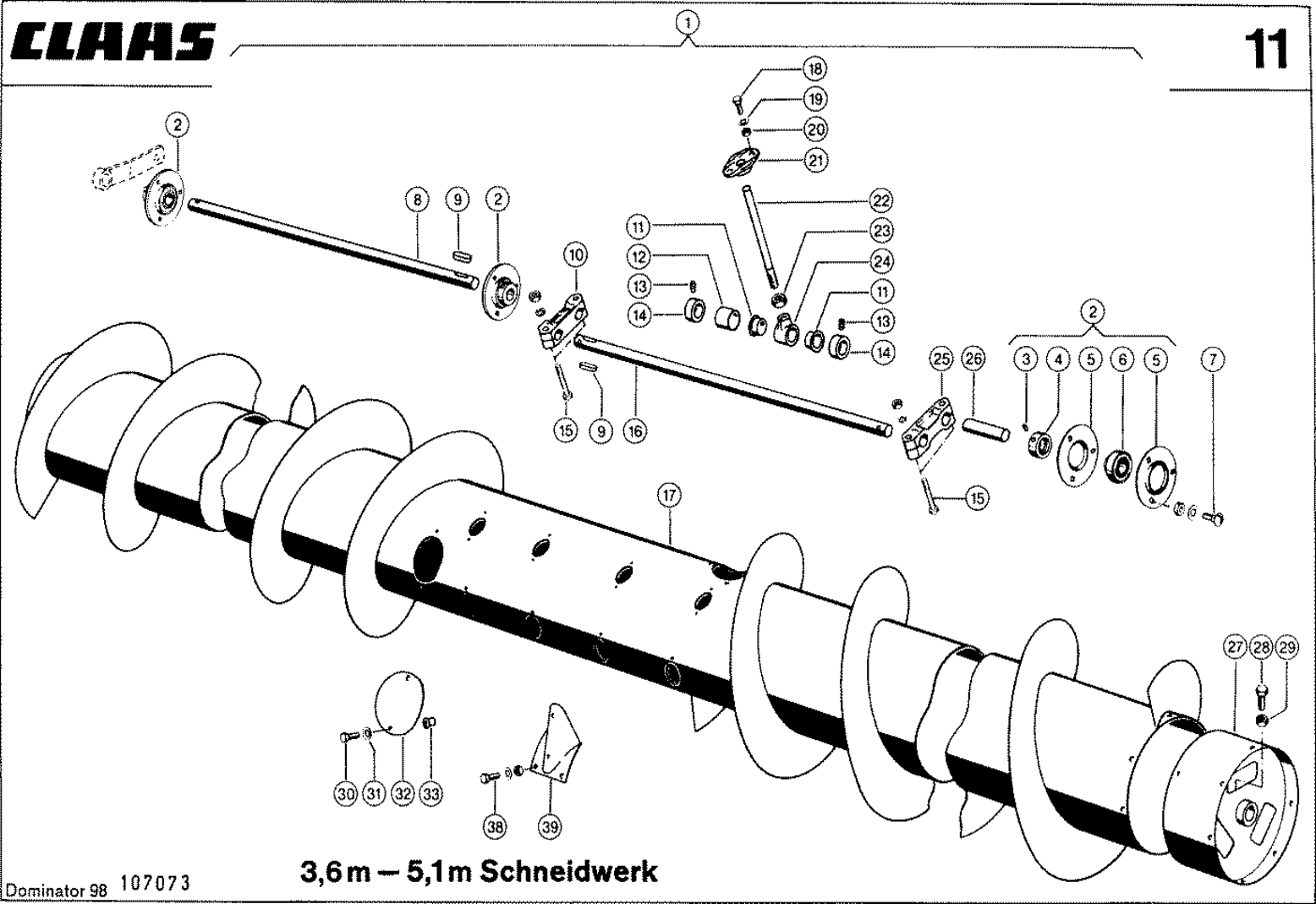
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **010A**

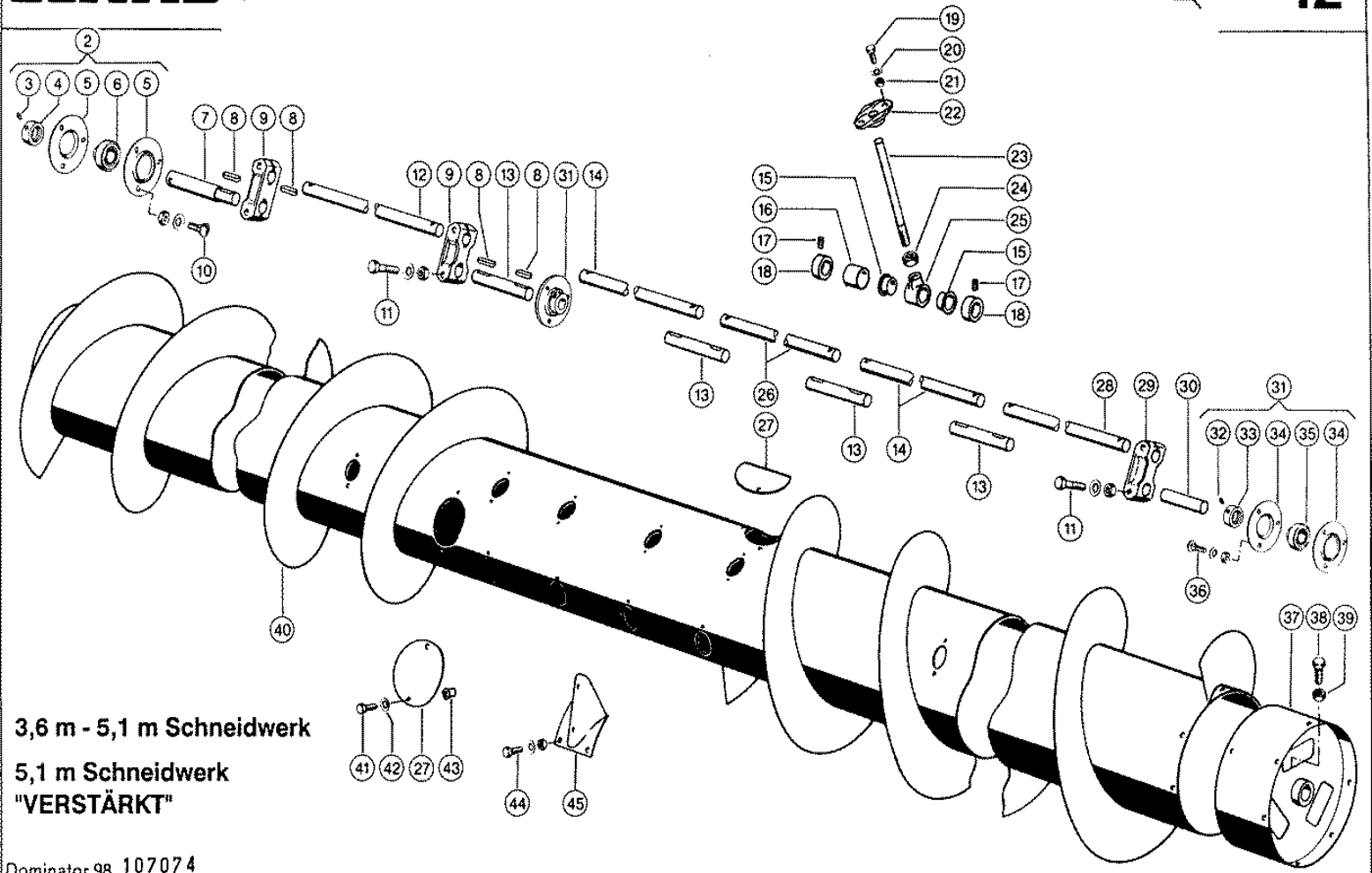
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 0	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from cutterbar 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to cutterbar 287043
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 238 904 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45-Mk	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
41	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
42	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
43	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	
44	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
44	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
45	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043



3,6 m – 5,1 m Schneidwerk

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER (WITHOUT MULTIPLE FINGER SYSTEM)**
Illustration: **011**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 057 3	Table auger cpl.		3,60m S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 676 194 2	Table auger cpl.		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 811 1	Table auger cpl.		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 676 195 2	Table auger cpl.		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 676 196 2	Table auger cpl.		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
3	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	
4	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
5	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
6	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
7	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	9	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
8	000 688 063 0	Adjusting shaft		25x1454,5	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 670 496 1	Adjusting rod		D25x1607	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
8	000 690 456 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1760	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
8	000 670 476 1	Adjusting shaft		D25x1912	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
8	000 674 276 1	Adjusting shaft		D 25x2217	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
10	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			1	
11	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	34	
12	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
14	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	2	
15	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	3	
15	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 670 478 3	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
17	000 688 058 2	Table auger		S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
17	000 676 157 1	Table auger		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
17	000 690 812 0	Table auger		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
17	000 676 161 1	Table auger		15 Fuss	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 676 167 2	Table auger		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	34	
19	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	34	
20	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	34	
21	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			17	
22	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	17	
23	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	17	
24	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	
25	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
26	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
27	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
28	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
32	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	2	
33	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	4	
38	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
39	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	



3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

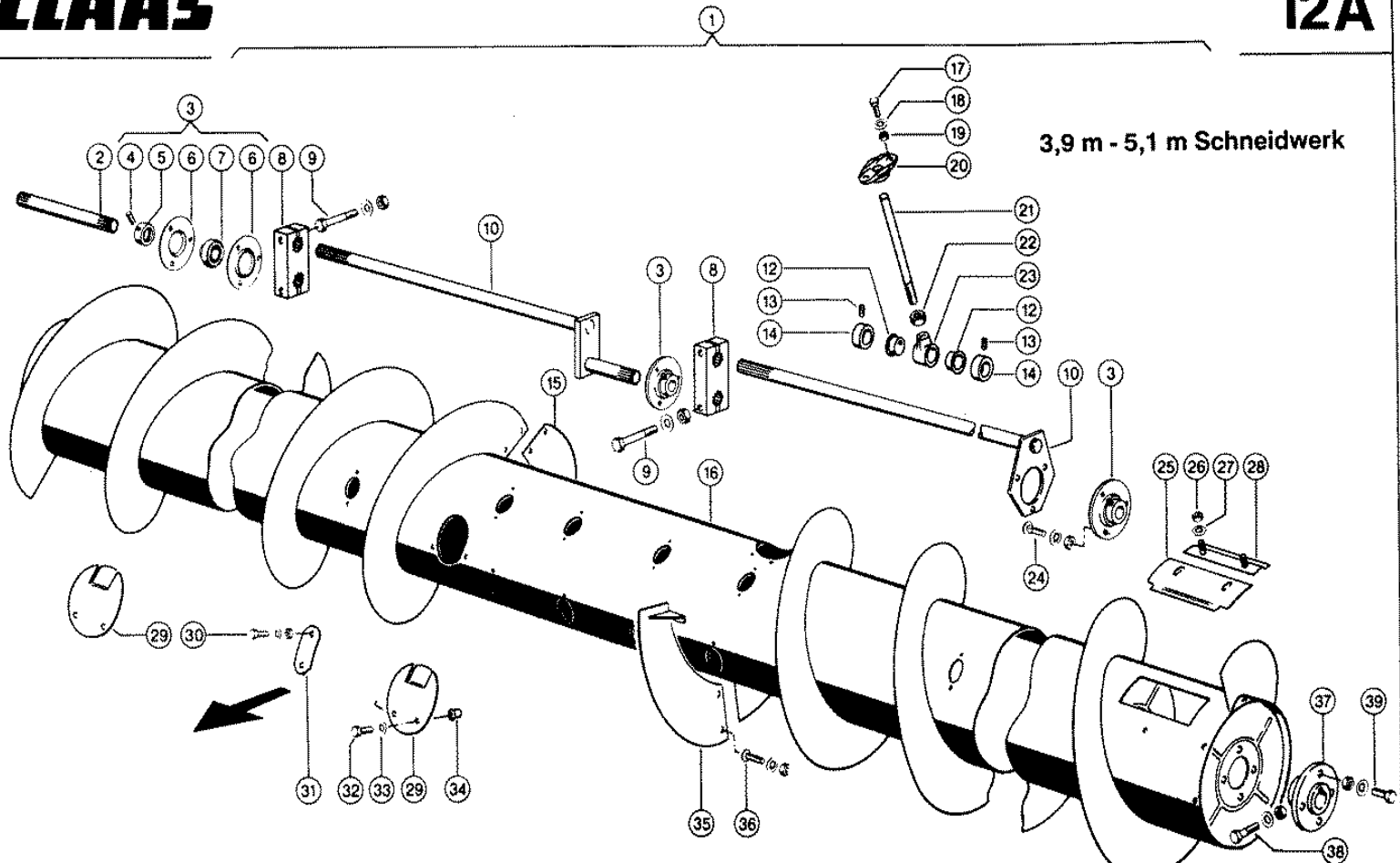
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, 3.6 M -**
Illustration: **012**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 400 0	Table auger cpl.		3,60m S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 650 405 0	Table auger cpl.		3190m Multif S	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 650 431 0	Table auger cpl.		S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 688 034 0	Table auger cpl.		4,50m Multif S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 645 866 2	Table auger cpl.		5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
5	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
6	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
7	000 688 992 0	Adjusting shaft		D 30x175	1	
8	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	18	
9	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			9	
10	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	20	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
12	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
12	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
12	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
12	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 688 991 1	Control shaft		D 25x165	4	
14	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	2	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	46	46, 50. 52
16	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	16	16, 18, 20
18	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	16	16, 18, 20
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	46	46, 50. 52
20	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	46	46, 50. 52
21	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	46	46, 50. 52
22	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			23	23, 25, 26
23	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	23	23, 25, 26
24	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	23	23, 25, 26
25	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			23	23, 25, 26
26	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
27	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	6	6, 6, 7, 4
27	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
28	000 688 990 2	Control shaft		D 25, 330 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
28	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
28	000 688 990 2	Control shaft		D 25, 330 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
28	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
28	000 688 008 1	Control shaft		D 25x788	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
29	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
30	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
31	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	5	
32	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	5	
33	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	5	
34	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	10	

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, 3.6 M -**
Illustration: **012**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	5	
36	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	15	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
37	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	
38	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
40	000 650 401 0	Table auger		3,6 m.	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
40	000 650 406 0	Table auger		3,9 m.	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
40	000 650 432 0	Table auger		4,20m S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
40	000 688 035 0	Table auger		4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
40	000 688 003 3	Table auger		5,1 m.	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
41	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	12	(12, 12, 14, 8)
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	at 4.2 m cutterbar
42	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	(12, 12, 14, 8)
42	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	at 4.2 m cutterbar
43	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	12	(12, 12, 14, 8)
43	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	at 4.2 m cutterbar
44	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
45	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	


1
3,9 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

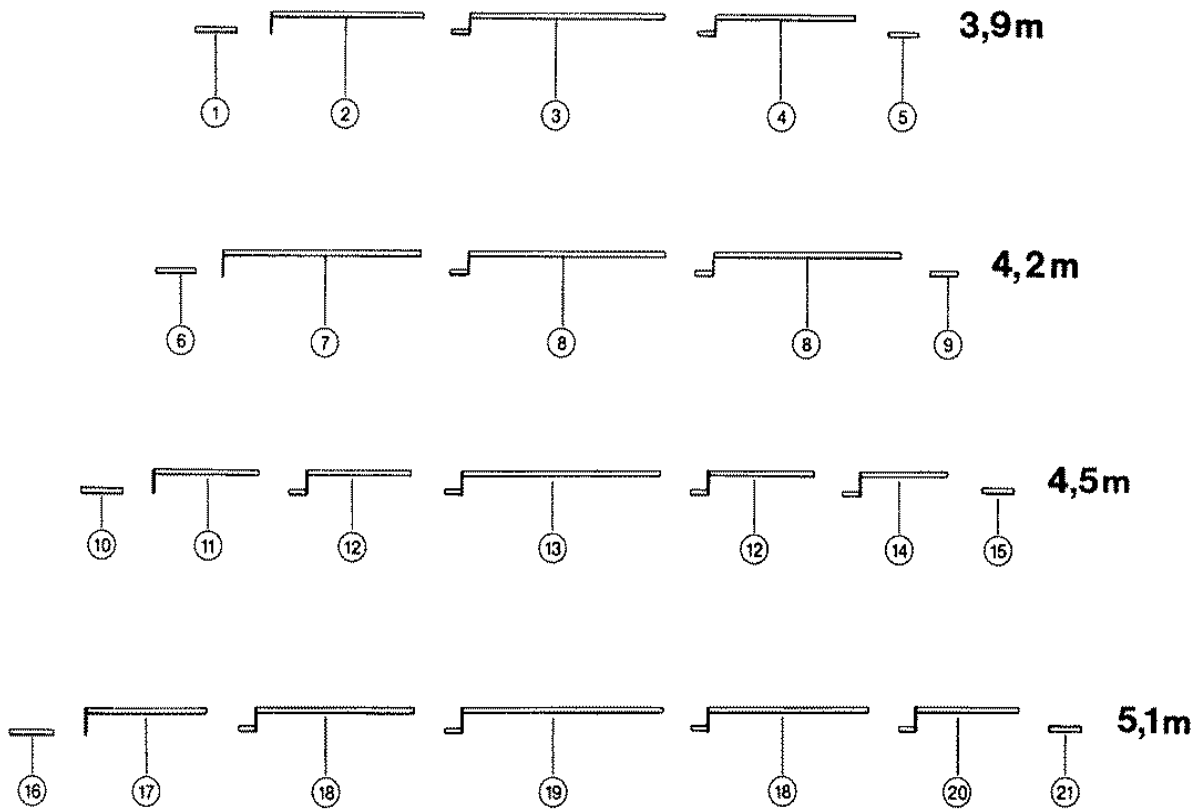
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **012A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 720 0	Table auger		D380 3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 632 815 0	Table auger		D380 4,20m S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 632 724 0	Table auger cpl.		D380 4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 738 1	Table auger cpl.		D380 5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	5	7,
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	5	7,
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	5	7,
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	10	14,
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	5	7,
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	3	5,
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	6	10,
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	10,
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	10,
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	48	52,
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	10	14,
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	10	14,
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	not at 3.9 m
16	000 632 721 0	Table auger		3,90 Meter	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
16	000 632 805 0	Table auger		4,20 Meter	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
16	000 632 725 0	Table auger		4,50 Meter	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 739 1	Table auger		D380 5,10 m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	48	52,
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	48	52,
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	48	52,
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			24	26,
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	24	26,
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	24	26,
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			24	26,
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	15	21,
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	21,
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	21,
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	7	11,
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	22,
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	14	22,
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	14	22,
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	not at 3.9 m
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	not at 3.9 m
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	not at 3.9 m
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	not at 3.9 m
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **012A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	

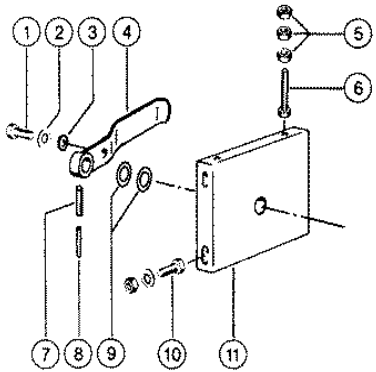
3,9m – 5,1m Schneidwerk

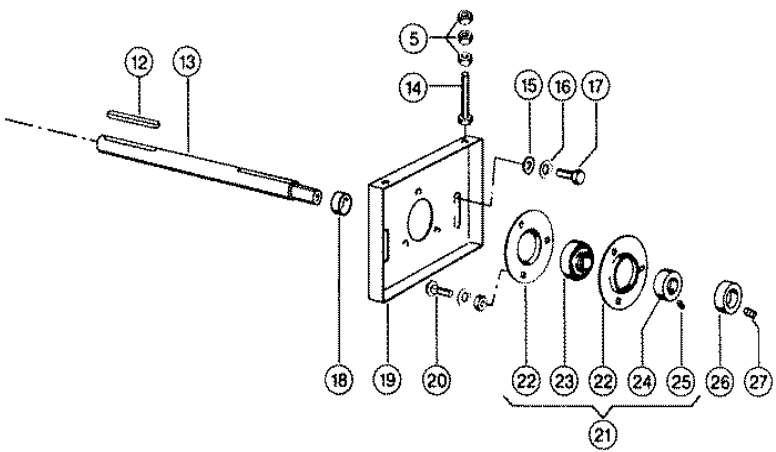


Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **012B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 616 229 0	Control shaft			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
3	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 616 231 0	Control shaft			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
6	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
7	000 632 817 0	Control shaft l.h		4,20 m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
8	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
9	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
10	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 616 201 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
13	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 616 209 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
16	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
17	000 616 218 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
19	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
20	000 616 226 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
21	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

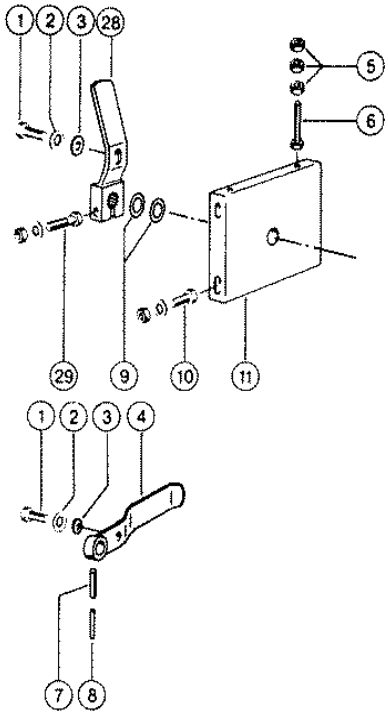


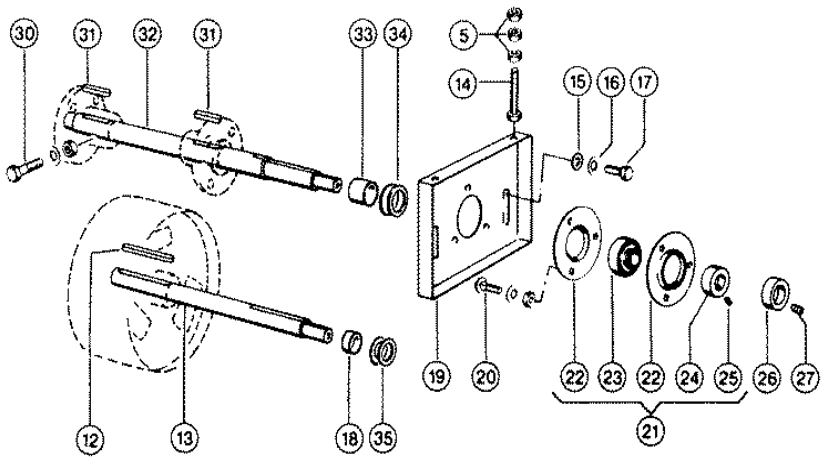


Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **013**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
4	000 648 511 0	Lever		B 25 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
4	000 688 517 1	Lever			1	to cutterbar 266111
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at Var. 7606
4	000 645 372 1	Lever			1	at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at auger
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at Var. 7606
7	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at auger
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at Var. 7606
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at auger
9	000 236 958 0	Washer		26 X 40 X1	5	from cutterbar 264900
9	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	to cutterbar 264899
9	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	at Var. 7606
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 648 514 1	Bearing plate r.h		B 25 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
11	000 603 927 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	to cutterbar 266111
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	at Var. 7606
11	000 645 358 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
12	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	
13	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	
14	000 235 221 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x60	2	
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at Var. 7606
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
19	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
26	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	

3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk



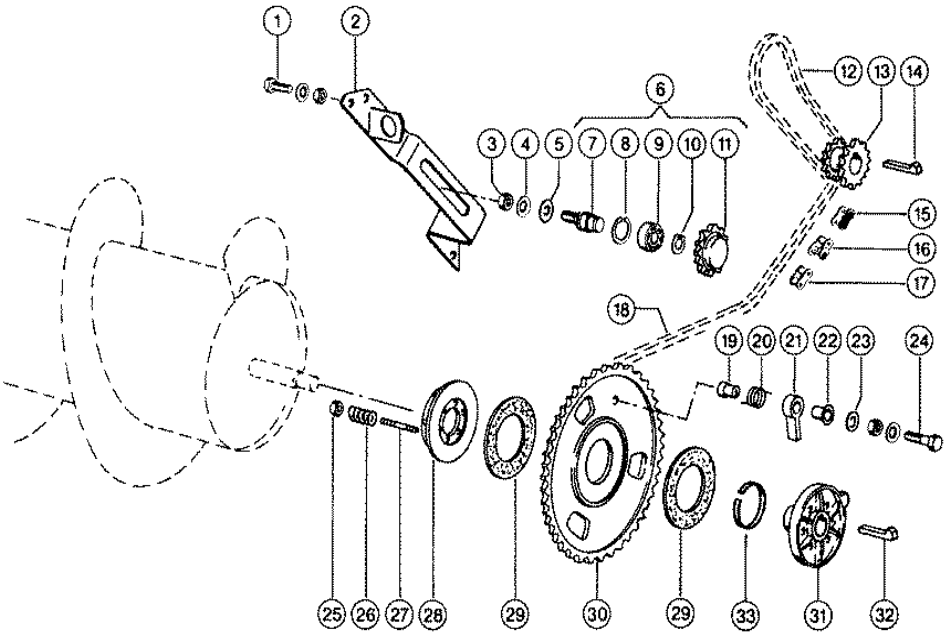


Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **013A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
9	000 236 958 0	Washer		26 X 40 X1	N.B	at 3.6 m cutterbar
9	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
12	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 30 mm bedding
13	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 30 mm bedding
14	000 235 221 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x60	2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
19	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 35 mm bedding
19	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	at 30 mm bedding
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	at 30 mm bedding
22	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 35 mm bedding
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	at 30 mm bedding
23	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	at 30 mm bedding
24	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 35 mm bedding
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	at 30 mm bedding
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 35 mm bedding
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
26	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 35 mm bedding
26	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	at 30 mm bedding
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
28	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
29	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 35 mm bedding
31	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 35 mm bedding

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **013A**

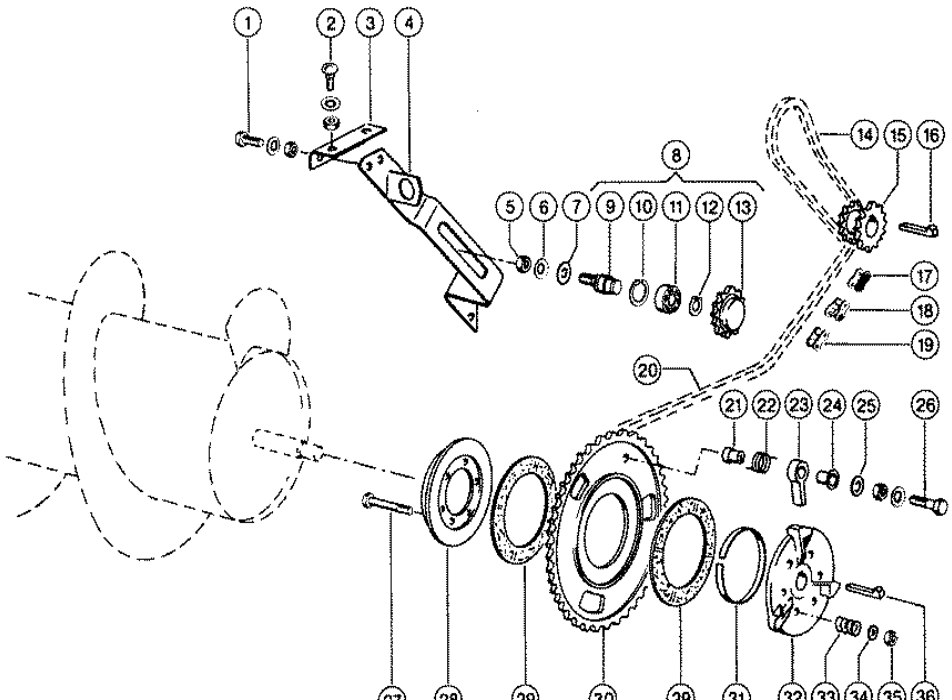
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 35 mm bedding
35	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 30 mm bedding


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
33
31
32

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **014**

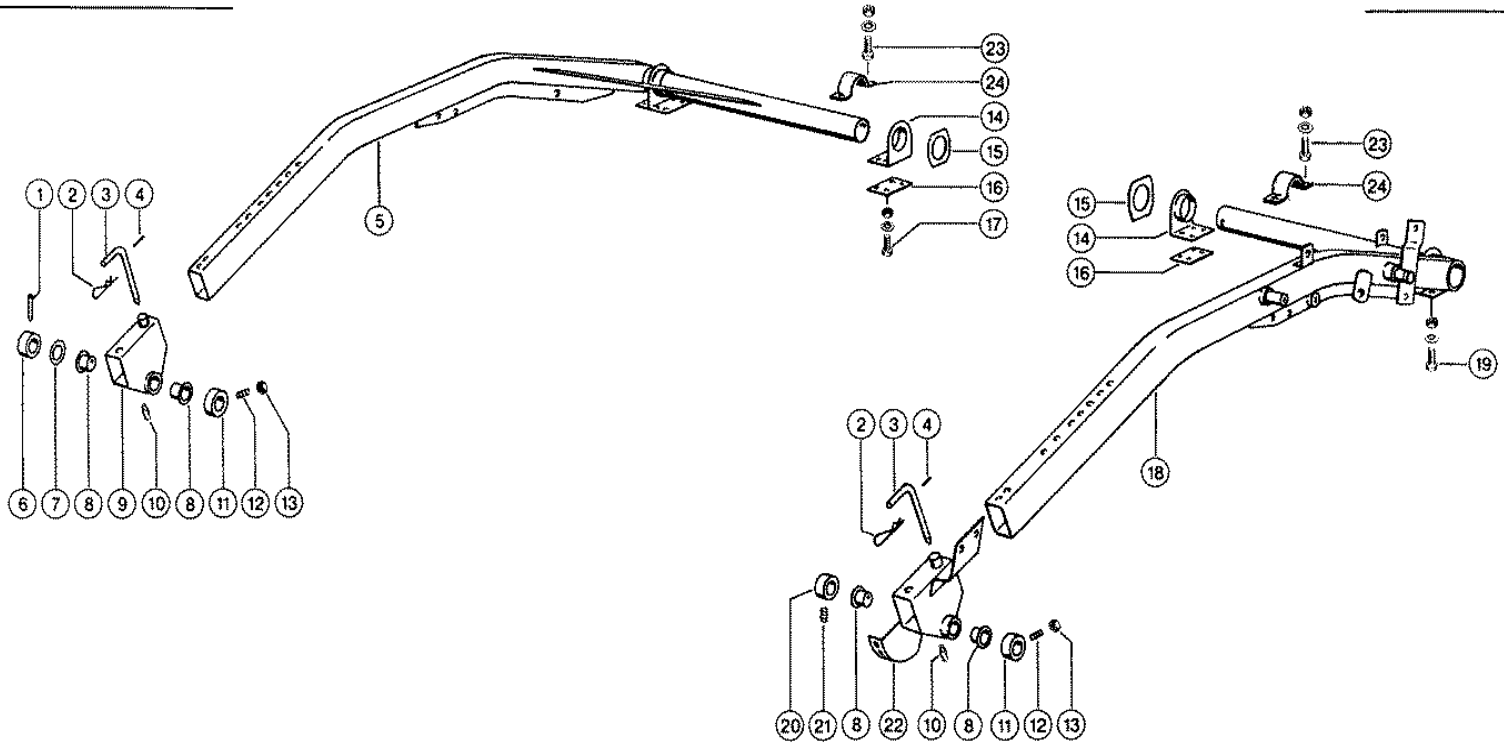
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 650 043 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 255628
2	000 650 141 2	Support		6x60x476	1	to cutterbar 255627
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
5	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
6	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
11	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
12	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
13	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
14	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
15	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
17	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
19	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
20	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
21	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
22	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
24	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
26	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
27	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
28	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
29	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
30	000 670 145 3	Sprocket		56z	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 665 155 0	Sprocket		60 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 163 Min.-1
						optional
30	000 665 163 0	Sprocket		68 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	
32	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
33	000 648 525 0	Wear ring		80x85x6,5	1	from cutterbar 267062

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **014A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 650 583 0	Support		4x70x130	1	
4	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
7	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
8	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
9	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
11	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
12	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
13	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
14	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
15	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
16	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
17	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
19	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
21	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
22	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
23	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
24	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
25	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
26	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
27	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	cutterbar 287360 - 85004410
27	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	to cutterbar 287359
28	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
29	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
30	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
32	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
33	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
34	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	
35	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
36	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	from cutterbar 85004411
36	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	to cutterbar 85004410

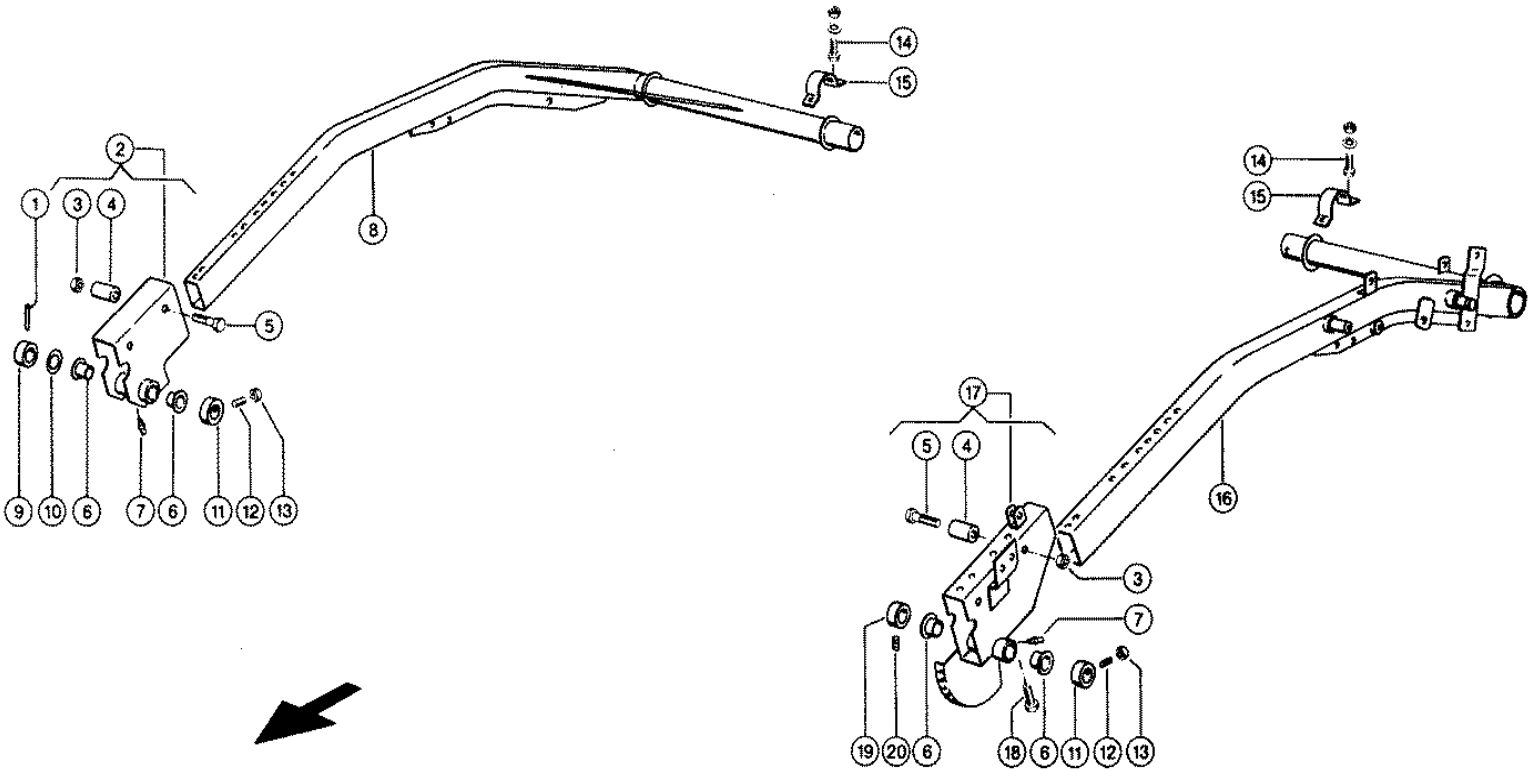


3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **015**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
2	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
3	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	
4	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
5	000 650 068 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
5	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	at Var. 7606
6	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
7	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 610 014 1	Reel Arm Support			2	not at Var. 7606
15	000 610 521 1	Spacer ring		4x75x82	2	not at Var. 7606
16	000 670 226 1	Shim		3x60x78	2	not at Var. 7606
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	not at Var. 7606
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	not at Var. 7606
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	not at Var. 7606
18	000 650 000 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
18	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	at Var. 7606
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	not at Var. 7606
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	not at Var. 7606
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	not at Var. 7606
20	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
21	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
22	000 728 026 0	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	at Var. 7606
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	at Var. 7606
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	at Var. 7606
24	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	at Var. 7606


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **015A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
2	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	
3	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
4	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
5	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
6	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
9	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
10	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
10	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
14	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
15	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
16	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
17	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	not at H. H. V.
19	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	

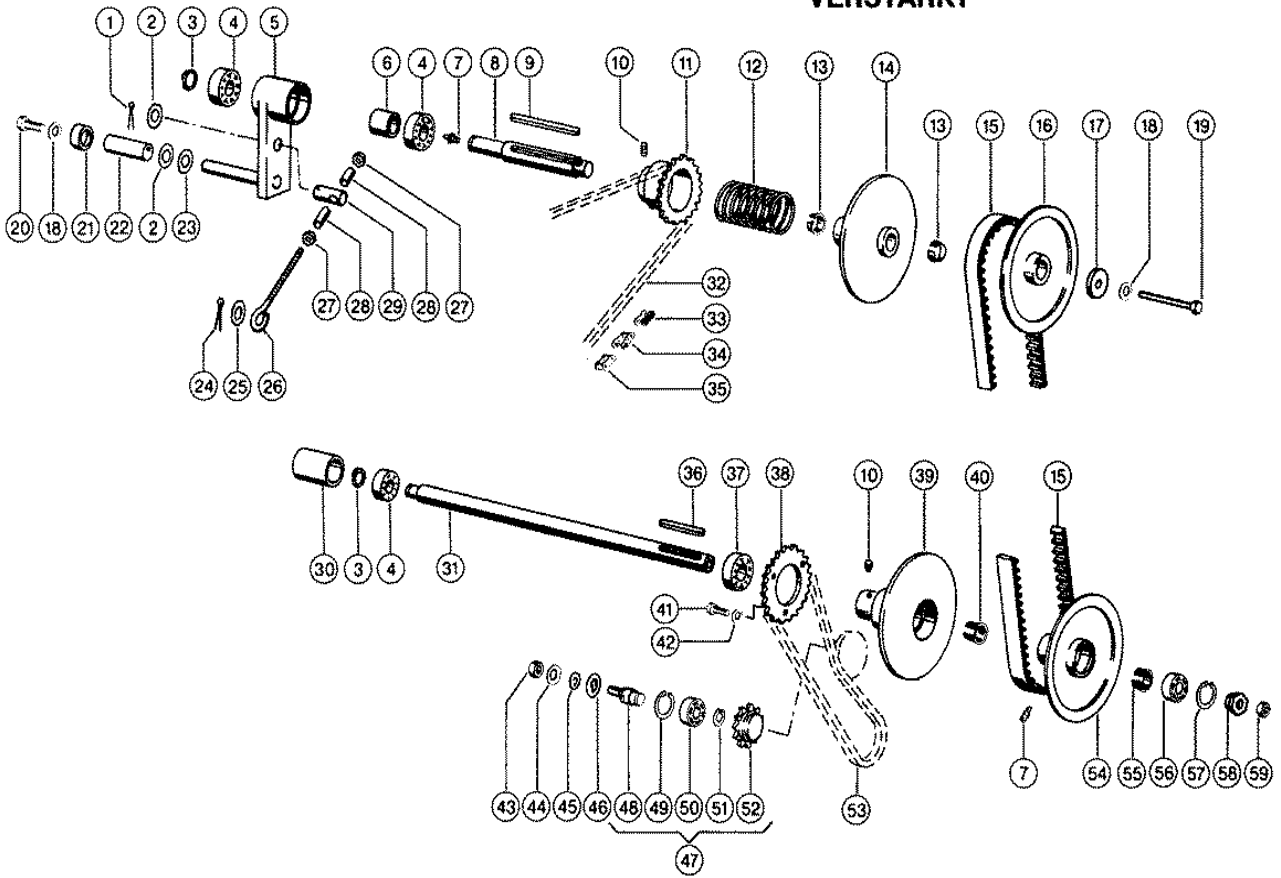
Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **016**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 253 0	Wire			1	at 3.6 m - 4.2 m
2	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	cutterbar 262806 - 286223
4	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	to cutterbar 262805
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
10	000 215 385 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 266743
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	to cutterbar 266743
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	from cutterbar 266744
27	000 644 220 0	Hub			1	to cutterbar 266743
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
30	000 236 697 0	Shims	Din988	22x30x1	1	No. 262806 - 266743
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 85004194
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	cutterbar 266744 - 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from cutterbar 266744
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	from cutterbar 266744
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194

Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **016**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 253 0	Wire			1	at 3.6 m - 4.2 m
2	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	cutterbar 262806 - 286223
4	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	to cutterbar 262805
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
10	000 215 385 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 266743
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	to cutterbar 266743
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	from cutterbar 266744
27	000 644 220 0	Hub			1	to cutterbar 266743
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
30	000 236 697 0	Shims	Din988	22x30x1	1	No. 262806 - 266743
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 85004194
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	cutterbar 266744 - 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from cutterbar 266744
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	from cutterbar 266744
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



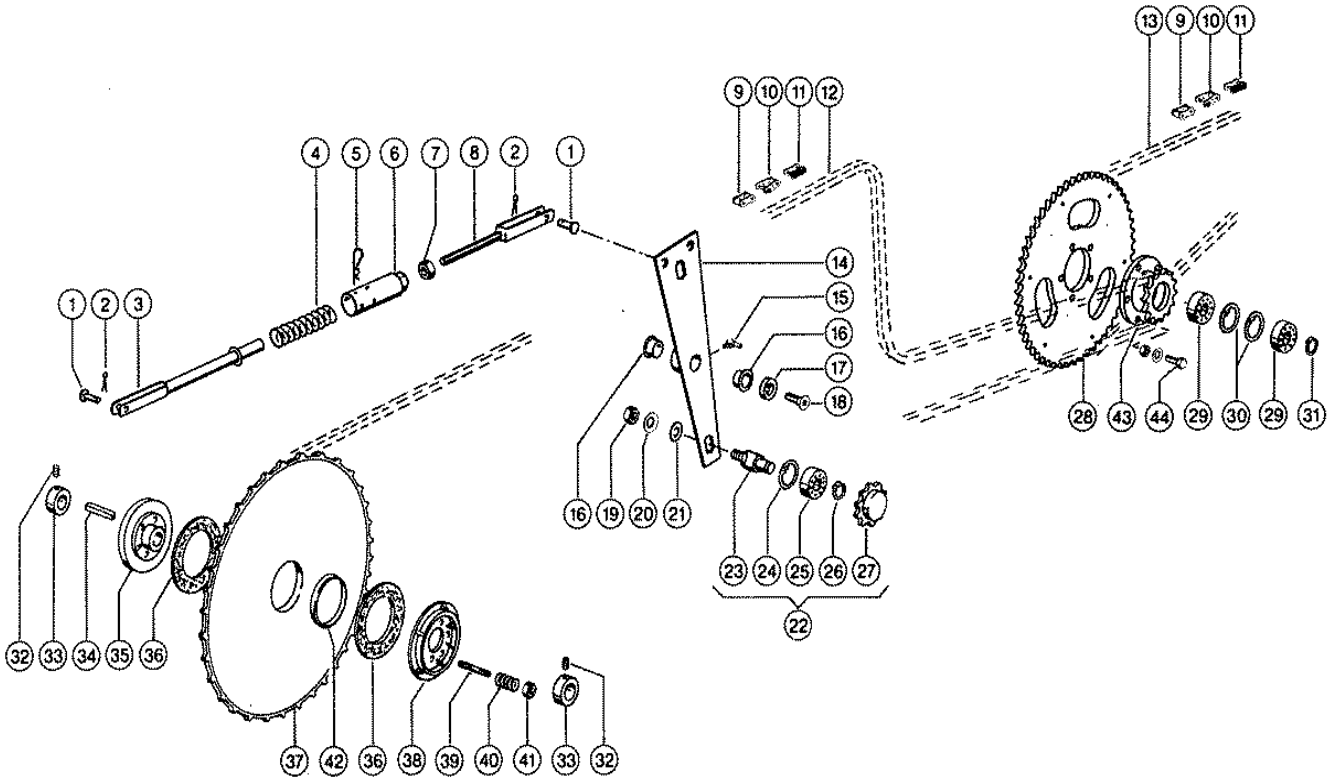
Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **017**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
11	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
12	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
13	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
14	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
15	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
16	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
17	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
21	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
22	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
23	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
25	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
26	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
31	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
32	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
33	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
35	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
37	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
38	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
39	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
40	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
45	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
46	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
47	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	
48	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
49	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
50	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
51	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
52	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	
53	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
54	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **017**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
55	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
56	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
57	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
58	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
59	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	

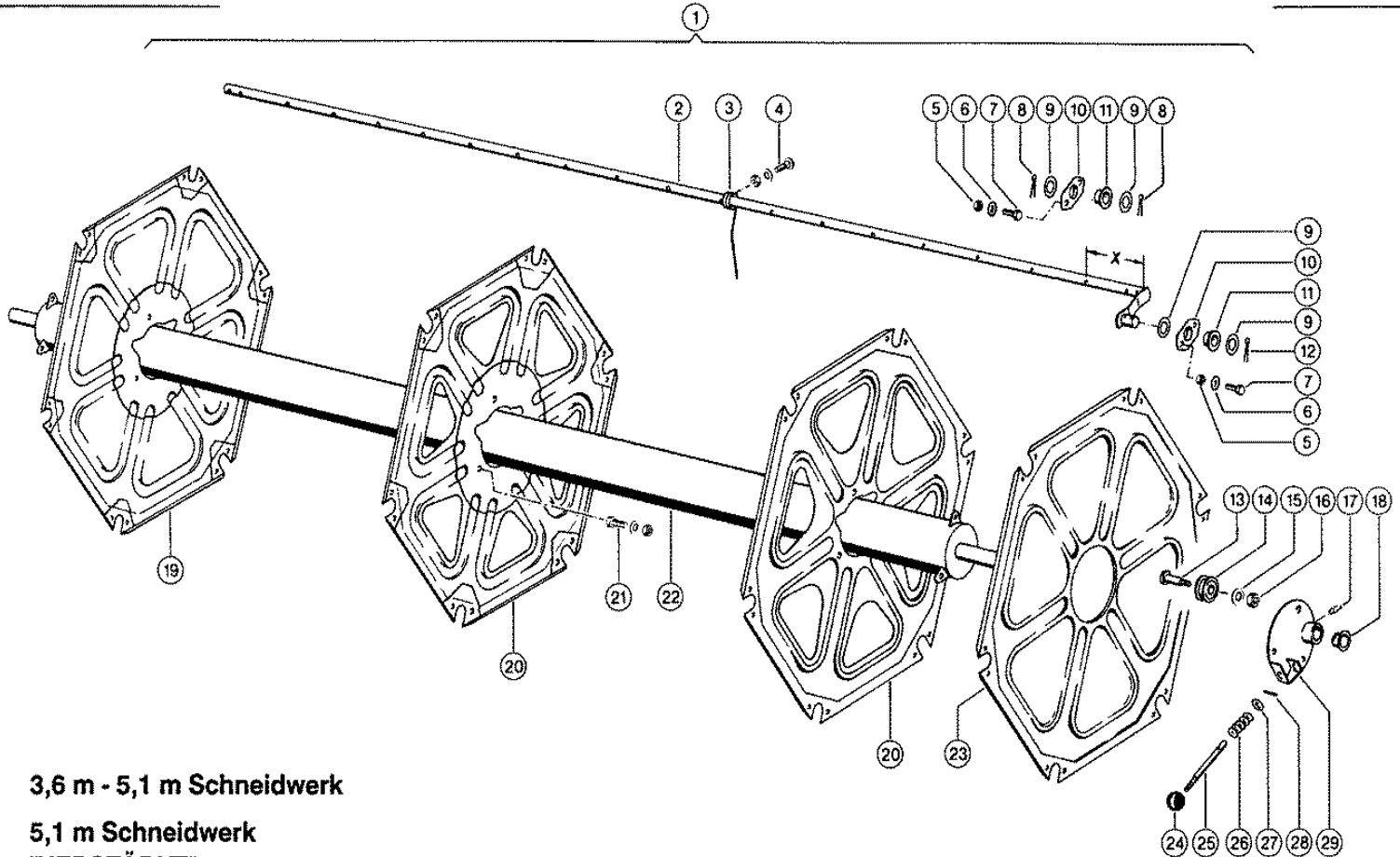
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **018**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
4	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
6	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
9	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
10	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
11	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
12	000 650 193 0	Roller chain		15,875t 192ro	1	
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
14	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
16	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
17	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
18	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
22	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	
23	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
24	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
25	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
26	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
27	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
28	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar 70200930
28	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar 70200929
29	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
31	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
33	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
34	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
35	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
36	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
37	000 614 992 2	Reel sprocket		D85 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
37	000 670 417 0	Reel sprocket		86 Z.	1	to cutterbar 281001
38	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
39	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
40	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
41	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
42	000 614 979 0	Permaglide bush		80x85x4,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
43	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar 70200930
44	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	



3,6 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk
"VERSTÄRKT"

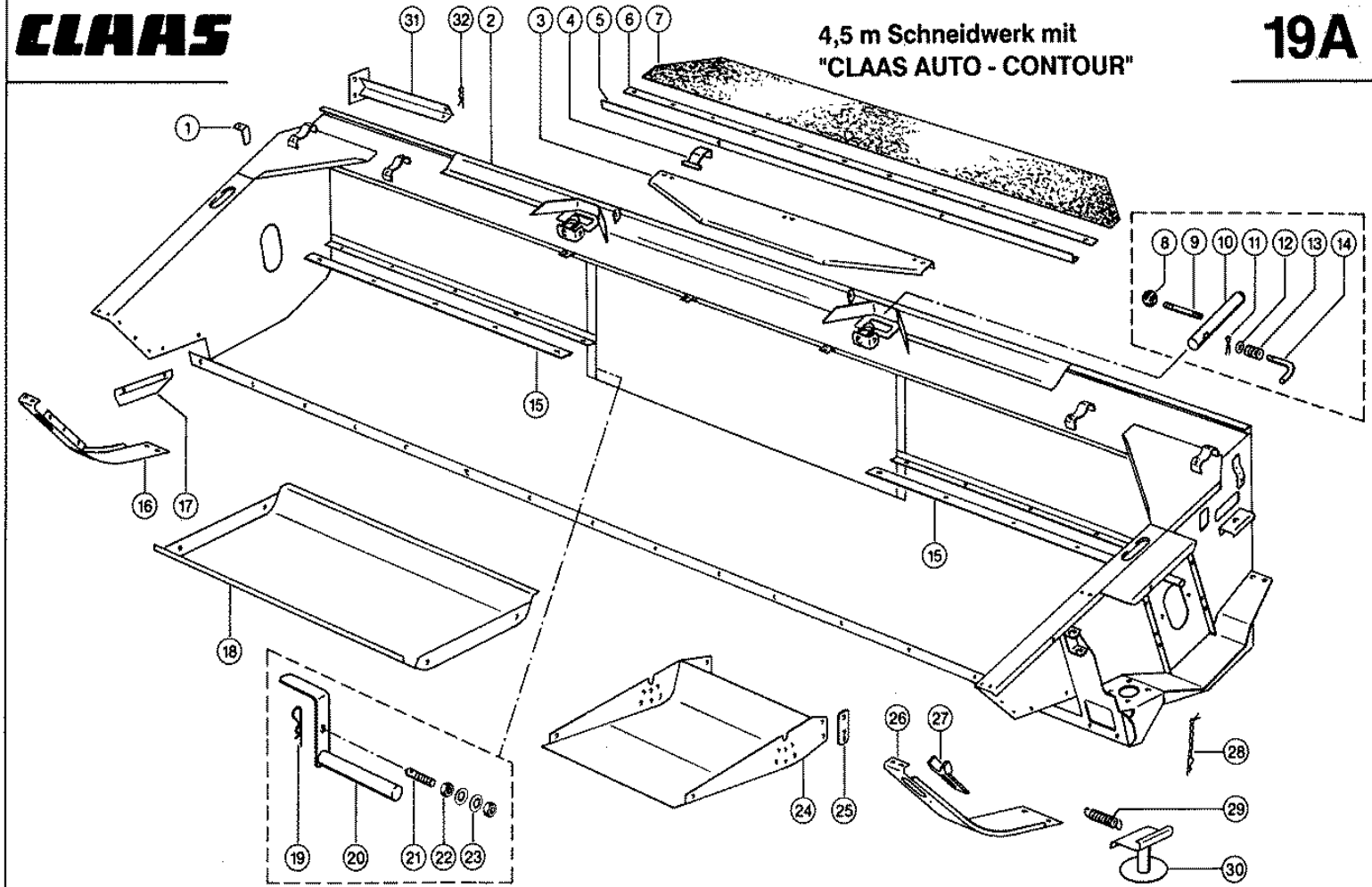
Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **019**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 655 0	Spring tine reel		360	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 249 0	Fz-reel		3,60m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 656 0	Spring tine reel		390	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 258 0	Fz-reel		3,90m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 657 0	Spring tine reel		420	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 260 0	Spring tine reel		4,20m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 658 0	Spring tine reel		450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 106 0	Spring tine reel		4,50m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 659 0	Spring tine reel		5,10 Meter	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
1	000 650 200 0	Spring tine reel		5,10m S	1	to cutterbar 288352
2	000 688 094 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 688 096 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 672 966 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 672 969 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 690 461 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
2	000 690 463 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
2	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			132	(141,150.165,192)
4	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	132	(141,150.165,192)
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	132	(141,150.165,192)
4	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	132	(141,150.165,192)
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	48	(60,60,60,72)
6	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	48	(60,60,60,72)
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	48	(60,60,60,72)
8	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	36	(48,48,48,60)
9	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	48	(60,60,60,72)
10	000 677 883 0	Strip			24	(30,30,30,36)
11	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	24	(30,30,30,36)
12	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
13	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
14	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
19	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	2	(3,3,3,4)
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
21	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
22	000 688 092 0	Reel centr. tube		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
22	000 672 961 1	Reel centr. tube		13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 690 458 0	Reel centr. tube			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
22	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **019**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
23	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
24	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
25	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
26	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
27	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
28	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
29	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	

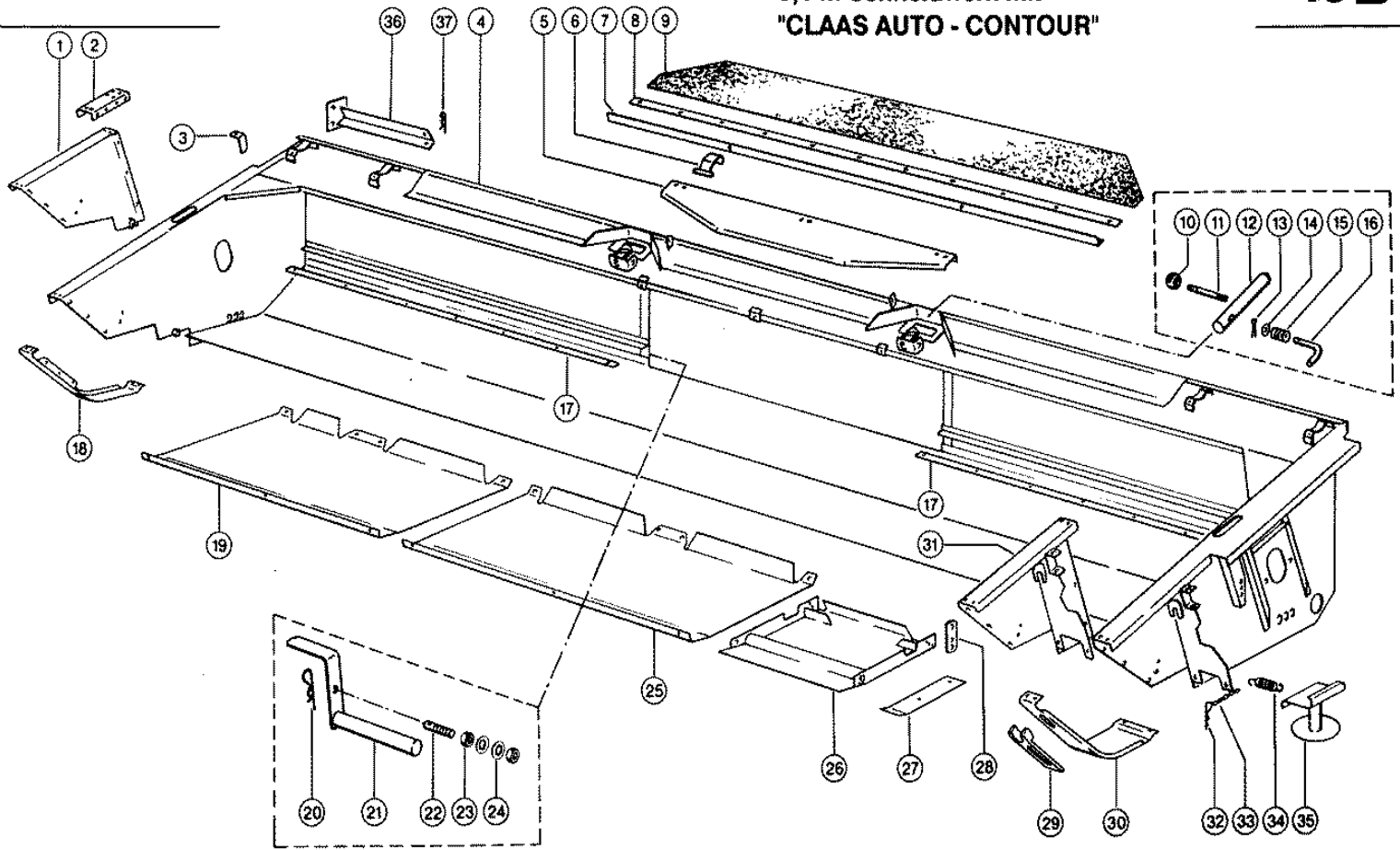
4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE (4.5 M) VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
2	000 614 765 2	Cutterbar table		4,50m Ccp	1	
3	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
4	000 650 892 1	Support			2	
5	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
6	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
7	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
8	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
9	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
10	000 650 893 0	Shaft		D 25x140	2	
11	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
13	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
14	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
15	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	
16	000 650 054 0	Outer shoe rh.		5x141x827	1	
17	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
18	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	
19	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
20	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
21	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
24	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	
25	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
26	000 650 049 1	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x827	1	
27	000 603 868 1	Divider support			1	
28	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
31	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70200411
32	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	

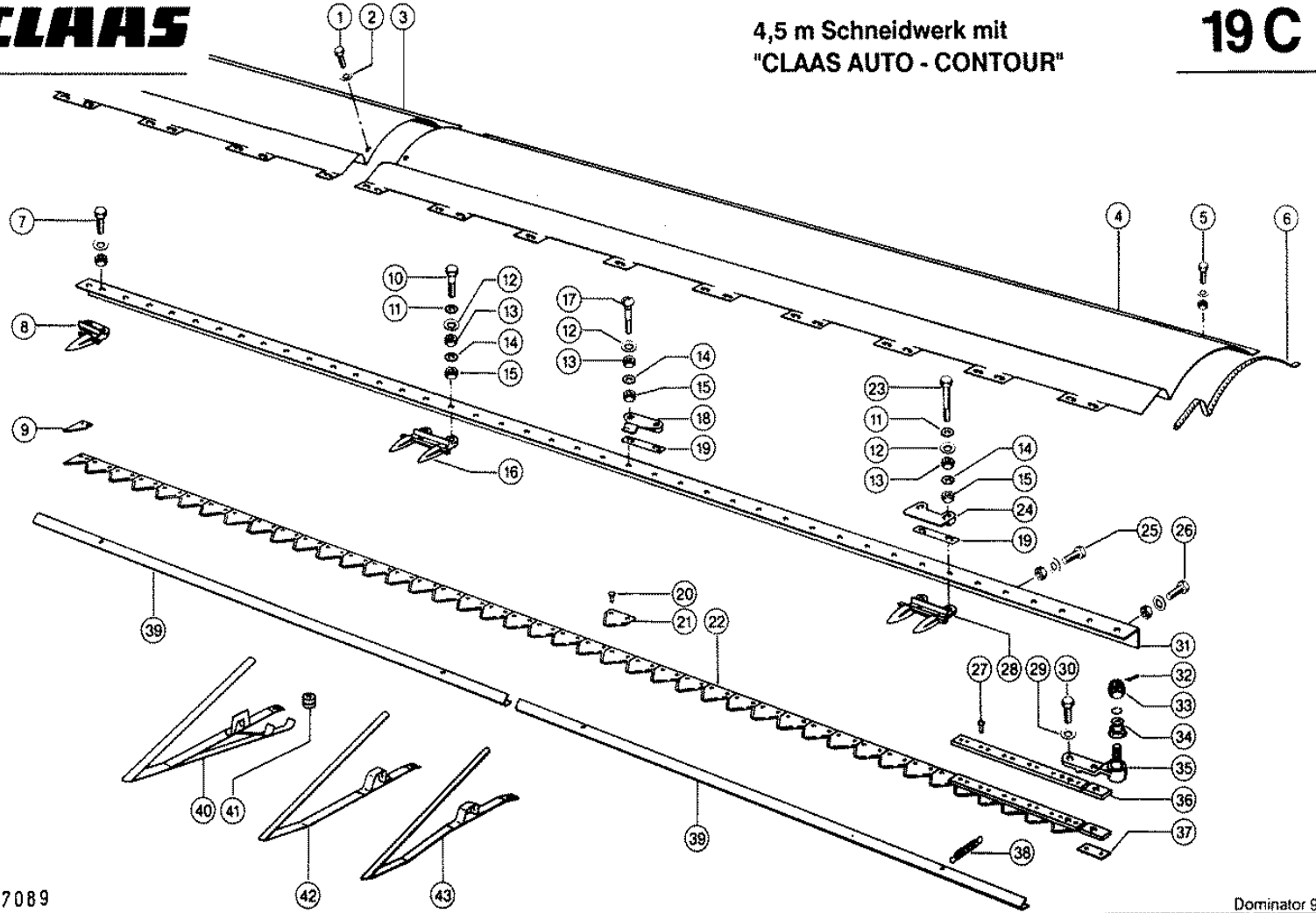
5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH (5.1 M) VAR. 9433, 766**
Illustration: **019B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 288352
2	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	to cutterbar 288352
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 598 5	Cutterbar table		510 So Ca S	1	
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 650 892 1	Support			2	
7	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
8	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
9	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
10	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
11	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
12	000 650 893 0	Shaft		D 25x140	2	
13	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
16	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
17	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	
20	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
21	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
22	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
25	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	
26	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	
27	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
29	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
30	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
31	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 288352
32	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
33	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
34	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
35	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
36	000 707 865 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70200411
37	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	

4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

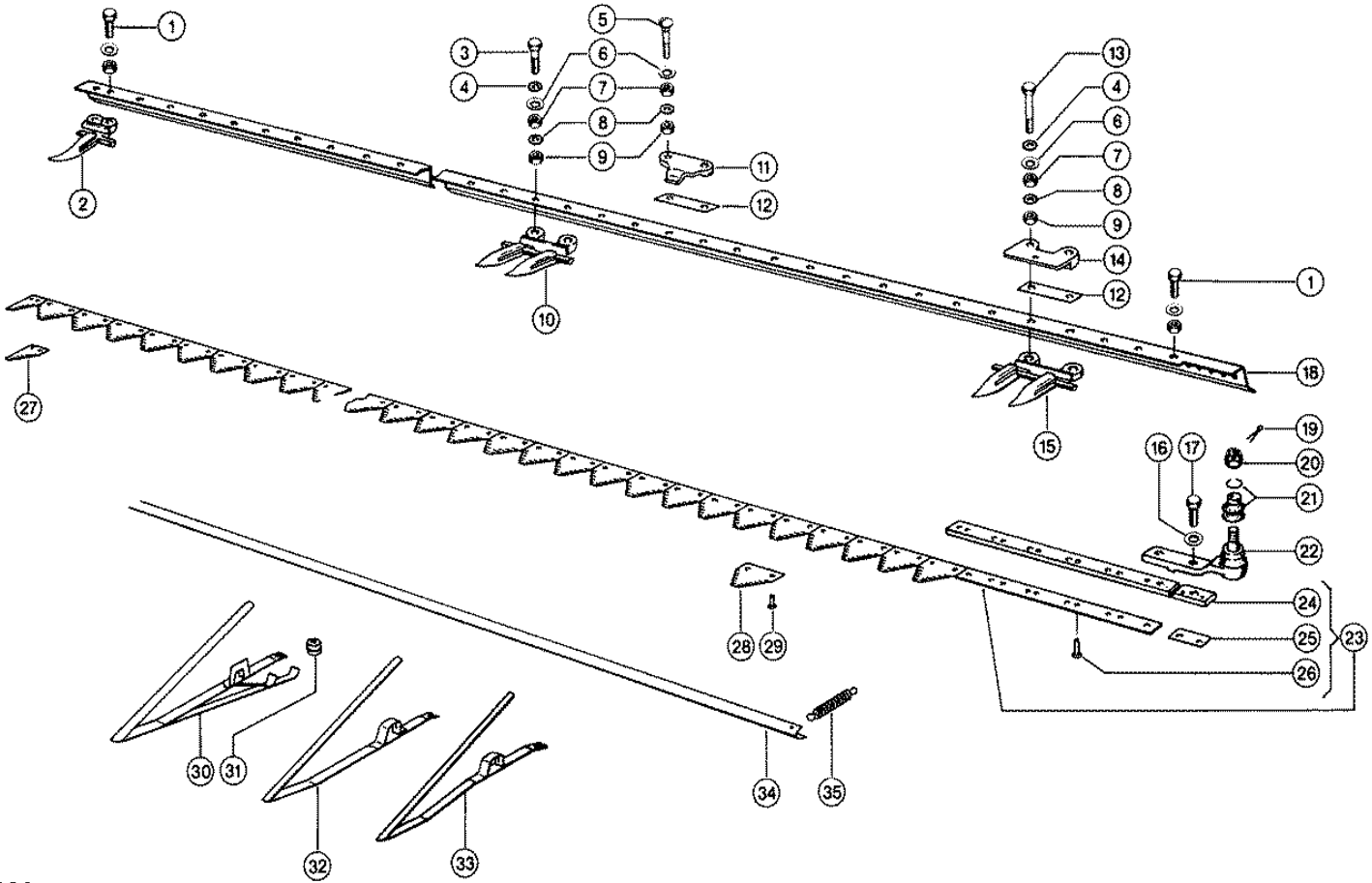
Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 650 157 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2010	1	
4	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	13	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	500 long
7	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
9	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
9	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
10	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	29	
11	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	33	
12	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	59	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	59	
14	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	59	
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	59	
16	000 676 235 3	Double finger			26	
16	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
17	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	26	
18	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			13	
19	000 673 753 1	Shim			92	
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
20	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
21	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			60	
21	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			60	
22	000 611 213 3	Mow blade			2	
22	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			2	optional
23	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
24	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
26	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
27	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
27	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
28	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
28	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
30	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
31	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	
32	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
33	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
34	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
35	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
36	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
37	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
37	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281431
38	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
39	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	
40	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
41	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
42	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	
43	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional

5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

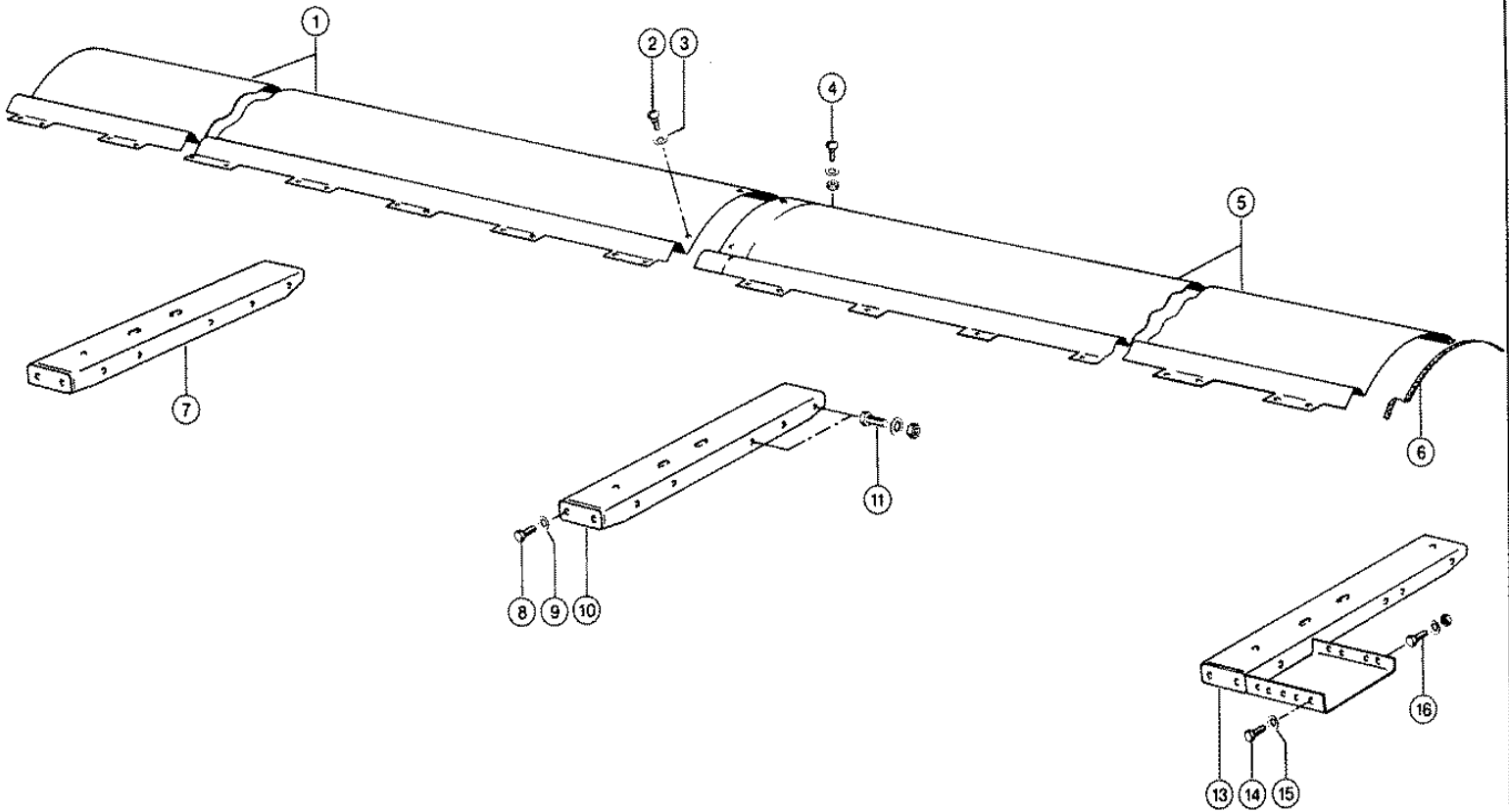


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9433, 7662**
Illustration: **019D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	33	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	37	
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	30	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	67	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	67	
8	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	67	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	67	
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			30	
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			15	
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			100	
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
18	000 638 701 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	from cutterbar 287044
18	000 650 429 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	to cutterbar 287043
19	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
20	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
21	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
22	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
23	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			2	
23	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			2	optional
24	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
25	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
25	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281431
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
27	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
27	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
28	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			68	
28	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			68	
29	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
30	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
31	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
32	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	
33	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			15	optional
34	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
34	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
35	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	

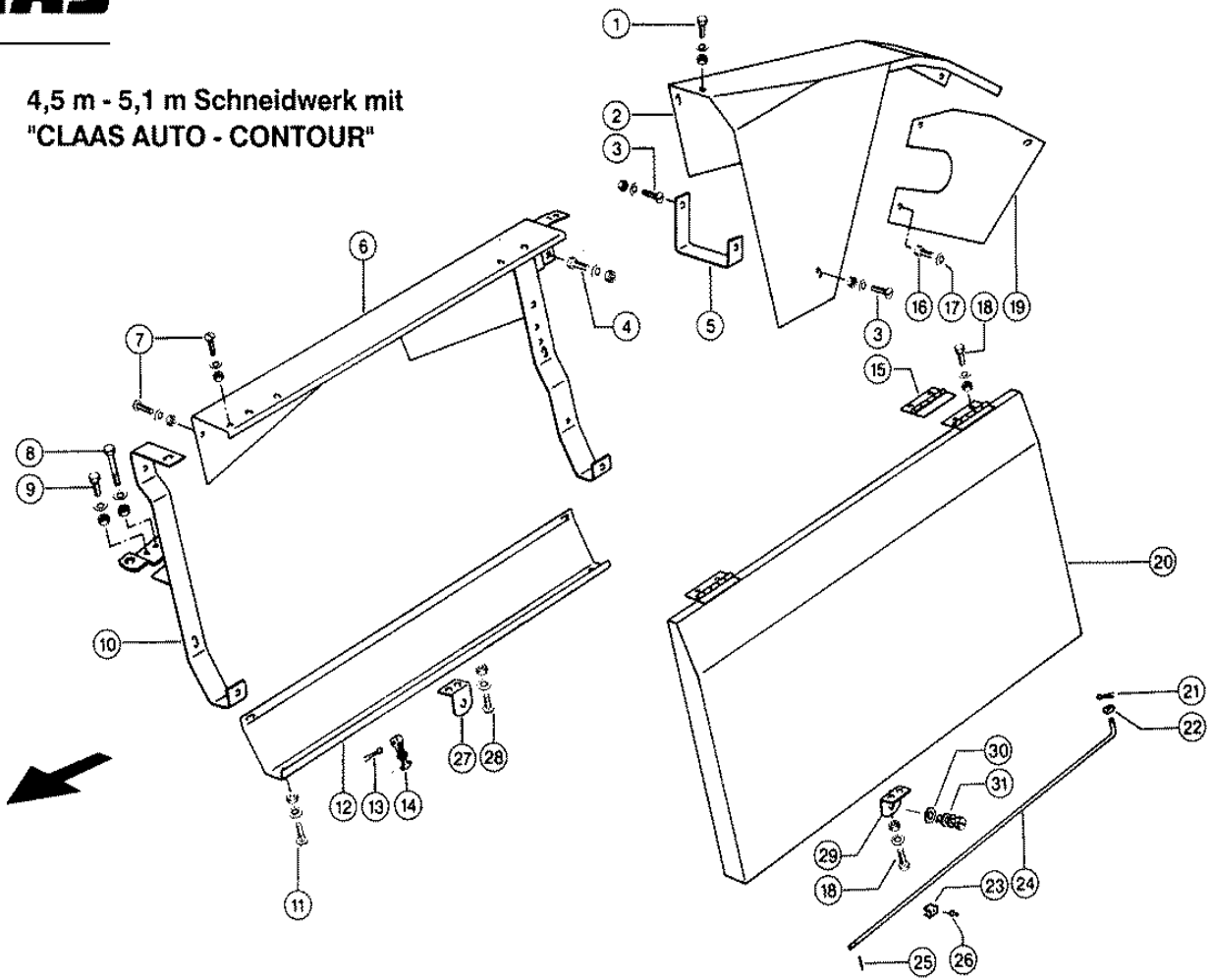
5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH (5.1 M) VAR. 9433, 766**
Illustration: **019E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	28	
5	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 long
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from No. 09306736
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to No. 09306735
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
10	000 645 388 1	Support			6	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	32	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	32	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	32	
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

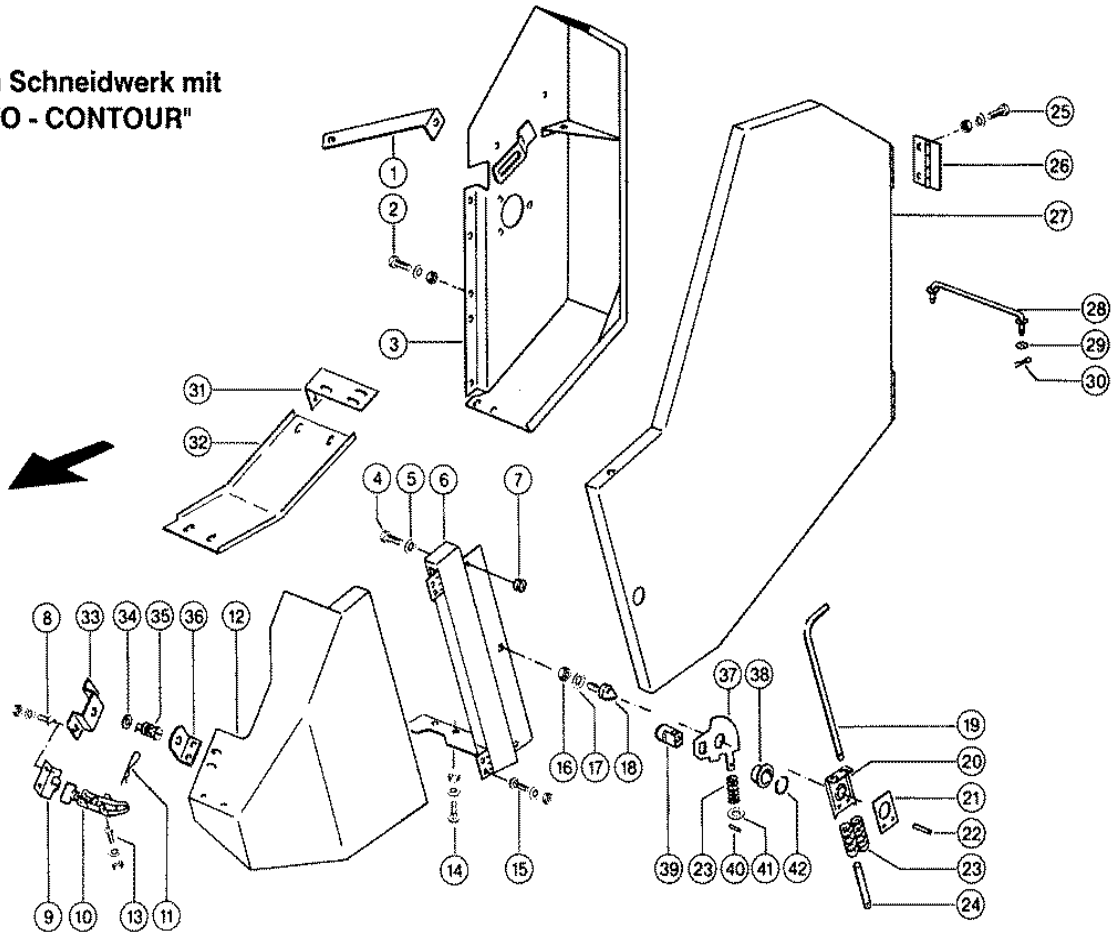


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **019F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
6	000 614 954 1	Back panel l.h.			1	
7	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	from cutterbar 287472
12	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to cutterbar 287471
14	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	
21	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
25	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
26	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
27	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

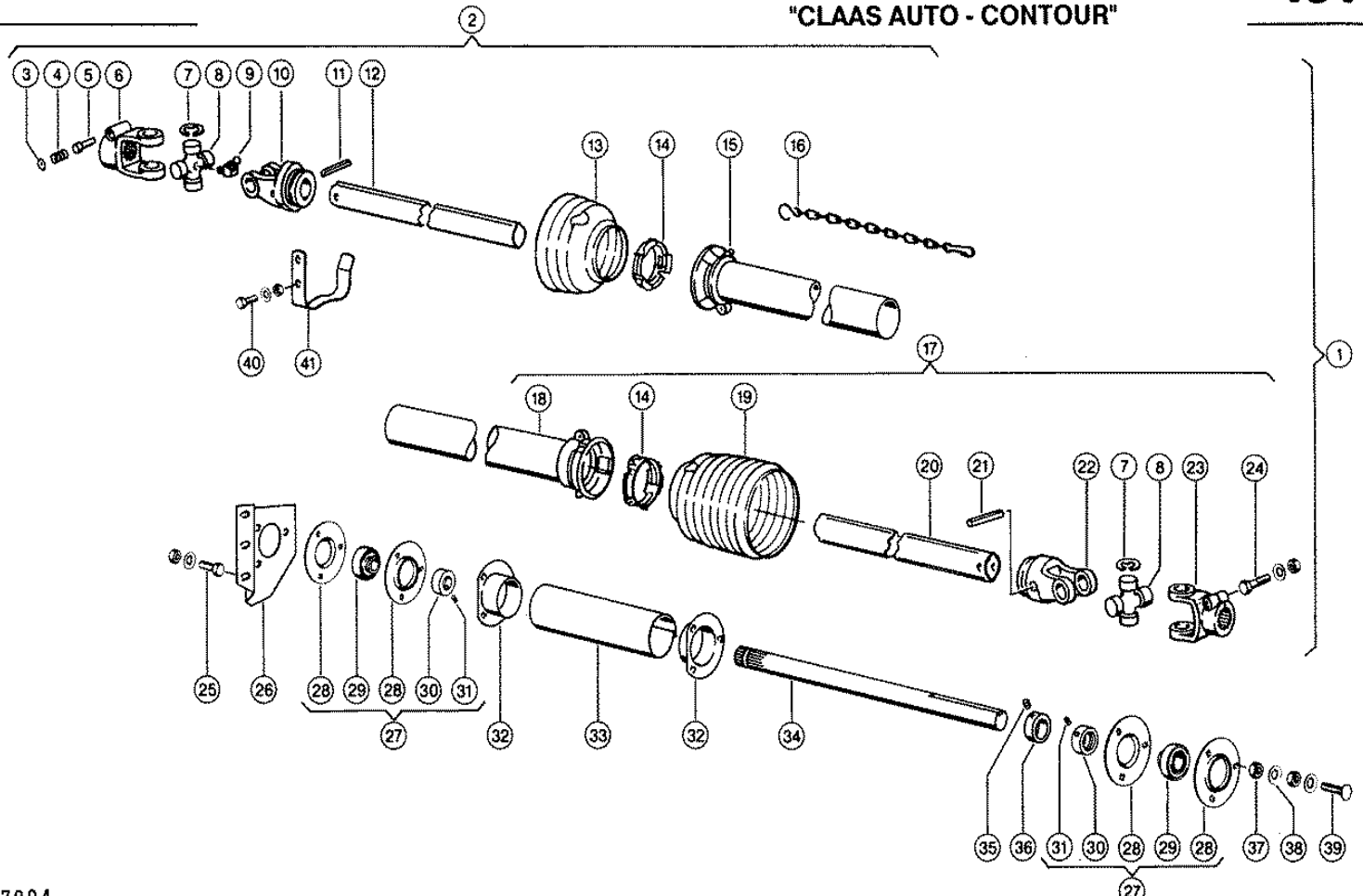


Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **019G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 484 0	Support l.h.		5x40x285,6	1	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	7	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
3	000 650 143 1	Bearing plate l.h			1	
4	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 614 964 0	Support		grau	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 648 493 0	Support			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
7	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
9	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	to cutterbar 287471
10	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	to cutterbar 287471
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 235 053 1	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x16	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to cutterbar 287471
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
18	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
19	000 650 189 1	Rod		D10x368	1	to cutterbar 287471
20	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to cutterbar 287471
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to cutterbar 287471
22	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	2	to cutterbar 287471
23	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	(2)
24	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	to cutterbar 287471
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	
-	000 514 659 0	Sticker		C450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
-	000 514 660 0	Sticker		C510	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
-	000 514 679 0	Sticker		Auto-Contour	1	"auto - Contour"
28	000 650 194 1	Linkage		D8h11x261	1	from cutterbar 283607
28	000 650 171 0	Linkage			1	to cutterbar 283606
29	000 215 682 0	Washer	D125	8,4	2	
30	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
31	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	only 5.1 m cutterbar
32	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	only 5.1 m cutterbar
33	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
35	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472
36	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **019G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
40	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
41	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
42	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

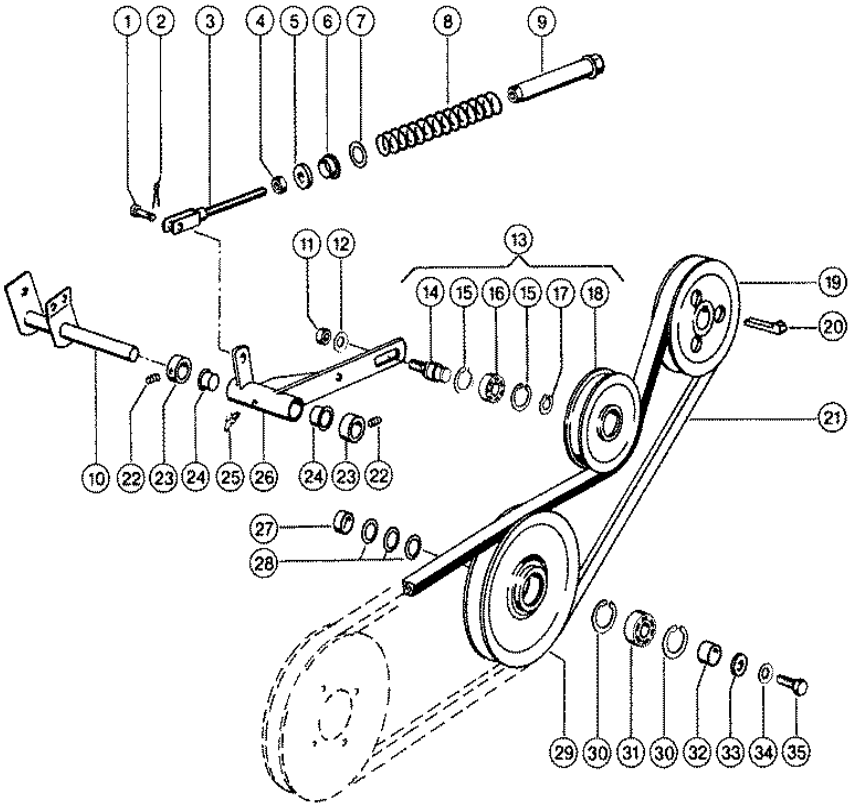
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **019H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 170 0	Drive shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 650 202 0	Drive shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 650 446 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 650 452 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			1	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			1	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			1	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			1	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			8	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			2	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	2	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			1	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
12	000 650 448 0	Profile tube int.		500 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 650 454 0	Profile tube int.		760 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			1	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			2	
15	000 650 450 0	Guard half		440 Lg	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 456 1	Guard tube outs.			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			1	
17	000 650 447 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 650 453 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 650 451 0	Protective tube		440 Lg	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 650 457 1	Protec.tube inner			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			1	
20	000 650 449 0	Profile tube ext.		495 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
20	000 650 455 0	Profile tube ext.		745 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			1	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			1	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
26	000 650 584 0	Bearing plate		3x204x242,5	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
27	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
28	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
29	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
30	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
32	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
33	000 608 057 0	Protective tube		72x 2x 275	1	
34	000 650 097 0	Countershaft		D35x600	1	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
36	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
39	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	6	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
40	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **019H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
41	000 650 133 1	Support		4x30x291	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

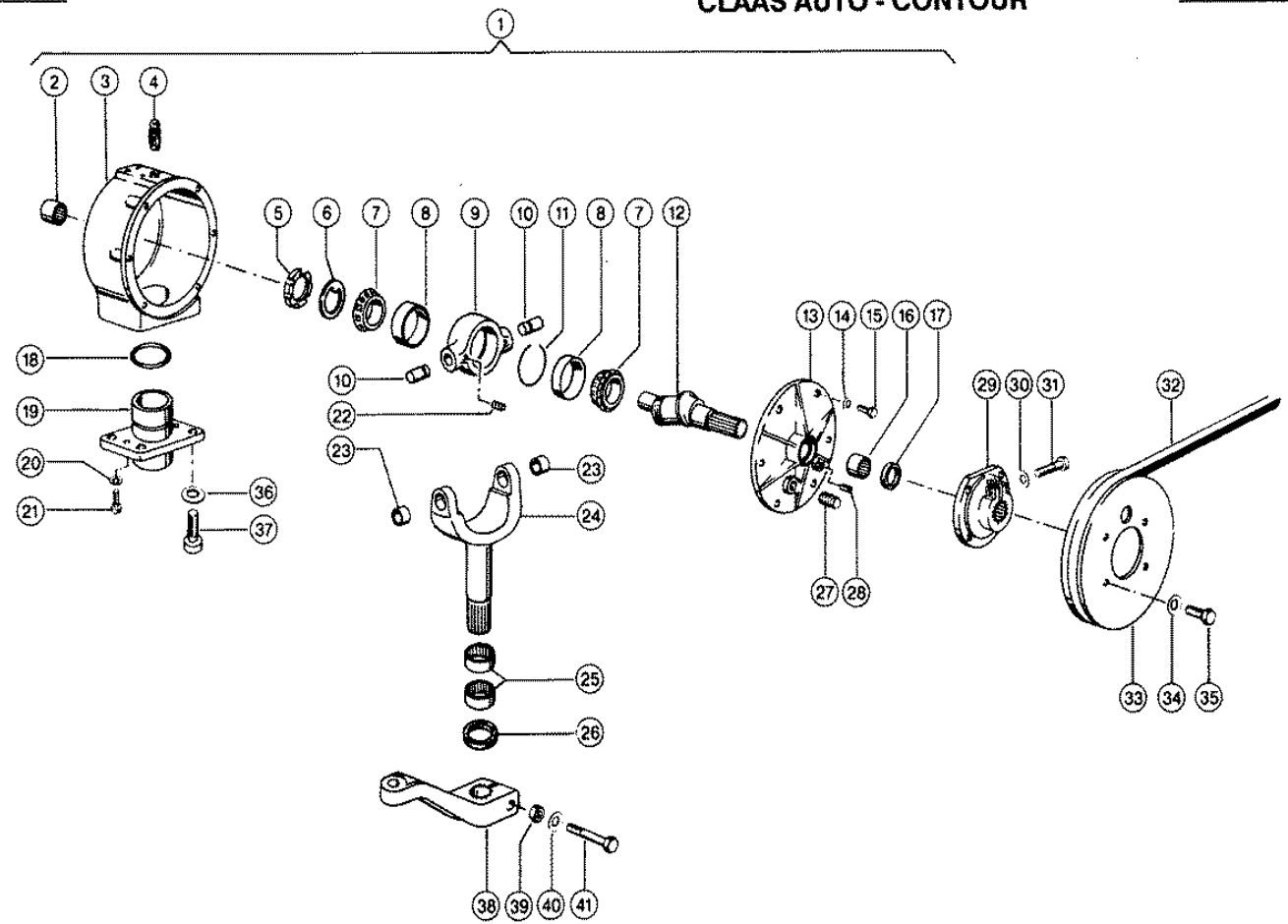
4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **019J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
6	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
7	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	
8	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
9	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
10	000 650 586 1	Support			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
14	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
15	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
16	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	
17	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
18	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
19	000 650 203 0	V-belt pulley		D199,6	1	
20	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
21	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	2	
24	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
25	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
26	000 650 176 0	Lever l.h.			1	
27	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	1	
28	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	6	
29	000 650 136 1	Tension roll		19x264	1	
30	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
31	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	1	
32	000 791 235 0	Spacer sleeve		1z X 20	1	
33	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	

4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

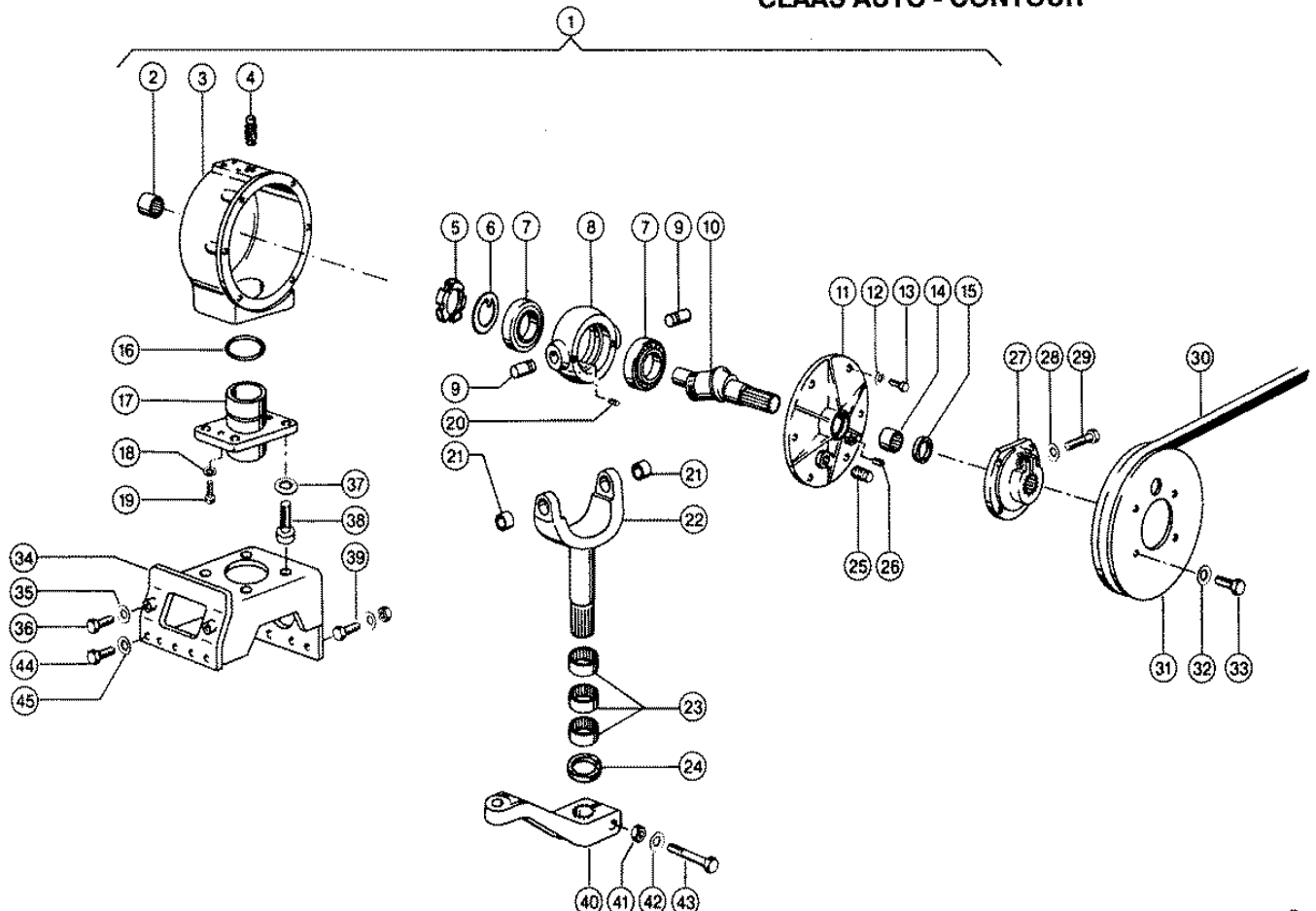


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 686 1	Wobble Drive		L-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 943 0	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	1	
6	000 649 944 0	Back-up washer		45x 62x2,5	1	
7	000 215 381 0	Bear.inner ring		K-Lm 603049/Q	2	
8	000 215 382 0	Bear.outer ring		K-Lm 603011/Q	2	
9	000 643 683 0	Wobble housing			1	
10	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
11	000 215 383 0	Snap ring		K 109151r 74x	1	
12	000 649 945 0	Wobble shaft			1	
13	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
14	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
16	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
17	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
18	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
19	000 643 684 0	Bearing housing		Gg-20	1	
20	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
21	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
22	000 242 589 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x10	2	
23	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
24	000 643 682 0	Swing forke		Normal	1	
25	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	2	
26	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
27	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
28	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
29	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
30	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
31	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
32	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
33	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
35	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
36	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
37	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
38	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
39	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	

5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

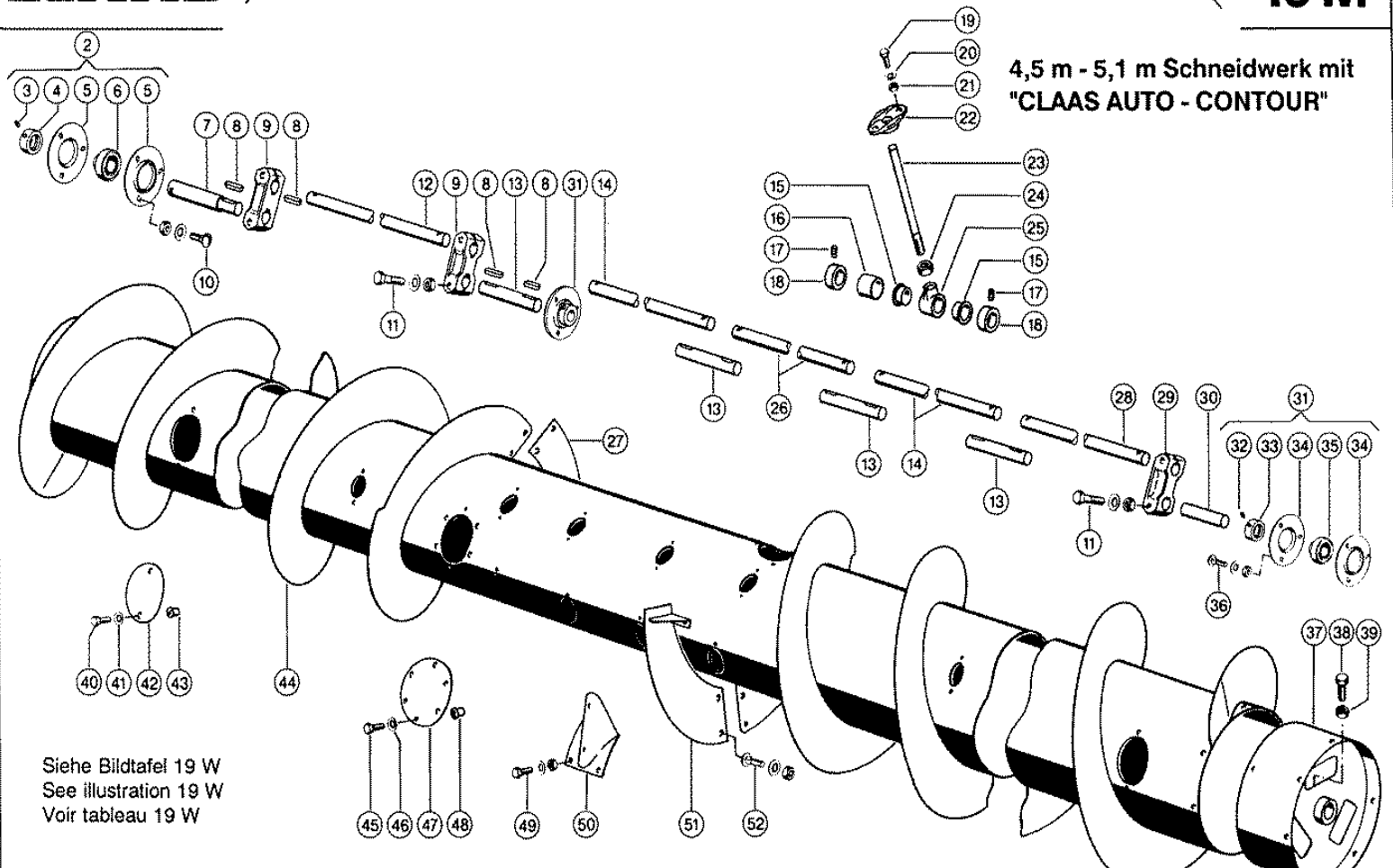


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, VAR. 9433, 7662**
Illustration: **019L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 0	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from cutterbar 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to cutterbar 287043
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 238 904 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45-Mk	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
41	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
42	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
43	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	
44	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
44	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
45	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



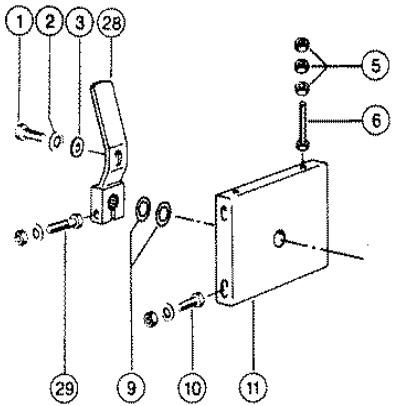
Siehe Bildtafel 19 W
See illustration 19 W
Voir tableau 19 W

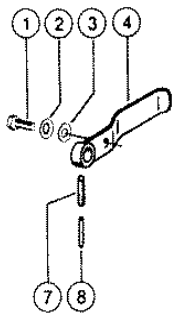
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, VAR. 7661**
Illustration: **019M**

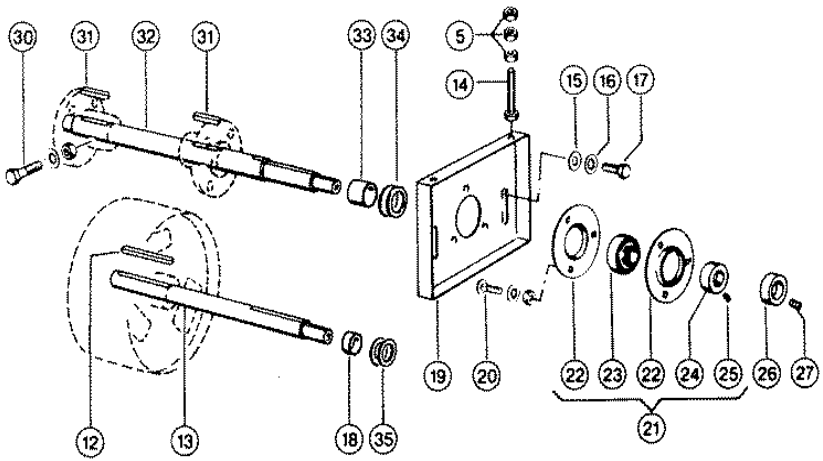
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 781 0	Table auger assy.		4,50m Ccp S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 614 756 0	Table auger assy.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
5	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
6	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
7	000 688 992 0	Adjusting shaft		D 30x175	1	
8	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	18	
9	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			9	
10	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	20	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
12	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 688 991 1	Control shaft		D 25x165	4	
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	50	(52)
16	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	18	(20)
18	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	18	(20)
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	50	(52)
20	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	50	(52)
21	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	50	(52)
22	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			25	(26)
23	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	25	(26)
24	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	25	(26)
25	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			25	(26)
26	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
27	000 614 773 0	Auger extension			1	
28	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
28	000 688 008 1	Control shaft		D 25x788	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
29	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
30	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
31	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	5	
32	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	5	
33	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	5	
34	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	10	
35	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	5	
36	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	15	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
37	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	
38	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
40	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
41	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
42	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	
43	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	8	
44	000 614 780 0	Table auger		4,50 Meter	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
44	000 614 748 0	Table auger		5,10 Meter	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, VAR. 7661**
Illustration: **019M**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	(8)
46	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	(8)
47	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	2	(8)
48	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	
49	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
49	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
49	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
50	000 614 775 0	Coupler			2	
51	000 614 771 0	Auger extension			1	
52	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
52	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
52	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	


1
2
3
28
5
6
29
9
10
11


1
2
3
4
7
8


30
31
32
31
33
34
5
14
15
16
17
12
13
18
35
19
20
22
23
22
24
25
26
27
21

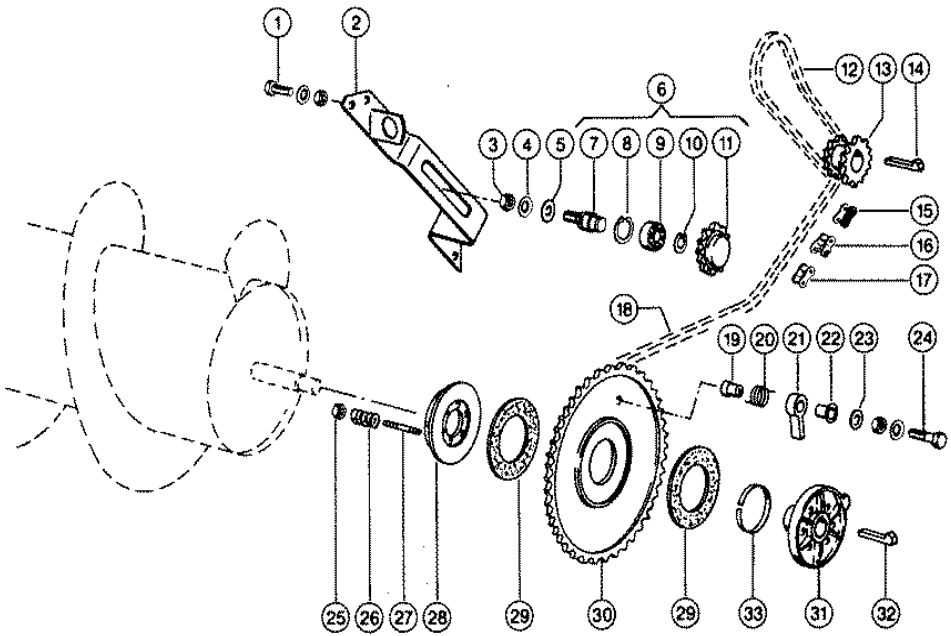
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019N**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
9	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
12	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 30 mm bedding
13	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 30 mm bedding
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
19	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 35 mm bedding
19	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	at 30 mm bedding
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	at 30 mm bedding
22	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 35 mm bedding
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	at 30 mm bedding
23	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	at 30 mm bedding
24	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 35 mm bedding
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	at 30 mm bedding
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 35 mm bedding
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
26	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 35 mm bedding
26	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	at 30 mm bedding
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
28	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
28	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
29	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019N**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 35 mm bedding
31	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 35 mm bedding
34	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 35 mm bedding
35	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 30 mm bedding

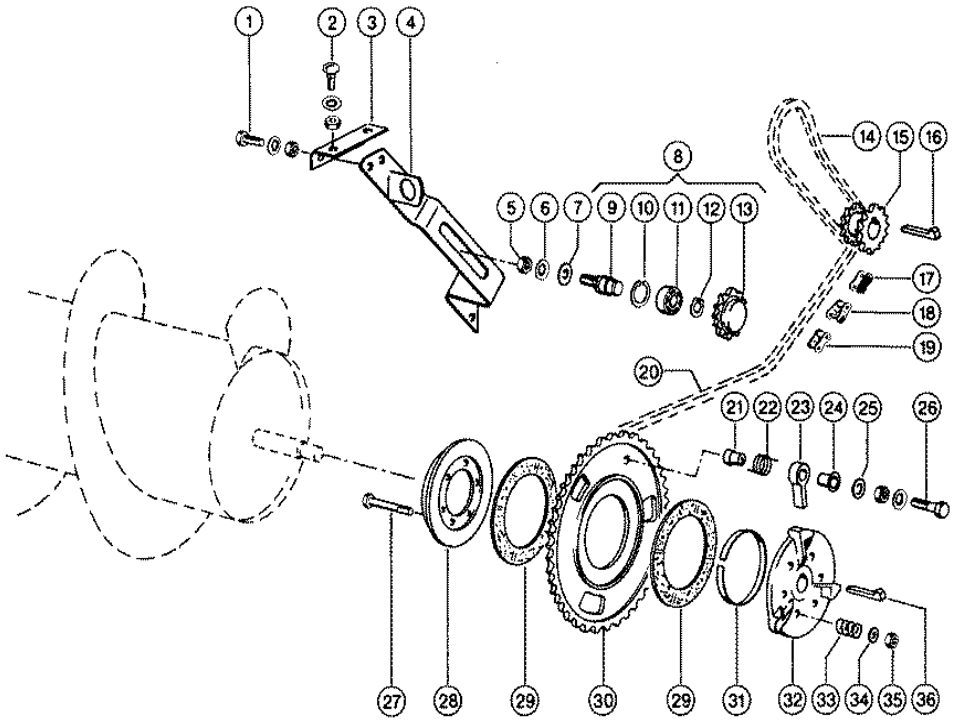
4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019O**

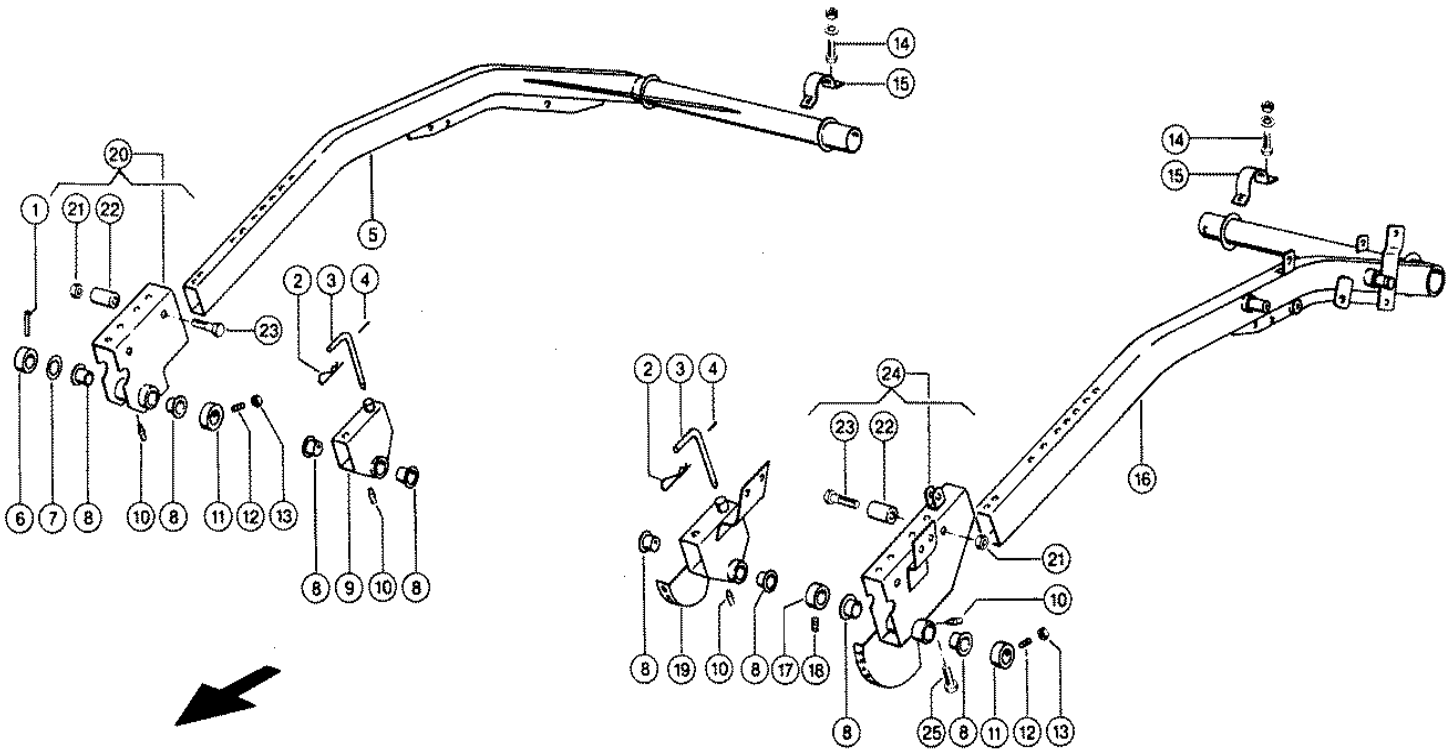
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
5	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
6	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
11	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
12	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
13	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
14	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
15	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
17	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
19	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
20	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
21	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
22	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
24	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
26	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
27	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
28	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
29	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
30	000 670 145 3	Sprocket		56z	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 665 155 0	Sprocket		60 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 163 Min.-1
						optional
30	000 665 163 0	Sprocket		68 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	
32	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
33	000 648 525 0	Wear ring		80x85x6,5	1	

5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE, VAR. 9433, 7662**
Illustration: **019P**

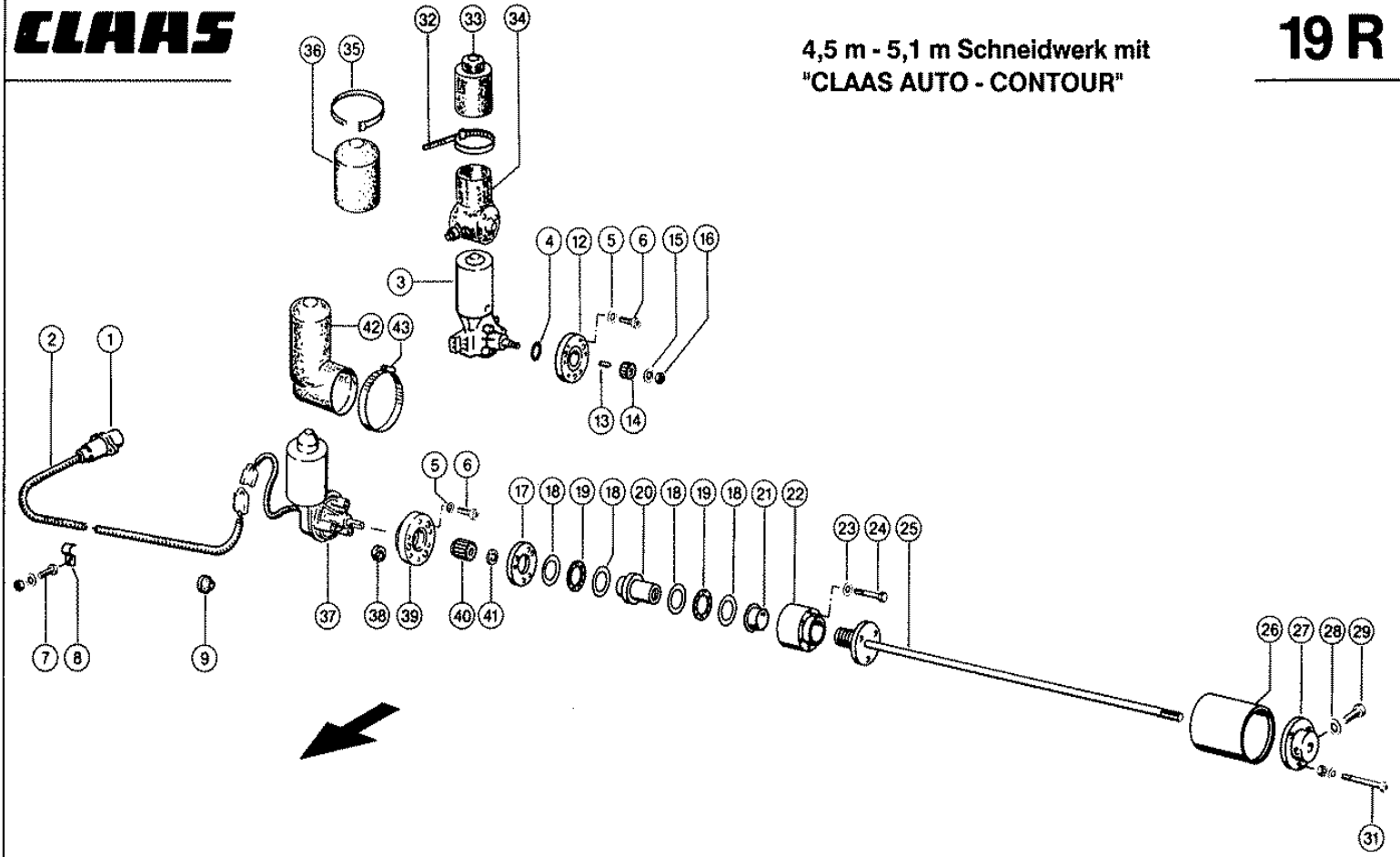
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 650 583 0	Support		4x70x130	1	
4	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
7	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
8	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
9	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
11	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
12	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
13	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
14	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
15	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
16	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
17	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
19	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
21	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
22	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
23	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
24	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
25	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
26	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
27	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	cutterbar 287360 - 85004410
27	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	to cutterbar 287359
28	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
29	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
30	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
32	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
33	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
34	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	
35	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
36	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	from cutterbar 85004411
36	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	to cutterbar 85004410


14
15
20
1
21
22
5
2
3
4
23
6
7
8
10
8
11
12
13
8
9
10
8
14
15
16
2
3
4
24
23
22
21
10
8
19
10
8
17
18
8
25
8
11
12
13

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019Q**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
2	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
2	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
3	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
3	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
4	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
4	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
5	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
6	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
7	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
9	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
14	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
15	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
16	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
17	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
18	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
19	000 728 026 0	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
19	000 728 026 0	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
20	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
20	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
22	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
23	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
24	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
24	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	not at H. H. V.

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

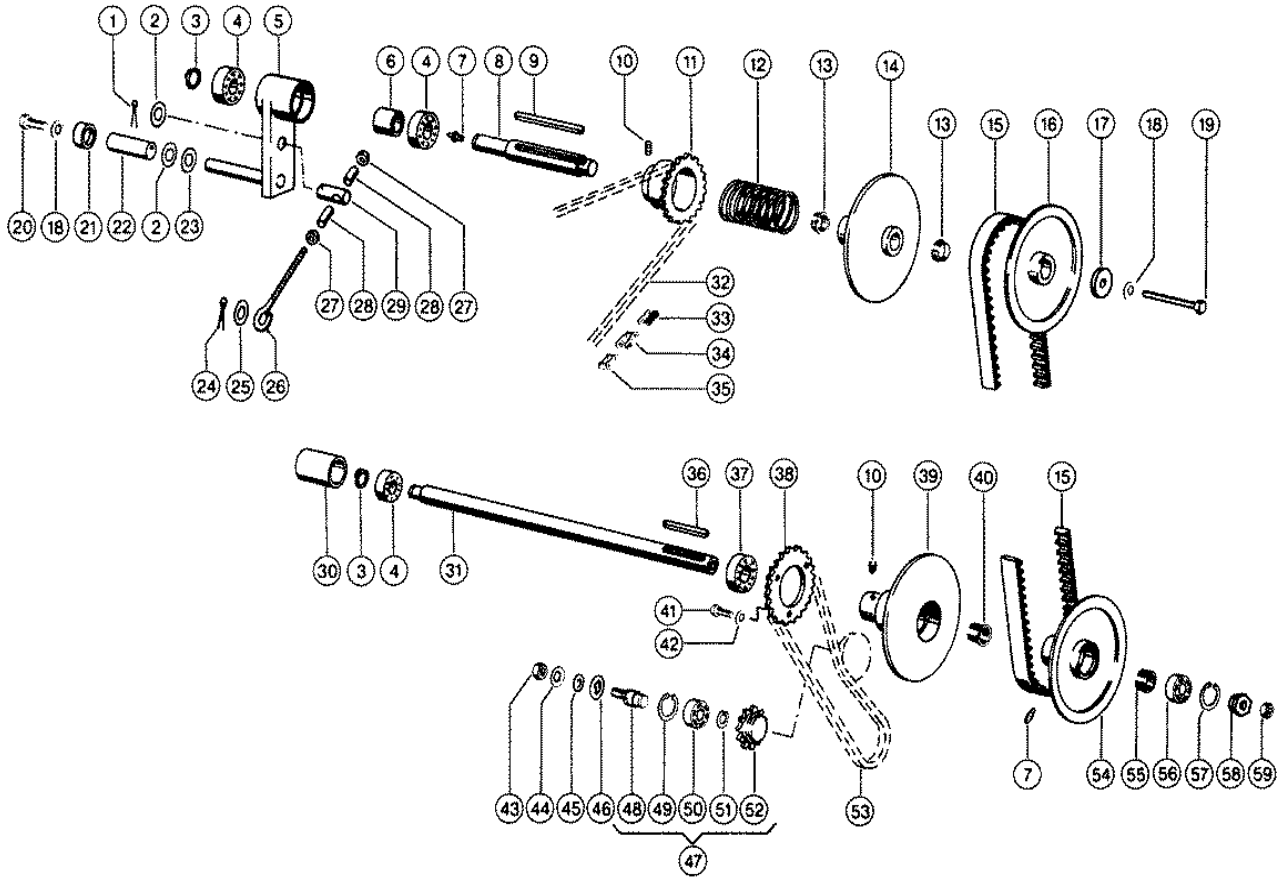


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019R**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	to cutterbar 286223
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	from cutterbar 286224
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



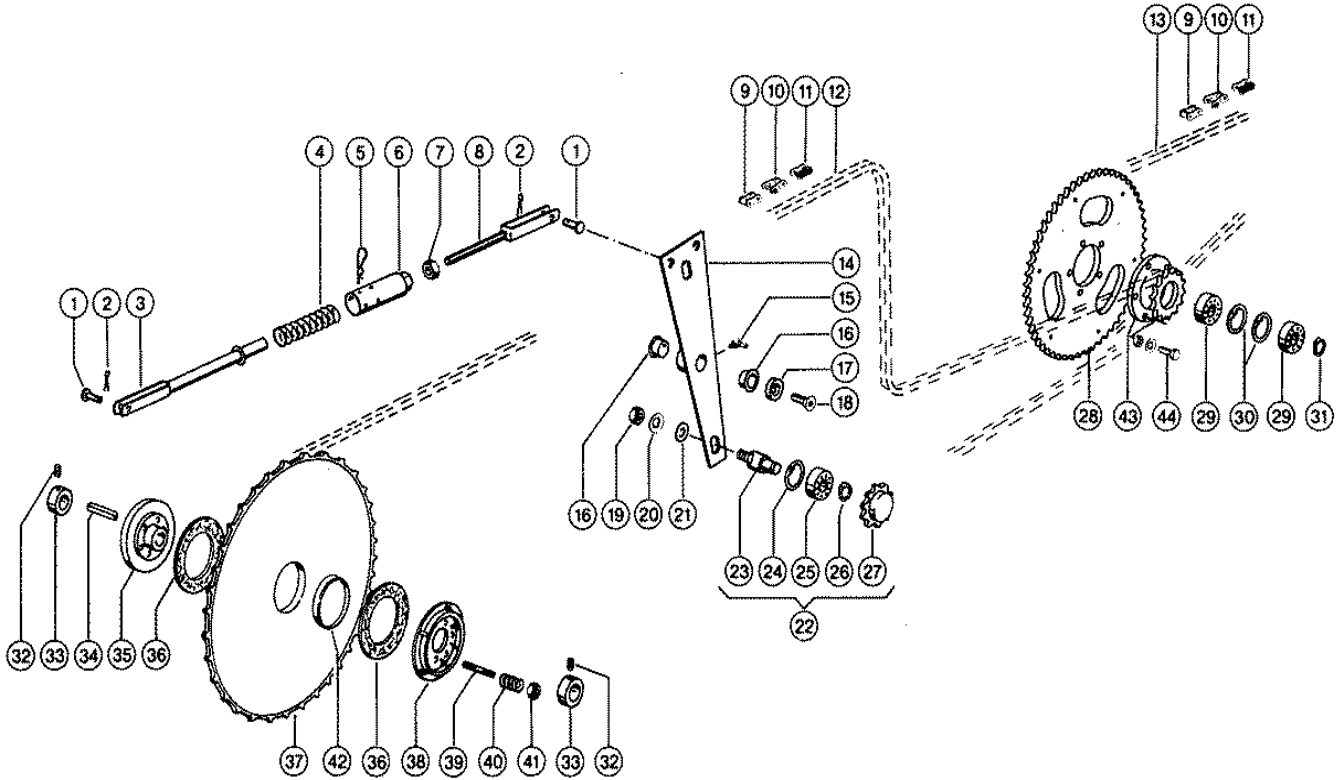
Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019S**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
11	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
12	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
13	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
14	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
15	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
16	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
17	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
21	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
22	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
23	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
25	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
26	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
31	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
32	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
33	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
35	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
37	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
38	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
39	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
40	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
45	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
46	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
47	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	
48	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
49	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
50	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
51	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
52	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	
53	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
54	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019S**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
55	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
56	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
57	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
58	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
59	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	

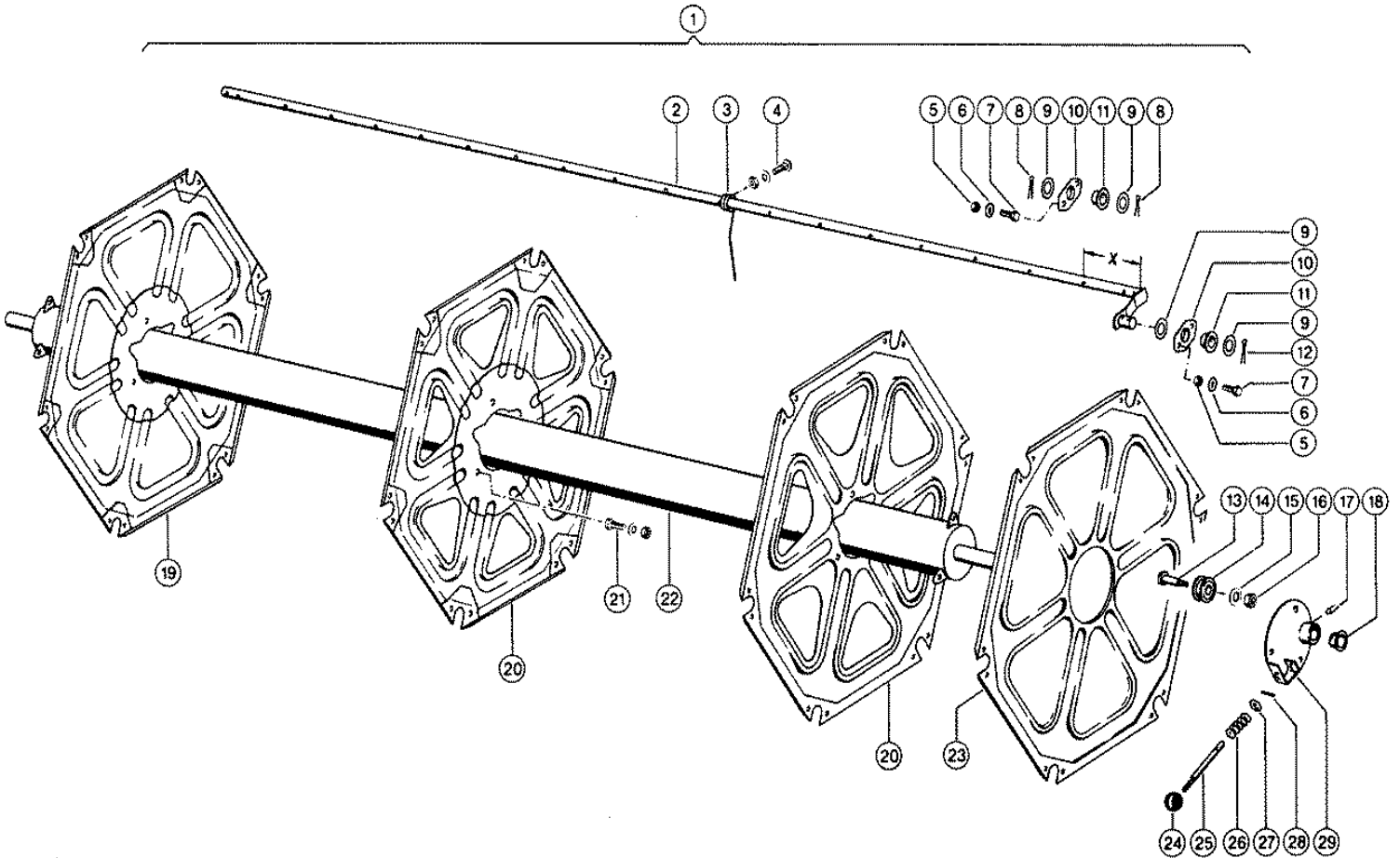
4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

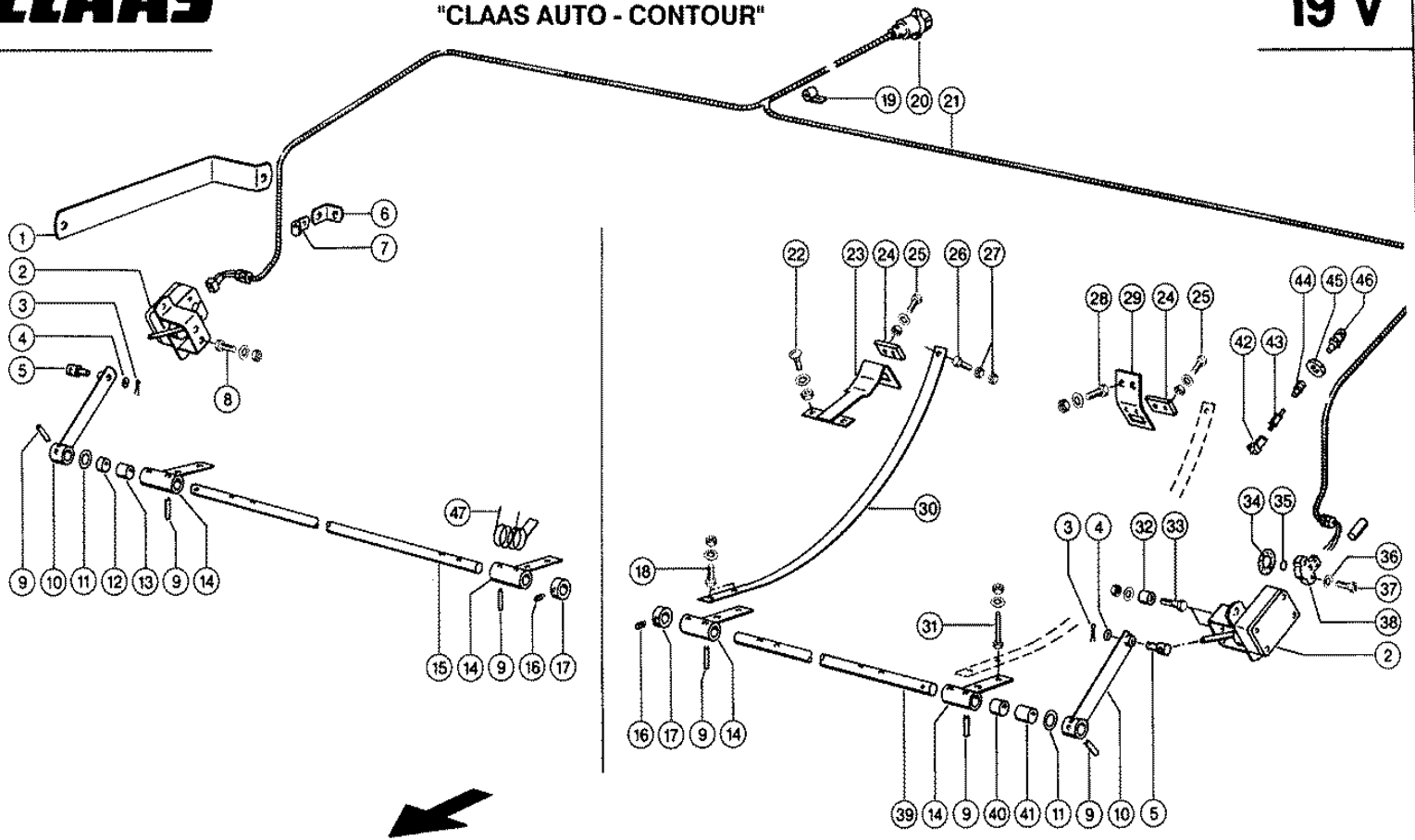
Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019T**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
4	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
6	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
9	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
10	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
11	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
12	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	from cutterbar 288353
12	000 650 193 0	Roller chain		15,875t 192ro	1	to cutterbar 288352
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
14	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7413	B2s 6x1	1	
16	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
17	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
18	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
22	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	
23	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
24	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
25	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
26	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
27	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
28	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar 70200930
28	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar 70200929
29	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
31	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
33	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
34	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
35	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
36	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
37	000 614 992 2	Reel sprocket		D85 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
37	000 670 417 0	Reel sprocket		86 Z.	1	to cutterbar 281001
38	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
39	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
40	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
41	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
42	000 614 979 0	Permaglide bush		80x85x4,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
43	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar 70200930
44	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
9
8
X
9
10
11
9
12
7
6
5
19
20
21
22
20
23
13
14
15
16
17
18
24
25
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019U**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 658 0	Spring tine reel		450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 106 0	Spring tine reel		4,50m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 659 0	Spring tine reel		5,10 Meter	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
1	000 650 200 0	Spring tine reel		5,10m S	1	to cutterbar 288352
2	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			165	(192)
4	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	165	(192)
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	165	(192)
4	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	165	(192)
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	60	(192)
6	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	60	(192)
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	60	(72)
8	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	48	(60)
9	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	60	(72)
10	000 677 883 0	Strip			30	(36)
11	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	30	(36)
12	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
13	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
14	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
19	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	3	(4)
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
21	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
22	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
24	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
25	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
26	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
27	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
28	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
29	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	


19 20 21
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
9 10 11 12 13 9 14 47 15 14 9 16 17
22 23 24 25 26 27 30
18 16 17 9 14
28 29 24 25 44 45 46 42 43
3 4 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 2
31
39 14 9 40 41 11 9 10 5

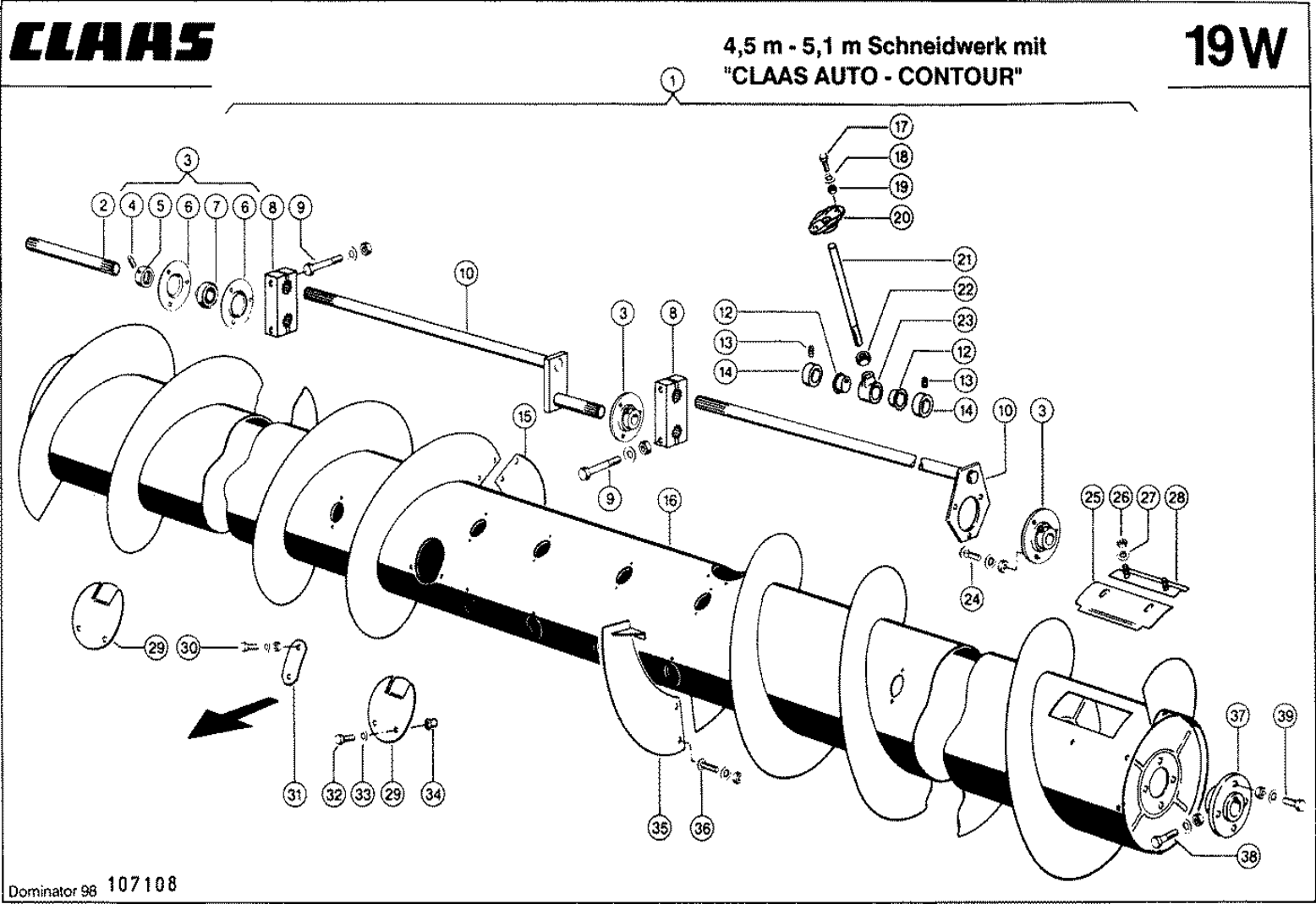
Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **019V**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 785 0	Deflector			1	
2	000 650 969 1	Potentiometer		S	2	with Item 34 - 38
3	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
4	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	2	
5	000 650 906 1	Guide			2	
6	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	4	
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	14	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	10	
10	000 650 905 1	Lever			2	
11	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	6	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 238 115 0	Shim		20,5x 32 X0,5	N.B	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
12	000 650 985 1	Spacer tube		D 26,9x2,65x11,	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
13	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
14	000 650 903 1	Coupler		D20x60x130	4	
15	000 650 895 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 904 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x1016	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
16	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
19	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
20	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
21	000 011 007 2	Wiring loom		4,5-6,6m	1	at 4.5 m - 6.6 m
21	000 011 001 1	Wiring loom		7,5m-9,0m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	8	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
22	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
23	000 650 901 0	Support			4	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
24	000 650 902 0	Guide			4	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
28	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
29	000 650 923 0	Guide		50x5x108,2	4	at 4.5 m cutterbar
30	000 650 900 0	Sensing band		3x30x970	4	
31	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	2	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
33	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
34	000 650 968 0	Gasket		D 42	2	
35	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	

Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **019V**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
37	000 236 996 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x25	4	
38	000 011 021 0	Potentiometer		4,7 Kohm	2	
39	000 650 896 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
39	000 650 912 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x1037	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
40	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
41	000 614 896 0	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x32,5	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
42	000 178 556 0	Central plug		3 Polig	2	belongs to Item 21
43	000 178 557 0	Spring contact		2,8	6	belongs to Item 21
44	000 178 558 0	Gasket			6	belongs to Item 21
45	000 412 270 0	Counter nut	Din46320-B	M 9	2	belongs to Item 21
46	000 178 577 0	Union		Nh 9-15/10	2	belongs to Item 21
47	000 615 308 0	Spring			4	from cutterbar 286349

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"

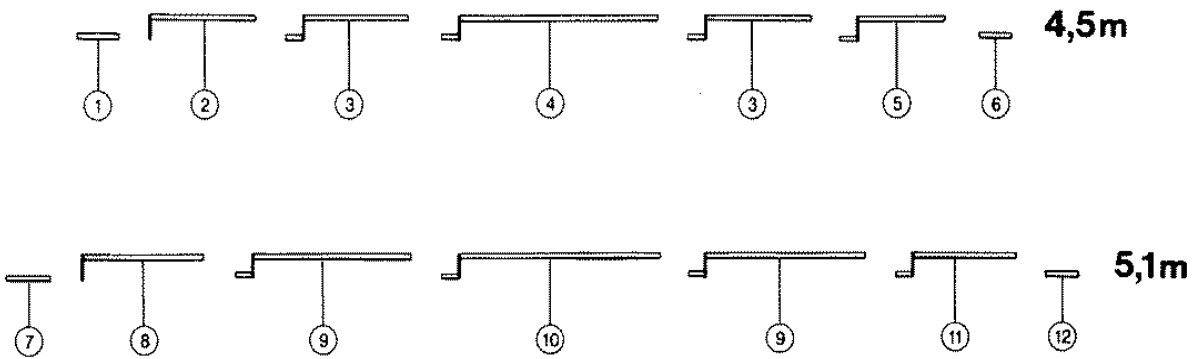


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, CLAAS AUT**
Illustration: **019W**

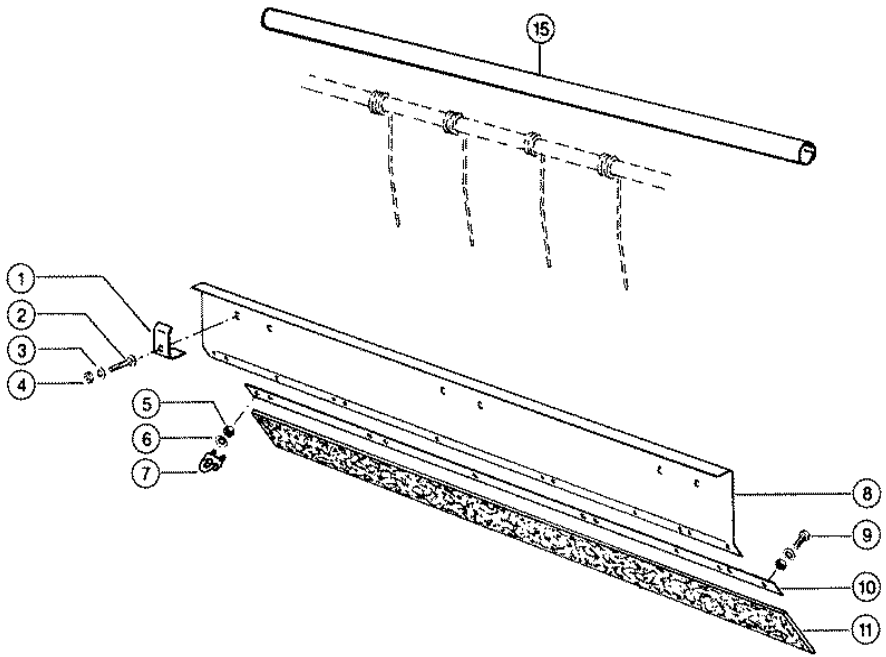
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 724 0	Table auger cpl.		D380 4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 738 1	Table auger cpl.		D380 5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	52	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	14	
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	14	
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 725 0	Table auger		4,50 Meter	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 739 1	Table auger		D380 5,10 m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	52	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	52	
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	52	
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			26	
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	26	
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	26	
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			26	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit
"CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



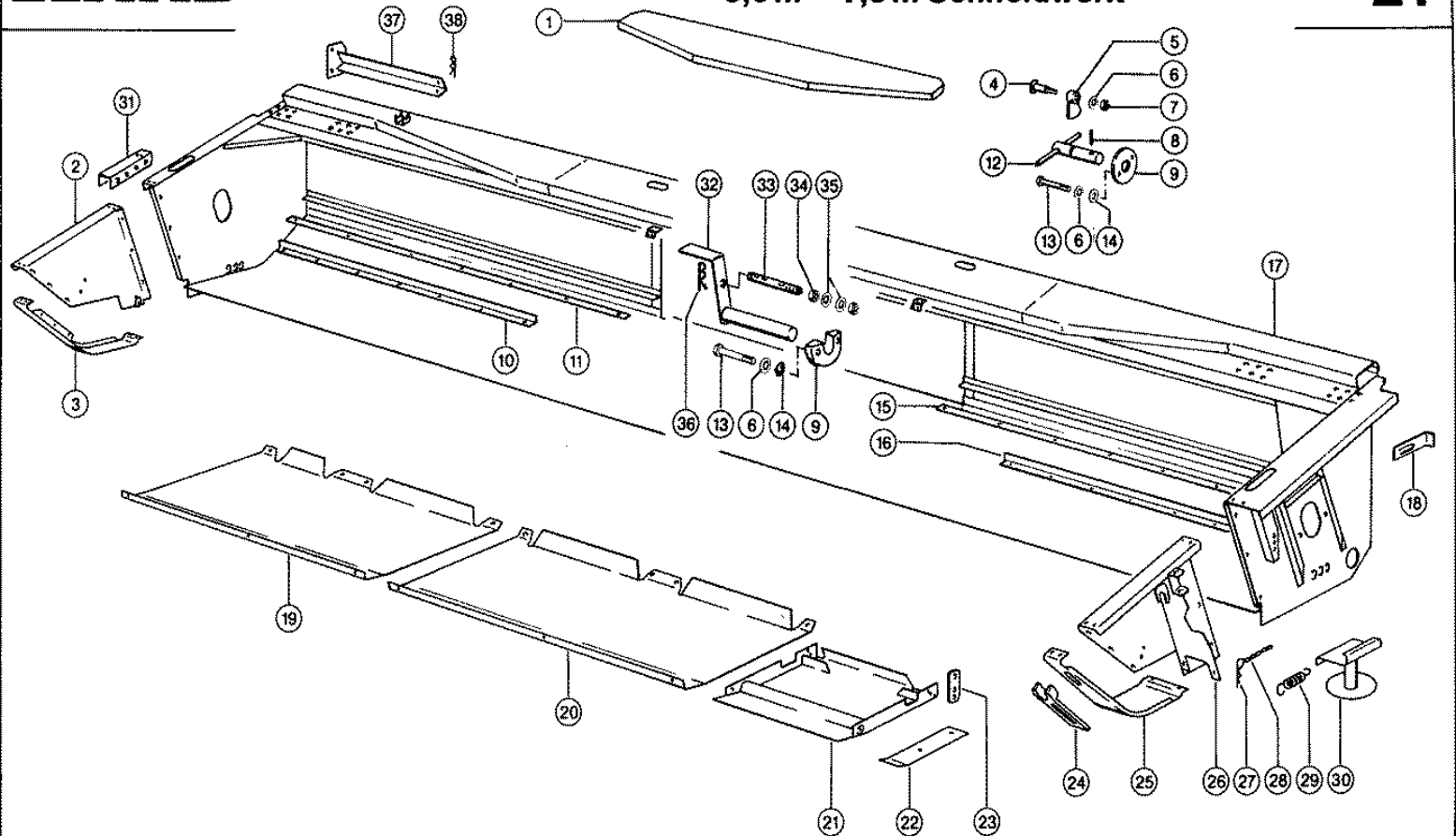
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, CLAAS AUT**
Illustration: **019X**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 616 201 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 616 209 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 616 218 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
10	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
11	000 616 226 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar


15
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

Characteristic: **REEL TINE COVER, VAR. 4359**
Illustration: **020**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	30	
2	000 235 344 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 45	30	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	30	
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	30	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	80	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	80	
7	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	40	
8	000 670 105 0	Tine cover plate		1x175x1200	10	
9	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	40	
9	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	40	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	40	
10	000 670 106 0	Support		2x20x1200	10	
11	000 670 107 0	Rubber strip		8x90x1200	10	
15	000 648 539 0	Protective tube		D42x1220lg	18	at 3.9 m cutterbar
15	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	18	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 648 539 0	Protective tube		D42x1220lg	24	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	24	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 648 539 0	Protective tube		D42x1220lg	30	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	30	at 7.5 m cutterbar

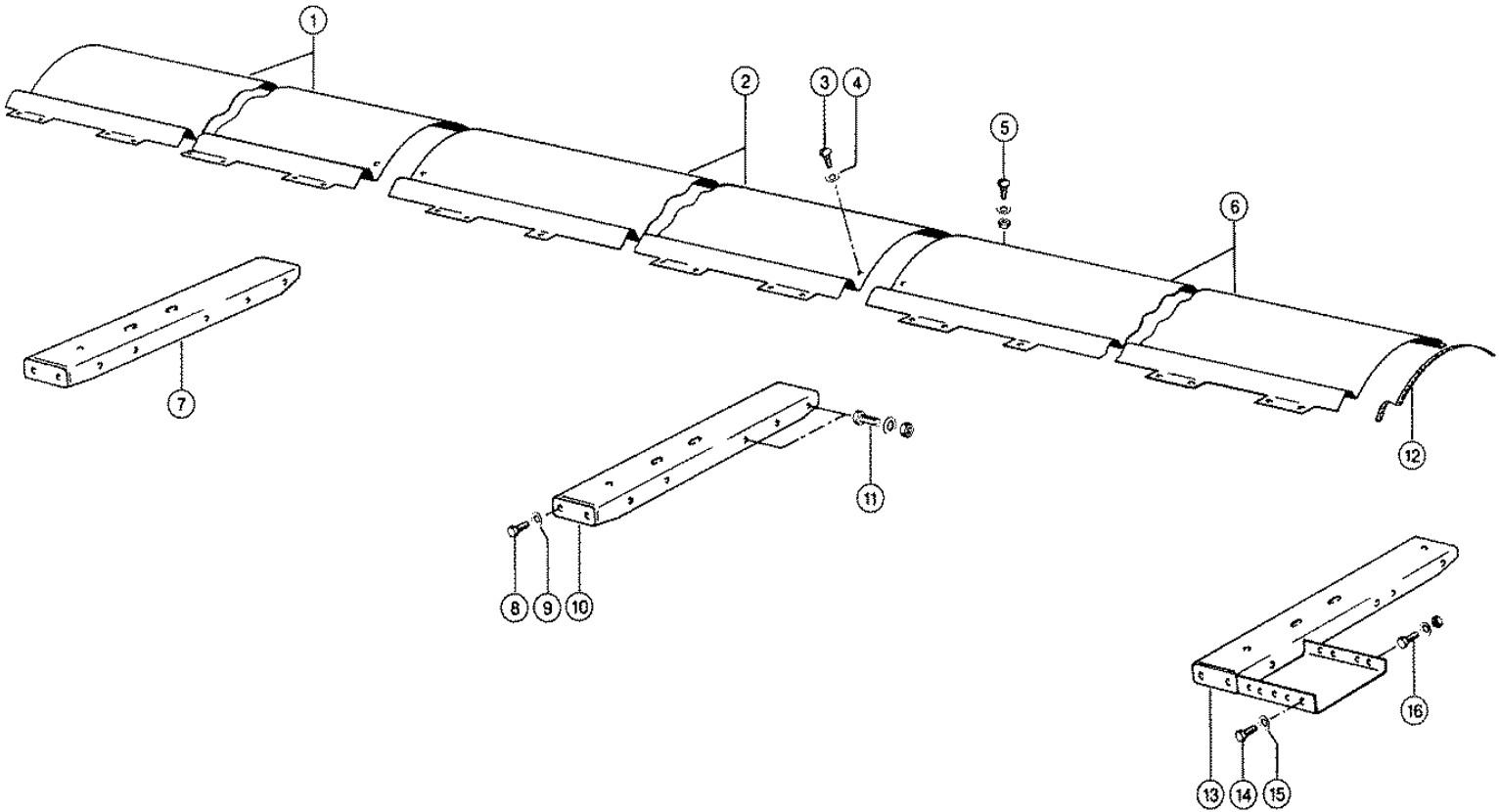

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **021**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
2	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
3	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
4	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	2	cutterbar 260200-85003344
4	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	to cutterbar 260199
5	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	to cutterbar 85003344
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	to cutterbar 85003344
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
8	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	to cutterbar 85003344
9	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
10	000 645 799 0	Angle r.h.		30x20x4x2007	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
10	000 645 775 2	Angle r.h.		2312 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 648 106 0	Angle r.h.		30x20x4x2769,5	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
11	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
11	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 648 107 0	Stripper		3x35x3007	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
12	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	to cutterbar 85003344
13	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	from cutterbar 260200
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	from cutterbar 260200
13	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	2	to cutterbar 260199
13	000 237 260 0	Hex.Head Bolt	D558	W.Ers.D.2374610	2	to cutterbar 260199
14	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
15	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 648 107 0	Stripper		3x35x3007	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 798 0	Angle l.h.		30x20x4x2007	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 645 774 0	Angle l.h.		30x20x4x2312	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 648 105 0	Angle l.h.		30x20x4x2769,5	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 650 943 4	Trough			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
17	000 645 539 2	Cutterbar table		6,00m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
17	000 650 920 3	Cutterbar table		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
17	000 645 316 3	Trough		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
17	000 614 815 4	Trough		7,5 m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
17	000 648 111 1	Trough		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
18	000 645 504 0	Knife support		6x30x180	1	
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
19	000 645 719 0	Stone guard		3x779x1204	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
19	000 645 408 0	Stone guard		3x779x1814	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
19	000 645 719 0	Stone guard		3x779x1204	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
20	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	from cutterbar 286196

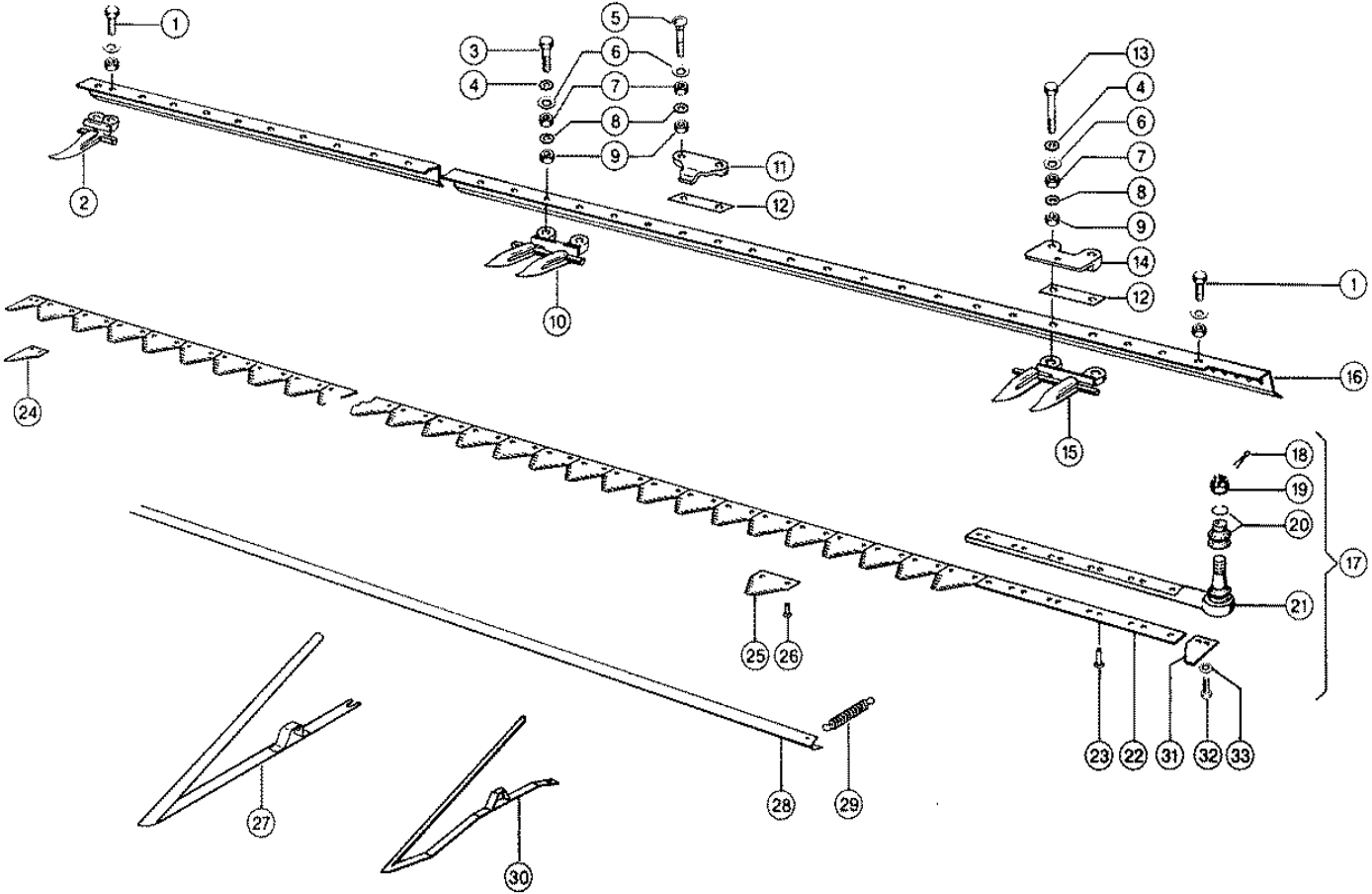
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **021**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.0 m cutterbar
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286473
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 7.5 m cutterbar
21	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	outside
21	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, 6.6 m - 7.5 m
						from cutterbar 286474
22	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
23	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	8, 8
24	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
25	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
26	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
27	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
28	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
31	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	cutterbar 263042-85000895
32	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	from cutterbar 85003345
33	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	from cutterbar 85003345
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
36	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	from cutterbar 85003345
37	000 707 862 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70100051
38	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **022**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 735 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1148,5	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 648 357 0	Guiding plate		1,5x235x483	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 259500
1	000 648 014 0	Guiding plate		1,5x235x408-Rec	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 259499
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 259500
2	000 648 009 1	Guide plate		1,5x0410x2483	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 259499
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	(6)
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	(6)
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	(16, 25)
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	(16, 25)
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	(16, 25)
6	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
6	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 259500
6	000 648 005 1	Guiding plate		1,5x0408x2513-L	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 259499
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from No. 09306736
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to No. 09306735
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	(20, 22)
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	(20, 22)
10	000 645 388 1	Support			7	(8, 9)
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	36	(40. 44)
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	36	(40. 44)
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	36	(40. 44)
12	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 / 408 long
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
4
6
7
8
9
14
12
1
16
15
24
18
19
20
17
21
25
26
23
22
31
32
33
27
28
29
30

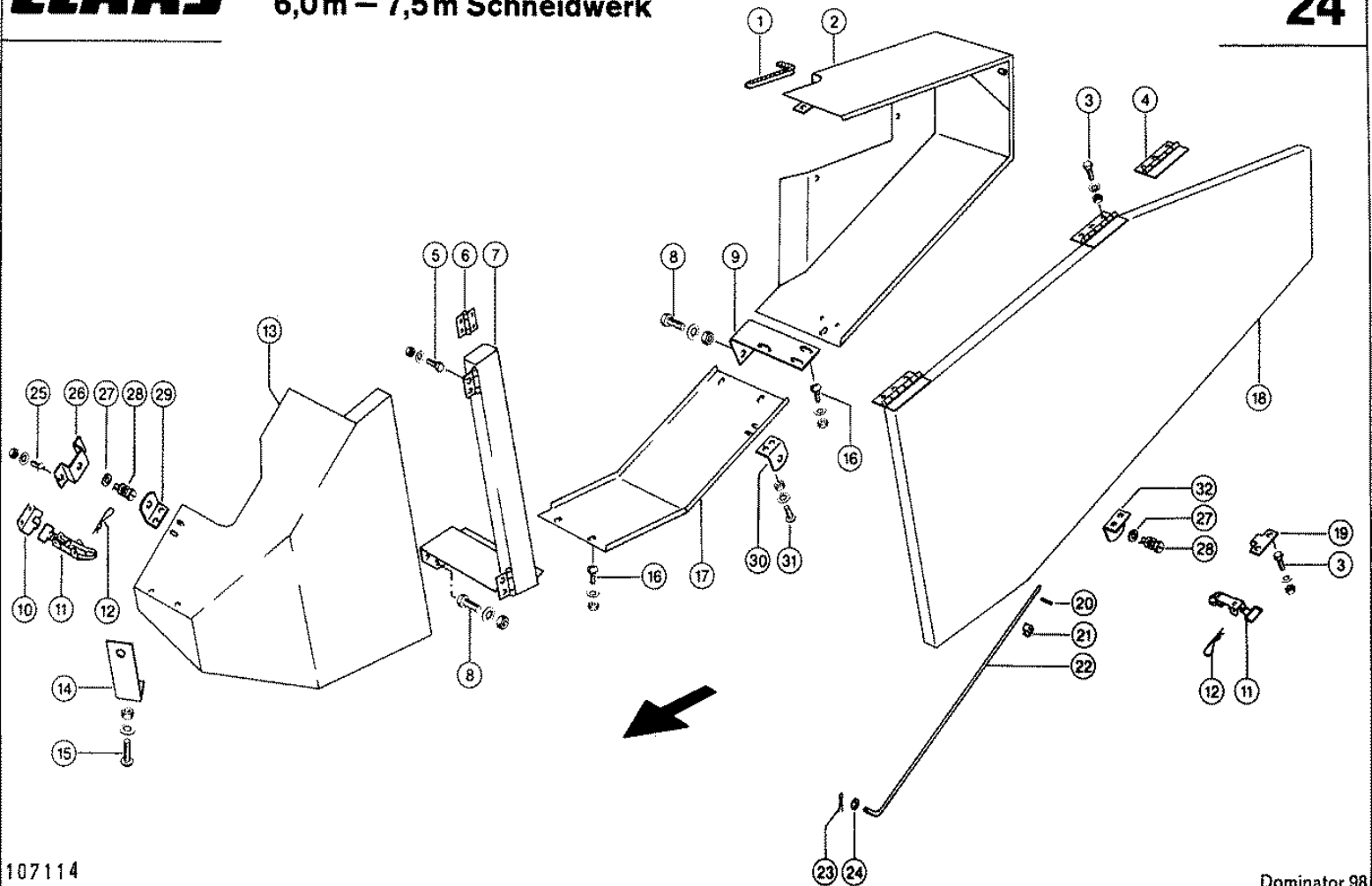
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **023**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	39	43, 49
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	39	43, 49
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	36	40. 46
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	79	87, 99
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	79	87, 99
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	79	87, 99
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	79	87, 99
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			36	40. 46
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			18	20. 23
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			62	66, 72
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
16	000 638 702 0	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 166 1	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 703 0	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 392 1	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 704 0	Knife cutterbar		7865 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 648 017 1	Knife cutterbar		7865 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
17	000 670 426 1	Mow blade		6,00 m S	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 670 405 1	Mow blade		6,60m S	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 670 419 1	Mow blade		7,50m S	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
18	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	1	
19	000 244 457 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M20x1,5	1	
20	000 645 371 0	Rubber cap			1	
21	000 670 406 1	Knife connection			1	
22	000 670 450 1	Knife, back			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
22	000 670 423 1	Knife			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
22	000 670 248 0	Knife			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
23	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	11	
24	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
25	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
26	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
27	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			22	22, 25
28	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
28	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	at 6.0 m + 7.5 m
28	000 610 058 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2640	2	at 7.5 m
28	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	at 6.6 m
29	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	6	
30	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, optional
31	000 615 306 0	Scraper blade			2	from cutterbar 287472

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **023**

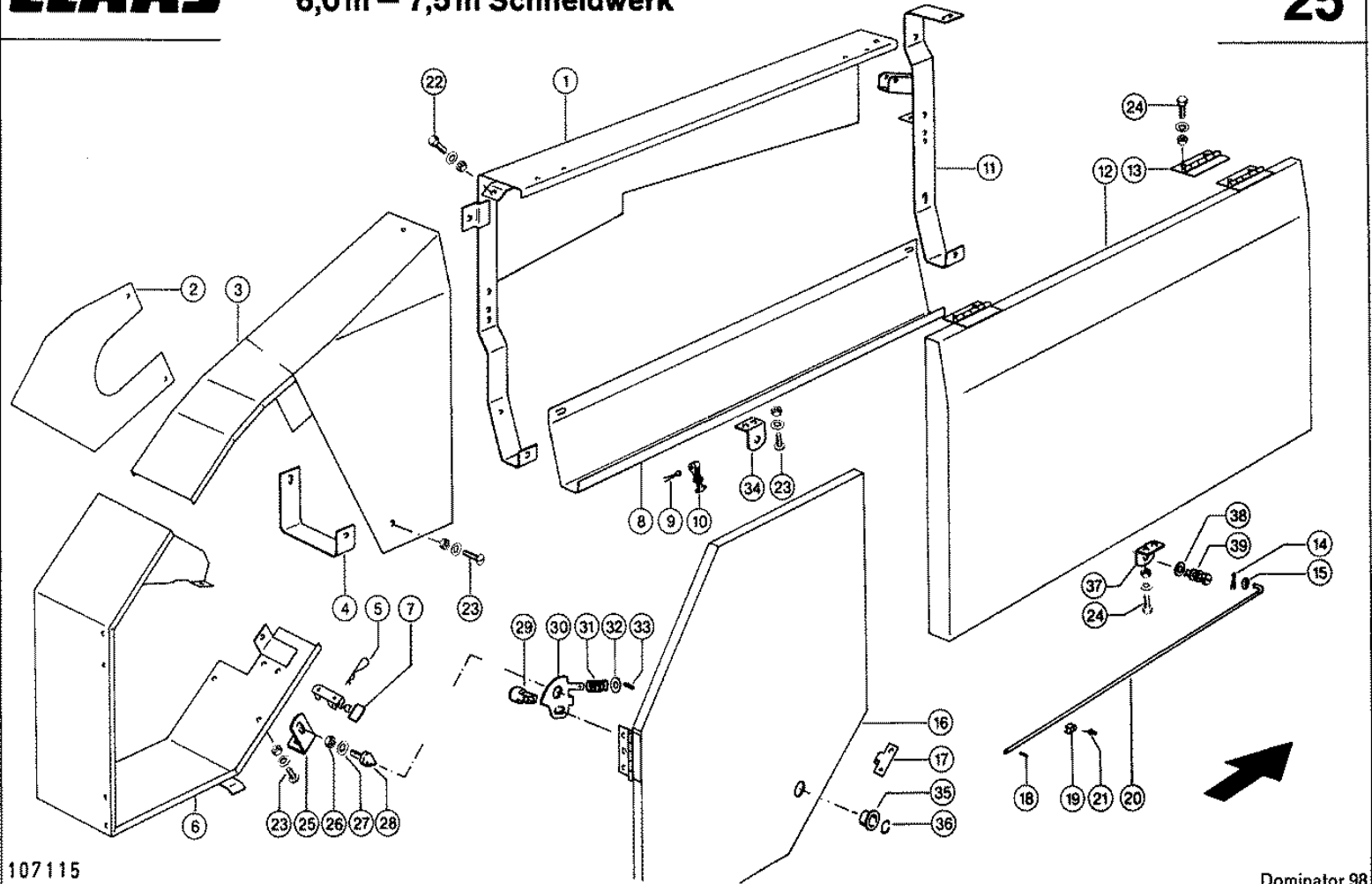
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
32	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472

6,0 m – 7,5 m Schneidwerk



Characteristic: **GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **024**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	180 long
2	000 614 973 1	Cover plate l.h.		.	1	from cutterbar 276891
2	000 645 513 1	Cover plate l.h.			1	to cutterbar 276890
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
4	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
6	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
7	000 614 977 0	Support		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
7	000 645 929 0	Support			1	to cutterbar 276890
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
9	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	
10	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 659 176 0	Lock			2	to cutterbar 287471
12	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
13	000 645 924 1	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 276890
14	000 645 934 1	Support		5x50x175	1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to cutterbar 287471
16	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
17	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	from cutterbar 276891
17	000 645 518 1	Guard l.h.			1	to cutterbar 276890
18	000 614 971 1	Support assy.		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
18	000 645 596 1	Support assy.			1	to cutterbar 276890
-	000 514 661 0	Sticker		C600	1	from cutterbar 276891
-	000 514 662 0	Sticker		C660	1	from cutterbar 276891
-	000 514 663 0	Sticker		C750	1	from cutterbar 276891
19	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
20	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
21	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
22	000 787 486 0	Support		D7,75x667	1	
23	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
24	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
25	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472

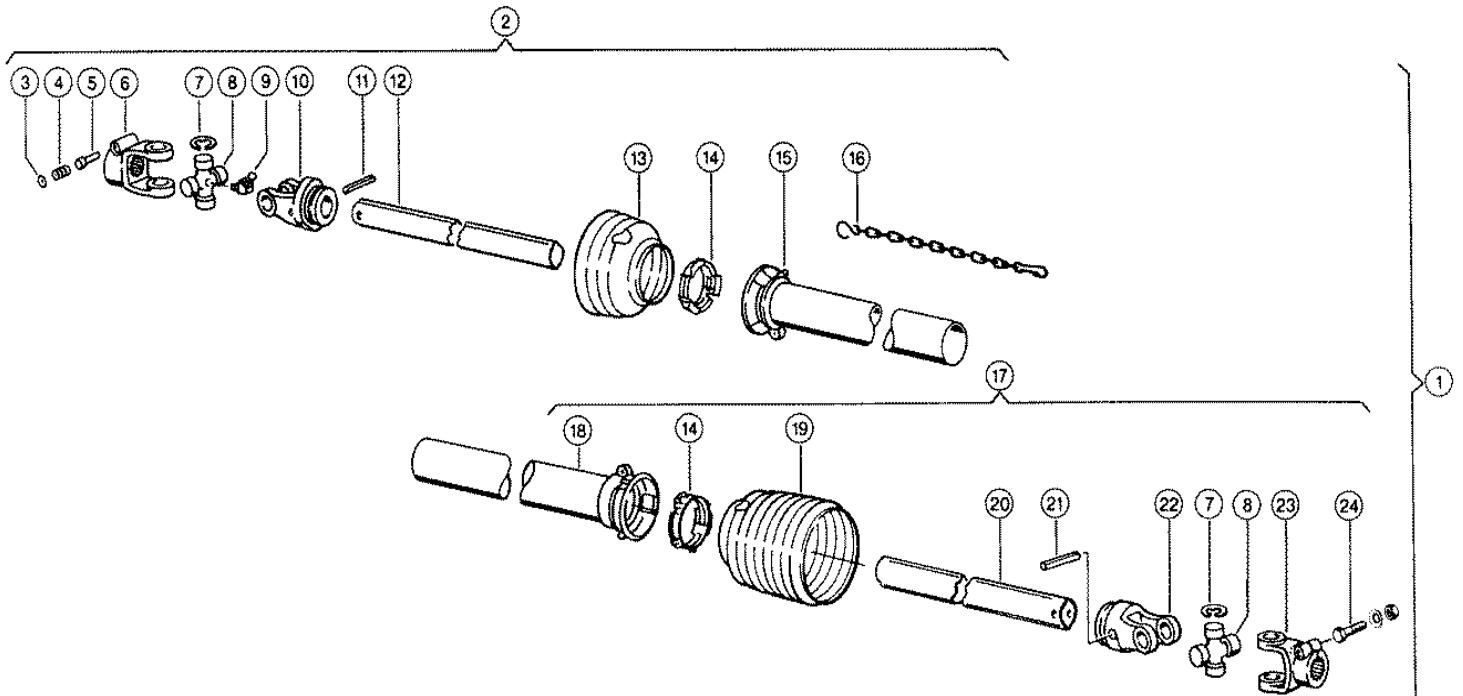

22
1
24
11
12
13
2
3
8
9
10
34
23
38
39
14
15
37
24
4
5
7
23
29
30
31
32
33
16
17
35
36
6
23
25
26
27
28
18
19
21
20

Characteristic: **GUARDS, R.H.**
Illustration: **025**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 719 0	Back panel r.h.			1	from cutterbar 276891
1	000 648 548 0	Back panel r.h.			1	cutterbar -No. 266316-276890
1	000 645 430 1	Back panel r.h.			1	to cutterbar 266315
2	000 614 987 0	Cover plate			1	from cutterbar 276891
2	000 645 859 0	Cover plate			1	to cutterbar 276890
3	000 614 958 0	Guard plate			1	from cutterbar 276891
3	000 645 863 1	Guard plate rear			1	to cutterbar 276890
4	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	to cutterbar 287471
6	000 614 989 2	Bandage			1	from cutterbar 276891
6	000 645 850 1	Bandage Rear Rh.			1	to cutterbar 276890
7	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	to cutterbar 287471
8	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	from cutterbar 287472
8	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	cutterbar 276891 - 287471
8	000 650 187 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 276890
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to cutterbar 287471
10	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 614 708 0	Support front			1	from cutterbar 276891
11	000 648 558 0	Support front			1	cutterbar -No. 266316-276890
11	000 645 453 1	Support front			1	to cutterbar 266315
12	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	from cutterbar 276891
12	000 650 185 0	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 276890
13	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	4	
14	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 614 991 1	Door Rear R.H.		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
16	000 645 853 0	Door Rear R.H.			1	to cutterbar 276890
17	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
18	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
19	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
20	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
21	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
23	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	7	(4)
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	(4)
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	(4)
24	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	(8)
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	(8)
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	(8)
25	000 615 539 0	Angle		40x3x113,3	1	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
35	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
36	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472

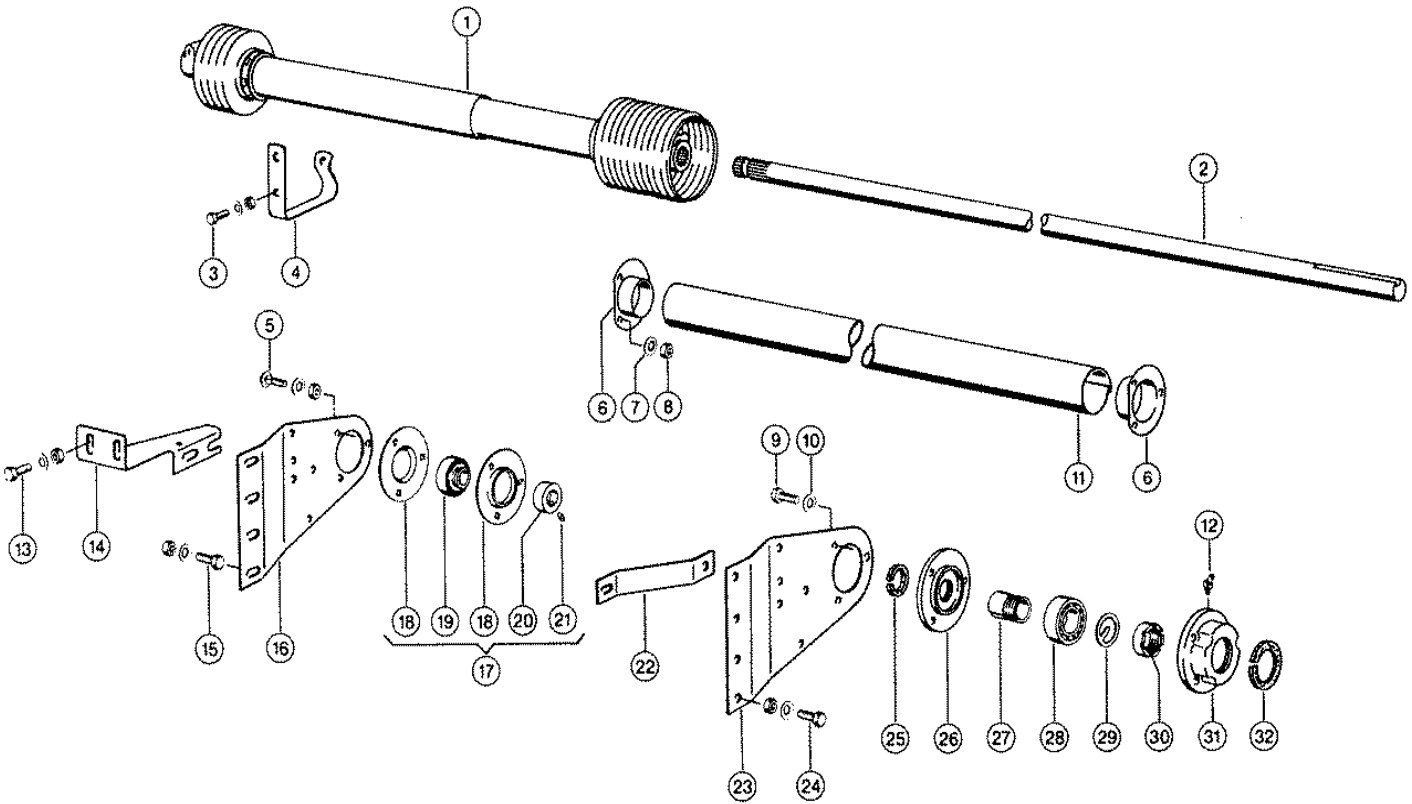
Characteristic: **GUARDS, R.H.**
Illustration: **025**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
14
19
20
21
22
7
8
23
24
1

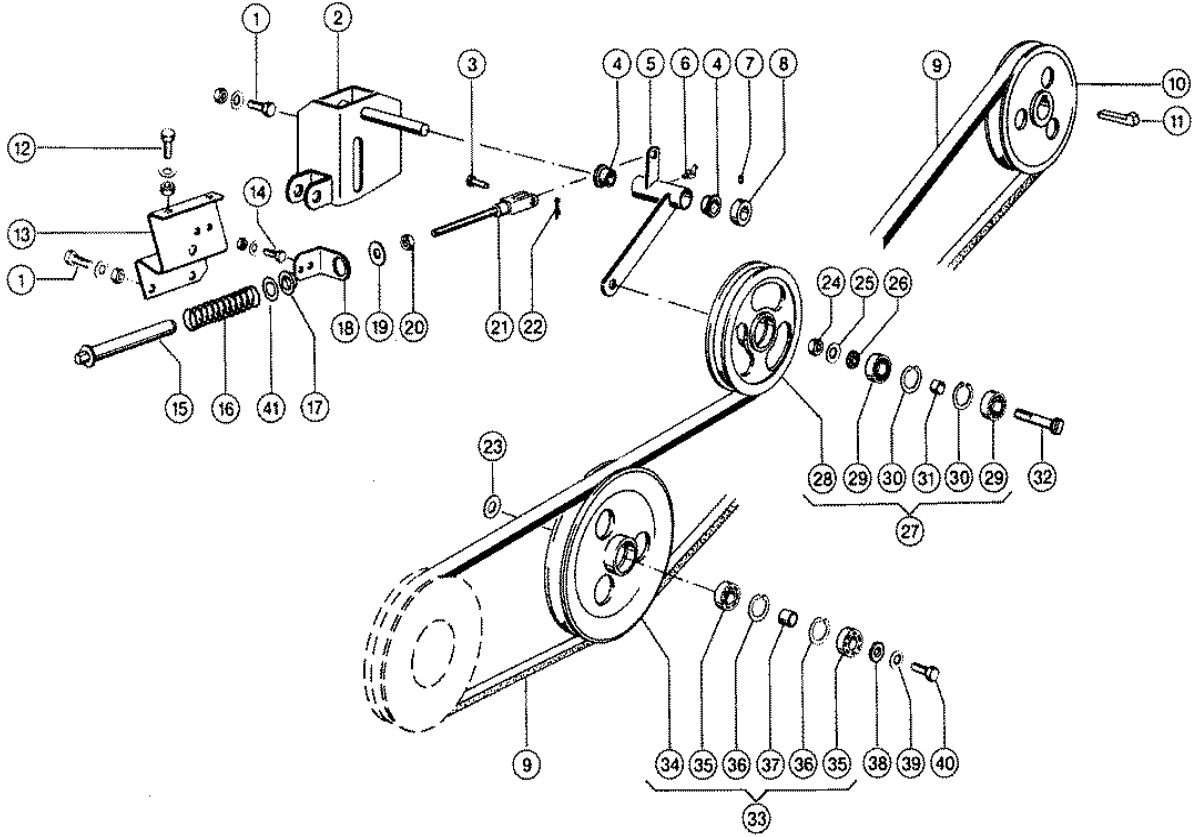
Characteristic: **UNIVERSAL DRIVE SHAFT**
Illustration: **026**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			2	
2	000 650 458 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			2	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			2	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			2	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			2	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			16	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			4	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	4	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			2	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
12	000 650 460 0	Profile tube int.		960 lang	2	
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			2	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			4	
15	000 650 462 0	Protective tube		890 Lg	2	
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			2	
17	000 650 459 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
18	000 650 463 1	Inner Guard Half			2	
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			2	
20	000 650 461 0	Profile tube ext.		75.15.16	2	
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			2	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			2	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

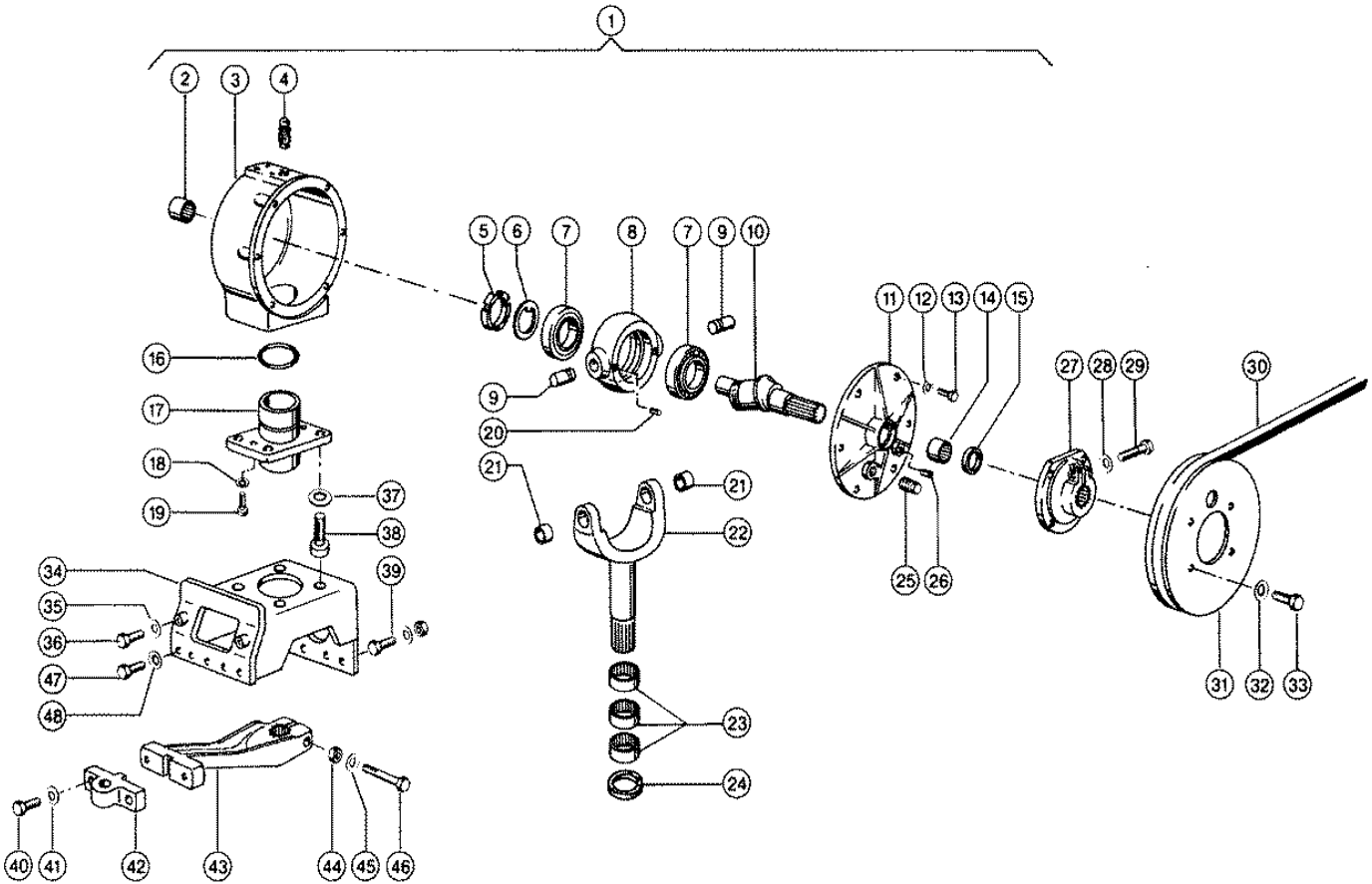
Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, L.H.**
Illustration: **027**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 26
2	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
5	000 238 976 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
6	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
9	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
11	000 648 041 0	Protective tube		72x1150	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B 6x1	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
17	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
18	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	
19	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
20	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
22	000 645 396 0	Brace		40x6x254	1	
23	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	130 long
26	000 674 497 0	Bearing cover			1	
27	000 237 721 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 208 O.m.U.S.	1	
28	000 235 954 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1208 K/C3	1	
29	000 752 138 1	Circlip	D	40	1	
30	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	1	
31	000 674 498 0	Bearing shell			1	
32	000 177 314 0	Felt strip		6x8x1400	N.B	200 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
1
14
15
16
41
17
18
19
20
21
22
24
25
26
28
29
30
31
30
29
32
27
23
9
34
35
36
37
36
35
38
39
40
33

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **028**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 645 338 2	Support l.h.			1	
3	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
4	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
5	000 645 347 0	Lever l.h.			1	
6	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B6s 6x1	1	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
8	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
9	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 670 404 0	V-belt pulley		D212.6	1	
11	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 645 354 1	Support		4x135x334,5	1	
14	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
17	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
18	000 061 309 0	Support angle		50x5x111	1	
19	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	N.B	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
26	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
27	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
28	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
29	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
31	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
32	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
33	000 724 374 0	Guide roller ass			1	from cutterbar 275445
33	000 724 220 1	Guide roll.preass		D 305 mm	1	to cutterbar 275444
34	000 724 375 0	Return guide roll		D 310 mm	1	from cutterbar 275445
34	000 724 221 2	Return guide roll		D 305 mm	1	to cutterbar 275444
35	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	from cutterbar 267700
35	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to cutterbar 267699
36	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
37	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
38	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
40	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
41	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	from cutterbar 248259

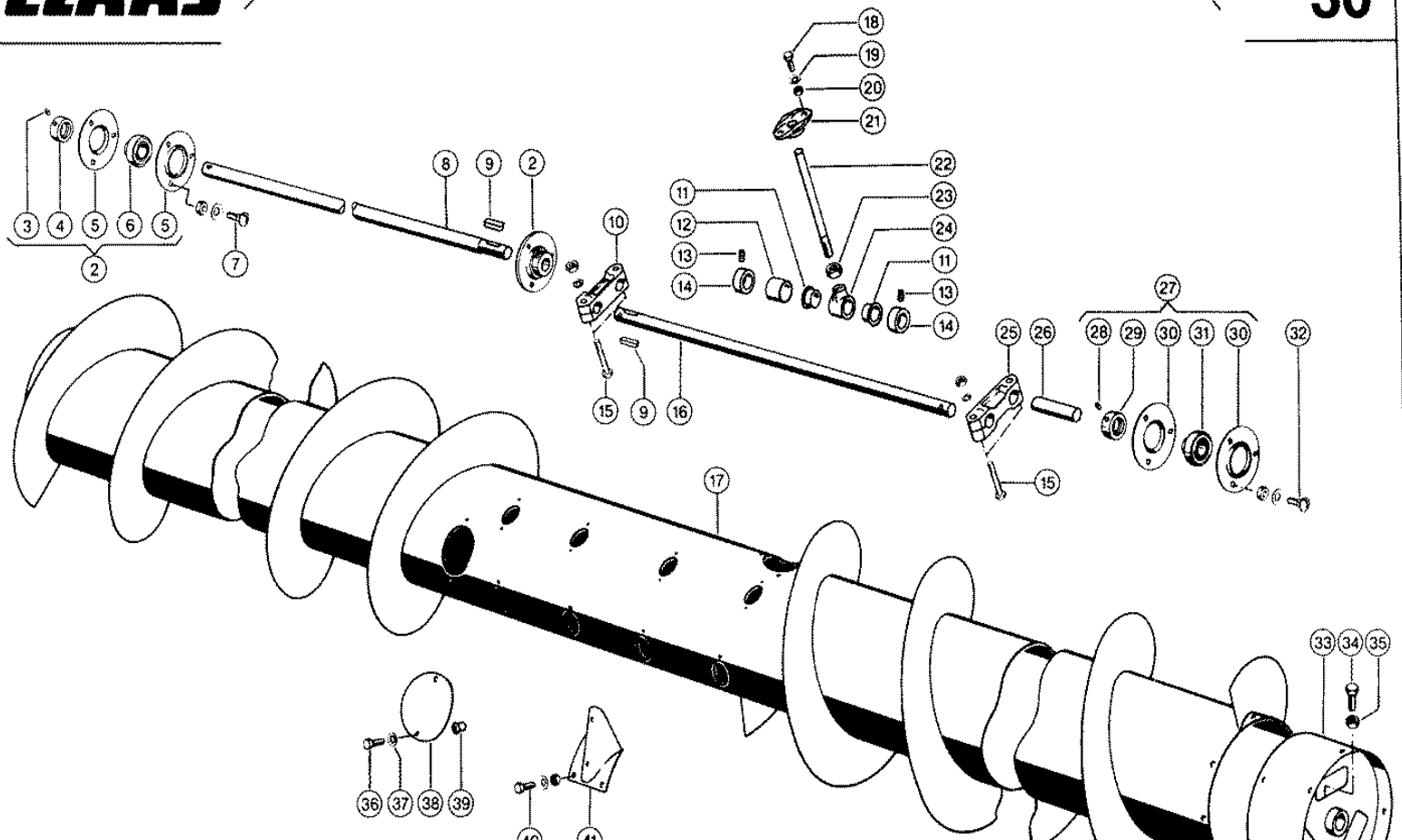

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
37
38
39
34
35
36
47
48
9
20
21
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **029**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	from cutterbar 266730
5	000 215 195 0	Slotted nut	Din7085	M55x1,5	1	to cutterbar 266729
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	from cutterbar 266730
6	000 215 196 0	Locking plate	D70952	A 55	1	to cutterbar 266729
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 0	Wobble shaft			1	from cutterbar 266730
10	000 643 401 0	Wobble shaft			1	to cutterbar 266729
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from cutterbar 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to cutterbar 287043
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	2	
41	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
42	000 670 395 3	Flange			1	
43	000 670 392 3	Swing lever			1	
44	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
46	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
47	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
47	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **029**

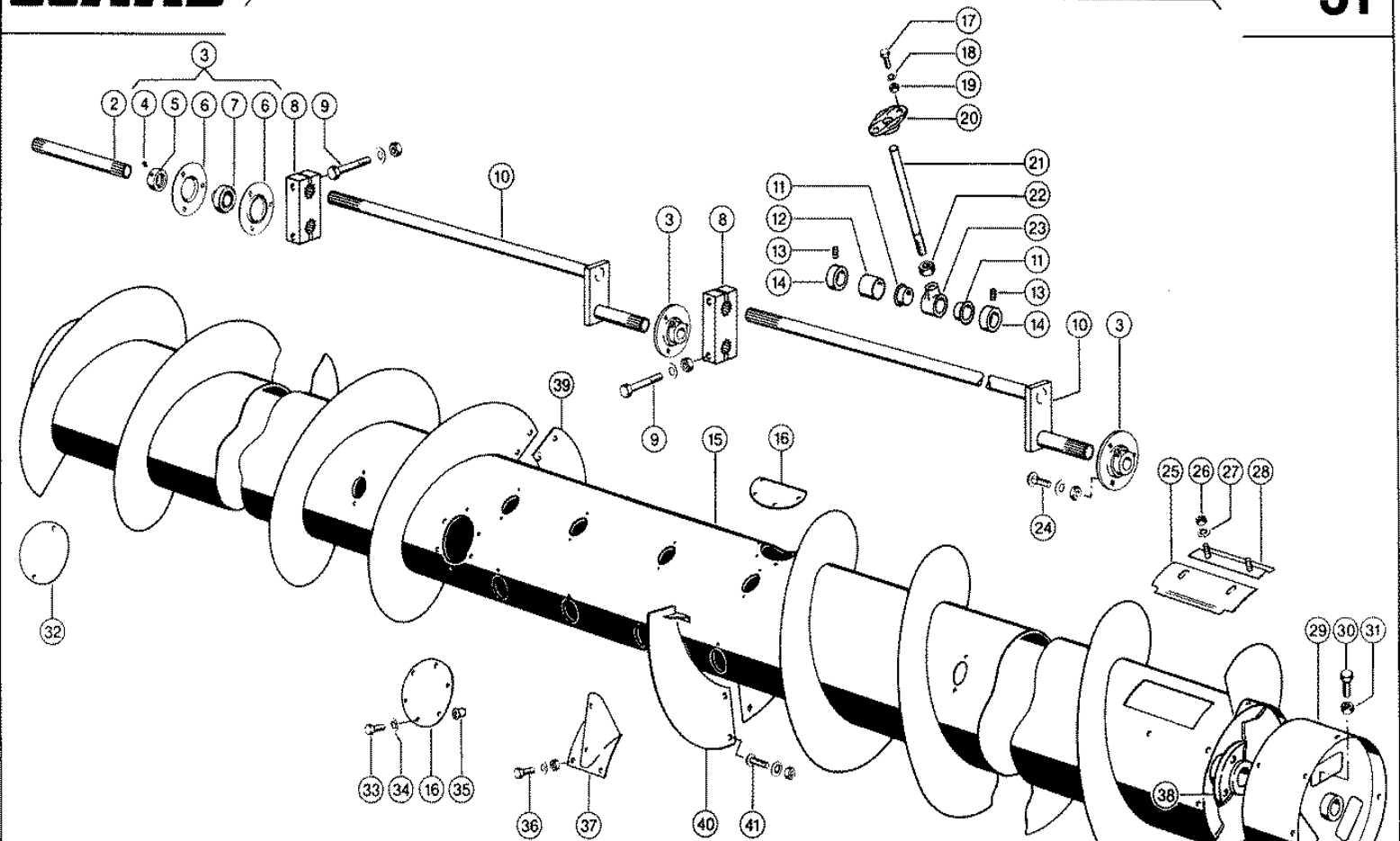
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
48	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043



6,0 m – 6,6 m Schneidwerk

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER (WITHOUT MULTIPLE FINGER SYSTEM)**
Illustration: **030**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 620 1	Table auger cpl.		6,00m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 360 1	Table auger cpl.			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
2	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	3	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	3	
5	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	6	
6	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	3	
7	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	9	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
8	000 645 629 0	Adjusting shaft		D30x2664	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
8	000 645 367 0	Adjusting shaft		D30x2969	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
10	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			1	
11	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	34	
12	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
14	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m12	2	
15	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 670 478 3	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
17	000 645 621 2	Table auger		6,0 m.	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 645 361 2	Table auger			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
18	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	34	
19	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	34	
20	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	34	
21	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			17	
22	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	17	
23	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	17	
24	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	
25	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
26	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
27	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
28	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
29	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
30	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
31	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
32	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
33	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	
34	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
36	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	18	
37	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	18	
38	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	3	
39	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	
40	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
41	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	



6,0 m — 7,5 m Schneidwerk

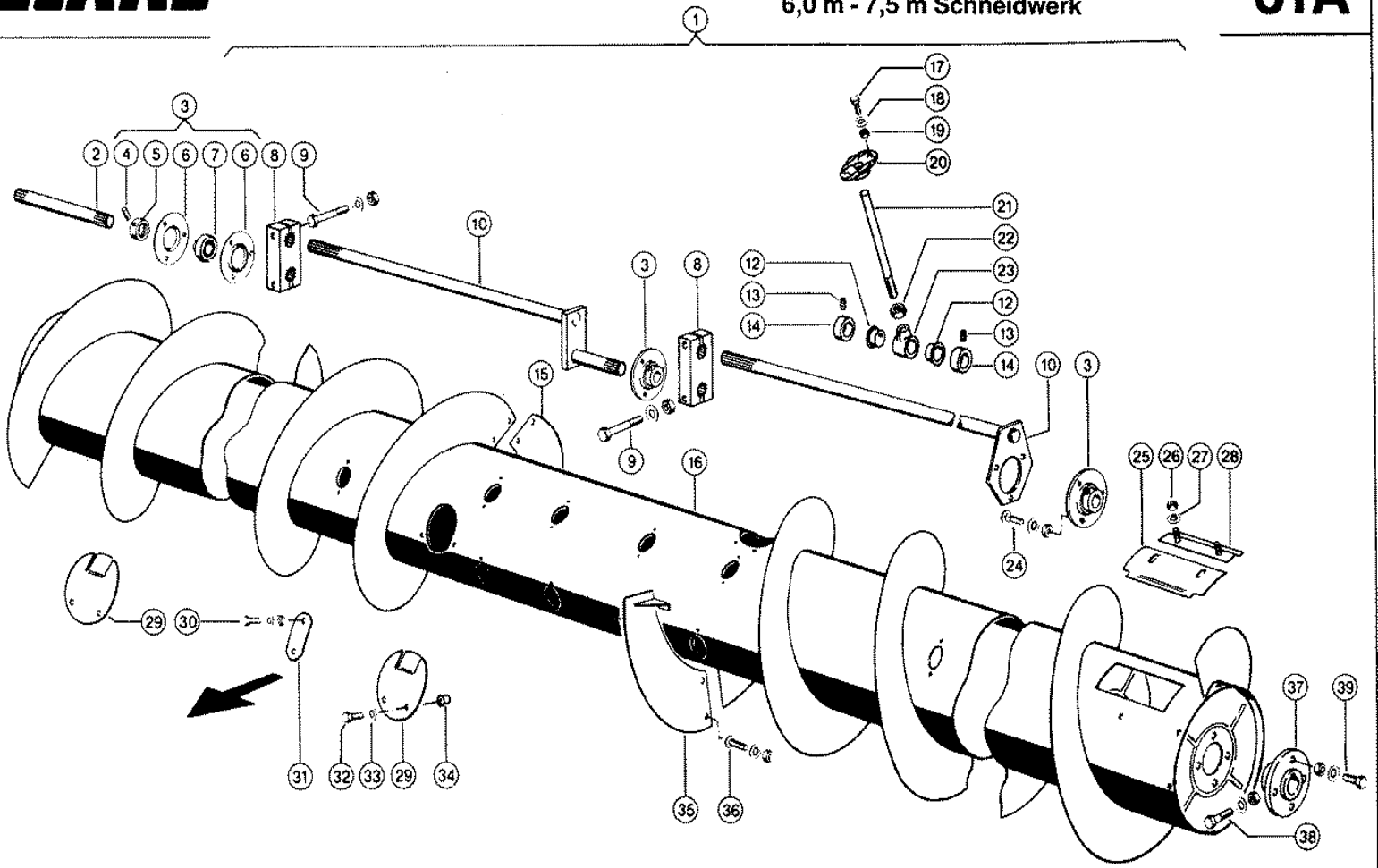
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **031**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 749 1	Table auger cpl.		6,00m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
1	000 645 837 1	Intake auger		6,00m Multif S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
1	000 614 754 1	Table auger		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
1	000 645 818 1	Table auger cpl.		6,60m Multif S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
1	000 614 820 1	Table auger cpl.		7,5m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
1	000 648 071 0	Table auger cpl.		7,50m Multif S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
2	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	8	(8, 9)
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	8	(8, 9)
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	8	(8, 9)
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	16	(16, 18)
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	8	(8, 9)
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	7	
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	14	(14, 14)
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	(14, 14)
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	(14, 14)
11	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	58	(58, 60)
12	000 604 359 0	Bushing		D42x7x41	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	26	
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	26	
15	000 614 744 1	Table auger		6.00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
15	000 645 838 2	Table auger		6,0 m.	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
15	000 614 751 1	Intake auger			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
15	000 645 819 3	Table auger			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
15	000 614 819 3	Table auger		7,50 m Geschw.	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
15	000 648 072 1	Table auger		7,50 Meter Mult	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
16	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	5	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
16	000 648 070 0	Cover		D 210x3	5	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	58	(58, 60)
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	58	(58, 60)
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	58	(58, 60)
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			29	(29, 30)
21	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	29	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	30	at 7.5 m cutterbar
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	29	(29, 30)
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			29	(29, 30)
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	24	(24, 27)
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	24	(24, 27)
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	24	(24, 27)
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **031**

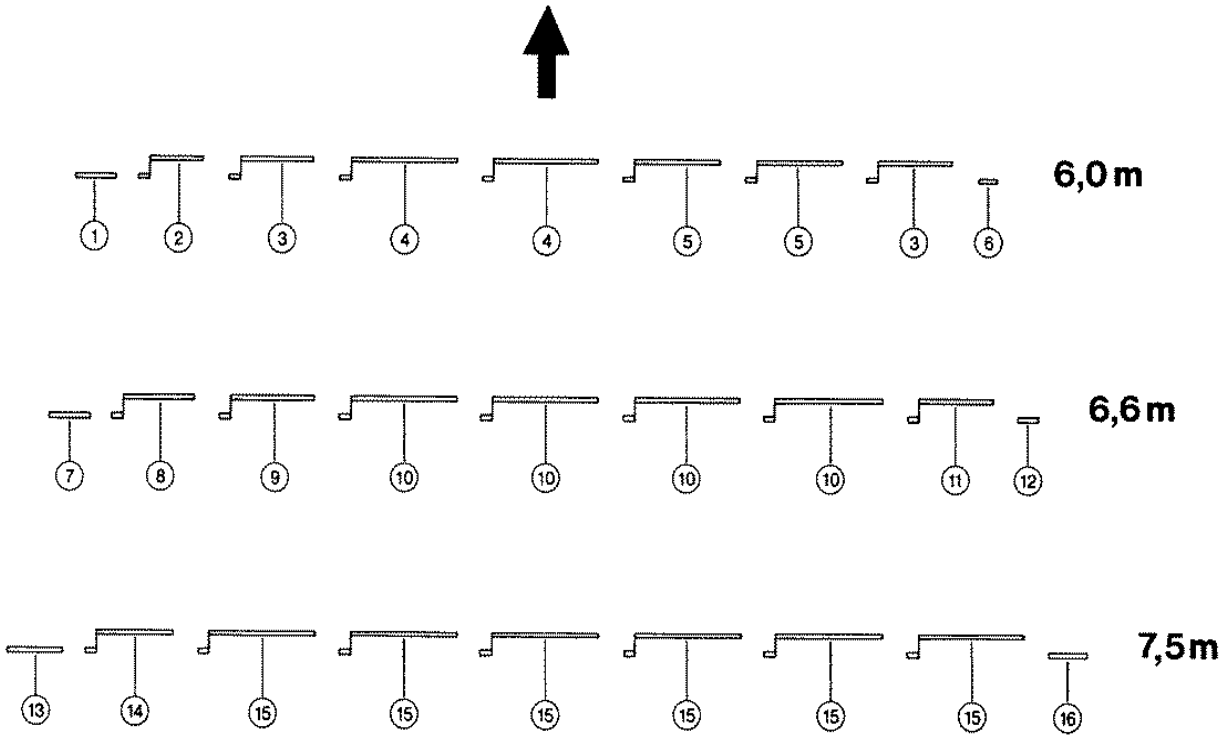
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
29	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
30	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
32	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
32	000 648 069 0	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	at 7.5 m cutterbar
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	30	(30, 30)
34	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	30	(30, 30)
35	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	
36	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
37	000 614 775 0	Coupler			2	from cutterbar 286196
37	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	to cutterbar 286195
38	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
-	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
-	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
-	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 614 773 0	Auger extension			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 286196
39	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	at 7.5 m
						from cutterbar 286196
40	000 614 771 0	Auger extension			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 286196
40	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	at 7.5 m
						from cutterbar 286196
41	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	from cutterbar 286196
41	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	from cutterbar 286196
41	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from cutterbar 286196


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

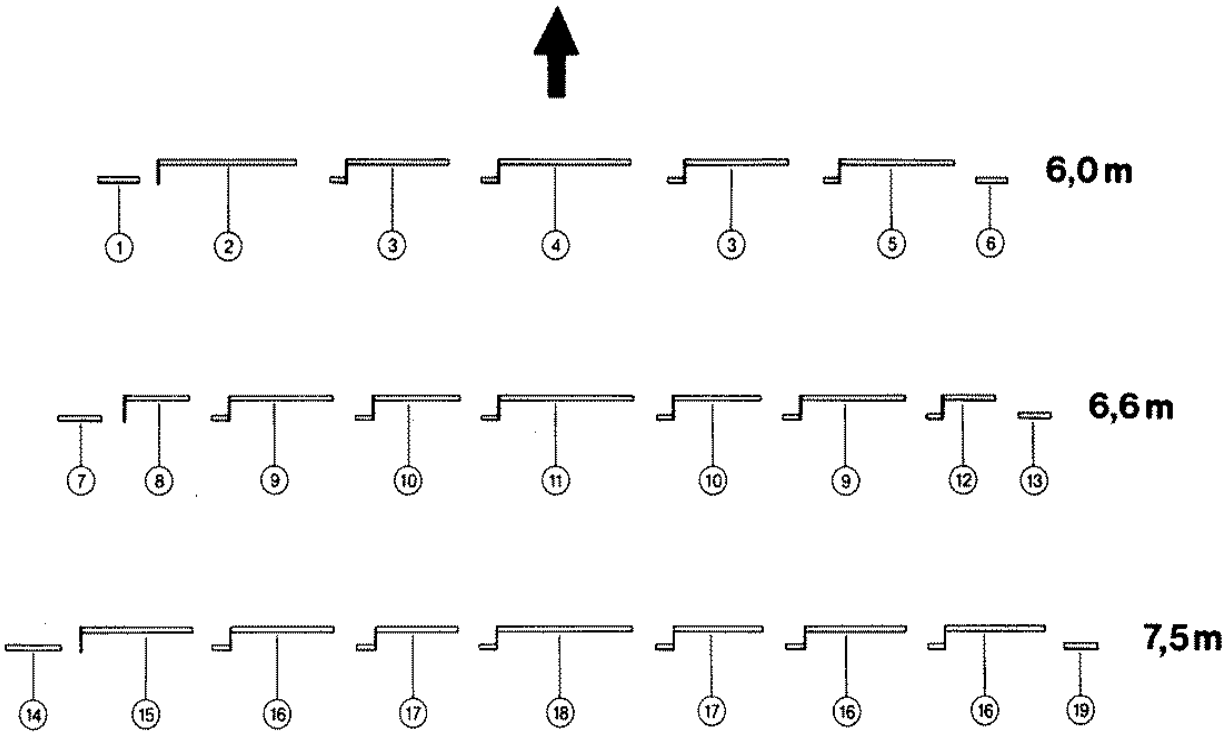
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **031A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 750 1	Table auger		D380 6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 632 755 1	Table auger		D380 6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 632 770 0	Table auger		D380 7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	9, 9
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	9, 9
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	9, 9
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	18, 18
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	9, 9
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	7, 7
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	14, 14
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	14, 14
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	14, 14
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	56	60. 64
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	18	22, 26
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	18	22, 26
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 747 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 632 753 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,60m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 632 768 0	Table auger		D380/580-7,50m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	56	60. 64
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	56	60. 64
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	56	60. 64
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			28	30. 32
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	28	30. 32
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	28	30. 32
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			28	30. 32
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	27, 27
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	27, 27
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	27, 27
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	15, 15
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	30. 30
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	30. 30
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	30. 30
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	


6,0 m
1
2
3
4
4
5
5
3
6
6,6 m
7
8
9
10
10
10
10
11
12
7,5 m
13
14
15
15
15
15
15
15
16

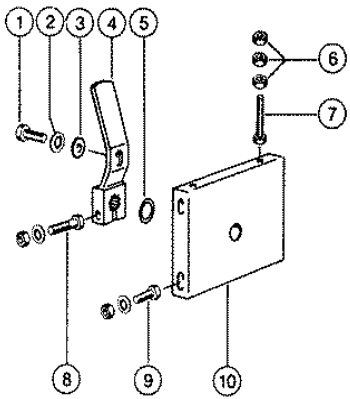
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **032**

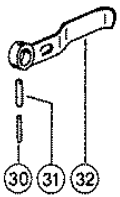
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 842 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
8	000 645 814 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	4	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 944 1	Drive shaft		D35h9x535	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
14	000 645 814 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	6	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar

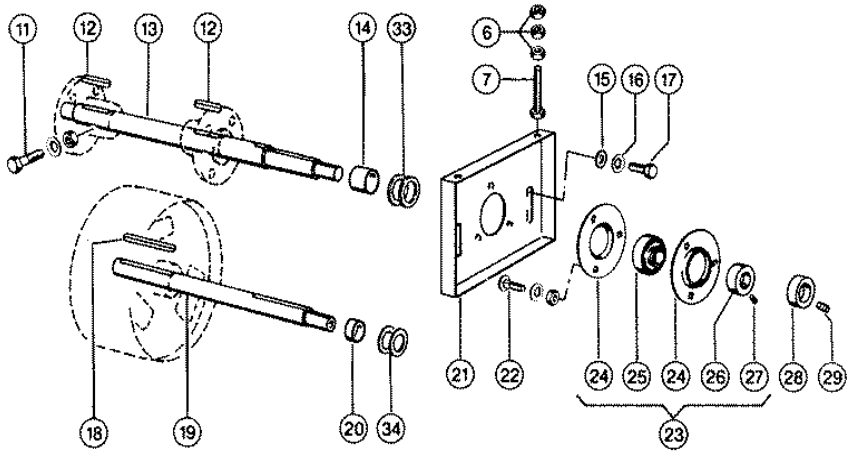

6,0 m
1
2
3
4
3
5
6
6,6 m
7
8
9
10
11
10
9
12
13
7,5 m
14
15
16
17
18
17
16
16
19

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **032A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
2	000 616 274 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 616 276 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 632 760 0	Control shaft		6,60 Meter	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 632 765 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
14	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
14	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
15	000 632 775 0	Control shaft l.h		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
18	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10


30
31
32

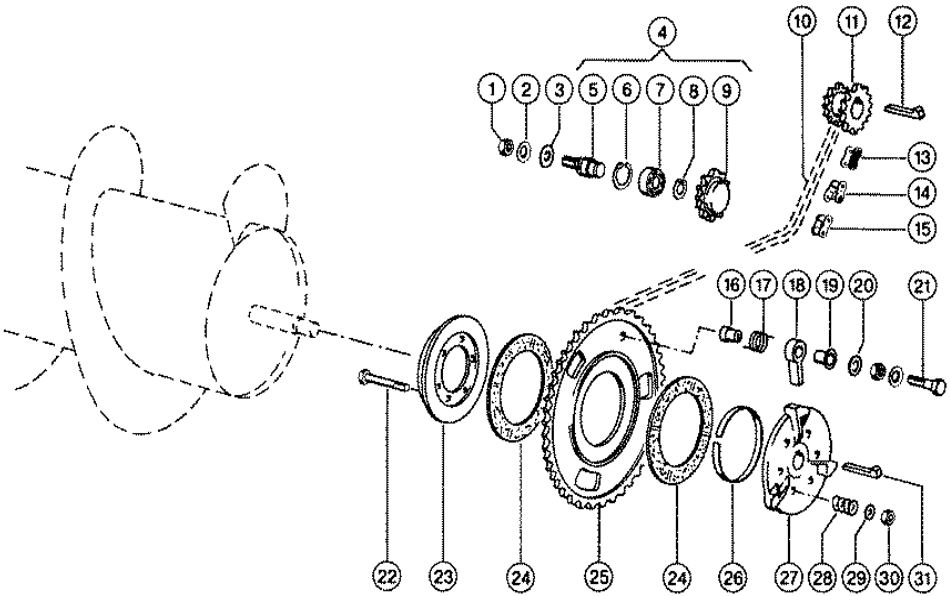

11
12
13
12
14
33
6
7
15
16
17
18
19
20
34
21
22
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
23

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **033**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	1	
4	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
4	000 645 832 2	Lever			1	at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
5	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	3	
5	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
5	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	
5	000 236 958 0	Washer		26 X 40 X1	5	from cutterbar 264900
5	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	to cutterbar 264899
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
7	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	4	
8	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	at auger
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	at auger
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	at auger
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
10	000 645 358 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	to cutterbar 266111
11	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 35 mm bedding
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 35 mm bedding
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 35 mm bedding
12	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 35 mm bedding
13	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	from cutterbar 85004411
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						cutterbar 288263 - 85004410
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						cutterbar 288263 - 85004410
13	000 645 944 1	Drive shaft		D35h9x535	1	to cutterbar 288262
14	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 35 mm bedding
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 30 mm bedding
19	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						to cutterbar 288262
20	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
21	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	at 30 mm bedding
21	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 35 mm bedding
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
23	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	at 30 mm bedding
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
24	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	at 30 mm bedding
24	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 35 mm bedding
25	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	at 30 mm bedding
25	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
26	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	at 30 mm bedding
26	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 35 mm bedding
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	at 30 mm bedding

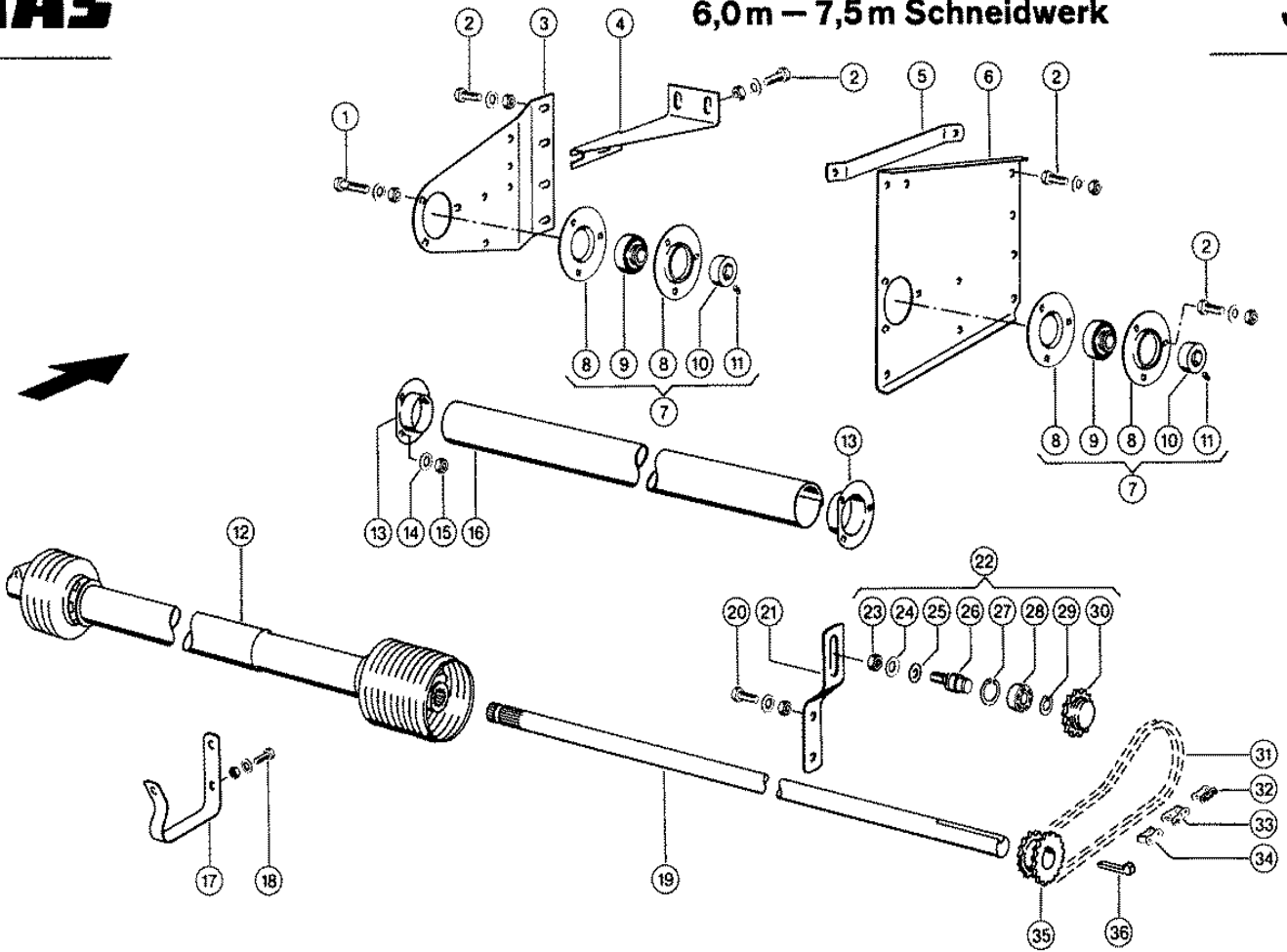
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **033**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 35 mm bedding
28	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	at 30 mm bedding
28	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 35 mm bedding
29	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
30	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	not at auger
31	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	not at auger
32	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	not at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
32	000 645 372 1	Lever			1	not at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
33	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 35 mm bedding
34	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 30 mm bedding


4
1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31

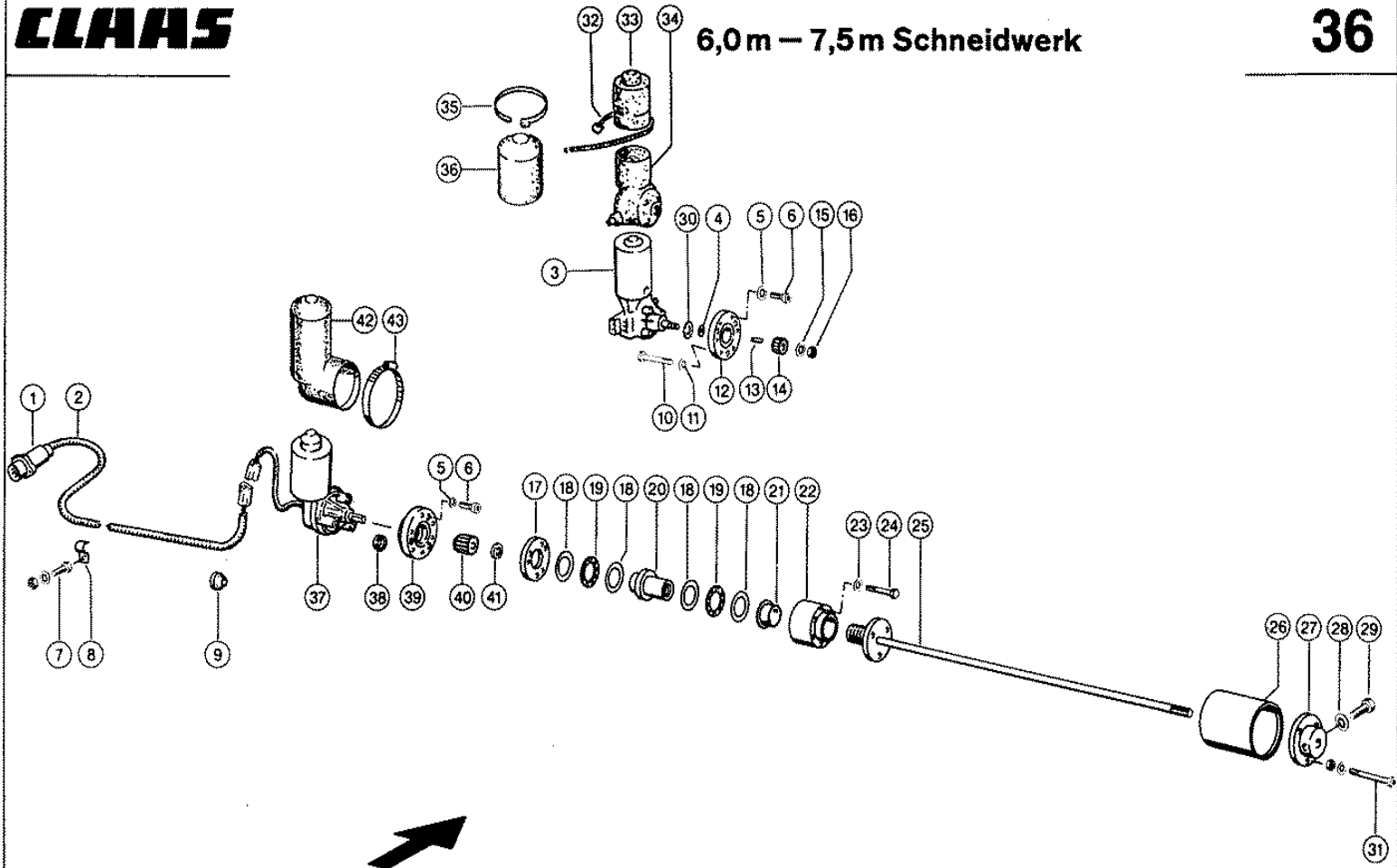
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **034**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
4	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
5	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
6	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
7	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
8	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
9	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
10	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
10	000 176 933 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 8ro	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
11	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
12	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
13	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
14	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
15	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
17	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
18	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
19	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
20	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
21	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
22	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
22	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	cutterbar 287360 - 85004410
22	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	cutterbar 267242 - 287359
22	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	6	to cutterbar 267241
23	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
24	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	from cutterbar 267242
24	000 812 687 2	Clutch lining			2	to cutterbar 267241
25	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
25	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
26	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
27	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
28	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
28	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	cutterbar 267242 - 85004410
28	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	6	to cutterbar 267241
29	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	from cutterbar 267242
29	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	to cutterbar 267241
30	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
31	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

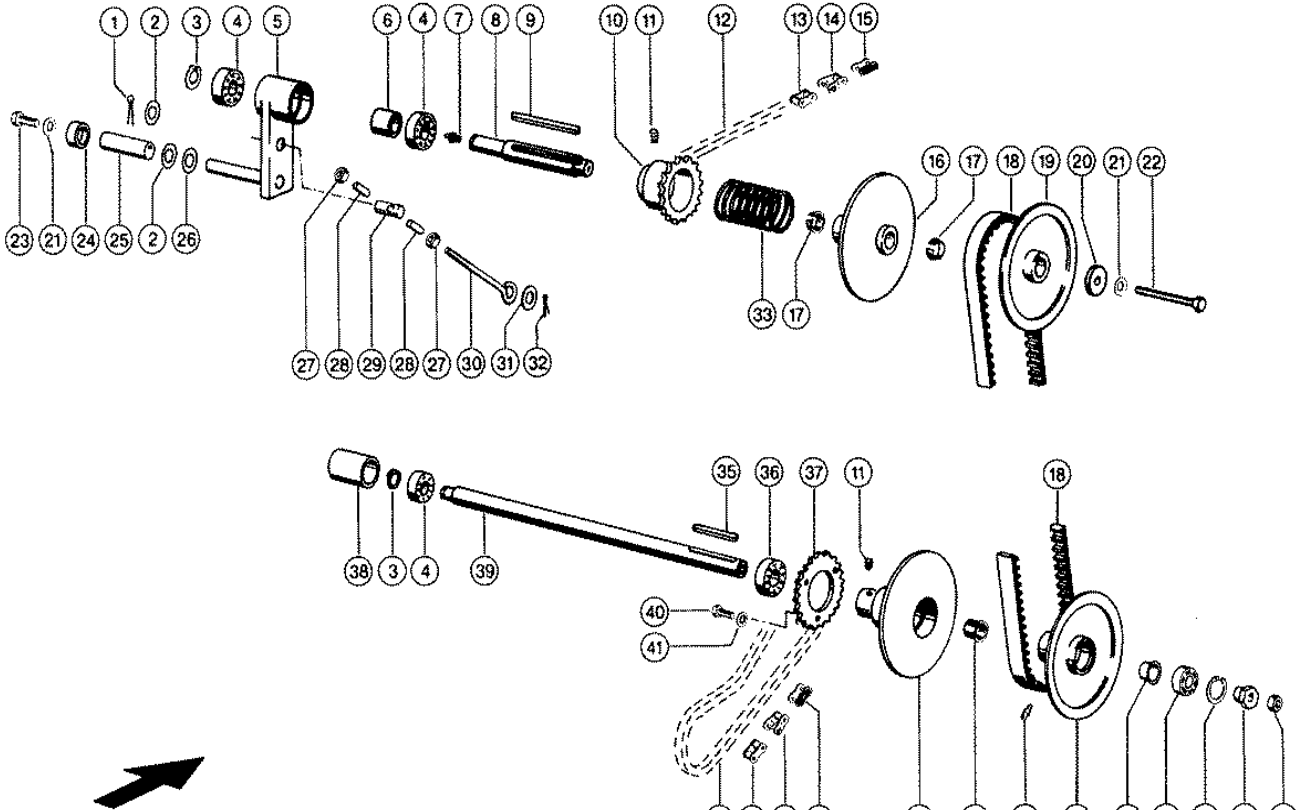
Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, R.H.**
Illustration: **035**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 976 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
3	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
4	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
5	000 645 867 0	Support		4x30x317	1	
6	000 645 857 3	Bearing plate		3,0x0353x0427	1	
7	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
8	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
9	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
10	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
12	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 26
13	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
16	000 648 168 0	Protective tube		L= 735 mm	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
16	000 648 084 1	Protective tube		1185 Lg	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
19	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
19	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 645 848 0	Support		40x8x304	1	
22	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
26	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
27	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
28	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
29	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
30	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	
31	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
32	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
33	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
34	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
35	000 648 119 0	Double sprocket		D93x47-Z14-Z17	1	
36	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	


32
33
34
35
36
30
4
5
6
15
16
3
42
43
1
2
12
13
14
10
11
5
6
17
18
19
18
20
18
19
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
31
7
8
9
37
38
39
40
41

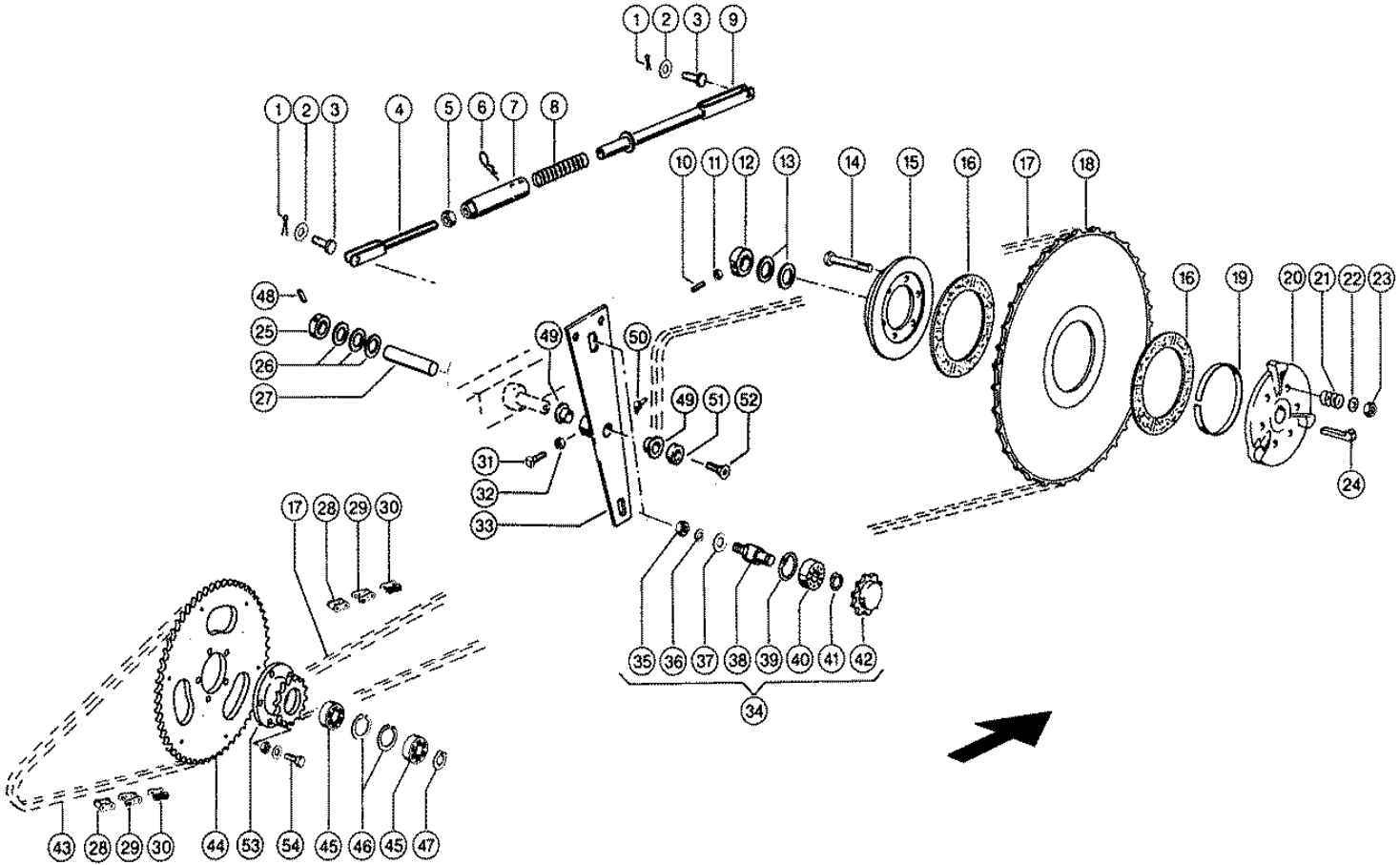
Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **036**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 010 189 0	Wire			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	cutterbar 260238 - 286223
4	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	to cutterbar 260237
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1	3	-16x20
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
10	000 215 385 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 266743
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	to cutterbar 266743
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS	4	3552
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	from cutterbar 266744
27	000 644 220 0	Hub			1	to cutterbar 266743
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
30	000 236 697 0	Shims	Din988	22x30x1	1	from cutterbar 262806-266743
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 286224
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	cutterbar 266744 - 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from cutterbar 266744
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	from cutterbar 266744
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	2	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194


1 2 3 4 5 6 4 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
23 21 24 25 2 26 27 28 29 28 27 30 31 32 33 17 16 17 18 19 20 21 22
38 3 4 39 35 36 37 11 18 40 41 42 13 14 15 43 44 7 45 46 47 48 49 50

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **037**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
11	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
12	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
13	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
14	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
15	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
16	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
17	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
18	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
19	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
20	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
23	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
24	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
25	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
26	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
31	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
32	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
33	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
35	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
36	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
37	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
38	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
39	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
42	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
43	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
44	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
45	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
46	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
47	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
48	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
49	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
50	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	


1 2 3 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
16 19 20 21 22 23
24
48 25 26 27
49 50
49 51 52
31 32 33
17 28 29 30
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42
34
43 28 29 30 44 53 54 45 46 45 47

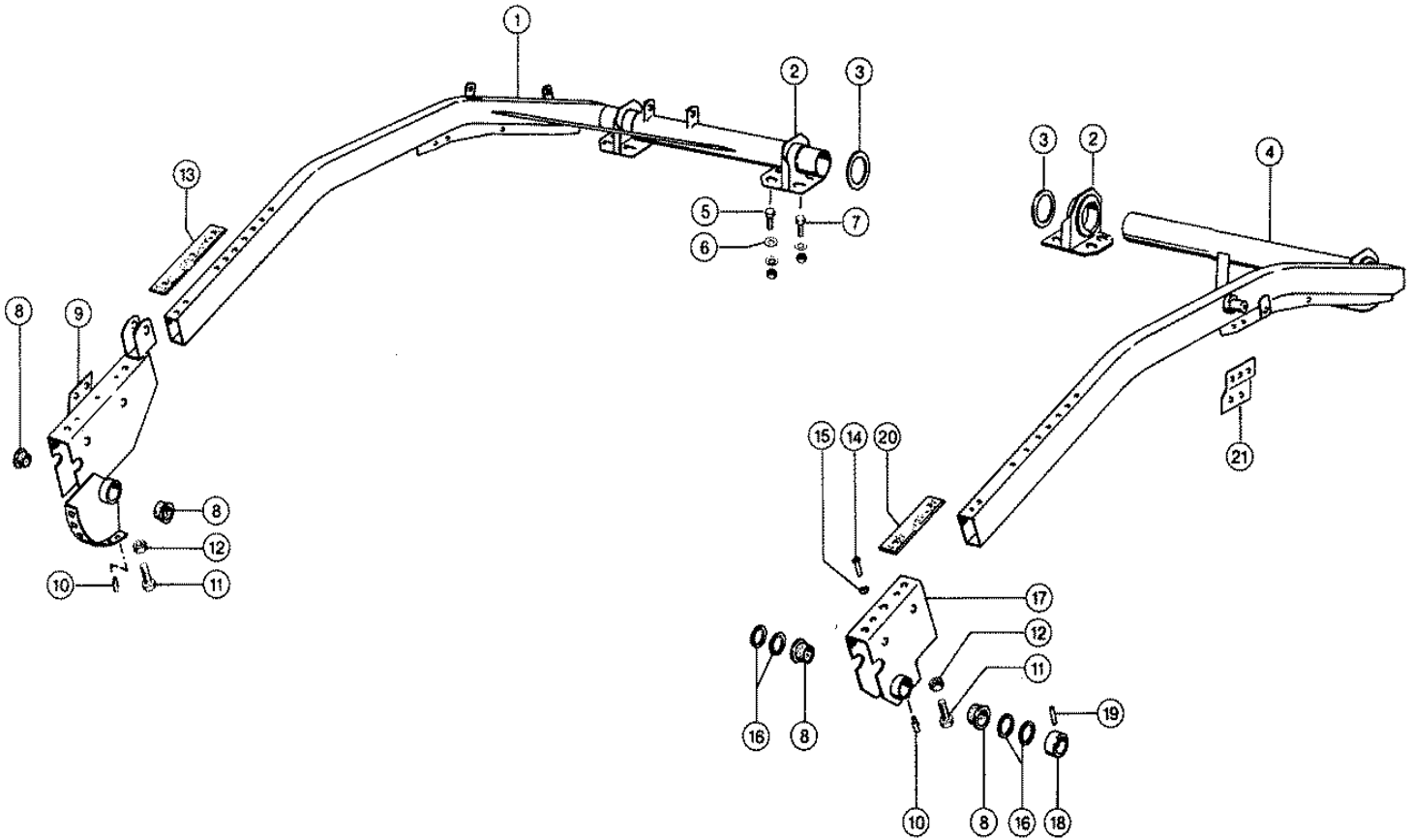
Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **038**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
3	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
4	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
5	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
6	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
7	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
8	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
9	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
11	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
12	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
13	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
14	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	6	
15	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
16	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	from cutterbar 267242
16	000 812 687 2	Clutch lining			2	to cutterbar 267241
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 264900
17	000 645 483 1	Roller chain		15,875t 198ro	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 264899
18	000 614 974 2	Reel sprocket		D130 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
18	000 645 991 0	Reel sprocket		43z	1	to cutterbar 281001
18	000 645 992 0	Reel sprocket		50(100) Z.	1	optional
19	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
20	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	
21	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	6	
22	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
24	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
25	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	to cutterbar 266315
26	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	to cutterbar 266315
27	000 786 486 1	Bearing bolt		30h9x115	1	to cutterbar 266315
28	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
29	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
30	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
31	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	1	to cutterbar 266315
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to cutterbar 266315
33	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	from cutterbar 266316
33	000 690 784 1	Support arm			1	to cutterbar 266315
34	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
37	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
38	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
39	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
40	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
41	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
42	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
43	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
44	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar 70100558
44	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar 70100557
45	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **038**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
47	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
48	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	to cutterbar 266315
49	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	from cutterbar 266316
50	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	B 6x1	1	from cutterbar 266316
51	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	from cutterbar 266316
52	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	from cutterbar 266316
53	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar 70100558
54	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
54	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
54	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	

6,0 m – 7,5 m Schneidwerk



Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **039**

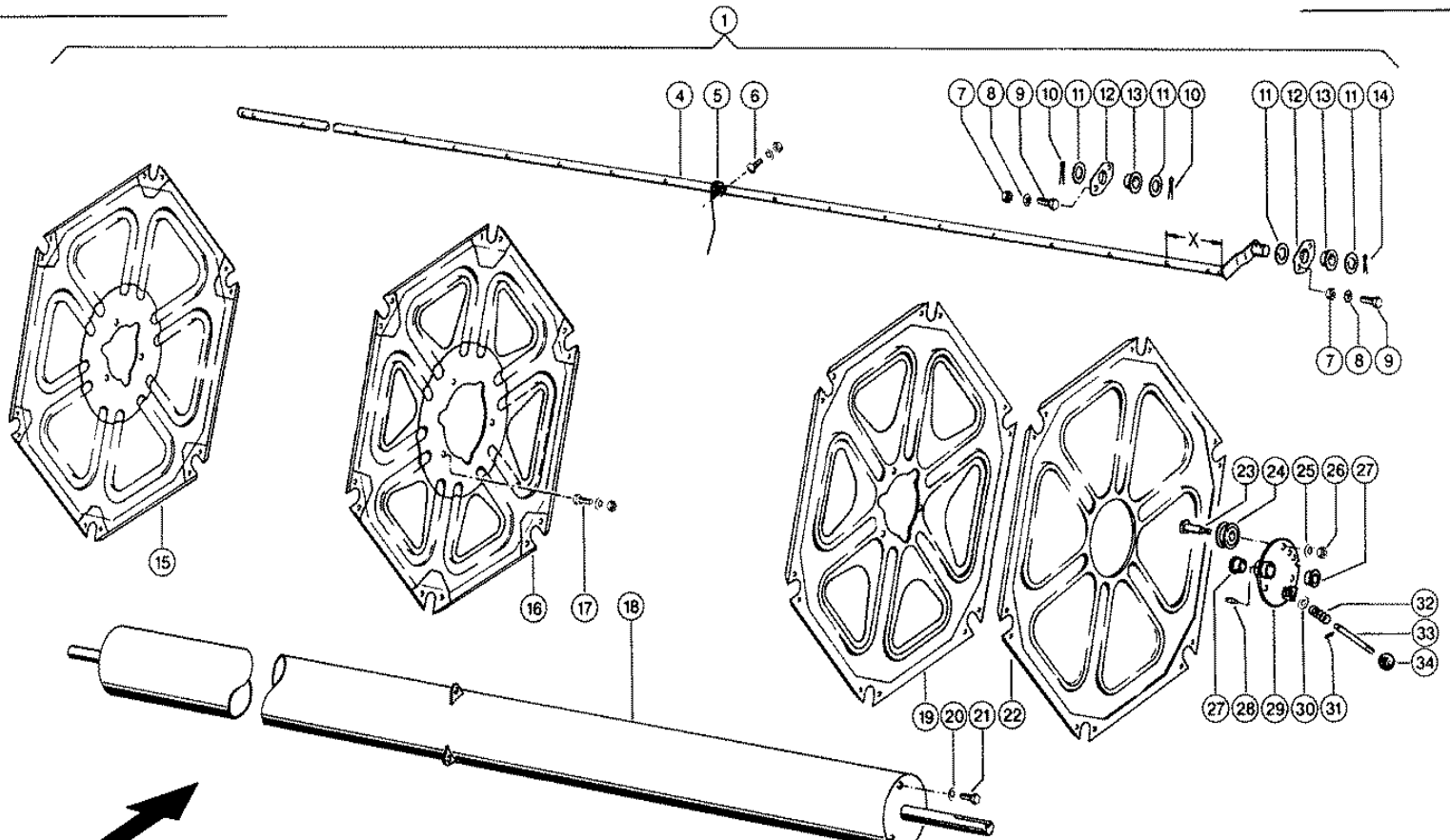
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 551 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	from cutterbar 266316
1	000 645 320 2	Reel Arm R.H.			1	to cutterbar 266315
2	000 688 429 2	Bearing support			2	
3	000 610 521 1	Spacer ring		4x75x82	2	
4	000 648 553 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	from cutterbar 266316
4	000 645 323 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	to cutterbar 266315
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
6	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	20	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	from cutterbar 266316
9	000 645 441 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	to cutterbar 266315
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
13	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	1	(2)
14	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	6	
15	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
16	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
16	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
17	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	from cutterbar 266316
17	000 645 438 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	to cutterbar 266315
18	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
19	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
20	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	from cutterbar 266316
21	000 645 501 1	Support			1	at hydraulic fore and aft reel adjustme
						to cutterbar 266315

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **039A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	1	
2	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
3	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
4	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
7	000 648 499 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
10	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
11	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	5	
12	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	
13	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
14	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
15	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
16	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	
17	000 648 498 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **039A**

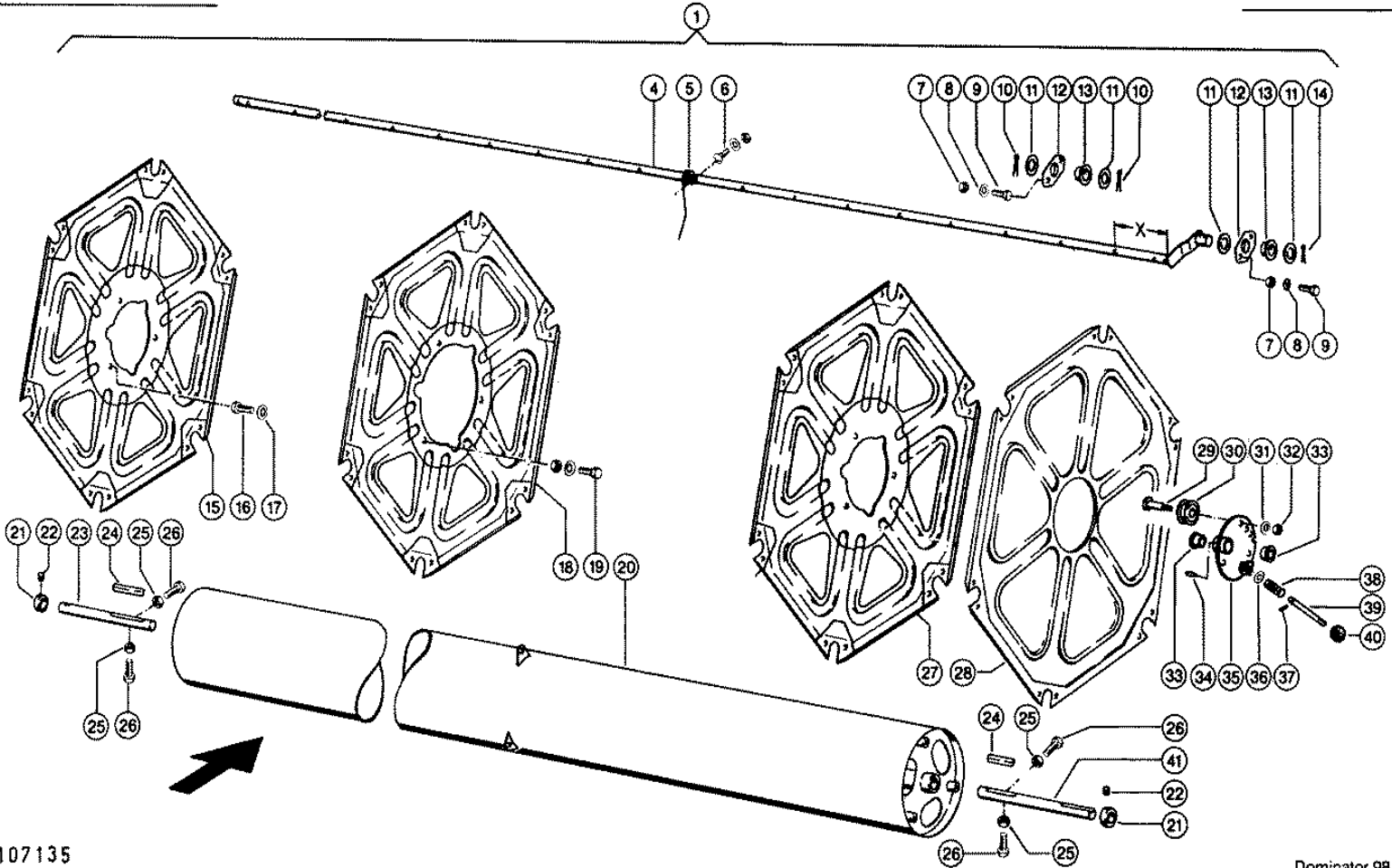
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	1	
2	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
3	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
4	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
7	000 648 499 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
10	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
11	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	5	
12	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	
13	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
14	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
15	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
16	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	
17	000 648 498 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	


1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
10
11
12
13
11
14
X
7
8
9
15
16
17
18
23
24
25
26
27
32
33
34
19
20
21
22
27
28
29
30
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **040**

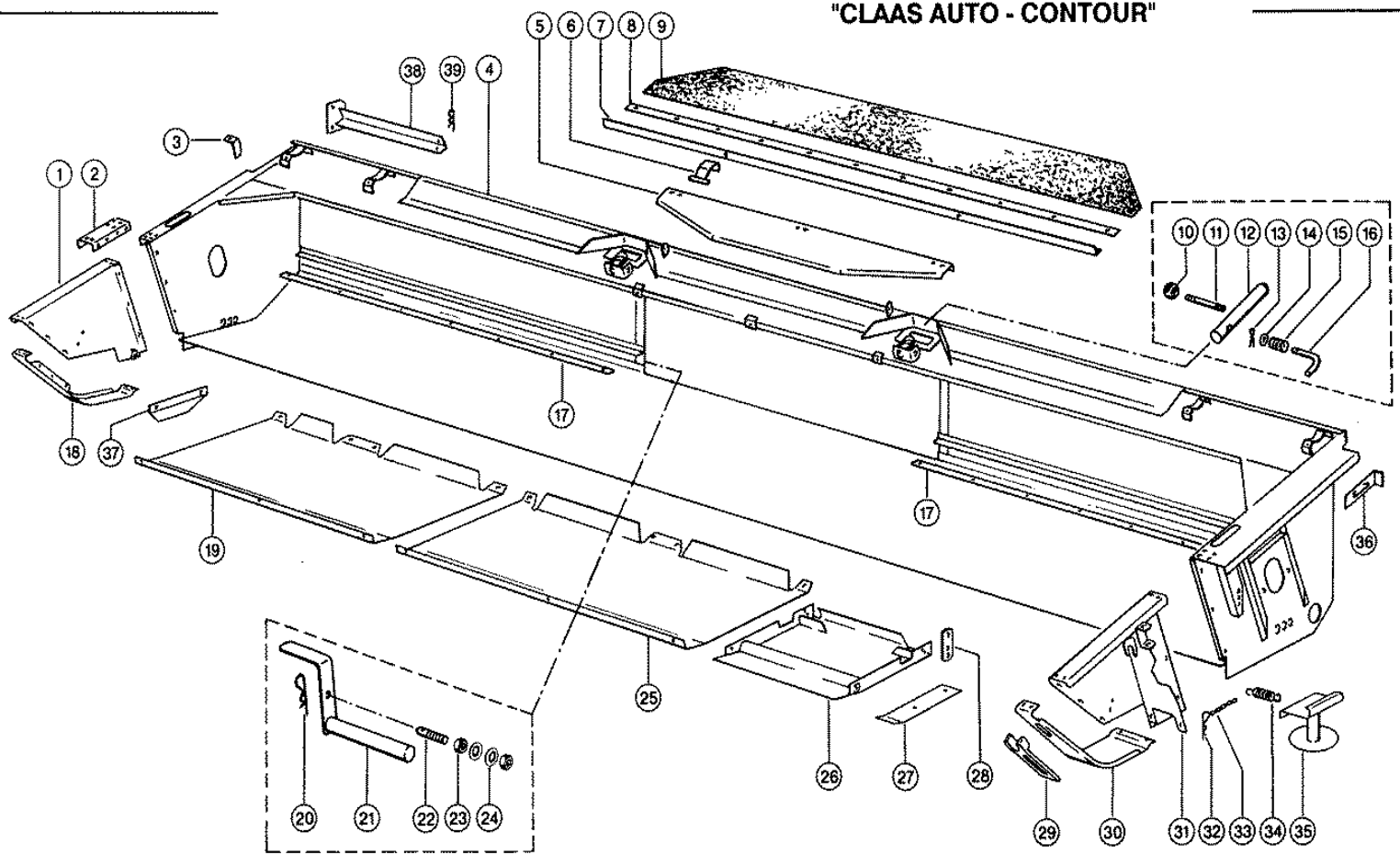
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 587 2	Spring tine reel			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 467 3	Spring tine reel		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 645 910 2	Fz-reel		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 405 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 406 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			234	(255, 285)
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	234	(255, 285)
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	234	(255, 285)
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	234	(255, 285)
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	(84, 84)
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	(84, 84)
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	(84, 84)
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	60	(72, 72)
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	(84, 84)
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	(42, 42)
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	(42, 42)
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	(12)
15	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
16	000 670 047 0	Reel spider		D 200 mm	3	(4, 4)
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	(12, 12)
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	(12, 12)
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	(12, 12)
18	000 645 588 1	Reel centr. tube		S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
18	000 688 207 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
18	000 688 209 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
22	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
23	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
24	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
27	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
29	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	from cutterbar 266295
29	000 645 450 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	to cutterbar 266294
30	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
31	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
32	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
33	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
34	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	


1
4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 11 10
11 12 13 11 14
X
7 8 9
15 16 17
18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26
25 26
27 28
29 30 31 32 33
33 34 35 36 37
38 39 40
24 25 26 41 22 21
26 25

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **0401**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 500 1	Spring tine reel		7,50m S	1	
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			285	
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	285	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	285	
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	285	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	72	
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
15	000 615 232 0	Reel spider			1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 616 509 0	Reel spider		7,50 + 9,00m	4	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
20	000 616 501 1	Reel centr. tube		7,50 Meter	1	
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
23	000 616 510 0	Bearing shaft		D30x336	1	
24	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
26	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	4	
27	000 615 233 0	Reel spider			1	
28	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
29	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
30	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
33	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
35	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
36	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
37	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
38	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
39	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
40	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
41	000 616 511 0	Bearing shaft		D30x417	1	

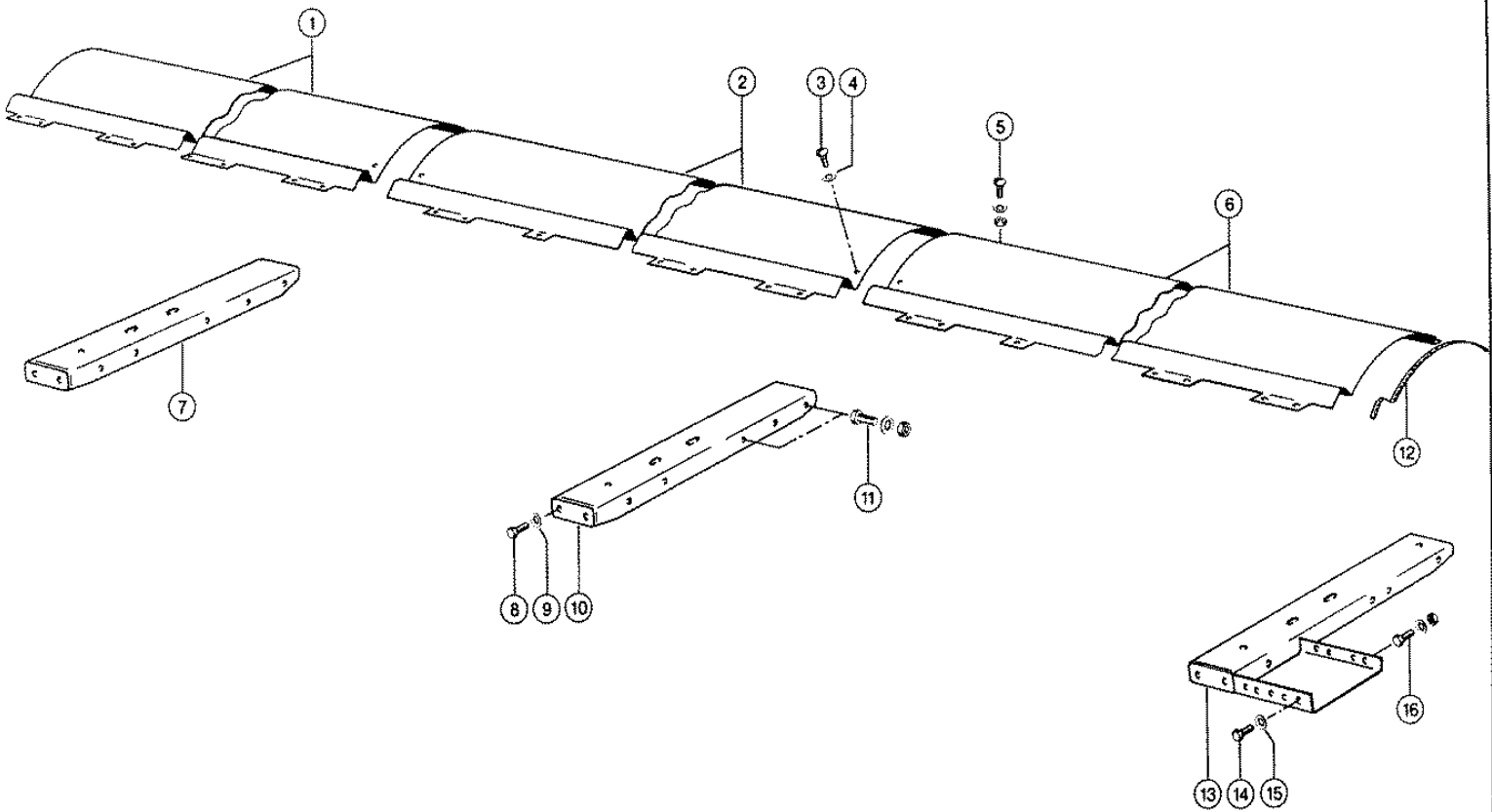
6,0 m - 7,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH, VAR. 9435, 9437, 94**
Illustration: **040A**

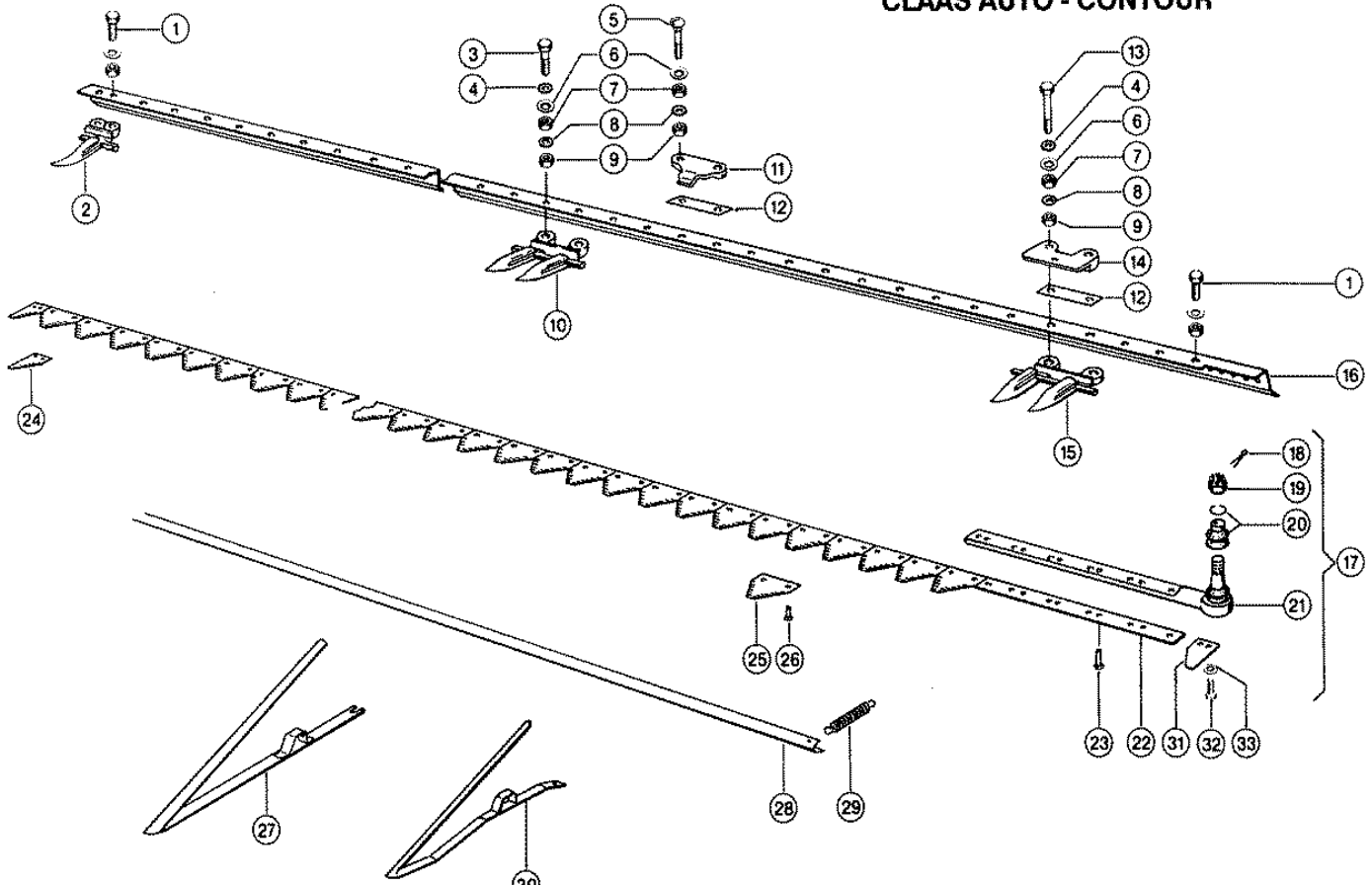
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
2	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	to cutterbar 85000895
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 943 4	Trough			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 650 920 3	Cutterbar table		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 614 815 4	Trough		7,5 m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 650 890 1	Support			2	
7	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
8	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
9	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
10	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
11	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
12	000 650 913 0	Shaft		D 25x232	2	
13	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
16	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
17	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 648 107 0	Stripper		3x35x3007	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
21	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
22	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
25	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	from cutterbar 286196
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.0 m cutterbar
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286473
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 7.5 m cutterbar
26	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	outside
26	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 286474
27	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	8, 8
29	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
30	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
31	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
32	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
33	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
34	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
35	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
36	000 645 504 0	Knife support		6x30x180	1	
37	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
38	000 707 862 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 70100051
39	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	

6,0 m - 7,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **040B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 735 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1148,5	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 648 357 0	Guiding plate		1,5x235x483	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	2	at 7.5 m
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	4, 6
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	4, 6
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	16, 25
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	16, 25
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	16, 25
6	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from No. 09306736
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to No. 09306735
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	20. 22
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	20. 22
10	000 645 388 1	Support			7	8, 9
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	36	40. 44
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	36	40. 44
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	36	40. 44
12	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 / 408 long
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

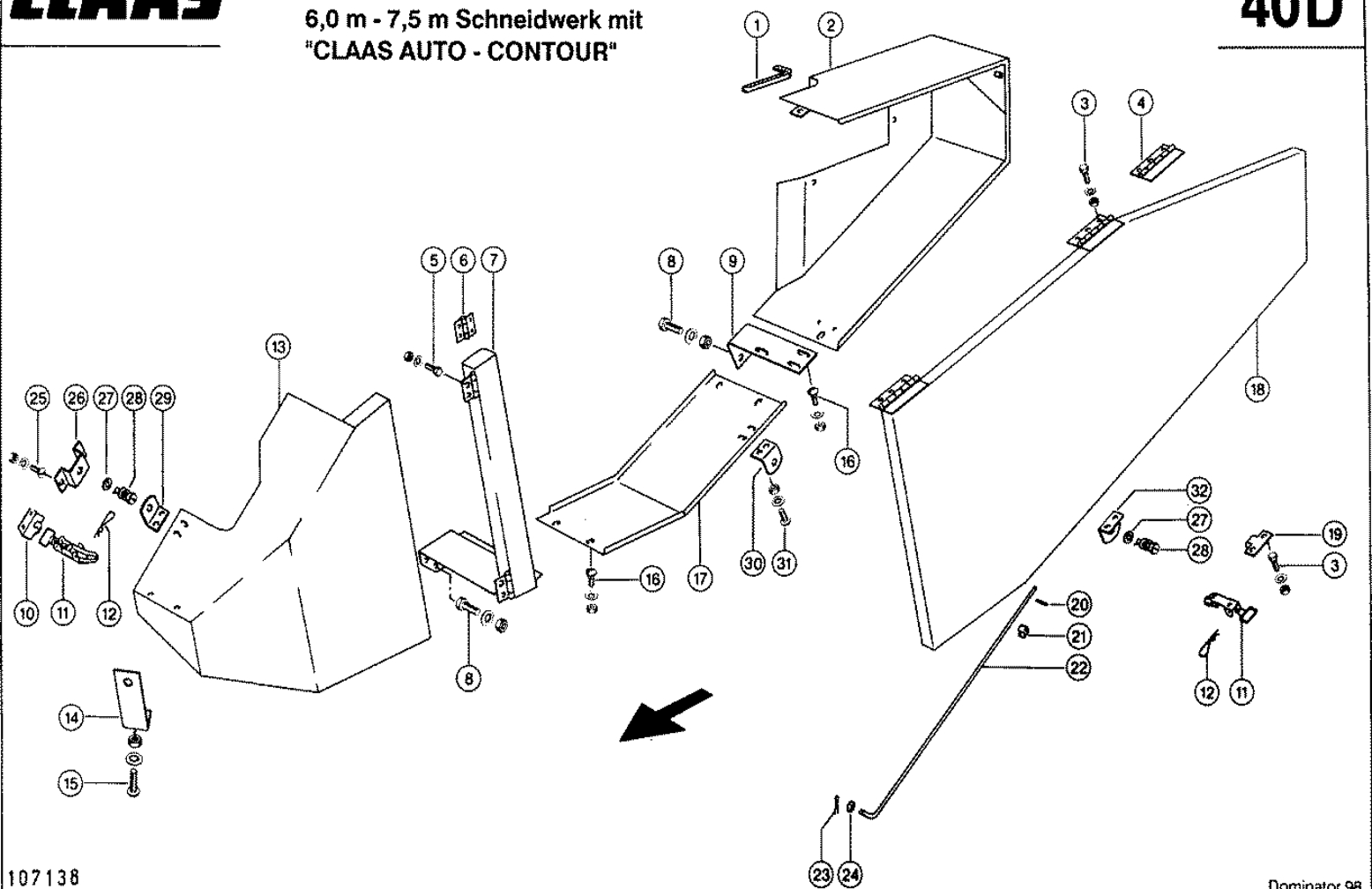
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **040C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	39	43, 49
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	39	43, 49
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	36	40. 46
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	79	87, 99
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	79	87, 99
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	79	87, 99
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	79	87, 99
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			36	40. 46
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			18	20. 23
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			62	66, 72
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
16	000 638 702 0	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 166 1	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 703 0	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 392 1	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 704 0	Knife cutterbar		7865 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 648 017 1	Knife cutterbar		7865 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
17	000 670 426 1	Mow blade		6,00 m S	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 670 405 1	Mow blade		6,60m S	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 670 419 1	Mow blade		7,50m S	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
18	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	1	
19	000 244 457 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M20x1,5	1	
20	000 645 371 0	Rubber cap			1	
21	000 670 406 1	Knife connection			1	
22	000 670 450 1	Knife, back			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
22	000 670 423 1	Knife			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
22	000 670 248 0	Knife			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
23	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	11	
24	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
25	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
26	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
27	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			22	22, 25
28	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
28	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	at 6.0 m + 7.5 m
28	000 610 058 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2640	2	at 7.5 m
28	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	at 6.6 m
29	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	6	
30	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, optional
31	000 615 306 0	Scraper blade			2	from cutterbar 287472

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **040C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
32	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472

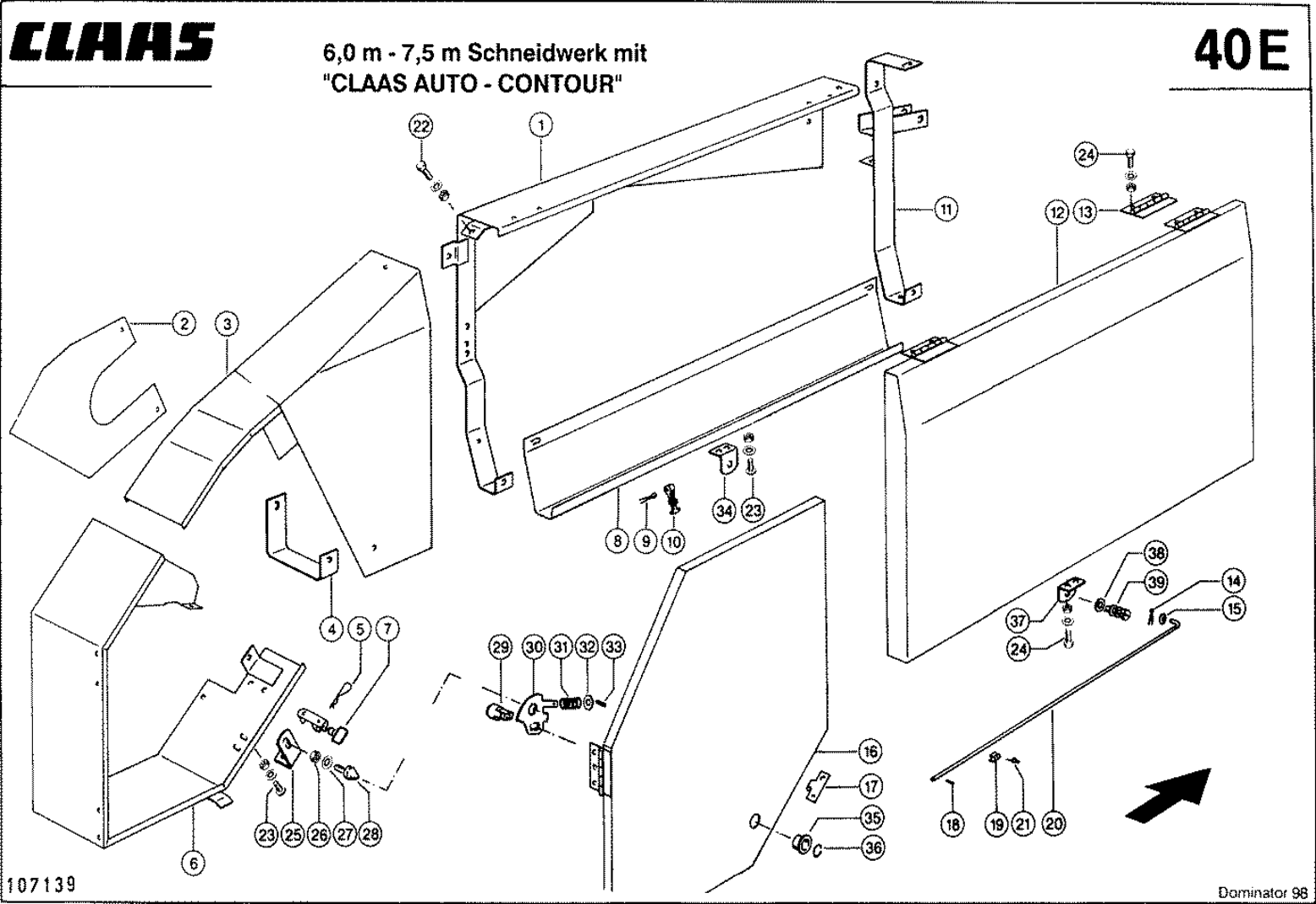
6,0 m - 7,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **040D**

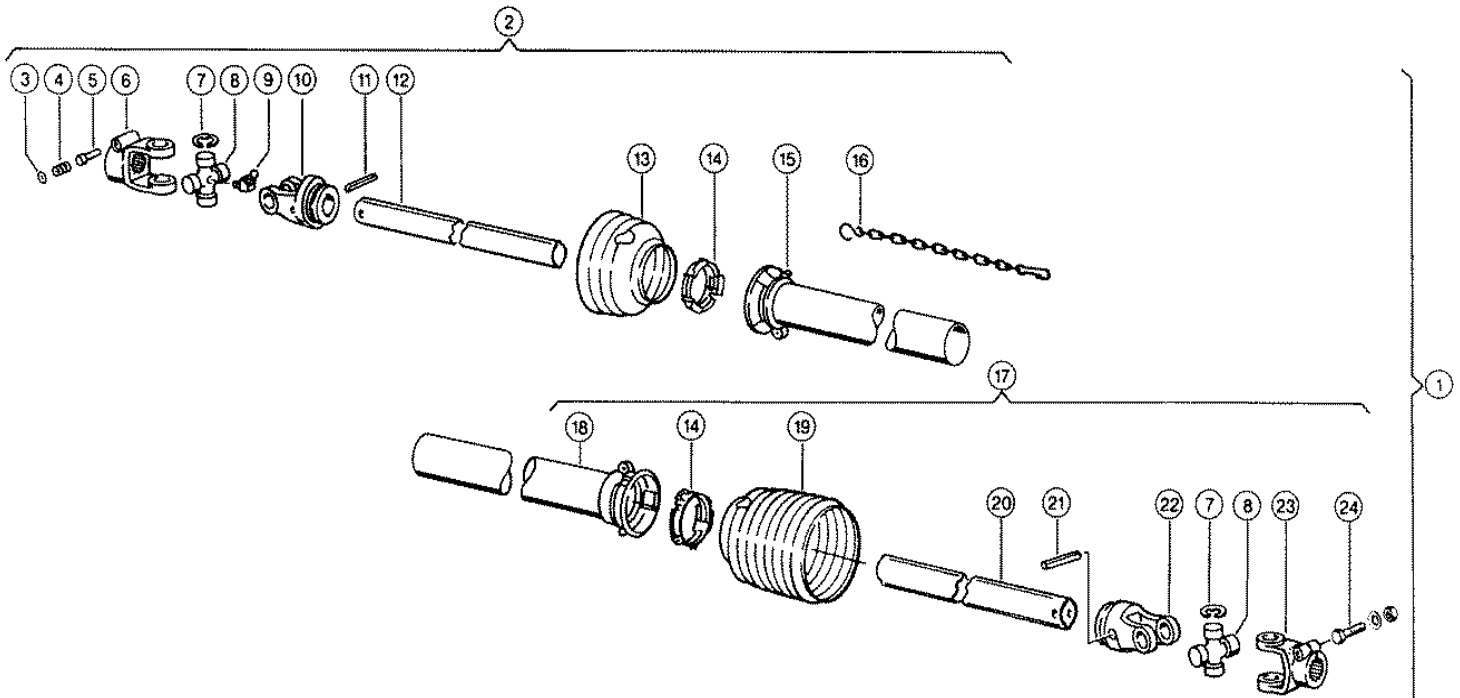
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	180 long
2	000 614 973 1	Cover plate l.h.		.	1	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
4	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
6	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
7	000 614 977 0	Support		grau	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
9	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	
10	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 659 176 0	Lock			2	to cutterbar 287471
12	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	to cutterbar 287471
14	000 645 934 1	Support		5x50x175	1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to cutterbar 287471
16	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
17	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	
18	000 614 971 1	Support assy.		grau	1	
-	000 514 661 0	Sticker		C600	1	
-	000 514 662 0	Sticker		C660	1	
-	000 514 663 0	Sticker		C750	1	
-	000 514 679 0	Sticker		Auto-Contour	1	
19	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
20	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
21	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
22	000 787 486 0	Support		D7,75x667	1	
23	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
24	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
25	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472

6,0 m - 7,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **GUARDS, R.H.**
Illustration: **040E**

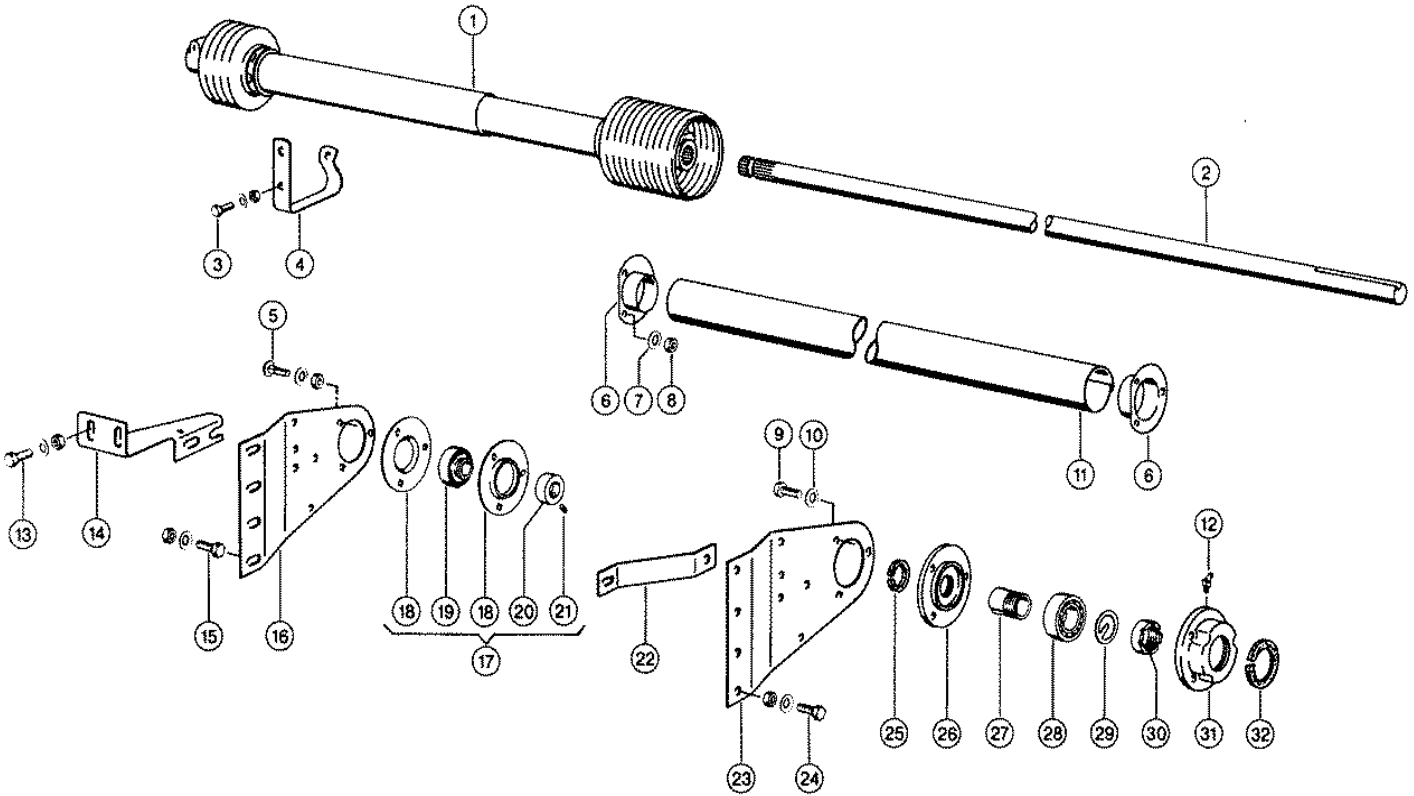
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 719 0	Back panel r.h.			1	
2	000 614 987 0	Cover plate			1	
3	000 614 958 0	Guard plate			1	
4	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	to cutterbar 287471
6	000 614 989 2	Bandage			1	
7	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	to cutterbar 287471
8	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 287471
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to cutterbar 287471
10	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 614 708 0	Support front			1	
12	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	
13	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	4	
14	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 614 991 1	Door Rear R.H.		grau	1	
17	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
18	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
19	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
20	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
21	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
23	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	7	(4)
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	(4)
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	(4)
24	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	(8)
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	(8)
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	(8)
25	000 615 539 0	Angle		40x3x113,3	1	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
35	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
36	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472
37	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
14
19
20
21
22
7
8
23
24

Characteristic: **UNIVERSAL DRIVE SHAFT**
Illustration: **040F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			2	
2	000 650 458 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			2	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			2	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			2	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			2	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			16	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			4	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	4	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			2	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
12	000 650 460 0	Profile tube int.		960 lang	2	
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			2	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			4	
15	000 650 462 0	Protective tube		890 Lg	2	
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			2	
17	000 650 459 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
18	000 650 463 1	Inner Guard Half			2	
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			2	
20	000 650 461 0	Profile tube ext.		75.15.16	2	
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			2	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			2	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	

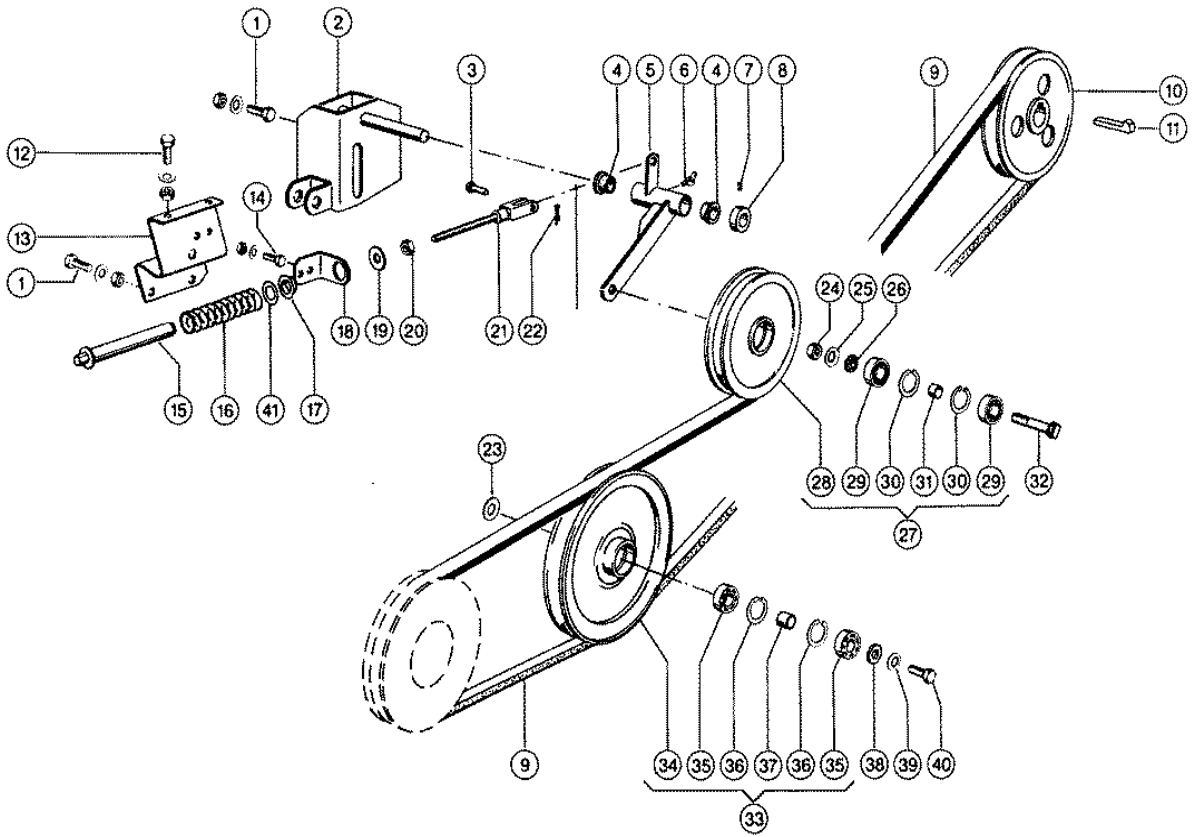
6,0 m - 7,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, L.H.**
Illustration: **040G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 40 F
2	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
3	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
5	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	(3, 3)
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	(3, 3)
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	(3, 3)
6	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	(2, 2)
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	(3, 3)
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	(3, 3)
9	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
11	000 648 041 0	Protective tube		72x1150	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B2s 6x1	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	(4, 4)
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	(4, 4)
15	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	(4, 4)
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	(4, 4)
16	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	(1, 1)
17	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	(1, 1)
18	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	(2, 2)
19	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	(1, 1)
20	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	(1, 1)
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	(1, 1)
22	000 645 396 0	Brace		40x6x254	1	
23	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	130 long
26	000 674 497 0	Bearing cover			1	
27	000 237 721 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 208 O.m.U.S.	1	
28	000 235 954 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1208 K/C3	1	
29	000 752 138 1	Circlip	D	40	1	
30	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	1	
31	000 674 498 0	Bearing shell			1	
32	000 177 314 0	Felt strip		6x8x1400	N.B	200 long

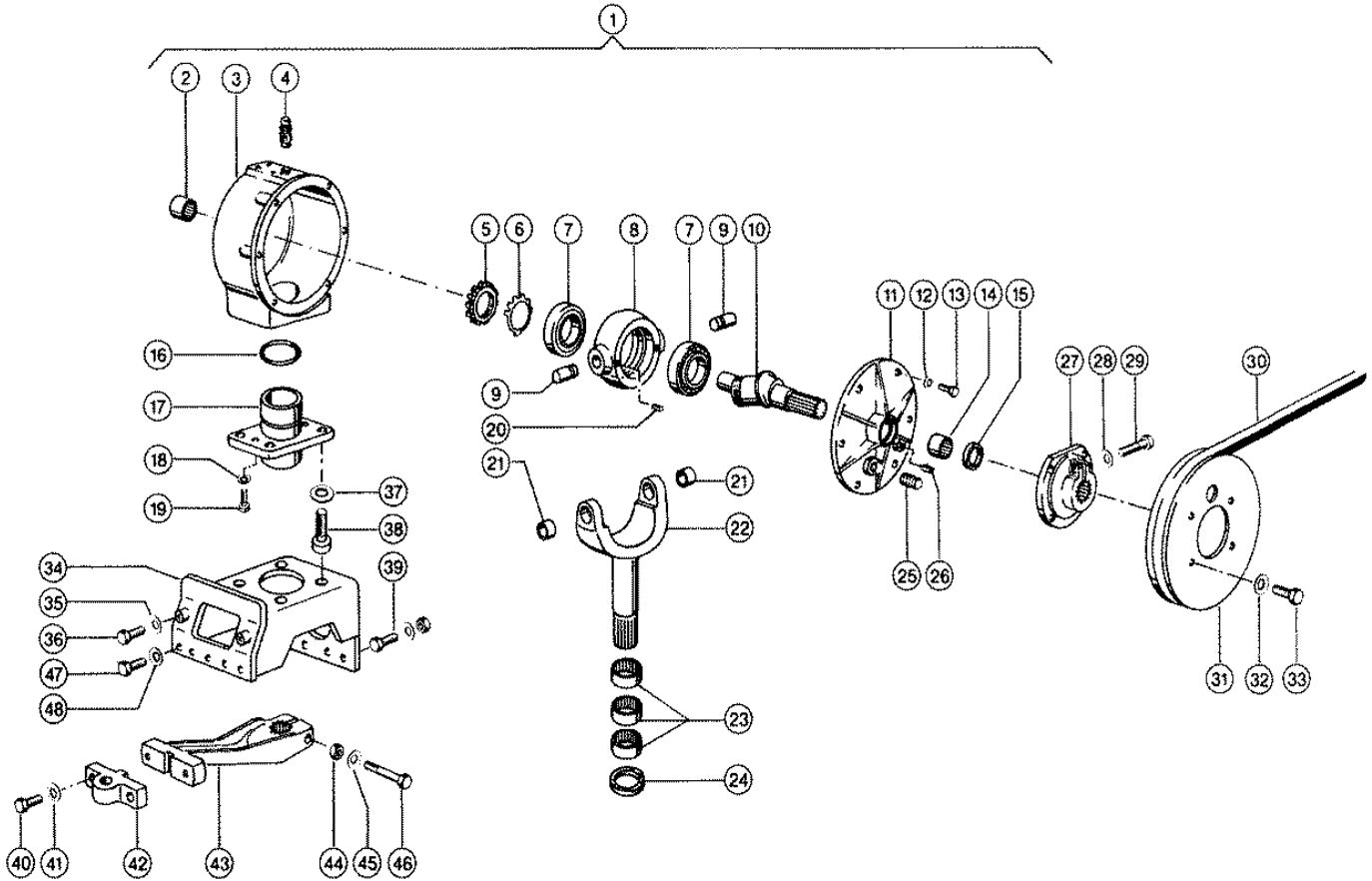
6,0 m - 7,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **040H**

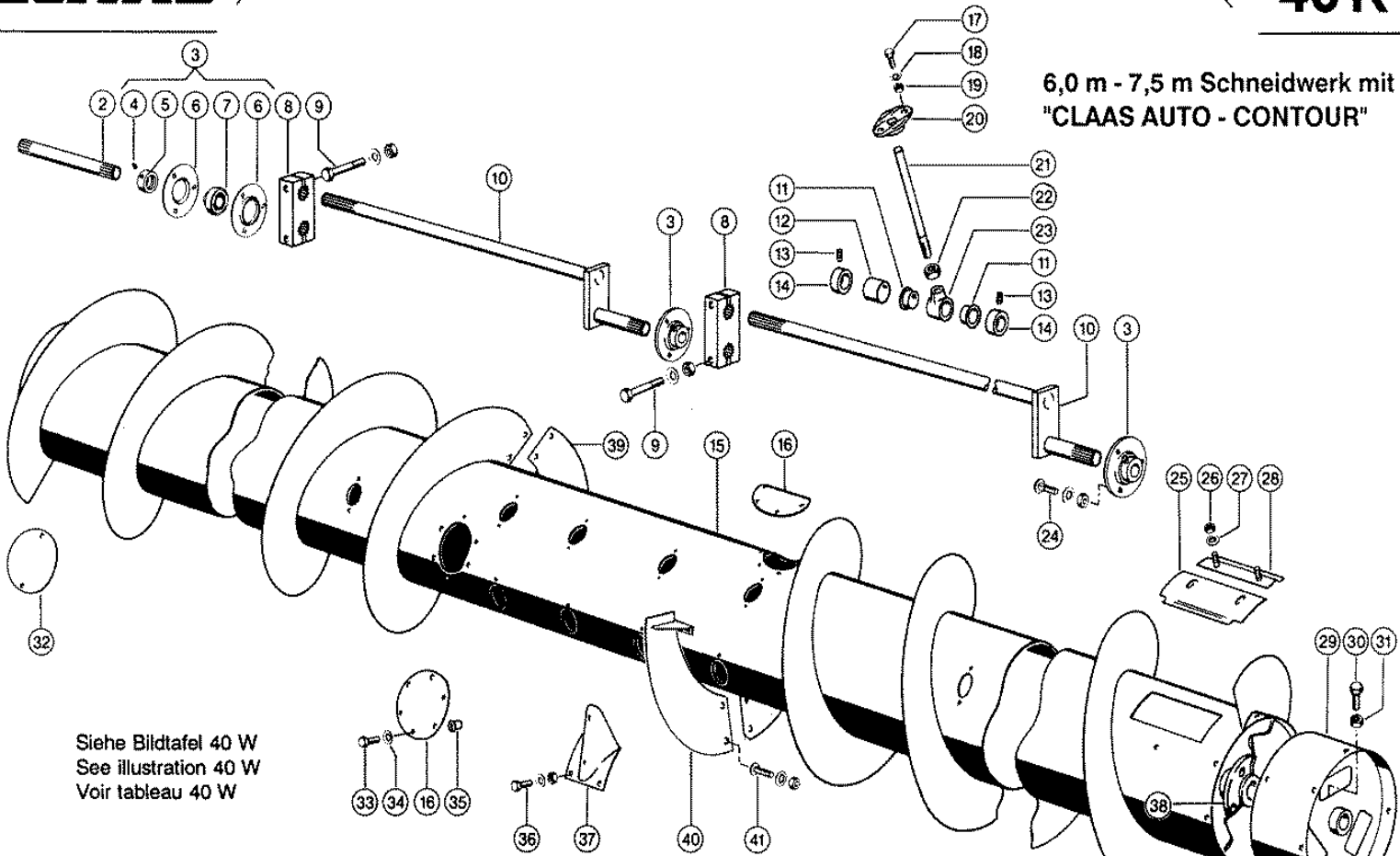
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 645 338 2	Support l.h.			1	
3	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
4	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
5	000 645 347 0	Lever l.h.			1	
6	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B 6x1	1	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
8	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
9	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 670 404 0	V-belt pulley		D212.6	1	
11	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 645 354 1	Support		4x135x334,5	1	
14	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
17	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
18	000 061 309 0	Support angle		50x5x111	1	
19	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	N.B	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
26	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
27	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
28	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
29	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
31	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
32	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
33	000 724 374 0	Guide roller ass			1	
34	000 724 375 0	Return guide roll		D 310 mm	1	
35	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	
36	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
37	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
38	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
40	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
41	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
9
20
21
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
47
48
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **040J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 0	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from cutterbar 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to cutterbar 287043
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	2	
41	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
42	000 670 395 3	Flange			1	
43	000 670 392 3	Swing lever			1	
44	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
46	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
47	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
47	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
48	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
48	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043


6,0 m - 7,5 m Schneidwerk mit
"CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"
Siehe Bildtafel 40 W
See illustration 40 W
Voir tableau 40 W

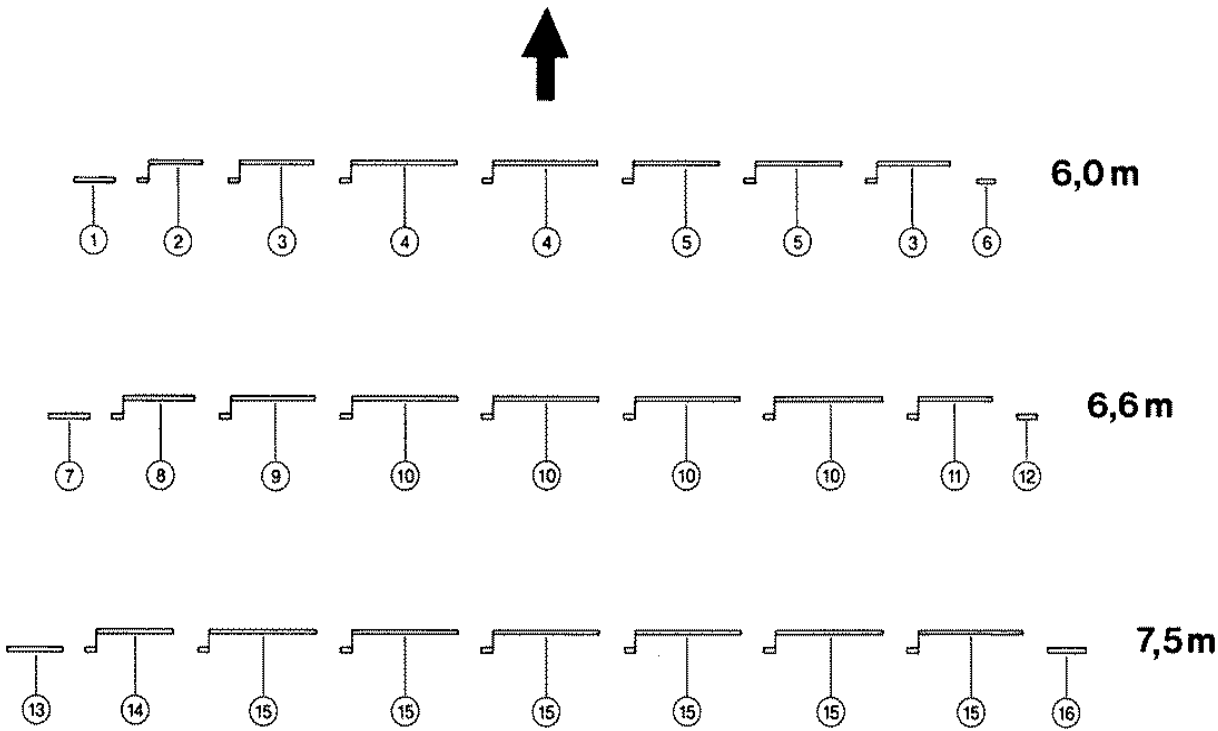
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 749 1	Table auger cpl.		6,00m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 614 754 1	Table auger		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 614 820 1	Table auger cpl.		7,5m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
2	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	8	8, 9
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	8	8, 9
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	8	8, 9
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	16	16, 18
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	8	8, 9
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	7	7, 7
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	14	14, 14
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	14, 14
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	14, 14
11	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	58	58, 60
12	000 604 359 0	Bushing		D42x7x41	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	26	26, 26
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	26	26, 26
15	000 614 744 1	Table auger		6.00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 614 751 1	Intake auger			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 614 819 2	Table auger		7,50 m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	5	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
16	000 648 070 0	Cover		D 210x3	5	7, at 7.5 m
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	58	58, 60
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	58	58, 60
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	58	58, 60
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			29	29, 30
21	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	29	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	30	34, at 7.5 m
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	29	29, 30
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			29	29, 30
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	24	24, 27
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	24	24, 27
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	24	24, 27
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	at 7.5 m
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	at 7.5 m
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at 7.5 m
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	at 7.5 m
29	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
30	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 7.5 m
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 7.5 m
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 7.5 m
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
32	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
32	000 648 069 0	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	at 7.5 m
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	30	30. 30
34	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	30	30. 30
35	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	
36	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
37	000 614 775 0	Coupler			2	
38	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	at 7.5 m

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040K**

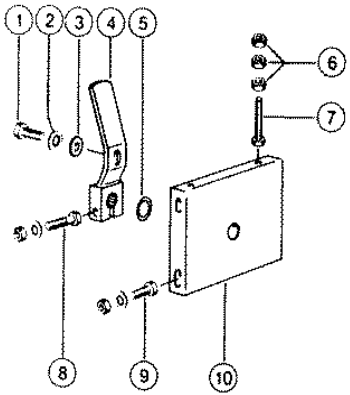
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
-	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
-	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 614 773 0	Auger extension			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 281432
39	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	at 7.5 m
						from cutterbar 281432
40	000 614 771 0	Auger extension			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 281432
40	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	at 7.5 m
						from cutterbar 281432
41	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	from cutterbar 281432
41	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	from cutterbar 281432
41	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from cutterbar 281432

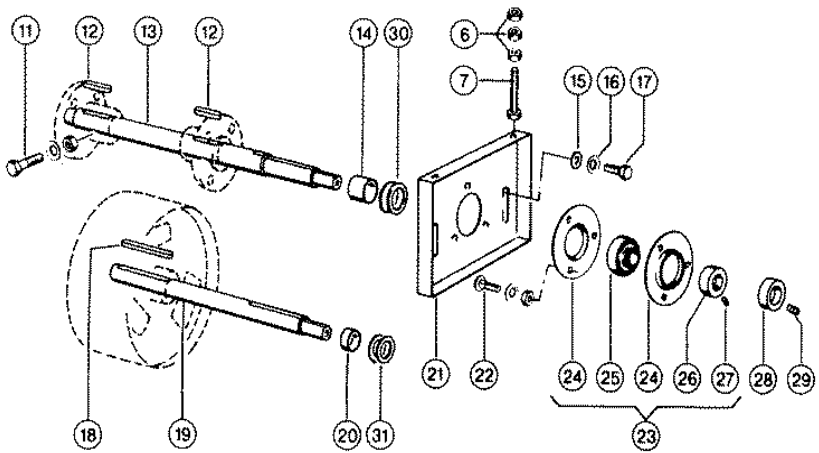


Siehe Bildtafel 40 X
See illustration 40 X
Voir tableau 40 X

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040L**

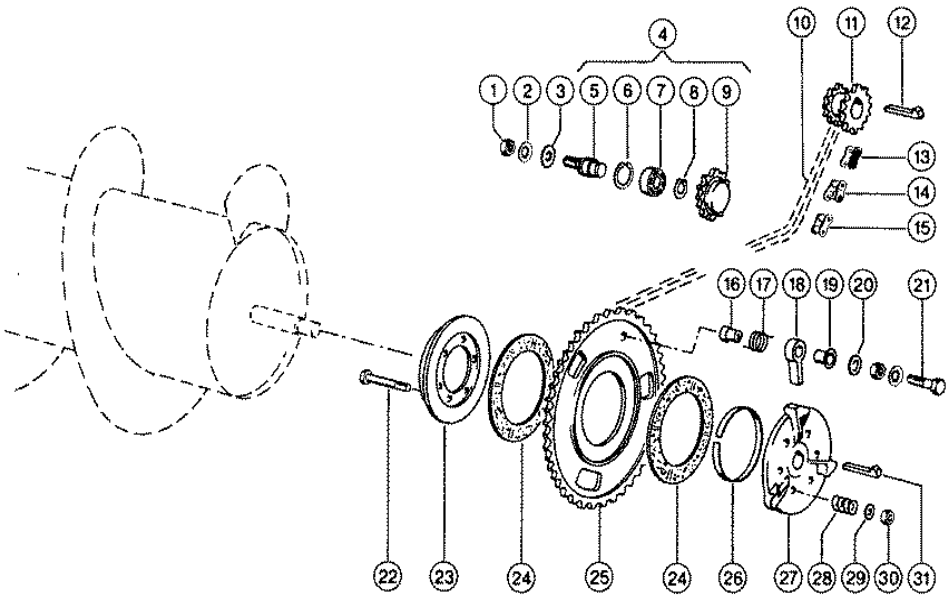
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 842 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
8	000 645 814 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	4	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 944 1	Drive shaft		D35h9x535	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
14	000 645 814 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	6	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10


11
12
13
12
14
30
6
7
15
16
17
18
19
20
31
21
22
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
23

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **040M**

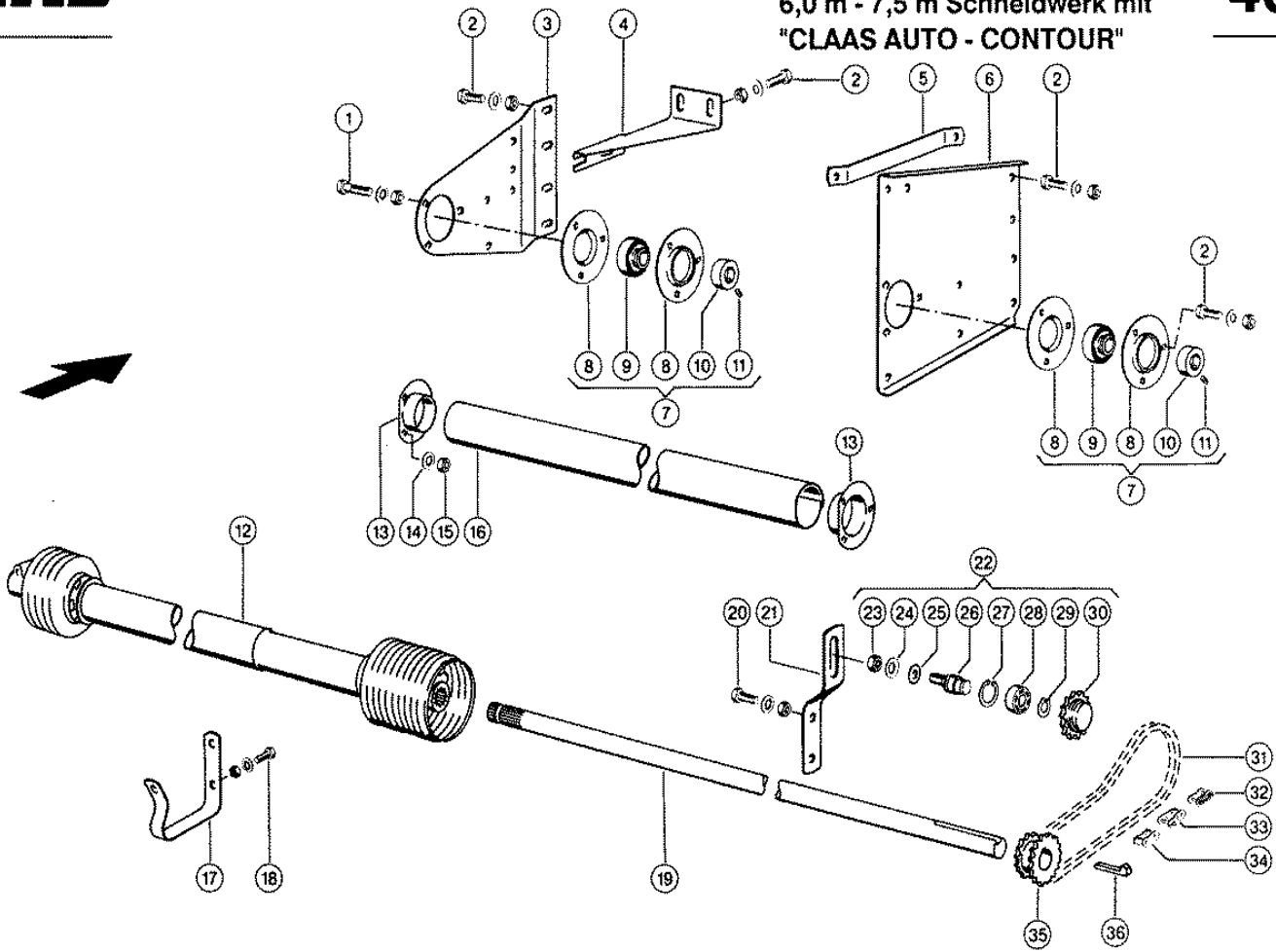
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	1	
4	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	
5	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	3	
5	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
7	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	4	
8	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
11	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 35 mm bedding
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 35 mm bedding
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 35 mm bedding
12	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 35 mm bedding
13	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	from cutterbar 85004411
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						cutterbar 288263 - 85004410
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						cutterbar 85004411-85004410
13	000 645 944 1	Drive shaft		D35h9x535	1	to cutterbar 288262
14	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 35 mm bedding
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 30 mm bedding
19	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						to cutterbar 288262
20	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
21	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	at 30 mm bedding
21	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 35 mm bedding
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
23	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	at 30 mm bedding
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
24	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	at 30 mm bedding
24	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 35 mm bedding
25	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	at 30 mm bedding
25	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
26	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	at 30 mm bedding
26	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 35 mm bedding
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 35 mm bedding
28	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	at 30 mm bedding
28	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 35 mm bedding
29	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
30	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 35 mm bedding
31	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 30 mm bedding


4
1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **040N**

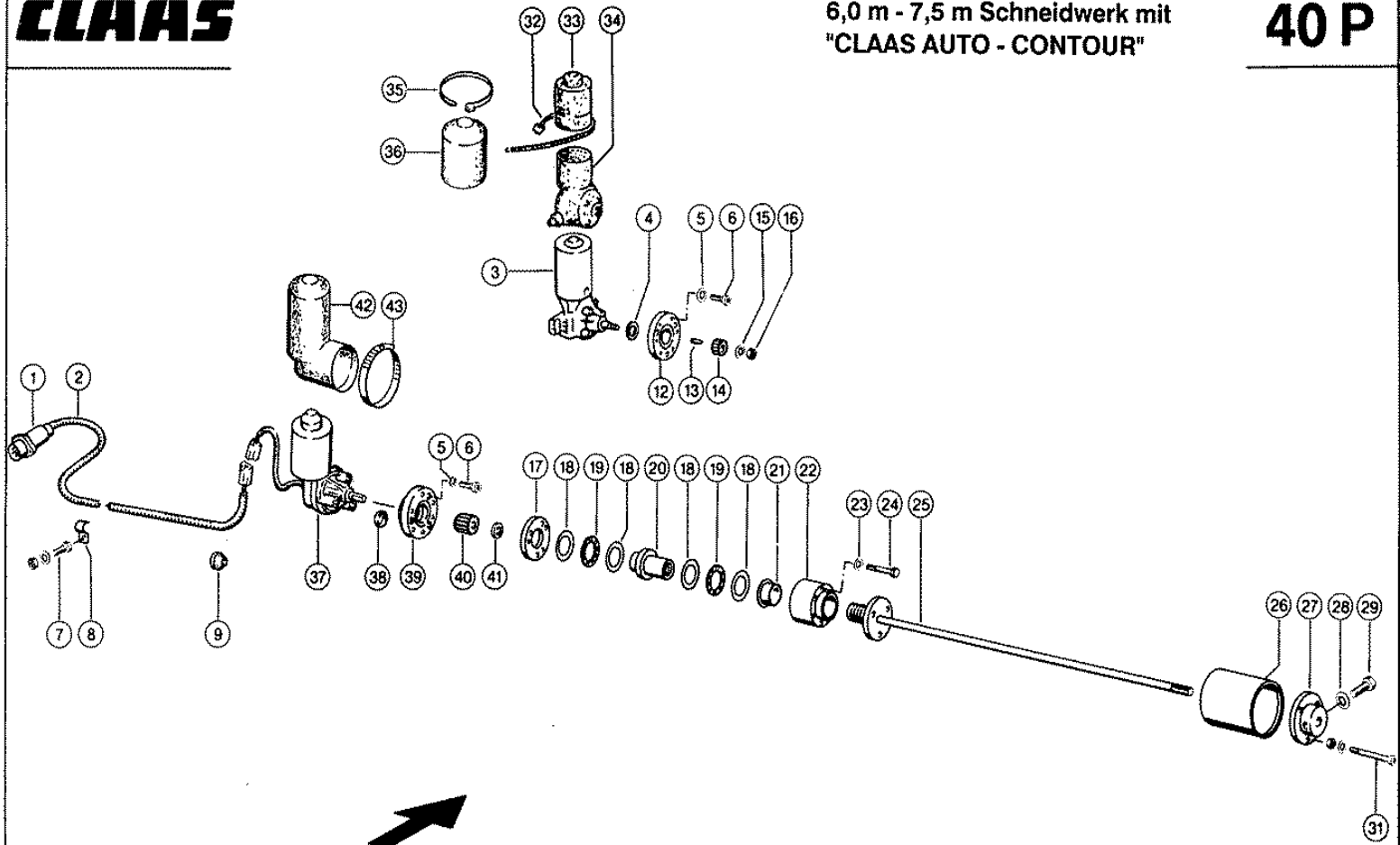
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
4	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
5	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
6	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
7	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
8	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
9	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
10	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
10	000 176 933 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 8ro	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
11	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
12	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
13	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
14	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
15	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
17	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
18	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
19	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
20	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
21	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
22	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
22	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	cutterbar 287360 - 85004410
22	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	to cutterbar 287359
23	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
24	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
25	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
25	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
26	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
27	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
28	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
28	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
29	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	
30	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
31	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	

6,0 m - 7,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



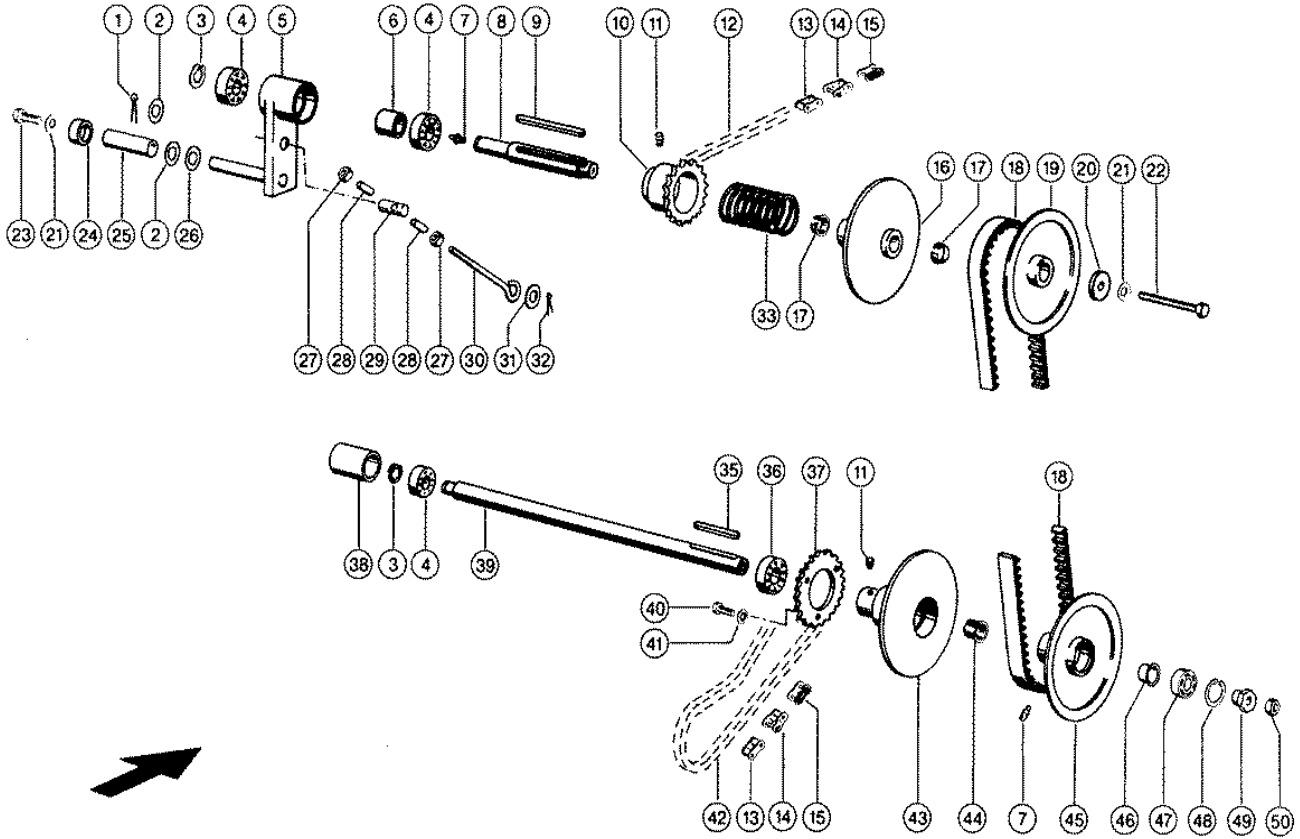
Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, R.H.**
Illustration: **040O**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	3, 3
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	15, 15
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	15, 15
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	15, 15
3	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	1, 1
4	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
5	000 645 867 0	Support		4x30x317	1	
6	000 645 857 3	Bearing plate		3,0x0353x0427	1	
7	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	2, 2
8	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	4, 4
9	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	2, 2
10	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	2, 2
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	2, 2
12	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 40 F
13	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	2, 2
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3
16	000 648 168 0	Protective tube		L= 735 mm	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
16	000 648 084 1	Protective tube		1185 Lg	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
19	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
19	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 645 848 0	Support		40x8x304	1	
22	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
26	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
27	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
28	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
29	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
30	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	
31	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
32	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
33	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
34	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
35	000 648 119 0	Double sprocket		D93x47-Z14-Z17	1	
36	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	


32
33
34
35
36
4
5
6
15
16
3
42
43
12
13
14
1
2
5
6
17
18
19
18
20
18
19
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
37
38
39
40
41
7
8
9
31

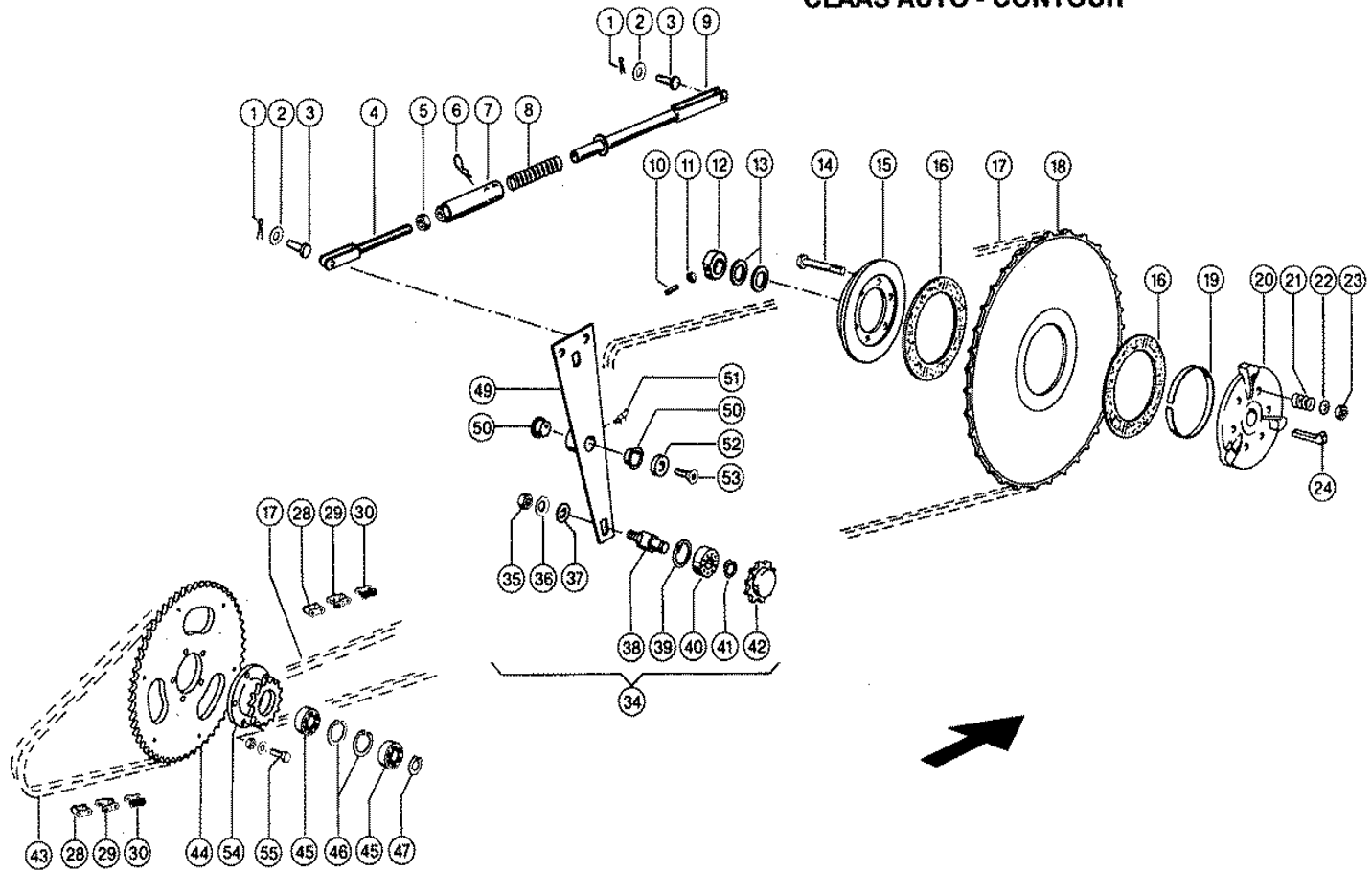
Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **040P**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 010 189 0	Wire			1	at 7.5 m
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	to cutterbar 286223
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1	3	-16x20
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS	4	3552
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	from cutterbar 286224
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	2	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194


1 2 3 4 5
6 4 7 8 9
10 11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20 21 22
23 21 24 25 2 26
27 28 29 28 27 30 31 32
33 17
35 36 37 11
18
38 3 4 39
40
41
42 13 14 15
43 44 7 45 46 47 48 49 50

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **040Q**

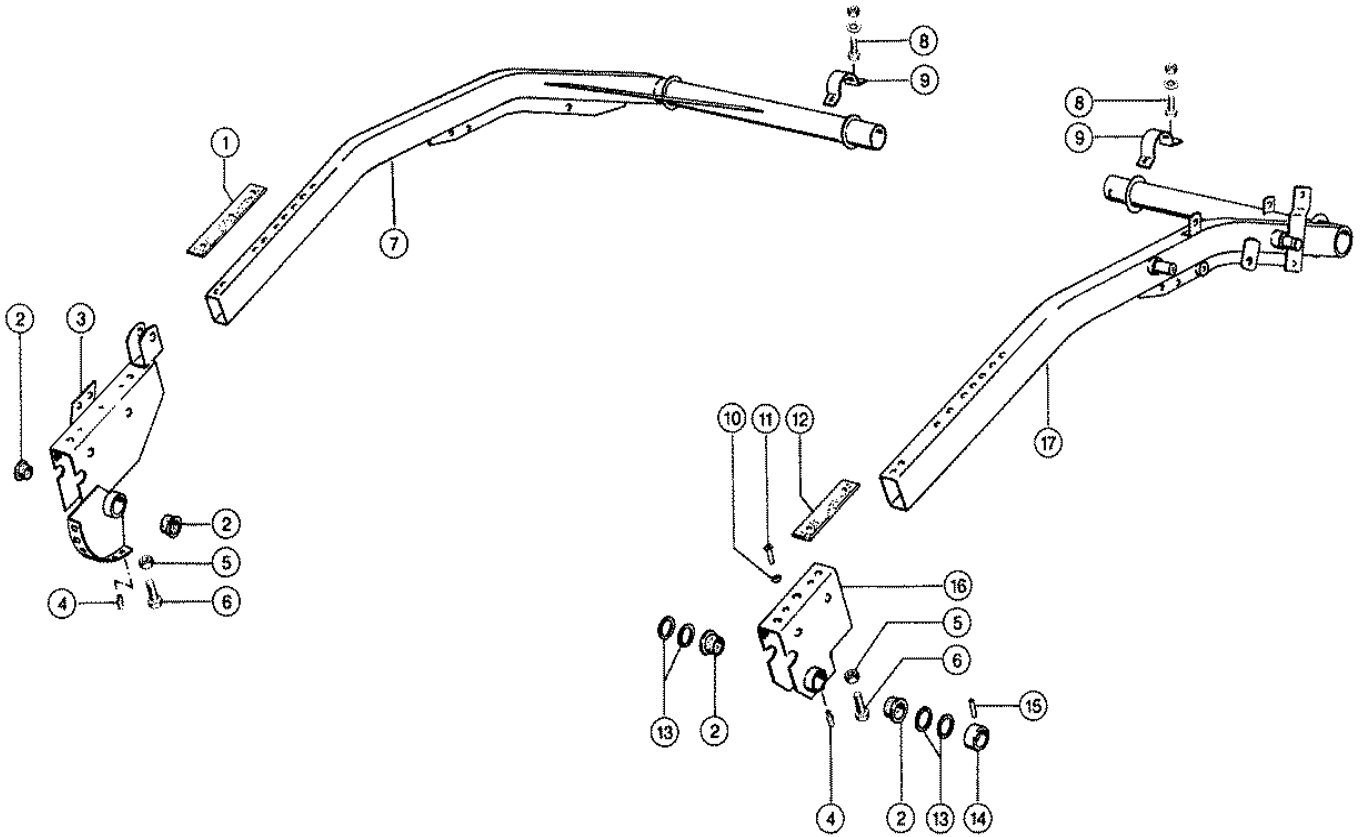
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
11	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
12	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
13	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
14	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
15	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
16	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
17	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
18	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
19	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
20	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
23	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
24	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
25	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
26	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
31	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
32	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
33	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
35	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
36	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
37	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
38	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
39	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
42	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
43	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
44	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
45	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
46	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
47	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
48	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
49	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
50	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	


1 2 3 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
16 19 20 21 22 23
24
49 50 51 52 53
35 36 37
38 39 40 41 42
34
17 28 29 30
43 28 29 30 44 54 55 45 46 45 47

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **040R**

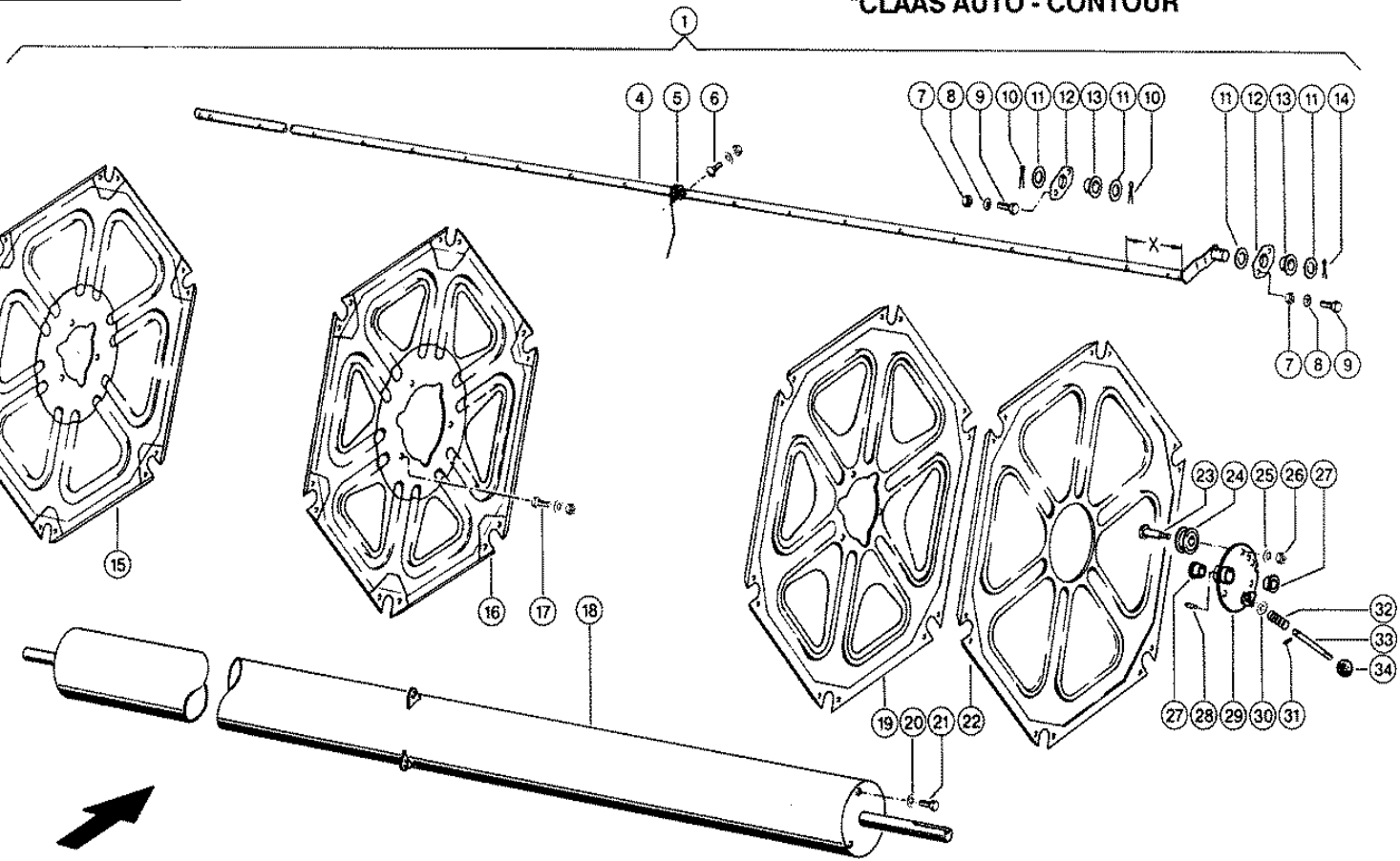
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
3	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
4	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
5	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
6	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
7	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
8	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
9	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
11	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
12	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
13	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
14	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	6	
15	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
16	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 7.5 m
18	000 614 974 2	Reel sprocket		D130 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
18	000 645 991 0	Reel sprocket		43z	1	to cutterbar 281001
18	000 645 992 0	Reel sprocket		50(100) Z.	1	optional
19	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
20	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	
21	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	6	
22	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
24	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
28	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
29	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
30	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
37	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
38	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
39	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
40	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
41	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
42	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
43	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
44	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	from cutterbar 70100558
44	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	to cutterbar 70100557
45	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
46	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
47	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
49	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
50	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
51	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
52	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
53	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-MK	1	
54	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	from cutterbar 70100558
55	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
55	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
55	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	

6,0 m - 7,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



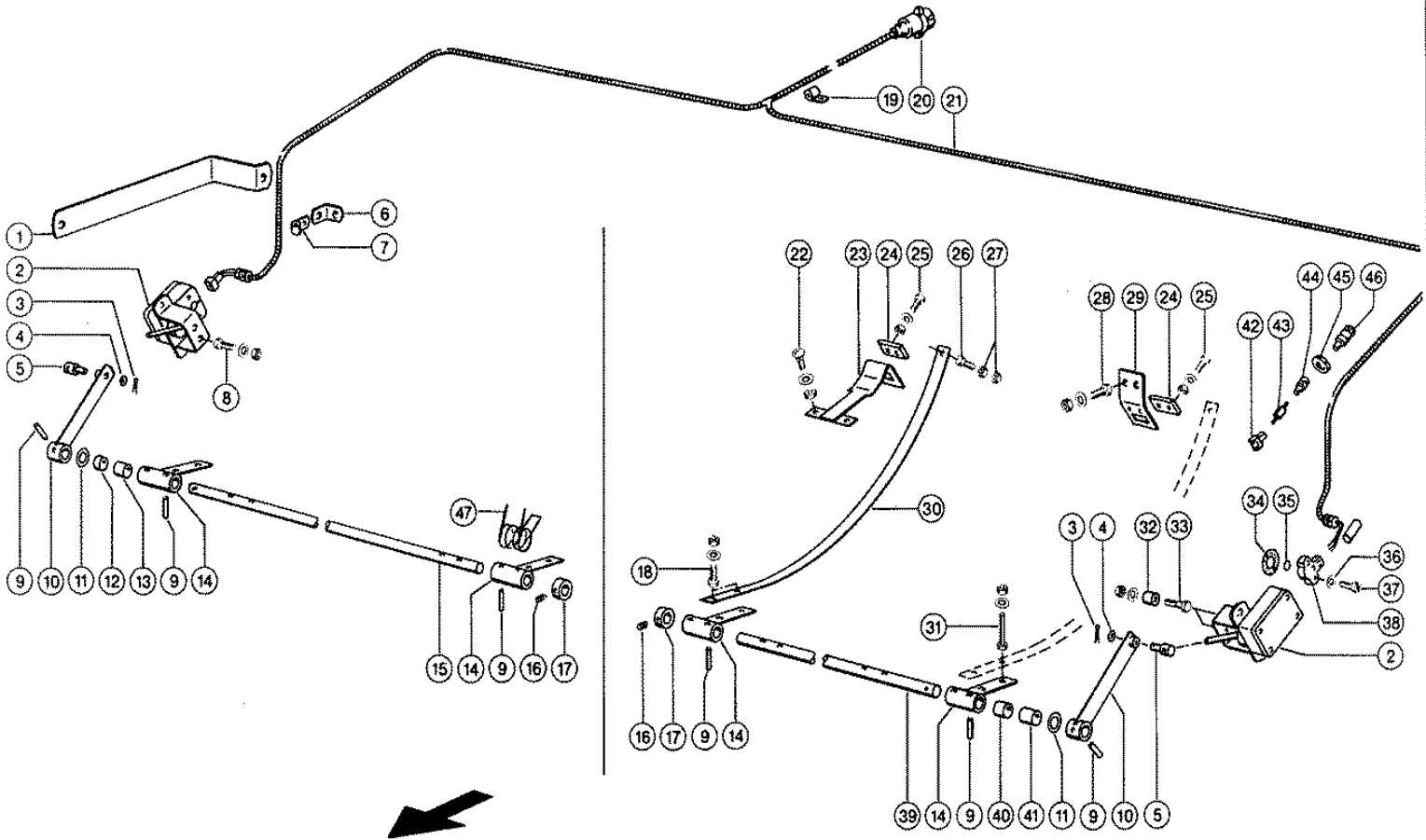
Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **040S**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	1	
2	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
3	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
4	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
7	000 648 499 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
10	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
11	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	5	
12	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	
13	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
14	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
15	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
16	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	
17	000 648 498 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	


1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
10
11
12
13
11
14
X
7
8
9
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **040T**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 544 0	Spring tine reel		6,0 m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 467 3	Spring tine reel		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 645 910 2	Fz-reel		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 405 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 406 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			234	255, 285
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	234	255, 285
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	234	255, 285
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	234	255, 285
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84, 84
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84, 84
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84, 84
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	60	72, 72
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84, 84
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42, 42
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42, 42
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	12
15	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
16	000 670 047 0	Reel spider		D 200 mm	3	4, 4
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	12, 12
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	12, 12
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	12, 12
18	000 645 588 1	Reel centr. tube		S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
18	000 688 207 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
18	000 688 209 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
22	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	1, 1
23	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	3, 3
24	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	3, 3
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	3, 3
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	3, 3
27	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	2, 2
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	1, 1
29	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
30	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	1, 1
31	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	1, 1
32	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	1, 1
33	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	1, 1
34	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	1, 1

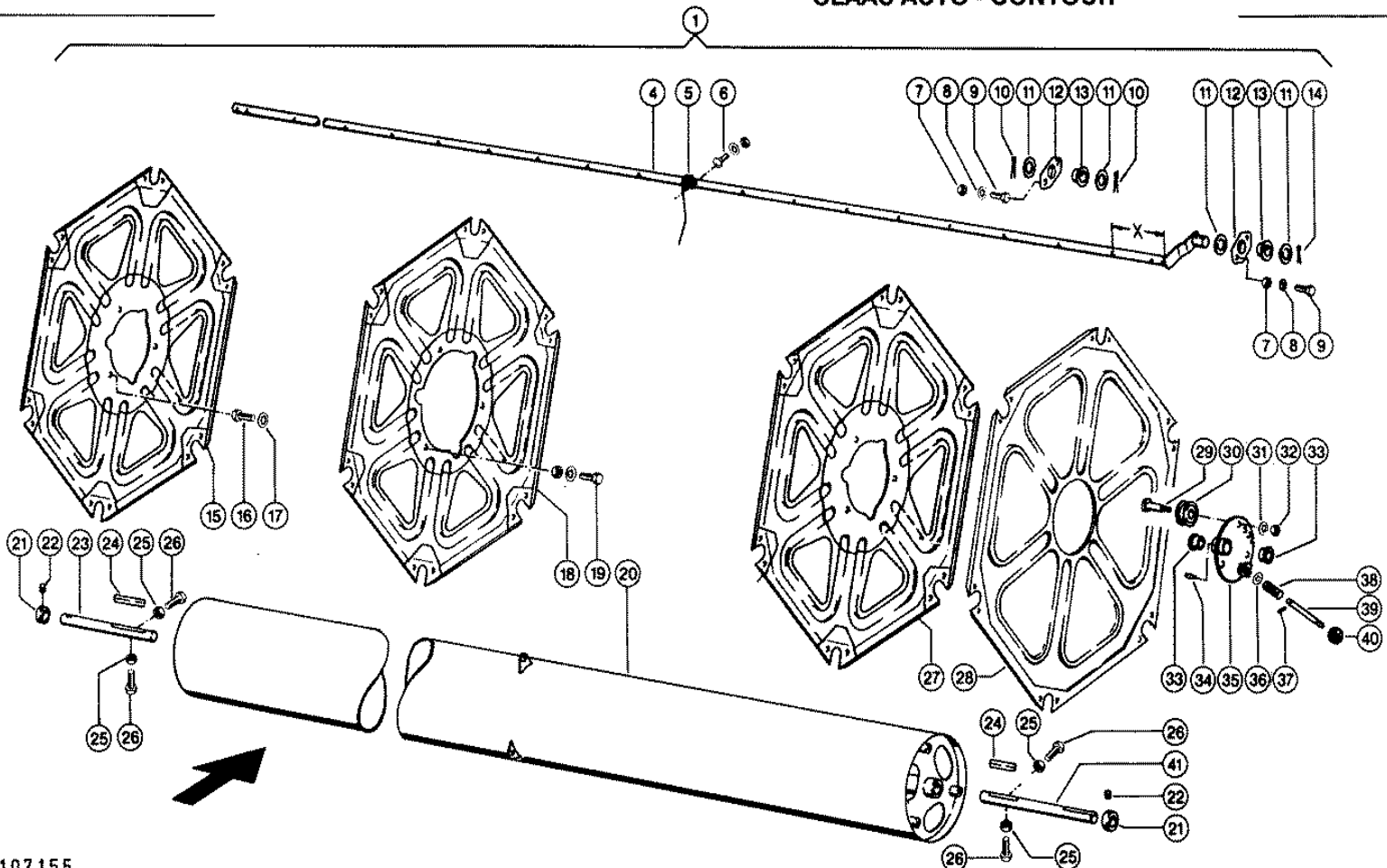

19
20
21
1
6
7
2
3
4
5
8
9
10
11
12
13
9
14
47
15
14
9
16
17
22
23
24
25
26
27
30
18
16
17
9
14
28
29
24
25
42
43
44
45
46
34
35
36
37
38
3
4
32
33
2
31
39
14
9
40
41
11
9
10
5

Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **040U**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 785 0	Deflector			1	
2	000 650 969 1	Potentiometer		S	2	with Item 34 - 38
3	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
4	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	2	
5	000 650 906 1	Guide			2	
6	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	4	
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	14	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	10	
10	000 650 905 1	Lever			2	
11	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	6	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 238 115 0	Shim		20,5x 32 X0,5	N.B	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
12	000 650 985 1	Spacer tube		D 26,9x2,65x11,	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
13	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
14	000 650 903 1	Coupler		D20x60x130	4	
15	000 650 895 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 904 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x1016	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
16	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
19	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
20	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
21	000 011 007 2	Wiring loom		4,5-6,6m	1	at 4.5 m - 6.6 m
21	000 011 001 1	Wiring loom		7,5m-9,0m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	8	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
22	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
23	000 650 901 0	Support			4	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
24	000 650 902 0	Guide			4	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
28	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
29	000 650 923 0	Guide		50x5x108,2	4	at 4.5 m cutterbar
30	000 650 900 0	Sensing band		3x30x970	4	
31	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	2	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
33	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
34	000 650 968 0	Gasket		D 42	2	
35	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	

Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **040U**

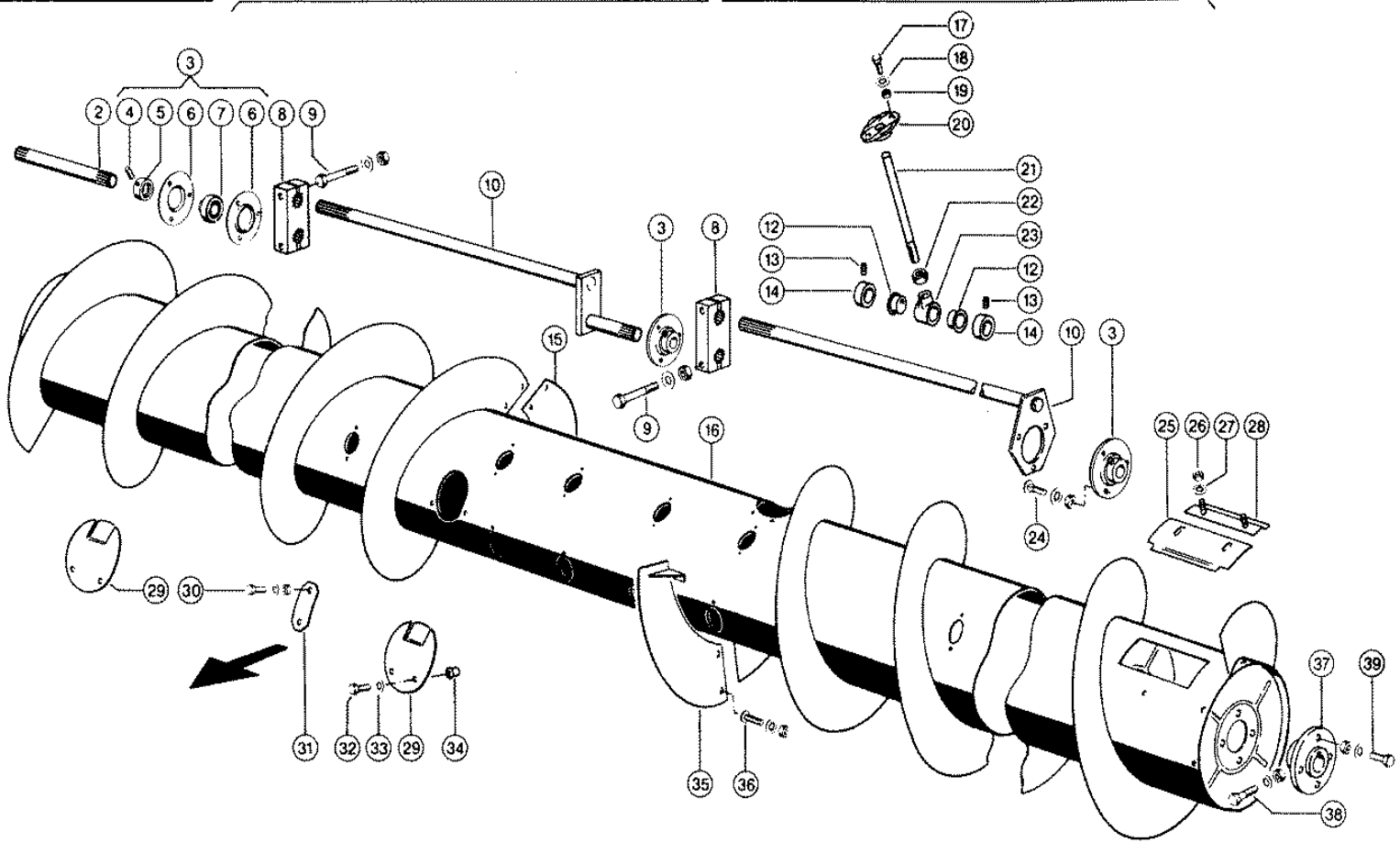
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
37	000 236 996 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x25	4	
38	000 011 021 0	Potentiometer		4,7 Kohm	2	
39	000 650 896 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
39	000 650 912 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x1037	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
40	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
41	000 614 896 0	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x32,5	1	at 5.1 m - 7.5 m
42	000 178 556 0	Central plug		3 Polig	2	belongs to Item 21
43	000 178 557 0	Spring contact		2,8	6	belongs to Item 21
44	000 178 558 0	Gasket			6	belongs to Item 21
45	000 412 270 0	Counter nut	Din46320-B	M 9	2	belongs to Item 21
46	000 178 577 0	Union		Nh 9-15/10	2	belongs to Item 21
47	000 615 308 0	Spring			4	from cutterbar 286349


1
4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 11 10
11 12 13 11 14
X
7 8 9
15 16 17
18 19 20
29 30 31 32 33
38 39 40
33 34 35 36 37
21 22 23 24 25 26
25 26
27 28
24 25 26 41 22 21
26 25

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **040V**

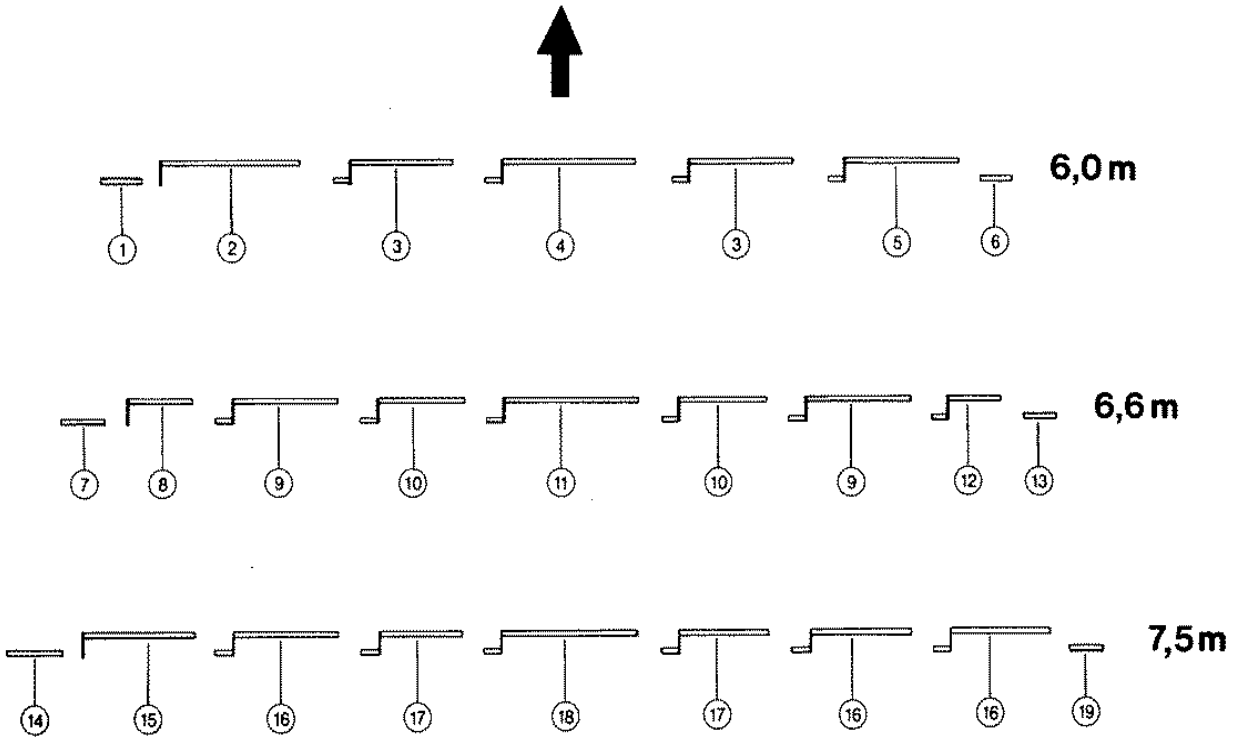
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 500 1	Spring tine reel		7,50m S	1	
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			285	
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	285	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	285	
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	285	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	72	
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
15	000 615 232 0	Reel spider			1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 616 509 0	Reel spider		7,50 + 9,00m	4	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
20	000 616 501 1	Reel centr. tube		7,50 Meter	1	
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
23	000 616 510 0	Bearing shaft		D30x336	1	
24	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
26	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	4	
27	000 615 233 0	Reel spider			1	
28	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
29	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
30	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
33	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
35	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
36	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
37	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
38	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
39	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
40	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
41	000 616 511 0	Bearing shaft		D30x417	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
3
8
12
13
14
15
9
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
12
13
14
10
3
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
29
34
35
36
37
39
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

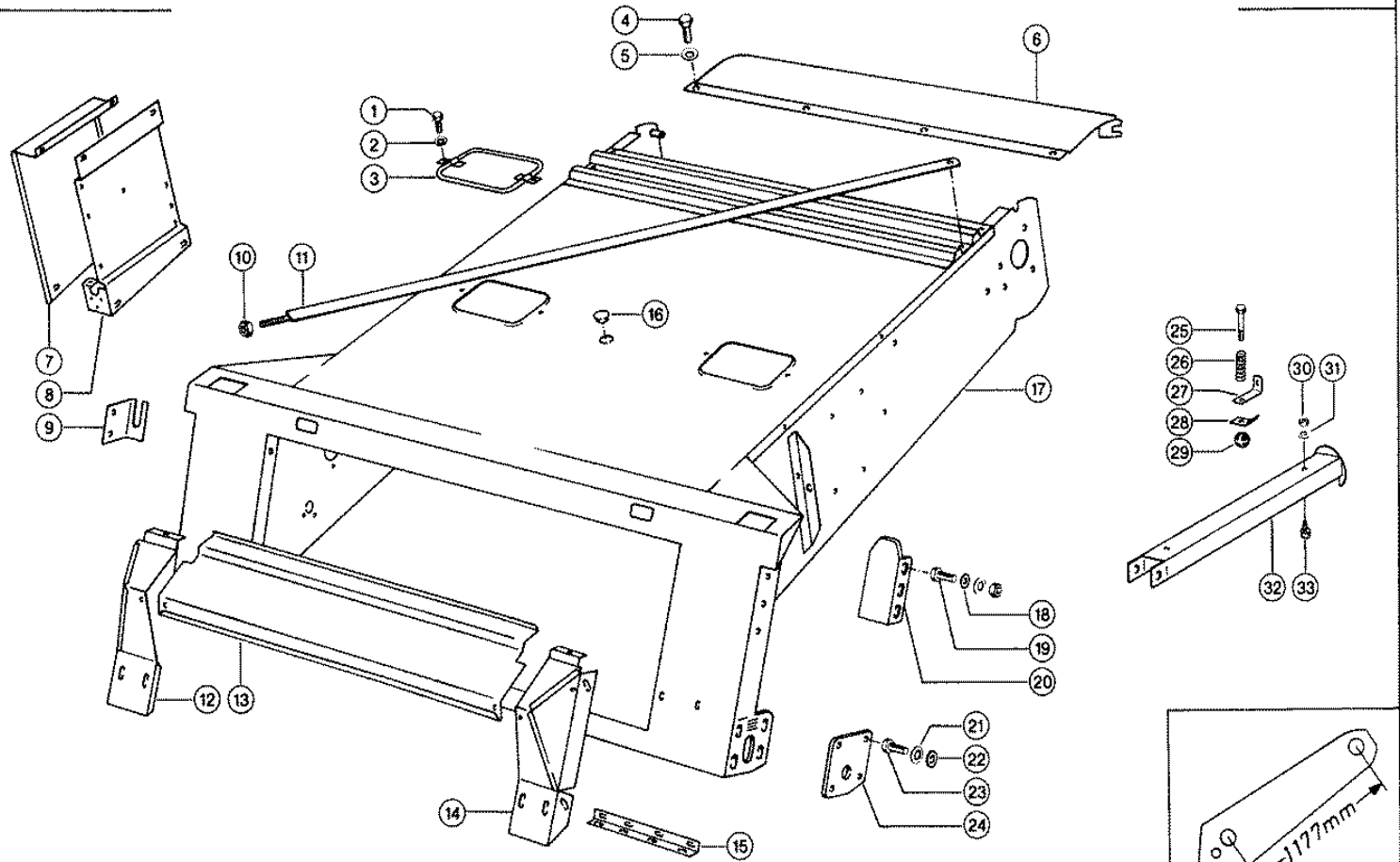
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040W**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 750 1	Table auger		D380 6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 632 755 1	Table auger		D380 6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 632 770 0	Table auger		D380 7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	9, 9
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	9, 9
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	9, 9
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	18, 18
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	9, 9
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	7, 7
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	14, 14
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	14, 14
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	14, 14
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	56	60. 64
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	18	22, 26
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	18	22, 26
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 747 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 632 753 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,60m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 632 768 0	Table auger		D380/580-7,50m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	56	60. 64
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	56	60. 64
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	56	60. 64
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			28	30. 32
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	28	30. 32
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	28	30. 32
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			28	30. 32
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	27, 27
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	27, 27
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	27, 27
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	15, 15
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	30. 30
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	30. 30
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	30. 30
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	


6,0 m
1
2
3
4
3
5
6
6,6 m
7
8
9
10
11
10
9
12
13
7,5 m
14
15
16
17
18
17
16
16
19

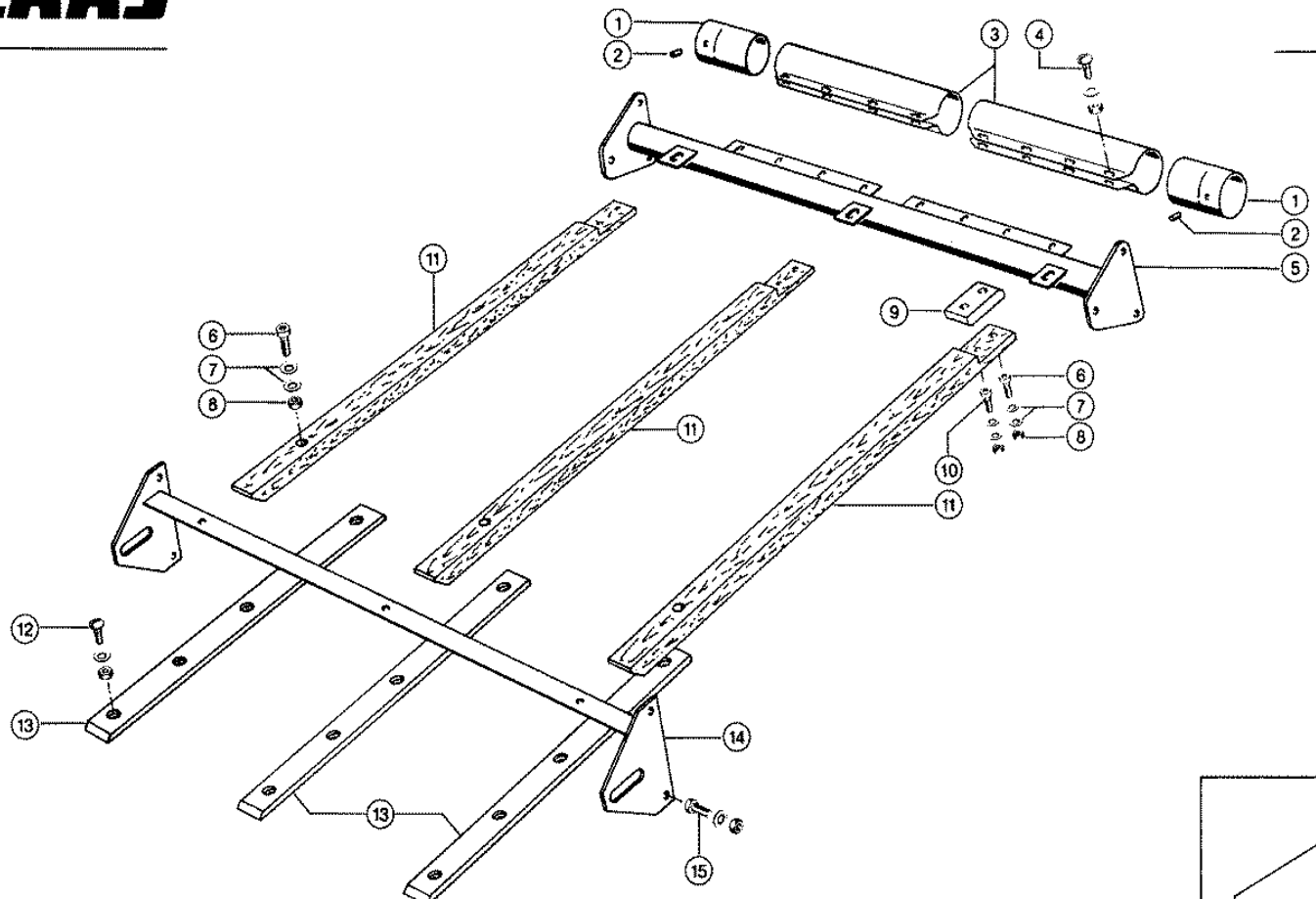
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040X**

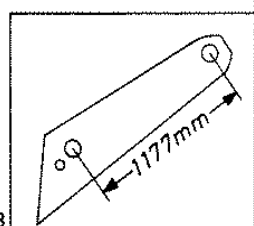
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
2	000 616 274 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 616 276 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 632 760 0	Control shaft		6,60 Meter	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 632 765 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
14	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
14	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
15	000 632 775 0	Control shaft l.h		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
18	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
1177mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4630, 4631, 4925**
Illustration: **041**

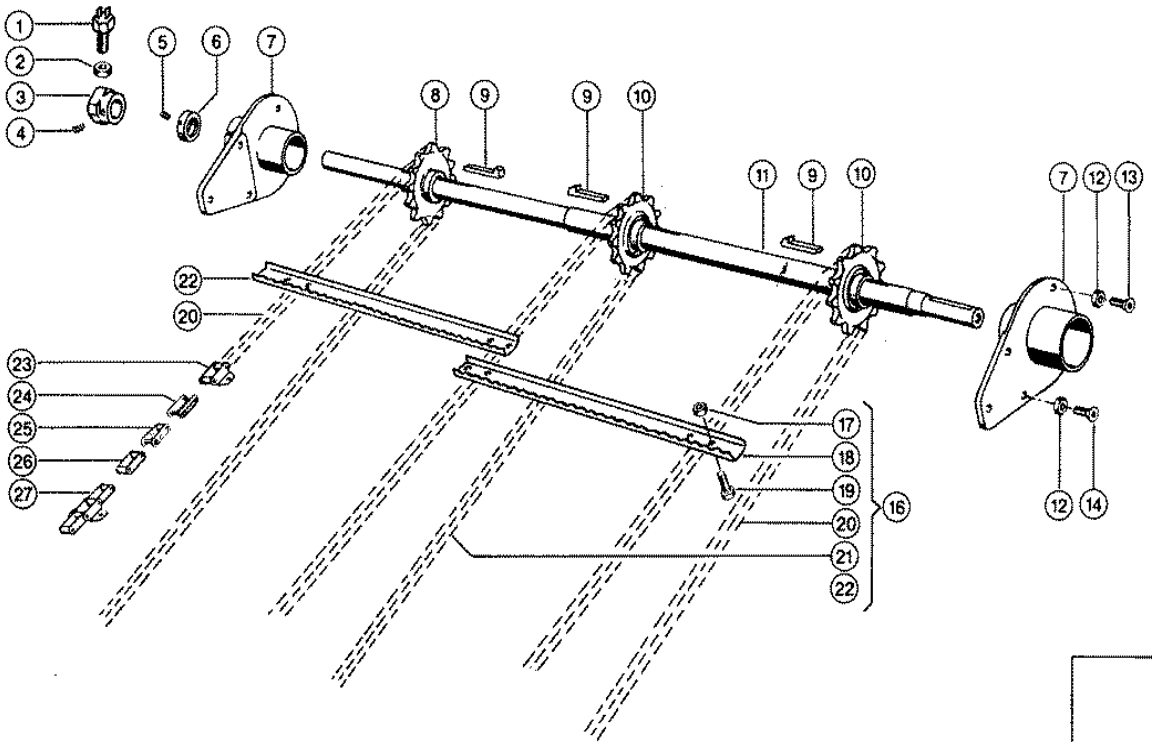
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	plastic
4	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
6	000 603 744 0	Wear plate			1	
7	000 645 963 1	Guard r.h.			1	
8	000 645 964 1	Cable support			1	
9	000 603 509 0	Hose retainer		Ers.D.6035090	1	
10	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
11	000 603 763 0	Pull rod			2	
12	000 603 773 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
13	000 603 777 2	Dust shield		2x288x1115	1	
14	000 603 770 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	
15	000 603 589 4	Stripper angle		3x53x246	2	
16	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	
17	000 603 702 6	Feeder channel		S	1	
18	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	12	
19	000 238 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	9	
19	000 215 144 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	3	
19	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
19	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	12	
20	000 680 006 5	Intercept. piece			2	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
22	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	
23	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
24	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	
24	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	
25	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
26	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	
27	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	
28	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	
29	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
32	000 607 021 1	Support			1	
33	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	

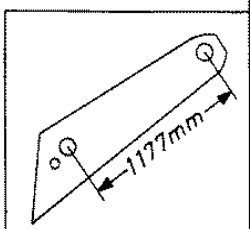

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15


1177mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4630, 4631, 4925**
Illustration: **042**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 680 104 0	Tube		D 76,1x113	2	
2	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
3	000 680 474 0	A.wrapp.guard			2	
4	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	8	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
5	000 603 723 2	Support tube			1	
6	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	6	
7	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	18	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	9	
9	000 680 576 0	Wear plate			3	
10	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
11	000 680 103 1	Chain guide		1000 lang	3	
12	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	15	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
13	000 603 612 2	Glide rail		60x7x730	3	
14	000 603 725 2	Support			1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

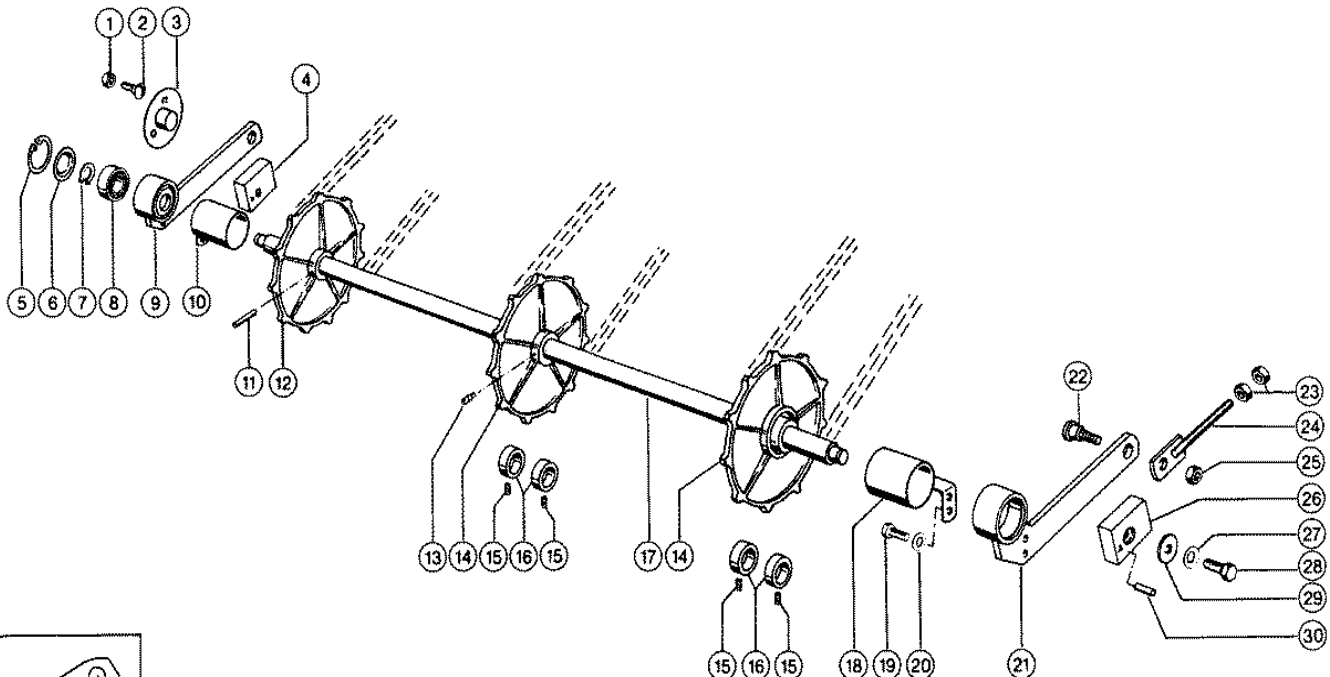

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
9
10
11
9
10
7
12
13
22
20
23
24
25
26
27
17
18
19
20
21
22
16
12
14

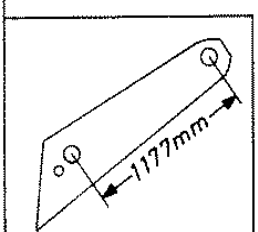

1177mm

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4630, 4631, 4925**
Illustration: **043**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
3	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
6	000 603 503 1	Tension ring		40	1	
7	000 603 502 0	Bearing unit ass.			2	
8	000 670 489 1	Sprocket		9 Z. D 40 mm	1	
9	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	3	
10	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	2	
11	000 603 733 5	GR.Convey.Shaft		D45x1550	1	
12	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	10	
13	000 242 522 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 30	4	
14	000 242 523 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 40	6	
16	000 680 114 1	Conv.chain ass.		Getr. S	1	for grain
16	000 680 109 0	Conv.chain ass.		S	1	for grain "hd"
16	000 603 751 2	Conv.chain ass.			1	for corn
17	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	120	(176)
18	000 603 742 1	Conveyor bar L.H.		70x4x650	15	(22)
19	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	114	(176,120)
19	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	from No. 09303072
20	000 680 107 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 87ro	2	for grain
20	000 680 107 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 87ro	2	for grain "hd"
20	000 603 750 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 88ro	2	for corn
21	000 680 113 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 87ro	1	for grain
21	000 680 108 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 87ro	1	for grain "hd"
21	000 603 741 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 88ro	1	for corn
22	000 603 743 1	Conveyor bar R.H.		70x4x650	15	(22)
23	000 680 494 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
23	000 680 493 1	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
24	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
24	000 603 949 1	Locking link		38,4 Bo-D.8,28	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
25	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
25	000 680 584 1	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
26	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
26	000 680 611 1	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
27	000 680 519 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
27	000 680 540 1	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm

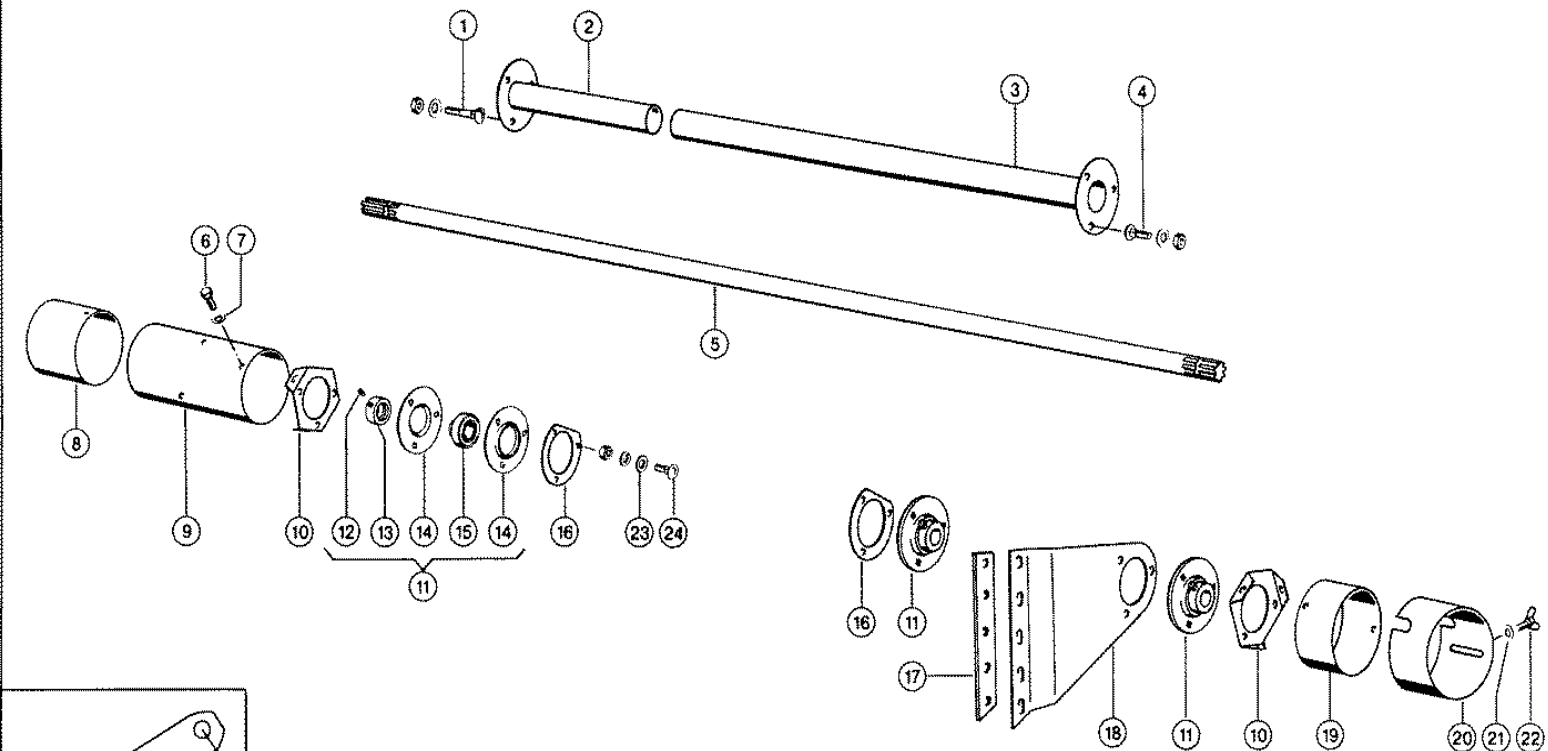

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
14
15
16
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

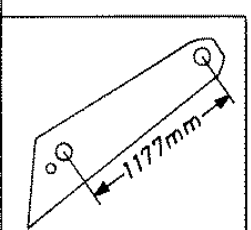

1177mm

107161

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4630, 4631, 4925**
Illustration: **044**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
2	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	6	
3	000 608 065 1	Stop			2	
4	000 650 552 0	Rest		70x25x70	1	from No. 09302252
4	000 603 608 1	Rest r.h.			1	to No. 09302251
5	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
6	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
7	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
8	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
9	000 608 063 1	Supporting arm rh			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	155 long
10	000 603 563 0	Protect.Supp.R.H.			1	
11	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	1	
12	000 603 513 0	Sprocket		11(22) Z.	1	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
14	000 603 514 1	Sprocket			2	
15	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
16	000 500 827 1	Adjusting ring		A40e8x55x15/M10	4	
17	000 603 738 1	Shaft		D40x1288	1	
18	000 603 561 0	Protect.Supp.L.H.			1	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
21	000 608 060 1	Supporting arm lh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	155 long
22	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
23	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
24	000 680 523 3	Chain tensioner			2	
25	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
26	000 650 552 0	Rest		70x25x70	1	from No. 09302252
26	000 603 607 1	Rest l.h.			1	to No. 09302251
27	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	2	
28	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	
29	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	from No. 09302252
29	000 720 372 0	Washer		17 X 50 X6	2	to No. 09302251
30	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	from No. 09302252
30	000 958 002 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 32-N	2	to No. 09302251

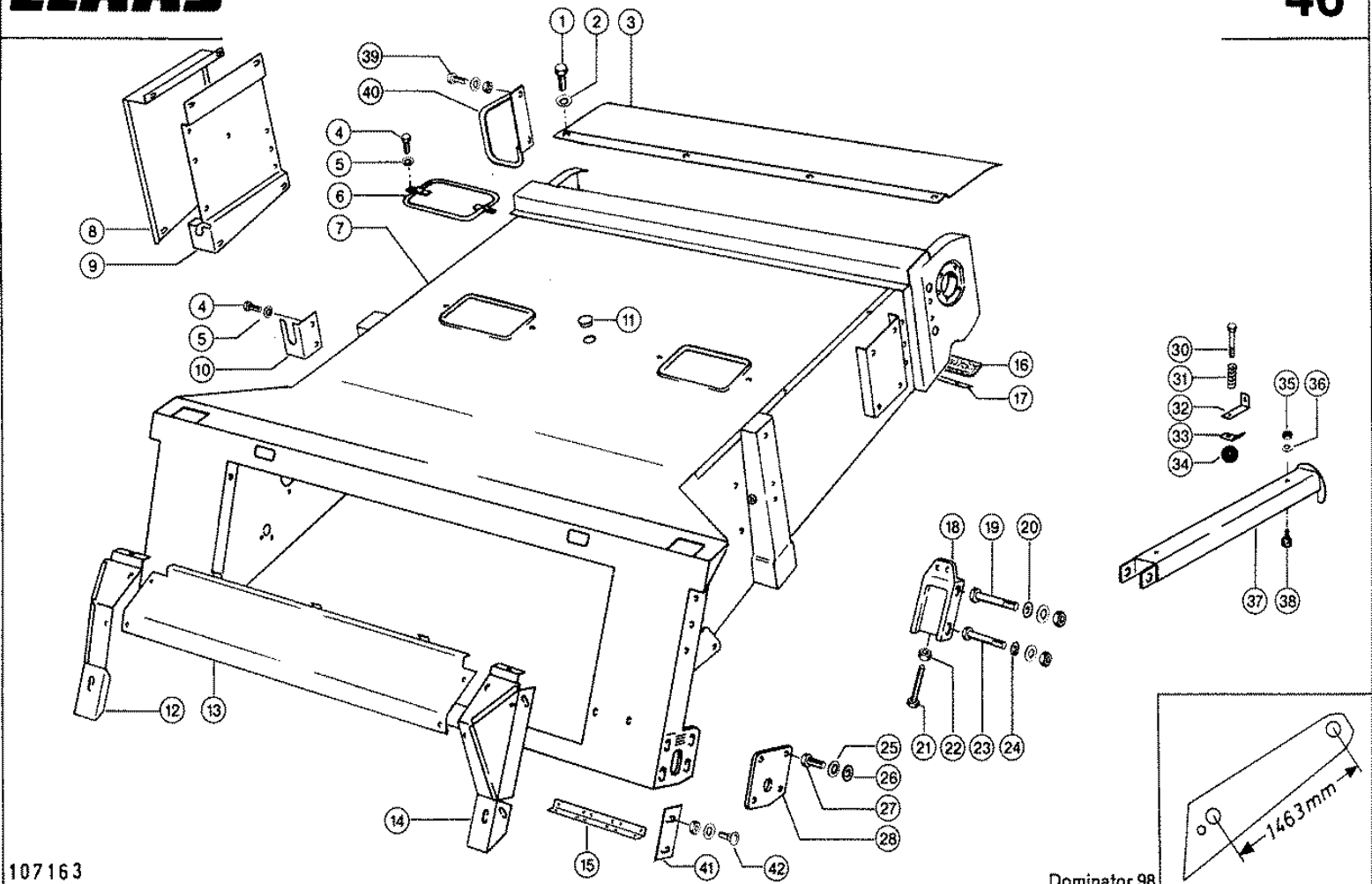

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
16
23
24
16
11
17
18
11
10
19
20
21
22


1177mm

107162

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4630, 4631, 4925**
Illustration: **045**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 603 596 2	Protective tube		355 lang	1	
3	000 603 735 1	Protective tube		1260 lang	1	
4	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
5	000 608 043 4	Countershaft		D 35x1933	1	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
8	000 608 048 3	Protective tube		1,5x120x480	1	
9	000 648 567 0	Protective tube		210 lang	1	
10	000 608 070 1	Flange			2	
11	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	3	
12	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	
13	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	3	
14	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	6	
15	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	3	
16	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	2	
17	000 680 112 1	Metal spacer		40x10x275	1	
18	000 645 146 0	Bearing plate		5x275x348	1	
19	000 648 585 0	Protective tube		80 lang	1	
20	000 648 586 0	Sliding guard		1,5x110x498	1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	2	
23	000 644 449 0	Washer		V11x26x3	3	from No. 09306357
23	000 244 178 0	Washer	D440	V11	3	to No. 09306356
24	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	

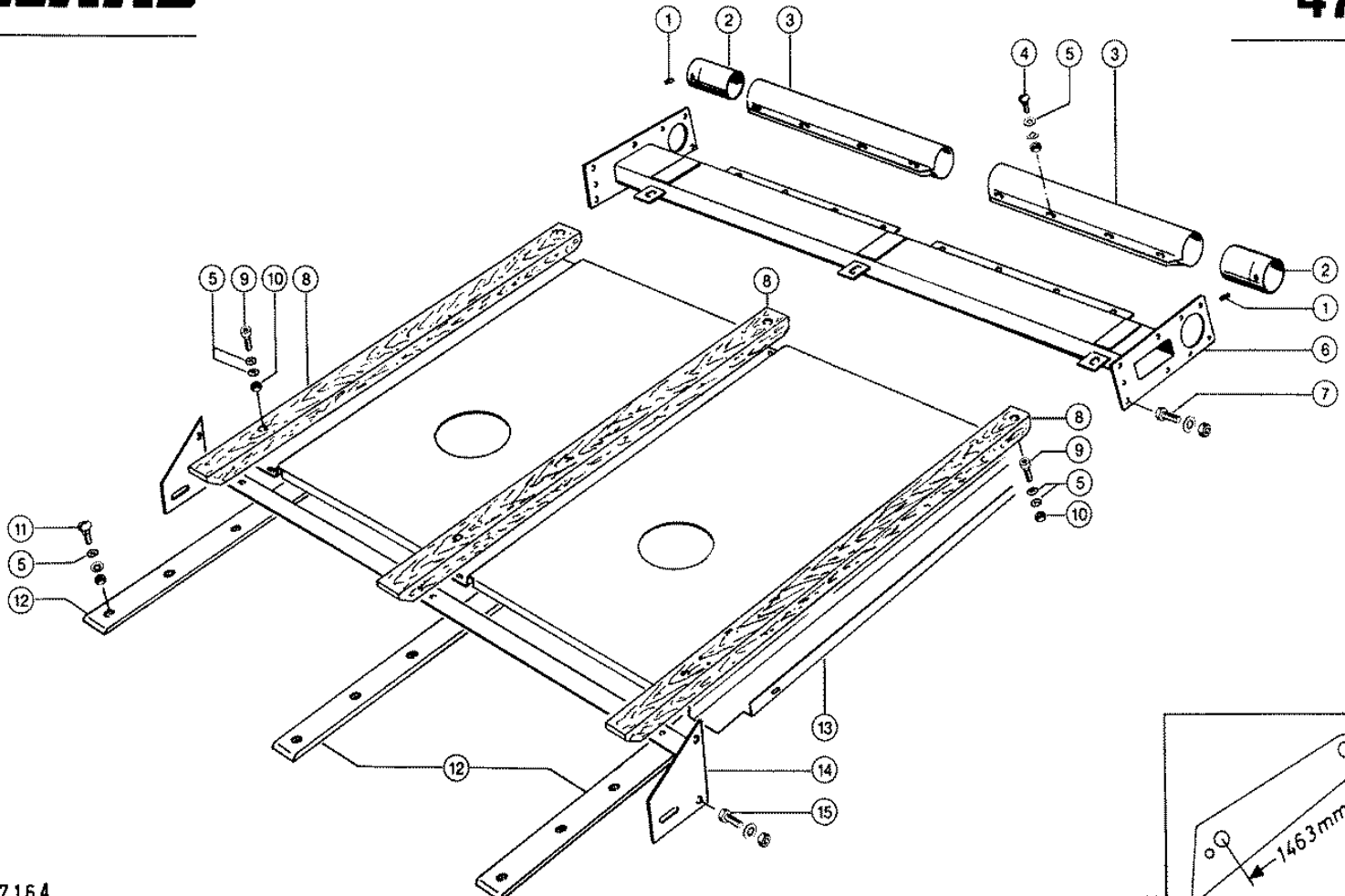

1
2
3
39
40
4
5
6
7
8
9
4
5
10
11
16
17
12
13
14
15
41
42
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
1463mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7947, 7829,**
Illustration: **046**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
3	000 645 156 0	Wear plate		3x290x1316	1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
6	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	plastic
7	000 645 114 2	Feeder channel		S	1	
8	000 645 963 1	Guard r.h.			1	
9	000 645 964 1	Cable support			1	
10	000 603 509 0	Hose retainer		Ers.D.6035090	1	
11	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	
12	000 645 088 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
12	000 614 913 1	Tie-in plate		Reis	1	for rice
12	000 614 905 0	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	at "cac"
13	000 645 157 1	Dust shield			1	
13	000 614 911 0	Dust shield		2,5x273,1x1015	1	at "cac"
14	000 645 086 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	
14	000 614 914 1	Tie-in plate		Reis	1	for rice
14	000 614 902 0	Tie-In Plate Lh.		Gep.	1	at "cac"
15	000 645 162 1	Stripper angle		3,0x0055x0246	2	
15	000 650 851 0	Stripper angle		3x53x196	2	at "cac"
16	000 645 216 1	Sealing tape		3x60x1210	1	
17	000 645 217 0	Counter strip		2x16x1205	1	
18	000 645 010 1	Intercept. piece		.	2	not at "cac"
19	000 242 795 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x140	2	
19	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
20	000 234 366 0	Washer		17 X 34 X4	2	
21	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	2	
22	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
23	000 242 912 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x140	2	
23	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
24	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	2	
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
26	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	
27	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
28	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	
28	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	
30	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
31	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	
32	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	
33	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	
34	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
35	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
36	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
37	000 607 021 1	Support			1	
37	000 643 762 0	Support			1	at 55mm piston
38	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	
39	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	at "cac"
39	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	at "cac"
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at "cac"
40	000 650 862 2	Bracket		D 10x530,6	1	at "cac"
41	000 650 853 0	Guide		35x8x180	2	at "cac"

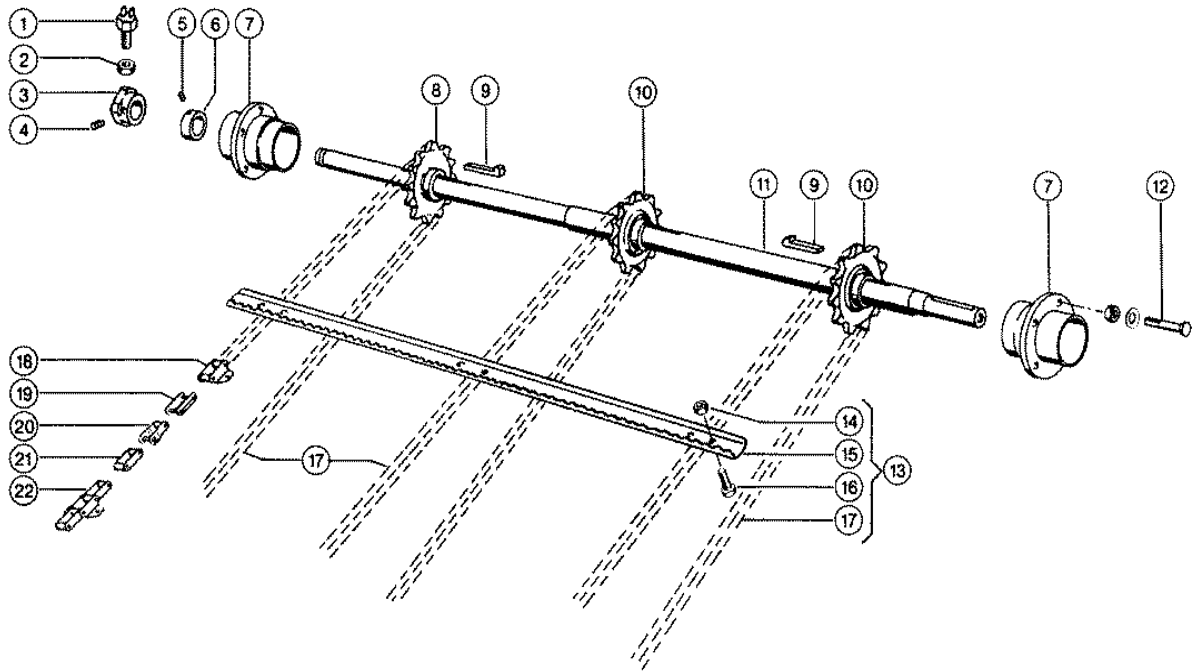
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7947, 7829,**
Illustration: **046**

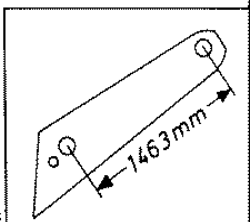
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
42	000 233 455 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 30	4	at "cac"
42	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	at "cac"
42	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	at "cac"


1
2
3
4
5
3
2
1
6
7
5
9
10
8
8
8
9
5
10
11
5
12
12
13
14
15
1463mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7947, 7829,**
Illustration: **047**

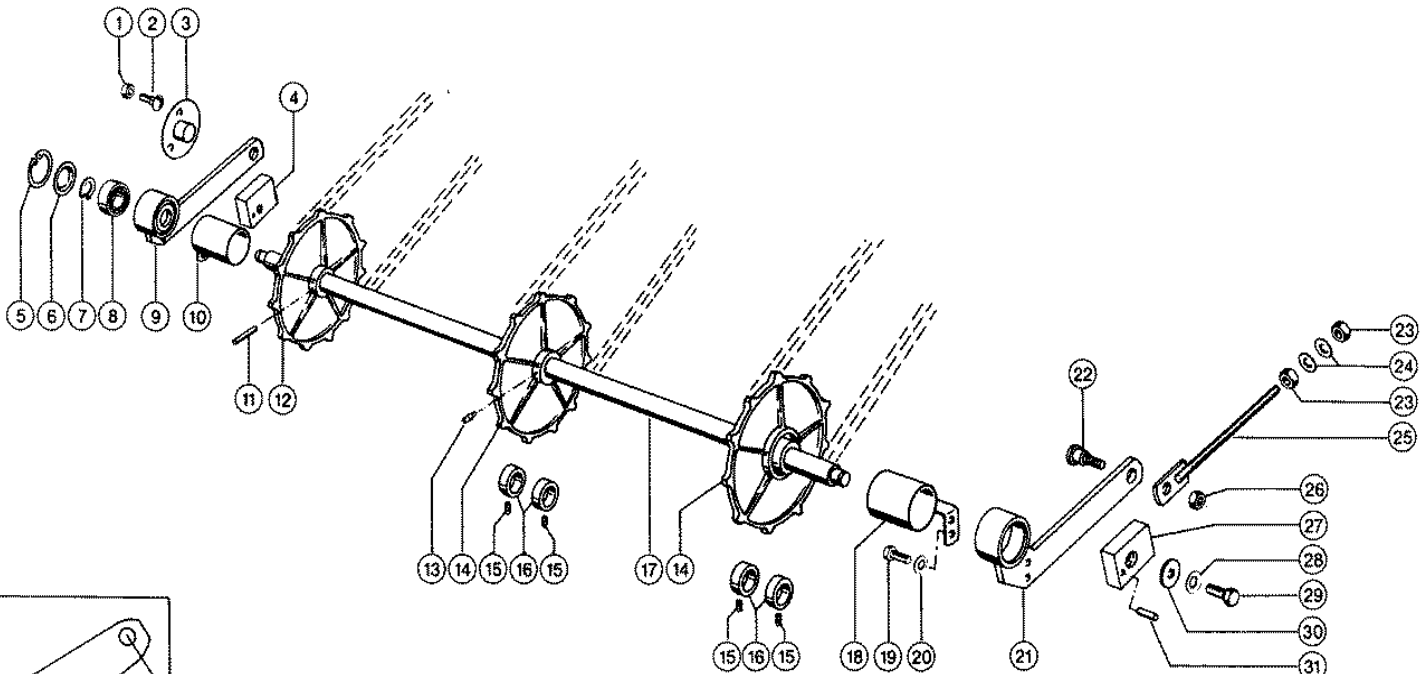
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
2	000 645 103 0	Tube		D76,1x145 St33	2	
3	000 645 143 0	A.wrapp.guard		1,5x336x414	2	
4	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	8	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	35	
6	000 645 137 1	Support tube			1	
7	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	10	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
8	000 645 098 1	Chain guide		1210 lang	3	
9	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	6	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
11	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	15	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
12	000 603 612 2	Glide rail		60x7x730	3	
13	000 645 141 2	Intermed. bottom		1x1025x1293	1	
14	000 645 139 0	Support			1	
15	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	

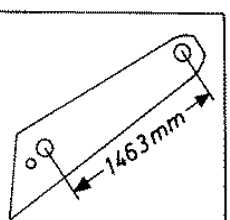

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
9
10
7
12
18
19
20
21
22
17
14
15
16
17
13


1463mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7947, 7829,**
Illustration: **048**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
3	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
6	000 603 503 1	Tension ring		40	1	
7	000 645 007 0	Bearing unit ass.		S	2	
8	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	1	from No. 09305789
8	000 670 489 1	Sprocket		9 Z. D 40 mm	1	to No. 09305788
8	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	1	at "cac"
9	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	2	
10	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	2	
11	000 614 927 0	GR.Convey.Shaft		D45x1544	1	from No. 09305789
11	000 603 733 5	GR.Convey.Shaft		D45x1550	1	to No. 09305788
11	000 614 927 0	GR.Convey.Shaft		D45x1544	1	at "cac"
12	000 215 267 0	Countersunk bolt	D608	M12x 80	10	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
13	000 645 151 2	Convey.chain cpl.			1	for grain
13	000 645 159 1	Convey.chain cpl.			1	for corn
14	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	102	(150)
15	000 645 144 1	Conveyor bar		4x70x1122	17	(25)
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	96	(144,102)
16	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	from No. 09303072
17	000 610 589 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	3	for grain
						from No. 09303072
17	000 676 456 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	3	for corn
17	000 676 597 2	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	3	for grain
						to No. 09303071
18	000 680 494 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
18	000 680 493 1	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
19	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
19	000 603 949 1	Locking link		38,4 Bo-D.8,28	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
20	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
20	000 680 584 1	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
21	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
21	000 680 611 1	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
22	000 680 519 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
22	000 680 540 1	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm

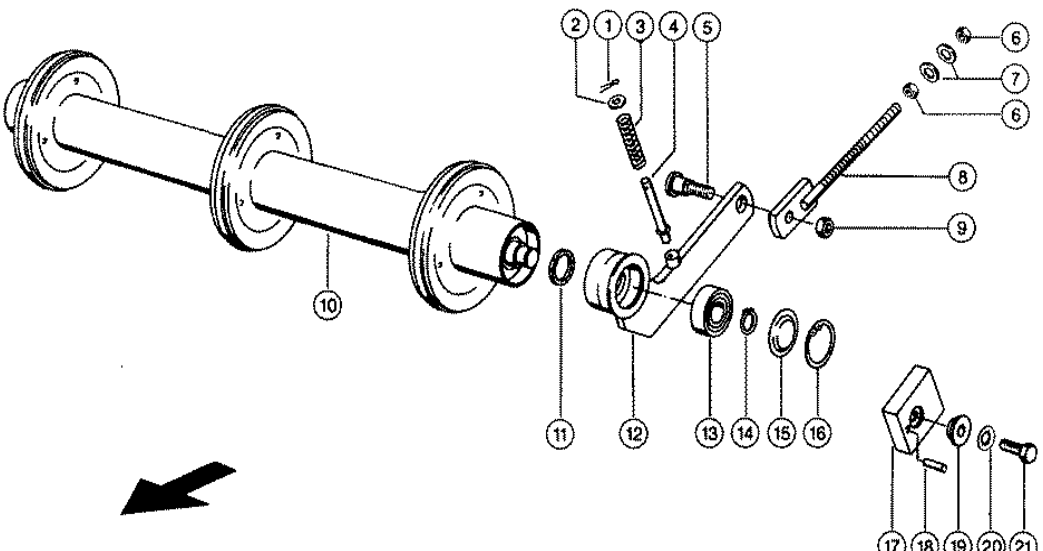

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
14
15
16
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
23
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

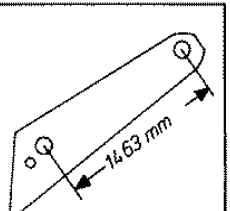

1463mm

107166

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7829, 4783**
Illustration: **049**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
2	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	6	
3	000 608 065 1	Stop			2	
4	000 650 554 2	Rest		70x25x100	1	from No. 09302252
4	000 645 904 0	Rest r.h.			1	to No. 09302251
5	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
6	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
7	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
8	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
9	000 608 063 1	Supporting arm rh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	155 long
10	000 603 563 0	Protect.Supp.R.H.			1	
11	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	1	
12	000 603 513 0	Sprocket		11(22) Z.	1	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
14	000 603 514 1	Sprocket			2	
15	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
16	000 500 827 1	Adjusting ring		A40e8x55x15/M10	4	
17	000 645 150 0	Shaft		D40x1188	1	
18	000 603 561 0	Protect.Supp.L.H.			1	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
21	000 608 060 1	Supporting arm lh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	155 long
22	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
23	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
24	000 234 341 0	Washer		21 X 34 X3 A3c	4	
25	000 645 017 0	Chain tensioner			2	
26	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
27	000 650 554 2	Rest		70x25x100	1	from No. 09302252
27	000 645 903 0	Rest l.h.			1	to No. 09302251
28	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
29	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	
30	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	from No. 09302252
30	000 720 372 0	Washer		17 X 50 X6	2	to No. 09302251
31	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	from No. 09302252
31	000 958 002 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 32-N	2	to No. 09302251

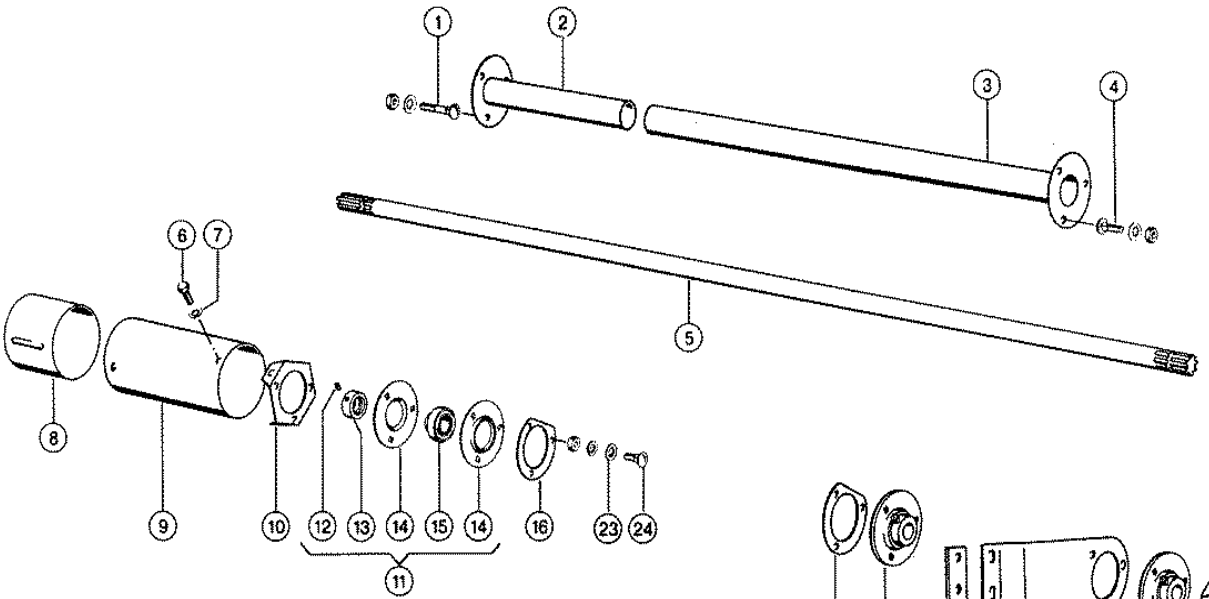


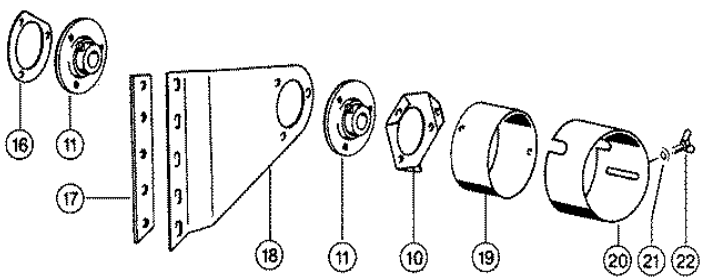


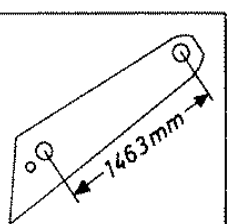
107167

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7947**
Illustration: **049A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 234 281 0	Washer		11 X 26 X2	2	
3	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	2	
4	000 650 857 1	Pin			2	
5	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
6	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
7	000 234 341 0	Washer		21 X 34 X3 A3c	2	
8	000 645 017 0	Chain tensioner			2	
9	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
10	000 650 696 2	Roller		S	1	
11	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	35x 7x1400	2	150 long
12	000 650 704 0	Supporting arm lh			1	
12	000 650 708 0	Supporting arm rh			1	
13	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
14	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
15	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
16	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
17	000 615 596 0	Rest		70x25x94	2	from No. 09306443
17	000 650 554 2	Rest		70x25x100	2	to No. 09306442
18	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
19	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
21	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
14
16
23
24
11

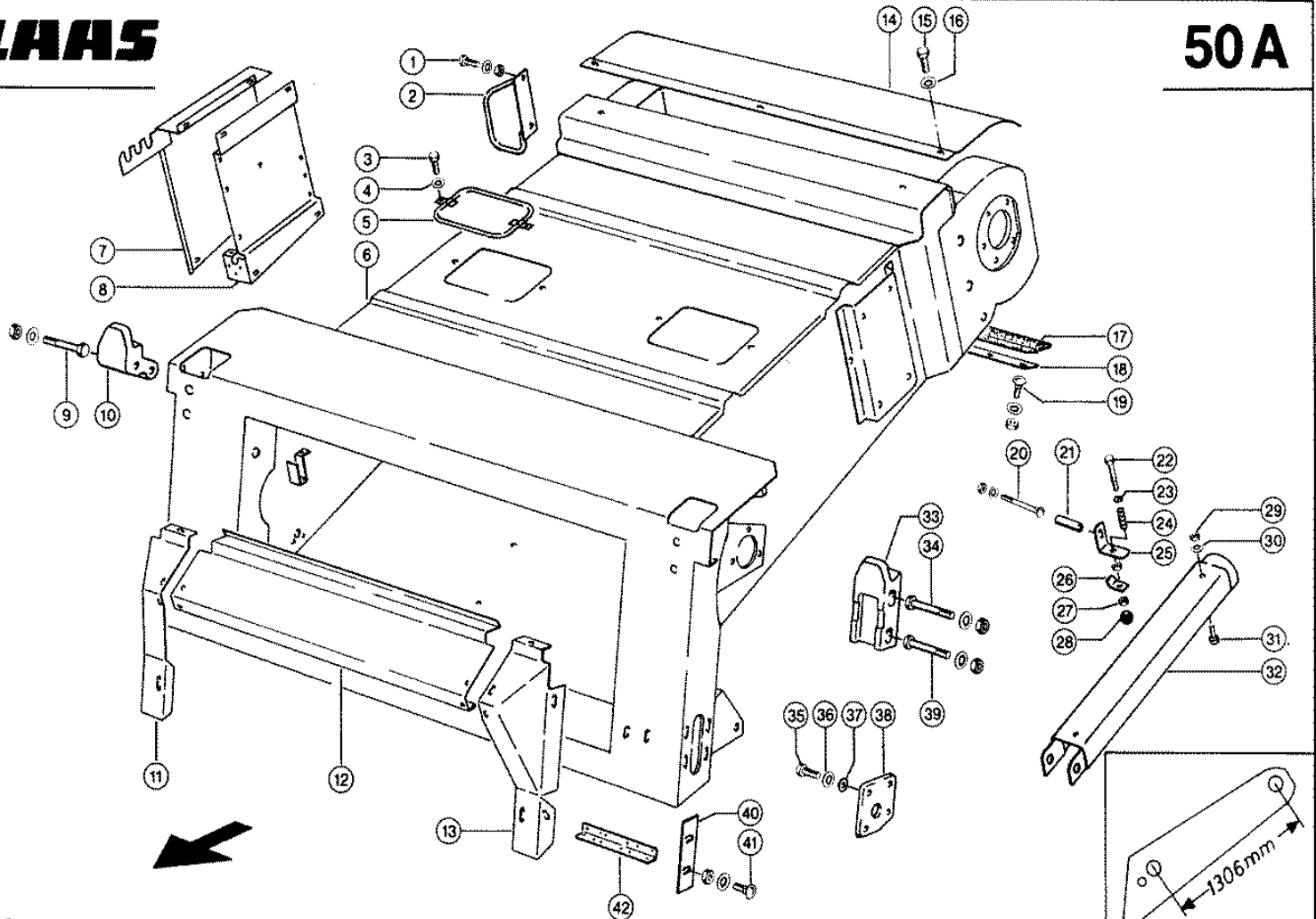

16
11
17
18
11
10
19
20
21
22


1463mm

107168

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7947, 7829,**
Illustration: **050**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 603 596 2	Protective tube		355 lang	1	
3	000 603 599 2	Protective tube		900 lang	1	
4	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
5	000 608 043 4	Countershaft		D 35x1933	1	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
8	000 614 867 0	Sliding tube		1,5x180x495	1	from No. 09305729
8	000 608 048 3	Protective tube		1,5x120x480	1	to No. 09305728
9	000 648 567 0	Protective tube		210 lang	1	from No. 09305729
9	000 648 566 0	Protective tube		260 lang	1	to No. 09305728
10	000 608 070 1	Flange			2	
11	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	3	(2 for "cac")
12	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	(2 for "cac")
13	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	3	(2 for "cac")
14	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	6	(4 for "cac")
15	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	3	(2 for "cac")
16	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	2	
17	000 680 112 1	Metal spacer		40x10x275	1	not at "cac"
18	000 645 146 0	Bearing plate		5x275x348	1	not at "cac"
19	000 648 585 0	Protective tube		80 lang	1	
20	000 648 586 0	Sliding guard		1,5x110x498	1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	2	
23	000 644 449 0	Washer		V11x26x3	3	from No. 09306357
23	000 244 178 0	Washer	D440	V11	3	to No. 09306356
24	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	

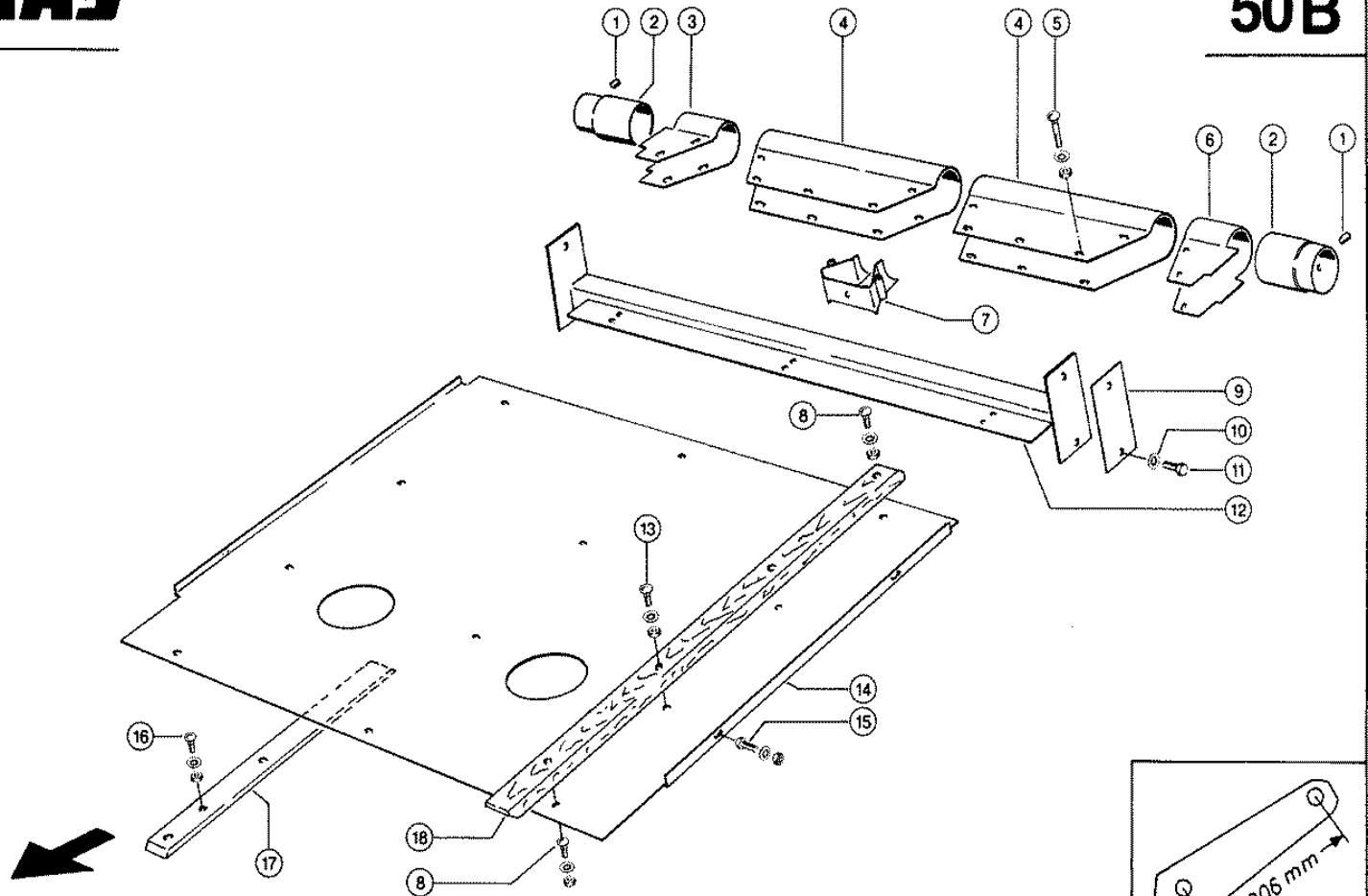

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
1306mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR.7765 - 7770, 9105,**
Illustration: **050A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 650 862 2	Bracket		D 10x530,6	1	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	plastic
6	000 650 652 3	Feeder channel		Typ93 S	1	
7	000 650 849 0	Guard r.h.			1	
8	000 645 964 1	Cable support			1	
9	000 242 395 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	2	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
10	000 650 718 1	Intercept. piece		rechts	1	not at "cac"
11	000 645 088 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
11	000 614 913 1	Tie-in plate		Reis	1	for rice
11	000 614 905 0	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	at "cac"
12	000 614 909 0	Dust shield		2x298,1x1015	1	
13	000 645 086 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	
13	000 614 914 1	Tie-in plate		Reis	1	for rice
13	000 614 902 0	Tie-In Plate Lh.		Gep.	1	at "cac"
14	000 645 156 0	Wear plate		3x290x1316	1	
15	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
17	000 645 216 1	Sealing tape		3x60x1210	1	
18	000 645 217 0	Counter strip		2x16x1205	1	
19	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	12	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
20	000 235 368 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 90	1	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
21	000 753 811 0	Spacer tube		22x4,5x70	1	
22	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
23	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
24	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	
25	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	
26	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	
27	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	2	
28	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
30	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
31	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	
32	000 643 762 0	Support			1	at 55 mm piston
32	000 607 021 1	Support			1	at 50 mm piston
33	000 650 717 0	Intercept. piece		links	1	not at "cac"
34	000 242 395 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	1	
34	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
34	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
36	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
37	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	
38	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	not at "cac"
38	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	not at "cac"

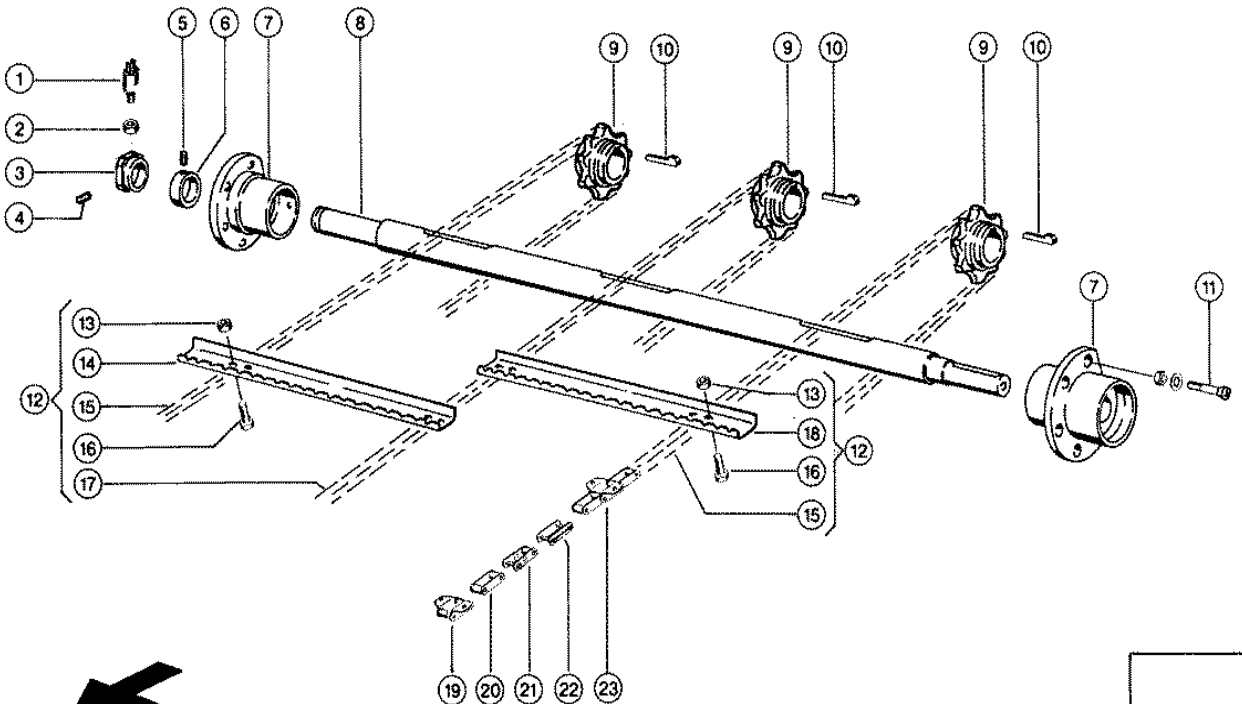
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR.7765 - 7770, 9105,**
Illustration: **050A**

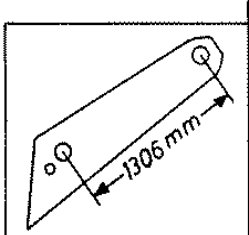
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
40	000 650 853 0	Guide		35x8x180	2	at "cac"
41	000 233 455 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 30	4	
41	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
41	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
42	000 645 162 1	Stripper angle		3,0x0055x0246	2	


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
2
1
7
9
10
11
12
8
13
14
15
16
17
18
8
1306 mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 7765-7770, 9105, 9**
Illustration: **050B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
2	000 614 833 0	Protective tube		Id 67 40lg Ers	2	from No. 09305115
2	000 650 693 0	Protective tube			2	to No. 09305114
3	000 650 836 1	A.Wrapp.Guard R.H		1,5x120x421,2	1	
4	000 650 795 0	A.wrapp.guard		2x416x421,2	2	
5	000 235 365 0	Flat head bolt	D603	W.Ers.D.2353651	9	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
6	000 650 837 1	A.Wrapp.Guard L.H		1,5x120x421,2	1	
7	000 650 790 1	Filling piece			4	
8	000 236 442 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 30	6	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
9	000 650 819 0	Metal spacer		1x80x155	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
12	000 650 741 1	Support tube			1	
13	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	6	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
14	000 650 951 0	Intermed. bottom		1,0x1020x1250	1	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
16	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	5	
16	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
17	000 650 686 0	Glide rail		60x7x670	1	
18	000 650 867 0	Wood lath		50x 30x1130	3	

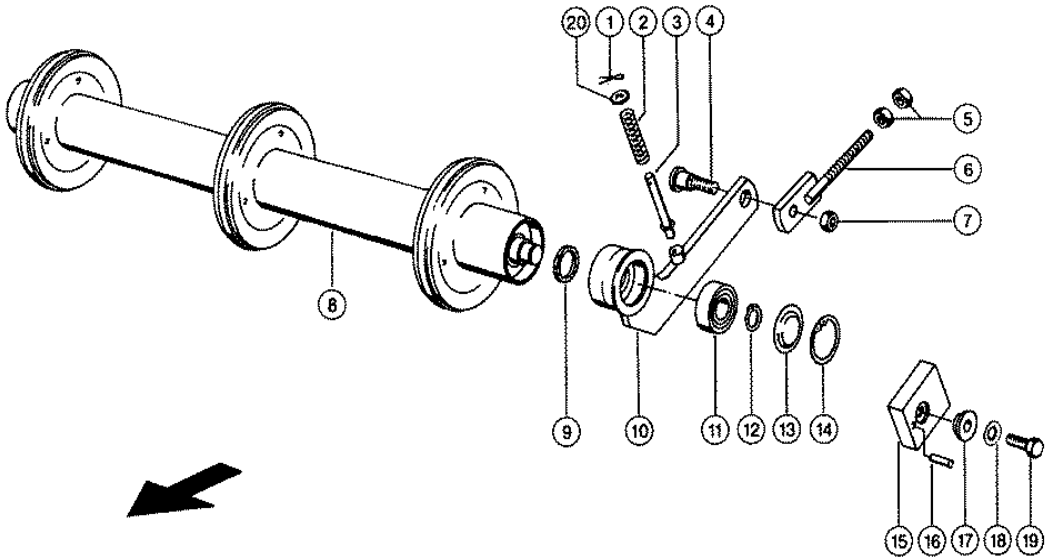

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
10
9
10
7
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
13
18
16
12
15
19
20
21
22
23

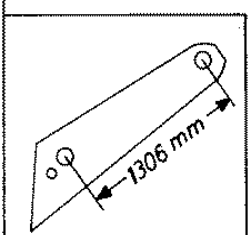

1306 mm

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 7765-7770, 9105,**
Illustration: **050C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
3	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
6	000 603 503 1	Tension ring		40	1	
7	000 645 007 0	Bearing unit ass.		S	2	
8	000 650 689 0	GR.Convey.Shaft		D50x1544	1	
9	000 650 869 0	Sprocket		9z-38,4t	3	
10	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	3	
11	000 211 175 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 65	10	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
12	000 614 854 0	Conv.chain ass.		Getreide Hd S	1	from No. 09306281
						for grain + corn
12	000 650 714 0	Conv.chain ass.		S	1	to No. 09306280
						for grain
12	000 614 853 0	Conv.chain ass.		Mais S	1	to No. 09306280
						for corn
13	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	128	192
14	000 650 863 2	Conveyor bar R.H.		4x70x604	16	24
15	000 650 843 2	Conveyor chain		38,4 Vb-94 Gld	2	from No. 09306281
						for grain + corn
15	000 650 886 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T. 94 Ro.	2	to No. 09306280
						for grain
15	000 650 879 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 T. 94 Ro.	2	to No. 09306280
						for corn
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	122	186
16	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
17	000 614 895 2	Conveyor chain		Mais Typ93 94ro	1	from No. 09306281
						for grain + corn
17	000 614 860 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 94ro	1	to No. 09306280
						for grain
17	000 614 895 2	Conveyor chain		Mais Typ93 94ro	1	to No. 09306280
						for corn
18	000 650 864 1	Conveyor bar L.H.		4x70x604	16	24
19	000 680 494 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
19	000 680 493 1	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
20	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
20	000 680 611 1	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
21	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
21	000 680 584 1	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
22	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
22	000 603 949 1	Locking link		38,4 Bo-D.8,28	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
23	000 680 519 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
23	000 680 540 1	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm

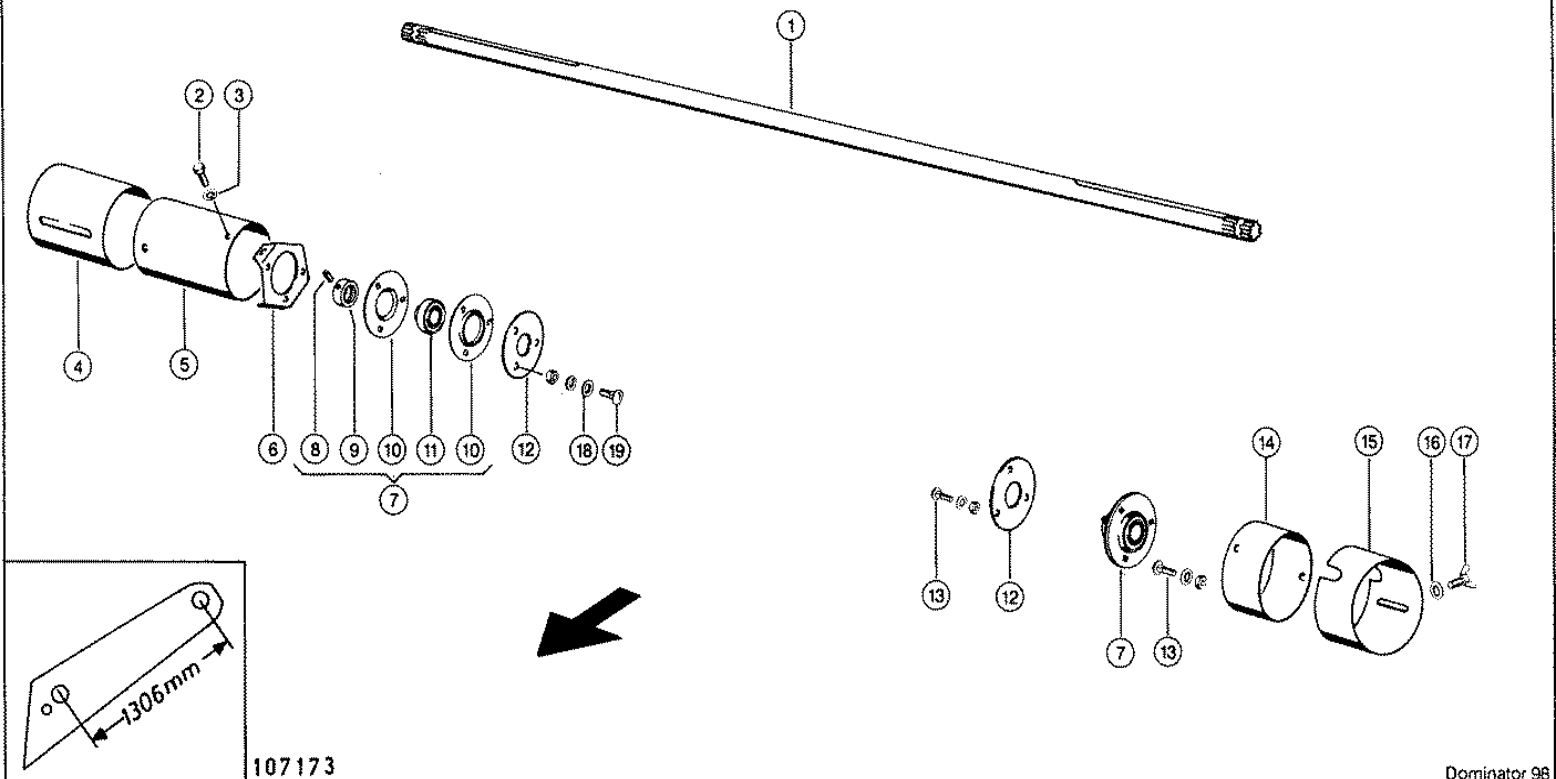




107172

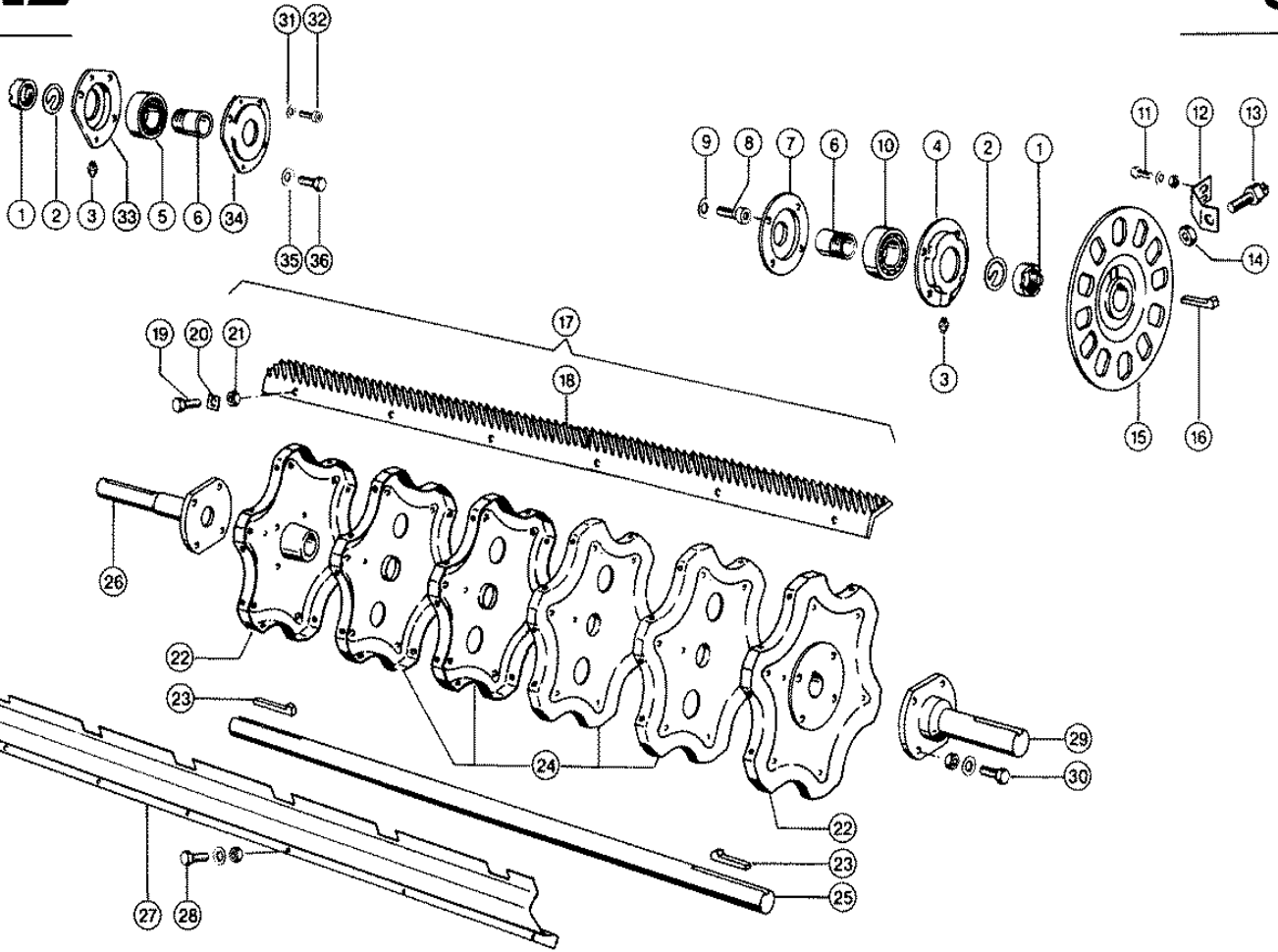
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 7765-7770, 9105, 9**
Illustration: **050D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	2	
3	000 650 857 1	Pin			2	
4	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
5	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
6	000 680 523 3	Chain tensioner			2	
7	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
8	000 650 696 2	Roller		S	1	
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	2	150 long
10	000 650 704 0	Supporting arm lh			1	
10	000 650 708 0	Supporting arm rh			1	
11	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
12	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
13	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
14	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
15	000 650 554 2	Rest		70x25x100	2	
16	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
17	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
19	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	
20	000 234 281 0	Washer		11 X 26 X2	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
8
9
10
11
10
12
18
19
7
13
12
14
15
16
17
7
13
1306mm
107173

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 7765-7770, 9105,**
Illustration: **050E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 043 4	Countershaft		D 35x1933	1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
4	000 614 867 0	Sliding tube		1,5x180x495	1	
5	000 648 567 0	Protective tube		210 lang	1	from No. 09305789
5	000 608 046 2	Protective tube			1	to No. 09305788
6	000 608 070 1	Flange			1	
7	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
8	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
9	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
10	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
11	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
12	000 603 598 0	Flange		D 125x2	2	
13	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	9	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
14	000 648 585 0	Protective tube		80 lang	1	
15	000 648 586 0	Sliding guard		1,5x110x498	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	2	
18	000 644 449 0	Washer		V11x26x3	3	from No. 09306357
18	000 244 178 0	Washer	D440	V11	3	to No. 09306356
19	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	

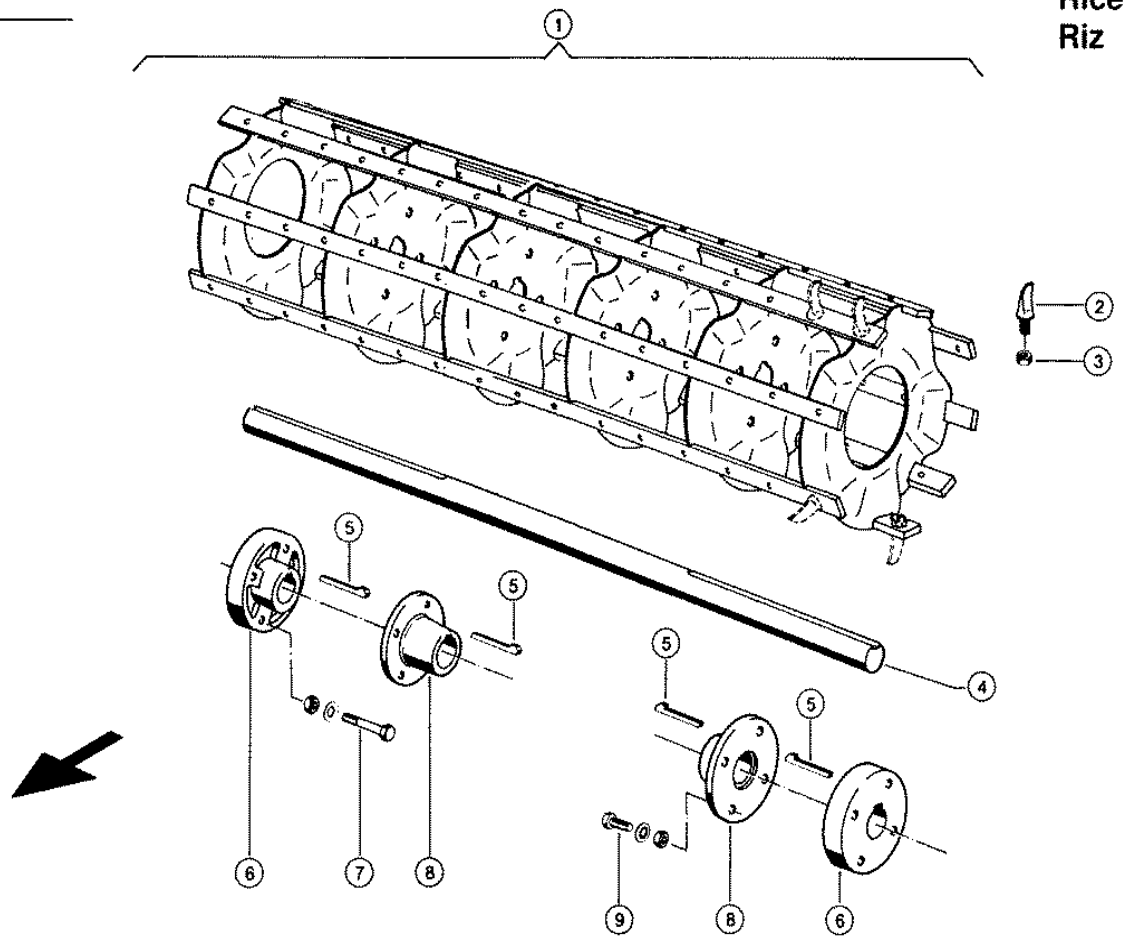

31
32
1
2
3
33
5
6
34
35
36
9
8
7
6
10
4
2
1
11
12
13
14
15
16
3
17
18
19
20
21
26
22
23
24
29
30
22
23
25
27
28

Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM / AM.CYLINDER**
Illustration: **051**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	2	(1)
1	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	at stepped drive
						see illustration plate 159 F
2	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	2	(1)
2	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	at stepped drive
						see illustration plate 159 F
3	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	2	
4	000 687 307 0	Bearing shell			1	(2)
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	220 long
5	000 239 123 0	Spheric.roll.bear	D635	20210 Ktn9/C3	1	not at stepped drive
5	000 215 492 0	Spheric.roll.bear	635	20211 K Tn9 C3	1	at stepped drive
						see illustration plate 159 F
6	000 235 882 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 210 O.m.U.S.	2	(1)
6	000 215 493 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 211 O.m.U.S.	1	at stepped drive
						see illustration plate 159 F
7	000 673 685 0	Centering shell			1	(2)
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	160 long
8	000 238 243 1	Socket head screw	Din7984	M12x 35	4	(8)
9	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	8	(8)
10	000 237 496 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1210 K/C3	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 647 862 0	Angle		4x40x102	1	
13	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
14	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
15	000 647 859 0	De-reeler			1	
16	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	1	
17	000 600 735 3	Threshing drum		S	1	
18	000 177 532 0	Beater bar Set		1305 Lg S	3	
19	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	36	
20	000 653 268 0	Square disk		12,5x21x3	36	
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	36	
22	000 618 522 0	Drum bottom			1	from No. 09305789
						right outside
22	000 600 471 1	Drum cover			1	from No. 09305789
22	000 600 471 1	Drum cover			2	to No. 09305788
23	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	2	
24	000 600 104 0	Drum cover			4	
25	000 600 414 0	Drum Shaft		D45x1164-1	1	
26	000 600 410 3	Trunnion r.h.			1	not at stepped drive
26	000 661 200 1	Flange shaft		D 150x240	1	at stepped drive
						see illustration plate 159 F
27	000 605 630 0	Drum Cover Plate		Satz	1	straight, 6 piece
27	000 646 819 1	Cover plates		1300 L.	2	for corn thresher
27	000 646 822 0	Cover strip		1300 L.	1	for c.c.m.
27	000 646 819 1	Cover plates		1300 L.	1	for c.c.m.
27	000 662 886 0	Drum Cover Plate			1	at Multi-Crop corn
27	000 646 819 1	Cover plates		1300 L.	1	at Multi-Crop c.c.m.
27	000 646 822 0	Cover strip		1300 L.	1	at Multi-Crop c.c.m.
28	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	36	
28	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	36	
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	36	
29	000 647 858 1	Trunnion l.h.			1	

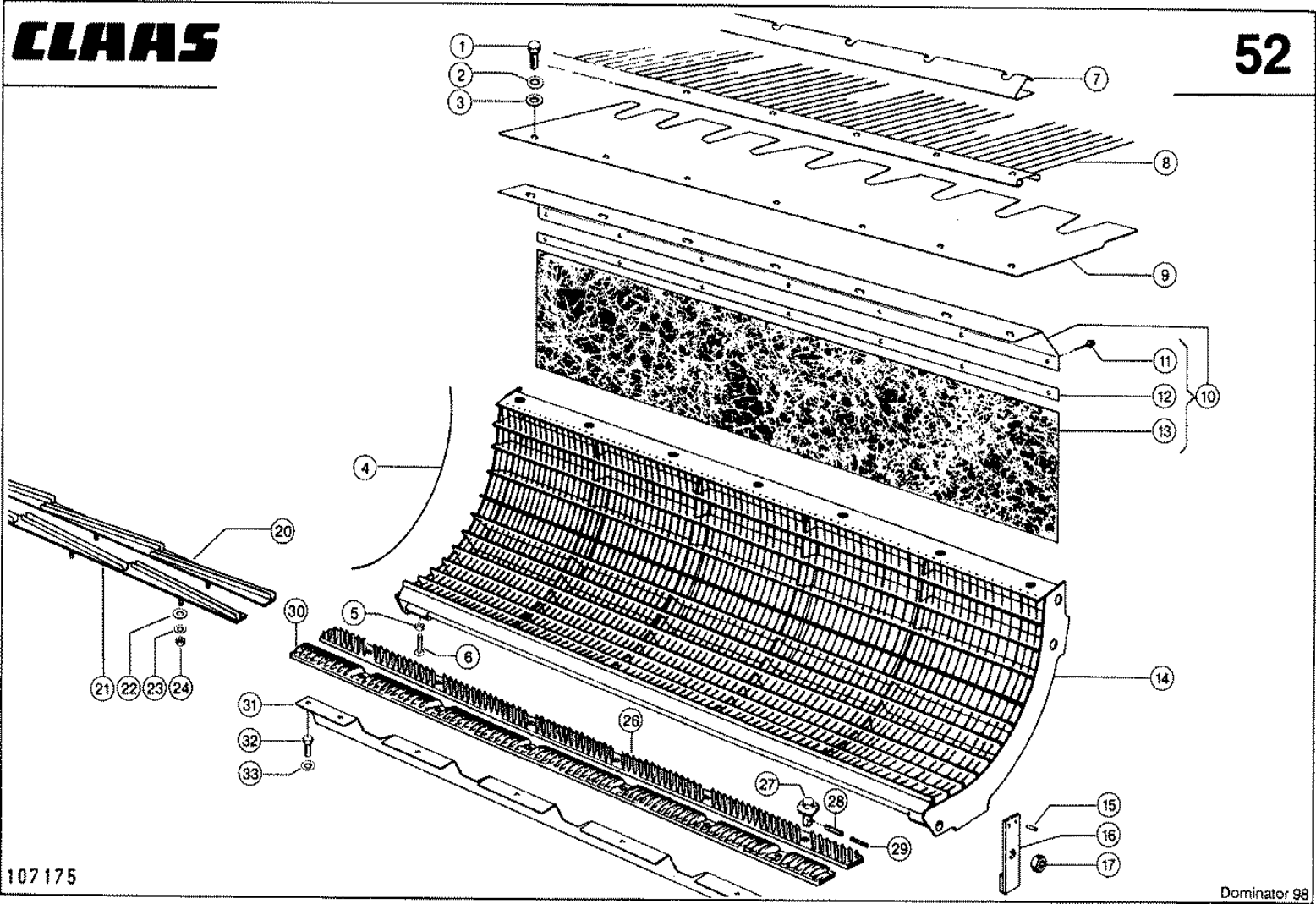
Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM / AM.CYLINDER**
Illustration: **051**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
30	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	from No. 09305921
30	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	from No. 09305921
30	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	8	to No. 09305920
30	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
30	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
31	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	1	from No. 09303372
32	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	1	from No. 09303372
33	000 644 416 0	Bearing shell			1	from No. 09304740
						not at stepped drive
33	000 628 726 0	Bearing shell			1	at stepped drive
						see illustration plate 159 F
33	000 629 485 0	Bearing shell			1	No. 09303372-09304739
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	220 long
34	000 644 415 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	from No. 09304740
						not at stepped drive
34	000 628 725 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	at stepped drive
						see illustration plate 159 F
34	000 629 484 0	Bearing shell			1	No. 09303372-09304739
-	000 215 320 0	Felt ring	D5419	57x45xd.X5 mm	1	from No. 09303372
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from No. 09303372
36	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	from No. 09303372


1
2
3
4
5
5
5
5
6
7
8
9
8
6

Characteristic: **SPIKE TOOTH THRESHING DRUM, VAR. 4073**
Illustration: **051A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 646 748 1	Treshing cylinder		S	1	
2	000 628 050 2	Spike tooth			129	
3	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	129	
4	000 646 755 1	Drum Shaft		45h9x1164	1	
5	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	4	
6	000 646 733 0	Centering hub			2	
7	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	8	
7	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
7	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
8	000 646 735 0	Hub			2	
9	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	8	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
9	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	


1
2
3
7
8
9
11
12
13
10
4
20
21
22
23
24
30
5
6
14
31
32
33
26
27
28
29
15
16
17

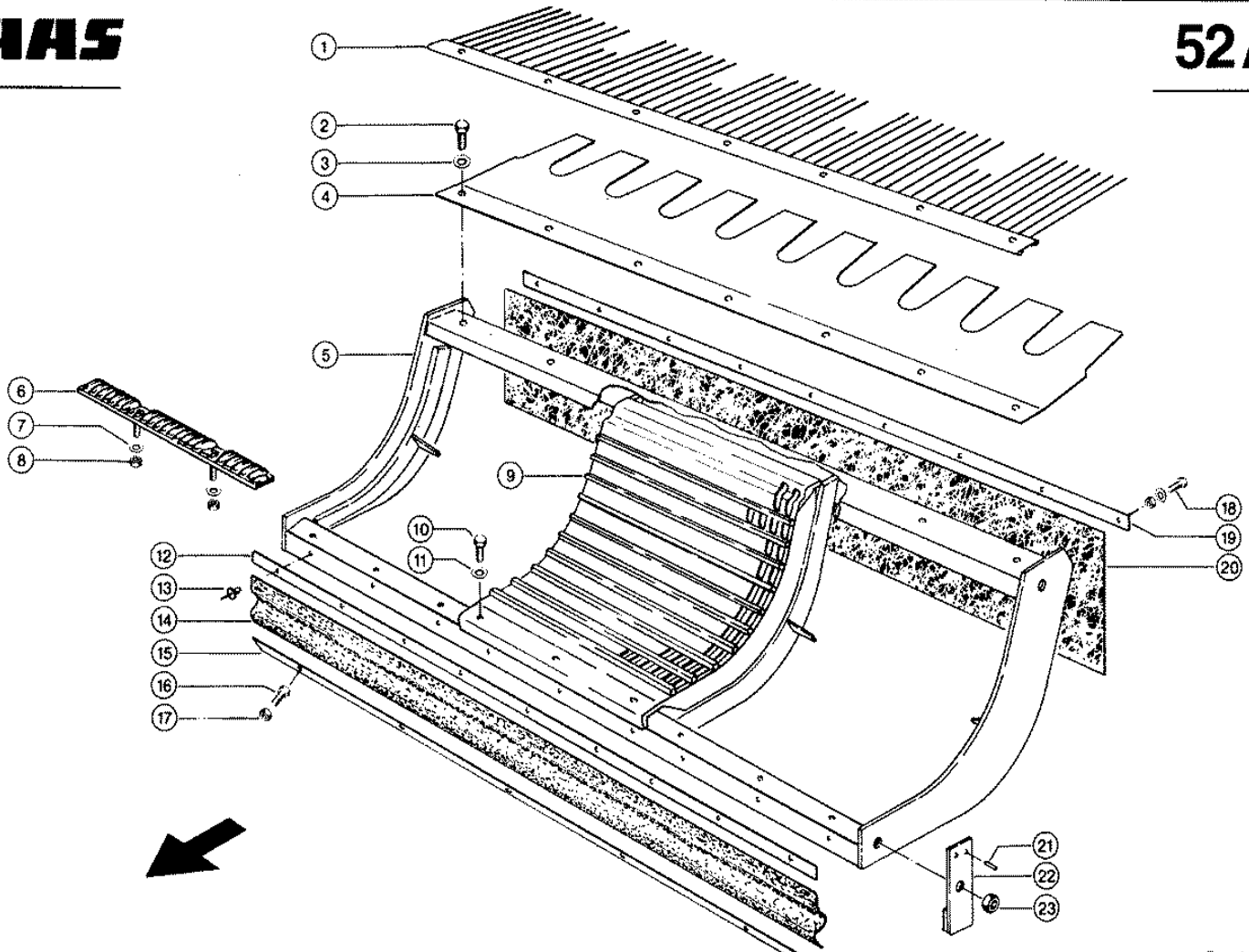
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CONCAVE**
Illustration: **052**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	7	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	7	
3	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	7	
4	000 682 898 0	Concave wire		D3,4x524,5	92	from No. 09304072
4	000 617 050 0	Concave wire		Rd3,4x524,5	92	to No. 09304071
4	000 617 049 0	Concave wire		D6x525,5	67	
4	000 617 739 0	Concave wire		D8xh9x493	46	
4	000 682 802 1	Concave wire		D 8x509,5	44	for corn concave
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
7	000 605 645 0	Guide plate			1	optional
8	000 639 621 2	Concav.grate ass.		S	1	at Var. 7763
						from No. 09304740
8	000 684 938 1	Guide rake			1	at Var. 7462
9	000 662 860 2	Concave exit plat		4x274x1276	1	from No. 09306281
						at corn
9	000 678 907 3	Concave exit plat		4x324x1280	1	to No. 09306280
						at corn
10	000 684 934 1	Spray canvas cpl.			1	
11	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	9	
12	000 684 145 1	Clamp strip		20x2x1270	1	
13	000 670 256 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1280	1	from No. 09305455
13	000 684 144 1	Deflector canvas		1,2x200x1280	1	to No. 09305454
14	000 682 892 1	Concave		3,4 mm Draht S	1	10 E
						from No. 09304740
14	000 601 754 1	Concave preass.		3,4 mm Draht	1	clear span 8.6 mm
14	000 647 458 0	Standard concave		3,4 mm Draht	1	clear span 10 mm
						from No. 09301022
14	000 601 755 1	Concave preass.		Universalkorb	1	clear span 12 mm
						to No. 09301021
14	000 600 240 3	Corn concave		S	1	
14	000 609 511 2	Round bar concave		15,0 mm Draht	1	
15	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	4	for corn
16	000 642 879 1	Clamping piece			2	for corn
17	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	for corn
20	000 684 281 0	Clover bar		35 Breit	3	
20	000 684 279 0	Clover bar		30 Breit	2	
21	000 684 280 0	Clover bar		35 Breit	3	
21	000 684 278 0	Clover bar		30 Breit	2	
22	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	45	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	45	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	45	
26	000 663 313 0	Insert bar		1282 Lg	1	from No. 09305455
26	000 639 612 0	Insert bar		1282 Lg	1	at concave 10 E
						No. 09304740-09305454
26	000 634 925 1	Insert bar		30x10x1282	2	at concave 10 E
						to No. 09304739
27	000 726 962 0	Turn lock		4kt 10	10	(8) to No. 09305454
28	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	10	(8) to No. 09305454
29	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	10	(8) to No. 09305454
30	000 663 311 0	Insert bar		1282 Lg	1	from No. 09305455
30	000 639 611 0	Insert bar		1282 Lg	1	at concave 10 E
						No. 09304740-09305454
31	000 663 302 0	Counter strip		2,5x81,4x1276	2	from No. 09305455

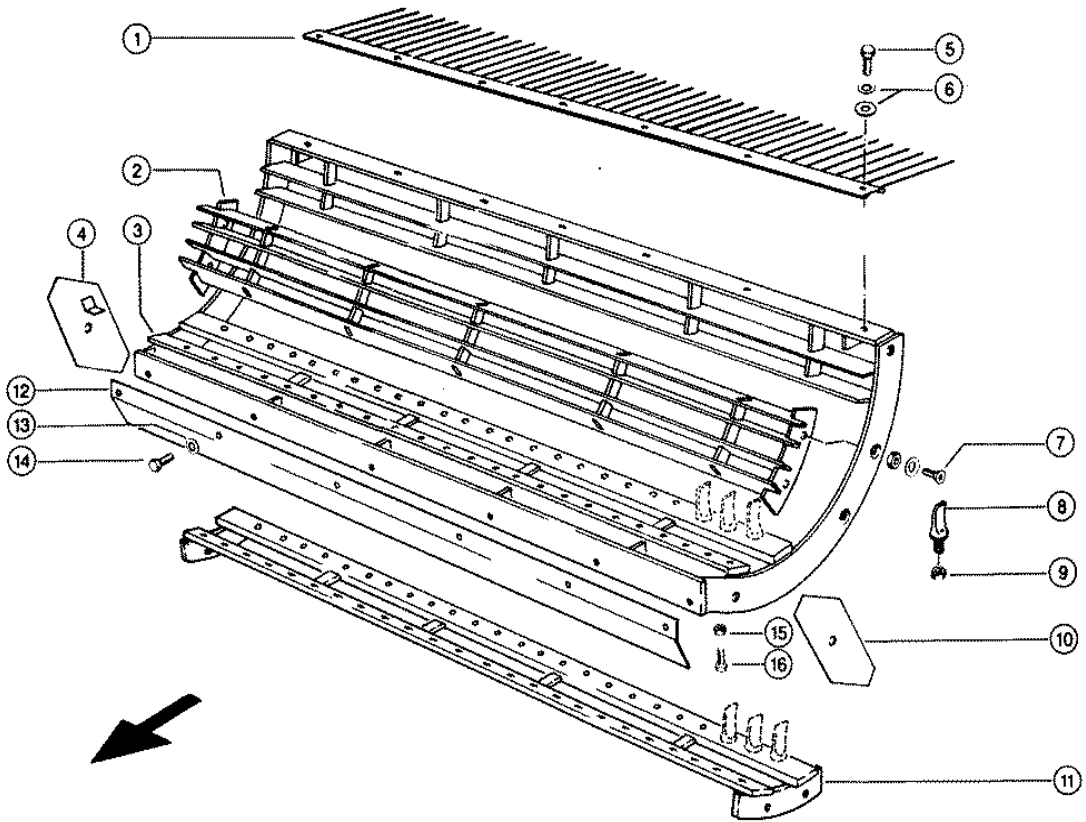
Characteristic: **CONCAVE**
Illustration: **052**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
32	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	14	from No. 09305455
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	from No. 09305455


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

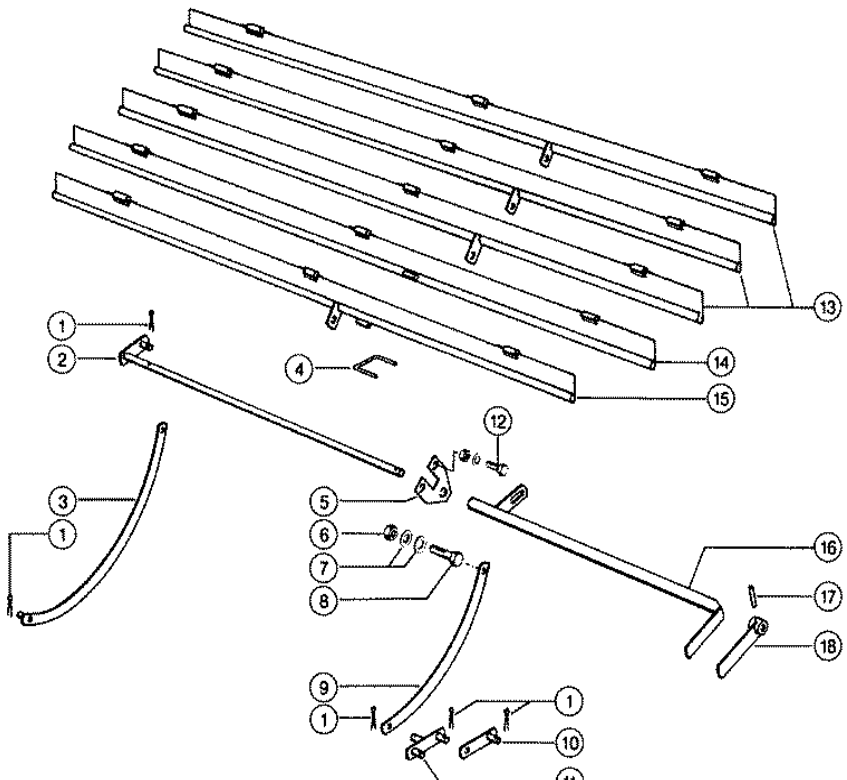
Characteristic: **MULTI - CROP THRESHING CONCAVE, VAR. 79**
Illustration: **052A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 639 621 2	Concav.grate ass.		S	1	only at grain
2	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	7	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	7	
4	000 662 860 2	Concave exit plat		4x274x1276	1	at corn / grain
5	000 662 847 1	Concave frame			1	
6	000 662 878 0	Insert bar			3	
6	000 662 879 0	Insert bar			3	
7	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	6	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
9	000 662 815 0	Concave segment		10x38	3	at grain
9	000 662 817 0	Concave segment		19x40	3	at corn
9	000 663 330 0	Segment		S	3	at c.c.m. (round stave)
10	000 663 426 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40-Ld	6	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
12	000 684 145 1	Clamp strip		20x2x1270	1	
13	000 215 238 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x16	9	
14	000 662 857 1	Gasket		2x103x1300	1	
15	000 662 858 0	Clamp strip		2x20x1290	1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
18	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	9	
18	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	9	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	9	
19	000 662 856 0	Clamp strip		2x20x1290	1	
20	000 670 256 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1280	1	
21	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	4	at corn
22	000 642 879 1	Clamping piece			2	at corn
23	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	at corn


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

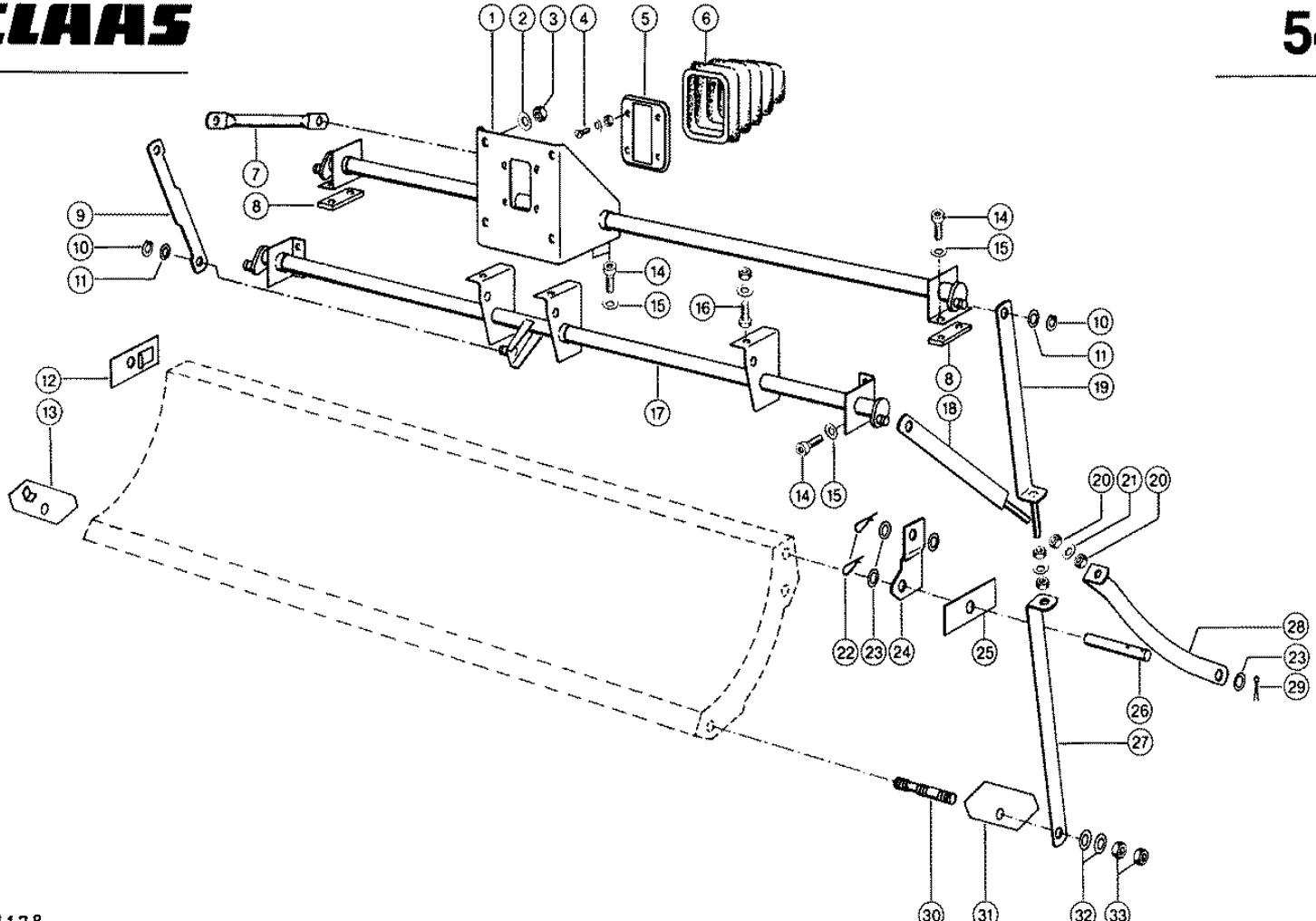
Characteristic: **SPIKE TOOTH CONCAVE, VAR. 4074**
Illustration: **052B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 639 621 1	Concave rust		S	1	
2	000 646 709 0	Separator			1	Optional item 11
3	000 646 707 3	Spike concave		S	1	with item 2, 7, 8, 9
4	000 600 341 1	Locking Plate R.H			1	
5	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	7	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	7	
6	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	7	
7	000 236 303 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 35	4	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
8	000 628 050 2	Spike tooth			48	(96)
9	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	48	(96)
10	000 600 340 1	Locking Plate L.H			1	
11	000 646 711 0	Treshing segment		S	1	Optional item 2
12	000 634 922 1	Guide plate		1,5x129,5x1280	1	from construction year 1989
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	from construction year 1989
14	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	6	from construction year 1989
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	


1
2
4
13
14
15
12
3
1
5
6
7
8
16
17
18
9
1
1
10
11

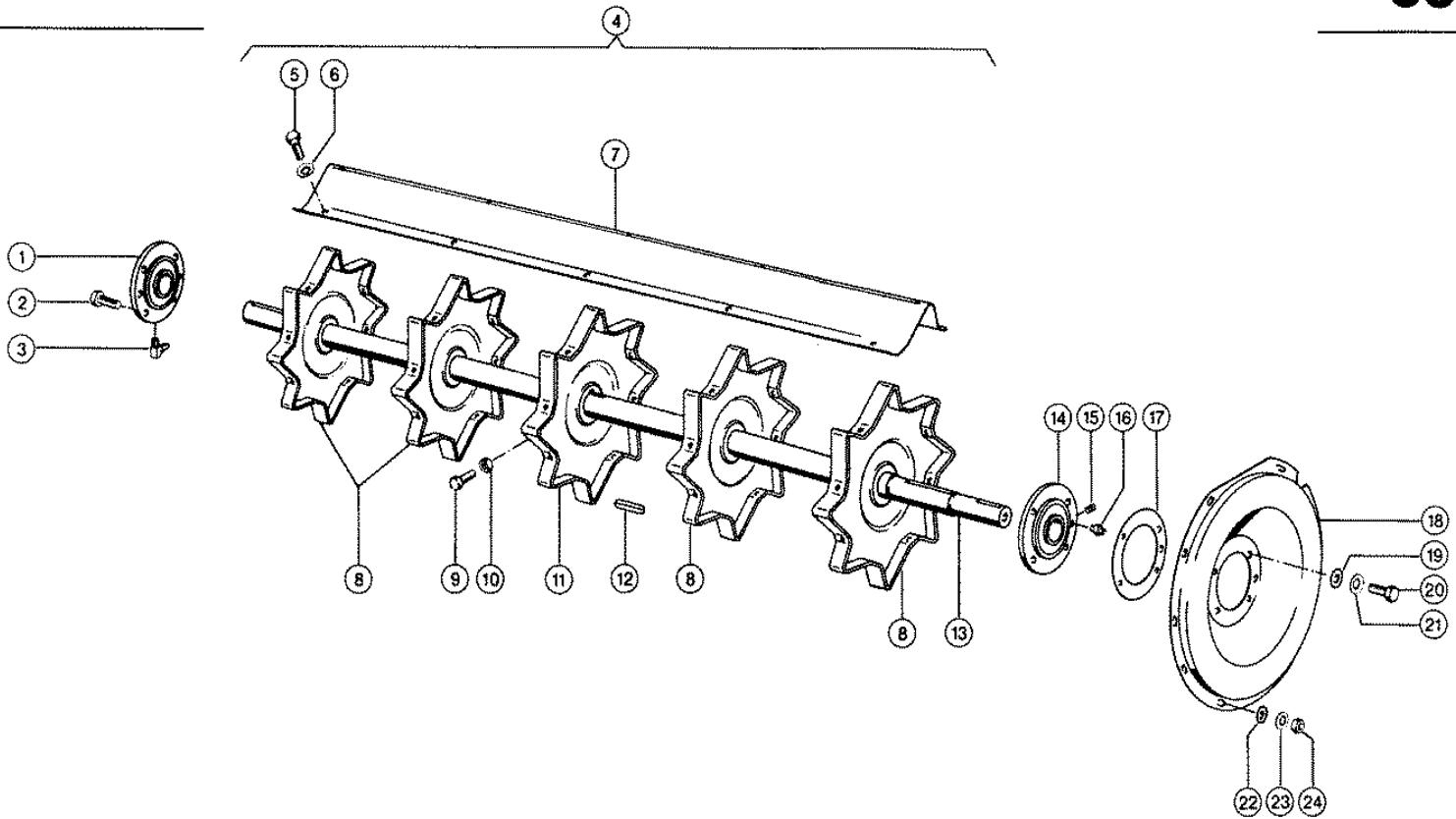
Characteristic: **DISAWNER / AM.THRESHING PLATE**
Illustration: **053**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	6	
2	000 600 288 1	Shift rod			1	
3	000 688 289 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 688 267 0	Bracket			1	
5	000 688 263 0	Bearing plate		5x65x65	1	
6	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
8	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	1	
9	000 688 269 0	Bracket		6x20x380	1	
10	000 688 292 0	Connection			1	
11	000 688 291 0	Connection			1	
12	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
13	000 600 298 0	Disawner plate		.	3	
14	000 600 297 0	Disawner plate			1	
15	000 600 295 0	Disawner plate		1150 Länge	1	
16	000 600 290 0	Shifting lever			1	
17	000 236 968 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 24	1	
18	000 600 293 0	Lever			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
20
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
23
29
30
31
32
33

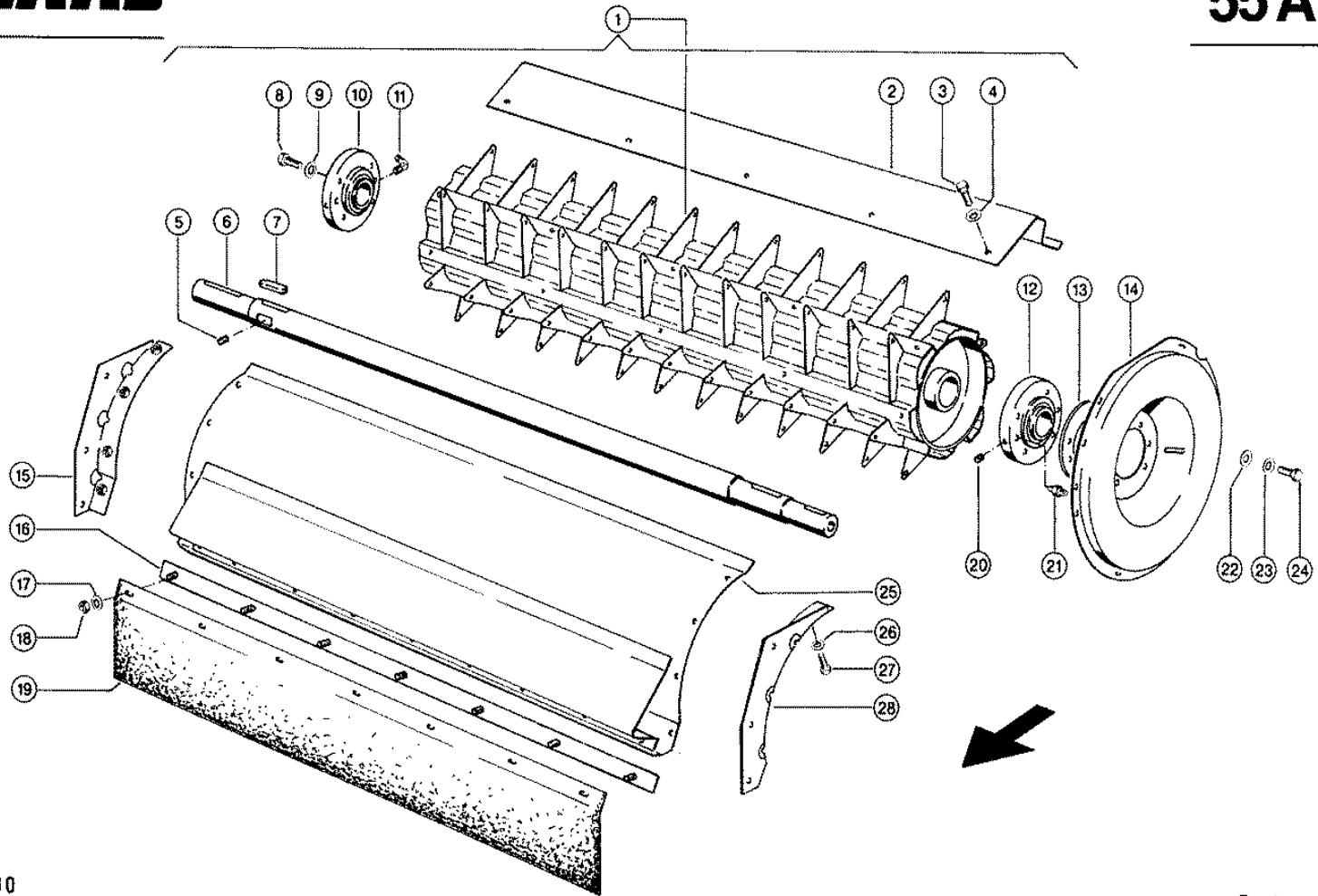
Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **054**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 625 1	Conc.adjustm.tube			1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
4	000 235 053 1	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x16	4	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 623 666 1	Reception		126x92	1	
6	000 623 665 1	Collar			1	
7	000 623 667 1	Draw bar		D15x	1	
8	000 605 786 0	Plate		30x10x80	2	
9	000 623 810 0	Draw bar		30x8x260	1	
10	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	8	
11	000 236 354 0	Shims		18,5x 27 X0,5	8	
12	000 608 846 0	Sealing plate			1	
12	000 662 855 0	Sealing plate		1,5x50x120	2	at Multi-Crop
13	000 609 731 2	Locking Plate R.H		1,5x90x188	1	at grain
13	000 639 667 0	Locking plate		2,5 mm	1	at corn
14	000 242 241 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 35	19	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	19	
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
17	000 623 624 0	Adjusting tube			1	
18	000 600 344 1	Draw bar			2	
19	000 600 342 3	Draw bar			2	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	8	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
22	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	4	
23	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	10	
23	000 234 234 0	Washer		21 X 34 X1	10	at Multi-Crop
24	000 600 338 2	Support l.h.		6x70x136	1	left side
24	000 608 932 0	Support r.h.		6x70x136	1	right side
24	000 662 843 0	Support		40x8x136,3	2	at Multi-Crop
25	000 608 846 0	Sealing plate			1	from No. 09304740
25	000 608 845 0	Sealing Plate L.H		1,5x135x140	1	to No. 09304739
25	000 662 855 0	Sealing plate		1,5x50x120	2	at Multi-Crop
26	000 601 762 1	Pin		D20x145	2	
27	000 600 347 2	Draw bar		35x10x564	2	
28	000 600 348 3	Draw bar		35x10x544	1	left side
28	000 600 347 2	Draw bar		35x10x564	1	right side
29	000 236 929 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 32	4	
30	000 605 890 1	Threaded bolt		D20x125	2	
31	000 609 730 2	Locking Plate L.H		1,5x90x188	1	at grain
31	000 639 666 0	Locking plate		2,5 mm	N.B	
31	000 639 669 0	Locking plate		4,0 mm	1	at corn
32	000 237 868 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 40 Gr2	4	
33	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	


4
5
6
7
1
2
3
8
9
10
11
12
8
8
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

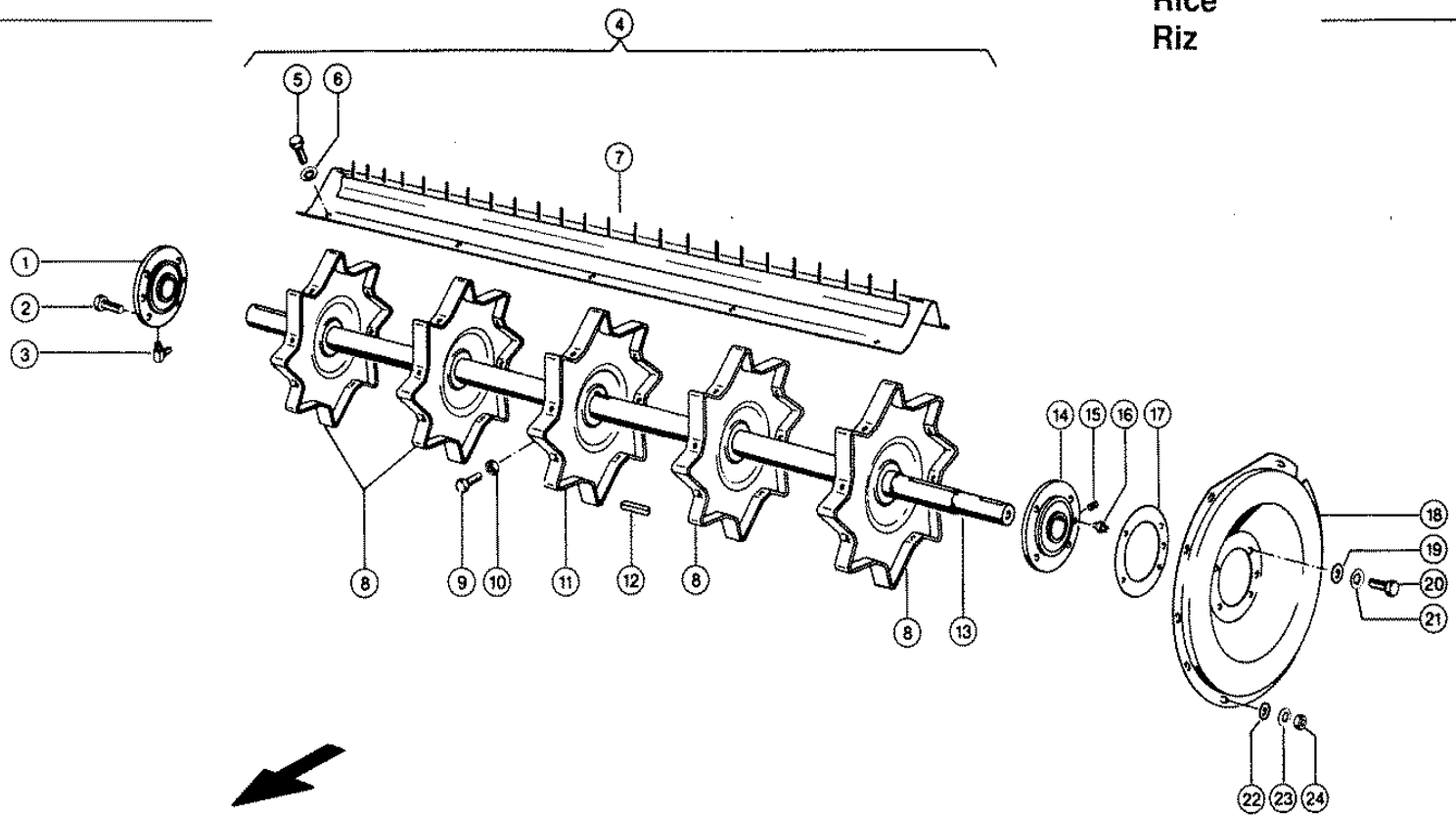
Characteristic: **IMPELLER DRUM**
Illustration: **055**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 687 349 0	Bearing unit		45	1	
2	000 239 160 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35-Mkl	4	
3	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	
4	000 617 997 0	Impeller drum		S	1	from No. 09303372
4	000 600 379 1	Impeller drum			1	from 09302352-09303371
4	000 617 997 0	Impeller drum		S	1	from 09302162-09302351
4	000 600 379 1	Impeller drum			1	to No. 09302161
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	40	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	40	
7	000 608 549 1	Impeller plate		2x207x1320	8	
8	000 617 601 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	4	from No. 09303372
8	000 674 479 0	Disc			4	from 09302352-09303371
8	000 617 601 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	4	from 09302162-09302351
8	000 674 479 0	Disc			4	to No. 09302161
9	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
10	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
11	000 617 865 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	1	from No. 09303372
11	000 674 478 1	Disc			1	from 09302352-09303371
11	000 617 865 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	1	from 09302162-09302351
11	000 674 478 1	Disc			1	to No. 09302161
12	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	
13	000 600 378 2	Impeller shaft		D 48x1619	1	
14	000 687 301 1	Bearing Unit Lh		45	1	
15	000 239 213 0	Screw plug	D906	m 8x1	1	
16	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
17	000 629 646 2	Balance ring		2xd150	N.B	
17	000 629 646 2	Balance ring		2xd150	N.B	
17	000 688 481 2	Balance ring		0,75xd150	N.B	
18	000 687 323 0	Cover l.h.		3x500x500	1	
19	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	4	
20	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
22	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

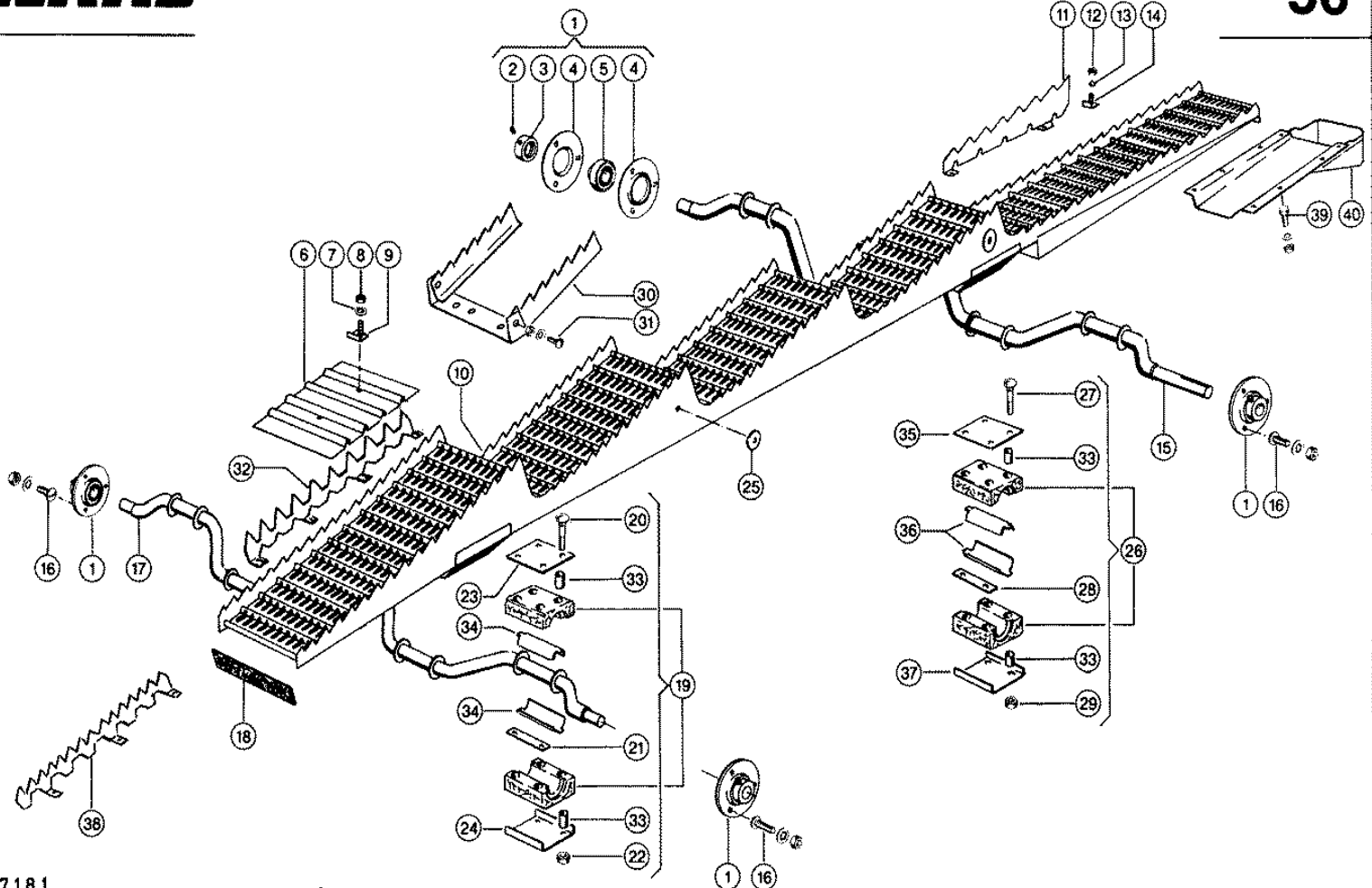
Characteristic: **IMPELLER - SPECIAL, VAR. 7931**
Illustration: **055A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 782 0	Impeller drum			1	
2	000 662 792 0	Cover plate		2x261,1x1290	6	
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	30	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	30	
5	000 238 375 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x16	1	
6	000 693 314 2	Impeller shaft		1619 Lg	1	
7	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	
8	000 239 160 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35-Mkl	4	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 687 349 0	Bearing unit		45	1	
11	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	
12	000 687 301 1	Bearing Unit Lh		45	1	
13	000 629 646 2	Balance ring		2xd150	1	
13	000 688 481 2	Balance ring		0,75xd150	1	
14	000 687 323 0	Cover l.h.		3x500x500	1	
15	000 686 987 1	Segment Piece R.H			1	
16	000 686 984 0	Sealing strip			1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
19	000 670 256 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1280	1	
20	000 239 213 0	Screw plug	D906	m 8x1	1	
21	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
22	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	4	
23	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	4	
24	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
25	000 686 981 2	Protector plate			1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
27	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
28	000 686 986 1	Segment Piece L.H			1	


4
5
6
7
1
2
3
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
8
9
10
11
12
8
8
13
22
23
24

Characteristic: **IMPELLER DRUM, RICE VERSION**
Illustration: **055B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 687 349 0	Bearing unit		45	1	
2	000 239 160 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35-Mkl	4	
3	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	
4	000 646 768 1	Rice impeller		Tlg. 52 mm	1	
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	40	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	40	
7	000 686 598 2	Wing plate		23 X 52 mm Tlg.	8	24 bolts
8	000 617 601 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	4	Plate
8	000 674 479 0	Disc			4	Cast iron
9	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
10	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
11	000 617 865 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	1	Plate
11	000 674 478 1	Disc			1	Cast iron
12	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	
13	000 600 378 2	Impeller shaft		D 48x1619	1	
14	000 687 301 1	Bearing Unit Lh		45	1	
15	000 239 213 0	Screw plug	D906	m 8x1	1	
16	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
17	000 629 646 2	Balance ring		2xd150	N.B	
17	000 688 481 2	Balance ring		0,75xd150	N.B	
18	000 687 323 0	Cover l.h.		3x500x500	1	
19	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	4	
20	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
22	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	

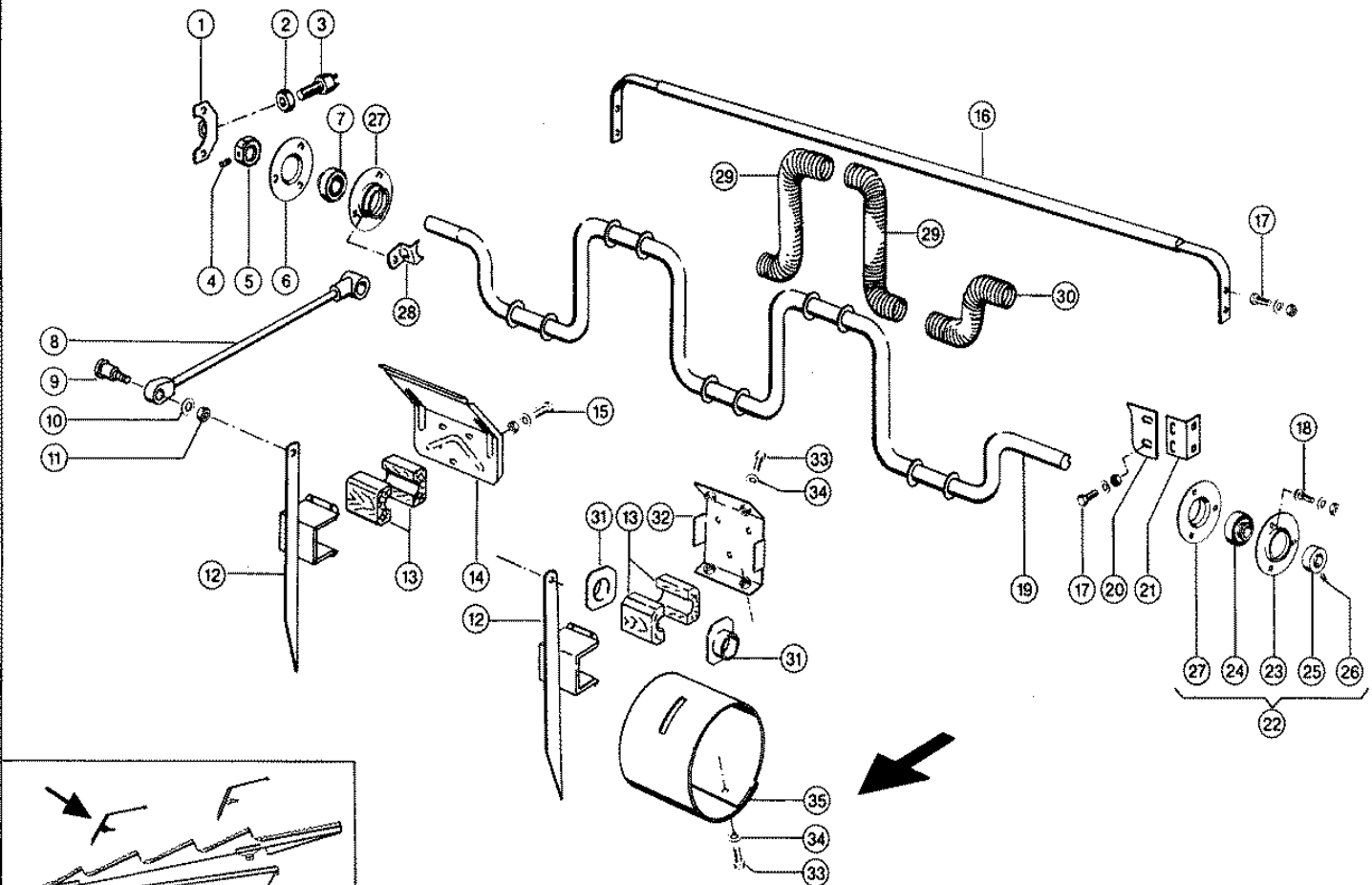

1
2
3
4
5
4
11
12
13
14
39
40
6
7
8
9
30
31
10
32
25
15
27
35
33
26
36
28
37
33
29
1
16
16
1
17
20
23
33
34
19
34
21
18
38
24
33
22
1
16

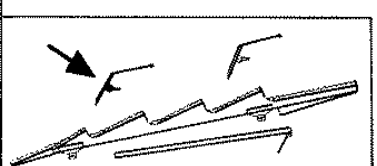
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKERS**
Illustration: **056**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	4	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	4	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	8	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	4	
6	000 605 932 0	St.Walk.Cover Pla		0,75x240x430	20	
7	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	40	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	40	
9	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			40	
10	000 678 651 0	Straw walker			5	from No. 09306623
10	000 678 282 0	Straw walker			5	to No. 09606622
11	000 684 136 1	Fishback		1,5x0144x0445	12	
12	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	24	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	
14	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			24	
15	000 605 668 2	St.wal.crankshaft			1	from No. 09304072
15	000 176 967 1	St.wal.crankshaft		D35	1	from 09302872-09304071
15	000 605 668 2	St.wal.crankshaft			1	to No. 09302871
15	000 605 668 2	St.wal.crankshaft			1	at Maxi
						from No. 09304072
15	000 176 967 1	St.wal.crankshaft		D35	1	at Maxi
						to No. 09304071
16	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	12	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
17	000 670 945 4	St.wal.crankshaft			1	from No. 09304072
17	000 176 969 0	St.wal.crankshaft		D31	1	at Maxi
						to No. 09304071
18	000 600 036 1	Sealing tape		3 X 45x 245	5	
19	000 618 254 2	Wood bear.ass.		D 30 mm	5	
19	000 618 258 1	Wood.bear. half			10	optional
20	000 237 561 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 85	20	
21	000 670 949 2	Intermed.plate			10	
22	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	20	
23	000 724 953 0	Shim		2x75x106	5	
24	000 618 139 1	Shim plate		3x106x106	5	
25	000 653 906 0	Glide plate			5	
26	000 678 258 2	Straw walker bear		D 35 mm	5	
26	000 678 239 0	Wood.bear. half		D41	10	optional
27	000 237 561 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 85	20	
28	000 670 949 2	Intermed.plate			10	
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	20	
30	000 176 951 0	Fishback		Hsk9718 Bl1+2 S	5	series at Maxi
31	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	25	
31	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	25	
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	25	
32	000 639 618 1	Fishback l/h		2x138,2x713	5	to No. 09306553
						at standard design
32	000 639 619 1	Fishback r/h		2x138,2x713	5	to No. 09306553
						at standard design
32	000 662 932 1	Fishback l/h		1,5x220,1x846,8	5	at shaker lower
32	000 662 933 0	Fishback r/h		1,5x220,1x846,8	5	at shaker lower
-	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			40	
-	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	40	

Characteristic: **STRAW WALKERS**
Illustration: **056**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	40	
33	000 678 519 0	Spacer tube		16 X 2 X30,2	80	optional
34	000 729 491 0	Bearing shell			10	optional
35	000 724 953 0	Shim		2x75x106	5	
35	000 678 315 0	Shim		2x85x124	5	optional
36	000 609 708 0	Bearing shell		105,5lg	10	optional
37	000 618 139 1	Shim plate		3x106x106	5	
37	000 678 232 0	Shim plate		3x106x124	5	optional
38	000 639 642 0	Paral. fish backs		1,5x0081x0580	10	
38	000 639 643 0	Clamp angle		30x15x2x35	30	
38	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	30	
38	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	30	
39	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	50	
39	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	50	
39	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	100	
40	000 179 517 0	Reinforcement		Typ91/93/94	5	optional corn

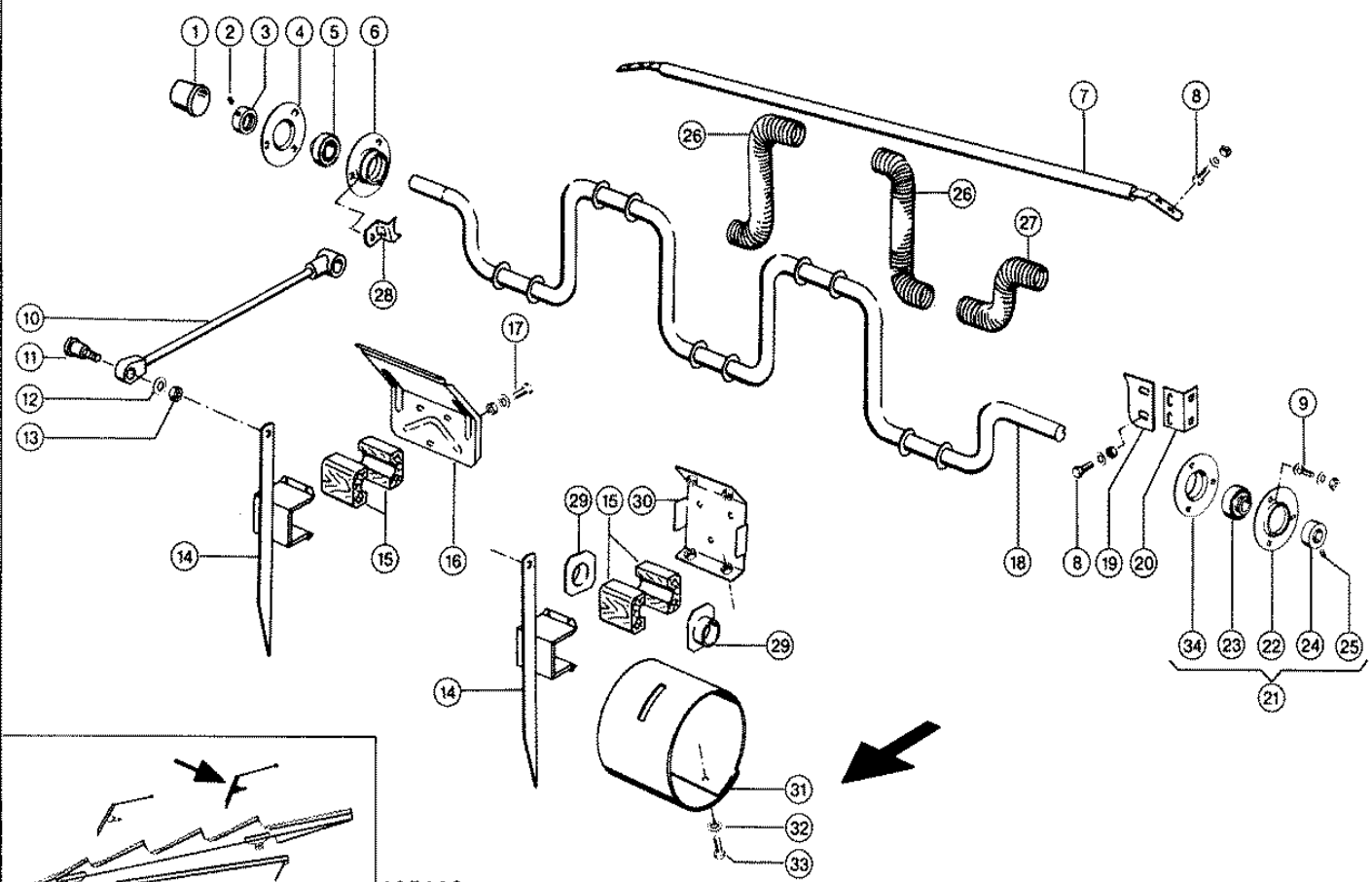

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
27
28
16
29
29
30
17
8
9
10
11
15
12
13
14
12
13
31
32
33
34
31
19
17
20
21
18
27
24
23
25
26
22
35
34
33



107182

Characteristic: **AGITATOR - FRONT**
Illustration: **057**

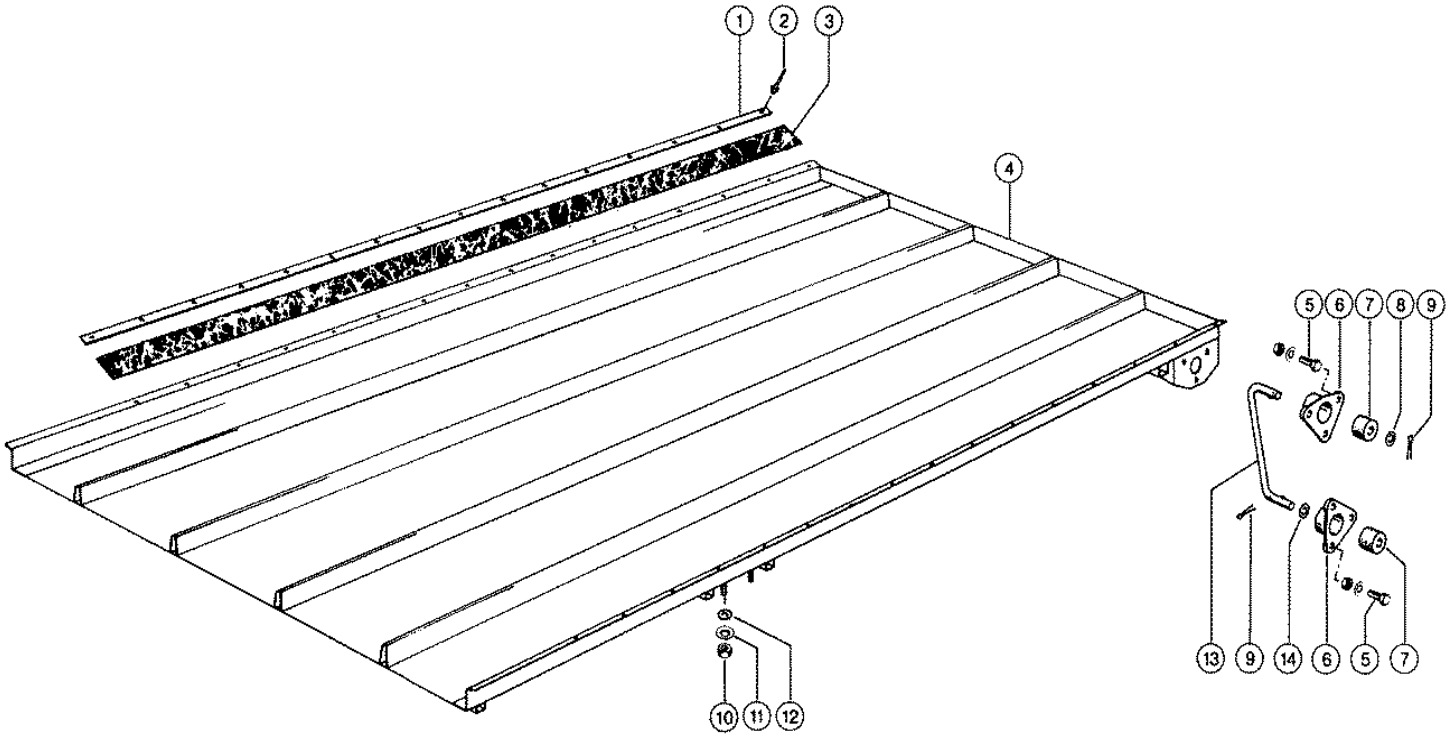
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 763 0	Support			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
3	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
5	000 647 761 1	Cam wheel		D30x15,9	1	
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	(2)
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
8	000 648 876 1	Control arm			5	
9	000 648 877 0	Pin		D30x50	5	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
12	000 648 868 0	Tine			5	
13	000 661 667 0	Wood.bear. half		30x60x63	10	from No. 09306443
13	000 600 048 0	Wood.bear. half			10	to No. 09306442
14	000 600 049 3	Deflector			5	to No. 09306622
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	15	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	15	
15	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	15	to No. 09306622
16	000 687 099 0	Control shaft		1315 lang	1	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
18	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
19	000 661 676 0	Crankshaft			1	from No. 09306443
19	000 687 097 0	Crankshaft		1500 lang	1	to No. 09306442
20	000 600 720 2	Scraper		3x70x74	2	to No. 09306622
21	000 687 072 1	Angle		3x65x65	2	to No. 09306622
22	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	to No. 09306622
23	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	(2)
24	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
25	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
26	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
27	000 661 714 2	Bearing			2	from No. 09306623
28	000 661 715 1	Spring sleeve		1,5x37x51,1	2	from No. 09306623
29	000 661 636 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x316	4	from No. 09306623
30	000 661 635 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x266	2	from No. 09306623
31	000 661 712 2	Spring retainer		1x58,6x58,6	10	from No. 09306623
32	000 661 648 2	Supporting plate			5	from No. 09306623
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	20	from No. 09306623
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	20	from No. 09306623
35	000 661 647 0	Deflector		1x152x449,2	5	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

107183

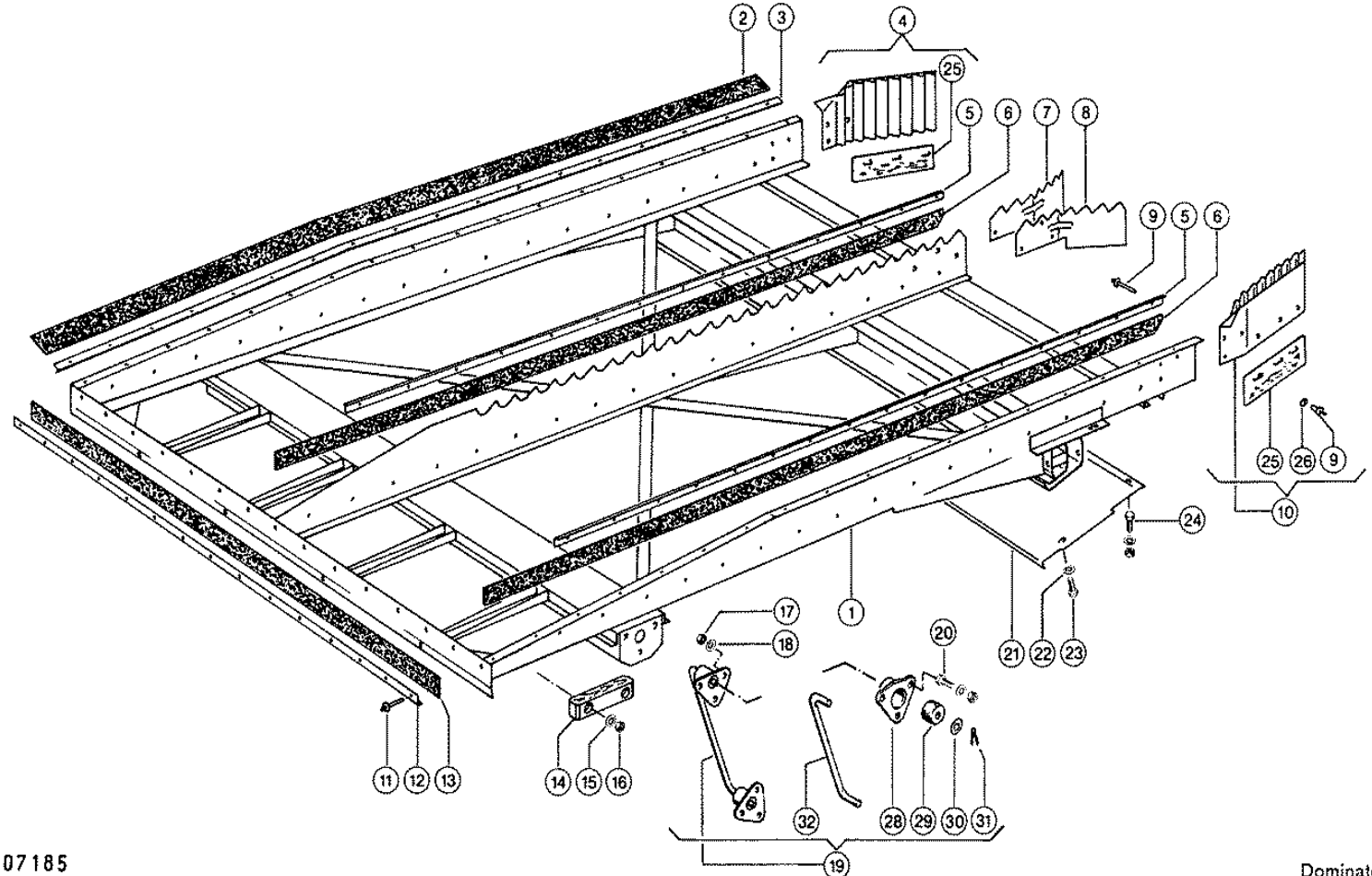
Characteristic: **AGITATOR - REAR**
Illustration: **058**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 319 0	Guard cap		55x 60,3x55	1	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
4	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
6	000 661 714 2	Bearing			1	from No. 09306623
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	to No. 09306622
7	000 687 101 0	Control shaft		1140 lang	1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
9	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
10	000 648 876 1	Control arm			5	
11	000 648 877 0	Pin		D30x50	5	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
14	000 648 868 0	Tine			5	
15	000 661 667 0	Wood.bear. half		30x60x63	10	from No. 09306443
15	000 600 048 0	Wood.bear. half			10	to No. 09306442
16	000 600 049 3	Deflector			5	to No. 09306622
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	15	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	15	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	15	to No. 09306622
18	000 661 676 0	Crankshaft			1	from No. 09306443
18	000 687 097 0	Crankshaft		1500 lang	1	to No. 09306442
19	000 600 720 2	Scraper		3x70x74	2	to No. 09306622
20	000 687 072 1	Angle		3x65x65	2	to No. 09306622
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	to No. 09306622
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	(2)
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
26	000 661 636 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x316	4	from No. 09306623
27	000 661 635 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x266	2	from No. 09306623
28	000 661 715 1	Spring sleeve		1,5x37x51,1	2	from No. 09306623
29	000 661 712 2	Spring retainer		1x58,6x58,6	10	from No. 09306623
30	000 661 648 2	Supporting plate			5	from No. 09306623
31	000 661 647 0	Deflector		1x152x449,2	5	from No. 09306623
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	20	from No. 09306623
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	20	from No. 09306623
34	000 661 714 2	Bearing			1	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

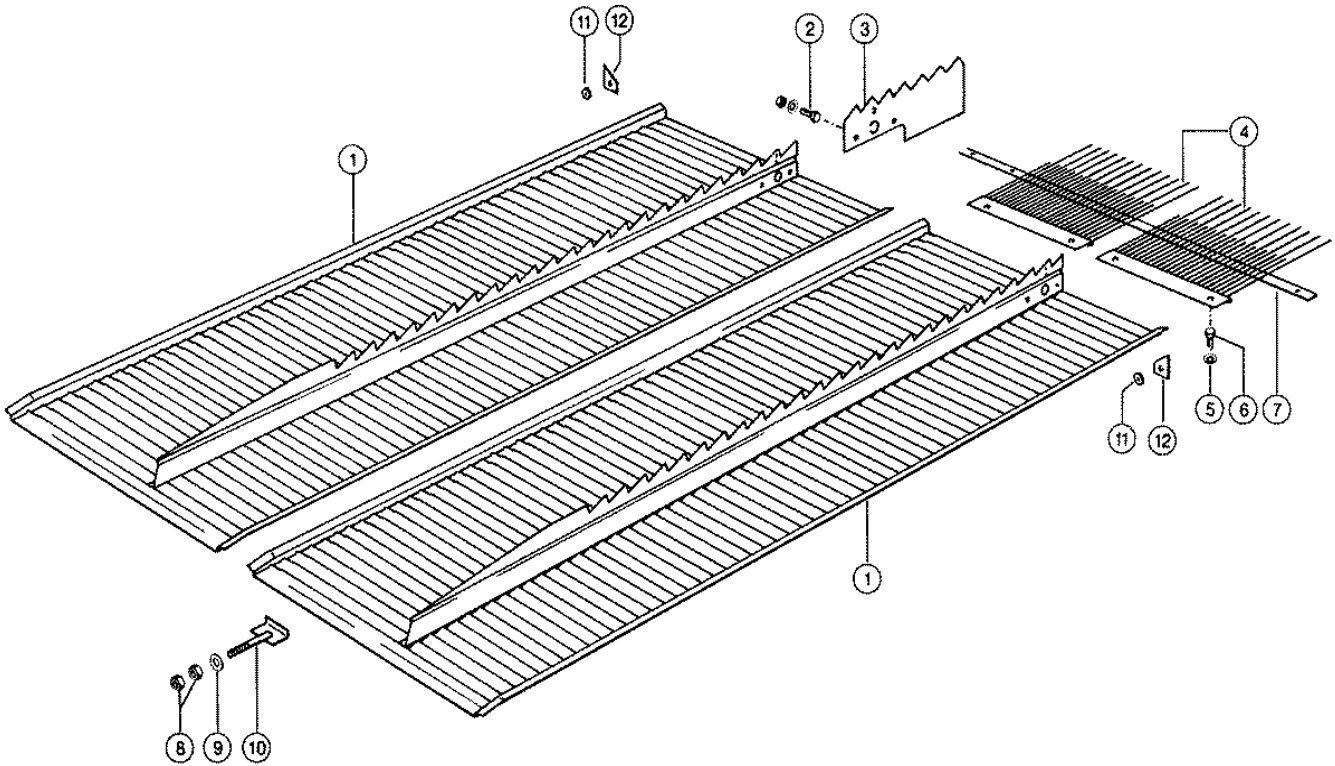
Characteristic: **RETURN PAN**
Illustration: **059**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 684 859 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x1830	2	
2	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	32	
3	000 678 468 1	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1830	2	
4	000 686 810 0	Return floor			1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
6	000 673 082 2	Housing			4	
7	000 619 342 0	Rubber bushing		44x13x35	4	
8	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
9	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
13	000 673 081 1	Swing		D16x332	2	
14	000 619 348 0	Washer		16,5x28x1,5	2	


2
3
4
25
5
6
7
8
9
5
6
25
26
9
10
24
1
17
18
20
21
22
23
11
12
13
14
15
16
32
28
29
30
31
19

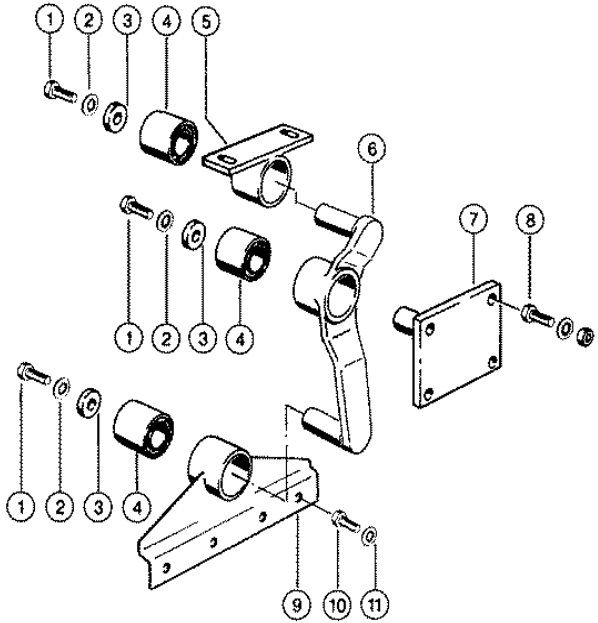
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR**
Illustration: **060**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 242 0	Conveyor floor			1	from No. 09304740
1	000 600 450 2	Conveyor floor			1	to No. 09304739
2	000 600 084 2	Sealing profile		3x60x1970	2	
3	000 600 083 0	Rail		1940 lang	2	
4	000 623 503 0	Deflector r.h.			1	from No. 09301882
4	000 647 967 1	Deflector r.h.			1	to No. 09301881
5	000 600 077 0	Clamp rail		0,9x4x15x1700	4	
6	000 607 544 0	Strip		3 X 40x1892	4	
7	000 647 974 0	Deflector r.h.		1,5x107x333	1	
8	000 647 973 0	Deflector l.h.		1,5x107x333	1	
9	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	23	(17)
10	000 623 502 0	Deflector l.h.			1	from No. 09301882
10	000 647 966 1	Deflector l.h.			1	to No. 09301881
11	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	48	
12	000 600 460 1	Clamp strip		2x30x1300	1	
13	000 600 461 2	Rubber gasket		3x60x1310	1	
14	000 600 599 1	Guide		32x35x160	4	to No. 09301021
15	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	8	to No. 09301021
16	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	to No. 09301021
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
19	000 678 638 0	Rock shaft cpl.		S	2	with Item 28 - 32
						from No. 09303572
19	000 600 990 0	Rock shaft cpl.			1	to No. 09303571
19	000 600 991 0	Rock shaft cpl.			1	to No. 09303571
20	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
21	000 662 246 0	Nozzle sheet		1,5x375x1298	1	from No. 09304740
21	000 623 964 0	Nozzle sheet		Ers.D.623964.1	1	from 09301022-09304739
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	from No. 09301022
23	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	from No. 09301022
24	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	10	from No. 09301022
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	from No. 09301022
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	from No. 09301022
25	000 623 944 2	Sealing tape		3 X 80x 210	2	from No. 09301882
26	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	6	from No. 09301882
28	000 673 082 2	Housing			4	from No. 09303572
29	000 619 342 0	Rubber bushing		44x13x35	4	from No. 09303572
30	000 233 130 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X3	8	from No. 09303572
31	000 236 096 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 28	8	from No. 09303572
32	000 678 637 0	Swing			2	from No. 09303572


11
12
2
3
4
1
1
5
6
7
11
12
8
9
10

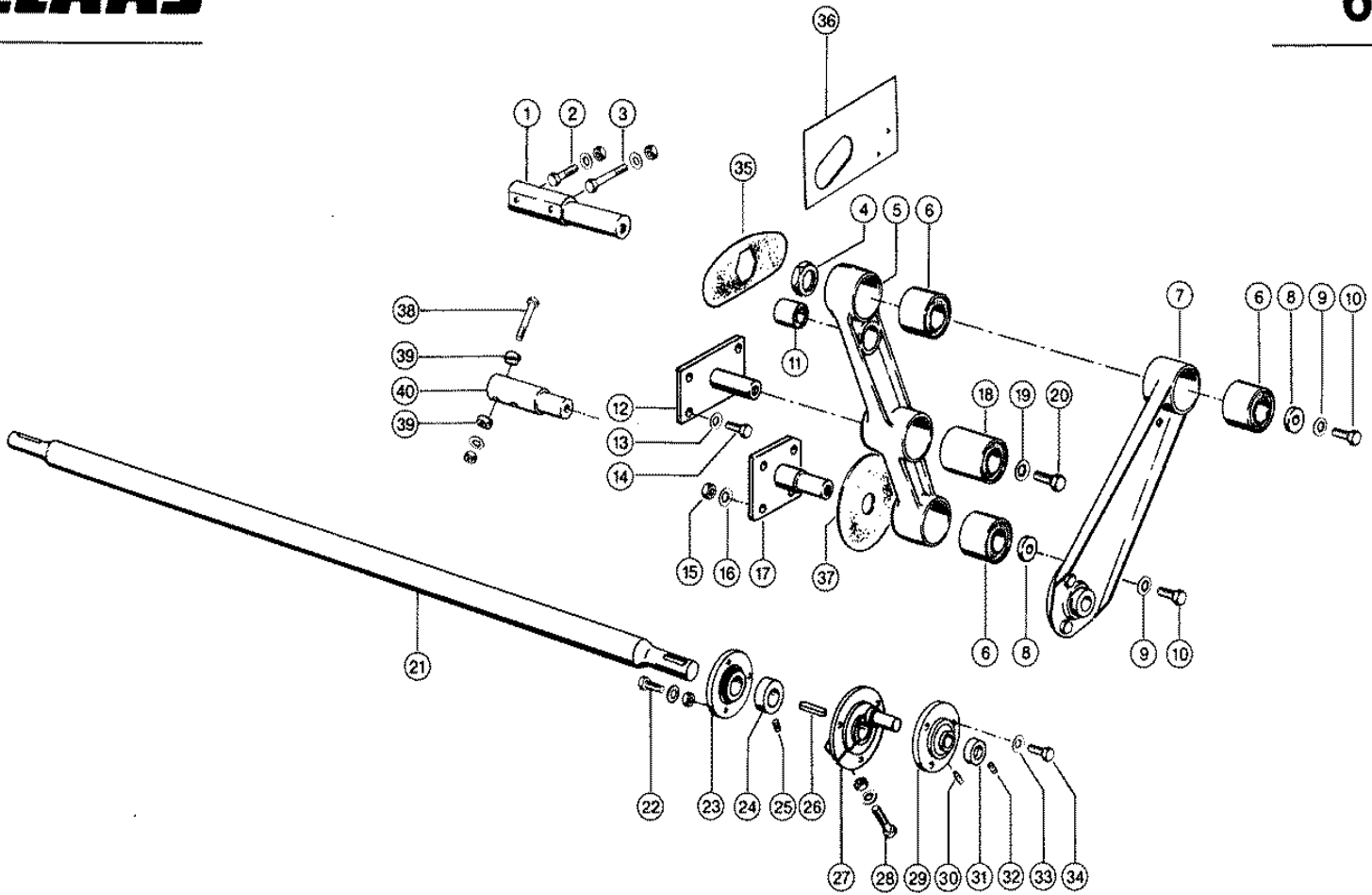
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR**
Illustration: **061**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 248 0	Step plate			2	from No. 09304740
1	000 646 099 0	Step plate			2	to No. 09304739
2	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	6	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	6	
3	000 647 972 0	Guide plate		1,5x147x350	2	
4	000 600 492 1	Rake			4	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	
6	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	8	
7	000 678 241 0	Clamp strip		16x2x1240	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
9	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
10	000 600 440 0	Hook			4	
11	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	2	from No. 09304740
12	000 662 203 0	Gasket		17x19,8x3	2	from No. 09304740
-	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	2	from No. 09304740


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
1
2
3
4
1
2
3
4
9
10
11

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM**
Illustration: **062**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
3	000 684 663 0	Washer		D32x9	6	
4	000 647 429 0	Megu bushing		25x50x50	6	
5	000 647 427 0	Bearing support			2	
6	000 662 627 0	Rocker arm l.h.			1	from No. 09305789
6	000 647 434 0	Rocker arm l.h.			1	to No. 09305788
6	000 662 628 0	Swing right			1	from No. 09305789
6	000 647 435 0	Swing right			1	to No. 09305788
7	000 662 626 1	Bearing support			2	from No. 09305789
7	000 647 448 1	Bearing support			2	to No. 09305788
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 662 631 0	Bearing plate l.h			1	from No. 09305789
9	000 662 632 0	Bearing plate r.h			1	from No. 09305789
9	000 647 444 0	Bearing plate			2	to No. 09305788
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	

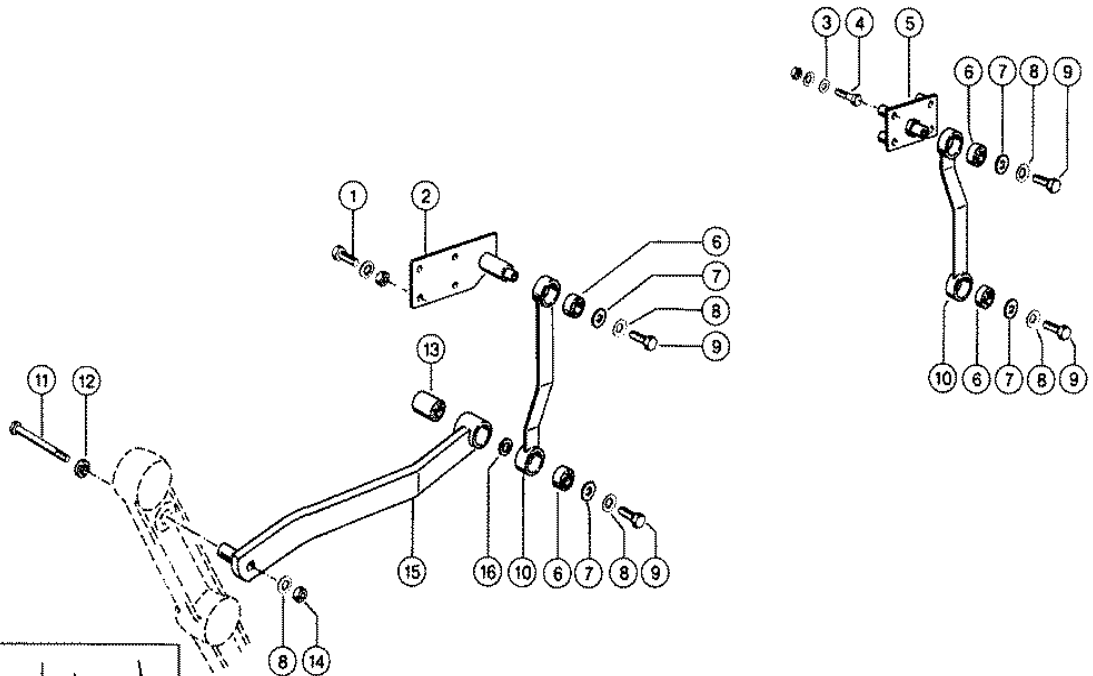

36
1
2
3
35
4
5
6
38
39
40
39
11
7
6
8
9
10
12
13
14
18
19
20
15
16
17
37
6
8
9
10
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

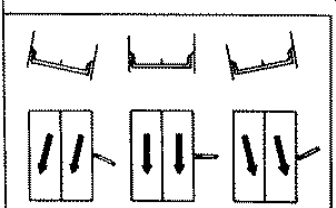
Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **063**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 187 0	Trunnion		D 50x263	2	not at "3-D" design
						from No. 09304740
1	000 647 426 0	Trunnion		42x42x343	2	not at "3-D" design
						to No. 09304739
1	000 662 187 0	Trunnion		D 50x263	2	from No. 09306357
						at "3-D" design
1	000 647 426 0	Trunnion		42x42x343	2	to No. 09306356
						at "3-D" design
2	000 235 558 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x70	2	(4)
2	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	(4)
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	(8)
3	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
4	000 605 228 2	Washer		6kt 50x10,5	2	
5	000 647 438 1	Swing ass.			2	
5	000 647 655 1	Swing			2	at "3-D" design
6	000 647 430 0	Megu bushing		36x70x65	6	
7	000 647 440 1	Crank rod			2	with Item 29 - 34
8	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	4	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
11	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	2	at "3-D" design
12	000 647 451 2	Bearing			2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	not at "3-D" design
						to No. 09304739
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	at "3-D" design
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	not at "3-D" design
						to No. 09304739
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	at "3-D" design
17	000 647 454 2	Bearing support			2	not at "3-D" design
						to No. 09304739
17	000 647 454 2	Bearing support			2	at "3-D" design
18	000 647 431 0	Megu bushing		36x70x90	2	
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
20	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
21	000 605 000 6	Shaft		D 48x1495	1	
22	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
23	000 603 144 0	Bearing unit			2	
24	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
26	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
27	000 600 791 1	Eccentric Hub Lh.			1	
27	000 600 790 1	Eccentric Hub Rh.			1	
28	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 662 624 2	Bearing unit		Pea 206 B-25	2	from No. 09305630
29	000 647 393 0	Bearing unit		Pea 206	2	to No. 09305629
30	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **063**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
31	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
32	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
34	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
35	000 634 933 0	Gasket		3x100x204	2	from No. 09302872
36	000 634 931 1	Sealed plate		1,5x163x250	2	from No. 09302872
37	000 634 934 0	Sealing washer		40,5x150x3	2	from No. 09302872
38	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	from No. 09304740
38	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	from No. 09304740
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from No. 09304740
39	000 662 189 0	Washer		D 25x8,5	8	not at "3-D" design
						from No. 09304740
40	000 662 188 0	Pin		D 40x186	2	not at "3-D" design
						from No. 09304740

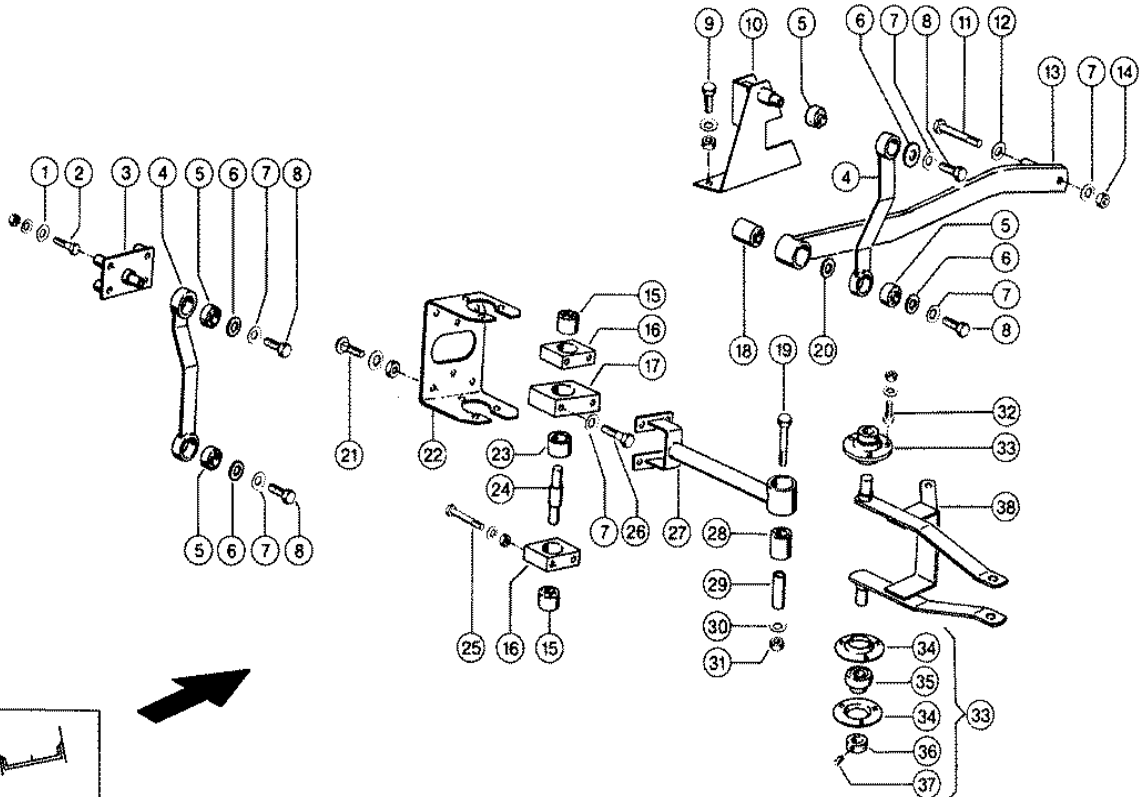


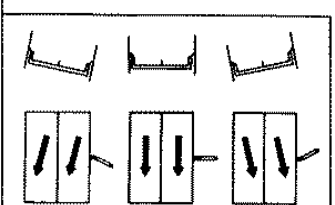


107189

Characteristic: **SIEVE FRAME SUSPENSION, L. H.**
Illustration: **064**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 647 571 0	Support			1	
3	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	4	
4	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 647 578 0	Support			1	
6	000 647 464 0	Megu bushing		16x32x17	4	
7	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 647 582 0	Control arm			2	
11	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
12	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	1	
13	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	1	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 647 657 0	Thrust rod l.h.			1	
16	000 233 340 0	Washer		17 X 26 X3	1	

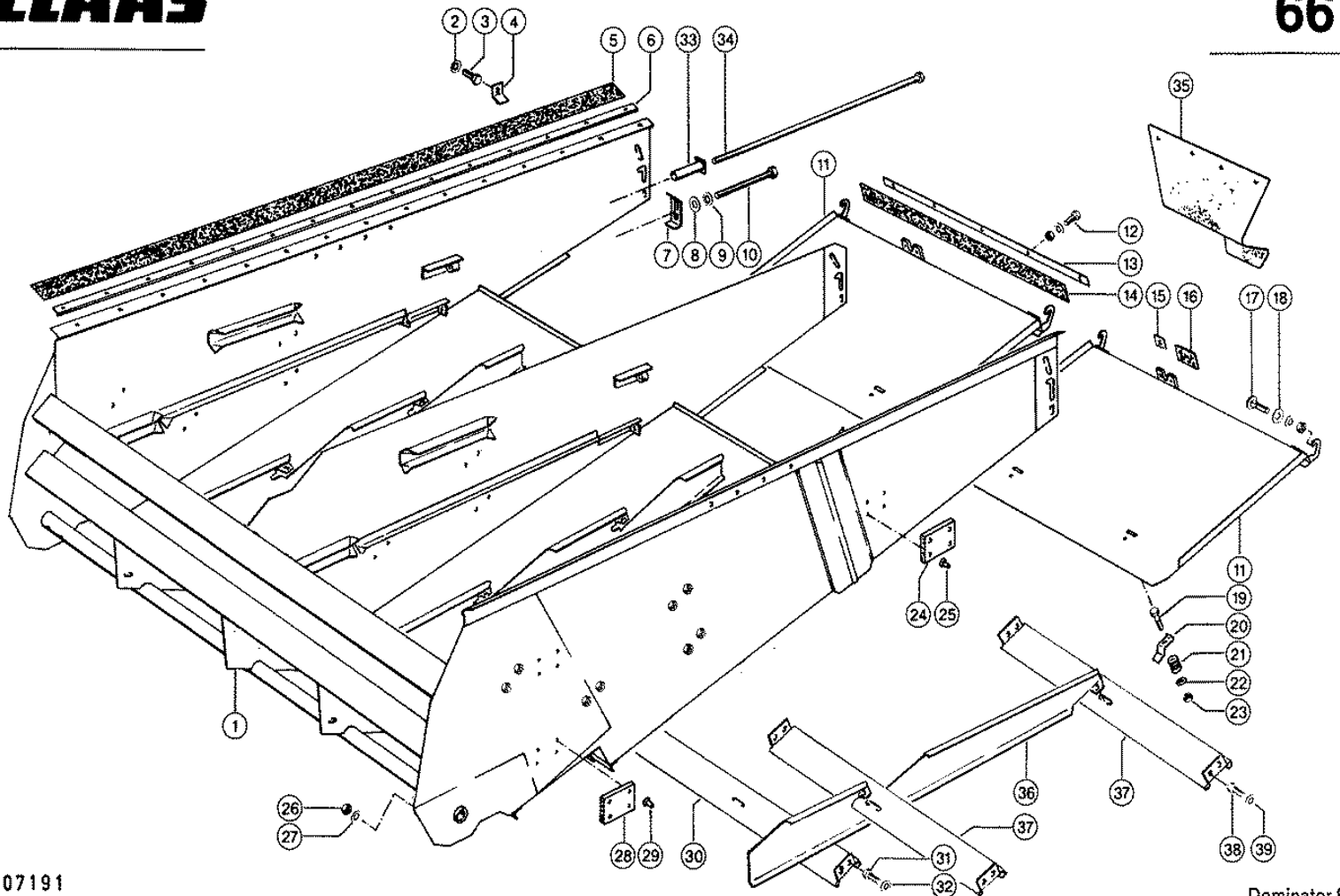

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38



107190

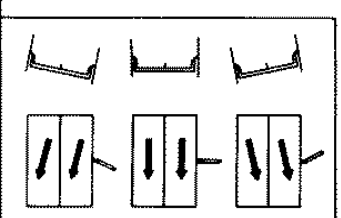
Characteristic: **SIEVE FRAME SUSPENSION, R. L.**
Illustration: **065**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	4	
2	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 647 578 0	Support			1	
4	000 647 582 0	Control arm			2	
5	000 647 464 0	Megu bushing		16x32x17	4	
6	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
10	000 647 574 0	Support			1	
11	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
12	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	1	
13	000 647 658 0	Thrust Rod R.H.			1	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 647 466 0	Megu bushing		14x35x32	2	
16	000 647 615 0	Bearing			2	
17	000 647 613 0	Bearing			1	
18	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	1	
19	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
20	000 233 340 0	Washer		17 X 26 X3	1	
21	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	6	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
22	000 647 603 0	Support		6x120x379	1	
23	000 647 468 0	Megu bushing		20x45x30	1	
24	000 647 617 0	Pin		D20x96	1	
25	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	2	
27	000 647 604 0	Cross stabilizer			1	
28	000 647 467 0	Megu bushing		25x40x40	1	
29	000 647 611 0	Sleeve		D25x60	1	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
31	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
32	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
33	000 619 285 0	Flange bearing		Pea 204	2	
34	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	4	
35	000 619 286 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 204	2	
36	000 619 287 1	Tension ring		20	2	
37	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
38	000 647 597 1	Swing yoke			1	


2
3
4
5
6
33
34
35
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
7
8
9
10
11
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
1
26
27
28
29
30
36
37
37
38
39
31
32

Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN**
Illustration: **066**

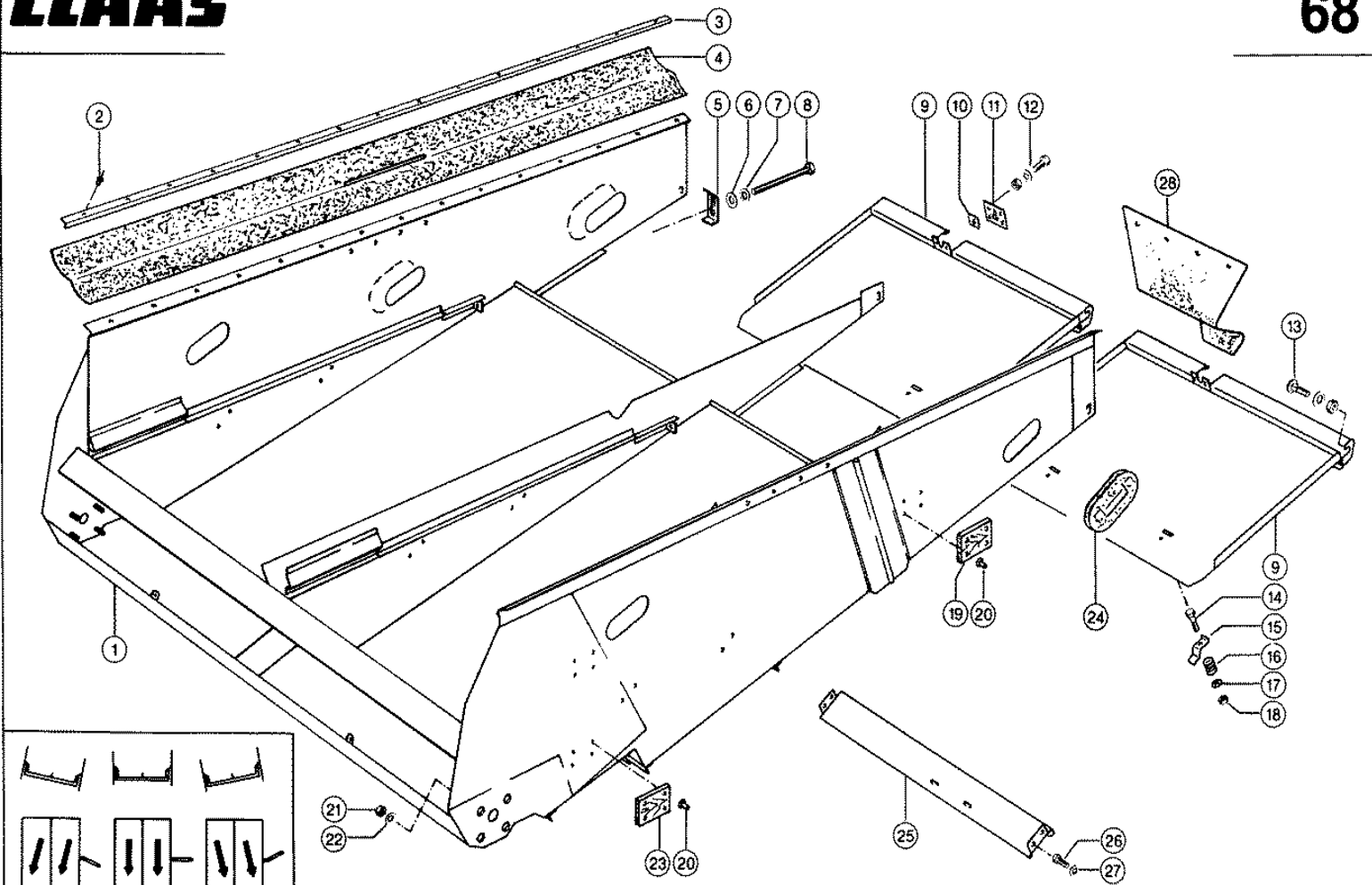
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 234 1	Sieve box ass.			1	from No. 09304740
1	000 687 179 1	Sieve box			1	to No. 09304739
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
3	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
4	000 646 029 0	Clamping piece			4	
5	000 600 911 1	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1710	2	
6	000 600 077 0	Clamp rail		0,9x4x15x1700	2	
-	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	30	
7	000 600 919 1	Sieve support		30x8x100	4	
8	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	4	
11	000 687 168 0	Chaff door			2	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	14	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	14	
13	000 605 696 0	Rail		2x16x616	2	
14	000 605 695 1	Sealing tape		3 X 45x 624	2	
15	000 687 177 0	Plate		2x20x20	4	
16	000 687 170 0	Guide		3 X 42x 55	2	
17	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
18	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
19	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	4	
20	000 704 551 0	Clamp strip			4	
21	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	4	
22	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
23	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
24	000 600 918 0	Glide plate		17x55x90	2	to No. 09301021
25	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	8	to No. 09301021
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	to No. 09304739
27	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	to No. 09304739
28	000 686 896 0	Glide plate		15x55x90	4	to No. 09301021
29	000 235 770 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x18	16	to No. 09301021
30	000 662 269 0	Guide plate		1x141,5x675	4	for lower sieve
						from No. 09304740
30	000 608 813 2	Guide plate		1x50x674	4	to No. 09304739
31	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
33	000 609 661 0	Angle			4	
34	000 609 663 0	Screw		M10x700	4	
35	000 608 176 0	Rubber flap		3x390x400	1	from No. 09301882
36	000 662 616 0	Guide plate		1x104,9x908	2	for upper sieve
						from No. 09305365
37	000 662 620 0	Cross plate			4	for upper sieve
						from No. 09305365
38	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	from No. 09305365
39	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	20	from No. 09305365
-	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	from No. 09305365

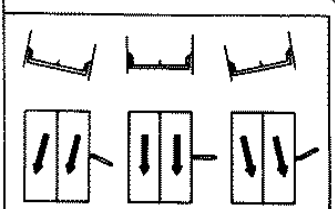


107192

Characteristic: **SIEVE FRAM**
Illustration: **067**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 518 1	Strainercheek rh.		S	1	
2	000 647 544 1	Strain.cheek cent		S	1	
3	000 647 565 1	Cross connection			1	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	24	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	24	
6	000 647 561 0	Cross profile			1	
7	000 646 029 0	Clamping piece			4	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
8	000 237 842 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x65	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 647 517 1	Strainercheek lh.		S	4	
11	000 647 569 0	U-beam		4x76x1225	1	
12	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
15	000 617 618 0	Guide plate		1,5x136x603	2	

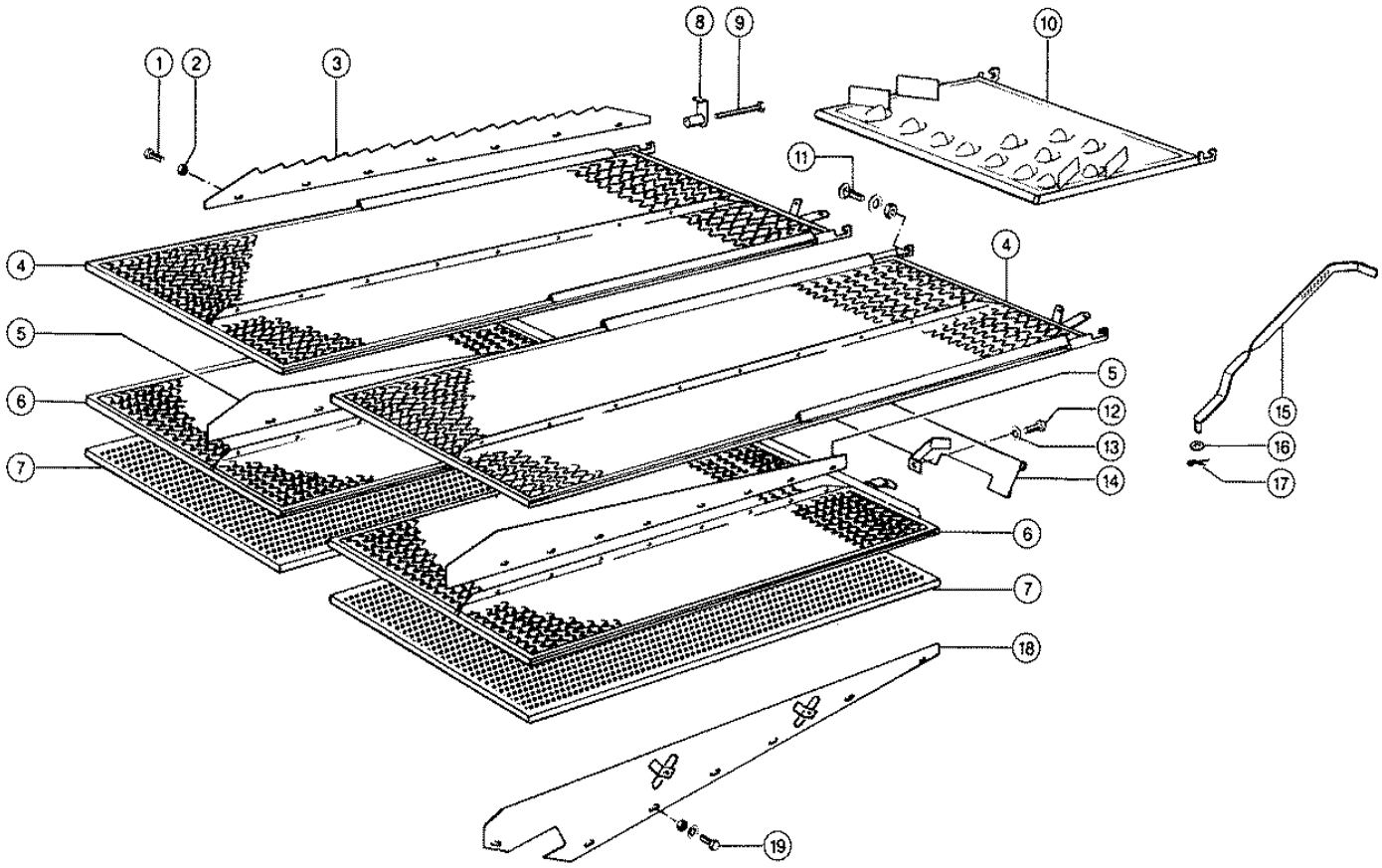

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
20
24
25
26
27
28
9



107193

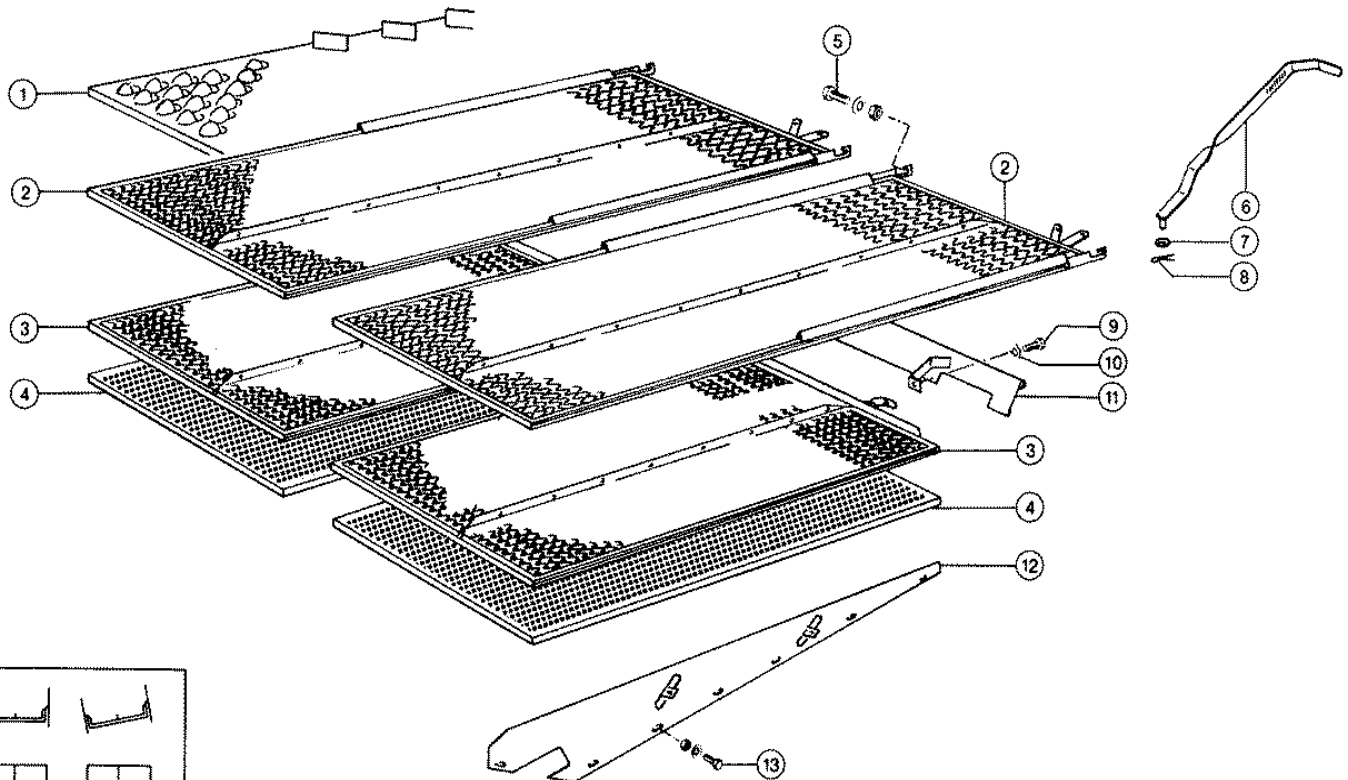
Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN**
Illustration: **068**

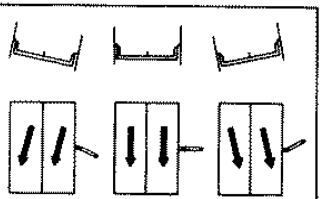
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 556 1	Sieve box		3-D S	1	
2	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	28	
3	000 647 502 0	Rail r.h.		1710x35x2	1	
3	000 647 501 0	Rail l.h.		1710x35x2	1	
4	000 647 450 0	Gasket		1710x225x3	2	
5	000 600 919 1	Sieve support		30x8x100	4	
6	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	7	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	4	
9	000 647 643 1	Chaff door			2	
10	000 687 177 0	Plate		2x20x20	4	
11	000 687 170 0	Guide		3 X 42x 55	2	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
14	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	4	
15	000 704 551 0	Clamp strip			4	
16	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	4	
17	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
18	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
19	000 600 918 0	Glide plate		17x55x90	2	to No. 09301021
20	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	24	to No. 09301021
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
22	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
23	000 686 896 0	Glide plate		15x55x90	4	to No. 09301021
24	000 687 999 0	Gasket			3	
25	000 662 269 0	Guide plate		1x141,5x675	4	from No. 09306443
25	000 608 813 2	Guide plate		1x50x674	4	to No. 09306442
26	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
27	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
28	000 608 176 0	Rubber flap		3x390x400	1	from No. 09301882


1
2
3
8
9
10
11
4
5
6
7
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **SIEVES**
Illustration: **069**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 012 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x12	16	
2	000 215 407 0	Comby c-nut		M05	16	
3	000 600 969 2	Guide plate		1,5x75x1330	2	
4	000 646 097 0	Frogmouthsieve		1739x 632	2	
4	000 647 673 1	Frogmouthsieve		1739x 635	2	deep toothed
-	000 176 138 1	Long segment kit		Langlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 518 0	Adjusting lever			2	
5	000 608 773 1	Guide plate		1x93x1250+4	2	to No. 09304739
6	000 646 098 2	Frogmouthsieve		632x1275	2	
-	000 176 139 1	Disc		Kurzlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 517 0	Adjusting lever			2	
7	000 600 129 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 128 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 127 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 126 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 125 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
7	000 608 827 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
7	000 608 831 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
7	000 608 834 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
7	000 686 808 1	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
7	000 686 940 1	Graepel sieve		557x1275	2	optional
7	000 686 782 1	Graepel sieve		632x1275	2	optional
8	000 686 795 0	Support			4	for corn thresher
9	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	4	for corn thresher
10	000 686 773 2	Sieve extension		80 mm.ccm	2	optional
10	000 686 947 0	Sieve extension		NL 32	2	optional
10	000 686 944 0	Sieve extension		20r	2	optional
11	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
11	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	3	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
14	000 605 928 2	Guide plate			2	
15	000 687 171 0	Linkage			2	
16	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
17	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
18	000 608 771 4	Guide plate		1x242x1238	2	to No. 09301021
19	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	12	to No. 09301021
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	to No. 09301021
19	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	to No. 09301021

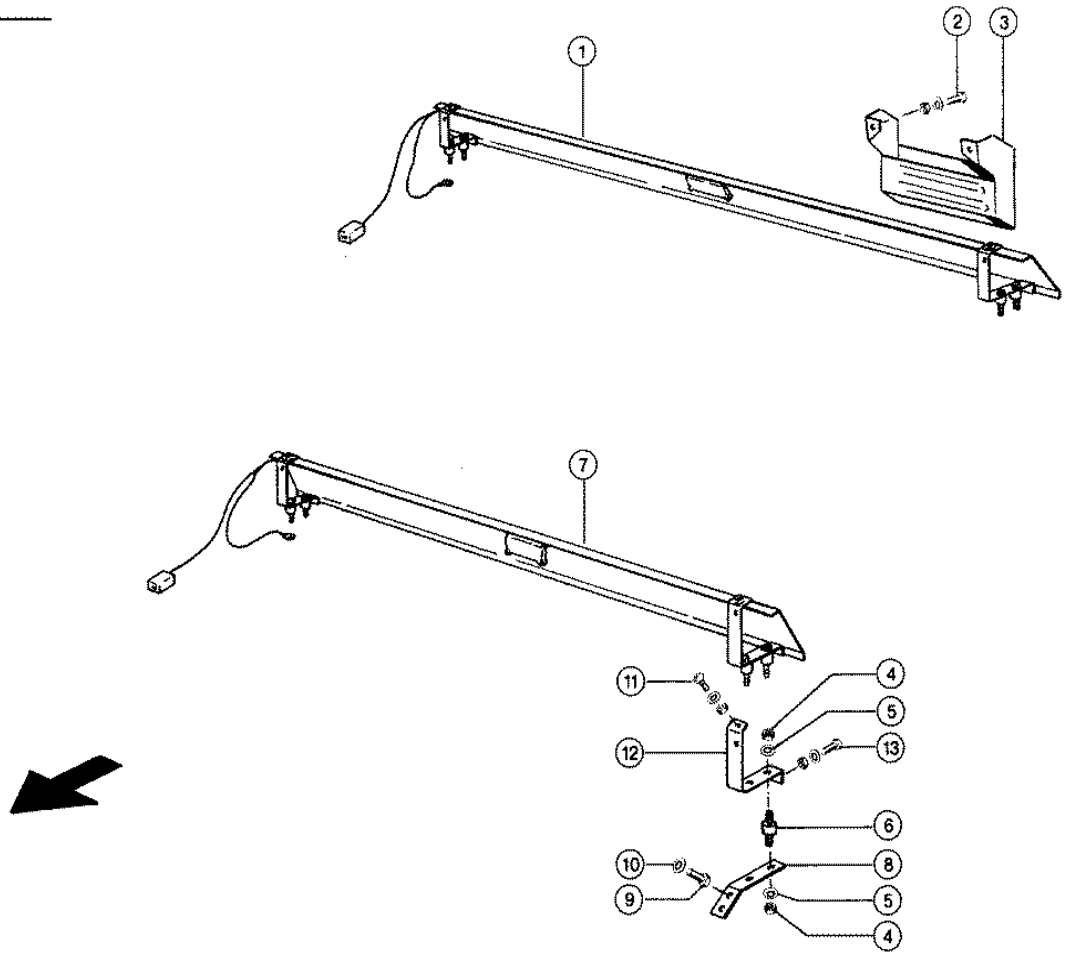




107195

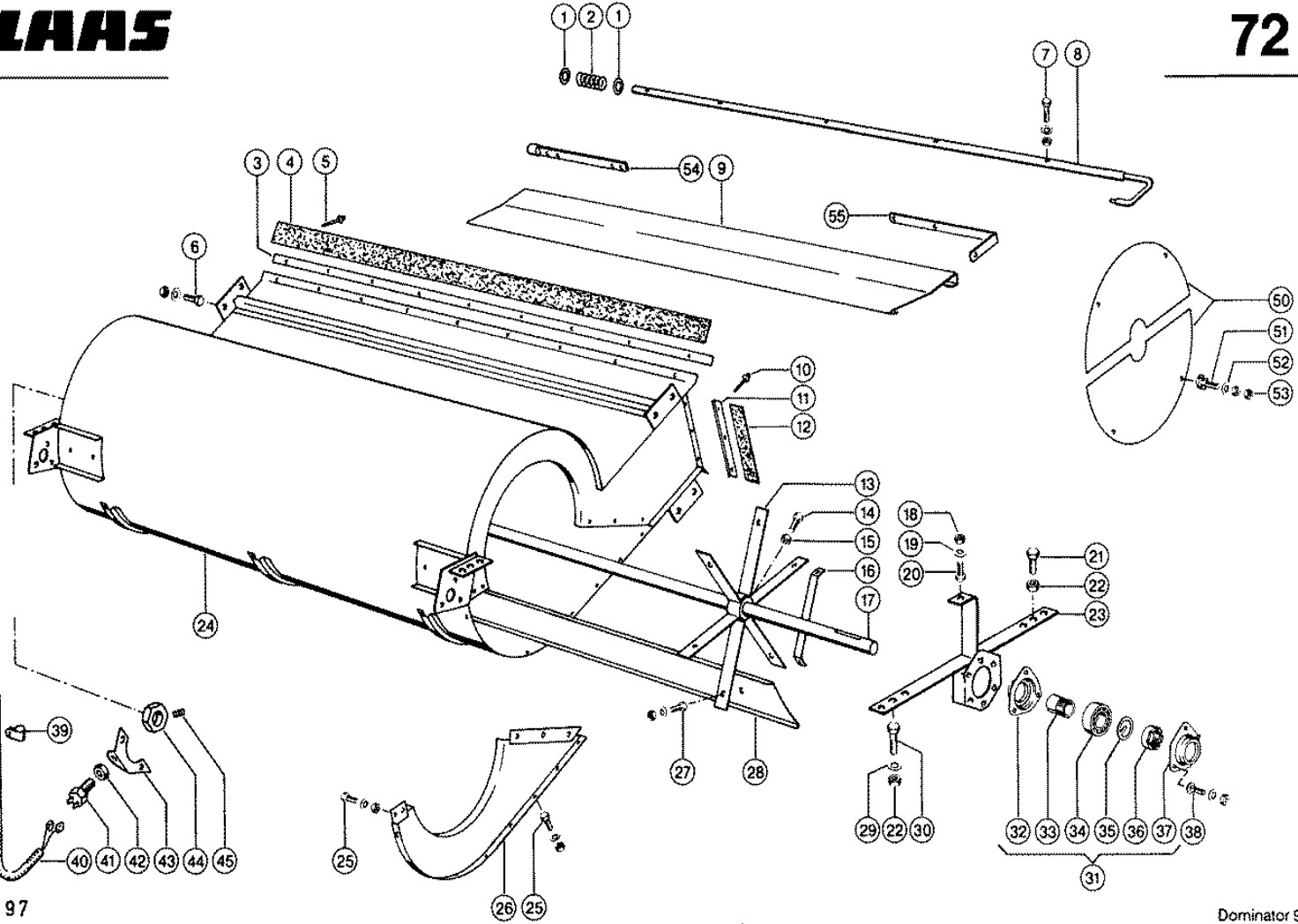
Characteristic: **SIEVES**
Illustration: **070**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 645 1	Graepel sieve		564x1739	2	for c.c.m.
2	000 647 126 1	Frogmouthsieve		1739x 564	2	
2	000 647 674 1	Frogmouthsieve		561x1739	2	deep toothed
-	000 176 138 1	Long segment kit		Langlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 518 0	Adjusting lever			2	
-	000 647 667 1	Sieve		564x1739	2	optional
-	000 647 668 1	Sieve top		564x1739	2	optional
-	000 647 669 1	Sieve top		564x1739	2	optional
3	000 646 098 2	Frogmouthsieve		632x1275	2	
-	000 176 139 1	Disc		Kurzlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 517 0	Adjusting lever			2	
4	000 600 129 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 128 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 127 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 126 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 125 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
4	000 608 827 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
4	000 608 831 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
4	000 608 834 0	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
4	000 686 808 1	Sieve bottom		632x1275	2	optional
4	000 686 940 1	Graepel sieve		557x1275	2	optional
4	000 686 782 1	Graepel sieve		632x1275	2	optional
5	000 237 842 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x65	1	
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
6	000 687 171 0	Linkage			2	
7	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
8	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 605 928 2	Guide plate			2	
12	000 608 771 4	Guide plate		1x242x1238	2	to No. 09301021
13	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	to No. 09301021
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	to No. 09301021
13	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	8	to No. 09301021


1
2
3
7
11
4
5
12
13
6
10
8
9
5
4

Characteristic: **COMBINE PERFORMANCE MONITOR, VAR. 7653, 4649**
Illustration: **071**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 243 4	Walker sensor		S	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
3	000 685 280 2	Fall tube			5	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
5	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	16	
6	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	8	
7	000 608 244 4	Sieve pan sensor		S	1	
8	000 608 264 0	Angle		25x5x130	2	
8	000 687 195 0	Angle		25x5x190	2	at "3-D" design
9	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 608 156 0	Angle		3x30x183	4	
13	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	


1
2
1
7
8
3
4
5
54
9
55
6
50
51
52
53
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
27
28
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
25
26
25
29
22
30
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
31

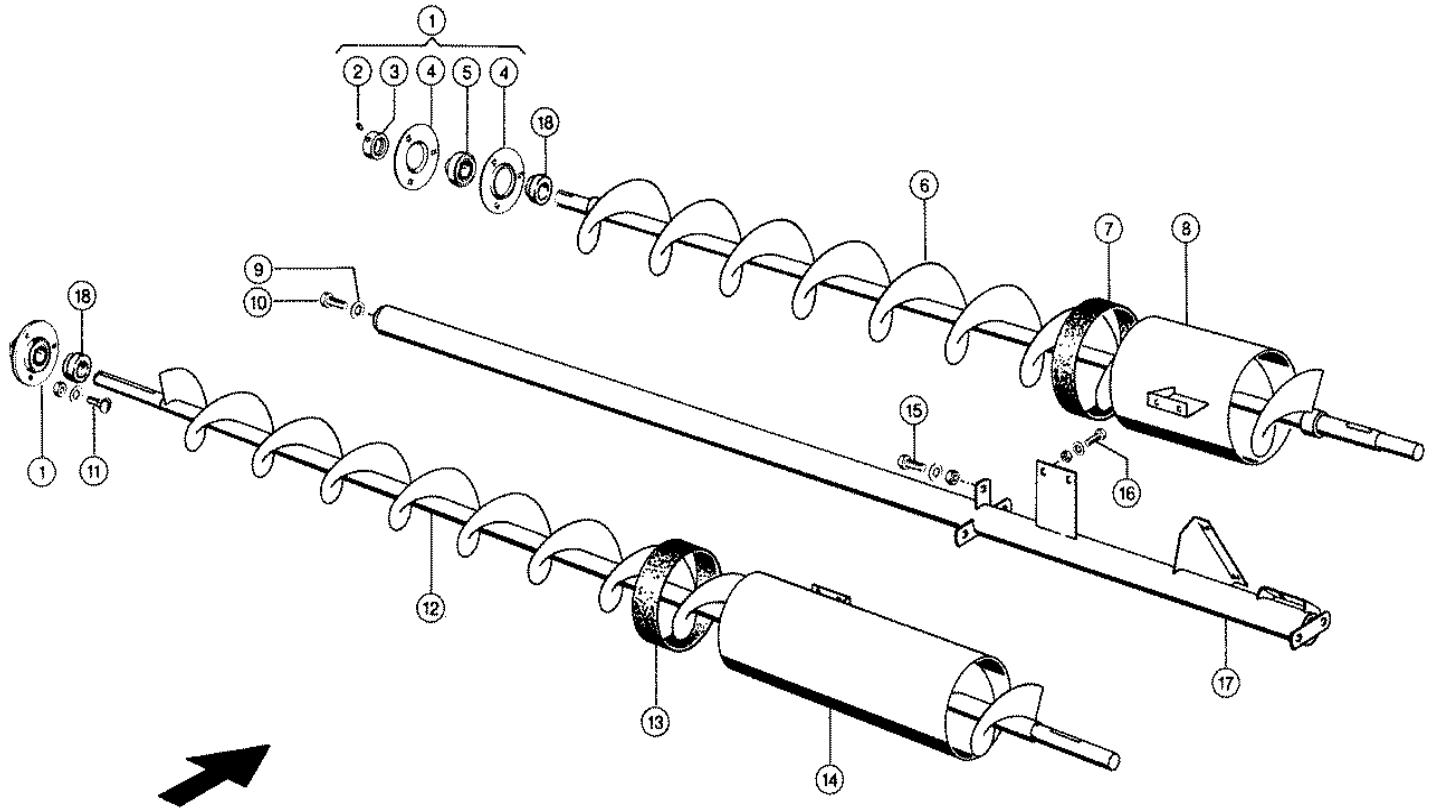
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **072**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	4	to No. 09304739
2	000 633 166 0	Compress.spring		2,75x21,25x 50	2	to No. 09304739
3	000 600 460 1	Clamp strip		2x30x1300	1	to No. 09301021
4	000 605 050 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1300	1	to No. 09301021
5	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	12	to No. 09301021
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
7	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	10	to No. 09304739
7	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	20	to No. 09304739
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	to No. 09304739
8	000 605 247 1	Lever			2	to No. 09304739
9	000 662 262 0	Wind guide plate		2x250x1240	2	from No. 09304740
9	000 600 521 2	Guide plate		1x468x1220	2	to No. 09304739
10	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	6	
11	000 605 045 0	Rail		0,8x280	2	
12	000 605 044 1	Sealing tape		3 X 30 X 320	2	
13	000 684 837 1	Fan star		6-teilig	3	
14	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
16	000 684 839 0	Brace			18	
17	000 671 190 8	Fan shaft		D30x1737	1	
18	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
21	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
22	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
23	000 678 288 0	Suspension l.h.			1	
23	000 678 289 0	Suspension R.H.			1	
24	000 605 048 1	Fan housing			1	
25	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	13	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	13	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	13	
26	000 600 502 0	Side part l.h.			1	
27	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	18	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	18	
27	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	18	
28	000 605 047 0	Fan blade		0,88x122x1230	6	
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	to No. 09304739
30	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	6	
31	000 505 320 0	Bearing cpl.		Montiert	2	
32	000 500 874 0	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6126	6x 7x1400	N.B	140 long
33	000 500 832 1	Taper lock sleeve		30	2	
34	000 235 952 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1207 K/C3	2	
35	000 500 894 0	Locking plate		35	2	
36	000 500 892 1	Slotted nut		m 35x1,5	2	
37	000 779 242 0	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 308 0	Felt strip	Din6126	6x 5x1400	N.B	165 long
38	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	6	
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
39	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	5	
40	000 010 891 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09304740

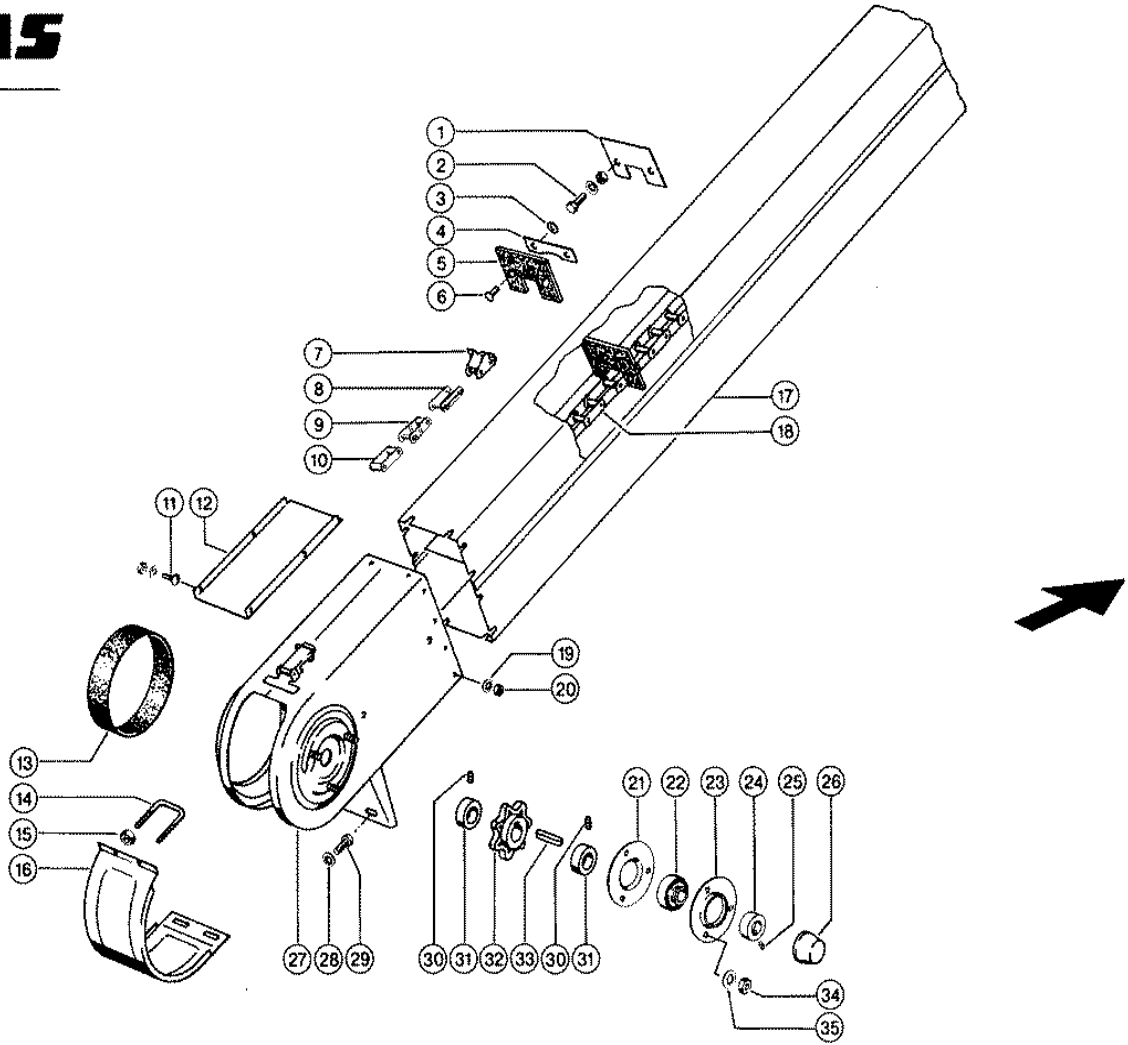
Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **072**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	to No. 09304739
41	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
42	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
43	000 647 871 0	Support		4x144x80	1	
44	000 647 869 0	Cam wheel		D78x15	1	
45	000 238 503 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x12	2	
50	000 609 596 0	Segment		D468x2	4	
51	000 609 597 0	Hook			8	
52	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
53	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
54	000 729 517 0	Bearing strip			2	from No. 09304740
55	000 662 170 1	Lever		20x6x365	2	from No. 09304740


1
2
3
4
5
4
18
6
7
8
9
10
18
1
11
15
16
12
17
13
14

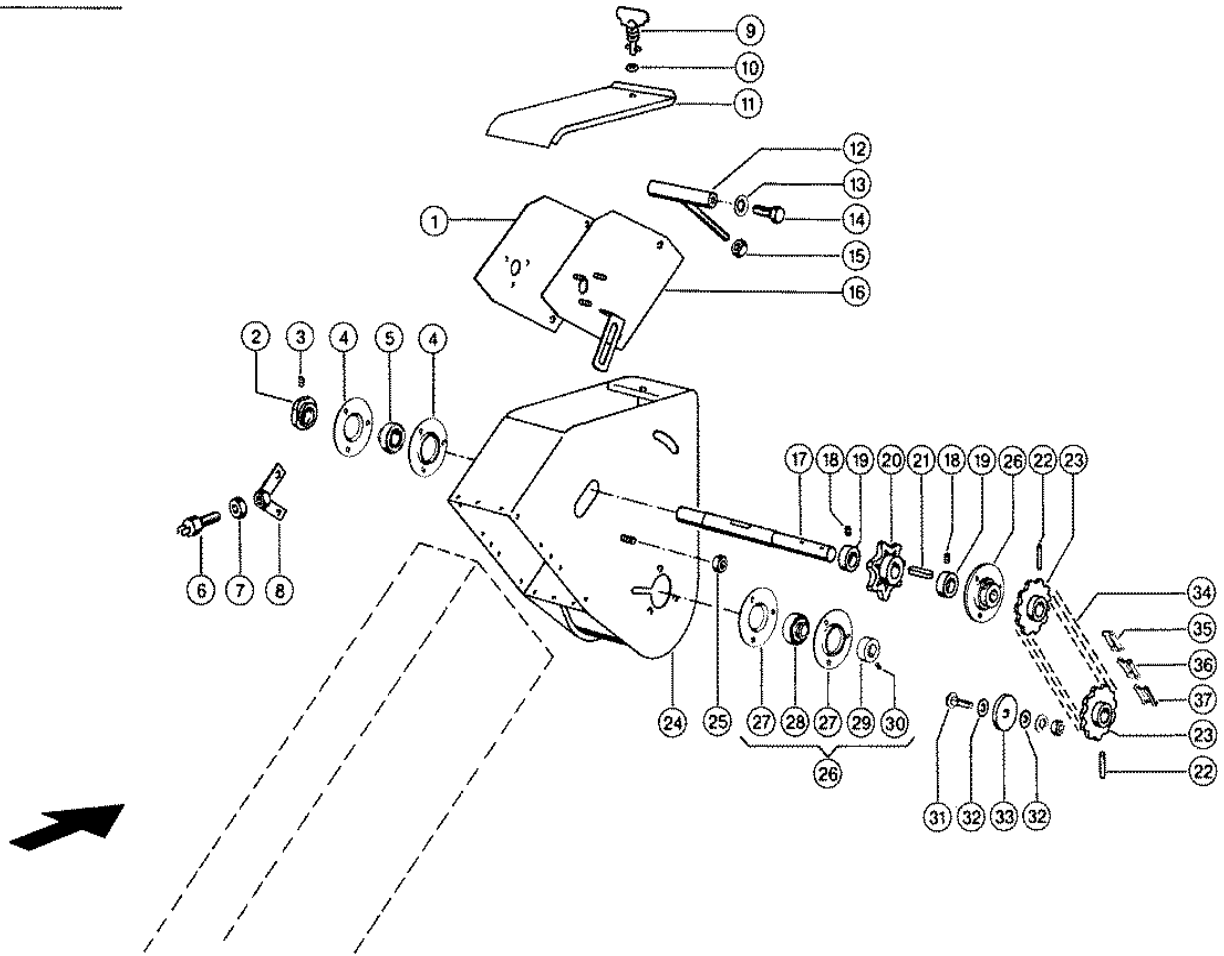
Characteristic: **GRAIN AUGERS**
Illustration: **073**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
6	000 663 500 1	Grain auger		D 180x1543x1924	1	from No. 09306623
6	000 646 788 0	Grain auger		1924 Lg	1	to No. 09306622
6	000 634 610 1	Grain auger		aus 646788.0	1	for rice
7	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	
8	000 647 736 0	Socket			1	
9	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
10	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
11	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
12	000 663 501 0	Returns auger		D 150x1910x2233	1	from No. 09306623
12	000 678 291 1	Returns auger		H 2224 lang	1	to No. 09306622
12	000 634 611 1	Returns auger		D 150x1916x2233	1	for rice
13	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	
14	000 647 916 0	Returns tube			1	
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 648 704 1	Support			1	
18	000 662 271 0	Spacer ring		D45x15	2	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
30
31
34
35

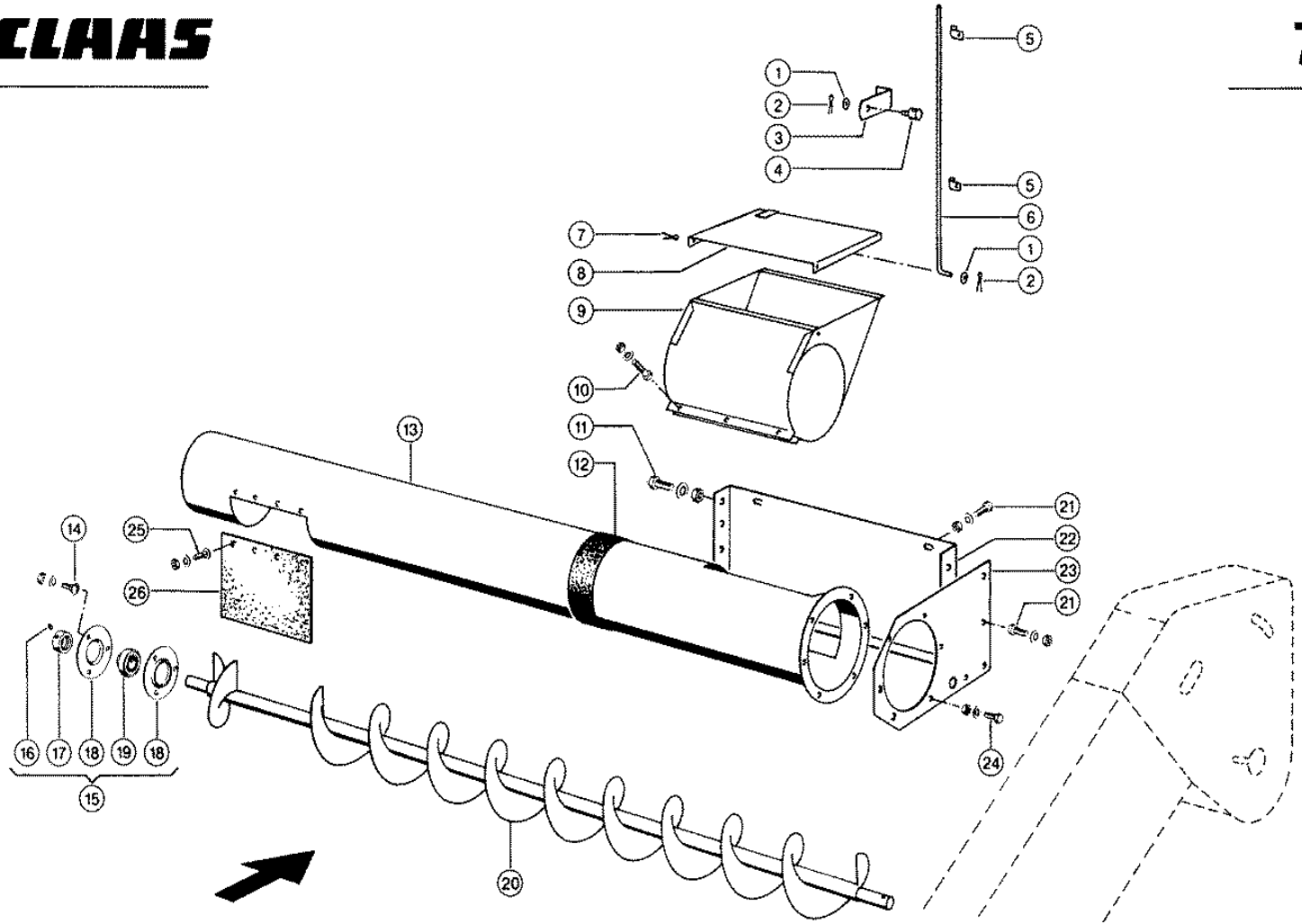
Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **074**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 252 0	Conveyor plate		3x77x102	1	
2	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	66	
4	000 636 208 2	Shim		2x30x82	33	
5	000 619 298 3	Conveyor plate		107 X 80 X 9	33	
-	000 619 279 0	Chain end		3gl 38,4tlg	N.B	
6	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	66	
7	000 687 545 1	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
8	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
9	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
10	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
11	000 215 429 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x12x6	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 647 912 0	Divider plate		1,5x152x245	1	
12	000 654 941 0	Divider plate		1,5x152x245	1	for rice
13	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	
14	000 684 184 0	Locking yoke		D8	1	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
16	000 647 896 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	
16	000 687 914 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	perforated
16	000 654 942 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	for rice
17	000 647 903 0	Elevator housing			1	
18	000 678 448 0	Elevator chain cp		38,4 134gl 33pl	1	
19	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
21	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	
22	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
23	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
26	000 818 081 0	Guard cap		55x60,5x35	1	
27	000 647 907 0	Elevator foot			1	
27	000 654 938 0	Elevator foot		5cr S	1	for rice
28	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
30	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
31	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
32	000 674 143 4	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
33	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
34	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	


9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
17
18
19
20
21
18
19
26
22
23
34
35
36
37
23
22
24
25
27
28
27
29
30
26
31
32
33
32

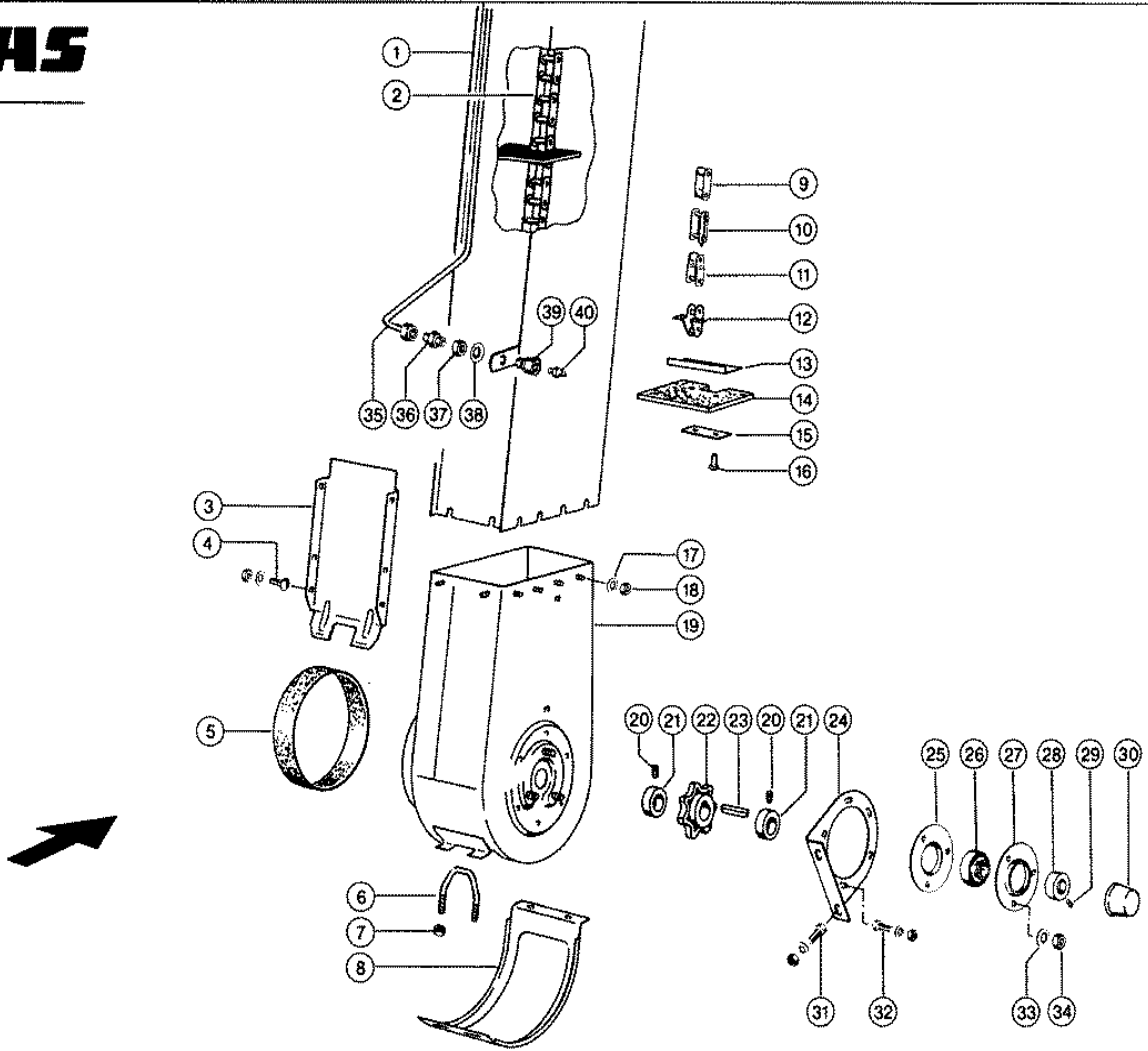
Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **075**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 972 1	Chain Adjuster Lh			1	
2	000 647 762 1	Cam wheel		D25x13,5	1	
3	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	1	from No. 09307122
3	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	to No. 09307121
4	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
5	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
6	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
7	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
8	000 658 606 0	Support			1	
9	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	
10	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
11	000 600 929 1	Cover		1,5x145x270	1	
12	000 600 970 0	Chain tensioner			1	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
14	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
15	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
16	000 600 971 1	Chain Adjuster Rh			1	
17	000 600 641 0	Shaft		297,0 Lg	1	
18	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
19	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
20	000 678 856 2	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
21	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
22	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	2	
23	000 600 967 1	Sprocket		11z 25,4tlg	2	
24	000 725 475 1	Elevator head			1	
25	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
26	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	2	
27	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	4	
28	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	2	
29	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	2	
30	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
31	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	1	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
32	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	4	
33	000 678 440 2	Tensioning block		11x61,3x6	1	
34	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
35	000 684 793 0	Inner link	D8181	B-208a	N.B	
36	000 686 755 0	Chian Offset Link	D8181	L-208a	N.B	
37	000 684 794 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8181	S-208a	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
5
6
1
2
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
25
26
16
17
18
19
18
15
20
21
22
23
21
24

Characteristic: **RETURN OUTLET**
Illustration: **076**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	
2	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
3	000 648 745 0	Angle		3x40x100	1	
4	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	1	
5	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	2	
6	000 648 746 1	Pull rod		D6x586	1	
7	000 235 098 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 63	2	
8	000 648 736 0	Cover			1	
9	000 600 627 2	Control box			1	
10	000 242 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x30	3	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
12	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	from No. 09301882
12	000 619 162 2	Rubber bandage		128x60	1	to No. 09301881
13	000 687 138 0	Outlet pipe		1505 lang	1	
14	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	3	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
15	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
16	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
17	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
18	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
19	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
20	000 687 173 1	Returns auger		D150x120x1719,5	1	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
21	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
22	000 605 326 8	Support plate		3,0x0285x0577	1	
23	000 600 636 3	Support		3x250x319	1	
24	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
25	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
26	000 605 897 0	A.wrapp.guard		3 X170x 280	1	from No. 09302452
26	000 687 140 1	A.wrapp.guard			1	to No. 09302451

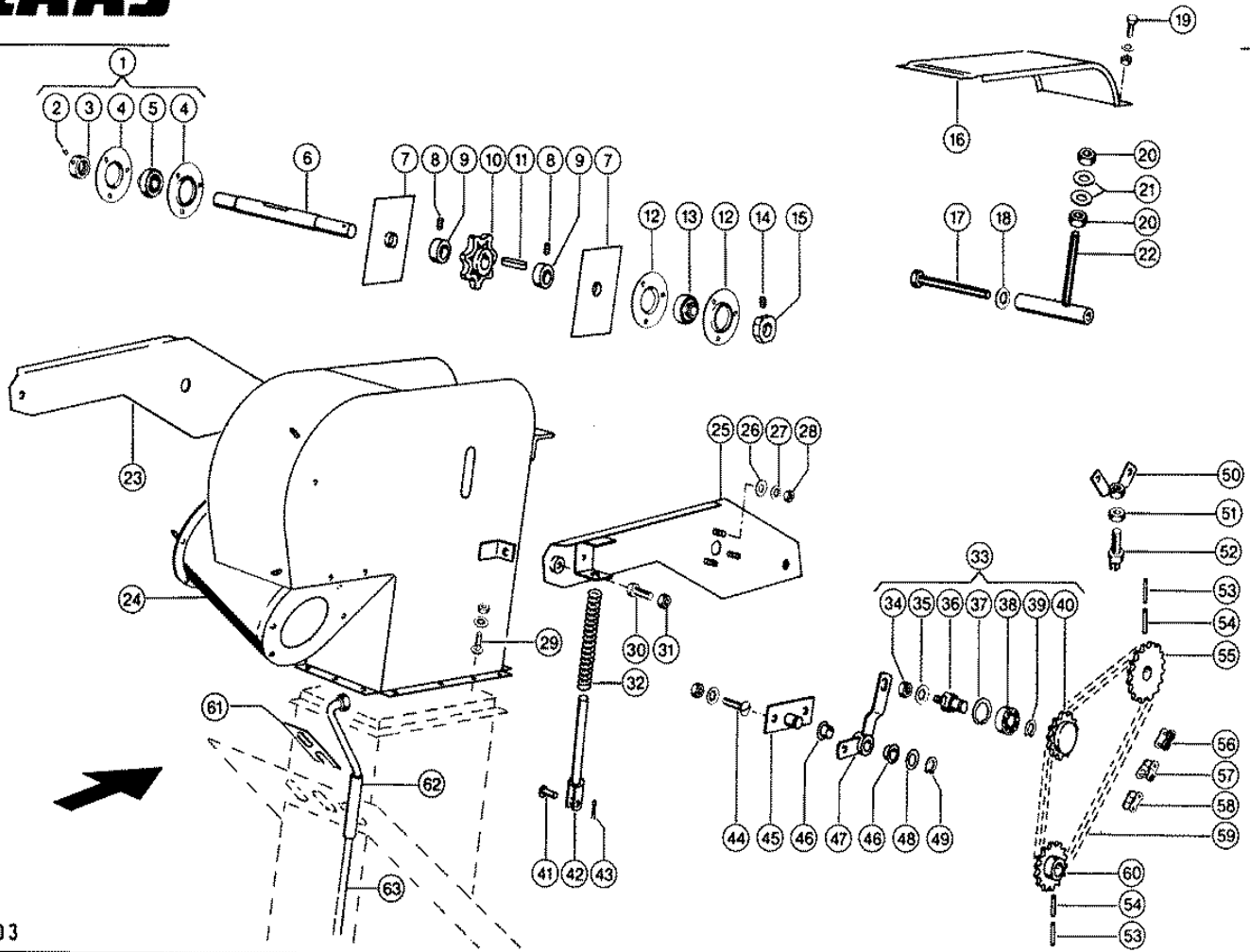

1
2
39
40
35
36
37
38
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
3
4
17
18
19
5
20
21
22
23
20
21
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
6
7
8
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATOR**
Illustration: **077**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 719 1	Elevator housing			1	
1	000 682 780 1	Elevator housing			1	at Maxi
2	000 607 906 0	Elevator chain		S	1	
2	000 682 796 0	Conveyor chain		S	1	at Maxi
3	000 647 711 0	Divider plate		3x208x313	1	
3	000 654 904 0	Divider plate		3x208x313	1	for rice
4	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	
6	000 684 194 1	Locking yoke		D 8x 196	1	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
8	000 647 713 0	Lock cover		2x187x389	1	
8	000 687 950 0	Lock cover		2x187x394	1	optional
9	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
10	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
11	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
12	000 687 545 1	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
13	000 672 631 1	Shim plate		30x15x2x110	34	(36 at Maxi)
14	000 672 630 3	Conveyor plate		154 X 78 X 9	34	(36 at Maxi)
-	000 618 335 0	Conveyor plate		3x71x150	4	optional
15	000 676 770 0	Plate		75x20x2	34	(36 at Maxi)
16	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	68	(72 at Maxi)
17	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
19	000 647 715 0	Elevator foot		S	1	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
21	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	2	
22	000 674 406 1	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
23	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
24	000 647 742 1	Support		3x166x197	1	
25	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	
26	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
27	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
28	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
29	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
30	000 818 081 0	Guard cap		55x60,5x35	1	
31	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
32	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	6	
32	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
34	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
35	000 618 582 0	Grease pipe			1	see illustration plate 78+79
						from No. 09305455
-	000 408 613 0	Olive	D3861	Ll4	2	from No. 09305455
-	000 233 331 0	Union nut	D3870	All 4	2	from No. 09305455
36	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	from No. 09305455
37	000 211 112 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M14	1	from No. 09305455
38	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	from No. 09305455

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATOR**
Illustration: **077**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 618 586 0	Union		6kt 19x20	1	from No. 09305455
40	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	M 8x1	1	from No. 09305455

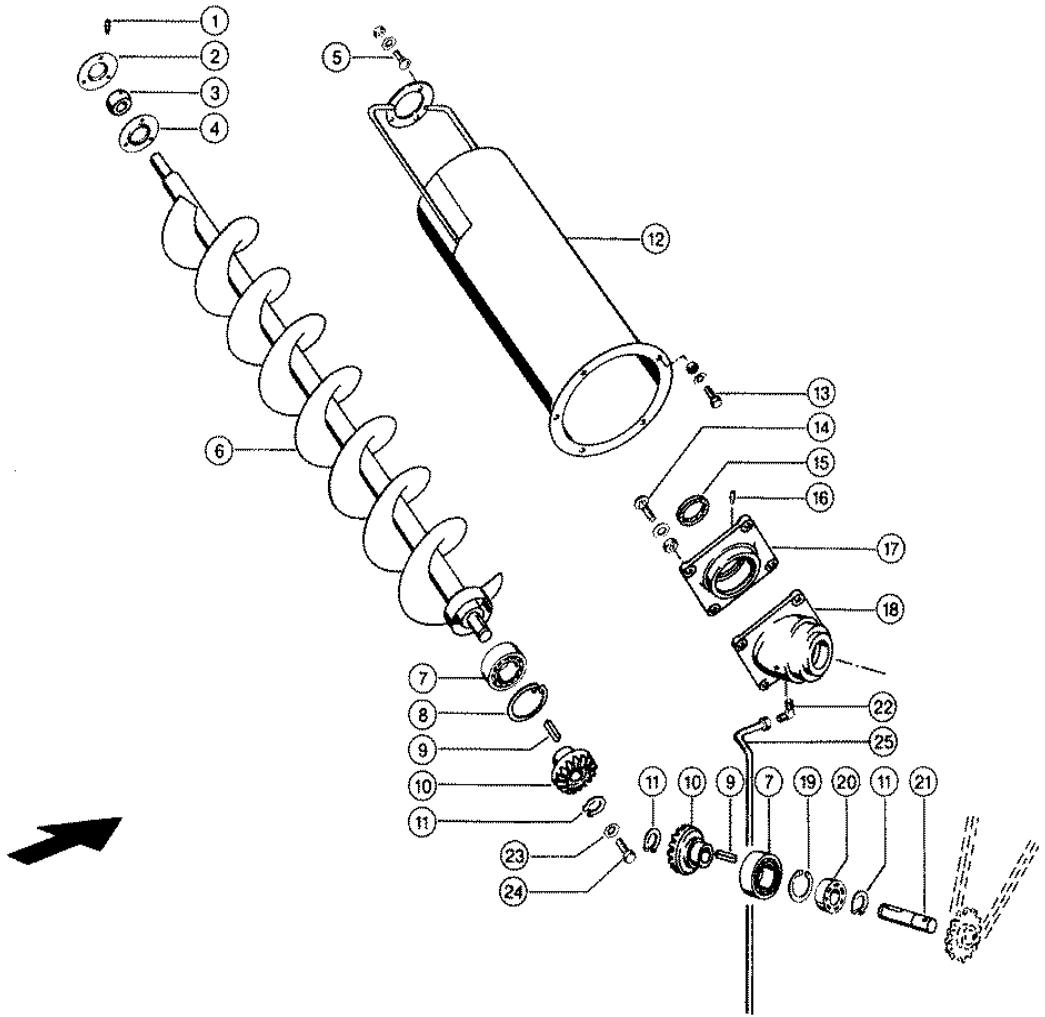

1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
9
7
12
13
12
14
15
16
19
17
18
20
21
20
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
46
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
54
53
61
62
63

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **078**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
2	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
3	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
4	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
5	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
6	000 605 127 3	Shaft		D 26x293	1	
7	000 605 448 1	Sealing plate		1,5x80x160	2	
8	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
9	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
10	000 678 856 2	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
11	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
12	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
13	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
14	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	1	from No. 09307122
14	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	to No. 09307121
15	000 647 762 1	Cam wheel		D25x13,5	1	
16	000 605 133 2	Cover		1,5x205x442	1	
17	000 244 244 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x190	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
21	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
22	000 605 888 1	Tube		Spanner für	1	
23	000 605 885 1	Fixing plate l.h.			1	
24	000 608 687 1	Elevator head			1	
25	000 605 886 2	Fixing plate r.h.			1	
26	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
29	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	14	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	14	
30	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
31	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
32	000 628 206 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 22,8x180	1	
33	000 809 052 1	Chain pinion cpl.		16 Z.	1	
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
36	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
37	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
38	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
39	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
40	000 809 053 0	Chain pinion		16 Z.	1	
41	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
42	000 608 699 1	Tube			1	
43	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
44	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
44	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
45	000 605 121 1	Plate			1	
46	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	
47	000 608 711 0	Support preass.			1	

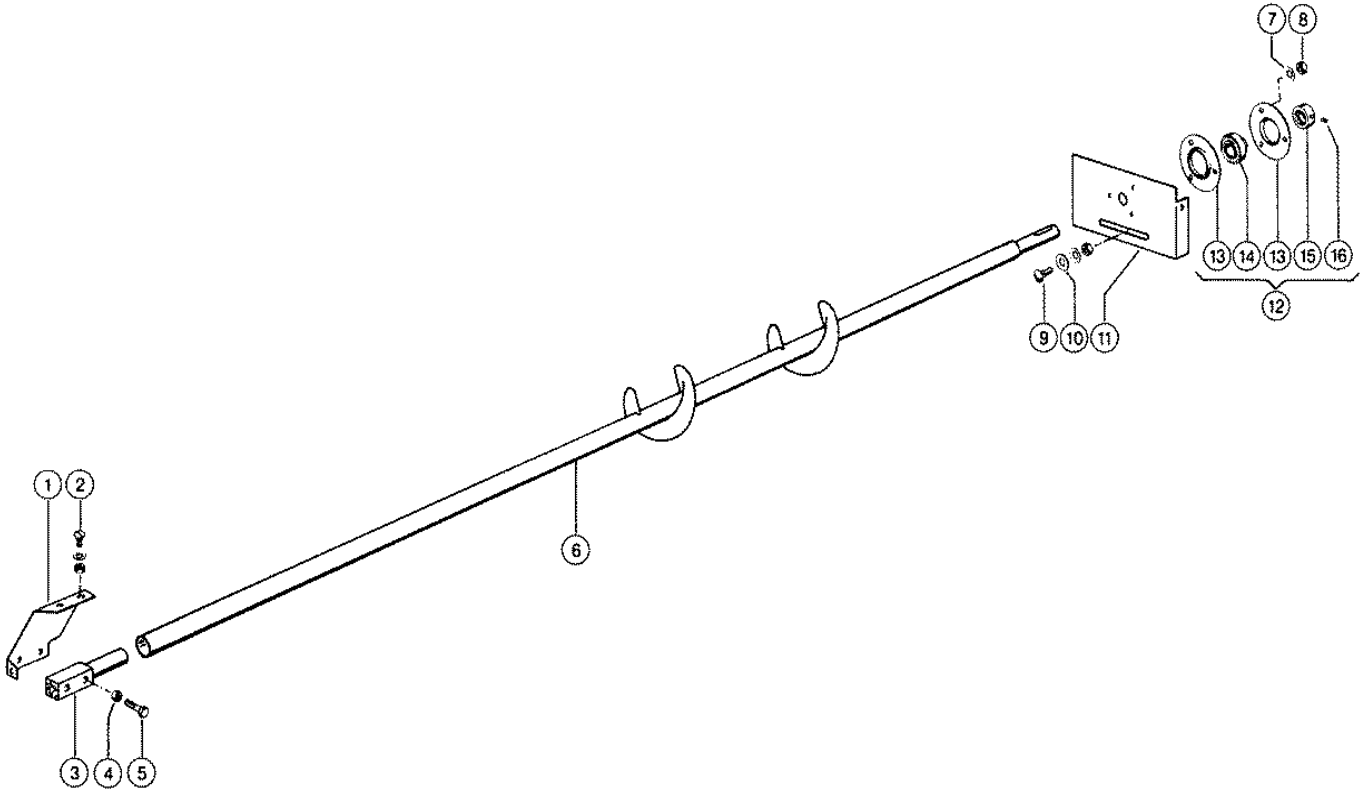
Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **078**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 234 295 0	Washer		21 X 34 X2	1	
49	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
50	000 658 606 0	Support			1	
51	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
52	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
53	000 235 651 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 40-N	2	
54	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	2	
55	000 605 421 1	Sprocket		20z S	1	
56	000 233 581 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8188	E-10a-1	N.B	
57	000 809 403 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8188	L-10a-1	N.B	
58	000 920 207 1	Chain inner link	D8188	B-10a-1	N.B	
59	000 608 745 0	Roller chain	D8188	10a-1x 71 C	1	
60	000 605 134 1	Sprocket		17z	1	
61	000 618 584 0	Cover plate		2x20x78	1	from No. 09305455
62	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	N.B	from No. 09305455
63	000 618 582 0	Grease pipe			1	see illustration plate 77+79
						from No. 09305455
63	000 408 613 0	Olive	D3861	LI4	2	from No. 09305455
63	000 233 331 0	Union nut	D3870	All 4	2	from No. 09305455


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
22
25
11
10
9
7
19
20
11
21
23
24

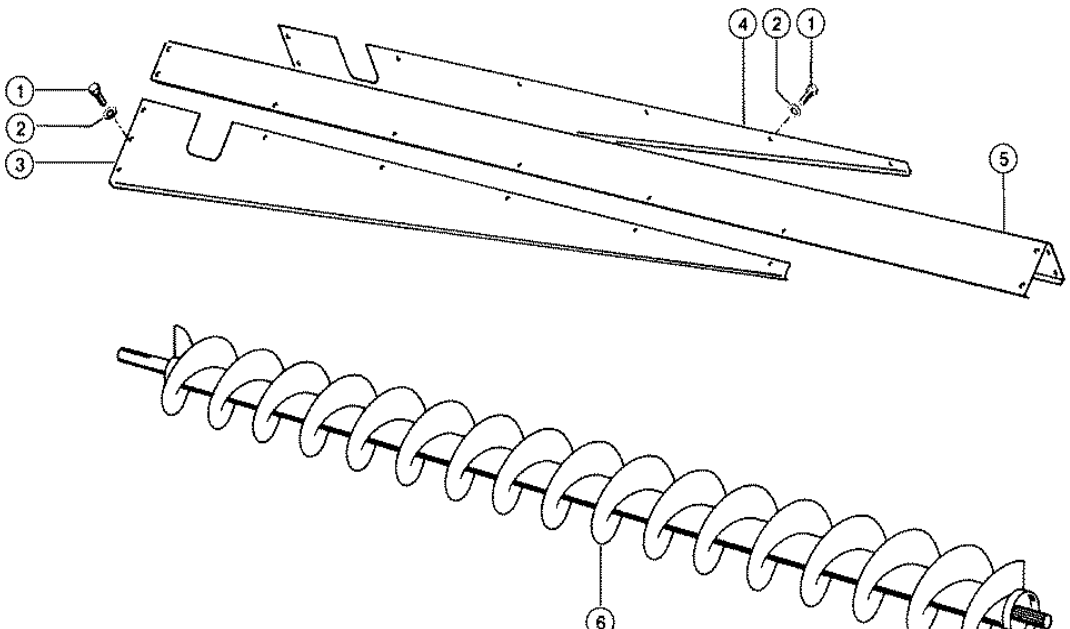
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **079**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
3	000 678 949 0	Adjusting bearing		25 X 47	1	
4	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
5	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
6	000 682 795 2	Conveyor auger		D 220x1146x1345	1	from No. 09305921
6	000 635 930 0	Filler auger		aus 682795.2	1	from No. 09305921
						for rice
6	000 646 140 2	Auger		D 220x1050x1329	1	with Item 17
						from 09303372-09305920
6	000 634 893 0	Filler auger		D 220x1050x1329	1	for rice
6	000 647 757 0	Auger		D 220x1050x1335	1	without trough
						to No. 09303371
6	000 634 612 0	Auger		D 220x1052x1335	1	for rice
7	000 238 504 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6208-2rs*	2	
8	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	1	
9	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	2	
10	000 605 791 1	Bevel gear		16z.	2	
11	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	(3)
12	000 682 786 0	Filler tube			1	from No. 09305921
12	000 608 694 0	Filler tube			1	to No. 09305920
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
14	000 505 759 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 40	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 215 372 0	Felt ring	D5419	48	1	
16	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	to No. 09303371
17	000 647 510 1	Flange			1	from No. 09303372
17	000 647 510 1	Flange			1	for auger 6477570
18	000 605 164 3	Housing			1	
19	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
20	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	1	
21	000 605 729 0	Shaft		D25x105	1	
22	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	from No. 09305455
22	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2 As 6x1	1	from 09303372-09305454
23	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	1	from No. 09303372
24	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	1	from No. 09303372
25	000 618 582 0	Grease pipe			1	see illustration plate 77+78
						from No. 09305455
-	000 408 613 0	Olive	D3861	Ll4	2	from No. 09305455
-	000 233 331 0	Union nut	D3870	All 4	2	from No. 09305455


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
16

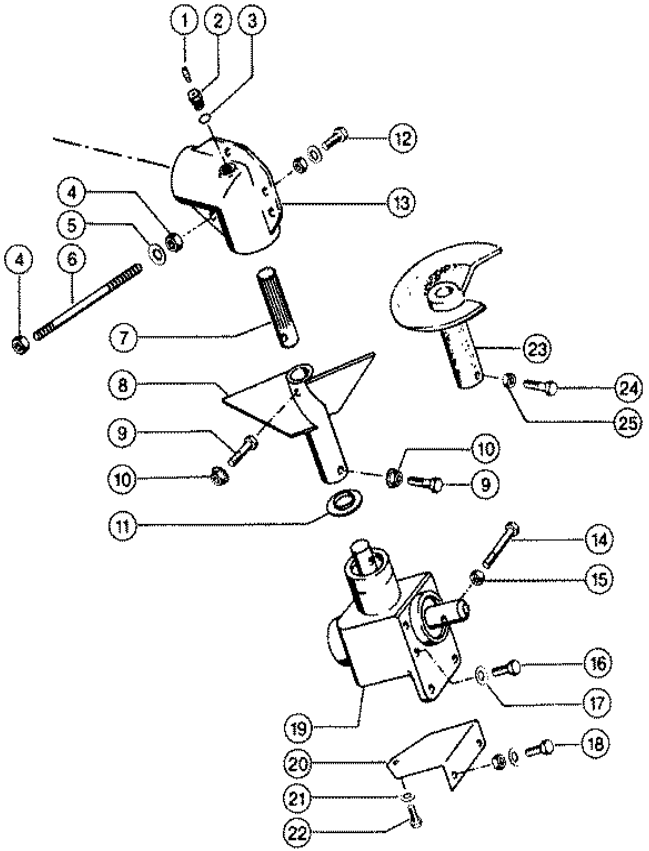
Characteristic: **LEVELLING AUGER**
Illustration: **080**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 657 1	Support		2x110x195	1	
2	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	3	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
3	000 605 658 0	Bearing		30x30x165	1	
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
5	000 237 553 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x45	2	
6	000 605 750 3	Spreader auger		D 110x 120x2300	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
10	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	3	
11	000 605 659 0	Plate			1	
12	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
13	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
14	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
15	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
16	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	


4
2
1
1
2
3
5
6

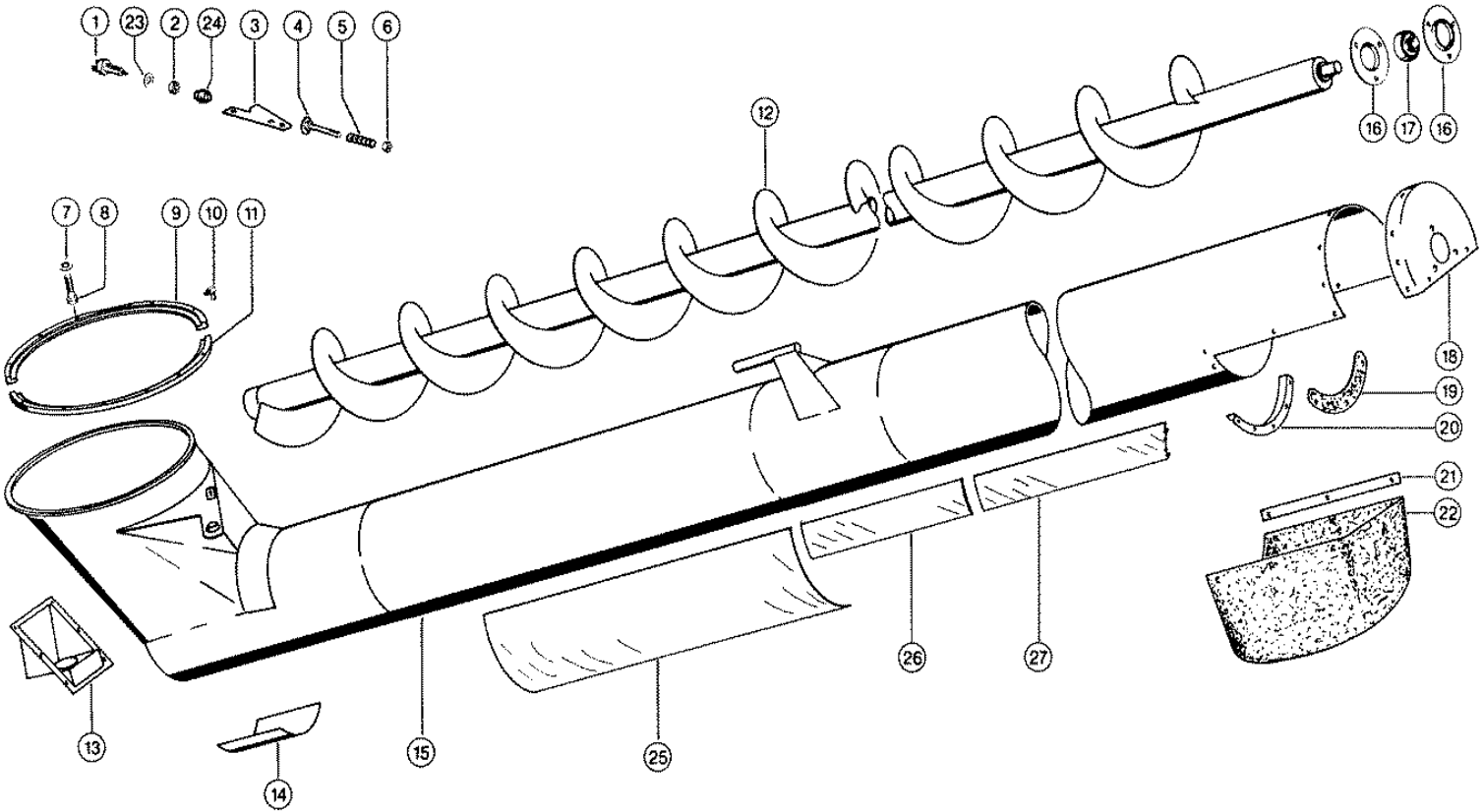
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **081**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 238 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Sc	22	
2	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	22	
3	000 604 984 2	Cover plate l.h.		3x252x1855	1	
4	000 604 985 2	Cover Plate R.H.		3x252x1855	1	
5	000 604 971 0	Cover			1	
6	000 608 538 2	Conveyor auger		2400 lang	1	
6	000 634 913 2	Spike concave		S	1	for rice


1
2
3
12
13
4
5
4
6
7
23
24
25
8
9
10
10
9
11
14
15
16
17
19
18
20
21
22

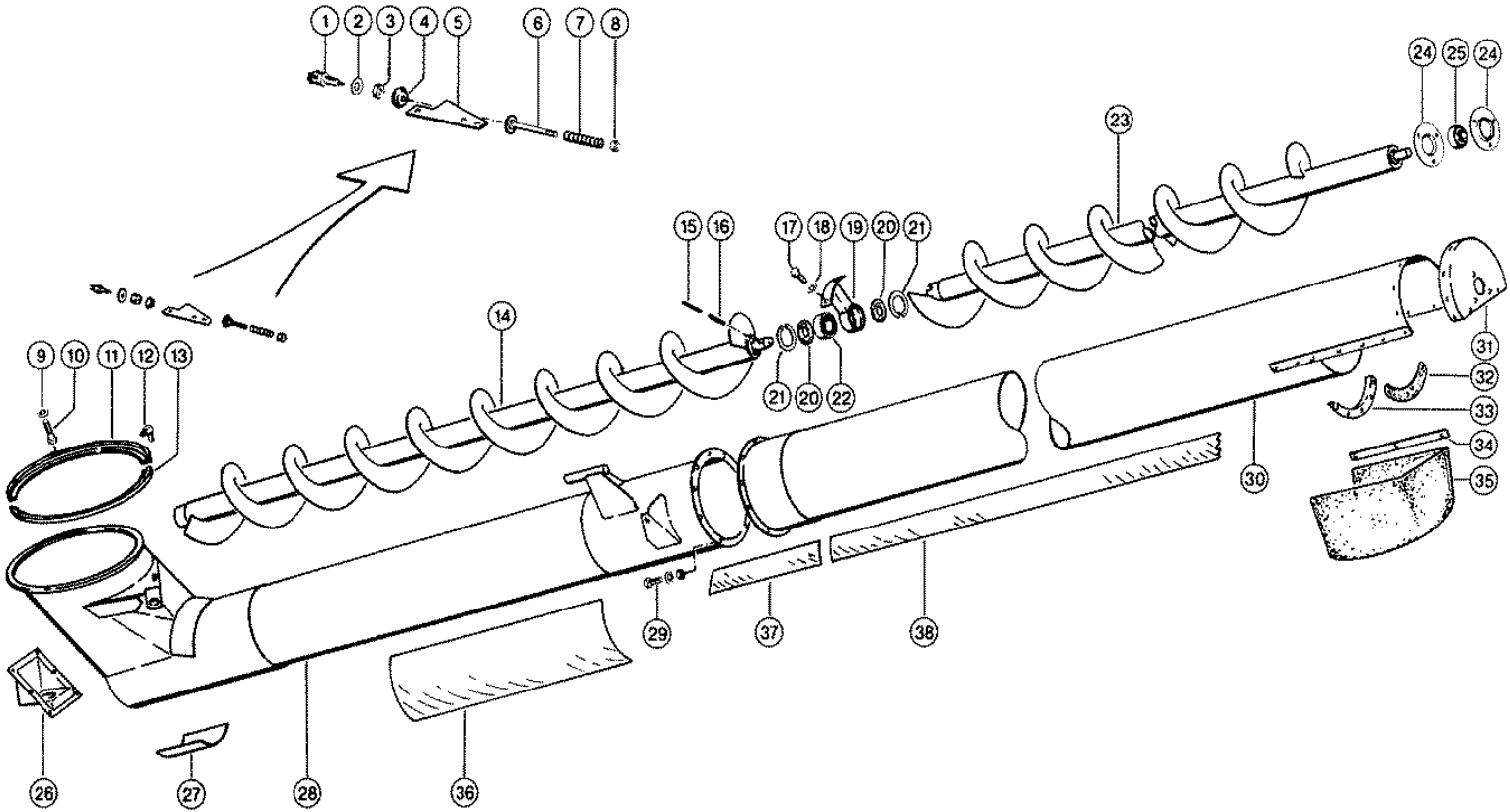
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADIND TUBE DRIVE**
Illustration: **082**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 608 927 0	Screw Plug			1	
3	000 244 850 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A20x24x1,5	1	
4	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	3	
5	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
6	000 642 986 0	Stud		D14x235	1	
7	000 603 837 0	Tooth shaft		D35x128	1	
8	000 603 836 0	Agitator			1	
9	000 603 353 0	Hexagonal screw		M12x1,5x11x73	2	
10	000 215 201 1	Flat collar nut	Din7436	B12	2	
11	000 608 823 0	Synthetic bush		35,1x 40/62,1x	1	
12	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
13	000 608 931 3	Angle drive	1012370		1	
14	000 608 850 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x95x18	1	
15	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
16	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 603 839 1	Angle drive			1	
20	000 608 541 2	Gearbox cover		2x120x170	1	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
22	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
23	000 603 531 0	Feed-segment			1	at 5775 mm long
						unloading auger tube
24	000 603 532 2	Fitting screw		M12x1,5x81	2	
25	000 092 027 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M12x1,5	2	


1
23
2
24
3
4
5
6
12
16
17
16
7
8
9
10
11
18
19
20
21
22
13
14
15
25
26
27

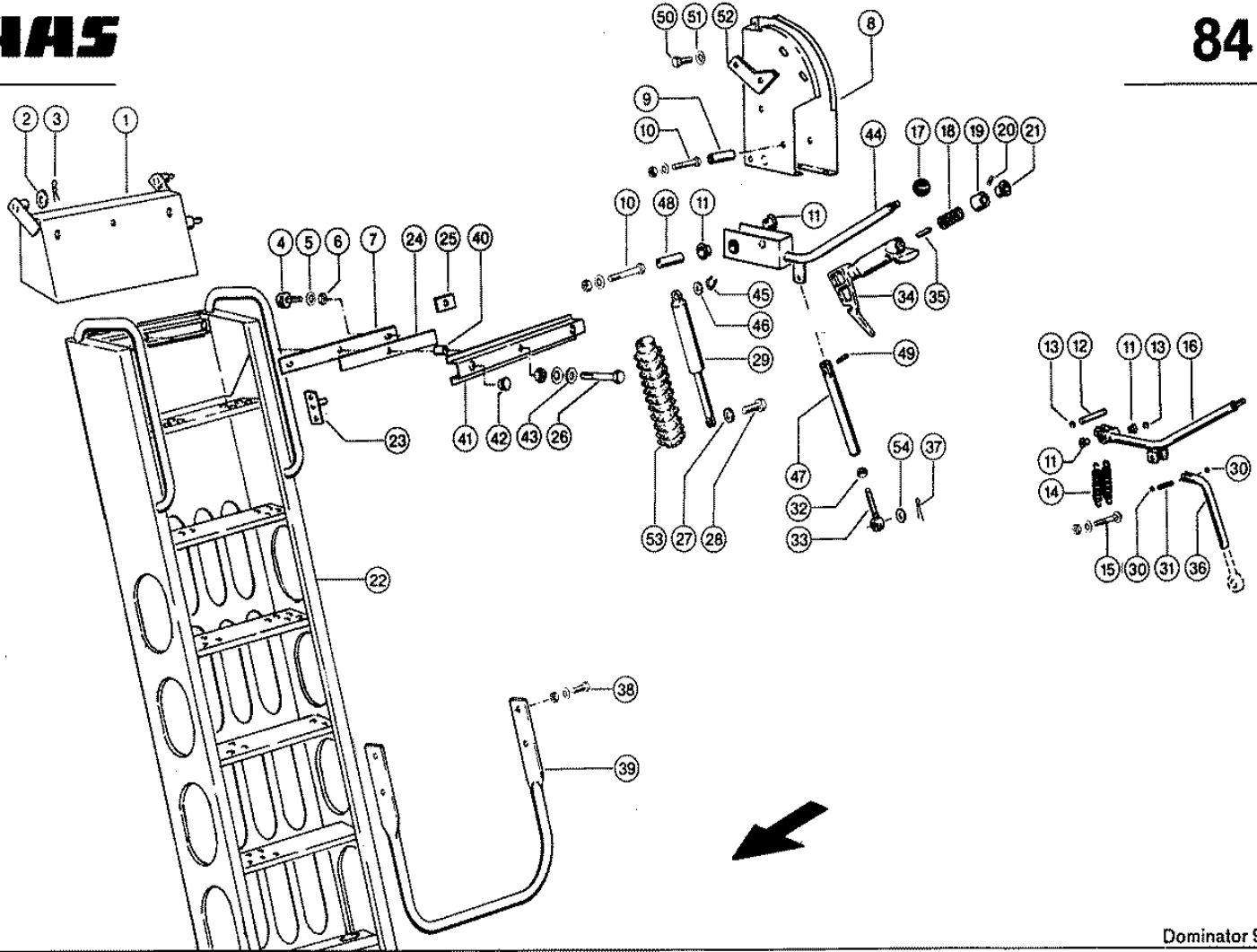
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE SPECIAL**
Illustration: **083**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
2	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
3	000 647 957 1	Support		3x60x152	1	
4	000 647 958 0	Screw			1	
5	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
8	000 238 875 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	9	
8	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	1	
9	000 642 955 1	Revolting gear			1	from No. 09306357
9	000 642 954 0	Revolting gear			1	to No. 09306356
10	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	4	
11	000 642 955 1	Revolting gear			1	
12	000 609 527 1	Auger		D 275x4313x4788	1	
12	000 654 936 0	Auger		aus 646564.2	1	for rice
13	000 604 981 4	Sealing plate			1	
14	000 663 065 1	Slide			1	from No. 09305789
14	000 608 543 0	Slide		3x168x168	1	to No. 09305788
15	000 609 530 6	Grain Tank Tube			1	
16	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
17	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
18	000 605 606 2	Cover			1	
19	000 605 371 1	Sealing		3 X 77x 211	1	
20	000 684 449 0	Angle plate		190lg	1	
21	000 678 704 2	Attaching Strip		2x20x400	2	
22	000 687 174 0	Outlet spout		2x407x1314	1	
23	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	from No. 09304740
24	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	from No. 09304740
25	000 514 676 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	at "classic"
25	000 514 641 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	at "Maxi"
26	000 514 642 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	at "classic and Maxi"
27	000 514 677 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	at "classic"
27	000 514 643 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	at "Maxi"
-	000 514 678 1	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	at "classic"
-	000 514 644 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	at "Maxi"


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
21
20
22
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE SPECIAL**
Illustration: **083A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
2	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	
3	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
4	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
5	000 647 957 1	Support		3x60x152	1	
6	000 647 958 0	Screw			1	
7	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
8	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
10	000 238 875 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	8	
10	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	1	
11	000 642 954 0	Revolting gear			1	
12	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	4	
13	000 642 955 1	Revolting gear			1	
14	000 617 603 0	Auger		D275x2384lg	1	
15	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	1	
16	000 244 589 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 60-N	1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
19	000 617 678 0	Neck bearing			1	
20	000 178 272 0	Bearing seal ring		6207 Jv	2	
21	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
22	000 244 267 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207-2rs*-C3	1	
23	000 617 604 0	Auger		D275x3393lg	1	
24	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
25	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
26	000 604 981 4	Sealing plate			1	
27	000 663 065 1	Slide			1	from No. 09305789
27	000 608 543 0	Slide		3x168x168	1	to No. 09305788
28	000 617 670 3	Grain Tank Tube		1976 Lg.	1	
29	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
30	000 639 564 1	Extension		3371 Lg	1	
31	000 605 606 2	Cover			1	
32	000 605 371 1	Sealing		3 X 77x 211	1	
33	000 684 449 0	Angle plate		190lg	1	
34	000 678 704 2	Attaching Strip		2x20x400	2	
35	000 687 174 0	Outlet spout		2x407x1314	1	
36	000 514 641 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	
37	000 514 642 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	
-	000 514 644 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	
38	000 514 643 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	

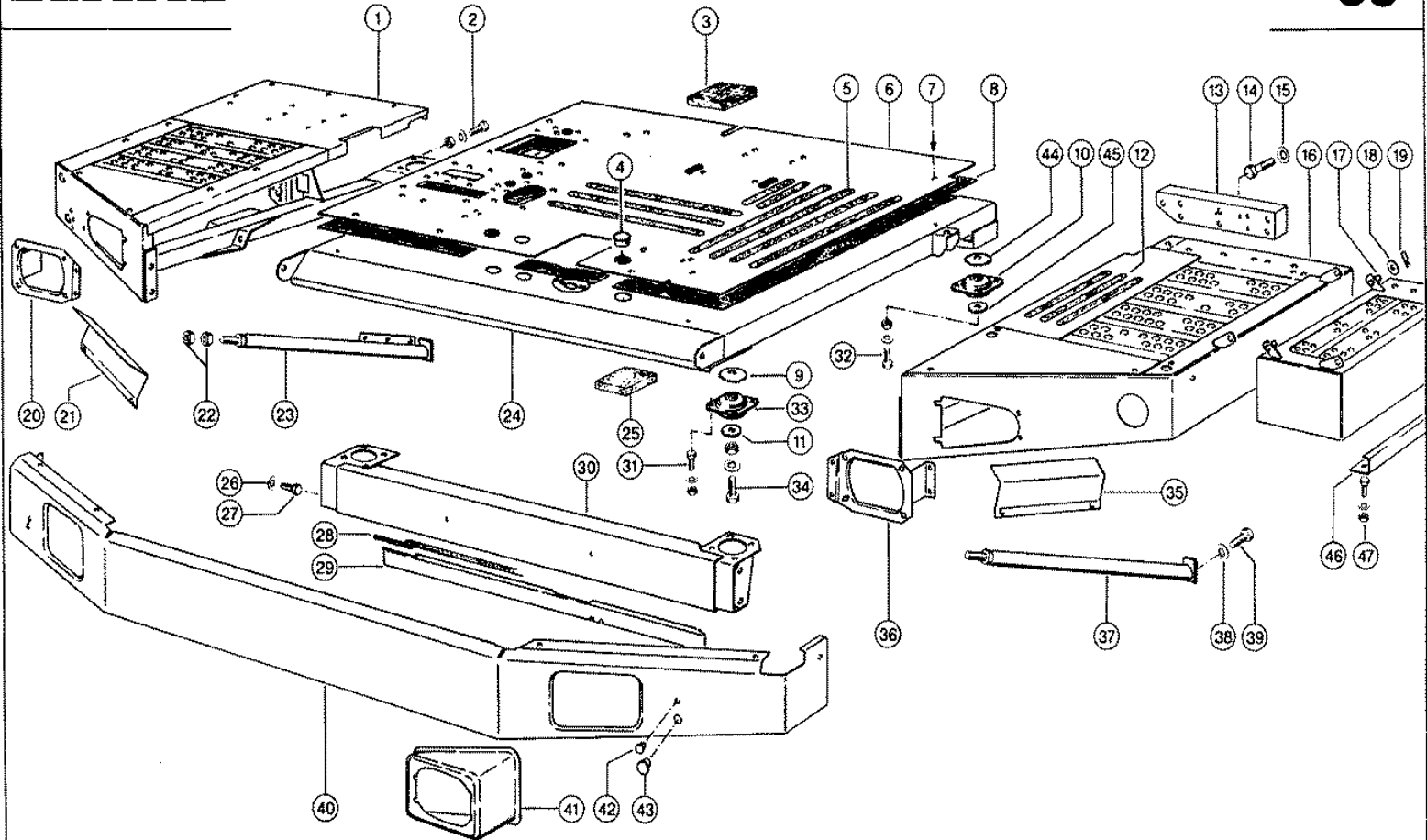

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54

Characteristic: **LADDER, FRONT**
Illustration: **084**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 663 431 0	Joint			1	from No. 09305921
1	000 617 923 0	Joint			1	to No. 09305920
2	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	1	
3	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
4	000 647 988 0	Pin		D 27x34,5	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 647 986 1	Flat spring		40x5x380	1	
8	000 617 932 1	Housing			1	from No. 09301882
8	000 687 202 1	Housing			1	to No. 09301881
9	000 617 943 0	Spacer bush		D15x3x56	1	from No. 09301882
9	000 907 149 0	Tube			1	to No. 09301881
10	000 235 364 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 70	2	(1)
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	(1)
10	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	2	(1)
11	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	2	
12	000 647 999 0	Pin		D15x68	1	to No. 09301881
13	000 238 779 0	Safety glas	D6799	10	2	to No. 09301881
14	000 750 308 0	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x 84	2	from 09300042-09301881
15	000 235 364 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 70	1	from 09300042-09301881
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from 09300042-09301881
15	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	1	from 09300042-09301881
16	000 678 634 0	Lever			1	to No. 09301881
17	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
18	000 233 643 0	Compress.spring	D2098	2 X 25 X 58	1	
19	000 687 218 0	Bushing			1	
20	000 239 435 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x10	1	
21	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
22	000 617 216 0	Ladder			1	from No. 09306443
22	000 617 765 2	Ladder			1	No. 09303072-09306442
22	000 647 980 3	Ladder		5 Stufen	1	to No. 09303071
23	000 687 196 0	Plate			1	
24	000 647 987 1	Flat spring		40x5x290	1	
25	000 647 989 0	Plate		40x8x60	1	
26	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	from No. 09301022
26	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	from No. 09301022
26	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	from No. 09301022
26	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	1	to No. 09301021
26	000 233 587 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M14	1	to No. 09301021
26	000 234 289 0	Washer		15 X 26 X2	1	to No. 09301021
27	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	from No. 09305921
28	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	1	from No. 09305921
28	000 233 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30-Mkl	1	from No. 05905921
29	000 663 438 0	Gas spring			1	from No. 09305921
29	000 687 207 0	Gas spring			1	to No. 09305920
30	000 235 752 0	Safety glas	D6799	6	2	to No. 09301881
31	000 687 210 1	Pin		D8x36,5	1	to No. 09301881
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	from No. 09300042
33	000 633 242 0	Eye bolt		M12x 65	1	from No. 09300042
34	000 687 211 3	Shift piece			1	
35	000 951 003 4	Parallel key	D6885	A 6x 6x 32	1	
36	000 687 215 1	Pull rod		20x186	1	to No. 09301881
37	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
38	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	to No. 09301021

Characteristic: **LADDER, FRONT**
Illustration: **084**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 09301021
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	to No. 09301021
39	000 672 019 0	Stirrup		30x2,6x1287	1	to No. 09301021
40	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	1	from No. 09301022
41	000 617 764 0	Support		2,5x150x400	1	from No. 09301022
42	000 238 669 0	Plug		D26,5-F	2	from No. 09301022
43	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	from No. 09301882
44	000 663 436 0	Lever			1	from No. 09305921
44	000 617 937 1	Lever			1	from 09301882-09305920
45	000 215 342 0	Safety glas	D6799	8	1	from No. 09305921
45	000 235 752 0	Safety glas	D6799	6	1	from 09301882-09305920
46	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	from No. 09305921
46	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	from 09301882-09305920
47	000 617 942 0	Pull rod		D20x190	1	from No. 09301882
48	000 617 943 0	Spacer bush		D15x3x56	1	from No. 09301882
49	000 237 080 0	Cylindrical pin	I2338	8m6x 18	1	from No. 09301882
50	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	from No. 09301882
51	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09301882
52	000 617 976 0	Strip		100x6x60	1	from No. 09301882
53	000 663 439 0	Bellows			1	from No. 09305921
-	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	from No. 09305921
54	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	

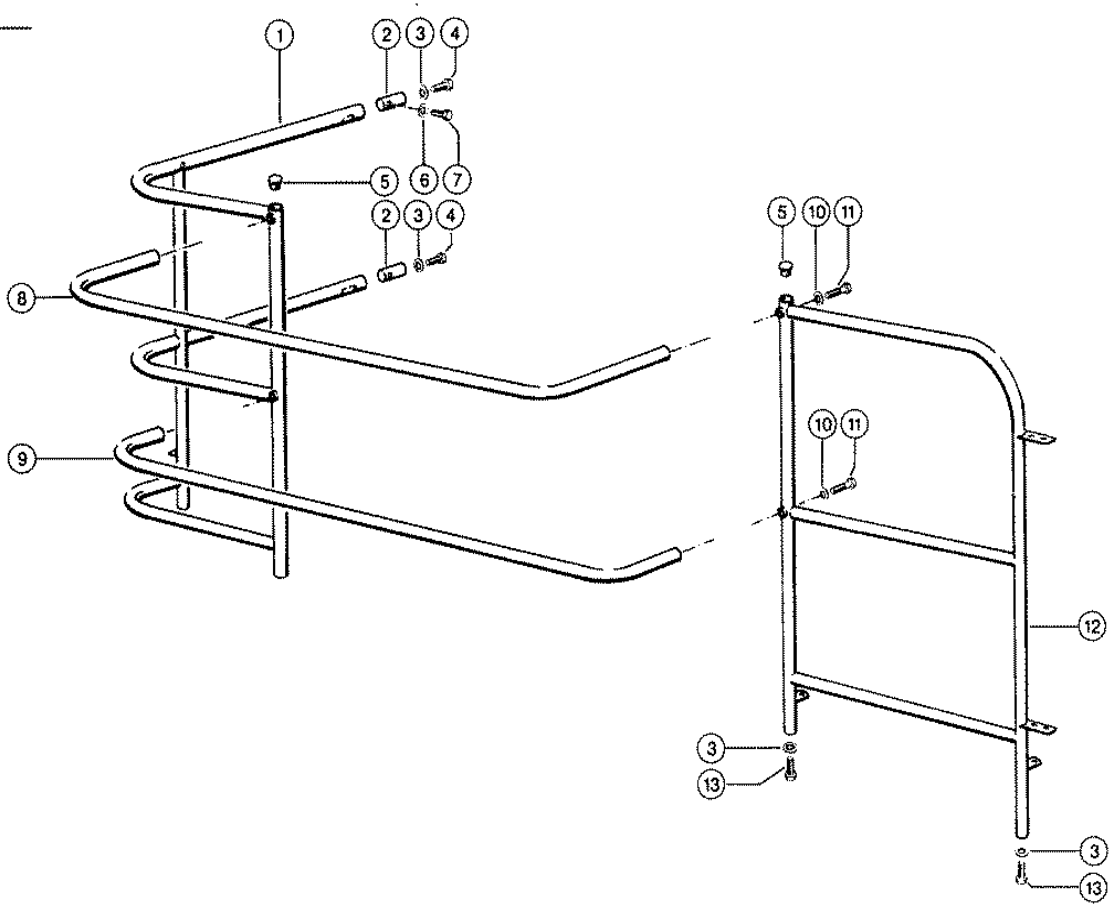

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **085**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 800 8	Platform r.h.		S	1	
2	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
2	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
3	000 623 757 0	Isolation			1	
4	000 560 135 0	Plug		D51,5-F	1	at hydr. ground drive
5	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	8	not at cabin
6	000 623 792 9	Protector plate		6x990x1410	1	
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	8	(6)
8	000 623 791 1	Mat		2x990x1406	1	to No. 09301881
9	000 623 788 0	Spring Retainer		6x80x80	2	(4)
10	000 623 660 0	Isolator rear		D15	2	
11	000 750 253 0	Washer		16,5x 60 X3	4	
12	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	3	
13	000 649 085 1	Support		80x40x350	1	at mech. ground drive
14	000 237 841 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x80-Cp	2	
14	000 235 588 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x60	2	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
16	000 647 771 8	Platform l.h.		S	1	
17	000 623 901 1	Intermed.piece		250 mm	1	at tires 24.5-32
						at tires 28,1-26
						at tires 30.5-32
18	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	3	
19	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
20	000 687 804 1	Light Support R.H			1	
21	000 647 827 2	Cap			1	to No. 09303871
22	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
23	000 647 823 2	Support r.h.			1	
24	000 623 760 5	Drivers platform		S	1	
25	000 623 914 0	Sealing		25x90x90	1	at hydr. ground drive
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
27	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
28	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	to No. 09303871
29	000 647 825 0	Cap			1	to No. 09303871
30	000 639 547 0	Connection		S	1	from No. 09306051
30	000 647 793 2	Connection		S	1	to No. 09306050
31	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	16	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	16	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	16	
32	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	2	
32	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
32	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
33	000 623 661 0	Isolator front		D 17 mm	2	
34	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	2	
34	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
34	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
35	000 687 829 0	Cap			1	to No. 09303871
36	000 687 803 1	Light Support L.H			1	
37	000 647 820 0	Support l.h.			1	
38	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
39	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	2	
40	000 687 817 1	Panel			1	
41	000 687 462 0	Panel			2	
42	000 238 286 0	Plug		D14,6-F	2	

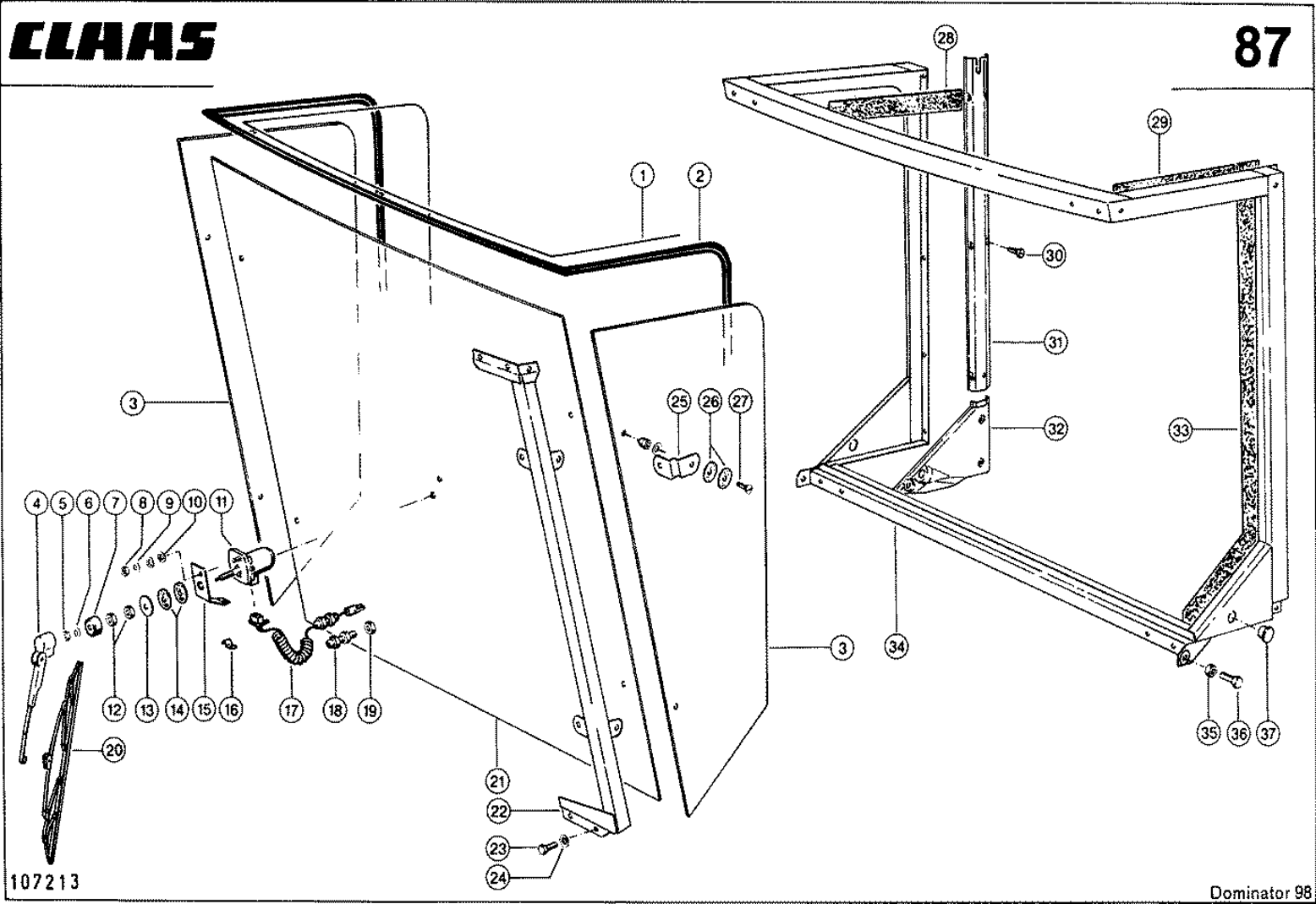
Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **085**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	2	
44	000 623 721 0	Spring Retainer		D 15 mm	2	
45	000 234 334 0	Washer		15 X 37 X3	2	
46	000 682 710 0	Stop plate		2,5x109x499	1	at tires 23,1 - 30
46	000 639 778 0	Stop		3x132,9x499	1	at tires 24.5 - 32
						at tires 24.5 - R32
47	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
47	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
47	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
2
3
4
8
9
5
10
11
10
11
12
3
13
3
13

Characteristic: **RAILING**
Illustration: **086**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 115 1	Railing r.h.		S	1	from No. 09304740
1	000 648 855 1	Railing r.h.			1	to No. 09304739
2	000 648 847 0	Threaded piece		D28x50	2	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
5	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 648 851 0	Hand-rail,midd			1	not at cabin
9	000 648 853 0	Elbow strut			1	not at cabin
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	not at cabin
11	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	4	not at cabin
12	000 647 114 1	Railing		S	1	from No. 09304740
12	000 648 841 0	Railing l.h.			1	to No. 09304739
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	

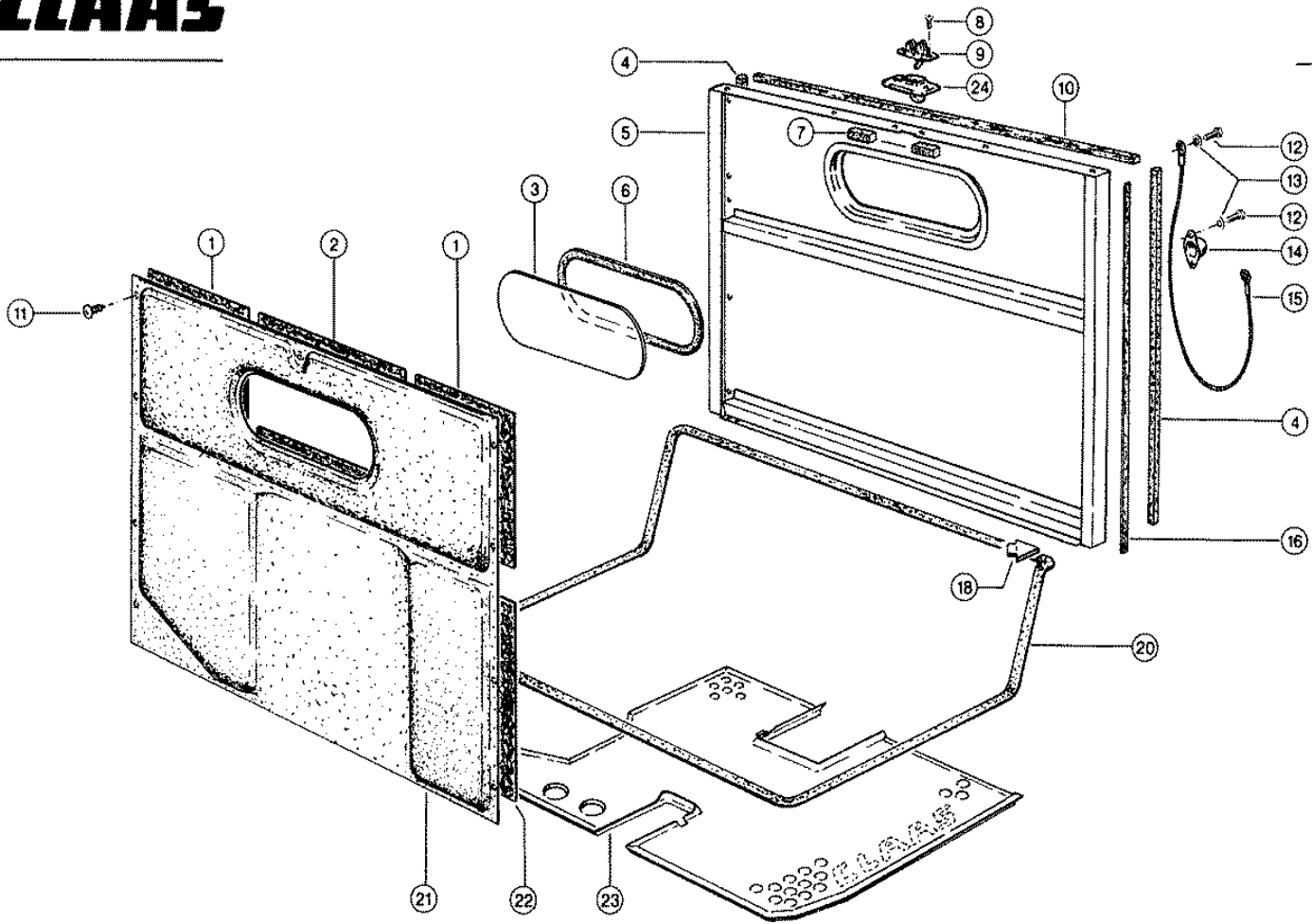

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

107213

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

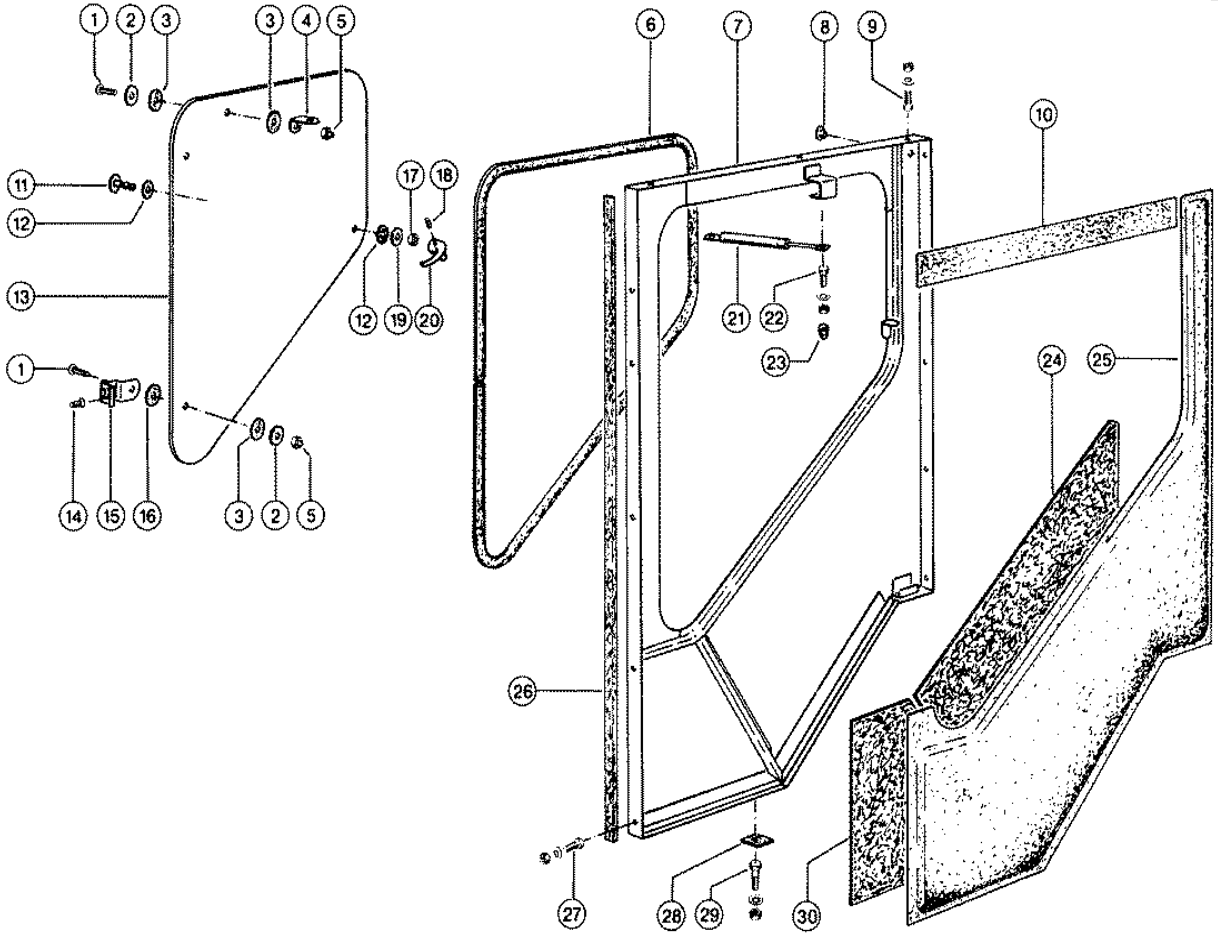
Characteristic: **CAB, FRONT FRAME**
Illustration: **087**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 624 0	Filling profile			N.B	6800 long
2	000 622 623 0	Profile frame			1	
3	000 622 622 0	Side glas		Ss grün Ö Bo	2	
4	000 622 636 0	Wiper arm			1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
6	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	1	
7	000 622 641 0	Cap			1	
8	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
-	000 215 431 0	Guard cap		m 5 Gpn1000	1	
9	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	
10	000 622 642 0	Rubber disc			2	
10	000 622 673 0	Rubber disc			2	
11	000 622 634 0	Wiper motor			1	
12	000 622 640 0	Hexagonal nut		M14x1	1	
13	000 622 639 0	Washer		14,5x50x2	1	
14	000 622 638 0	Rubber disc			2	
14	000 622 644 0	Rubber disc			2	
15	000 010 136 0	Angle		1,5x40x144,5	1	
16	000 236 400 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x 8-5,2	1	
17	000 010 135 0	Wiring loom		Scheibenwischer	1	
18	000 417 261 0	Cable screw		Pg 11 Pozb	1	
19	000 412 459 0	Counter nut	Din4632	Pg 11	1	
20	000 622 637 1	Wiper blade			1	
21	000 622 621 0	Front window		5 X1382x1450	1	
22	000 622 626 0	Column l.h.		S	1	
22	000 622 627 0	Column r.h.		S	1	
23	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	10	
24	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	10	
25	000 622 613 1	Attaching Strap		1,5x50x99,2	4	
26	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	16	
27	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	8	
27	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	8	
27	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	
28	000 622 966 0	Cover			1	from No. 09304740
28	000 622 913 0	Cover			1	to No. 09304739
29	000 622 967 0	Cover			1	from No. 09304740
29	000 622 912 0	Cover			1	to No. 09304739
30	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	9	
31	000 622 989 2	Cover			1	from No. 09304740
31	000 622 728 0	Cover		Beige	1	to No. 09304739
32	000 622 988 0	Sheeting R.H.		grau	1	from No. 09304740
32	000 622 727 0	Sheeting R.H.		Beige	1	to No. 09304739
33	000 622 968 0	Cover			1	from No. 09304740
33	000 622 914 0	Cover			1	to No. 09304739
34	000 622 618 0	Front frame		S	1	
35	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
36	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
37	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	2	not at air conditioning
-	000 241 444 0	Silicone-rubber		Transparent	N.B	
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


8
9
24
4
10
5
7
12
13
12
3
6
14
1
2
1
15
11
4
16
18
20
21
22
23

Characteristic: **CAB, BACK PANEL**
Illustration: **088**

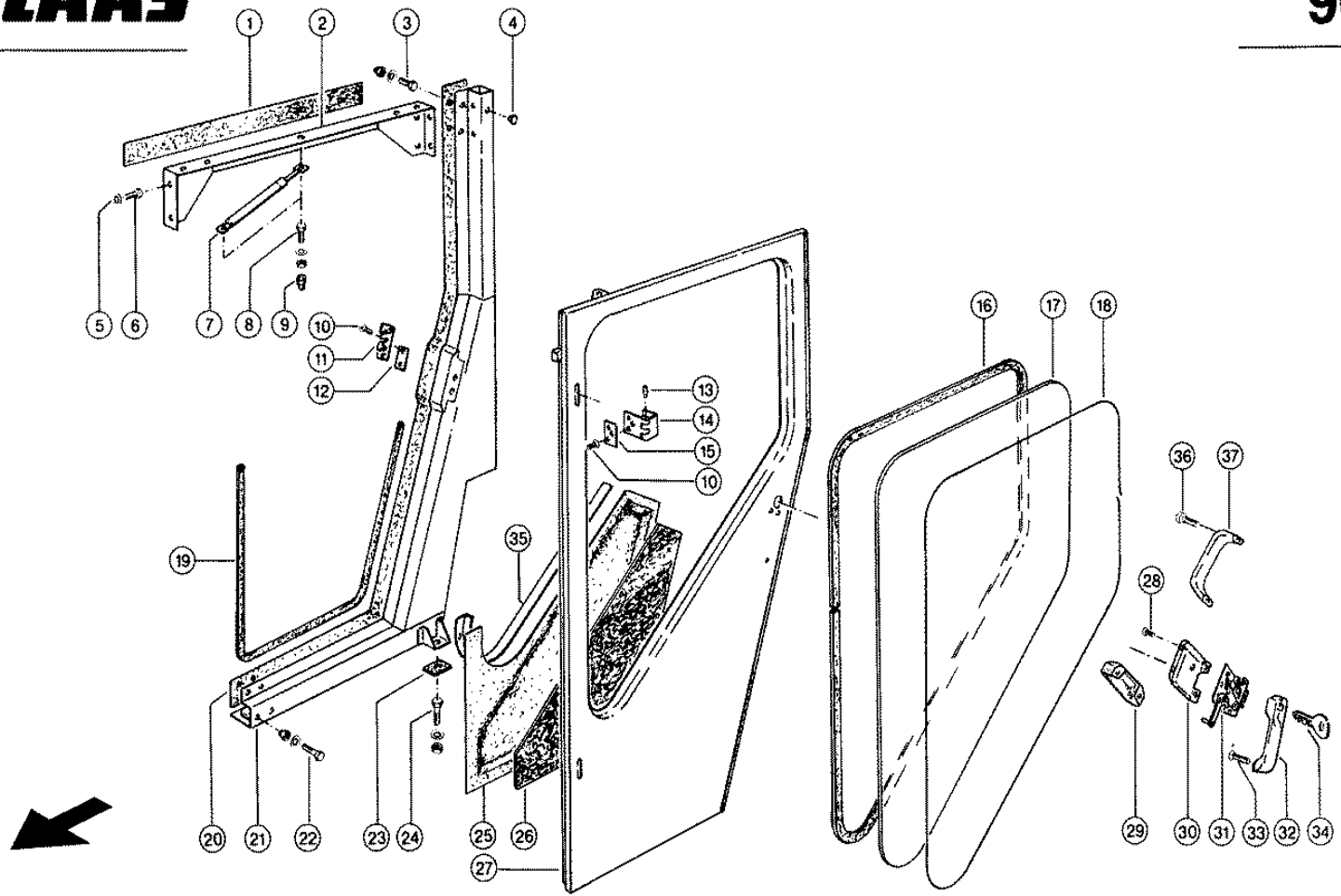
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 745 0	Insulation		2x330x400	2	
2	000 622 743 0	Insulation		2x100x530	2	
3	000 622 756 0	Rear panel glass		6x570x190	1	
4	000 201 118 1	Lip profile			N.B	1120 lg. from 09302872
4	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	1120 lg. to 09302871
5	000 622 741 2	Rear panel		S	1	
6	000 200 985 1	Section			N.B	1420 long
7	000 201 118 1	Lip profile			N.B	from No. 09302872
7	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	to No. 09302871
8	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	n 6x 16	2	
9	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
10	000 201 118 1	Lip profile			N.B	1350 lg. from 09302872
10	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	1350 lg. to 09302871
11	000 215 587 0	Plastic plug		D 8 22,75lg	10	from No. 09304740
11	000 215 434 0	Plastic plug		D 8 22,75lg	10	to No. 09304739
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	10	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	10	
14	000 622 748 0	Swing metal			2	
15	000 625 593 0	Wire rope cpl		D 4/6x1050	1	left side
						from No. 09306191
15	000 625 594 0	Wire rope cpl		D 4/6x1095	1	right side
						from No. 09306191
15	000 607 722 0	Wire rope cpl		1000lg	2	to No. 09306190
16	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	1135 long
18	000 606 251 0	Corner metal seal			2	
20	000 606 217 1	Seal strip			1	
21	000 622 759 1	Cover			1	from No. 09304740
21	000 622 742 1	Cover			1	to No. 09304739
-	000 514 417 0	Sticker		Dachverschluss	1	
22	000 622 747 0	Insulation		2x530x1000	1	
22	000 622 744 0	Insulation		2x200x530	1	
23	000 622 821 5	Floor mat			1	
-	000 215 659 0	Plastic plug		D7x34lg	2	
24	000 622 833 0	Collar		2,8	1	from cabin No. 000700
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


1
2
3
3
4
5
11
12
13
1
14
15
16
3
2
5
17
18
12
19
20
6
7
8
9
10
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

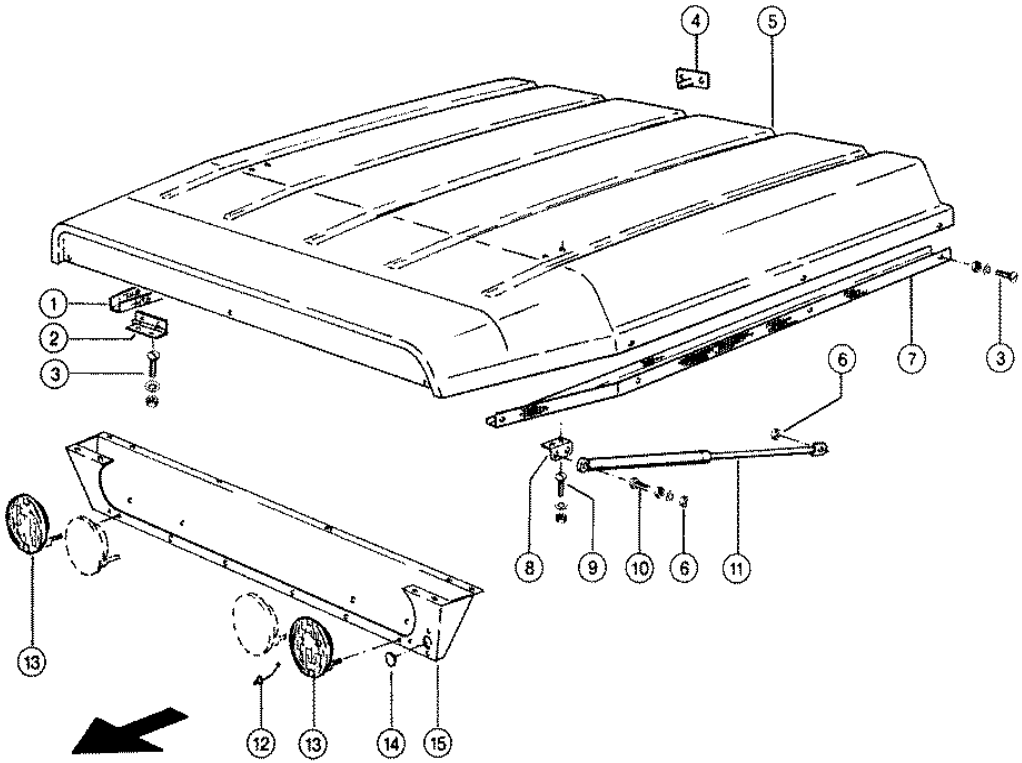
Characteristic: **CAB, R.H. SIDE**
Illustration: **089**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	3	
2	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	3	
3	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	4	
4	000 622 724 0	Gas spring bear.		30x3x74	1	
5	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	3	
6	000 201 876 0	Seal strip			N.B	2850 long from 1988
6	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	2850 long
7	000 622 721 0	Side wall r.h.		S	1	
8	000 238 286 0	Plug		D14,6-F	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
10	000 622 971 0	Cover			1	from No. 09304740
10	000 622 917 0	Cover			1	to No. 09304739
11	000 606 357 1	Pin			1	
12	000 606 358 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-301-04/1	2	
13	000 622 723 0	Side Window R.H.		6 X 632x1087	1	
14	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
15	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
16	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
17	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
18	000 239 428 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 5x16	1	
19	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	1	
20	000 606 360 0	Handle		Cd-4-301-06/1	1	
21	000 622 708 1	Gas spring			1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
23	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	2	
24	000 622 729 0	Insulation			1	
25	000 622 739 0	Cover			1	from No. 09304740
25	000 622 725 1	Cover			1	to No. 09304739
26	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	1480 long
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
27	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
27	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
28	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			1	
29	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	1	
29	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
30	000 622 726 0	Insulation			1	
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
10
16
17
18
19
35
36
37
28
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
29
30
31
33
32
34

Characteristic: **CAB, SIDE PANEL, L.H. - DOOR**
Illustration: **090**

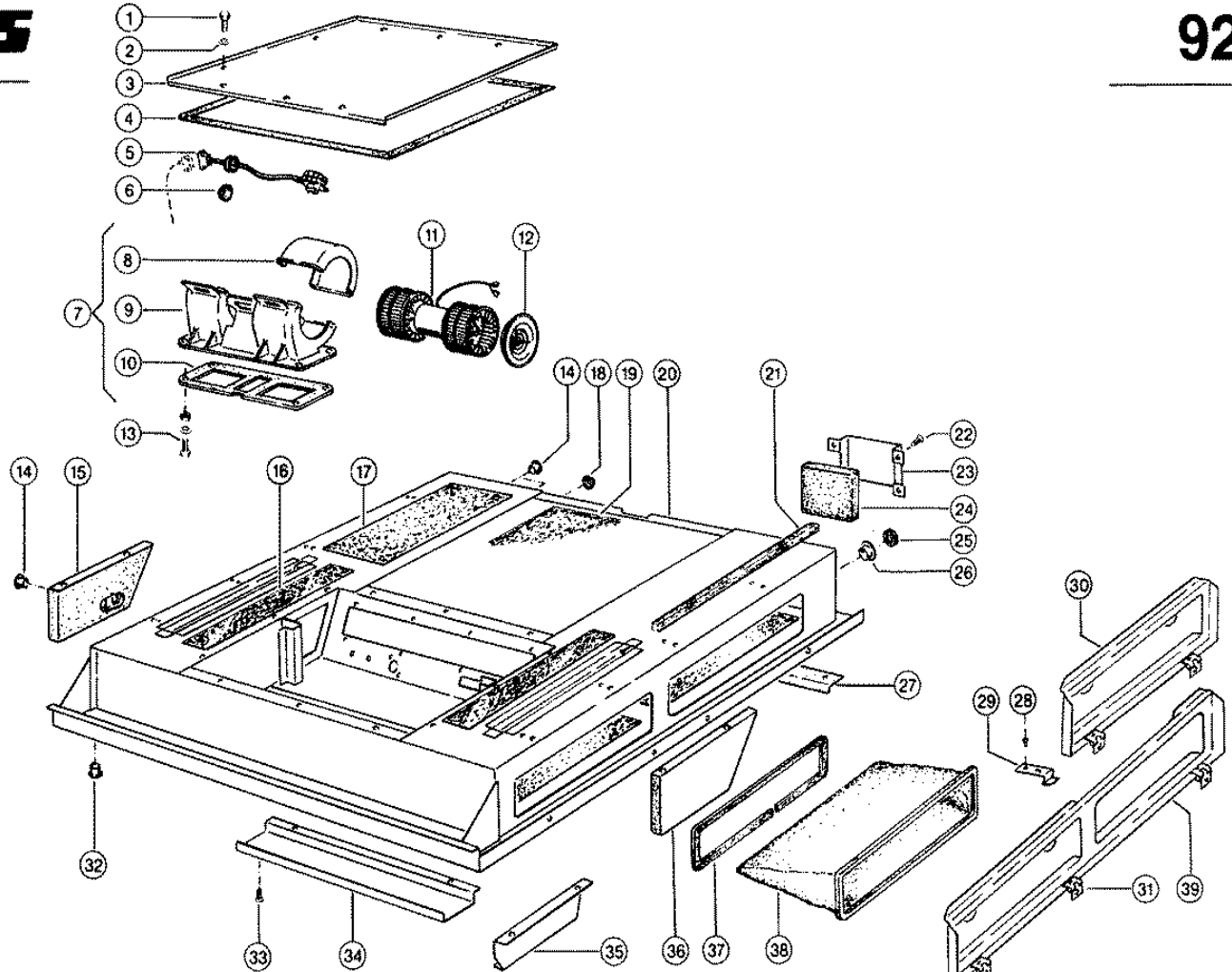
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 969 0	Cover			1	from No. 09304740
1	000 622 915 0	Cover			1	to No. 09304739
2	000 622 682 1	Reinfor. bar, l.h		S	1	
3	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	5	
3	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	5	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
4	000 238 286 0	Plug		D14,6-F	1	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
6	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	5	
7	000 622 708 1	Gas spring			1	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
9	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	2	
10	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	8	
11	000 622 684 0	Locking key			1	
12	000 622 683 0	Threaded plate		6x30x62	1	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
14	000 622 619 0	Door hinge			2	
15	000 622 620 0	Threaded plate		50x6x30	2	
16	000 622 703 0	Sealing profile			N.B	2850 long
17	000 622 702 0	Door glass		6 X 622x1071	1	
18	000 622 624 0	Filling profile			N.B	2850 long
19	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	3850 long
20	000 622 970 0	Cover			1	from No. 09304740
20	000 622 916 0	Cover			1	to No. 09304739
21	000 622 681 0	Side part l.h.		S	1	
22	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	
22	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
23	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			1	
24	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	1	
24	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 622 697 0	Door lining		grau	1	from No. 09304740
25	000 622 707 1	Door lining		Beige	1	to No. 09304739
26	000 622 706 0	Insulation		2x475x530	1	
27	000 622 717 0	Door			1	from No. 09304740
27	000 622 701 1	Door		S	1	to No. 09304739
28	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	5	
29	000 070 217 3	Cap			1	
30	000 622 719 0	Lock cover			1	from No. 09304740
30	000 622 704 0	Lock cover		1,5x116x148	1	to No. 09304739
31	000 622 705 0	Door lock			1	
32	000 622 709 1	Push-button lever			1	
33	000 241 253 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x40	1	
34	000 622 716 0	Door key		1001	1	
35	000 622 965 2	Door frame			1	from No. 09304740
36	000 233 415 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x30	2	from No. 09304740
37	000 622 981 0	Door handle			1	from No. 09304740
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


4
5
1
2
3
3
7
6
8
9
10
6
11
13
12
13
14
15

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

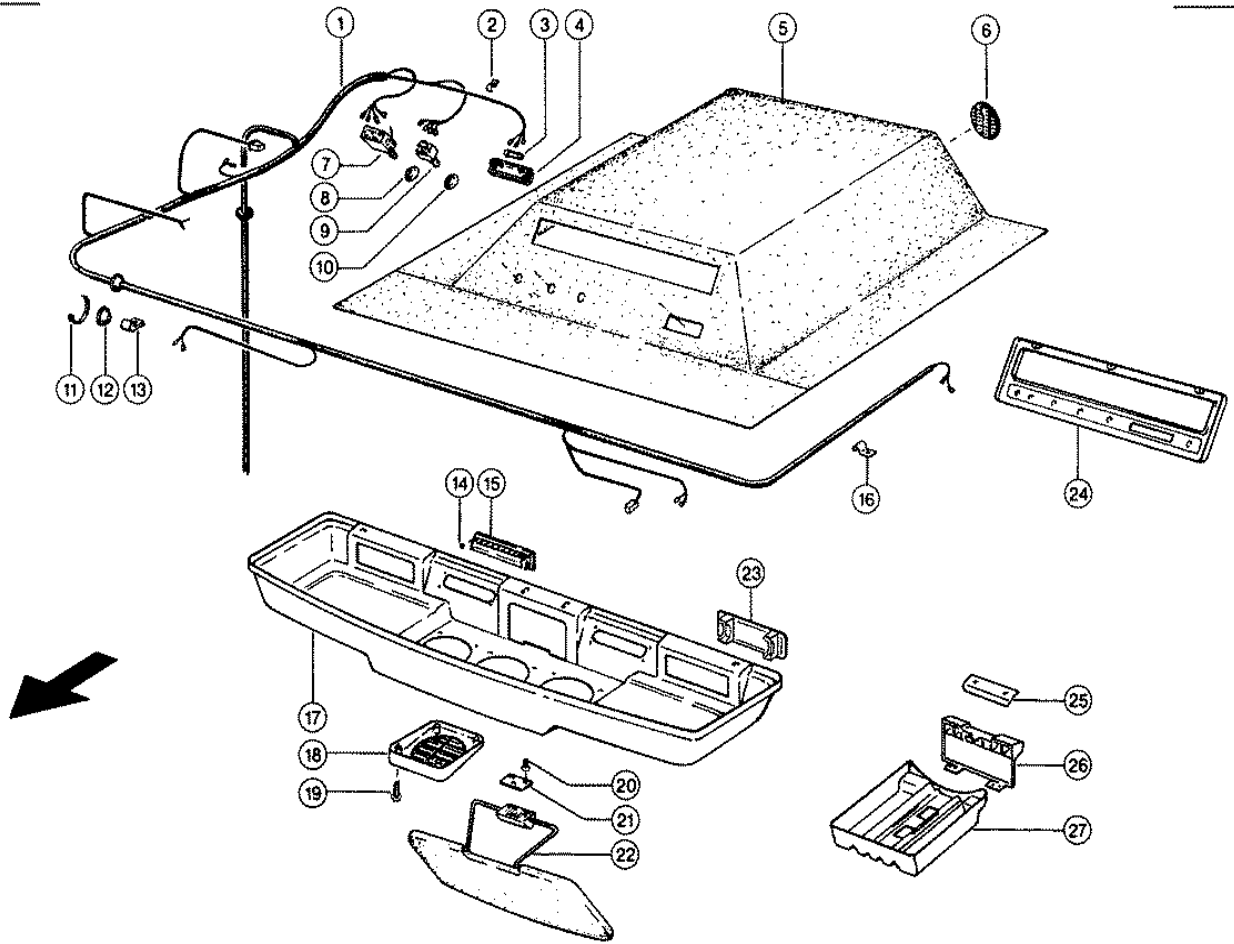
Characteristic: **CAB, ROOF**
Illustration: **091**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 779 1	Screen r.h.		1x96x1445	1	
2	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	
3	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	14	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	14	
4	000 622 780 0	Hood holder			1	
5	000 622 999 1	Cabin roof			1	from No. 09304740
5	000 622 777 2	Cabin roof			1	to No. 09304739
-	000 514 393 0	Sticker		Claas	1	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
7	000 622 778 1	Screen l.h.		1x96x1445	1	
8	000 622 936 0	Gas spring bear.		3x80,5x85	2	from No. 09301882
8	000 622 781 0	Gas spring bear.			2	to No. 09301881
9	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
10	000 244 378 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
11	000 618 885 0	Gas spring			2	from No. 09304740
11	000 622 786 0	Gas spring			2	to No. 09304739
12	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	2	from No. 09304740
13	000 012 144 0	Work light			2	from No. 09304740
						(4 "Maxi" series)
14	000 215 502 0	Cover cap		28,0-30,0	1	from No. 09304740
15	000 618 978 0	Light support			1	from No. 09304740


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

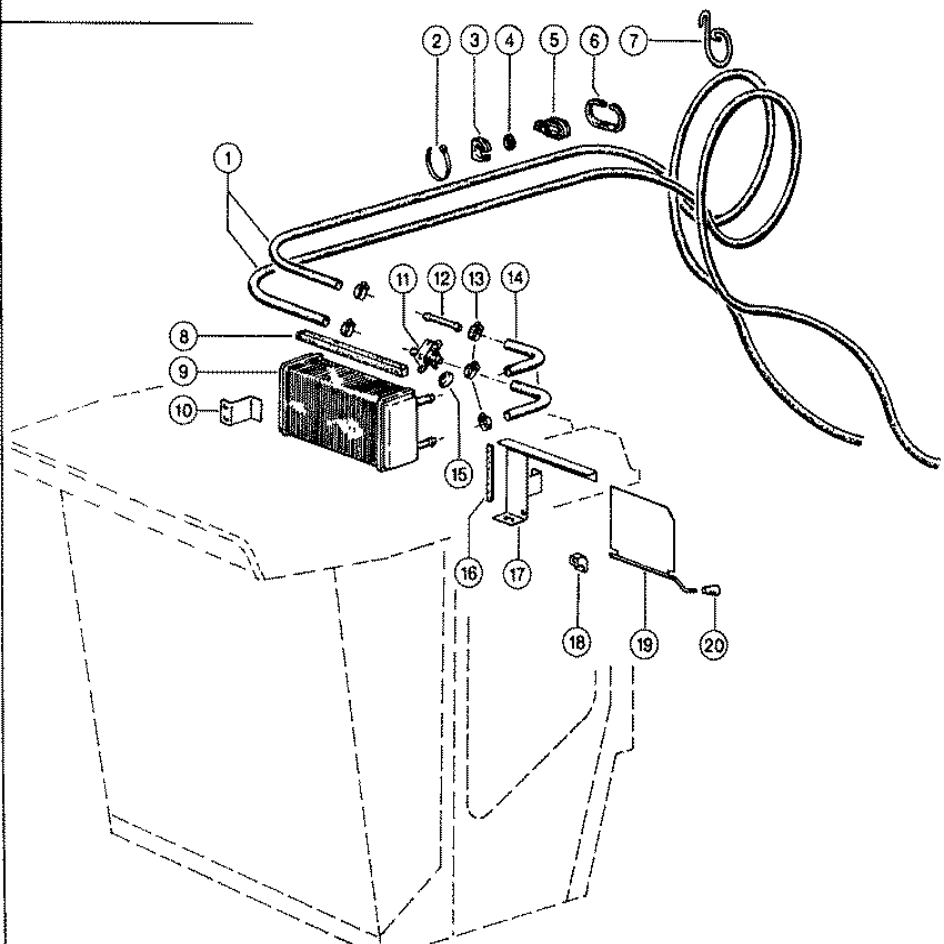
Characteristic: **CAB, ROOF**
Illustration: **092**

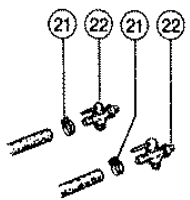
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	10	
3	000 622 772 0	Cover		1x640x667	1	
4	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	2260 long
5	000 622 764 0	Resistance			1	
6	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
7	000 622 763 1	Fan			1	
8	000 622 924 0	Half-bowl			2	
9	000 622 922 0	Housing			1	
10	000 622 923 0	Gasket			1	
11	000 622 920 0	Fan wheel			1	
12	000 622 921 0	Border			2	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
13	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
14	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	5	
15	000 622 829 0	Baffle R.H.			1	
16	000 622 743 0	Insulation		2x100x530	4	
17	000 622 744 0	Insulation		2x200x530	4	
18	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	at air conditioning
19	000 622 746 0	Insulation		2x500x530	1	
19	000 622 749 0	Insulation		2x400x250	2	
20	000 622 995 2	Roof			1	from No. 09304740
20	000 622 762 1	Roof		S	1	to No. 09304739
21	000 205 368 0	Seal foam		15x20x2000	2	1300 long
22	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	8	
23	000 622 767 1	Exhaust air panel		1x150x254,5	2	
24	000 622 768 0	Filter mat			2	
25	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	at air conditioning
26	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	1	
27	000 622 987 0	Final bar			1	from No. 09304740
27	000 622 817 0	Final bar			1	to No. 09304739
28	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	12	
29	000 622 775 0	Flat spring			6	
30	000 622 773 0	Filter Frame L.H			4	to No. 09301881
31	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	8	
32	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	2	
33	000 237 935 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x 9,5-C	5	
34	000 622 812 0	Cover plate		0,75x144,5x570	1	
35	000 622 956 0	Bracket l.h.			1	from No. 09304740
35	000 622 787 0	Bracket l.h.			1	to No. 09304739
35	000 622 957 0	Bracket r.h.			1	from No. 09304740
35	000 622 788 0	Bracket r.h.			1	to No. 09304739
36	000 622 828 0	Baffle L.H.			1	
37	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
38	000 071 525 1	Filter bag			4	
39	000 622 941 1	Filter Frame L.H			1	from No. 09301882
-	000 622 942 1	Filter Frame R.H			1	from No. 09301882
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

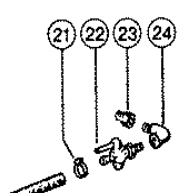
Characteristic: **CAB, ROOF**
Illustration: **093**

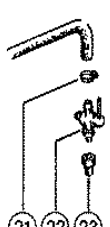
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 130 2	Wiring loom		Kabine	1	
2	000 237 716 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x12-5,2	1	
3	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	1	(1)
4	000 010 699 0	Inner lamp			1	from No. 09304740
4	000 071 530 0	Inner lamp			1	to No. 09304739
5	000 622 809 0	Roof housing		grau	1	from No. 09304740
5	000 622 769 2	Roof housing		Beige	1	to No. 09304739
6	000 622 771 0	Louvre			2	
7	000 622 841 1	Temp.Switch			1	at air conditioning
8	000 622 842 0	Control knob			1	at air conditioning
9	000 622 765 0	Fan switch			1	
10	000 622 766 0	Control knob			1	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
12	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	3	
13	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	2	
14	000 215 402 0	Attaching clip		3,1	8	
15	000 622 770 0	Louvre			2	
16	000 238 129 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x15x8,2	5	
17	000 622 973 0	Air outlet panel			1	from No. 09304740
17	000 622 783 0	Air outlet panel			1	to No. 09304739
18	000 606 494 1	Grill			3	
19	000 242 804 1	Sheet metal screw	D7981	St3,9x32-C-H	6	
19	000 242 713 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,9x16-C-H	6	
20	000 241 278 1	Countersunk bolt	D965	m 5x25	3	
21	000 622 784 0	Threaded plate		4x40x100	1	
22	000 622 785 1	Sun visor			1	
23	000 622 998 0	Panel			2	from No. 09304740
24	000 622 993 1	Panel			1	from No. 09304740
25	000 622 952 0	Locking plate		1,5x43,3x140	1	from No. 09304740
26	000 622 946 1	Cover		135x210	1	from No. 09304740
27	000 622 951 0	Insert			1	from No. 09304740





MERCEDES

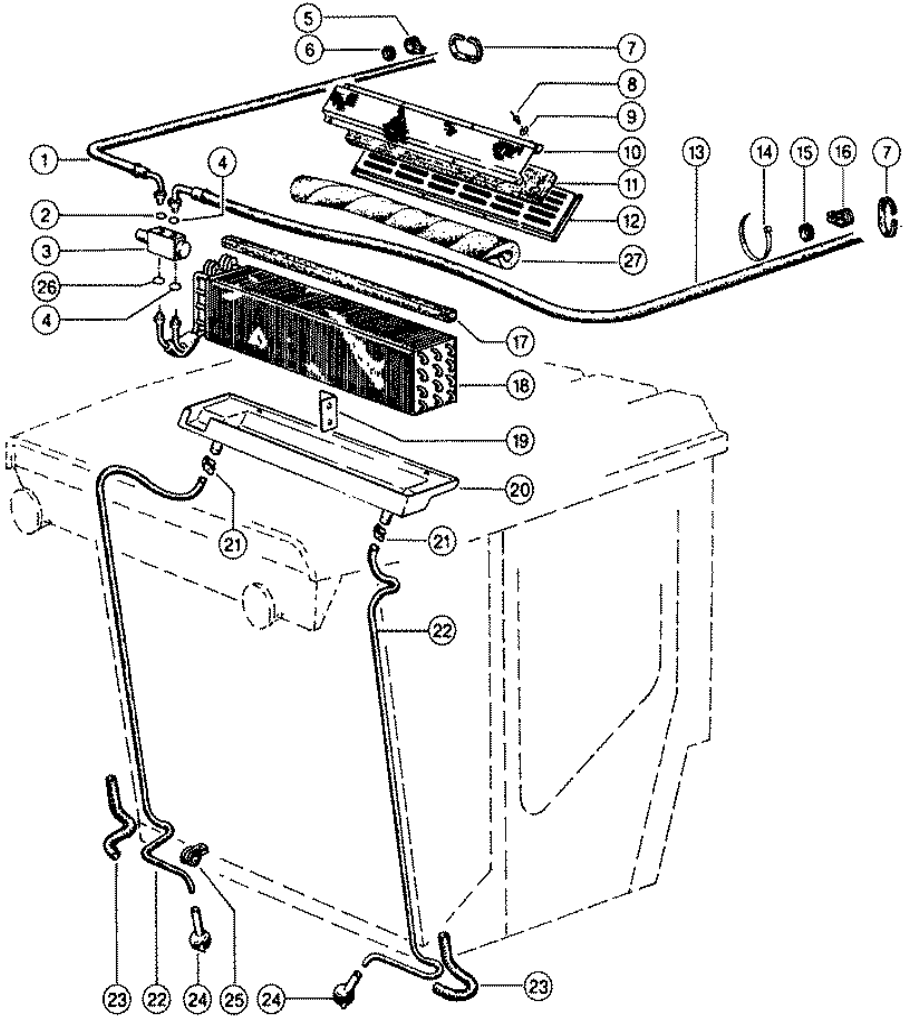




PERKINS

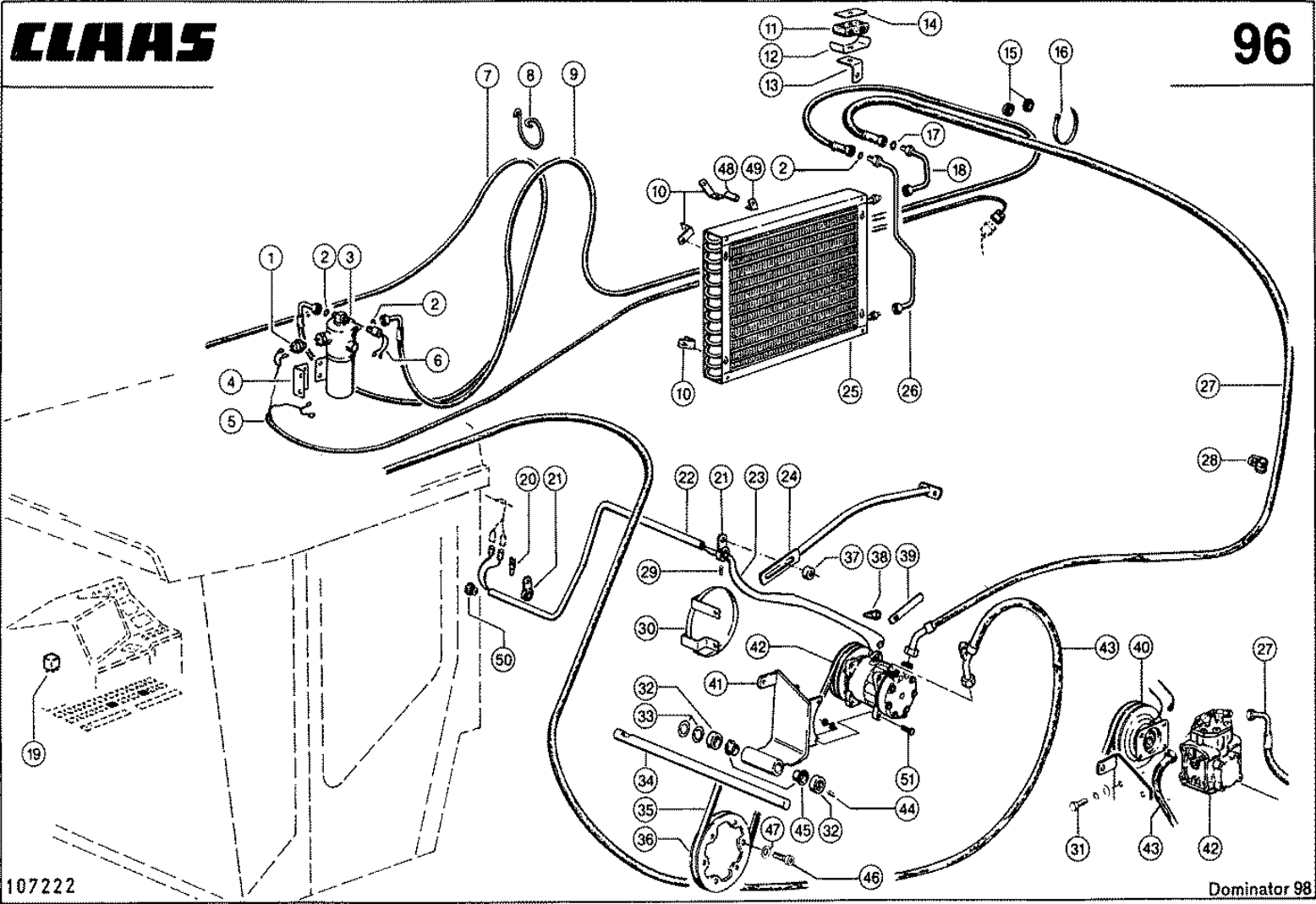
Characteristic: **CAB HEATER, VAR. 4603**
Illustration: **094**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	N.B	3700 long
2	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	5	
3	000 417 436 0	Clamp collar band		Pg 16	1	
4	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	4	
5	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	1	
6	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
7	000 622 869 1	Hose retainer			1	
8	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	320 long
9	000 622 870 0	Heater core			1	
10	000 622 865 0	Z-profile		2x100x50	1	
11	000 622 872 0	Valve			1	
12	000 622 876 0	Union		15x1,5x60	1	
13	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	8	
14	000 622 871 0	Elbow			2	
15	000 622 874 0	Control knob			1	
16	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
17	000 622 861 0	Bracket			1	
18	000 622 879 0	Clamp bearing			2	
19	000 622 866 0	Cover			1	
20	000 622 878 0	Handle		für D 5	1	
21	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
22	000 622 875 2	Ball-type tap		Dn 8 Pn16	2	
23	000 405 243 0	Reducing nipple	D2950	1/2zx3/8z N4	2	at Perkins-motor
24	000 405 126 0	Angular piece	D2950	3/8z A4	1	at Perkins-motor
-	000 514 416 0	Sticker		Warm-Kalt	1	


5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
27
1
4
2
3
26
4
13
14
15
16
7
17
18
19
20
21
21
22
23
22
24
25
24
23

Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER, VAR. 9327, 7665,**
Illustration: **095**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 850 1	Hose pipe		Dn 8x3000	1	
2	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	1	
3	000 625 854 0	Expansion valve			1	from No. 09306443
3	000 622 838 1	Expansion valve			1	to No. 09306442
4	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	
5	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	11-15x20	1	
6	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	2	
7	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
8	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	13	
9	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	13	
10	000 622 845 1	Grill		0,75x123x530	1	
11	000 622 844 1	Filter mat			1	
12	000 622 843 1	Grill		503x 80	1	
13	000 622 849 1	Hose pipe		Dn 16x4550	1	
14	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	4	
15	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	2	
16	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	21-30x25	1	
17	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	580 long
18	000 625 853 0	Evaporator			1	from No. 09306443
18	000 622 836 1	Evaporator			1	to No. 09306442
19	000 622 839 0	Angle		1,5x85x67	1	
20	000 622 840 1	Tub			1	
21	000 238 269 0	Hose clip		15-18	2	
22	000 410 314 1	Tube		10x14	N.B	
23	000 412 004 0	Pvc-tube		Nw 17	N.B	
24	000 622 846 0	Tube			2	
25	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	11-21x20	2	
26	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	1	
27	000 136 550 0	Isolating strip		50x3x10000	N.B	500 lg. from construction year 88
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	

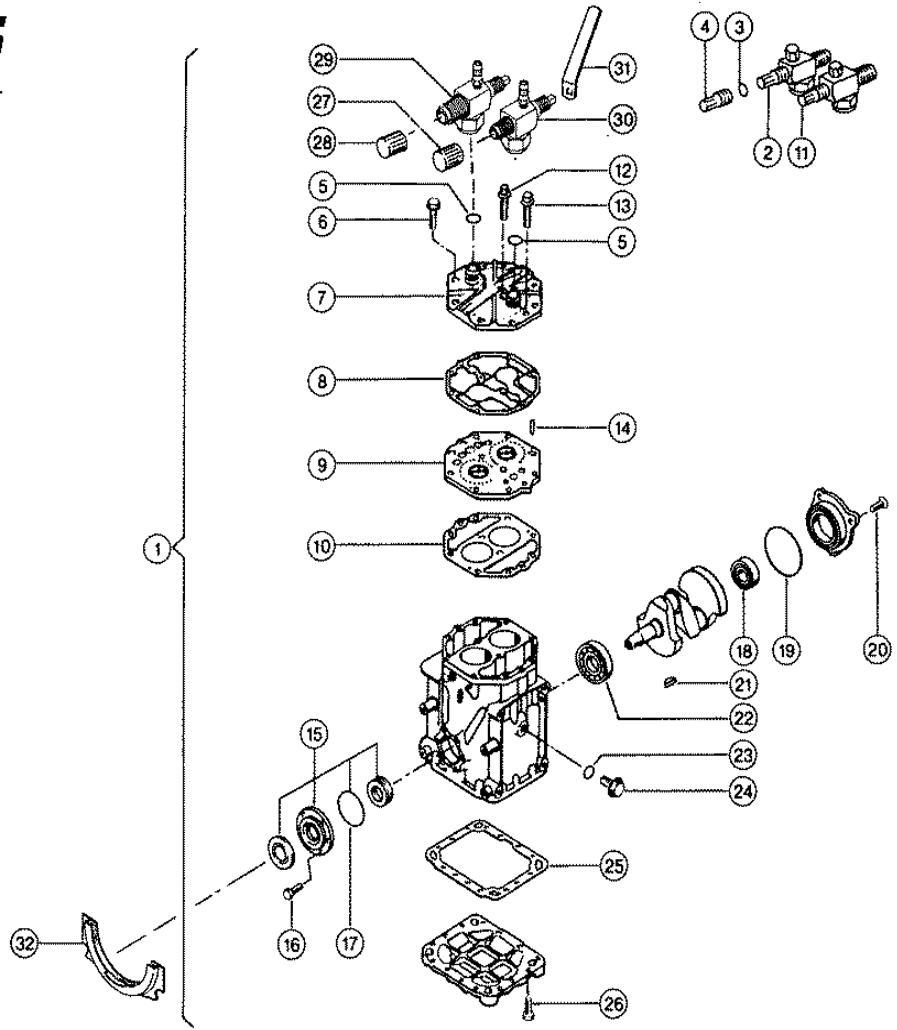


Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER, VAR. 9327, 7665,**
Illustration: **096**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 808 0	Lp Switch			1	
2	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	4	
3	000 625 856 0	Container			1	from No. 09306443
3	000 622 848 0	Filter-drier			1	to No. 09306442
4	000 622 860 0	Angle		2,5x75x65	1	
5	000 012 198 0	Wiring loom		Klimaanlage	1	from No. 09306364
5	000 010 224 0	Wire			1	to No. 09306363
6	000 622 856 0	High press.switch		Schliesser	1	
7	000 622 850 1	Hose pipe		Dn 8x3000	1	
8	000 622 869 1	Hose retainer			3	
9	000 622 851 1	Tube		Dn 8x2000	1	
10	000 625 072 1	Support		25x5x107	4	
11	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	1	
12	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
13	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	
14	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
15	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	2	
16	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	10	
17	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	from No. 09307134
17	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	1	to No. 09307133
18	000 622 857 0	Pipe			1	
19	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	
20	000 211 783 0	Plug housing		1 Polig	2	
21	000 010 190 0	Support			2	
22	000 010 191 0	Protective tube		R18x1,5x1130	1	
23	000 010 241 0	Earth cable		2,5 qmm 1630lg	1	
24	000 621 916 1	Tensioning plate			1	
25	000 622 847 1	Condensor			1	
26	000 622 858 0	Pipe			1	
27	000 625 878 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09307134
27	000 622 852 2	Hose pipe		3252 Lg	1	to No. 09307133
28	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	3	from No. 09301722
28	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	3	to No. 09301721
29	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	from No. 09300567
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09300567
29	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	to No. 09300566
30	000 621 913 4	Dust shield			1	
31	000 238 017 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-16x1 1/4	4	to No. 09307133
31	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	4	to No. 09307133
31	000 244 136 0	Washer	D125	10,5	2	to No. 09307133
31	000 234 376 0	Washer		11 X 26 X6	2	to No. 09307133
32	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
33	000 233 124 1	Shims	Din988	30x 42x1	N.B	
34	000 621 909 1	Bearing bolt		D30x550	1	
35	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	
36	000 649 508 0	V-belt pulley		D220	1	from No. 09301502
36	000 629 938 2	V-belt pulley		D 226x25	1	to No. 09301501
37	000 688 150 0	Spacer		D 22x15	1	
38	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			2	to No. 09306442
39	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	to No. 09306442
40	000 622 877 1	Magnetic clutch			1	to No. 09307133
41	000 752 300 0	Compress.support			1	from No. 09307134
41	000 621 983 1	Compress.support			1	to No. 09307133
42	000 625 879 0	Compressor cpl		Sd5h14	1	from No. 09307134

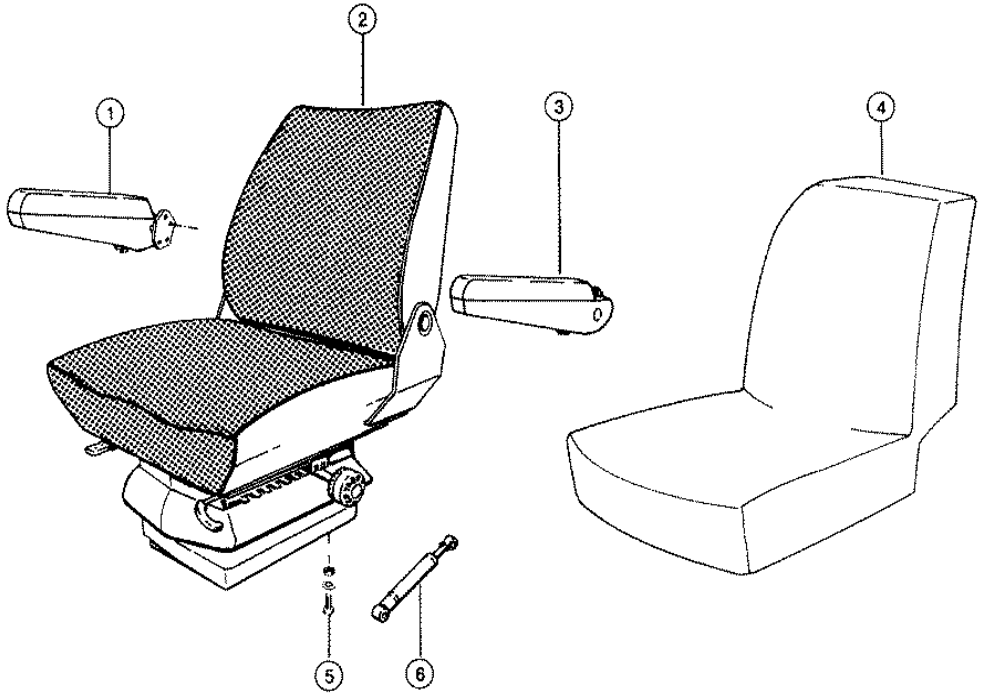
Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER, VAR. 9327, 7665,**
Illustration: **096**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
42	000 625 989 2	Compressor cpl		Kolbenkompr.	1	No. 09306736-09307133
						see illustration plate 96 A
42	000 625 855 0	Compressor cpl		R 134 A	1	No. 09306443-09306735
						see illustration plate 96 A
42	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	to No. 09306442
						see illustration plate 96 A
43	000 625 876 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09307134
43	000 622 849 1	Hose pipe		Dn 16x4550	1	to No. 09307133
44	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
45	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
46	000 242 246 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 70	3	from No. 09301502
47	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	from No. 09301502
48	000 673 127 0	Spacer sleeve		D14x1,5x89	1	
49	000 603 781 0	Angle		3x35x15	1	
50	000 412 281 0	Nipple		Pg 9	2	
51	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	from No. 09307134
51	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 09307134
51	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 09307134


1
2
3
4
5
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

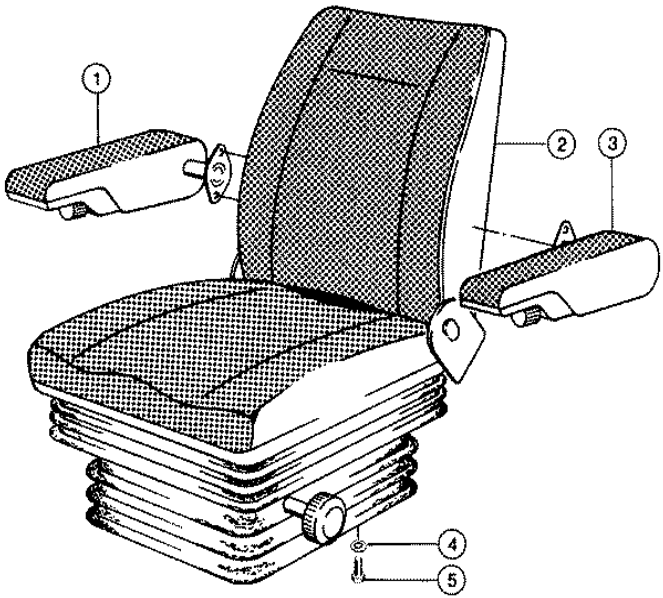
Characteristic: **COMPRESSOR (AIR CONDITIONER)**
Illustration: **096A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 989 2	Compressor cpl		Kolbenkompr.	1	No. 09306736-09307133
1	000 625 855 0	Compressor cpl		R 134 A	1	No. 09306443-09306735
1	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	to No. 09306442
2	000 625 890 0	Service-valve			1	suction side
						No. 09306443-09306916
2	000 176 760 0	Valve		3/4-16	1	to No. 09306442
-	000 179 285 0	Guard cap			1	with sealing ring
3	000 176 763 0	Seal ring			2	to No. 09306442
4	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			2	to No. 09306442
5	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	from No. 09306443
5	000 176 621 0	Seal ring			2	to No. 09306442
6	000 211 721 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 3/8	8	
7	000 179 281 0	Cylinder head		mit Bwd-Dichts.	1	from No. 09306443
						with Item 8, 10
7	000 176 639 0	Cylinder head		mit Dichtsa.	1	to No. 09306442
						with Item 8, 10
8	000 176 635 0	Gasket		F. Zylinderkopf	1	
9	000 176 634 0	Valve plate		mit Dichtsatz	1	with Item 8, 10
10	000 176 636 0	Gasket		F. Ventilplatte	1	
11	000 625 889 0	Service-valve			1	pressure side
						No. 09304643-09306916
11	000 176 761 0	Valve		7/8 -14	1	to No. 09306442
-	000 179 284 0	Guard cap			1	with sealing ring
12	000 211 722 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 17/32	2	
13	000 237 512 0	Hexagonal screw			2	
14	000 176 631 0	Fitting pin			2	
15	000 176 627 0	Seal set		F. Kurbelwelle	1	with Item 17
16	000 176 629 0	Screw		10-24x15/32-3a	6	
17	000 176 628 0	O-ring			1	
18	000 235 909 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6203	1	
19	000 176 630 0	O-ring			1	
20	000 211 720 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 5/8	4	
21	000 176 619 0	Woodruff key			1	
22	000 176 624 0	Ball bearing			1	
23	000 211 820 1	O-ring	D3771	9,25x1,78 W.E	2	
24	000 176 632 0	Fill-in screw		3/8 -24x 1/2	2	
25	000 176 637 0	Gasket		F. Grundplatte	1	with Item 8, 10. 19,23
26	000 176 638 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 3/4	14	
27	000 179 284 0	Guard cap			1	from No. 09306443
						with sealing ring
28	000 179 285 0	Guard cap			1	from No. 09306443
						with sealing ring
29	000 736 465 0	Adapter		R-134a	1	suction side
						from No. 09306917
30	000 736 466 0	Adapter		R-134a	1	pressure side
						from No. 09306917
-	000 241 706 0	Ester-oil		Flasche 413ml	N.B	
31	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	from No. 09306917
32	000 625 991 0	Drip guard			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6

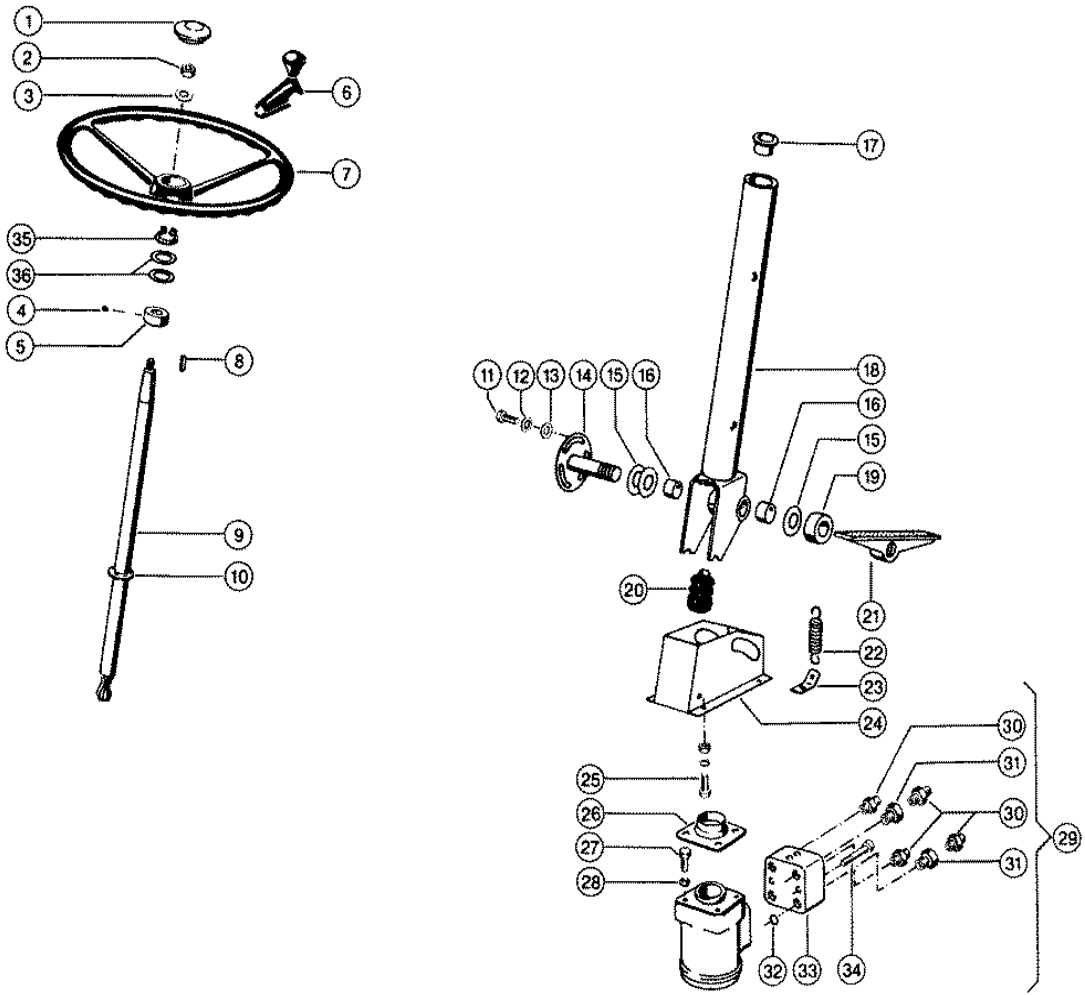
Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **097**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 241 1	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	at "grammer"-seat
2	000 601 238 3	Drivers seat			1	at "grammer"-seat
-	000 622 900 0	Protect.cover			1	at "grammer"-seat
-	000 622 901 0	Protect.cover			1	at "grammer"-seat
-	000 178 970 0	Protect.cover	D		1	at "grammer"-seat
3	000 601 239 1	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	optional
4	000 601 240 0	Protect.cover			1	optional
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 670 511 1	Damper			1	at "grammer"-seat


1
2
3
4
5

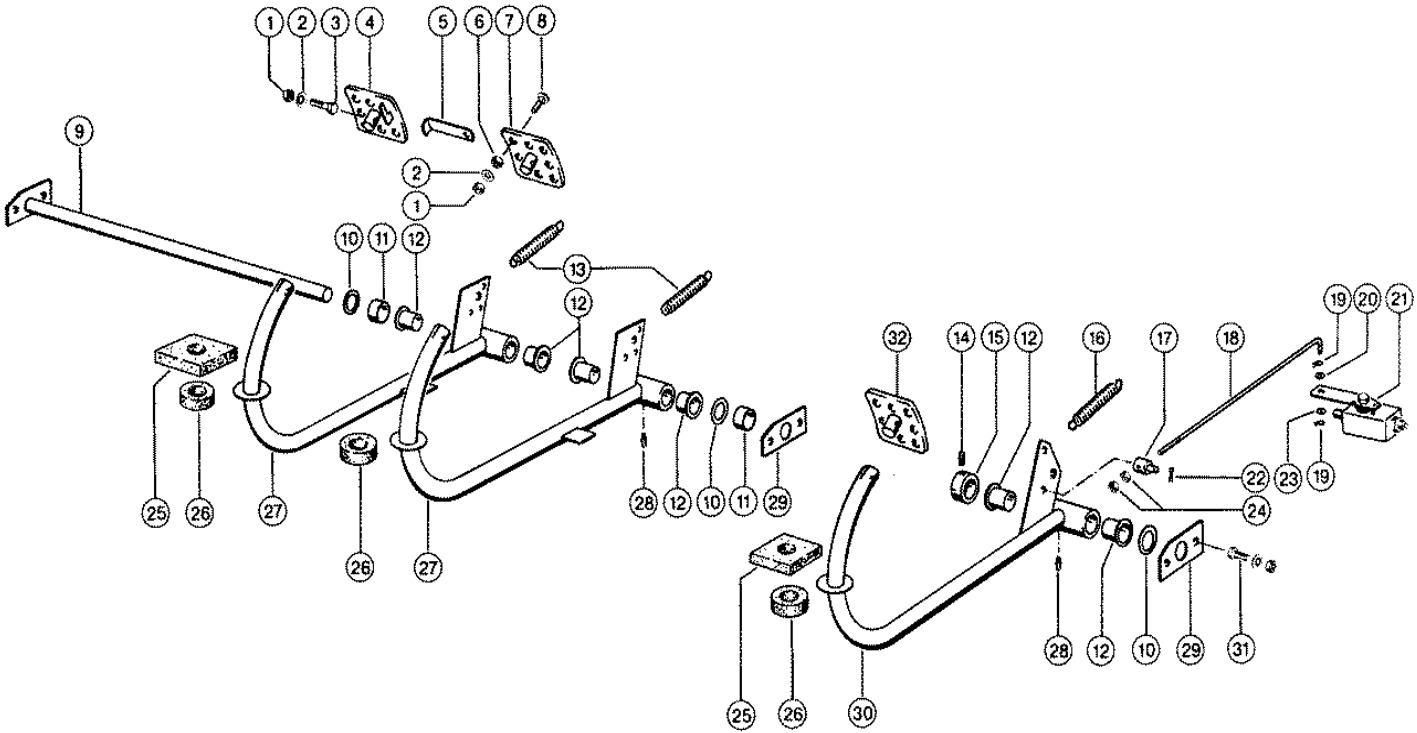
Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **097A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 618 843 0	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
2	000 618 848 1	Drivers seat			1	
3	000 618 842 0	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	optional
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	


1
2
3
6
7
35
36
4
5
8
9
10
17
11
12
13
14
15
16
18
16
15
19
20
21
22
23
24
30
31
25
26
27
28
30
31
29
32
33
34

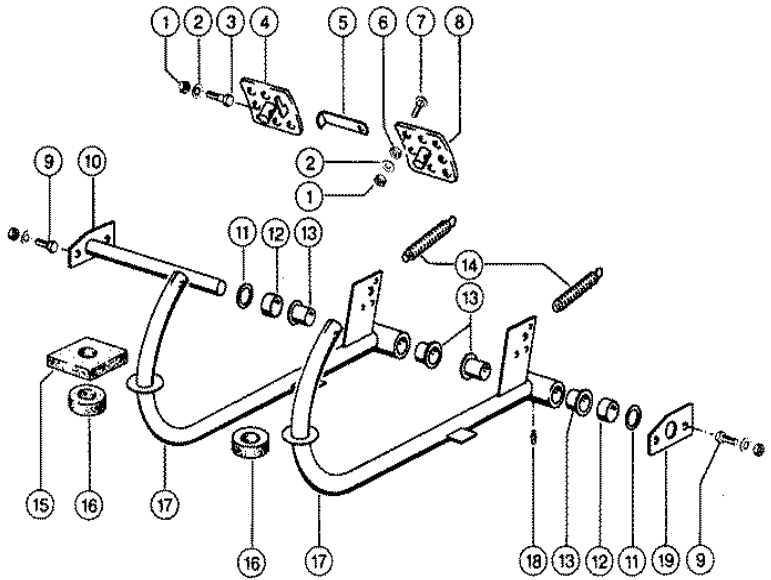
Characteristic: **STEERING COLUMN**
Illustration: **098**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 848 1	Cover cap			1	
2	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
3	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
5	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	1	
6	000 602 019 0	Steering knob			1	
7	000 602 024 0	Steering wheel			1	
8	000 631 113 0	Parallel key		A 5x 8x 30	1	
9	000 685 385 2	Steering column			1	
10	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
14	000 679 676 0	Clamp spindle			1	
15	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	4	
16	000 679 837 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X19	2	
17	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
18	000 602 026 0	Steer.tube ass.			1	
19	000 602 029 0	Washer		D42x10	1	
20	000 238 924 0	Bellows			1	
21	000 655 106 2	Tilt lever			1	
22	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
23	000 679 674 0	Strip		3x20x43	1	
24	000 679 662 1	Support jack			1	
25	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
25	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 685 503 0	Flanged tube			1	
27	000 242 240 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 20	4	
28	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	4	
29	000 649 210 1	Steering unit		Ospb 125-15	1	from No. 09302872
29	000 181 374 2	Steering Unit		Ospb 125-15	1	Exchange / Reman
29	000 649 214 0	Steering unit			1	pay attention to design
						to No. 09302871
-	000 685 388 1	Steering unit		Ospb 80	1	pay attention to design
						to No. 09302871
-	000 181 356 2	Steering Unit		Ospb 80	1	Exchange / Reman
-	000 178 896 1	Seal set		F. Lenkeinheite	1	
30	000 238 784 0	Union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xg3/8a-T	4	
31	000 656 285 0	Reducing adapter		Ri 1/2 X3/8	2	
32	000 233 654 2	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,62-N	4	
33	000 683 343 0	Valve block		Ovp15	1	
-	000 178 895 0	Seal set	D		1	
34	000 215 543 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126-9	M10x1x 45	2	
35	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	from No. 09301502
36	000 233 254 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,1	N.B	from No. 09301502
36	000 233 255 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,3	N.B	from No. 09301502
36	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	N.B	from No. 09301502
36	000 237 861 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x1	N.B	from No. 09301502
36	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	1	from No. 09301502


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

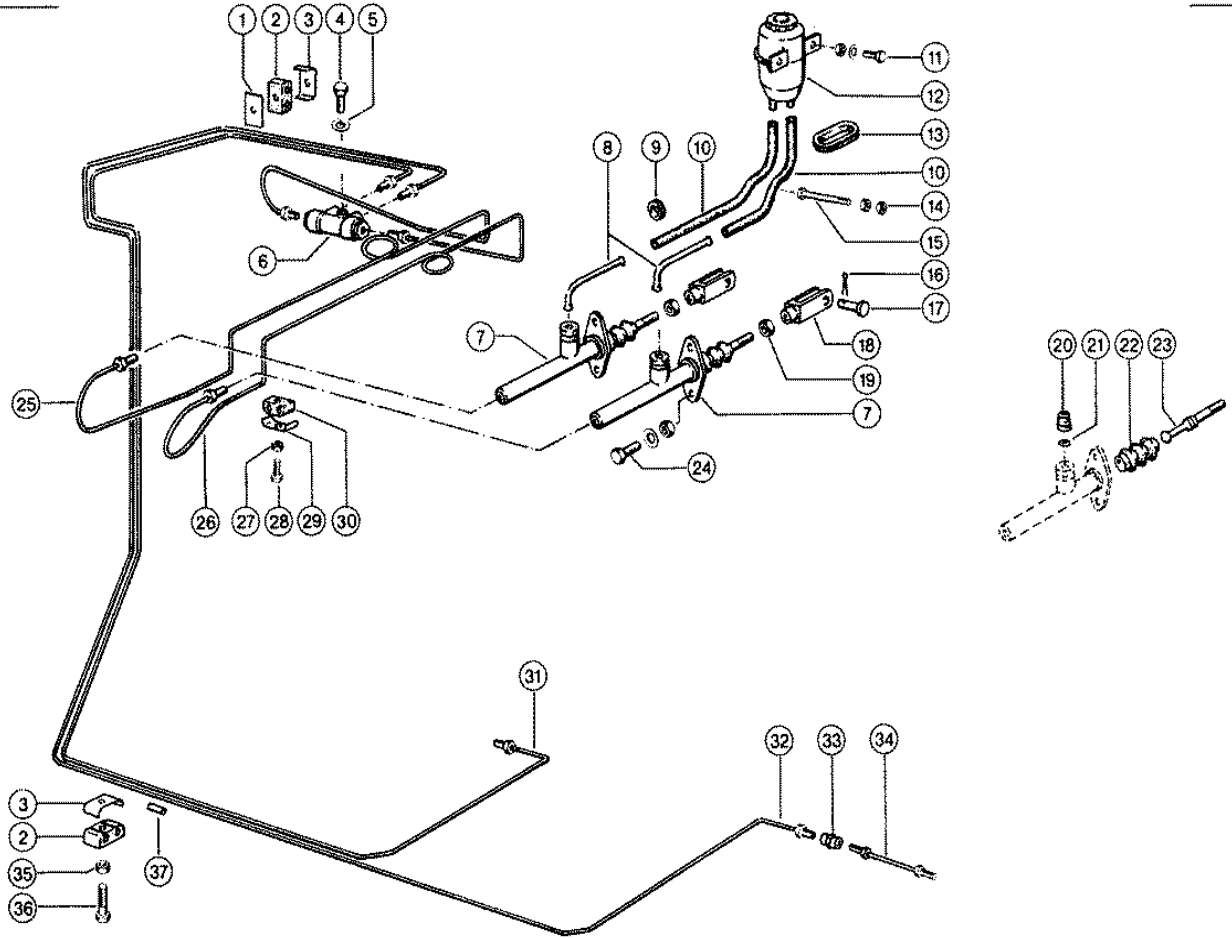
Characteristic: **FOOT-OPERATEDS**
Illustration: **099**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
3	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	3	
4	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
5	000 632 170 1	Connect. iron		20x 6,5x 94	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	(2) from No. 09301882
8	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	
9	000 609 444 0	Operating shaft		D 26, 635 lang	1	
10	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	N.B	
11	000 602 224 0	Spacer tube		D34x20	2	
12	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	6	
13	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
14	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
15	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	1	
16	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	1	from No. 09301882
16	000 922 200 0	Tension spring		3 X 17 X111	1	to No. 09301881
17	000 649 850 0	Fixing Bolt		D15,1x28,5	1	
18	000 689 564 0	Pull rod		6h9x425	1	
19	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	2	
20	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	1	
21	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	see illustration plate 228
22	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
23	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
25	000 623 848 0	Sealing		25x90x90	3	
26	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	3	
27	000 623 881 0	Brake pedal			2	
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
29	000 602 223 0	Bearing plate		45x8x90	2	
30	000 649 928 0	Clutch pedal			1	from No. 09301882
30	000 623 885 0	Clutch pedal			1	to No. 09301881
31	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
32	000 649 915 0	Pedal plate			1	from No. 09301882


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

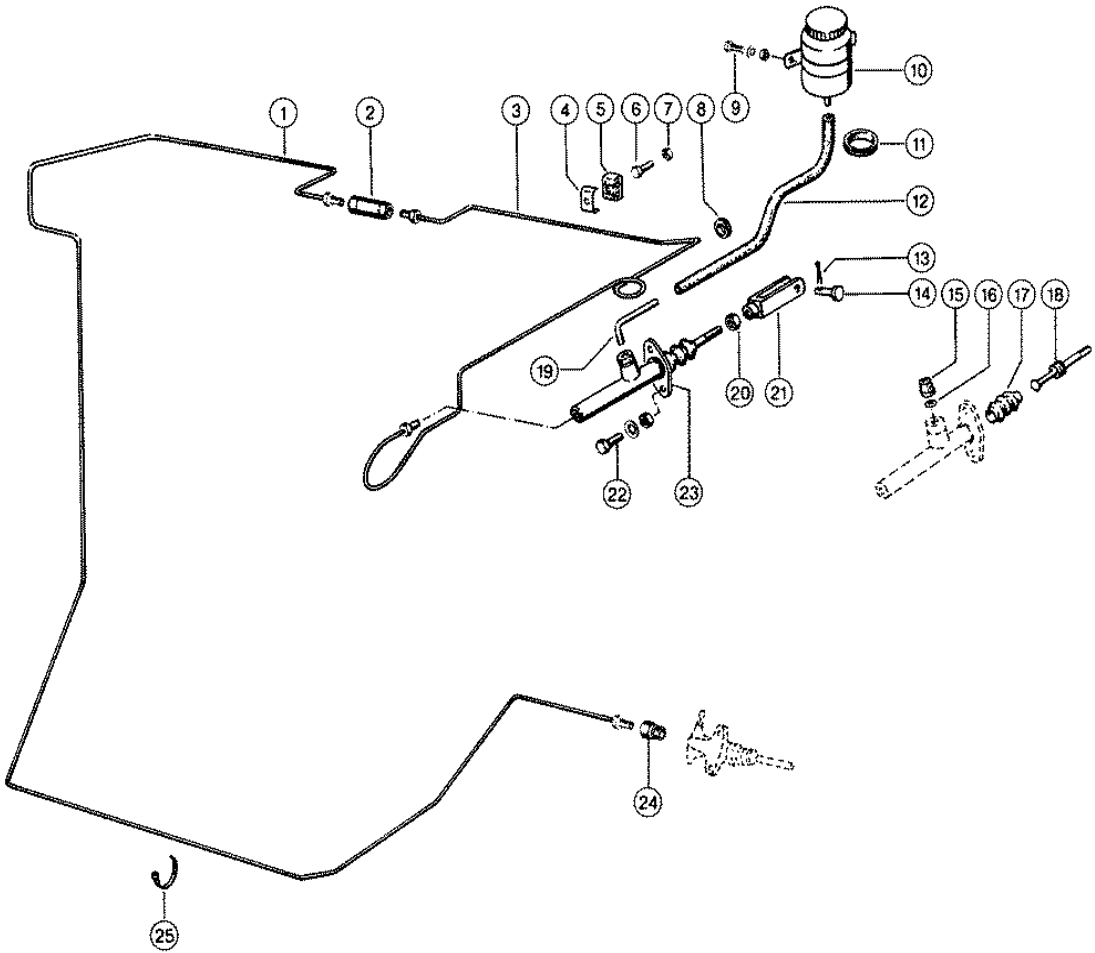
Characteristic: **FOOT-OPERATEDS**
Illustration: **100**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
3	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
4	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
5	000 632 170 1	Connect. iron		20x 6,5x 94	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	
8	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 602 221 0	Brake shaft		D 26, 278 lang	1	
11	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	2	
12	000 602 224 0	Spacer tube		D34x20	2	
13	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	4	
14	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
15	000 623 848 0	Sealing		25x90x90	2	
16	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	2	
17	000 623 881 0	Brake pedal			2	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
19	000 602 223 0	Bearing plate		45x8x90	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

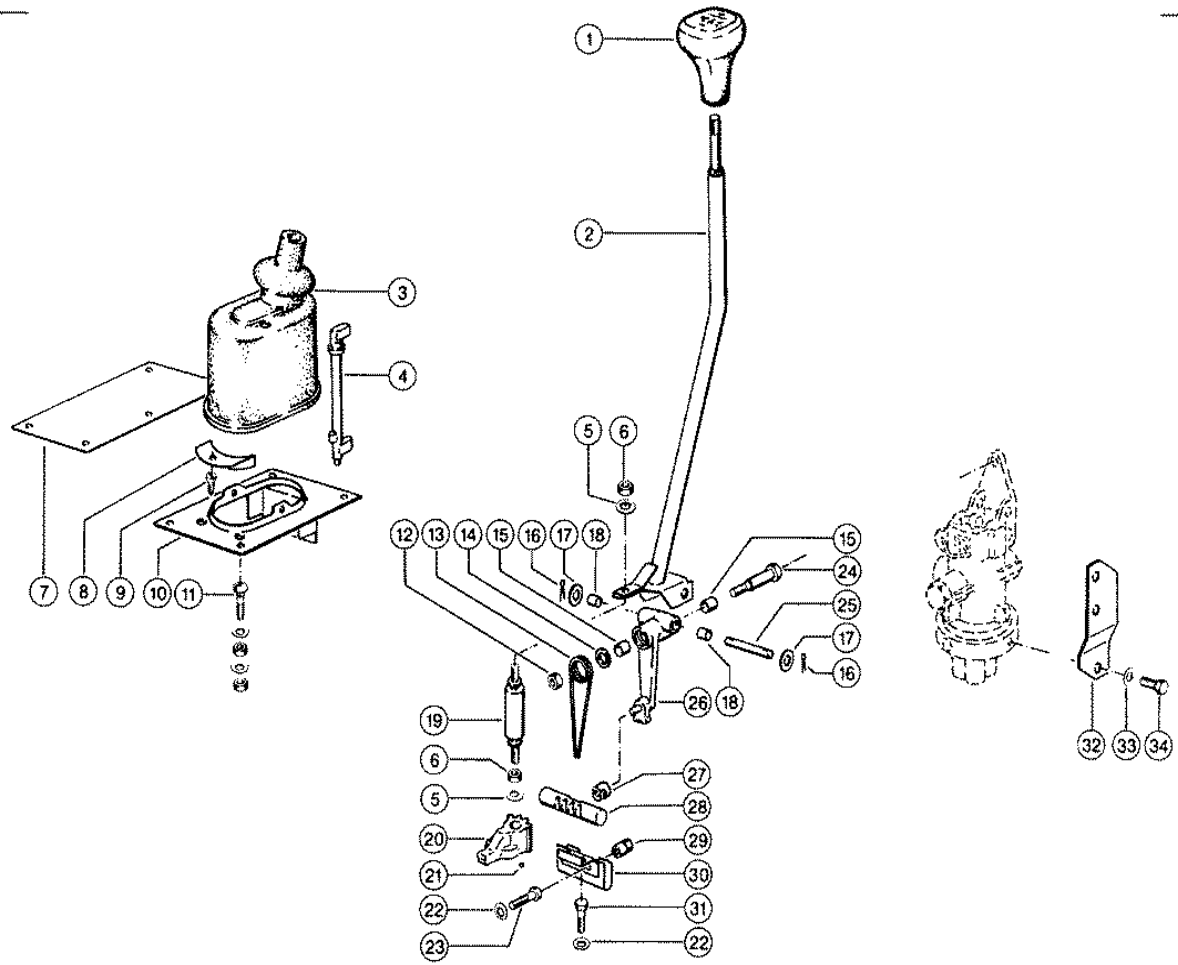
Characteristic: **FOOT BRAKE CONTROL, BRAKE LINES**
Illustration: **101**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	
2	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 905 775 0	Balance valve			1	
7	000 607 188 0	Master cylinder			2	
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	
8	000 607 191 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 105	2	
9	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	
10	000 689 565 1	Hose pipe			2	
11	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 689 570 0	Double reservoir			1	
13	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
15	000 239 290 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x95	1	
16	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	2	
17	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
18	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 607 189 0	Sealing plug		für 607188.0	2	
21	000 655 325 0	Washer			2	
22	000 655 342 0	Guard cap			2	
23	000 655 341 0	Piston rod			2	
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
25	000 689 870 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x1500	1	
26	000 689 872 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x1340	1	
27	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
28	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
29	000 071 454 0	Attaching Clamp		2x12x16x2	2	
30	000 071 456 0	Rubber bearing		5/ 5	2	
31	000 689 874 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x2740	1	
31	000 689 892 1	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x2845	1	at disc brakes
32	000 689 876 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x3200	1	
32	000 689 894 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x3330	1	at disc brakes
33	000 655 324 0	Union		m 10x1	1	at mech. ground drive
34	000 602 952 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x 130	1	at mech. ground drive
35	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
36	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
37	000 628 488 0	Plastic pipe		A5x9x30	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

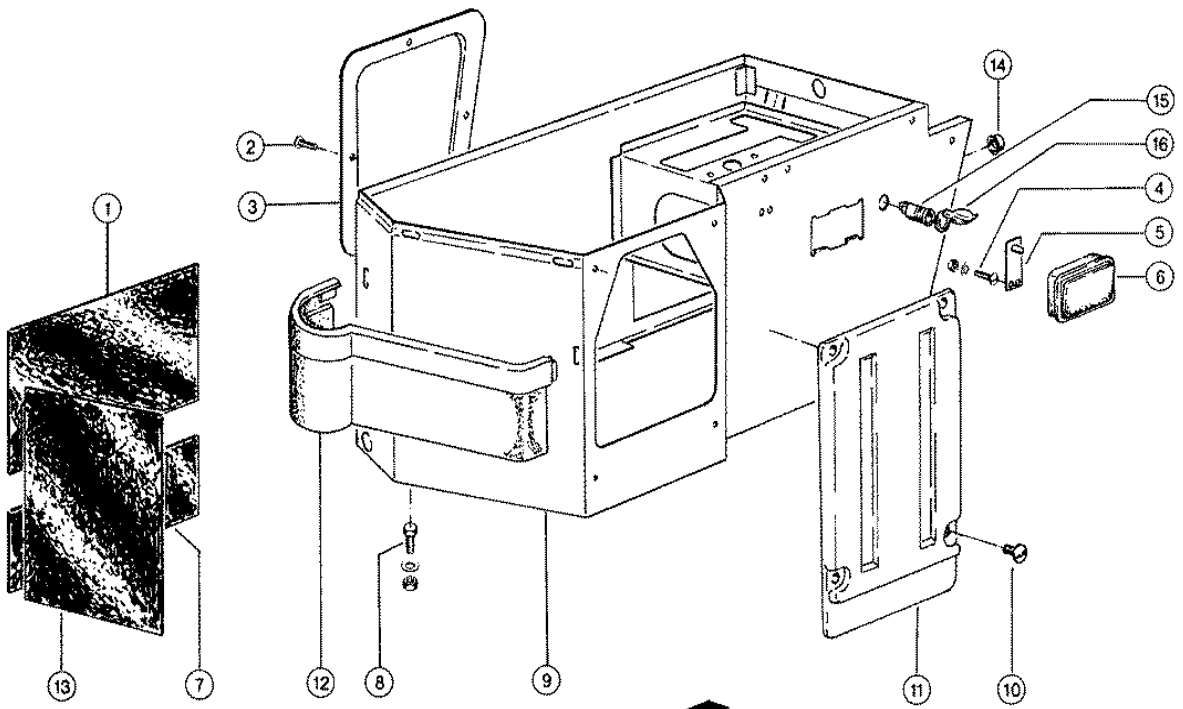
Characteristic: **CLUTCH CONTROL**
Illustration: **102**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 880 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x3260	1	
2	000 602 987 0	Prepress valve		0,8-1,5bar	1	
3	000 689 878 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x1630	1	
4	000 071 454 0	Attaching Clamp		2x12x16x2	3	
5	000 071 456 0	Rubber bearing		5/ 5	3	
6	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	3	
7	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	3	
8	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	1	
9	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
10	000 064 671 0	Compensat. Box			1	
11	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
12	000 607 192 0	Hose pipe		7x13 400lg	1	
13	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 607 189 0	Sealing plug		für 607188.0	1	
16	000 655 325 0	Washer			1	
17	000 655 342 0	Guard cap			1	
18	000 655 341 0	Piston rod			1	
19	000 607 191 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 105	1	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
21	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
23	000 607 188 0	Master cylinder			1	
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	
24	000 064 480 0	Intermed.piece			1	
25	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
15
24
25
17
16
18
26
19
6
5
20
21
22
23
27
28
29
30
31
22
32
33
34

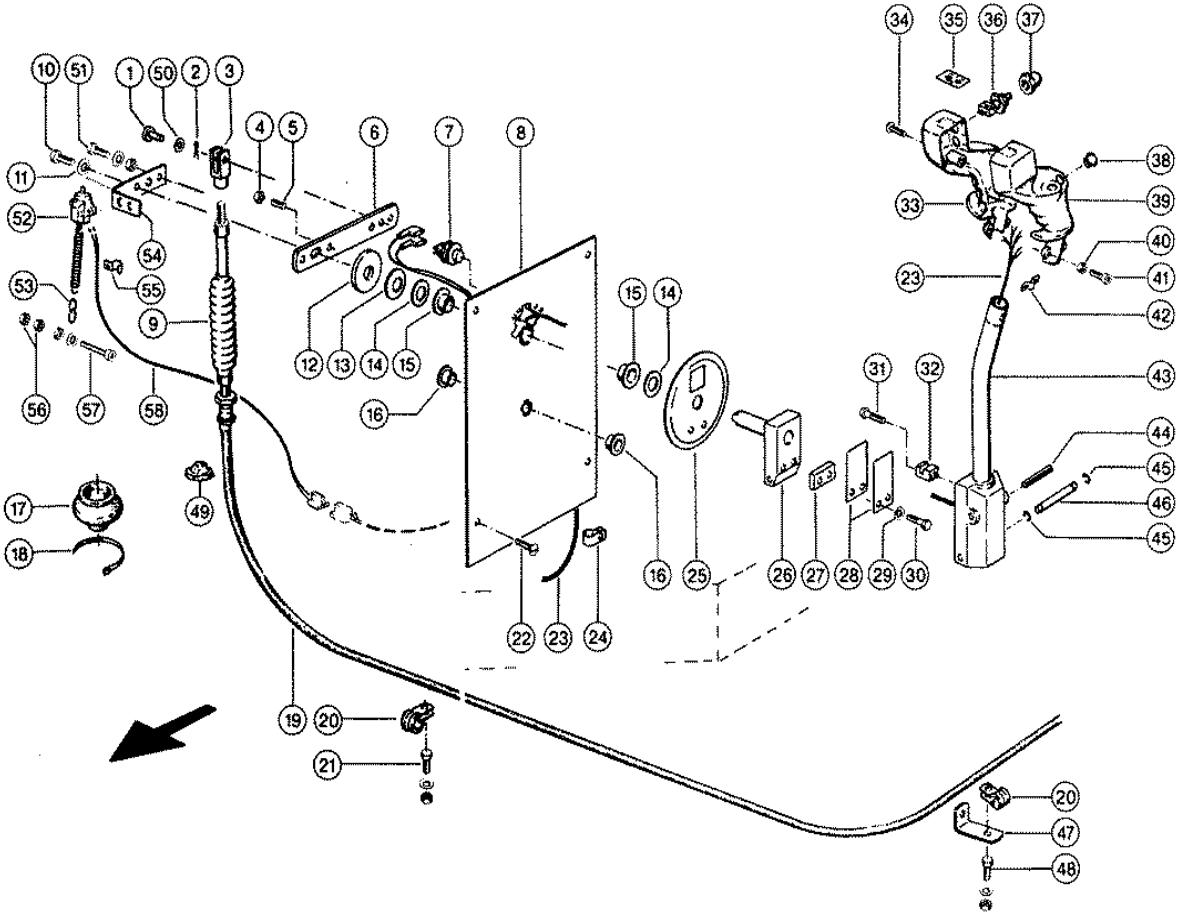
Characteristic: **6/9 WAY VALVE CONTROL**
Illustration: **103**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 301 0	Switch knob			1	from No. 09305730
1	000 649 014 0	Switch knob			1	to No. 09305729
-	000 694 302 0	Insert		N.Z. 6490140	1	from No. 09305730
2	000 649 035 2	Hand lever			1	
3	000 649 009 3	Cover			1	
4	000 649 008 1	Lock			1	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	from No. 09303872
7	000 623 790 0	Sealed plate		186x97x3	1	to No. 09303871
8	000 649 331 0	Thrust piece		1,5	2	
9	000 242 500 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x13-C	2	
10	000 649 023 0	Collar plate			1	
11	000 236 442 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 30	4	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 649 011 1	Spring post			1	
14	000 610 473 1	Spacer ring		D16x10x3	1	
15	000 249 221 0	Permaglide bush		12x 14x 10	2	
16	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
17	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	2	
18	000 249 219 0	Permaglide bush		8x 10x 12	2	
19	000 649 013 1	Ball joint			1	
20	000 649 006 0	Pinion			1	
21	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	1	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
23	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	2	
24	000 649 330 0	Fitting screw		M10x12x50	1	
25	000 649 255 1	Pin		D8x58	1	
26	000 649 021 1	Lever			1	
27	000 649 020 0	Guide block		D16x12	1	
28	000 649 007 1	Tooth rack			1	
29	000 649 026 1	Stop		D12x21,5	2	
30	000 649 326 0	Spring guide		S	1	
31	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	1	
32	000 649 329 0	Strip		50x5x142	1	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
34	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT PANEL**
Illustration: **104**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	(2) from No. 09301882
2	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
3	000 623 637 1	Cover			1	
4	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
5	000 623 818 1	Spring clip			1	
6	000 623 621 0	Ash tray			1	
7	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
9	000 618 793 0	Instruments case		Geschw.	1	from No. 09304740
9	000 623 612 4	Instruments case			1	to No. 09304739
10	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	4	
11	000 623 789 2	Cover		227x365	1	at mech. ground drive
12	000 622 899 0	Deposit tray			1	from No. 09301882
13	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	from No. 09301882
14	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	from No. 09304740
15	000 658 523 1	Socket		W.Erset.D.01479	1	from No. 09304740
16	000 658 524 0	Cover		W.Erset.D.01479	1	from No. 09304740

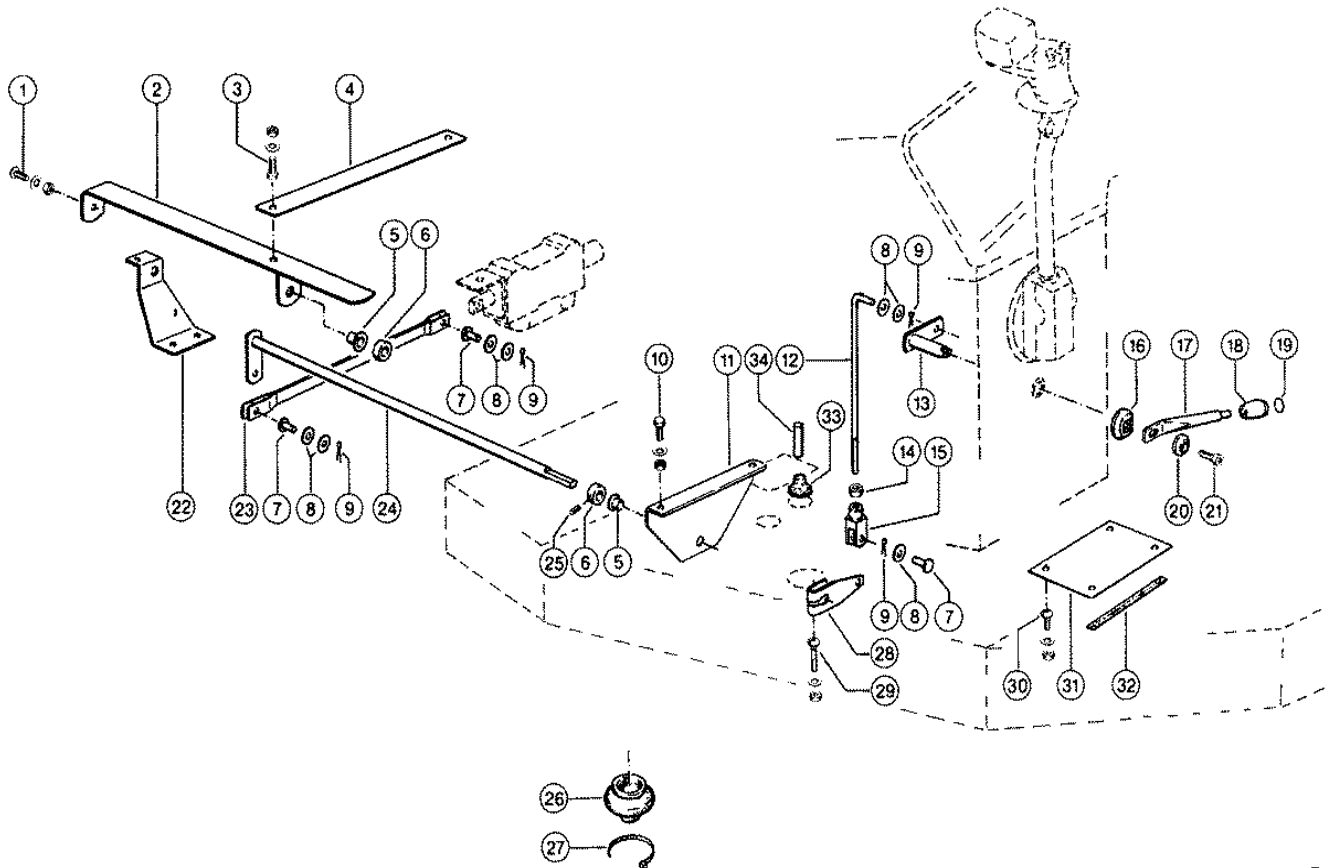

10
51
1
50
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
11
52
54
53
55
9
56
57
58
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
49
19
20
21
22
23
24
15
14
16
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
34
35
36
37
38
33
39
40
41
23
42
43
44
45
46
45
20
47
48

Characteristic: **GROUND SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **105**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
2	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
3	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 242 566 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_6x16	2	
6	000 649 231 1	Strip		30x6x163	1	
7	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
8	000 649 222 0	Bearing plate			1	
9	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
10	000 239 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16-Mkl	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
12	000 576 266 0	Washer		60x22x5	1	
13	000 633 586 0	Plate spring		50 X 20,4x2,5	1	
14	000 234 234 0	Washer		21 X 34 X1	2	
15	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	
16	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
17	000 071 406 1	Bellows			1	to No. 09303871
18	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	to No. 09303871
19	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
20	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	3	
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	4	
23	000 010 105 1	Wiring loom		Fahrhebel	1	
24	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	1	
25	000 071 190 1	Panel			1	
26	000 649 229 0	Lever			1	
27	000 071 224 0	Shim		30x8x20	1	
28	000 071 187 1	Flat spring		1x30x68	2	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
30	000 242 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x30	2	
31	000 071 220 0	Screw		m 6x 30	1	
32	000 071 188 2	Stop		16x16x22	1	
33	000 623 663 3	Grip Half R.H.			1	
34	000 215 417 1	Drop metal bolt	D7981	St3,5x25-C-H	3	(2)
35	000 514 410 0	Sticker		für Pilotgriff	1	
36	000 012 703 0	Push button			5	from No. 09306443
36	000 010 733 2	Push button		Reparatursatz	N.B	for 012703.0
36	000 010 850 0	Push button			5	(6) 09303572-09306442
36	000 010 733 2	Push button		Reparatursatz	N.B	for 010850.0
36	000 010 267 0	Push button			5	(6) to No. 09303571
-	000 010 851 0	Rubber cap			1	
-	000 212 328 0	Ring tongue		2,6-1	4	
-	000 010 852 0	Adapter			1	
-	000 010 853 1	Clamping screw		2-56 Nc-2b 3lg	4	
37	000 012 704 0	Adapter			5	(6) from No. 09306443
37	000 010 851 0	Rubber cap			5	(6) 09303572-09306442
37	000 010 309 0	Sealing cap		M12x0,75	5	(6) to No. 09303571
38	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	1	not at Contour
						to No. 09303871
39	000 623 662 4	Grip Half L.H.			1	
40	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	
41	000 242 045 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x20	2	

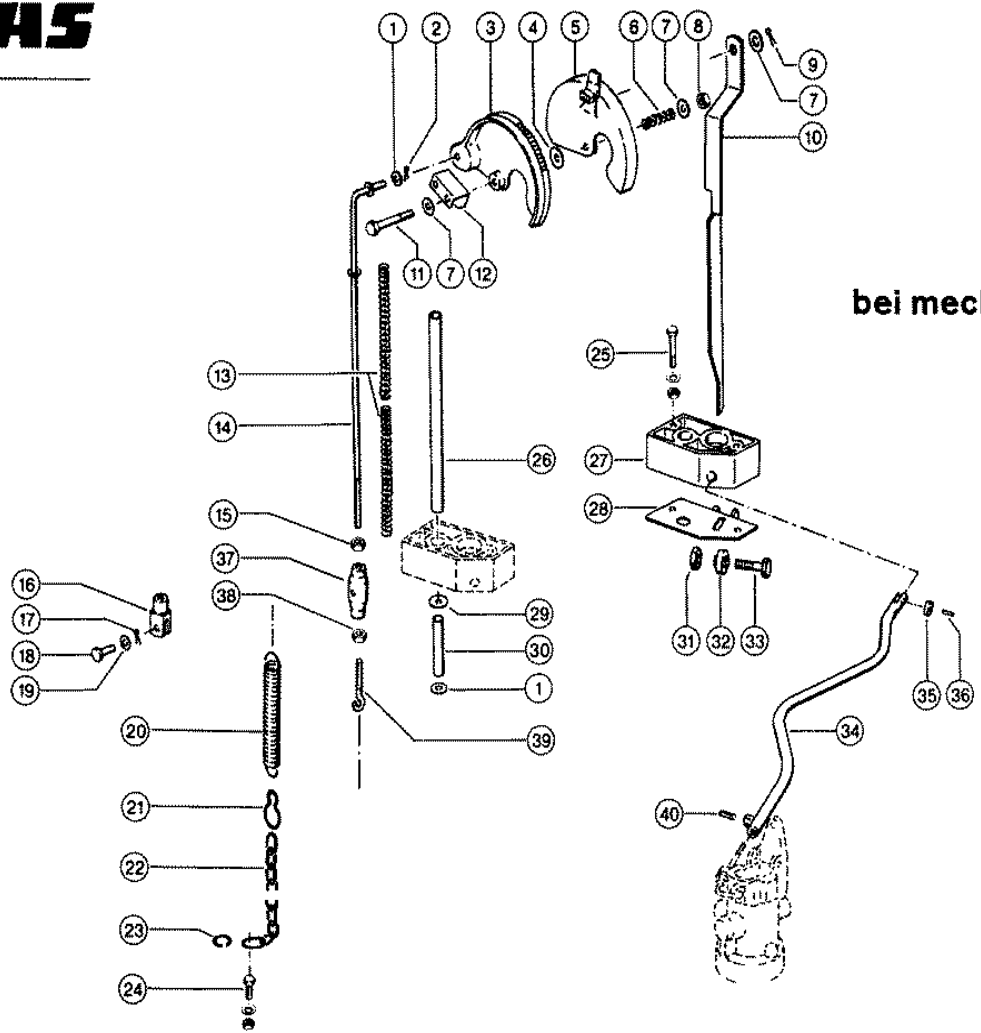
Characteristic: **GROUND SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **105**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
42	000 623 894 0	Clamp		13x3,5	2	
43	000 649 233 2	Control lever			1	
44	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
45	000 215 471 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 8	2	from No. 09301022
45	000 093 120 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 8	2	to No. 09301021
46	000 071 189 1	Pin		D8x59	1	
47	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
48	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
48	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
48	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
49	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
50	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
51	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 09306443
51	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09306443
51	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09306443
52	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	from No. 09306443
52	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	1	from No. 09306443
53	000 010 975 0	Roundsteel chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 2gl	1	from No. 09306443
54	000 012 206 1	Angle		3x30x164	1	from No. 09306443
55	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	from No. 09306443
56	000 233 599 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M05	1	from No. 09306443
57	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	1	from No. 09306443
57	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	from No. 09306443
57	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	1	from No. 09306443
58	000 012 542 0	Wire		1,00qmm 750lg	1	for reverse switch
						from No. 09306443


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL, DRUM SPEED**
Illustration: **106**

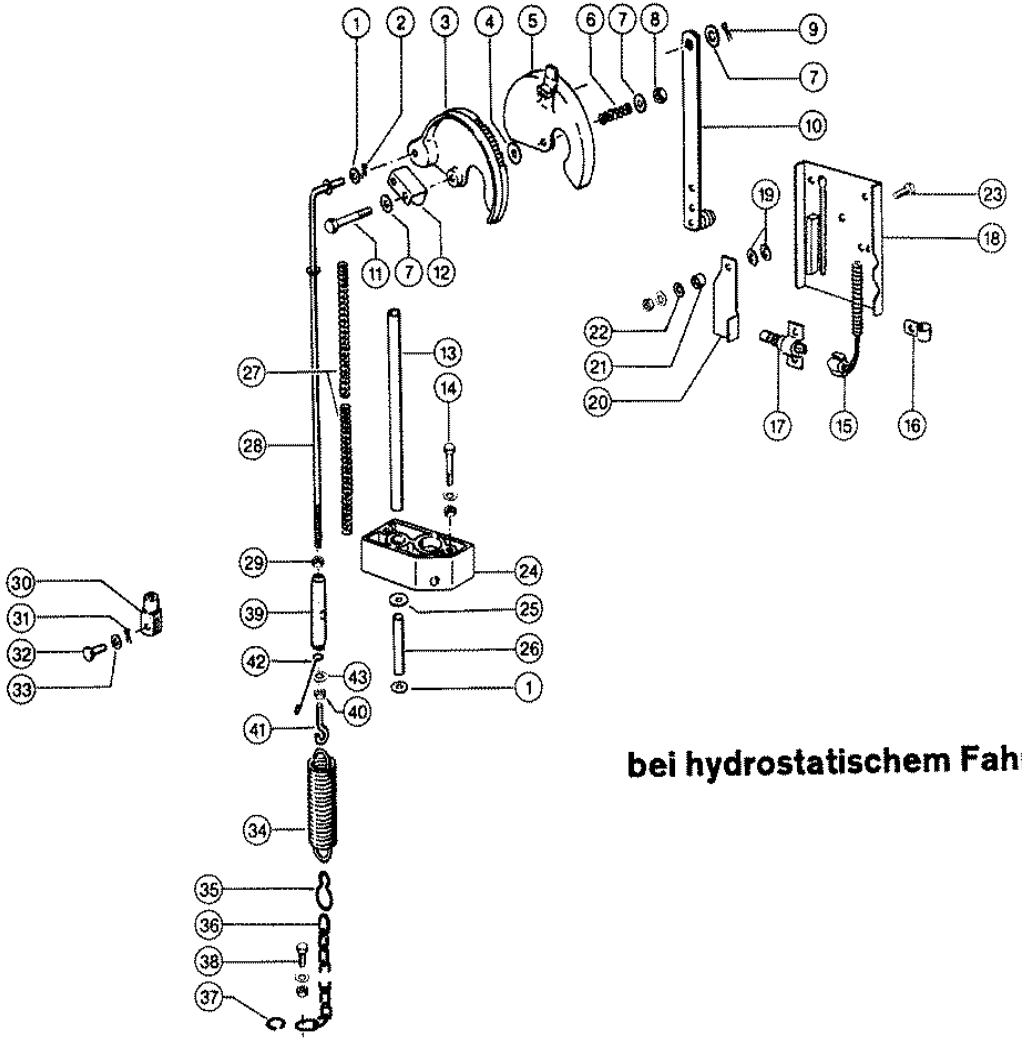
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 649 336 0	Support		S	1	from No. 09300367
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 649 340 1	Strip		25x5x310	1	from No. 09300367
4	000 649 254 0	Strip		25x5x328	1	to No. 09300366
5	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
6	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	2	
7	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	3	
8	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	7	
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	5	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	
11	000 649 243 1	Angle plate			1	from No. 09303872
11	000 649 243 1	Angle plate			1	to No. 09303871
12	000 649 241 0	Rod		8x255	1	
13	000 649 235 0	Lever			1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	
16	000 649 238 0	Washer		D14x D45	1	
17	000 649 239 0	Lever		12x132	1	
18	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	
19	000 514 415 0	Sticker		Trommel-Symbol	1	
20	000 649 240 0	Washer		D30x9	1	
21	000 242 227 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 16	1	
22	000 649 249 0	Support			1	to No. 09300366
23	000 649 252 0	Rod			1	
24	000 649 247 0	Turn shaft			1	
25	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
26	000 071 406 1	Bellows			1	to No. 09303871
27	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	to No. 09303871
28	000 649 251 0	Clamping piece		30x3x112	1	
29	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
30	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
31	000 623 799 0	Sealed plate		3x110x150	1	
32	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
33	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	from No. 09303872
34	000 233 693 1	Pvc-hose		A 8x12	1	from No. 09303872



bei mechanischem Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **PRE - SET CUTTING HIGH CONTROL**
Illustration: **107**

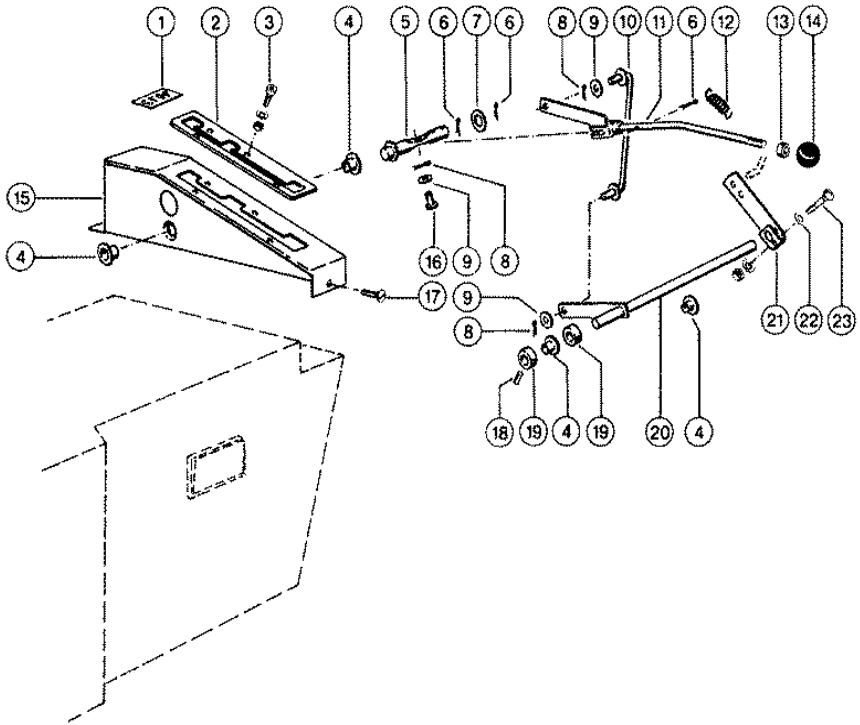
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
2	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
3	000 623 566 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
5	000 623 567 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
6	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	3	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
10	000 623 910 0	Sensor bar			1	
11	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	1	
12	000 623 822 0	Support		1,5x45x85,5	1	
13	000 660 487 0	Compress.spring		1,6 X 10 X205	2	
14	000 623 823 3	Threaded rod			1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	to No. 09301021
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	to No. 09301021
18	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	to No. 09301021
19	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	to No. 09301021
20	000 639 588 0	Tension spring		5 X 45 X140	1	from No. 09306443
20	000 623 879 0	Tension spring		5 X 35 X155	1	No. 09301022-09306442
20	000 623 829 0	Tension spring		3,6 X 25 X149	1	to No. 09301021
21	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	
22	000 615 190 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	5/6x18,5/24x3/2	1	from No. 09306281
22	000 904 321 0	Chain		3 - 5x18,5-12gl	1	to No. 09306280
23	000 623 891 0	Chain link		6x 22	1	to No. 09300566
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
25	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	2	
25	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 623 828 1	Spacer tube		18x1,5x295	1	
27	000 623 568 2	Support bearing			1	
28	000 623 897 0	Bearing plate			1	
29	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	1	
30	000 623 827 0	Spacer tube		12x1,5x78	1	to No. 09301021
31	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
32	000 805 093 0	Ball bearing		12	1	
33	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	1	
34	000 623 918 0	Steering rod			1	from No. 09301022
34	000 623 912 0	Steering rod			1	to No. 09301021
35	000 623 887 0	Roller		D14x5,5	1	
36	000 215 430 0	Pin	E22340	A 3h11x14	1	
37	000 244 551 0	Turnbuckle	D1478	Spm 8	1	from No. 09301022
38	000 244 427 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8-Lh	1	from No. 09301022
39	000 623 839 0	Eyebolt		m 8lh X 90	1	from No. 09301022
40	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	from No. 09301022



bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb

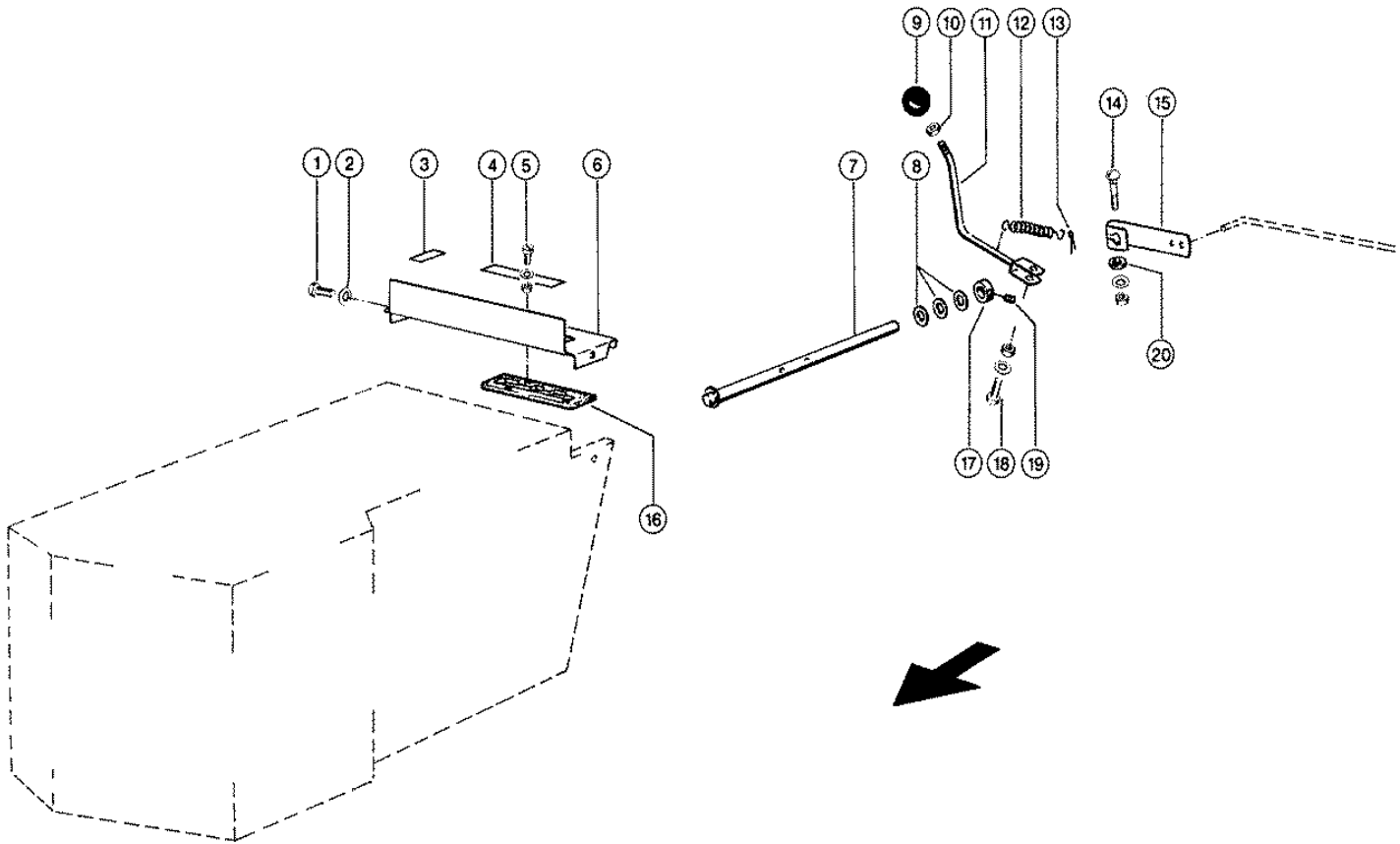
Characteristic: **PRE - SET CUTTING HIGH CONTROL**
Illustration: **108**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
2	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
3	000 623 566 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
5	000 623 567 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
6	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	3	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
10	000 010 468 1	Thrust rod cpl.			1	
11	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	1	
12	000 623 822 0	Support		1,5x45x85,5	1	
13	000 623 828 1	Spacer tube		18x1,5x295	1	
14	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	2	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 010 180 0	Wiring loom		Lagetaster	1	
16	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	1	
17	000 010 411 5	Tracer			1	
18	000 010 471 1	Console			1	
19	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	2	
20	000 010 352 1	Angle lever		4x40x110	1	from No. 09301022
20	000 010 467 0	Angle lever			1	to No. 09301021
21	000 010 475 0	Bushing		D10x1,5x4,3	1	
22	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
23	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
24	000 623 568 2	Support bearing			1	
25	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	1	
26	000 623 827 0	Spacer tube		12x1,5x78	1	to No. 09301021
27	000 660 487 0	Compress.spring		1,6 X 10 X205	2	
28	000 623 823 3	Threaded rod			1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
30	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	to No. 09301021
31	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	to No. 09301021
32	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	to No. 09301021
33	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	to No. 09301021
34	000 639 588 0	Tension spring		5 X 45 X140	1	from No. 09306443
34	000 623 879 0	Tension spring		5 X 35 X155	1	No. 09301022-09306442
34	000 623 829 0	Tension spring		3,6 X 25 X149	1	to No. 09301021
35	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	
36	000 615 190 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	5/6x18,5/24x3/2	1	from No. 09306281
36	000 904 321 0	Chain		3 - 5x18,5-12gl	1	to No. 09306280
37	000 623 891 0	Chain link		6x 22	1	to No. 09300566
38	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
39	000 244 551 0	Turnbuckle	D1478	Spm 8	1	from No. 09301022
40	000 244 427 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8-Lh	1	from No. 09301022
41	000 623 839 0	Eyebolt		m 8lh X 90	1	from No. 09301022
42	000 618 730 0	Spring post	D		1	from No. 09304740
43	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09304740


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
6
12
13
14
15
4
16
9
8
17
9
8
21
22
23
18
19
4
19
20
4

Characteristic: **ACCELERATOR PEDAL AND LINKAGE**
Illustration: **109**

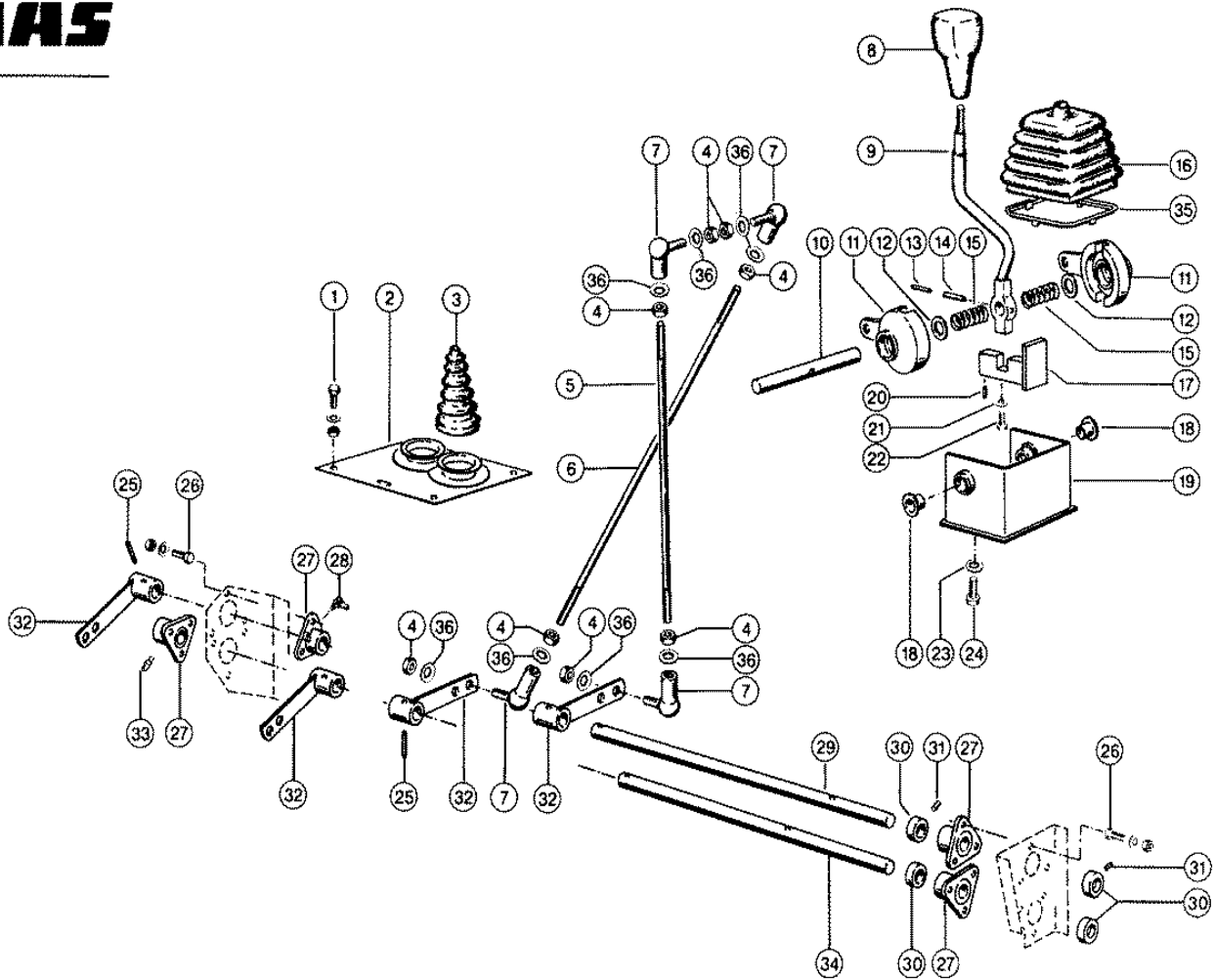
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
2	000 601 144 4	Strip bar		34x6x144	1	
3	000 236 993 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x12	4	
3	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	4	
3	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
4	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	4	
5	000 623 648 0	Adjusting rod			1	
6	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	3	
7	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
8	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
9	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	3	
10	000 623 646 0	Control rod			1	
11	000 623 634 1	Shifting lever			1	
12	000 623 889 0	Tension spring		1,3 X 8,9x 32	1	
13	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	1	
14	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
15	000 623 642 0	Guide box			1	
16	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
17	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	3	
18	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
19	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	2	
20	000 623 753 0	Shaft			1	
21	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
22	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	
23	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	



107238

Characteristic: **ACCELERATOR PEDAL AND LINKAGE**
Illustration: **109A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
3	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
4	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
5	000 236 993 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x12	4	
5	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	4	
5	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
6	000 618 785 2	Cover		1,5x137x338	1	
7	000 623 711 0	Shaft			1	
8	000 238 327 0	Washer	Iso8738	20x30x4	3	
9	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
10	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	1	
11	000 682 866 0	Shifting lever			1	
12	000 623 889 0	Tension spring		1,3 X 8,9x 32	1	
13	000 235 084 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 28	1	
14	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
16	000 618 999 1	Strip bar		36,5x6x136,5	1	
17	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	1	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
19	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	1	
20	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	

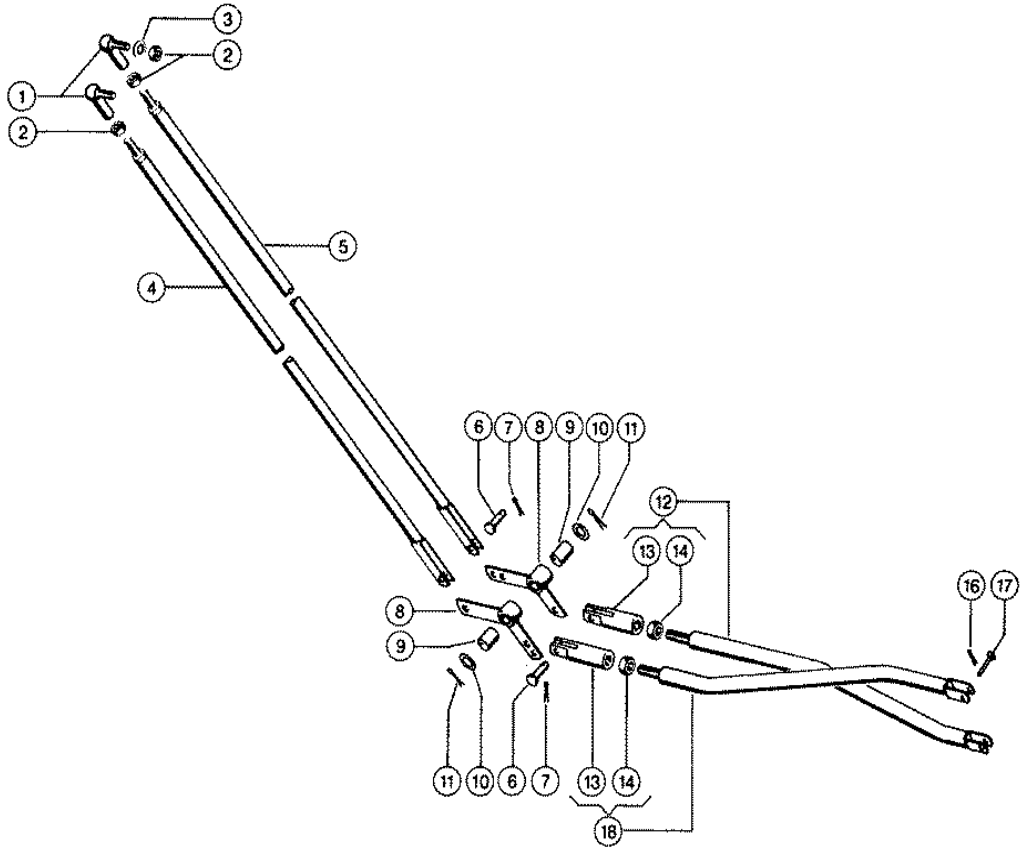


Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **110**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	5	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	
2	000 649 696 0	Adapter plate			1	
3	000 071 328 0	Bellows			2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
5	000 649 684 0	Pull rod		D10h11x400	1	2nd + 3rd gear
6	000 649 683 0	Pull rod		D10h11x445	1	1st + reverse gear
7	000 410 207 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 16	4	
8	000 694 301 0	Switch knob			1	from No. 09305730
8	000 649 681 0	Switch knob			1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 09305729
8	000 694 303 0	Insert		N.Z. 6497800	1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09305730
8	000 649 780 0	Switch knob			1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 09305729
-	000 694 304 0	Insert		N.Z. 6496810	1	at mech. ground drive
						from No. 09305730
9	000 649 701 2	Shift lever			1	
10	000 649 702 0	Control shaft		D18x176	1	
11	000 602 058 1	Switch segment			2	
12	000 215 442 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 18x25	2	from No. 09300367
12	000 234 381 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 19x 26	2	to No. 09300366
13	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	1	
14	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
15	000 649 704 0	Compress.spring		1,4 X 20 X 45	2	
16	000 623 665 1	Collar			1	
17	000 602 061 1	Stop			1	
18	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	2	
19	000 602 052 0	Gearbox case			1	
20	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	2	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
25	000 215 541 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	8 X 35	4	from No. 09303872
25	000 215 347 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	6 X 30	4	to No. 09303871
26	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
27	000 694 137 0	Bearing		D25	4	from No. 09303872
27	000 649 694 0	Bearing		D20	4	to No. 09303871
28	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	2	
29	000 694 140 1	Control shaft		D25x463	1	from No. 09303872
29	000 649 686 0	Control shaft		D20h9x463	1	to No. 09303871
30	000 694 166 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x35x10m8	4	from No. 09303872
30	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	4	to No. 09303871
31	000 235 867 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x 8	4	from No. 09303872
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	to No. 09303871
32	000 694 138 1	Lever		B 25 mm	4	from No. 09303872
32	000 602 163 2	Lever		B 20 mm	4	to No. 09303871
33	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
34	000 694 139 1	Control shaft		D25x448	1	from No. 09303872
34	000 649 685 0	Control shaft		D20h9x448	1	to No. 09303871

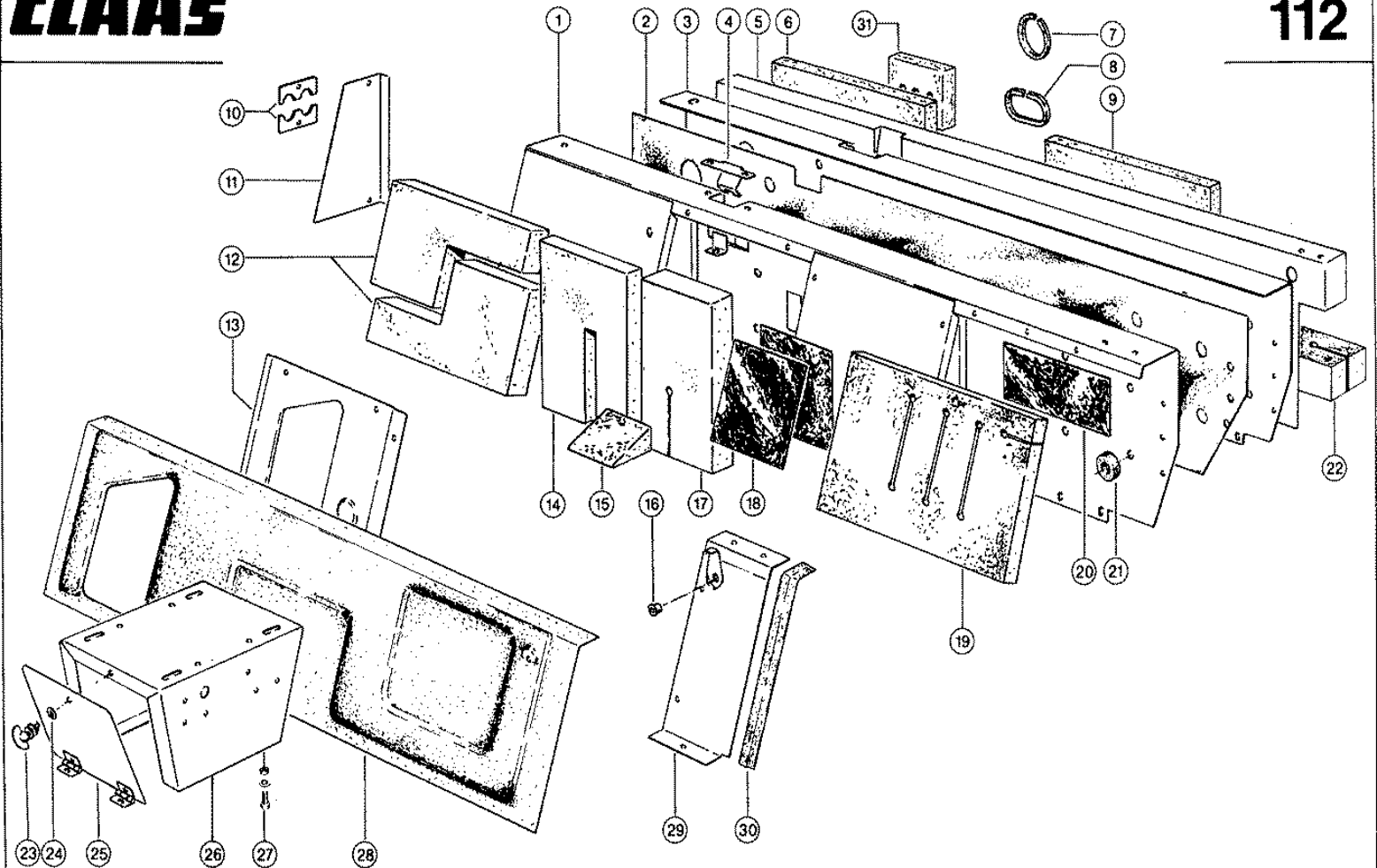
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **110**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 623 565 0	Frame			1	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	from No. 09301982


1
2
3
2
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16
17
8
9
11
10
6
7
13
14
18

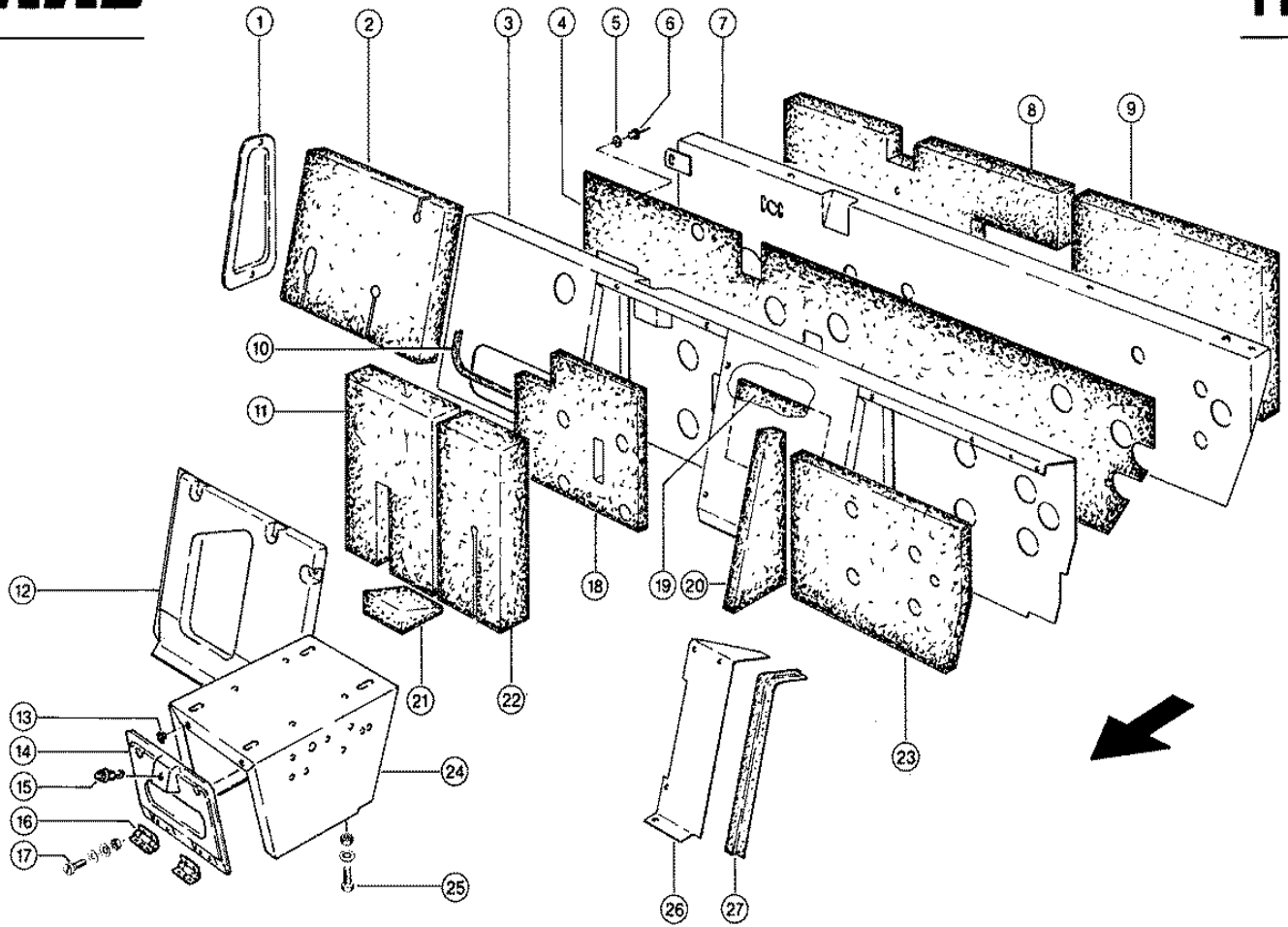
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT LINKAGE**
Illustration: **111**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 602 082 0	Shift rod		1.U.R.Gang	1	1st + reverse gear
						from No. 09301402
4	000 649 689 0	Shift rod		1.+R.Gang	1	1st + reverse gear
						to No. 09301401
5	000 649 691 1	Shift rod		1485 lang	1	2nd + 3rd gear
6	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	4	
7	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	4	
8	000 602 183 0	Angle lever assy.			2	
9	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
10	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
12	000 643 528 0	Shifter tube		2+3 Gang	1	2nd + 3rd gear
13	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	
14	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	2	
16	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	2	
17	000 239 005 0	Pin	I2341	W.Ers.D.2390051	2	
18	000 643 527 0	Shifter tube		1+R Gang	1	1st + reverse gear


1
2
3
4
5
6
31
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

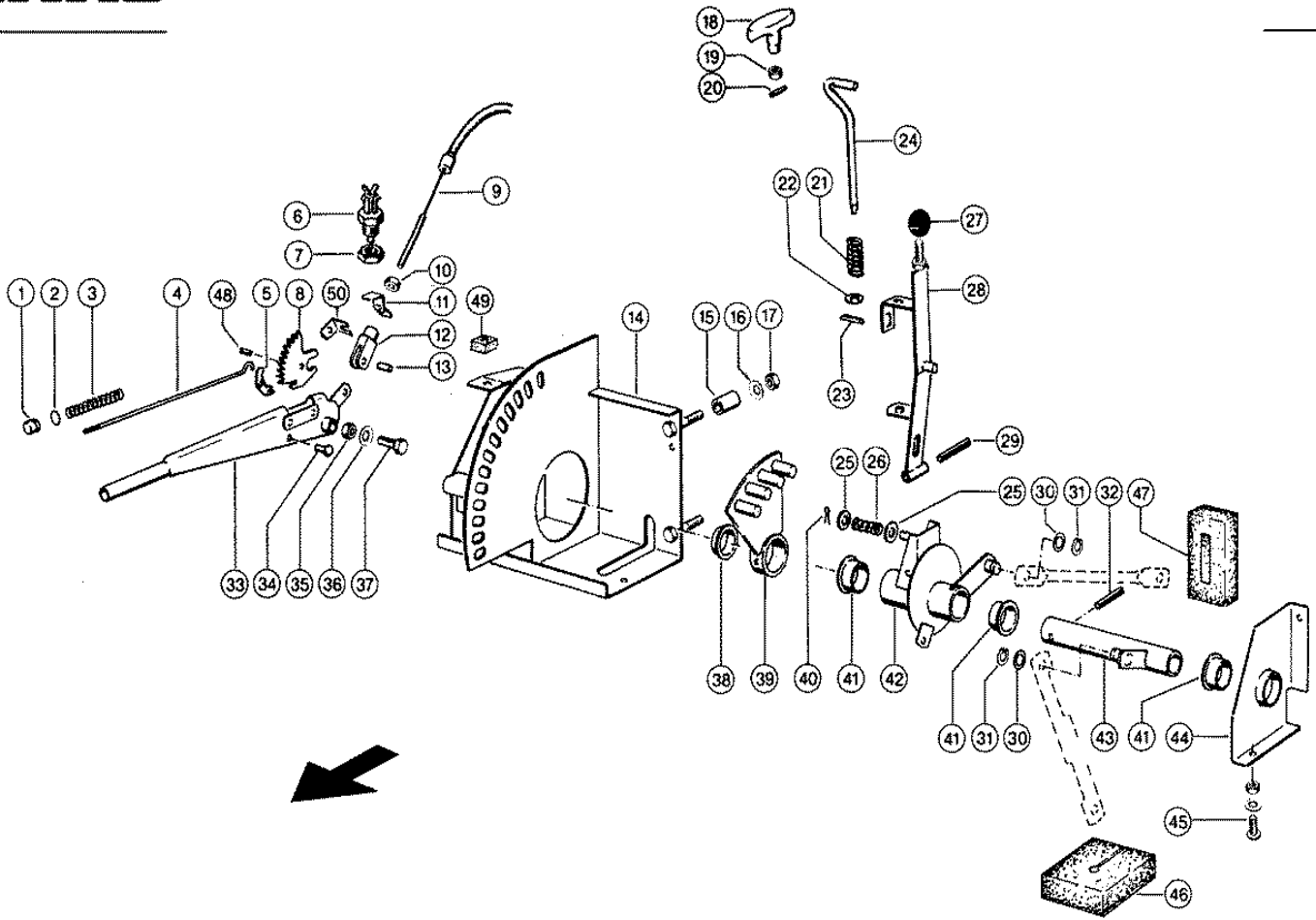
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **112**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 672 3	Tunnel			1	
2	000 623 699 1	Isolation		2x333x1422	1	
3	000 623 677 5	Partition		6x451x1410	1	
4	000 623 953 0	Support		3x80x111,5	1	from No. 09301882
4	000 623 684 0	Support		3x80x94,5	1	to No. 09301881
5	000 623 678 3	Rear panel			1	
6	000 623 908 2	Isolation		50x340x658	1	from No. 09300767
6	000 623 751 0	Isolation		333x400	1	to No. 09300766
7	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	to No. 09300766
8	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	to No. 09300766
9	000 623 752 0	Isolation		333x480	1	
10	000 623 743 1	Clamping piece		5x34,5x90	2	to No. 09300766
11	000 623 692 2	Cover		1,5x161,5x262	1	
12	000 623 811 1	Isolation		50x335x335	2	
13	000 623 695 1	Cover			1	
14	000 623 759 0	Isolation			1	
15	000 623 813 0	Isolation			1	
16	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
17	000 623 758 0	Isolation			1	
18	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	3	
19	000 623 855 0	Isolation		30x340x490	1	
20	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	2	
21	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	9	
22	000 623 812 0	Isolation			1	
23	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
24	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
25	000 601 304 0	Cover			1	
26	000 603 798 1	Console			1	
27	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
-	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	4	
-	000 623 988 0	Spacer ring		10 X 17,2x5,5	4	
-	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	4	
28	000 623 814 0	Cover panel			1	
29	000 623 736 1	End plate			1	
30	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	410 long
31	000 623 909 1	Isolation		50x180x298	1	from No. 09300767


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **112A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 983 0	Cover			1	
2	000 623 811 1	Isolation		50x335x335	1	
3	000 623 977 2	Tunnel			1	
4	000 623 989 1	Sound protector		330x1390	1	
5	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	4	
6	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	4	
7	000 618 707 1	Rear panel			1	
8	000 623 908 2	Isolation		50x340x658	1	
9	000 623 752 0	Isolation		333x480	1	
10	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	430 long
11	000 623 759 0	Isolation			1	
12	000 623 695 1	Cover			1	
13	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
14	000 601 302 2	Cover			1	
15	000 622 953 1	Lock			1	
16	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	
17	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	4	
17	000 215 407 0	Comby c-nut		M05	4	from No. 09305789
17	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	to No. 09305788
17	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	4	
17	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	to No. 09305788
18	000 618 737 1	Isolation		300x310	1	
19	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	
20	000 618 739 0	Isolation		170x348	1	
21	000 623 813 0	Isolation			1	
22	000 623 758 0	Isolation			1	
23	000 618 738 1	Isolation		320x415	1	
24	000 601 022 7	Console		3x386x690	1	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 623 987 1	End plate		1,5x102x472	1	
27	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			1	420 long

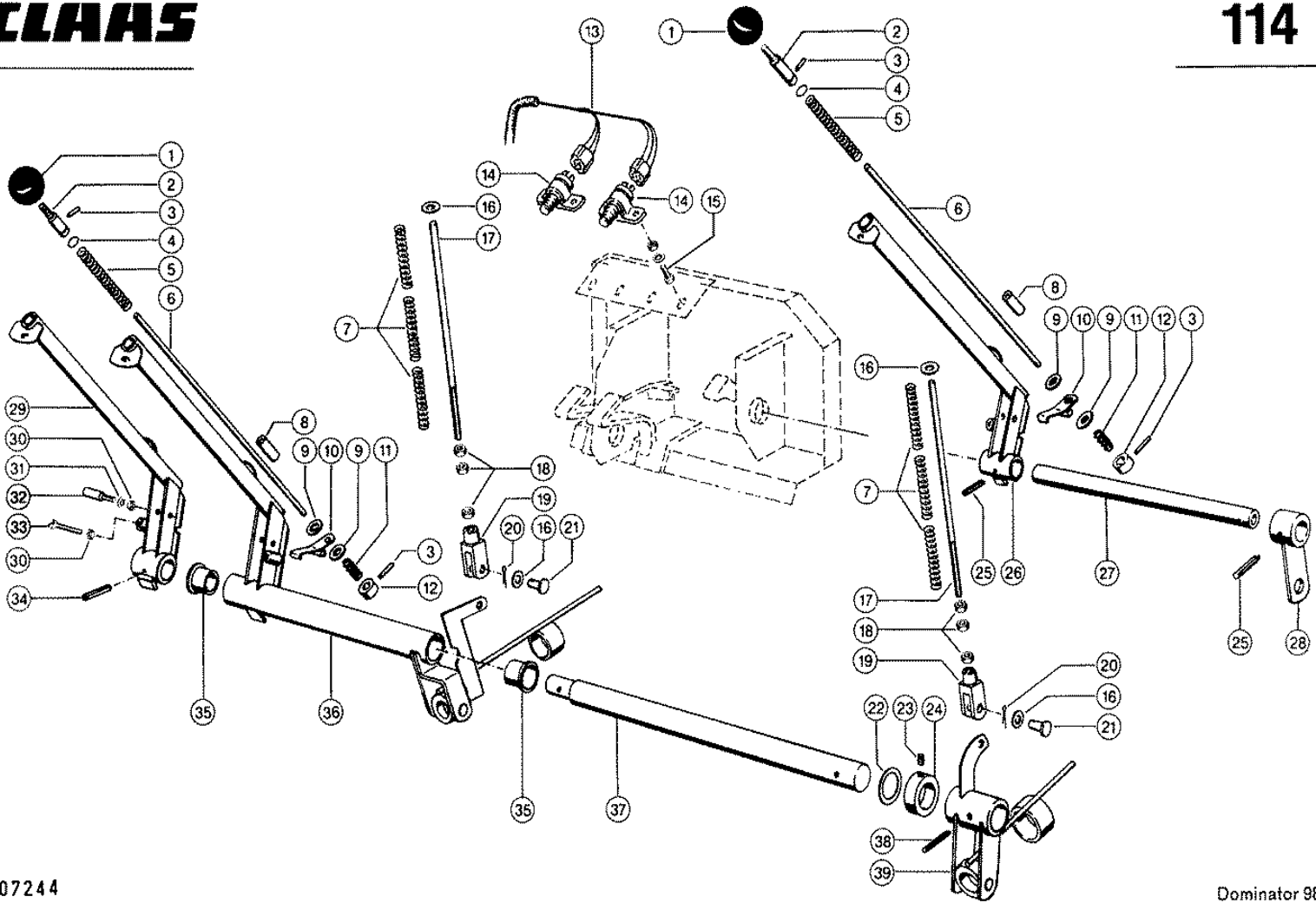

1
2
3
4
48
5
8
50
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
49
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
24
22
21
27
28
23
29
25
26
25
30
31
32
47
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
41
31
30
43
41
44
45
46

Characteristic: **HANDBRAKE LEVER, CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **113**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 863 0	Button		m 5	1	
2	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
3	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	1	
4	000 753 074 2	Thrust rod			1	
5	000 753 072 3	Stop pawl			1	
6	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
7	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
8	000 685 200 3	Toothed segment			1	
9	000 623 708 4	Cable		4035 Lg	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
11	000 623 704 0	Stop		3x20x55	1	
12	000 710 759 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x20	1	
13	000 009 241 1	Glide slat		10h11x 24	1	
14	000 618 796 1	Console			1	from No. 09304740
14	000 623 604 2	Console			1	to No. 09304739
15	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
18	000 623 733 0	Handle		m 8	1	to No. 09304739
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 09304739
20	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	to No. 09304739
21	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
22	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	from No. 09304740
22	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	to No. 09304739
23	000 236 969 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 28	1	from No. 09304740
23	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 09304739
24	000 682 859 0	Rod		D 12x253	1	from No. 09304740
24	000 623 574 0	Control rod		10h9x160	1	to No. 09304739
25	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
26	000 006 582 0	Compress.spring		1,75x12,75x 32	1	
27	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
28	000 682 855 0	Lever			1	from No. 09304740
28	000 623 573 0	Conc.adjust.lever			1	to No. 09304739
29	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	1	
30	000 236 354 0	Shims		18,5x 27 X0,5	2	
31	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	2	
32	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	1	
33	000 623 654 1	Hand lever		2x150x410	1	
34	000 235 460 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X13	1	
35	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	from No. 09304740
35	000 233 587 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M14	1	to No. 09304739
36	000 233 317 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 28	1	
37	000 618 766 0	Pin		6kt 19x55	1	from No. 09304740
37	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	1	to No. 09304739
38	000 008 559 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X13	1	
39	000 682 850 0	Segment			1	from No. 09304740
39	000 623 591 0	Segment			1	to No. 09304739
40	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
41	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	3	
42	000 623 569 0	Bearing tube			1	
43	000 623 595 0	Bearing tube			1	
44	000 623 837 0	Bearing plate			1	
45	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	

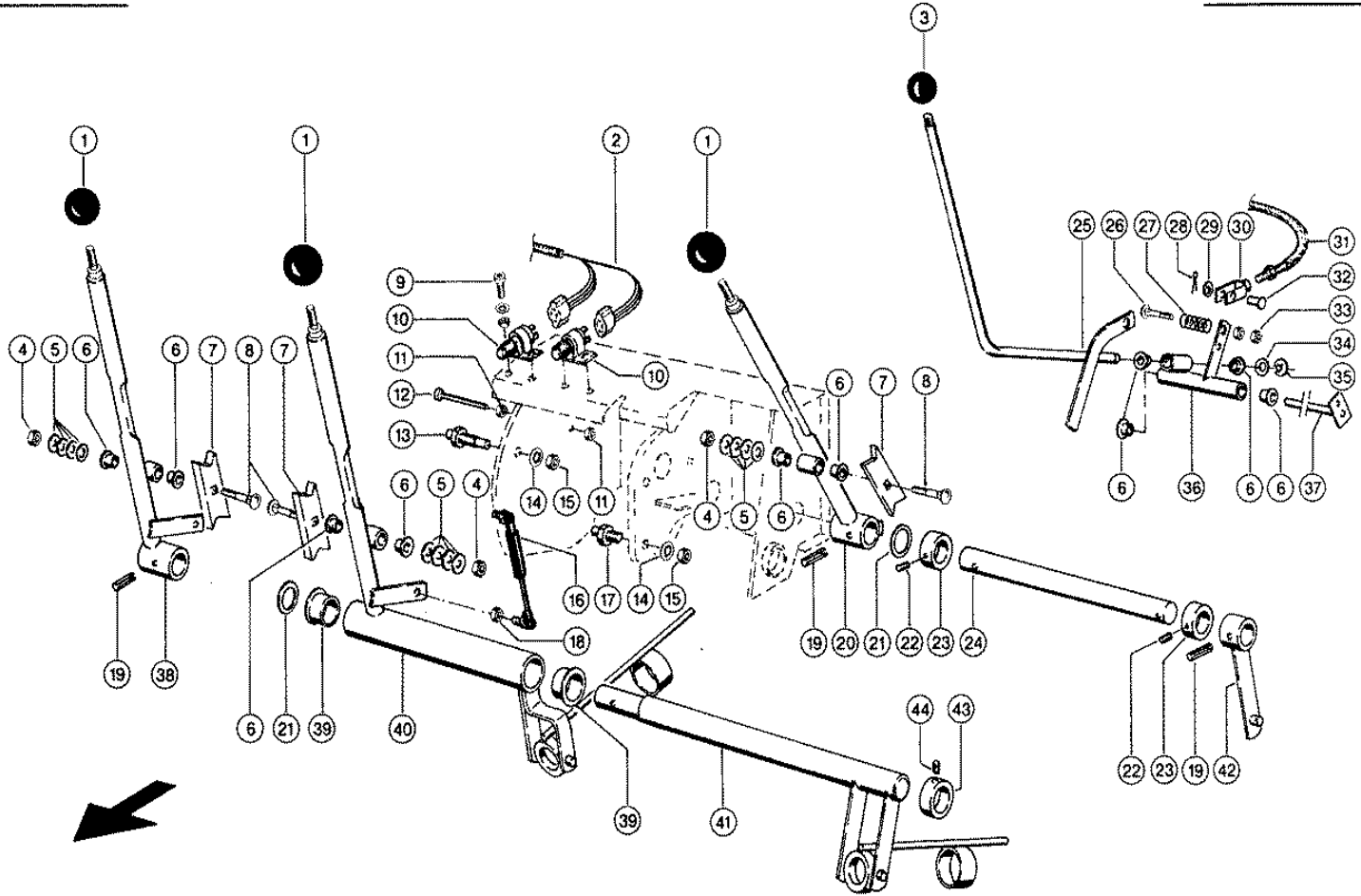
Characteristic: **HANDBRAKE LEVER, CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **113**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
46	000 623 757 0	Isolation			1	
47	000 623 907 0	Isolation		25x 80x150	1	from No. 09300767
48	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	1	from No. 09302602
49	000 623 954 0	Sealing		15x35x18	1	from No. 09301882
50	000 682 868 0	Support		3x30x83	1	from No. 09304740



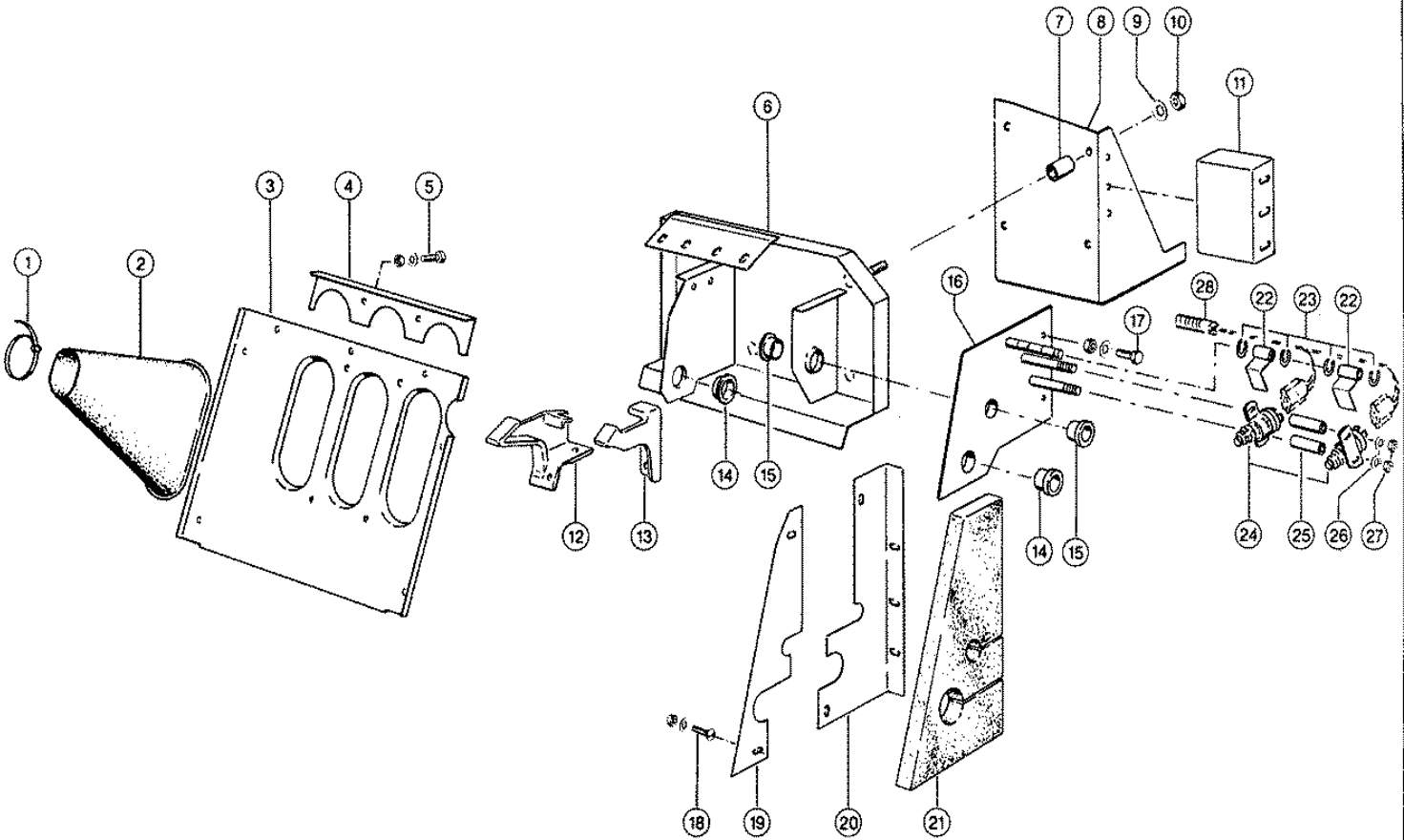
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER**
Illustration: **114**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	3	
2	000 601 193 1	Intermed.piece		Rd15,1x50	3	
3	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	6	
4	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	3	
5	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	3	
6	000 601 191 1	Control rod		D 8x387	3	
7	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	6	
8	000 601 190 0	Guide part			3	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 601 176 1	Locking hook			3	
11	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	3	
12	000 601 181 1	Bushing		Rd16,7x7	3	
13	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09301882
						see illustration plate 115
13	000 010 237 1	Wire			1	to No. 09301881
						see illustration plate 115
14	000 010 411 5	Tracer			2	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
17	000 727 766 0	Pull rod		M10x290	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
19	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
20	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
22	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	1	
23	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
24	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
25	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	2	
26	000 607 864 2	Lever			1	for grain tank
27	000 601 111 2	Shifter tube		25x3x323	1	
28	000 603 279 2	Lever			1	
29	000 601 161 3	Lever			1	for cutterbar
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
31	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
32	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			3	
33	000 242 069 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 6x60	3	
34	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	1	
35	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
36	000 623 731 1	Lever			1	for threshing mechanism
37	000 601 119 0	Control shaft		D30x495	1	
38	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	1	
39	000 623 724 1	Turn.joint			1	



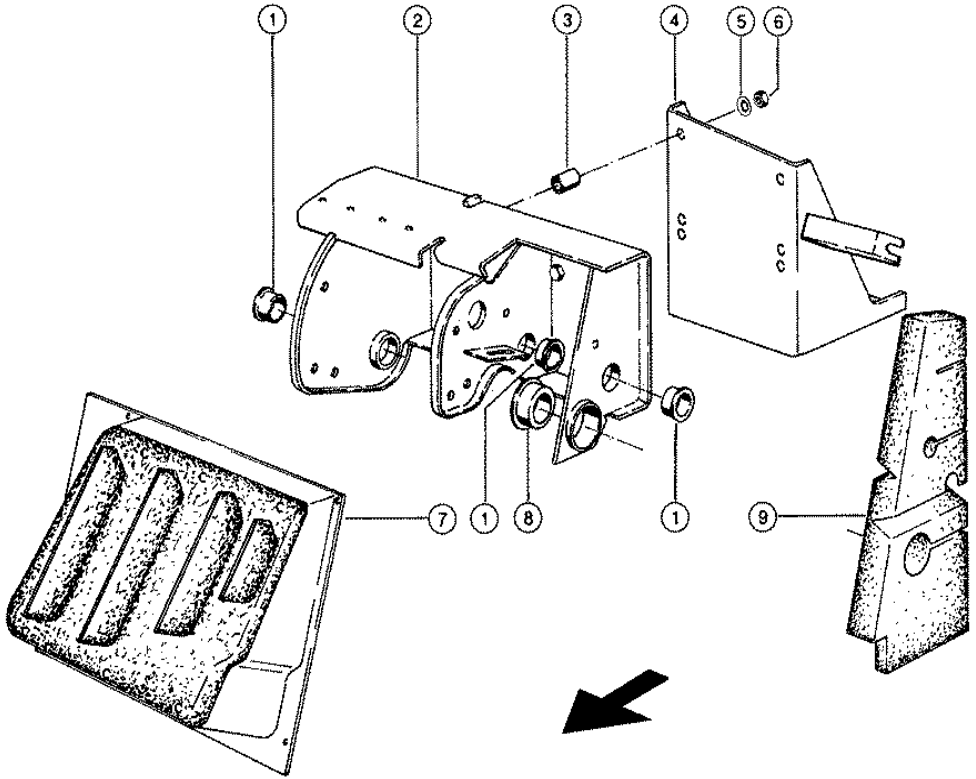
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER**
Illustration: **114A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	3	from No. 09306623
1	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	3	to No. 09306622
2	000 012 009 0	Wire			1	
3	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	1	
4	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	3	
5	000 244 038 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 20	12	
6	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	10	
7	000 729 445 0	Stop pawl		30x10x100	3	
8	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	3	
9	000 242 902 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x16	4	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
10	000 010 411 5	Tracer			2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 242 069 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 6x60	1	
13	000 729 446 0	Bolt		6kt19x60	3	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
16	000 729 447 0	Gas spring			3	
17	000 618 734 0	Bolt		6kt 19x39	3	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
19	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	3	
20	000 618 757 1	Lever			1	for grain tank unloading
21	000 234 150 0	Shims		26 X 34 X1	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	2	
24	000 623 966 1	Shifter tube		R 25x3x325	1	
25	000 618 764 0	Lever			1	for grain tank unloading auger tube
26	000 235 345 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 50	1	
27	000 758 018 0	Compress.spring		1,25x 8 X 40	1	
28	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
29	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
30	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
31	000 618 735 1	Cable		3100 Lg	1	see illustration plate 116 A
32	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
33	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
34	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
35	000 215 342 0	Safety glas	D6799	8	1	
36	000 618 761 0	Shaft			1	
37	000 639 695 0	Shaft			1	
37	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
37	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
37	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
38	000 618 755 1	Lever			1	for cutterbar
39	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
40	000 618 753 1	Lever			1	for threshing mechanism
41	000 623 936 0	Control shaft			1	
42	000 603 279 2	Lever			1	
43	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
44	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
22
24
25
26
27
28

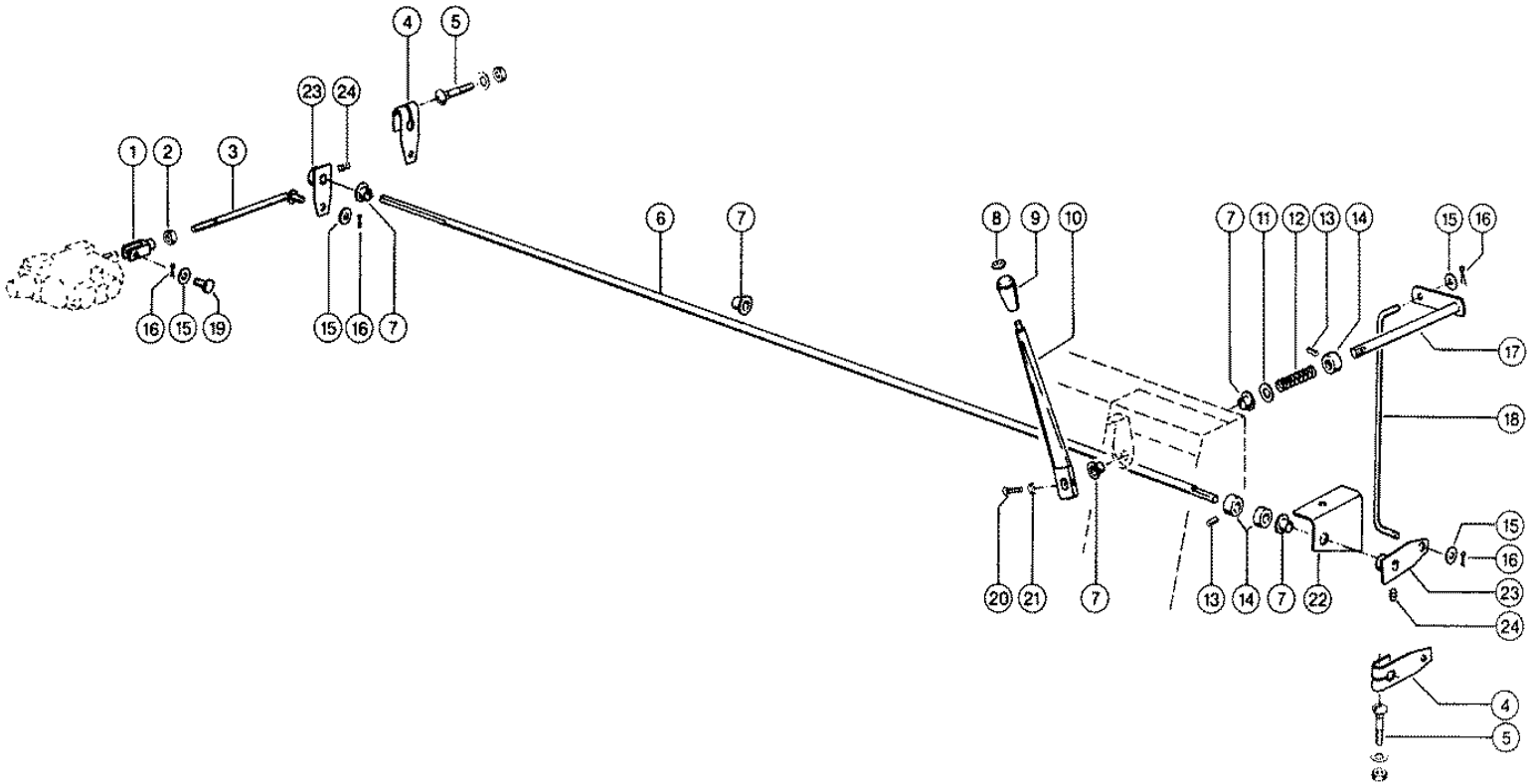
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER MOUNTING**
Illustration: **115**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 819 0	Hose binder		Wsn 9x260	3	
2	000 623 817 0	Collar			3	from No. 09300042
2	000 724 636 1	Collar			3	to No. 09300041
3	000 623 698 1	Cover		1x360x389	1	from No. 09300767
3	000 623 697 1	Cover			1	to No. 09300766
4	000 729 338 1	Clamping piece		1,5x42x240	2	from No. 09300767
5	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	from No. 09300767
5	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	from No. 09300767
5	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	from No. 09300767
6	000 623 651 2	Console			1	
7	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	from No. 09300367
8	000 623 703 0	Console			1	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
11	000 623 735 0	Bearing plate		Ers.D.6237351	1	
12	000 607 671 2	Guide slot			2	
13	000 607 670 3	Guide slot			1	
14	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	2	
16	000 623 740 1	Bearing plate			1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
18	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
19	000 623 745 0	Intermed. plate		1,7x125x327,5	1	
20	000 623 744 1	Intermed. plate		1,7x148x327,5	1	
21	000 623 746 1	Isolation		25x2x156x338	1	
22	000 623 838 1	Flat spring		20x1x77	2	from No. 09301882
23	000 215 342 0	Safety glas	D6799	8	4	from No. 09301882
24	000 010 411 5	Tracer			2	
25	000 623 933 0	Spacer tube		R10x18x51,5	2	from No. 09301882
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 09301882
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09301882
28	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09301882
28	000 010 237 1	Wire			1	to No. 09301881


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
1
8
1
9

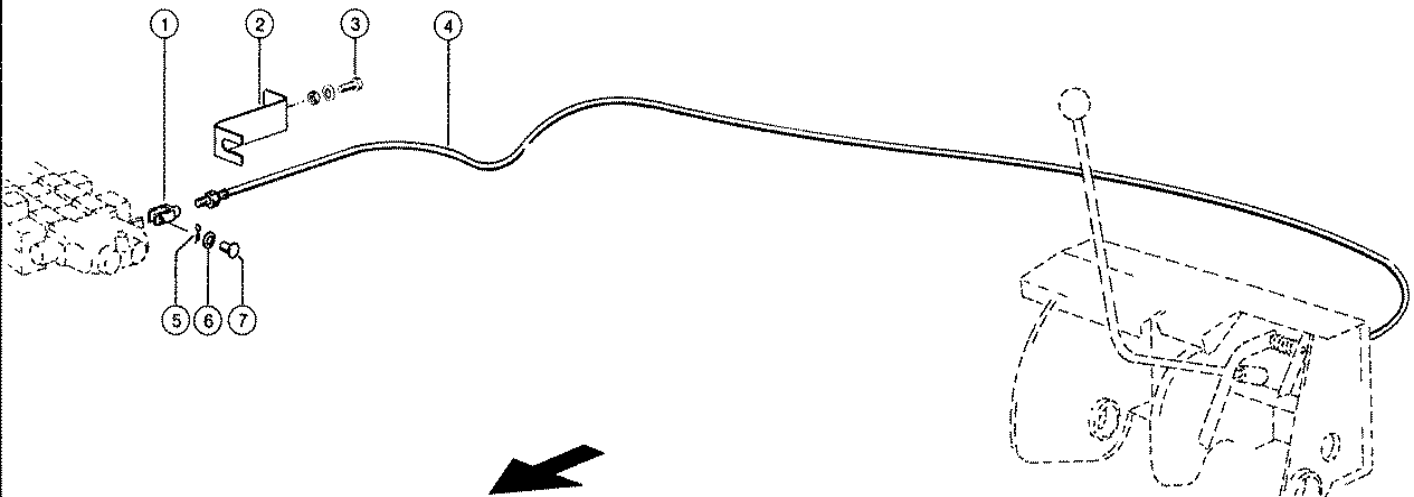
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER MOUNTING**
Illustration: **115A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
2	000 618 742 1	Console			1	
3	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	
4	000 618 802 1	Console			1	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
7	000 622 992 1	Cover		S	1	
8	000 618 747 0	Synthetic bush		30,3x46,3/57x23	1	
9	000 618 780 1	Isolation		45x175x 407	1	


1
2
3
4
5
23
24
16
15
19
16
15
16
7
6
7
8
9
10
20
21
7
7
11
12
13
14
13
14
7
22
15
16
17
18
15
16
23
24
4
5

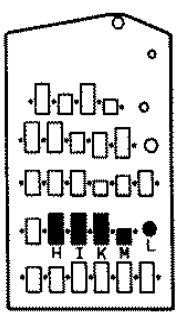
Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADER POSITIONING**
Illustration: **116**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	from No. 09300042
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09300042
3	000 602 645 0	Threaded rod			1	from No. 09300042
3	000 623 702 0	Rod		Rd8x215	1	to No. 09300041
4	000 649 251 0	Clamping piece		30x3x112	2	to No. 09301021
5	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	2	to No. 09301021
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to No. 09301021
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 09301021
6	000 623 701 0	Shaft		Rd13x1550	1	
7	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	6	
8	000 514 407 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	
9	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	
10	000 623 857 1	Lever			1	from No. 09300042
10	000 623 739 0	Lever			1	to No. 09300041
11	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	from No. 09300042
12	000 944 249 0	Compress.spring		2,5 X 19 X 55	1	from No. 09300042
13	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	3	
14	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	3	
15	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	4	
16	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
17	000 623 860 0	Steering rod			1	from No. 09300042
17	000 623 717 0	Steering rod			1	to No. 09300041
18	000 623 700 0	Rod		Rd8x364	1	
19	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
20	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	1	from No. 00930767
20	000 242 046 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x25	1	to No. 09300766
21	000 233 599 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M05	1	to No. 09300766
22	000 623 623 0	Bearing plate		4x110x100	1	
23	000 623 967 0	Clamping piece			2	from No. 09301022
24	000 239 435 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x10	2	from No. 09301022


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADER POSITIONING**
Illustration: **116A**

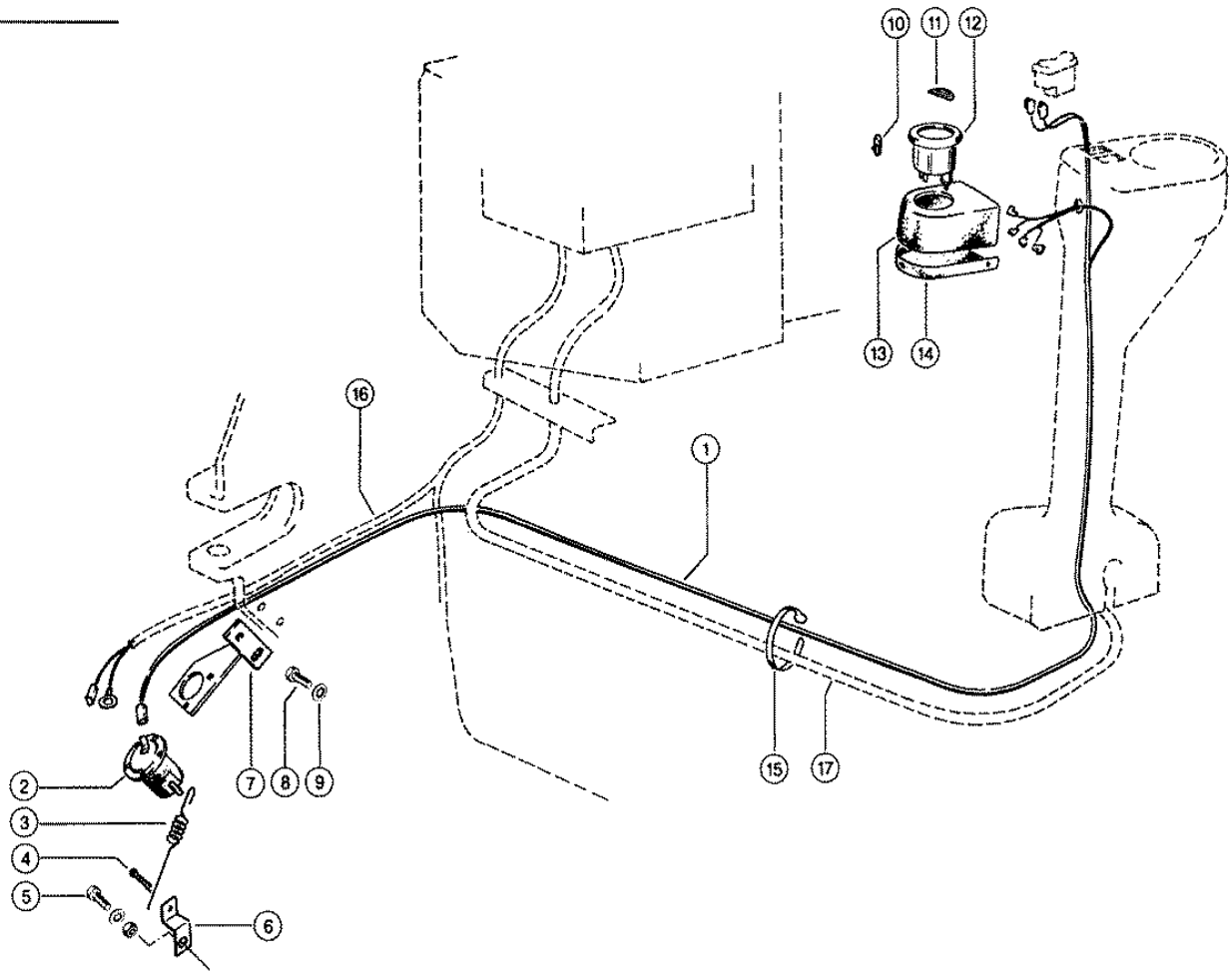
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
2	000 618 736 0	Bowden cable reta		40x6x166	1	
3	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 618 735 1	Cable		3100 Lg	1	see illustration plate 114 A
5	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
6	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
7	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	



107250

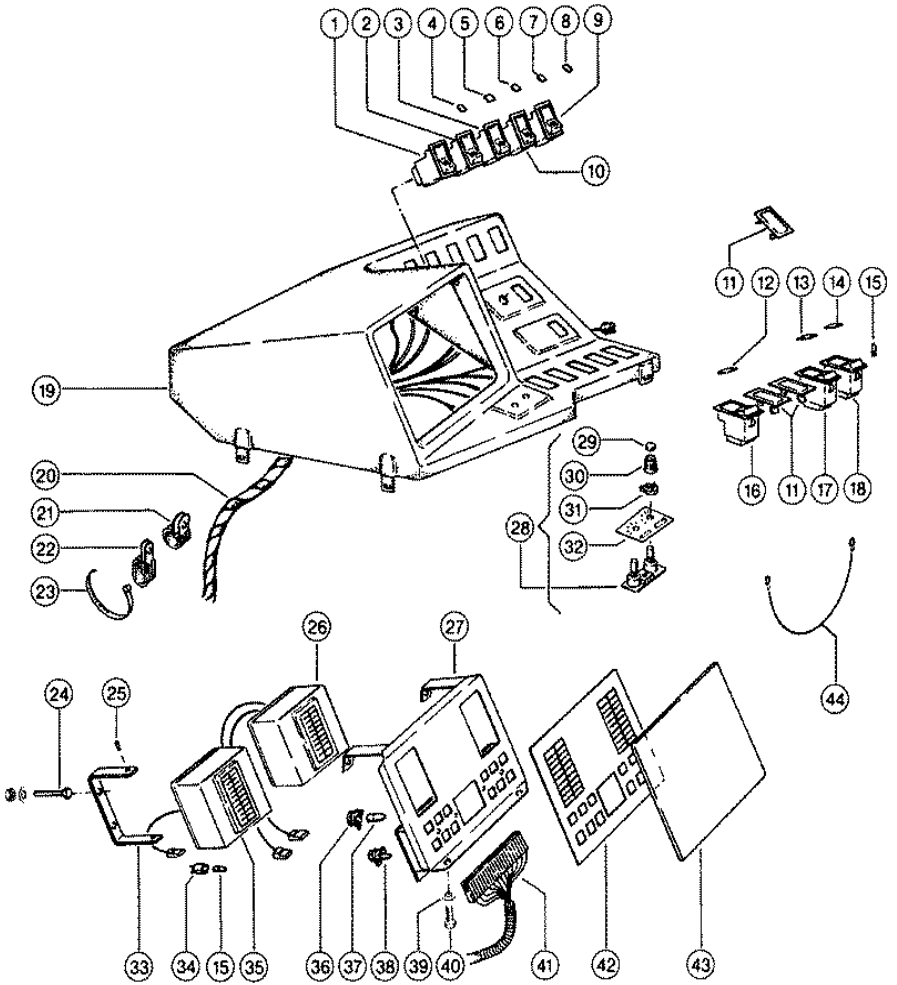
Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT COLUMN**
Illustration: **117**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 177 492 0	Seal ring			1	
2	000 071 445 2	Panel			1	not at cabin
3	000 010 156 0	Rocker switch			1	for driving light
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
4	000 071 442 0	Switch insert			1	for driving light
5	000 071 533 0	Switch insert			1	for disc washer
6	000 010 155 0	Rocker switch			1	for disc washer
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
7	000 010 814 1	Central informat.			1	from No. 09304740
7	000 010 027 0	Central informat.			1	to No. 09304739
8	000 211 415 0	Bulb cpl.		W.Ers.D.6040670	15	
8	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	1	for loading indicator
8	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	1	for main warning light
9	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			16	
9	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			1	for main warning light
10	000 010 175 0	Ignition key			1	
11	000 010 141 0	Ignition switch			1	
12	000 215 501 0	Cover cap		18,4-20,6	1	not at cabin
						from No. 09302072
12	000 215 104 0	Plug		D18,4-F	1	not at cabin
						to No. 09302071
13	000 215 502 0	Cover cap		28,0-30,0	1	from No. 09302072
13	000 244 079 0	Plug		D10,7-F	1	to No. 09302071
14	000 623 808 0	Cover		N-Zchg. 6237970	1	
15	000 623 797 1	Column			1	
16	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
17	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	1-25x20	3	
18	000 604 138 0	Hazzard ligth			1	
19	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601J	12v 2w	1	
20	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	1	
21	000 010 894 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09304740
21	000 010 106 2	Wiring loom		Lenksäule	1	to No. 09304739
22	000 623 798 0	Gasket			1	
25	000 658 294 0	Wire		1 qmm 70lg	1	for U.S.A. to 1987
26	000 658 217 0	Wire		2,5 qmm 80lg	1	for U.S.A. to 1987
27	000 744 124 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 50lg	1	for U.S.A. to 1987
28	000 178 701 0	Fuse			1	for U.S.A. to 1987
29	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	for U.S.A. to 1987
30	000 682 444 0	Switch flasher			1	for U.S.A. to 1987
31	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	for U.S.A. to 1987
32	000 658 218 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 175lg	1	start help Perkins
33	000 012 082 0	Wiring loom			1	for U.S.A.
34	000 012 083 0	Relay			1	for U.S.A.


10
11
12
13
14
16
1
15
17
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

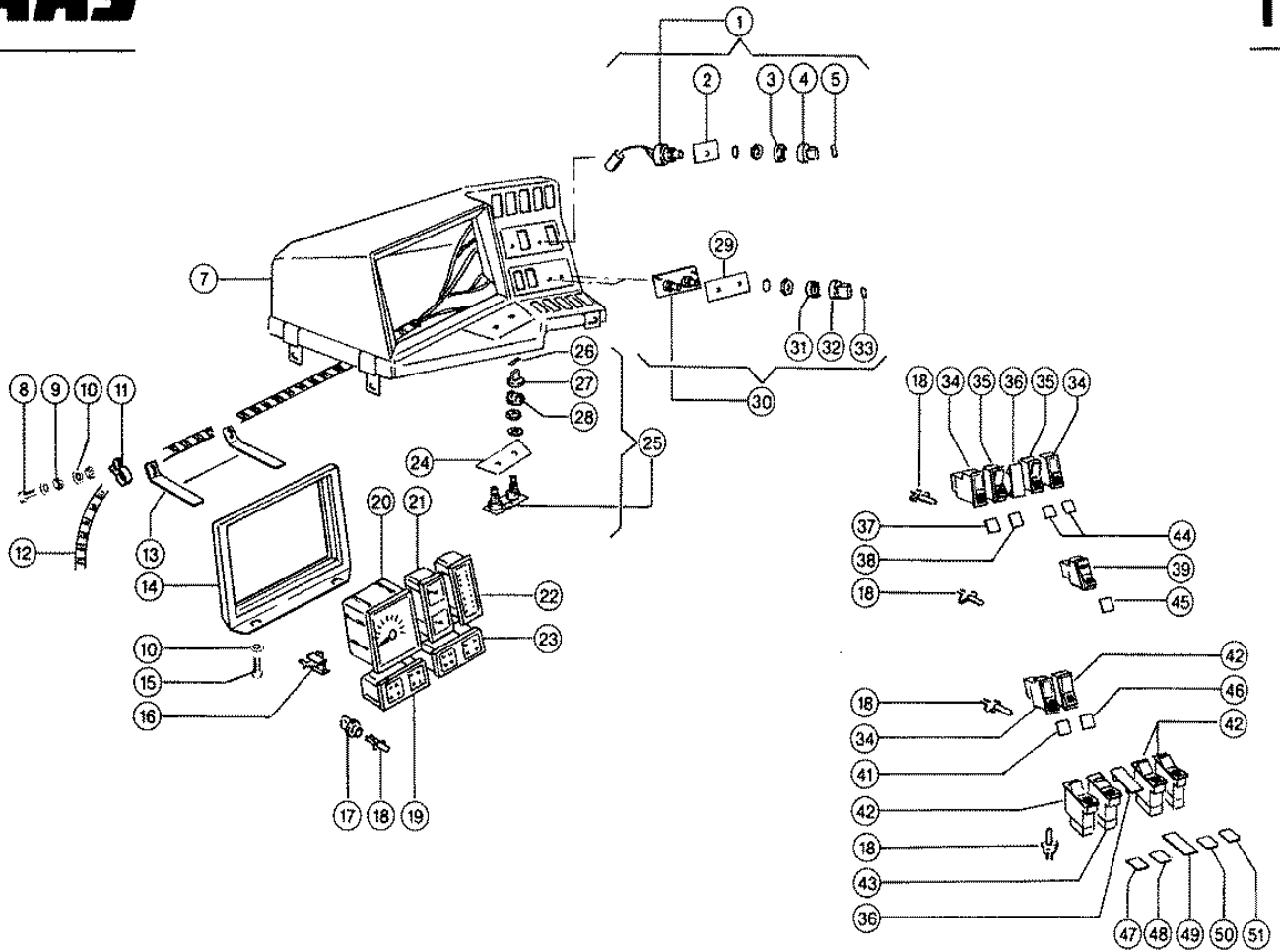
Characteristic: **CUTTING HEIGHT INDICATOR, VAR. 7329, 7413**
Illustration: **117A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 795 0	Wire			1	
2	000 608 728 0	Adjusting sender			1	
3	000 608 734 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x175	1	
4	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 608 735 1	Support		3x20x54	1	
7	000 608 732 0	Support			1	
8	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	1	
11	000 514 263 0	Sticker		Schnitthöhe	1	
12	000 608 739 1	Gauge			1	
13	000 634 552 0	Housing			1	
14	000 634 553 0	Cover			1	
15	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	15	
16	000 010 729 1	Wiring loom		Belagkontrolle	1	connection No
						from No. 09302872
16	000 010 128 2	Wiring loom		Stellungsgeber	1	to No. 09302871
17	000 010 106 2	Wiring loom		Lenksäule	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
11
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
15
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **118**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	work light 1
2	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	work light 2
3	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			1	Warning beacon
4	000 071 443 1	Switch insert			1	work light 1
5	000 071 443 1	Switch insert			1	work light 2
6	000 071 589 1	Switch insert			1	Warning beacon
7	000 071 441 1	Switch insert			1	4-wheel drive, drive
8	000 071 439 0	Switch insert			1	speed selector
9	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			1	speed selector
10	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	4-wheel drive, drive
11	000 071 445 2	Panel			N.B	
12	000 010 031 2	Switch insert			1	reel horizontal adjustm.
13	000 010 033 1	Switch insert			1	reel speed
14	000 010 032 1	Switch insert			1	fan speed
15	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	49	
16	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	reel horizontal adjustm.
17	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	reel speed
18	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	fan speed
19	000 623 560 0	Dash board cover			1	
20	000 010 107 0	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	
21	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	1	
22	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	1	
23	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	8	
24	000 244 413 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x35	4	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
25	000 215 416 1	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 8-N	4	
26	000 010 145 0	Indicator		S	1	
27	000 010 010 1	Monitor		kpl.	1	
28	000 010 051 1	Printed circuit		S	1	combine performance monitor
29	000 608 225 1	Cover			2	
30	000 608 223 1	Rotary button			2	
31	000 608 345 0	Washer			2	
32	000 514 377 2	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
33	000 010 047 0	Bracket		12x4x231	2	
34	000 608 178 0	Bulb socket			30	from No. 09302602
34	000 608 228 1	Bulb socket			10	(40) to No. 09302601
35	000 010 321 0	Indicator			1	
36	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			2	for stop - light
37	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	2	for stop - light
38	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	12	
39	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
40	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
41	000 010 129 2	Wiring loom		Monitor	1	
42	000 514 376 3	Sticker		Monitor	1	
43	000 010 038 0	Monitor screen			1	to No. 09302161
44	000 623 714 0	Safety rope		D 6x345	1	from 09302252-09304071

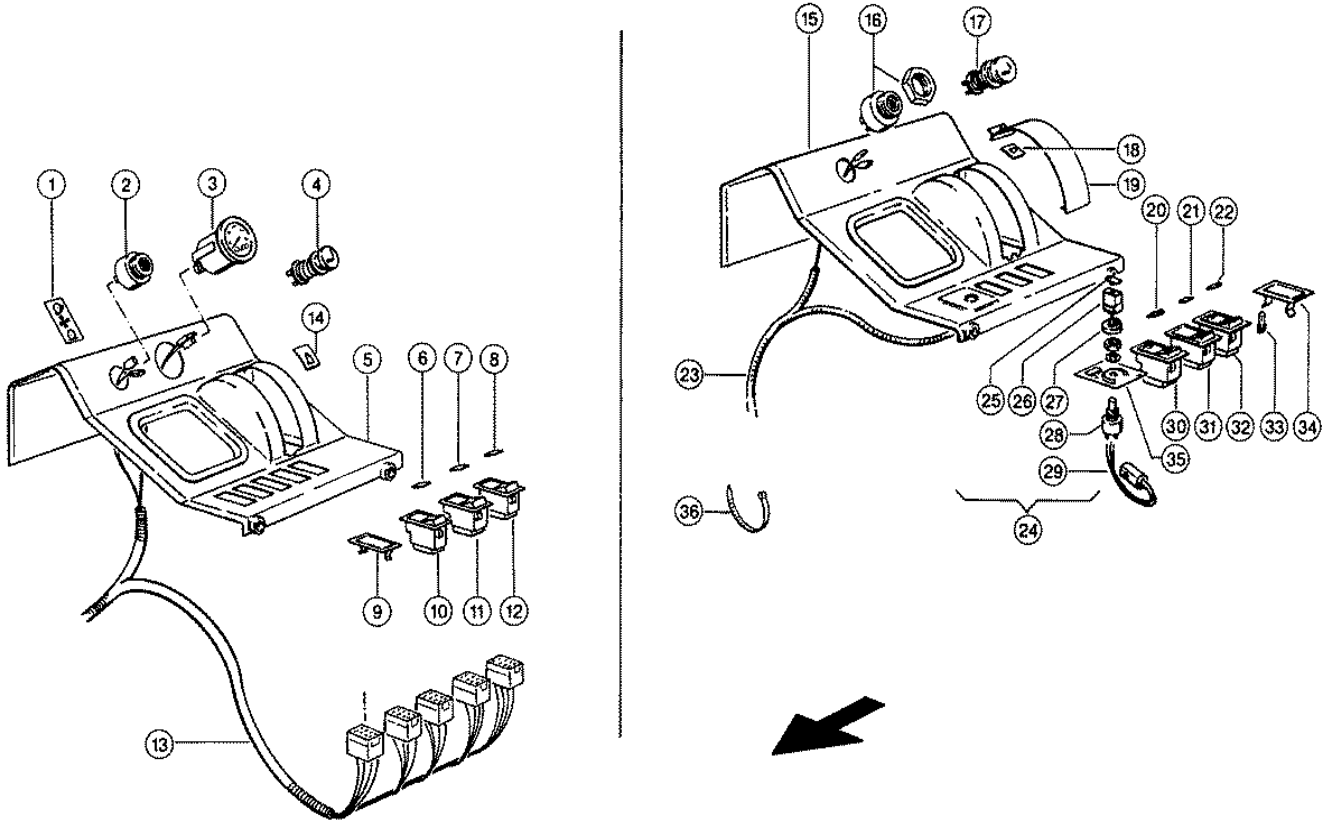

1
2
3
4
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **118A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	
2	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
3	000 010 926 0	Nut cover		D23	1	
4	000 010 924 0	Button		D23	1	
5	000 010 925 0	Cover			1	
7	000 622 963 0	Dash board cover			1	
8	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
11	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	2	
12	000 012 543 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	from No. 09306623
12	000 010 897 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09306622
-	000 212 402 0	Housing		5 Polig	N.B	
-	000 212 403 0	Housing		8 Polig	N.B	
-	000 212 404 0	Spring contact			N.B	
13	000 010 917 0	Monitor holder		3x20x104,3	2	
14	000 010 916 1	Monitor frame			1	
15	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
16	000 010 846 0	Connection clip			9	
17	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			20	
18	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	32	
19	000 010 707 0	Indicator light			1	
20	000 010 813 0	Tachometer			1	hour meter
						fan speed
						threshing drum speed
21	000 010 815 0	Instrument			1	cutting height display Ob.
						ground pressure display lower
22	000 010 840 1	Indicator cpl.			1	combine performance monitor for
						sieve k. / shaker
23	000 010 708 0	Indicator light			1	
24	000 514 377 2	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
25	000 010 920 0	Printed circuit			1	
26	000 010 922 0	Cover			2	
27	000 010 921 0	Switch knob		D16	2	
28	000 010 923 0	Nut cover			2	
29	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	
30	000 011 004 0	Printed circuit			1	
31	000 011 022 0	Nut cover			2	
32	000 011 023 0	Switch knob			2	
33	000 011 024 0	Cover			2	
34	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			3	work light, 4-wheel drive,
						auto - Contour
35	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			2	from No. 09306623
35	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			2	to No. 09306622
35	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			2	complete illumination, light
						for unloading auger tube and
						straw debris cover
36	000 071 445 2	Panel			N.B	
37	000 071 441 1	Switch insert			1	4-wheel drive
38	000 071 589 1	Switch insert			1	complete lighting
39	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	auto - Pilot
41	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	auto - Contour
42	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			4	reel horizontal adjust
						reel speed adjust.
						fan speed adjustment

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **118A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	threshing drum speed
						fan speed adjustment
44	000 071 443 1	Switch insert			2	work light
45	000 010 862 0	Switch insert			1	auto - Pilot
46	000 010 863 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar - lateral adjustment
47	000 010 864 0	Switch insert			1	fan speed
48	000 071 439 0	Switch insert			1	green
49	000 514 596 0	Sticker		Gebl.U.Trommel.	1	
50	000 010 033 2	Switch insert			1	reel - speed
51	000 010 031 2	Switch insert			1	reel - horizontal

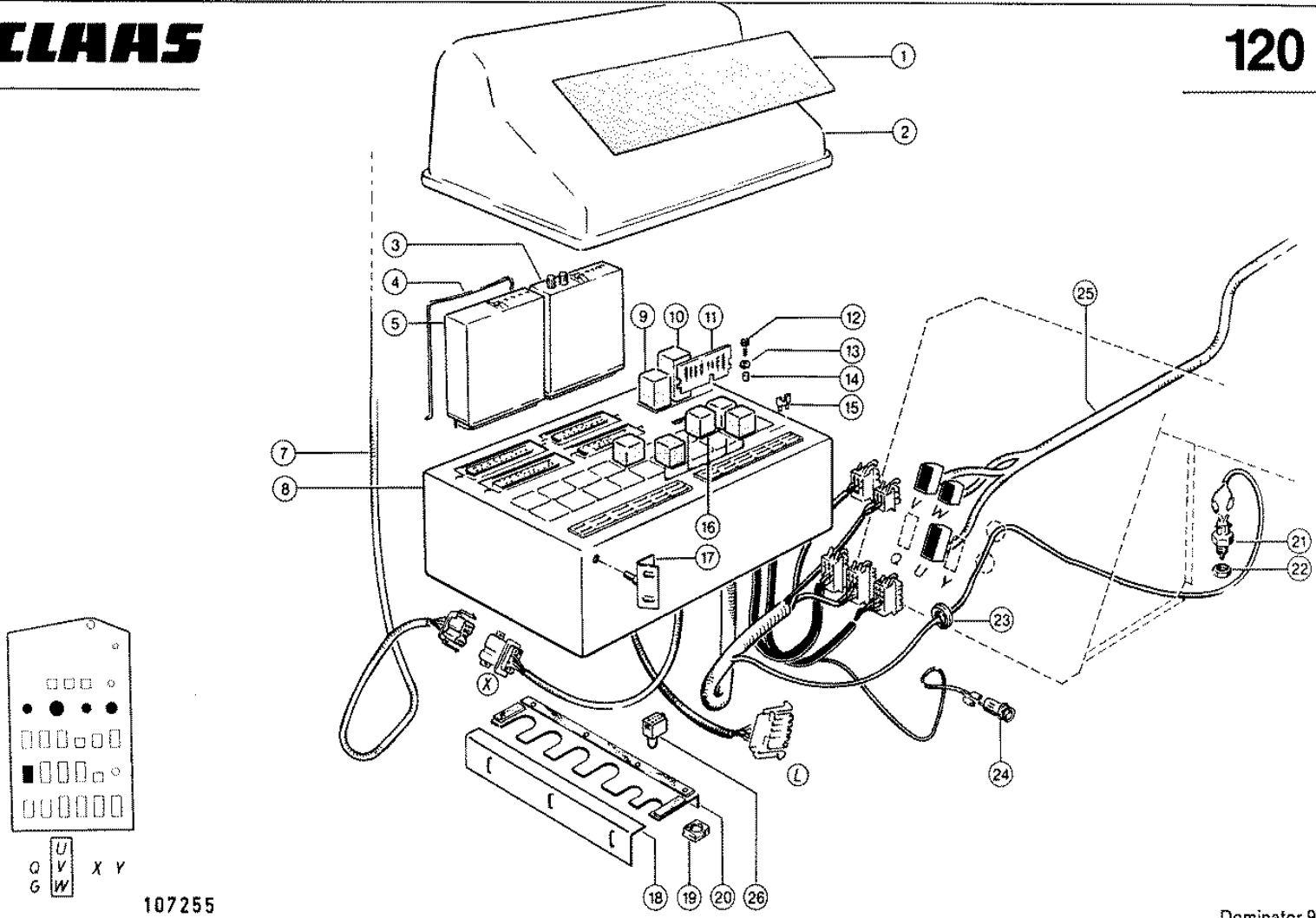

1
2
3
4
14
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
24

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, REAR**
Illustration: **119**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 383 1	Sticker		Drehz-Schalter	1	
2	000 010 181 0	Electronic Buzzer			1	
3	000 071 393 0	Hour meter			1	
4	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
5	000 623 561 2	Dash board cover			1	
6	000 010 034 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar reversable
7	000 071 494 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar-safety switch
8	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	Contour-System
9	000 071 445 2	Panel			N.B	
10	000 010 154 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar reversable
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
11	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar-safety switch
						at hydr. ground drive
11	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar-safety switch
						at mech. ground drive
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
12	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	Contour-System
						at hydr. ground drive
12	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	Contour-System
						at mech. ground drive
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
13	000 010 768 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09301882
13	000 010 112 1	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	to No. 09301881
14	000 514 439 0	Sticker		Schn-Höhenanz.	1	cutting height-display
15	000 012 465 0	Cover	D		1	from No. 09306382
						at auto - Contour
						and pre-set cutting height central
15	000 622 964 0	Dash board cover			1	
16	000 010 181 0	Electronic Buzzer			1	
17	000 012 466 0	Push button			1	from No. 09306382
						at auto - Contour
						and pre-set cutting height central
17	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
18	000 514 439 0	Sticker		Schn-Höhenanz.	1	not at auto -Cont.
19	000 622 960 0	Cover		0,8x0050x0181	1	at auto -Contour
20	000 010 034 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar reversable
21	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	Contour-System
22	000 010 865 0	Switch insert			1	cutterbar-safety switch
23	000 010 902 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	
24	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	elec. deflector adjustm.
25	000 010 925 0	Cover			1	
26	000 010 924 0	Button		D23	1	
27	000 010 926 0	Nut cover		D23	1	
28	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	
29	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
30	000 010 154 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar reversable
31	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	Contour-System
						at hydr. ground drive
31	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	at mech. ground drive
32	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar-safety switch
						at hydr. ground drive
32	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	at mech. ground drive
33	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	N.B	
34	000 071 445 2	Panel			N.B	

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, REAR**
Illustration: **119**

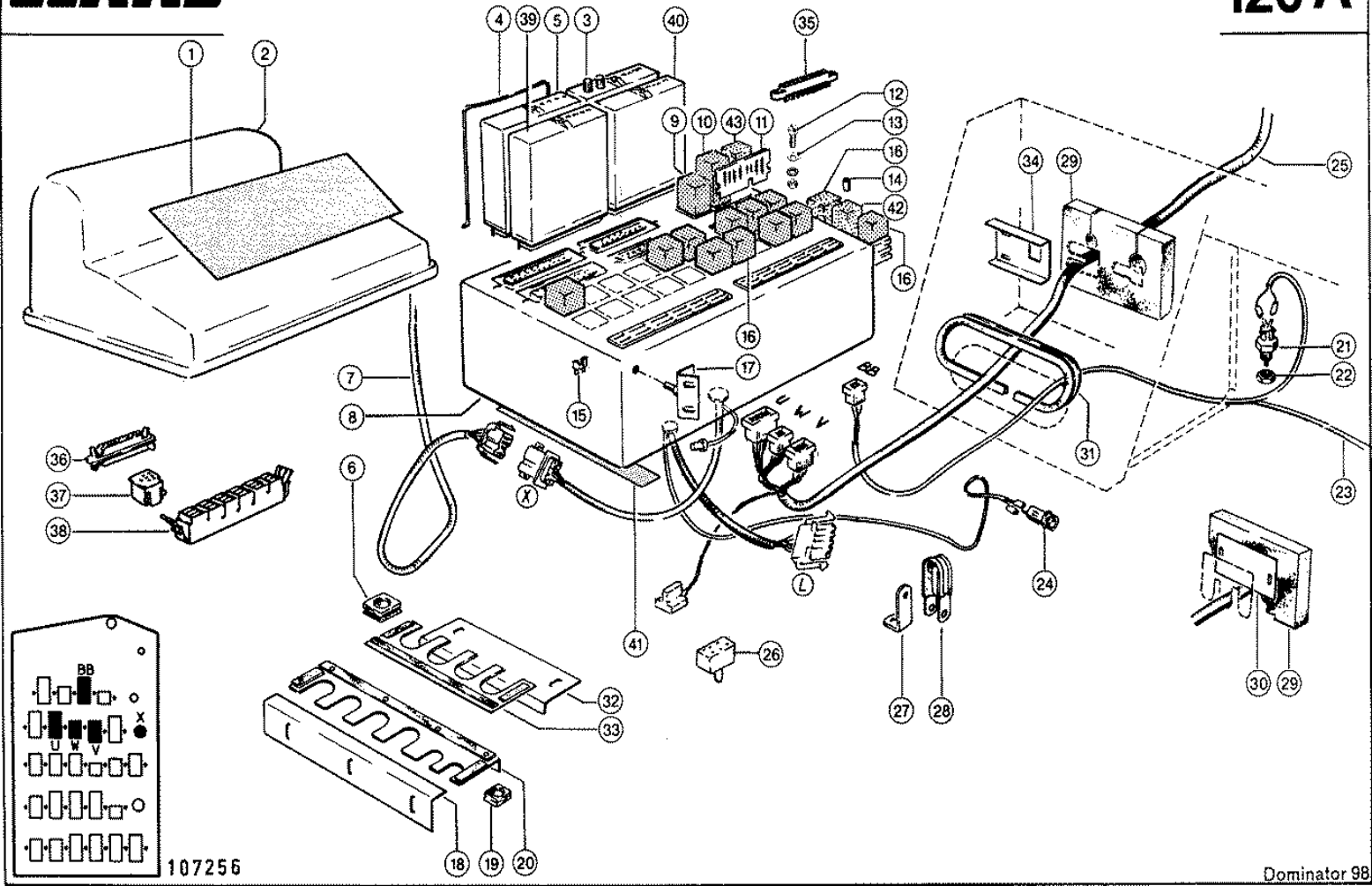
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 514 533 0	Sticker		Spreukl-Verst.	1	
36	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	


1
2
3
4
5
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
7
8
16
17
25
21
22
23
24
X
L
18
19
20
26
Q
G
U
V
W
X
Y

107255

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **120**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 386 4	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
2	000 010 062 0	Protective hood			1	
3	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	auto -Pilot
-	000 181 342 2	Plug-In Module At			1	Exchange / Reman
4	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	(2)
5	000 010 066 0	Plug-in module			1	Nr.revolt.switch
7	000 010 130 2	Wiring loom		Kabine	1	cabin connection
						connection X
8	000 010 054 3	Cable			1	
9	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
9	000 682 445 0	Flasher relay			1	for U.s.a.up To 1987
10	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
11	000 010 059 3	Diode plate		O. Mot-Wächter	1	
12	000 215 029 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x 5	2	
13	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
14	000 215 021 0	Bolt		m 3x 8,5	2	
15	000 211 754 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3		3	
15	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-7,5		18	
15	000 211 756 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-15		7	
15	000 211 757 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-25		2	
15	000 211 758 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-30		3	
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			5	basic equipment
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			12	at accessory models
17	000 623 638 0	Support angle			1	
18	000 010 075 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x268	1	
19	000 010 232 0	Grommet		15 mm	2	
19	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	1	
20	000 010 074 0	Supporting plate			1	
21	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
23	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
24	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
25	000 010 122 1	Main wiring loom			1	connection U V W
26	000 010 176 0	Wire		Startsperre	1	at mech. ground drive
						connection G

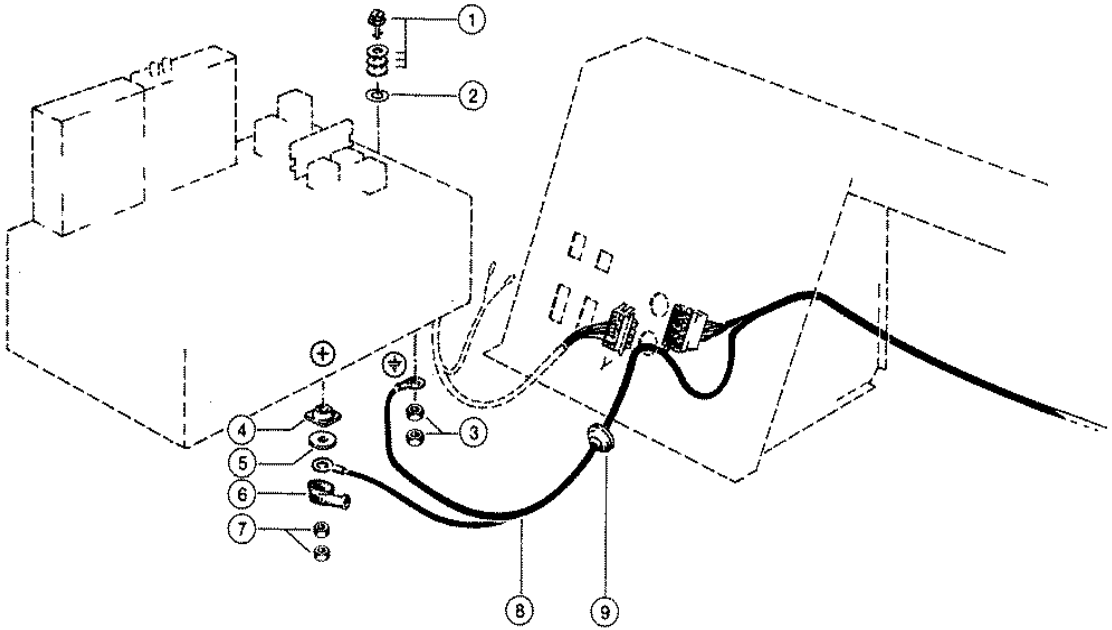

1
2
4
39
5
3
40
35
12
13
16
14
42
9
10
43
11
16
16
17
15
7
8
6
X
BB
C
V
L
34
29
25
21
22
31
23
36
37
38
41
26
24
27
28
30
29
32
33
18
19
20
BB
X
U
W
V
107256

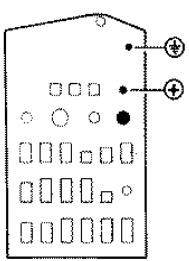
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **120A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 871 1	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	from No. 09306623
1	000 514 592 4	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	No. 09304740-09306622
1	000 514 386 4	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09304739
2	000 010 915 0	Protective hood			1	from No. 09304740
2	000 010 062 0	Protective hood			1	to No. 09304739
3	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	auto -Pilot
-	000 181 342 2	Plug-In Module At			1	Exchange / Reman
4	000 010 061 0	Bracket			3	(1)
5	000 010 066 0	Plug-in module			1	Nr.revolt.switch
6	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	5	(1)
7	000 010 130 2	Wiring loom		Kabine	1	cabin connection
						connection X
8	000 012 036 3	Main distr.box			1	from No. 09304740
8	000 010 750 5	Main distr.box			1	to No. 09304739
9	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
10	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
11	000 010 877 0	Diode plate			1	from No. 09304740
11	000 010 059 3	Diode plate		O. Mot-Wächter	1	to No. 09304739
11	000 010 339 1	Diode plate		m. Mot-Wächter	1	at motor cut-off system
12	000 239 458 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x12	2	from No. 09304740
12	000 237 228 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M3	2	from No. 09304740
12	000 239 312 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 3,2	2	from No. 09304740
12	000 215 029 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x 5	2	to No. 09304739
13	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
14	000 215 021 0	Bolt		m 3x 8,5	2	to No. 09304739
15	000 211 754 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-3	3	
15	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-7,5	21	(18)
15	000 211 756 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-15	7	
15	000 215 820 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-20	2	
15	000 211 757 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-25	2	
15	000 211 758 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-30	3	
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			11	basic equipment
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			21	at accessory models
17	000 623 638 0	Support angle			1	
18	000 010 075 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x268	1	
19	000 010 232 0	Grommet		15 mm	2	
19	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	1	
20	000 010 074 0	Supporting plate			1	
21	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	hand brake
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
23	000 012 009 0	Wire			1	from No. 09304740
23	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	hand brake and cigar lighter
						to No. 09304739
24	000 658 523 1	Socket		W.Erset.D.01479	1	from No. 09304740
24	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
25	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09306623
25	000 012 108 0	Main wiring loom			1	No. 09304740-09306622
25	000 010 752 2	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09304739
26	000 010 176 0	Wire		Startsperre	1	at mech. ground drive
						connection G
27	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
28	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-43x25	1	
29	000 623 909 1	Isolation		50x180x298	1	from No. 09303472
29	000 623 909 0	Isolation			1	to No. 09303471

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **120A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
30	000 623 906 0	Cover		1,5x77x140	1	to No. 09303471
31	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
32	000 011 008 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x180	1	from No. 09303472
33	000 011 010 0	Supporting plate			1	from No. 09303472
34	000 682 857 0	Sealing plate		1x141x200	1	from No. 09303472
35	000 212 485 0	Connector		18polig	1	for Item 11
						from No. 09304740
35	000 211 750 0	Connector		18polig	1	to No. 09304739
36	000 211 751 0	Housing		25polig	4	for Item 3,5,6
37	000 211 752 0	Relay socket			23	for Item 9,10.16
38	000 211 753 0	Fuse holder		3er Block	2	for Item 15
39	000 010 065 4	Plug-in module		Motorwächter	1	motor cut-off system
						from No. 09304740
-	000 181 343 2	Plug-In Module At		Ers.D.0100653	1	Exchange / Reman
40	000 011 015 3	Contour-plug		Contour Plus S	1	"claas auto Contour"
-	000 181 377 2	Contour-plug		Contour Plus S	1	Exchange / Reman
41	000 514 378 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09304740
-	000 514 379 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09304740
-	000 514 380 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09304740
-	000 514 480 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09304740
-	000 514 602 0	Sticker		"z Aa Bb Zz Cc"	1	from No. 09304740
42	000 012 460 0	Electronic relay			1	from No. 09306382
43	000 010 946 1	Time relay			1	from No. 09304740
						unloading auger tube swivel
-	000 181 979 0	Mounting sleeve			1	

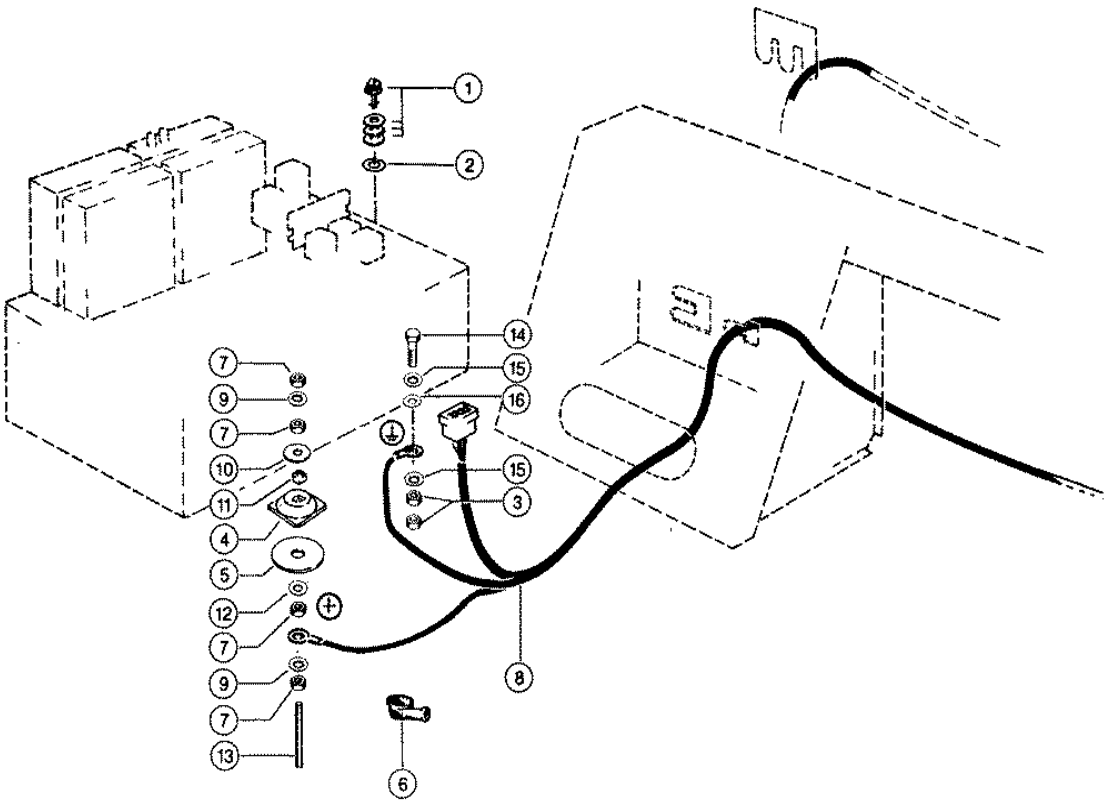


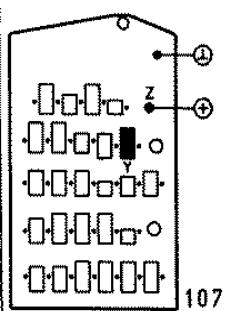


Y 107257

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, POWER SUPPLY**
Illustration: **121**

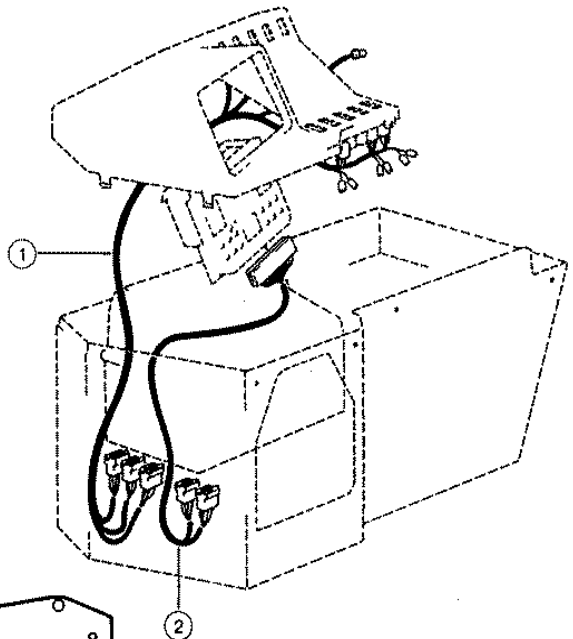
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
5	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	
6	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 010 222 1	Wiring loom		Om360/352a	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
8	000 010 222 1	Wiring loom		Om360/352a	1	at Mercedes Om 360
8	000 010 217 1	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	

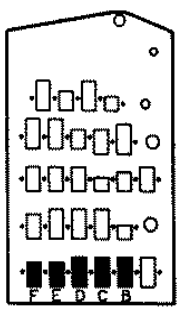

1
2
14
15
16
7
9
7
10
11
4
5
12
7
9
7
13
15
3
8
6


Z
107258

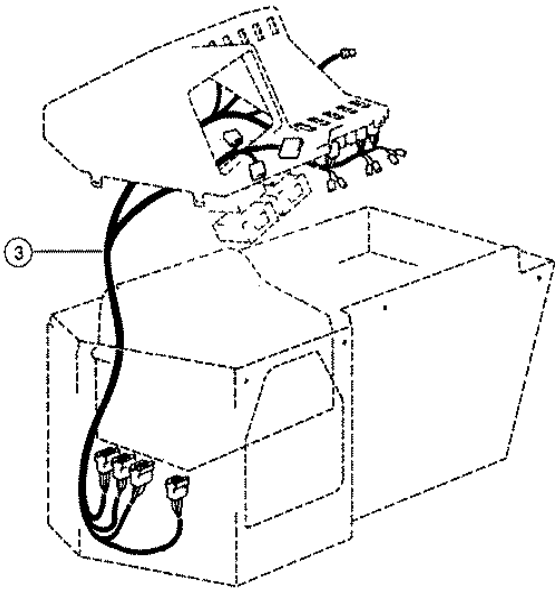
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, POWER SUPPLY**
Illustration: **121A**

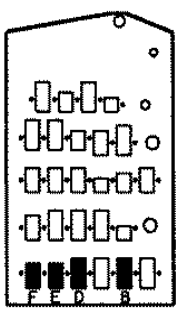
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
5	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	
6	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	to No. 09304739
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 012 131 0	Wiring loom		Om 352/352a	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
						from No. 09305255
8	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	to No. 09305254
8	000 012 134 1	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	at Mercedes 0m 366 A
						from No. 09305255
8	000 010 772 1	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	to No. 09305254
8	000 012 136 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						from No. 09305255
8	000 010 779 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	to No. 09305254
8	000 010 761 2	Wiring loom		Perk. 6.354.4	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						to No. 09304739
8	000 012 130 1	Wiring loom		1006.6/1006.6t	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						from No. 09305255
8	000 010 797 2	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09305254
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09304740
10	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	1	from No. 09304740
11	000 235 833 0	Square nut	D557	m 8	1	from No. 09304740
12	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	from No. 09304740
13	000 215 458 0	Threaded bolt	Din976	m 8x 70-B	1	from No. 09304740
14	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	1	from No. 09304740
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09304740
16	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	from No. 09304740





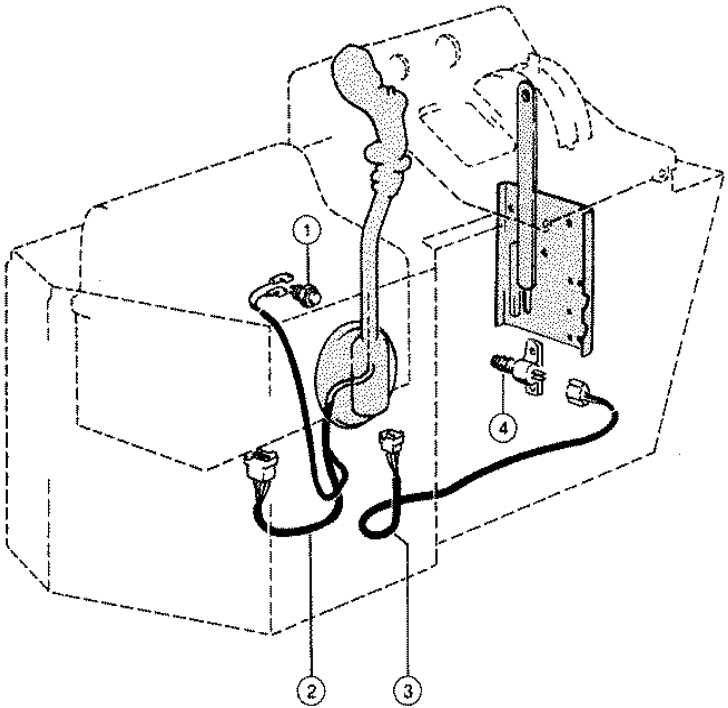
107259

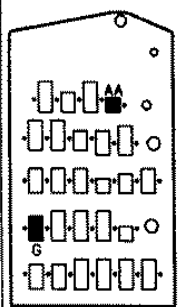




Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, SWITCH PANEL FRONT**
Illustration: **122**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 107 0	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	intrument cover,to the front
						to No. 09304739
2	000 010 129 2	Wiring loom		Monitor	1	Monitor
						to No. 09304739
3	000 012 543 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	intrument cover,to the front
						from No. 09306623
3	000 010 897 1	Wiring loom			1	intrument cover,to the front
						No. 09304740-09306622

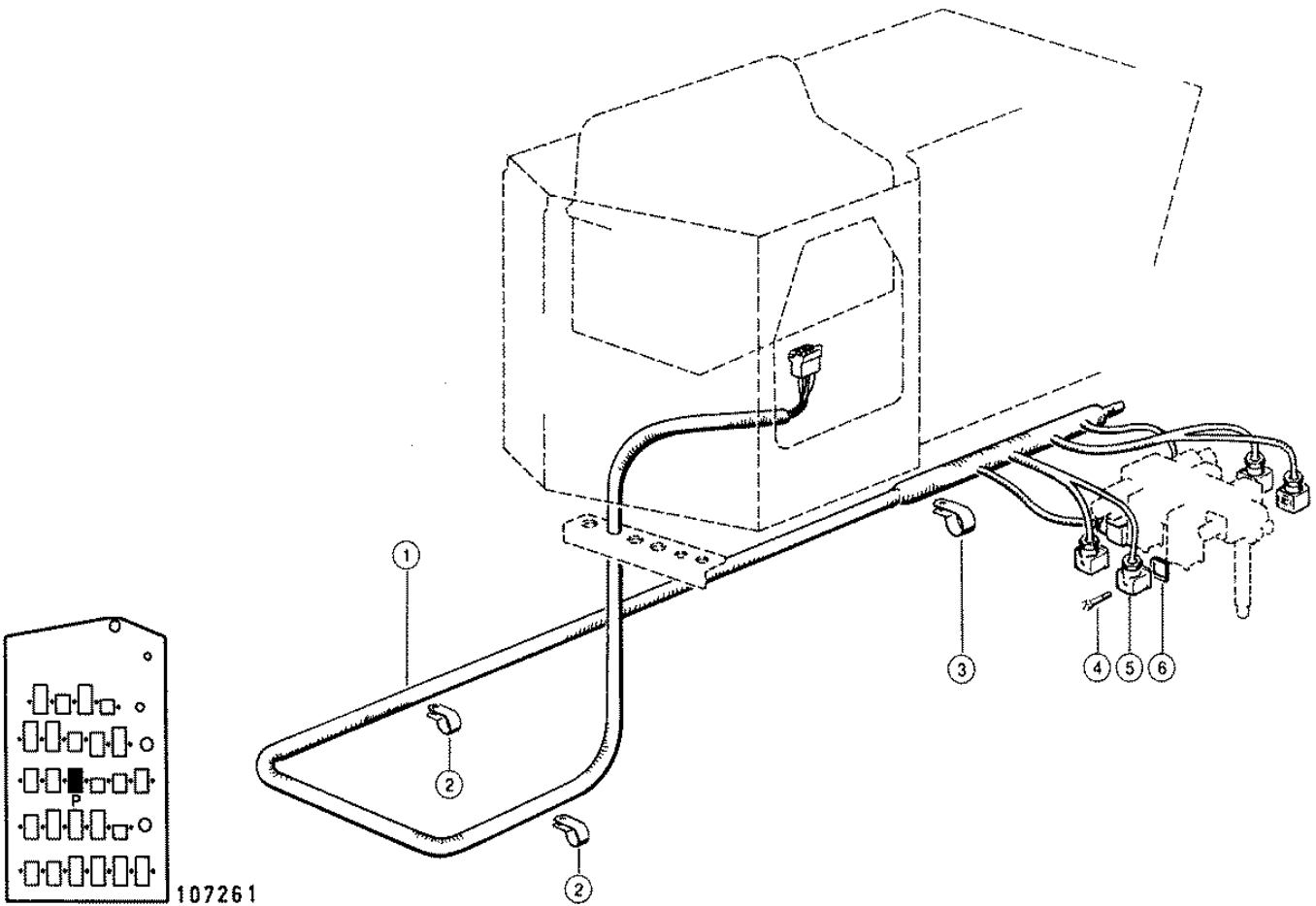




107260

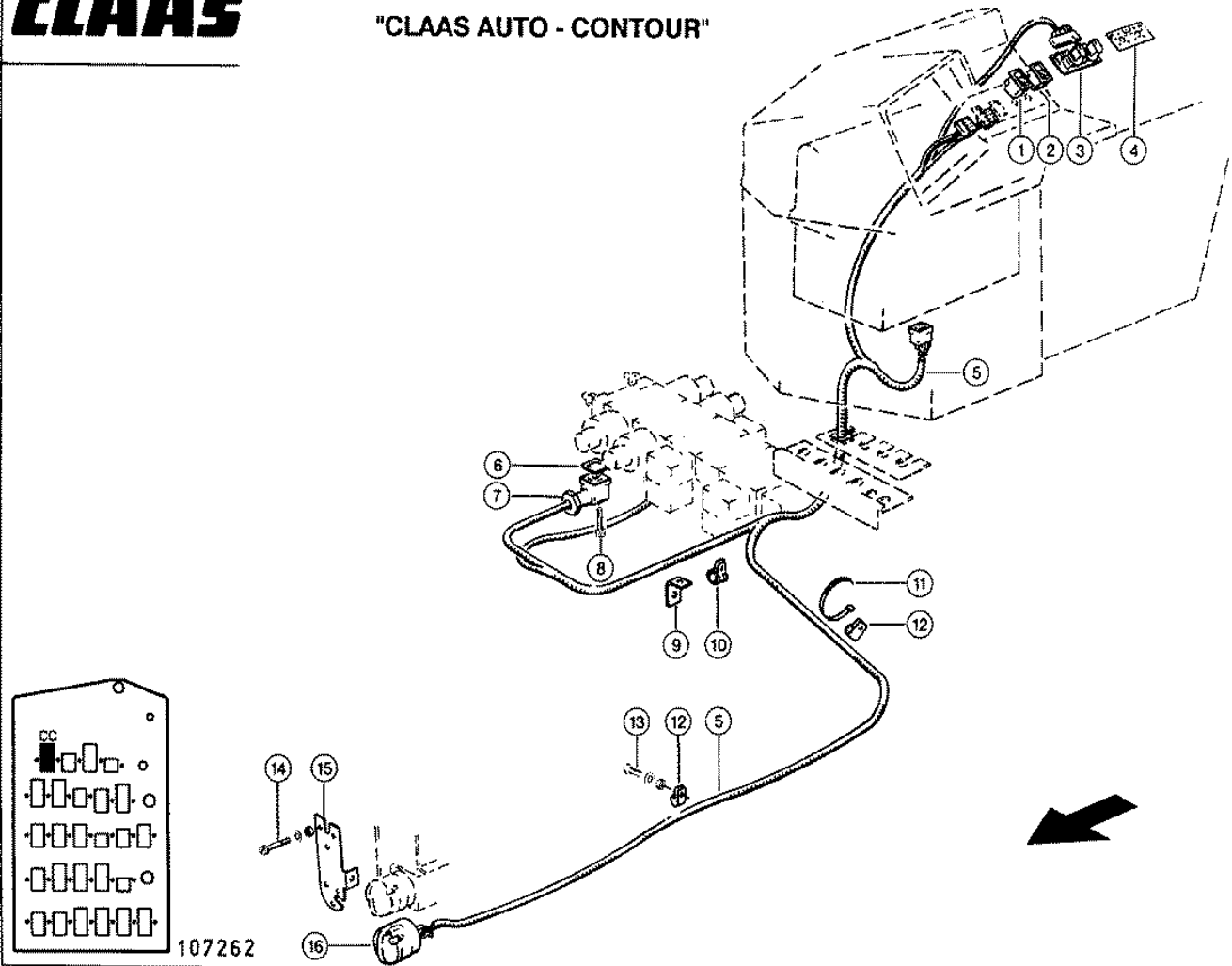
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, DRIVE LEVER-POSITION INDICAT.**
Illustration: **123**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	starter interlock, Aa
2	000 010 105 1	Wiring loom		Fahrhebel	1	connection G
3	000 010 180 0	Wiring loom		Lagetaster	1	cutting height pre-selection
						and Contour System
4	000 010 411 5	Tracer			1	


1
2
2
3
4
5
6
P
107261

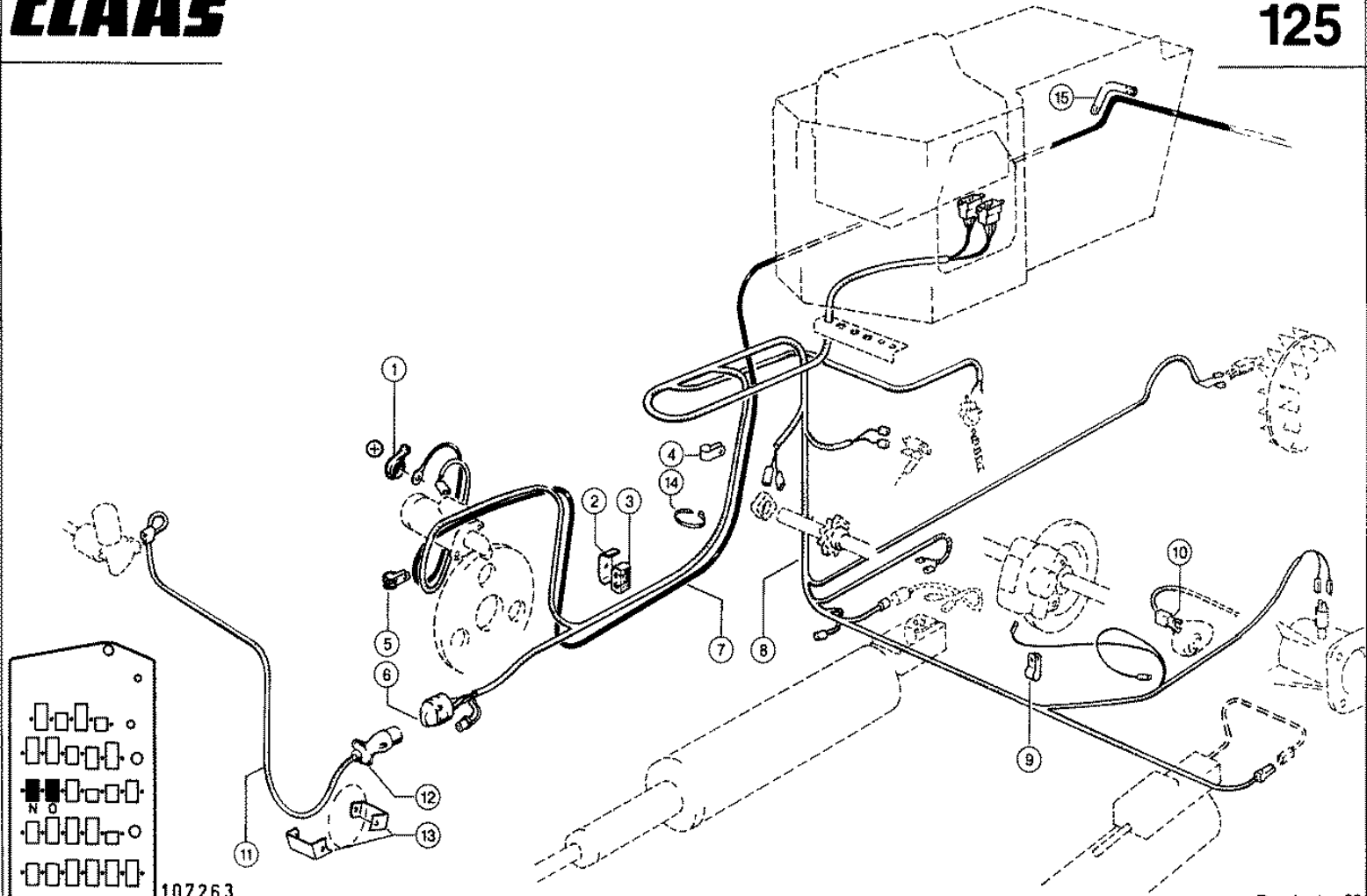
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, HYDRAULIC CONTROL**
Illustration: **124**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 120 0	Wiring loom		Hd.-Hydraulik	1	at hydr. ground drive
1	000 010 120 0	Wiring loom		Hd.-Hydraulik	1	at mech. ground drive
						with Contour-System
1	000 010 245 1	Wire			1	at mech. ground drive
						with reel horiz adjustment
2	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-20x20	2	
3	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-25x20	1	
4	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	6	(2)
5	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			6	(2)
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	6	(2)
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			6	(2)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
5
14
15
16
CC
107262

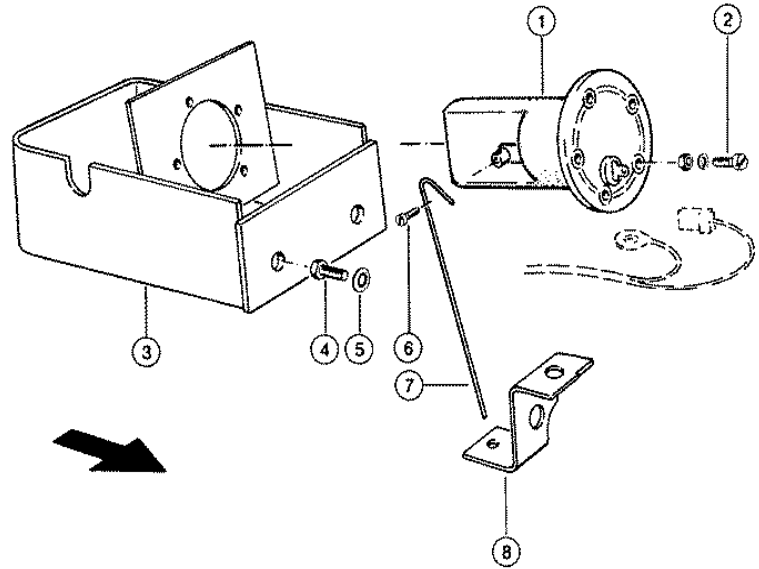
Characteristic: **WIRING LOOM, CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR**
Illustration: **124A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	
-	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	
2	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	
-	000 010 863 1	Switch insert			1	
3	000 011 004 0	Printed circuit			1	see illustration plate 118 A
4	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	
5	000 011 013 2	Wire			1	
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
7	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
8	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
9	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
10	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	11-30x25	2	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
12	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	3	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
14	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
14	000 242 047 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x30	3	
14	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
14	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	6	
15	000 011 012 1	Support		2,5x0100x0150	1	
16	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
N
O
107263

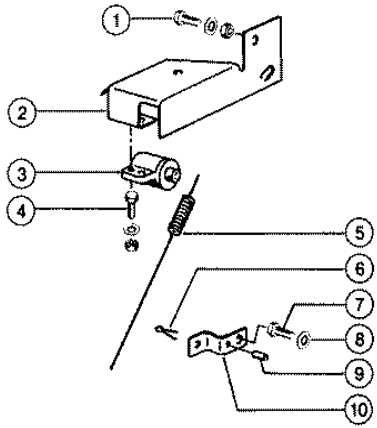
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, WIRING LOOM TO FEEDER HOUSE**
Illustration: **125**

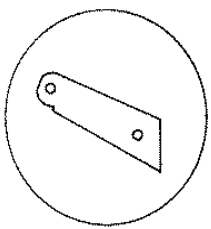
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
2	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	2	from No. 09304740
2	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	5	to No. 09304739
3	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	2	from No. 09304740
3	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	5	to No. 09304739
4	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-20x20	5	
5	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016D1	-17x20	3	from No. 09304740
5	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016D1	-21x20	3	to No. 09304739
6	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	for reel speed
						and autopilot
7	000 010 818 0	Battery cable +		70qmm 8530lg	1	cutterbar reversable
						from No. 09304740
7	000 643 889 1	Feeder cable +		25 qmm 3010lg	1	to No. 09304739
8	000 010 891 0	Wiring loom			1	connection N/o
						from No. 09304740
8	000 010 729 1	Wiring loom		Belagkontrolle	1	from 09302872-09304739
8	000 010 128 2	Wiring loom		Stellungsgeber	1	to No. 09302871
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	7	
10	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	1	
11	000 010 253 0	Wire			1	at 3.6 m - 4.2 m
11	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
11	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
11	000 010 189 0	Wire			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
12	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
13	000 605 717 1	Support		4x30x122,5	2	from No. 09304740
14	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	from No. 09304740
15	000 136 558 0	Pvc-hose		25x35x10000	1	from No. 09304740

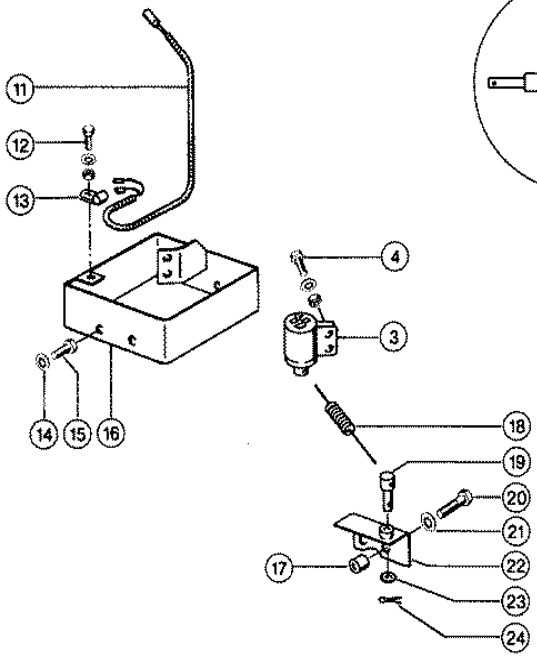

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

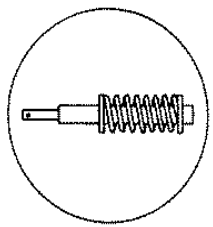
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR SPRING PRESSURE INDICATOR**
Illustration: **126**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 728 0	Adjusting sender			1	
2	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	3	
2	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
2	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
3	000 608 725 1	Support			1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 215 029 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x 5	1	
7	000 608 729 1	Hook		D2,5x135	1	
8	000 608 730 0	Angle		3x30x80	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10



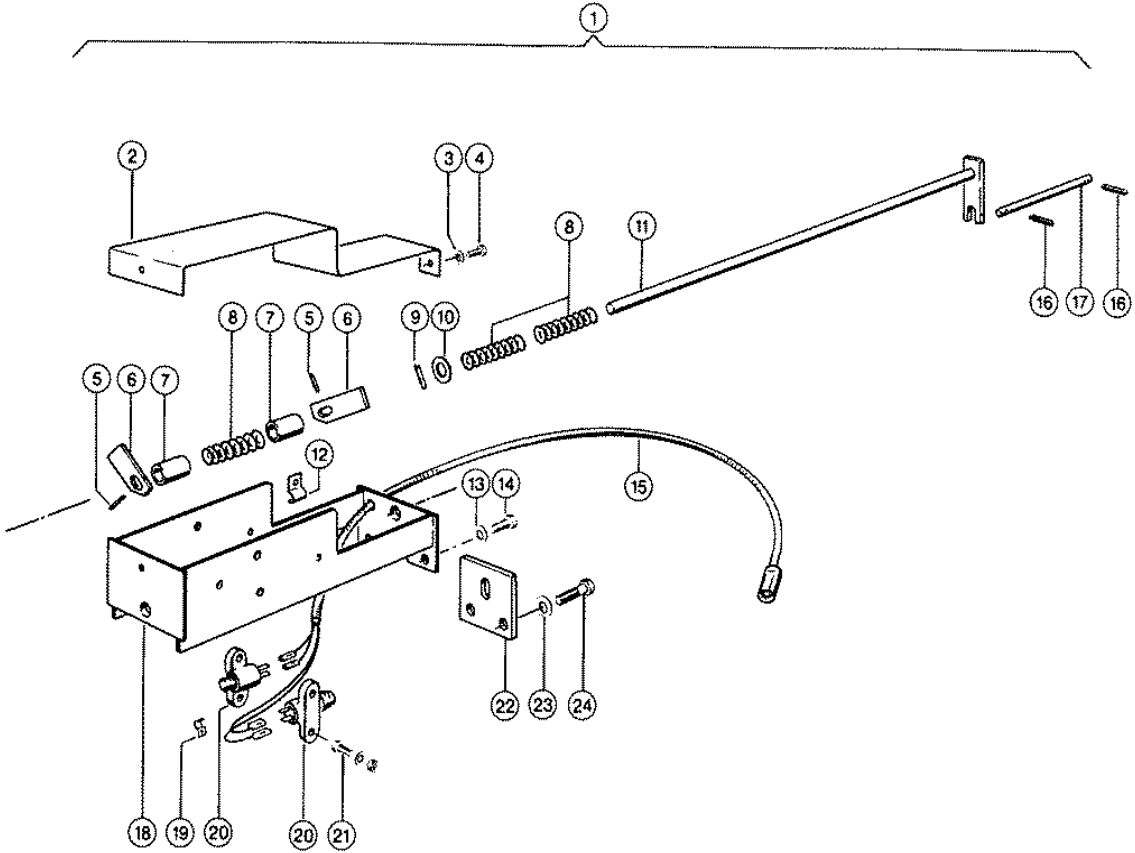

11
12
13
14
15
16
4
3
18
19
20
21
22
17
23
24



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

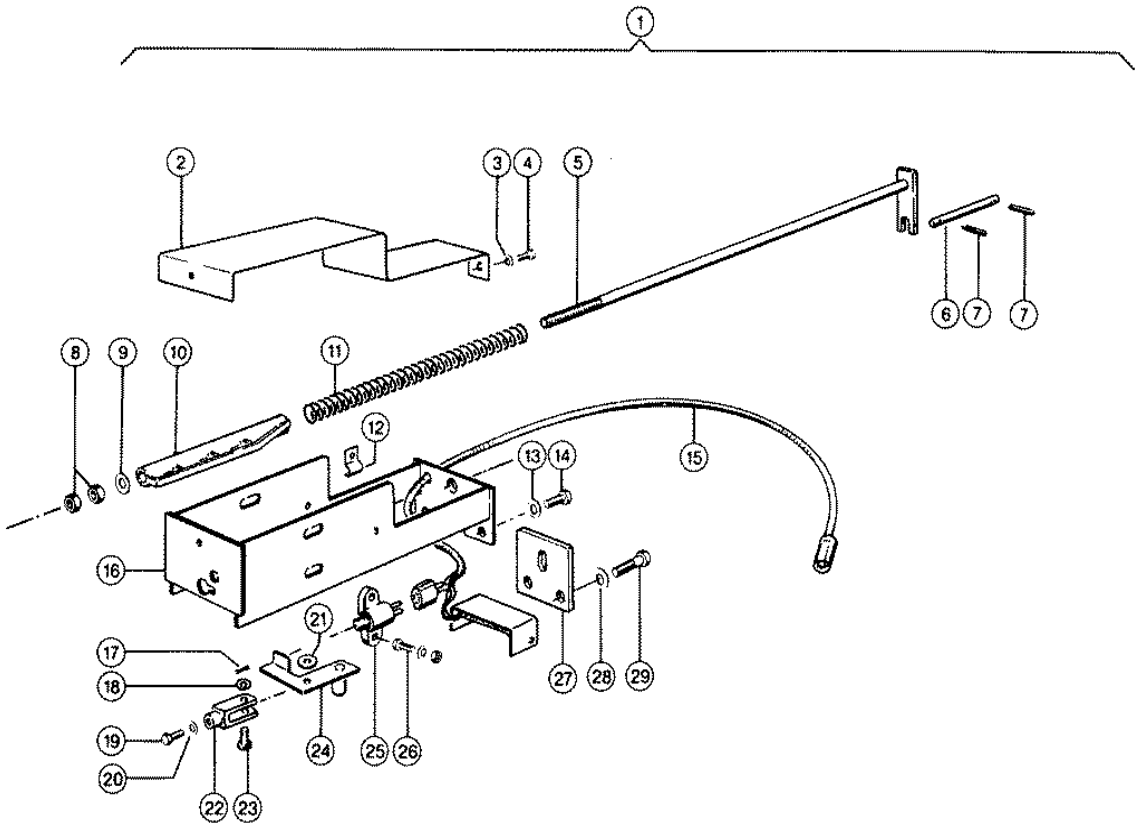
Characteristic: **SENDER**
Illustration: **126A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
2	000 650 918 0	Support		2,5x123,7x252	1	
3	000 010 820 1	Potentiometer		10-185 Ohm	2	
4	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 650 917 0	Spring		2,5 X 12,5x 40	1	
6	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	1	
10	000 650 971 2	Angle		3x30x70,6	1	
11	000 010 907 1	Pipe			1	
12	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
12	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
13	000 215 411 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D 1-10x15	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
16	000 650 919 1	Bracket			1	
17	000 650 977 0	Spacer tube		D 15x2x18	2	at 55 mm piston
17	000 650 976 0	Spacer tube		D 15x2x12	2	at 50 mm piston
18	000 650 899 0	Spring		2,5 X 12,5x 40	1	
19	000 650 898 1	Guide		D 15x35	1	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	at 55 mm piston
20	000 235 220 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x55	2	at 50 mm piston
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 650 897 0	Support		2,5x61,7x83	1	
23	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	
24	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	


1
2
3
4
8
11
16
17
16
8
7
5
6
9
10
5
6
7
12
13
14
15
22
23
24
18
19
20
20
21

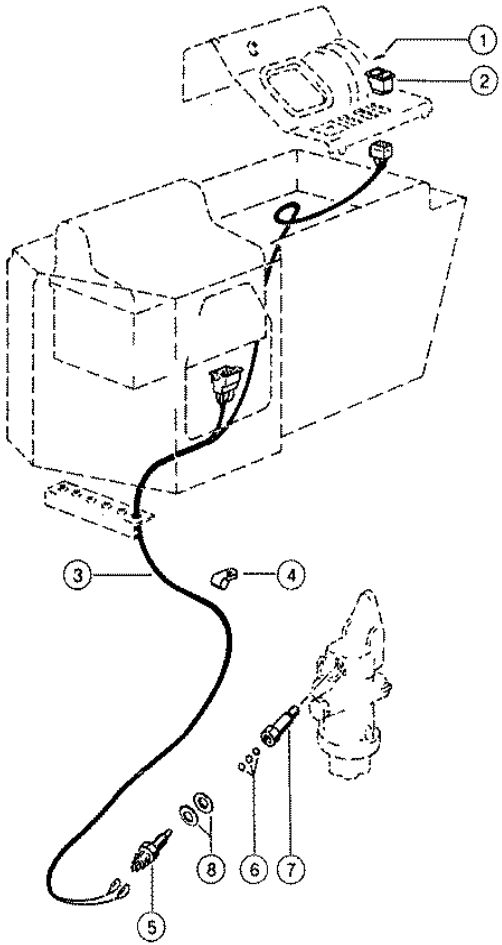
Characteristic: **CONTOUR SYSTEM, GROUND PRESSURE SENSOR**
Illustration: **127**

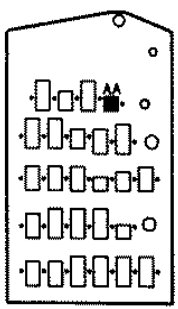
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 400 3	Pressure sensor		S	1	
2	000 010 414 0	Cover			1	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
4	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
5	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	2	
6	000 010 410 1	Control plate			2	
7	000 010 413 0	Spacer tube		D18x26	2	
8	000 802 003 0	Compress.spring		2 X 12,5x 55	3	
9	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
11	000 010 402 0	Control shaft			1	
12	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 010 457 0	Wiring loom		Contour	1	
16	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
17	000 010 409 0	Shaft		D10x97	1	
18	000 010 401 1	Housing			1	
19	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
20	000 010 411 5	Tracer			2	
21	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
22	000 010 408 0	Driving plate		8x60x60	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
24	000 010 417 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **CONTOUR SYSTEM, GROUND PRESSURE SENSOR**
Illustration: **127A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 400 3	Pressure sensor		S	1	
2	000 010 745 0	Cover		2x75x330	1	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
4	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
5	000 010 741 0	Control shaft			1	
6	000 010 740 0	Shaft		D10x67	1	
7	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	
10	000 010 483 0	Tube		16x150	1	
11	000 010 747 0	Compress.spring		2 X 12,5x220	1	
12	000 744 607 0	Attaching Clamp		Bsn 15x20x2	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 010 748 1	Switch		S	1	
16	000 010 744 1	Housing			1	
17	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
18	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
19	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
21	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	1	
22	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
23	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
24	000 010 493 0	Angle lever			1	
25	000 010 411 5	Tracer			1	
26	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
27	000 010 408 0	Driving plate		8x60x60	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	

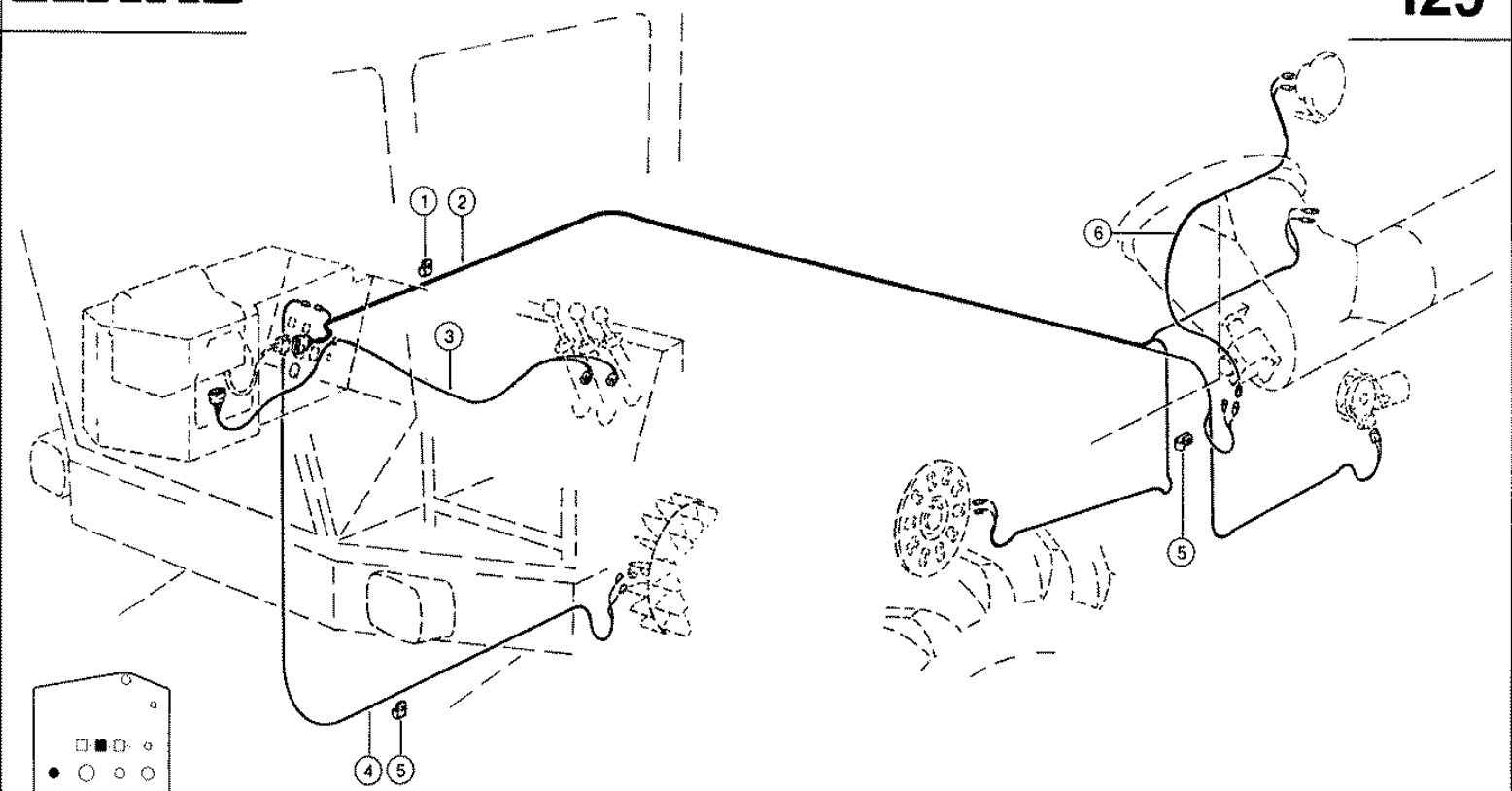


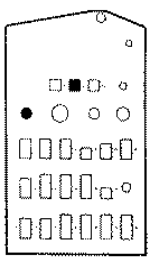


107268

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, CONTOUR - SYSTEM**
Illustration: **128**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 036 0	Switch insert		595.123	1	
2	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	
3	000 010 477 2	Wire			1	connection A A
4	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	1	
5	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
6	000 241 063 0	Steel ball	D5401	9 G28	3	
7	000 010 342 0	Sleeve		6kt19x48	1	
8	000 234 211 1	Washer		15 X 23 X0,5	2	



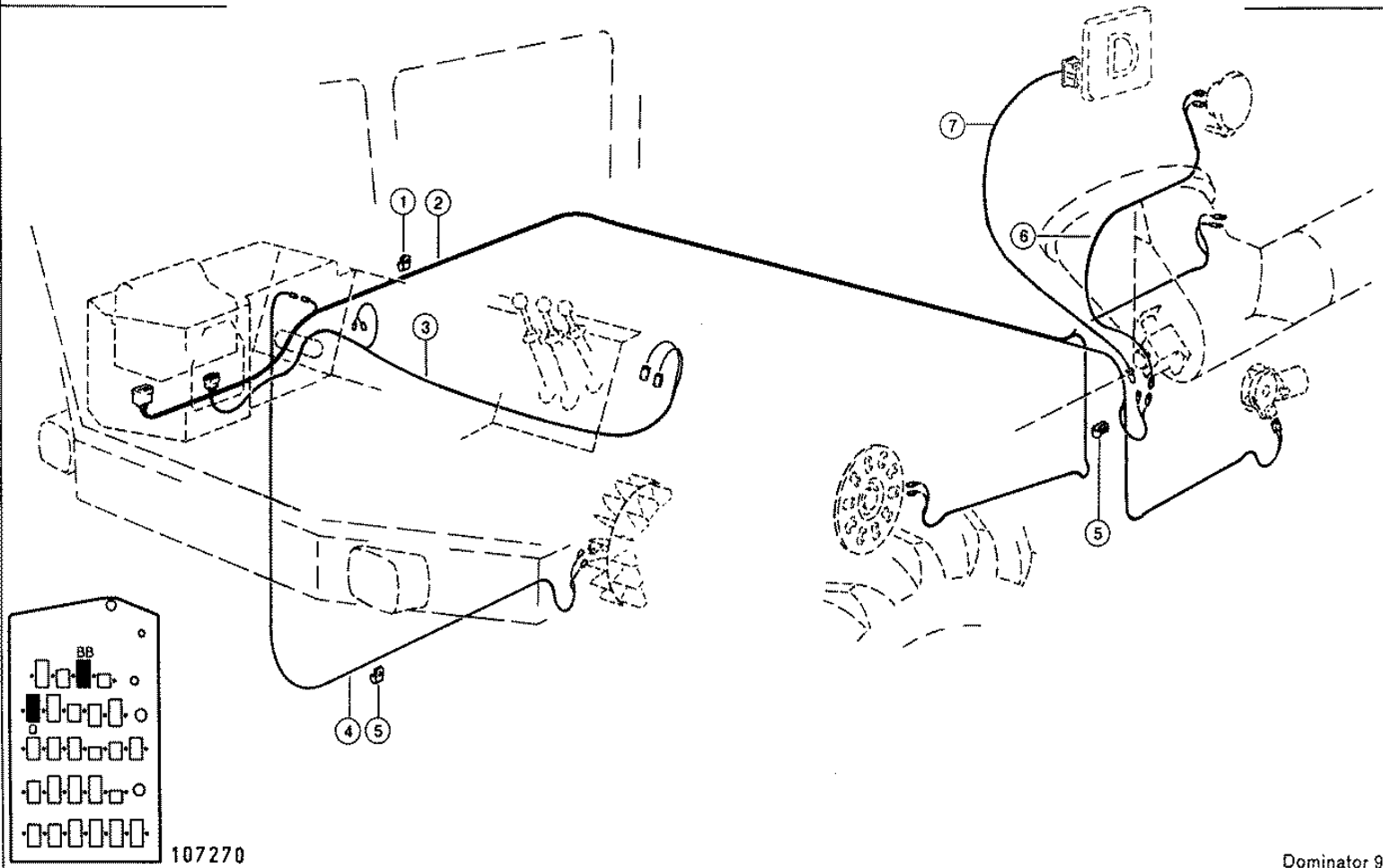


Q BB

107269

Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **129**

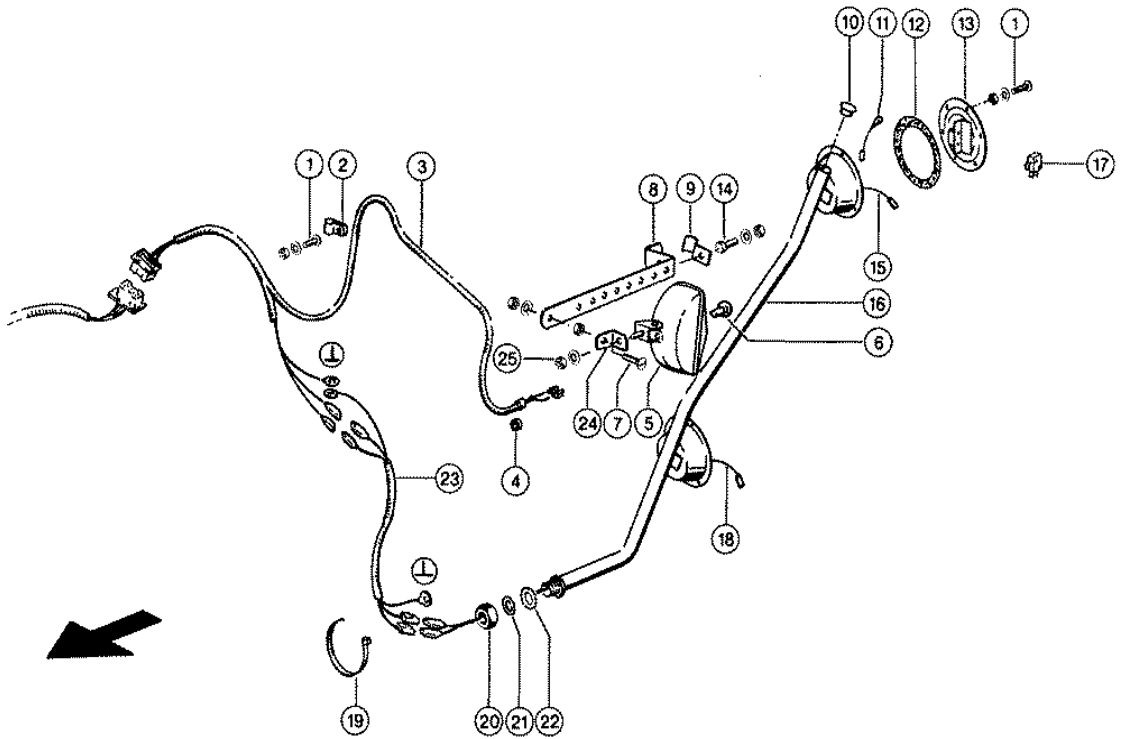
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-16x20	1	
2	000 010 177 1	Wire			1	connection Q
3	000 010 237 1	Wire			1	connection B B
4	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	at electrical
						fan speed-adjustment
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	15	(20)
6	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	unloading auger tube lighting



107270

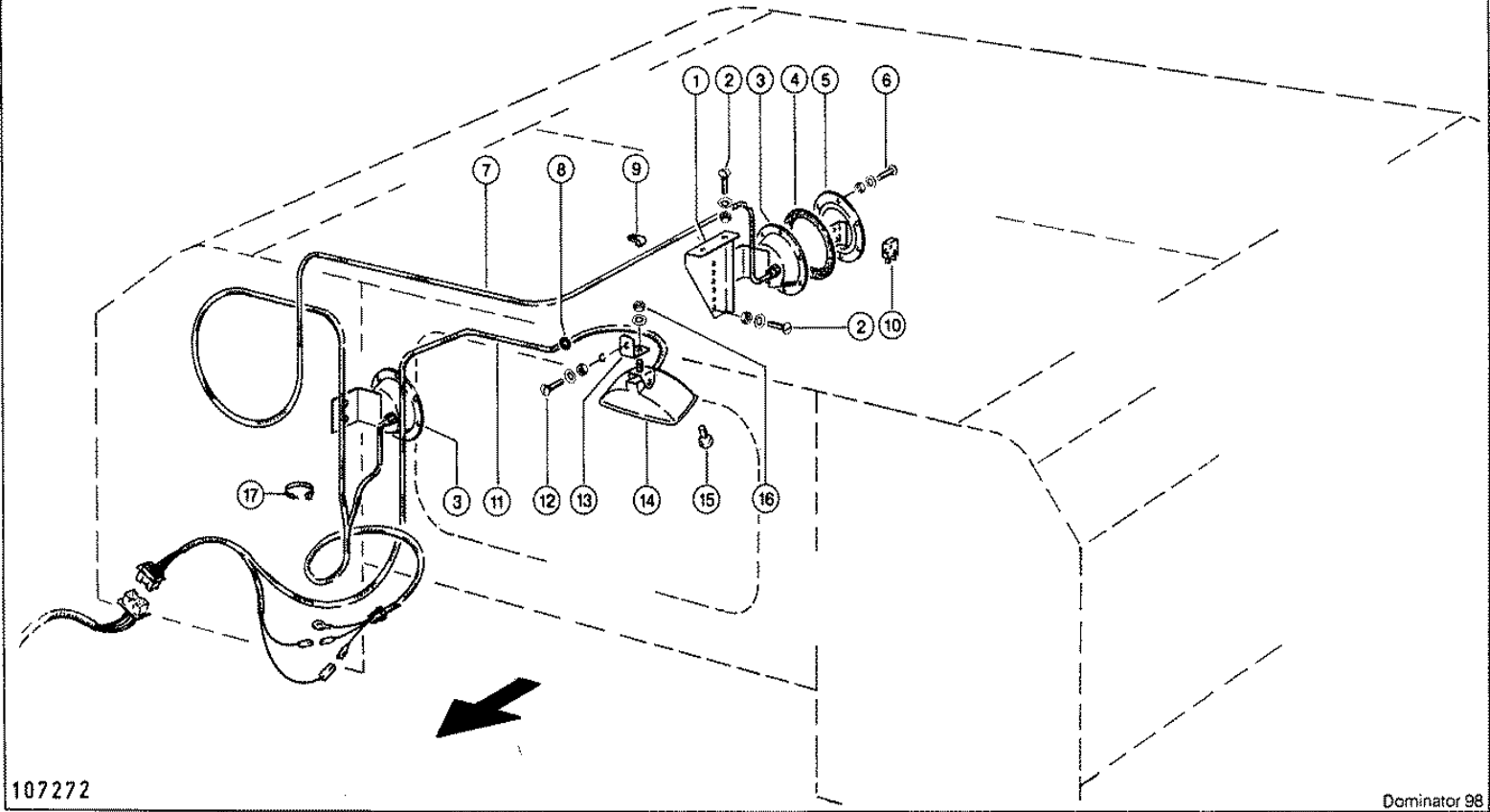
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **129A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-16x20	1	
2	000 010 754 0	Wiring loom			1	Tr. speed display
						connection Q
3	000 012 009 0	Wire			1	control lever control
						connection Bb
						from No. 09304740
3	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	control lever control
						to No. 09304739
4	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	electr. blower adjustm.
						to No. 09304739
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	15	(20)
6	000 012 550 0	Wire		Arbeitsscheinw.	1	from No. 09306623
						unloading auger tube lighting
6	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	to No. 09306622
						unloading auger tube lighting
7	000 010 115 0	Wire			1	for France


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

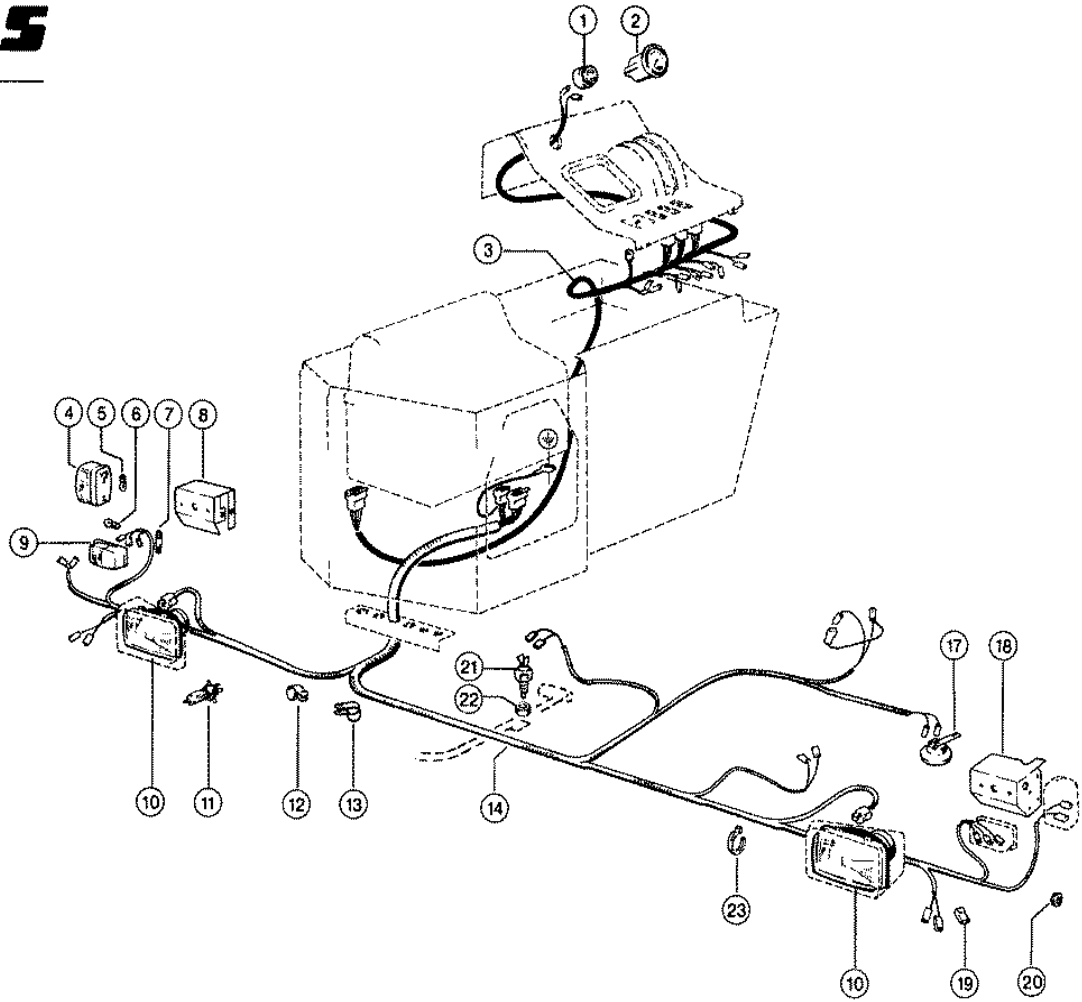
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILL INDICATOR (MAXI AND CLA**
Illustration: **130**

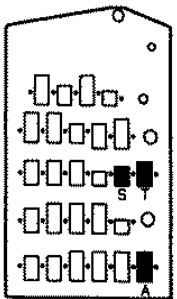
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	6	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
2	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
3	000 012 003 0	Wiring loom		Kt-Beleuchtung	1	from No. 09304740
3	000 010 123 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09304739
3	000 012 043 2	Wiring loom		USA	1	for U.S.A. (Maxi)
3	000 012 135 0	Wiring loom		Typ91-93	1	for U.S.A. (classic)
3	000 010 131 0	Wiring loom			1	for U.S.A. to 1987
4	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
5	000 010 910 0	Work light			1	from No. 09304740
5	000 238 752 0	Position light			1	to No. 09304739
6	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	from No. 09304740
6	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	1	to No. 09304739
7	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 604 166 1	Support		30x5x330	1	
9	000 215 322 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 18x25x3	1	
10	000 238 270 0	Plug		D12,3-F	1	
11	000 604 168 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 80lg	2	
12	000 604 165 0	Seal ring		D100xd132	2	
13	000 604 156 0	Diaphragm cpl.			2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 604 171 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1070lg	1	
16	000 604 167 1	Supp.Tube W.Cable			1	
17	000 604 164 0	Micro switch			2	
18	000 604 170 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 550lg	1	
19	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
20	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
21	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	1	
22	000 239 142 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	I19	1	
23	000 010 258 0	Wiring loom		500lg	1	at Mercedes Om 366La
						to No. 09305760
24	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	from No. 09304740
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09304740
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09304740


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
2
10
17
3
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILL INDICATOR, - LIGHTING (**
Illustration: **130A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 373 0	Support		1,5x116,8x201,8	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 012 261 0	Bearing cover			2	
4	000 604 165 0	Seal ring		D100xd132	2	
5	000 604 156 0	Diaphragm cpl.			2	
6	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	6	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
7	000 012 264 0	Wiring loom			1	
8	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	11	
10	000 604 164 0	Micro switch			2	
11	000 012 003 0	Wiring loom		Kt-Beleuchtung	1	
12	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	
14	000 010 910 0	Work light			1	
15	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	

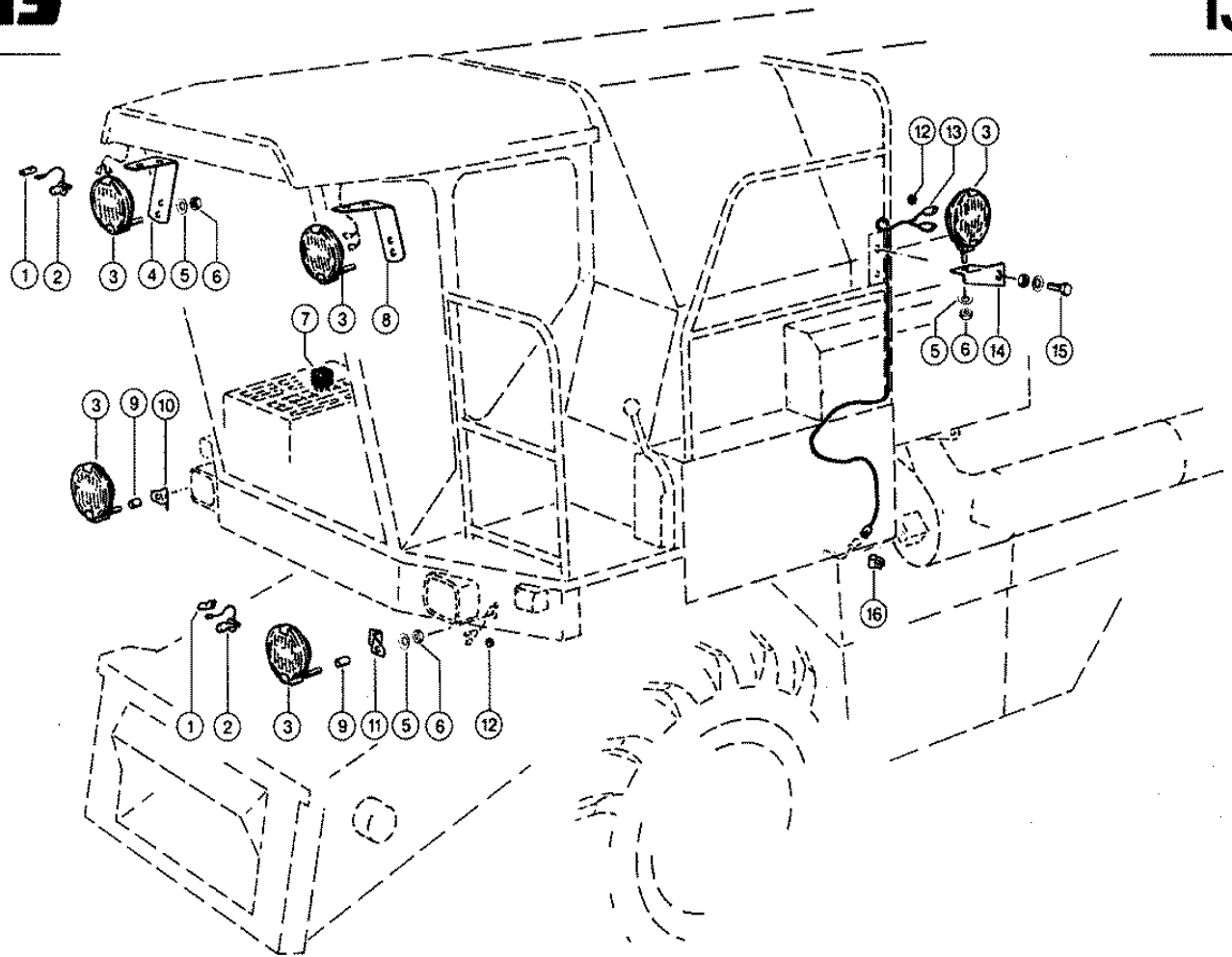




107273

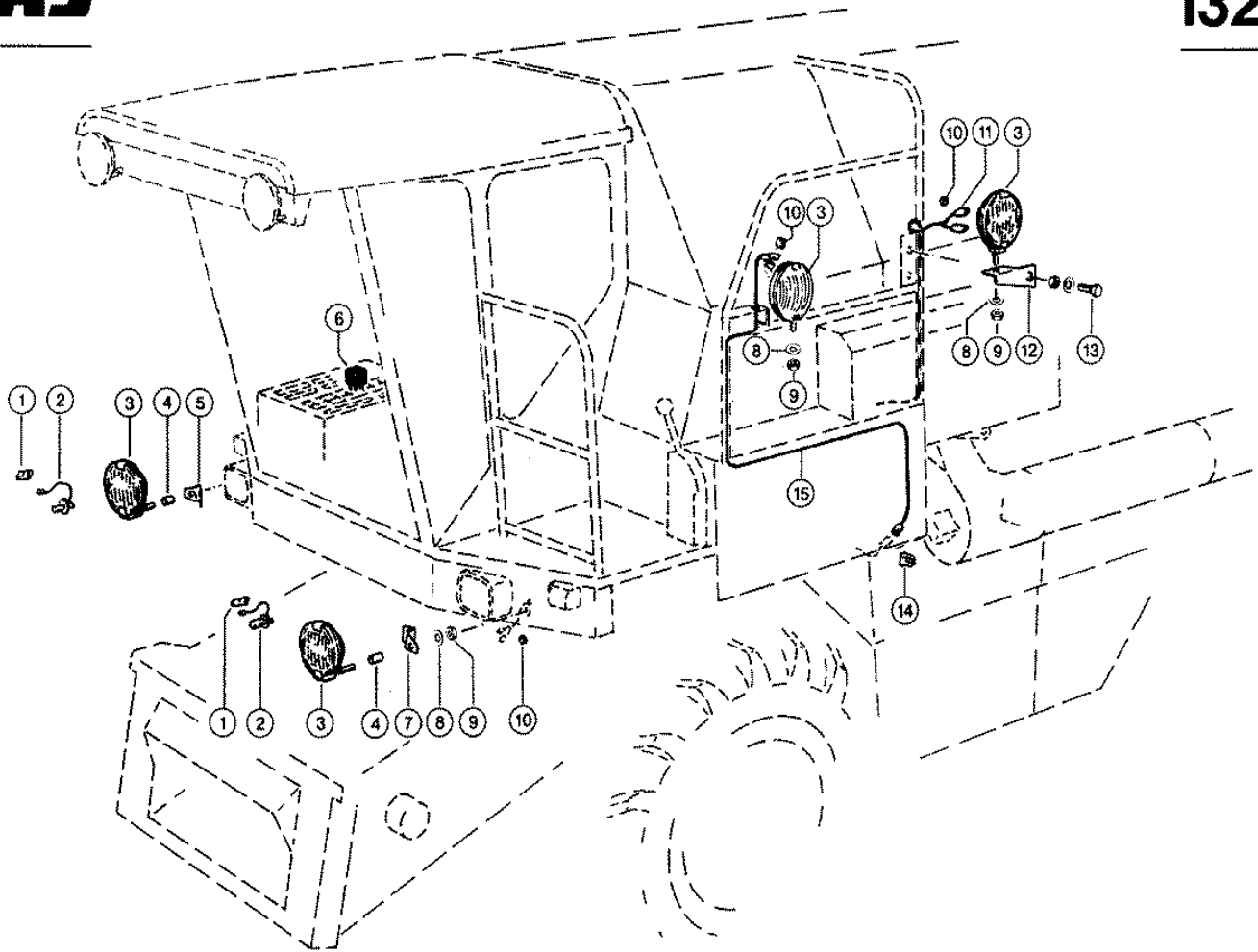
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, CONTROL COLUMN AND L**
Illustration: **131**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 181 0	Electronic Buzzer			1	
2	000 071 393 0	Hour meter			1	to No. 09304739
3	000 010 902 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	connection A
						from No. 09304740
3	000 010 768 1	Wiring loom			1	from 09301882-09304739
3	000 010 112 1	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	to No. 09301881
4	000 604 053 0	Aux.-Blinker			2	
5	000 244 981 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 5w	2	
6	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
7	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
8	000 639 802 0	Light bracket		1x320x240	1	from No. 09305255
8	000 687 223 2	Light bracket		1x200x240	1	to No. 09305254
9	000 622 898 0	Position light			2	
10	000 622 889 1	Headlights			2	for right-hand side
						from No. 09302072
10	000 622 889 1	Headlights			2	for right-hand side
						to No. 09302071
10	000 622 896 1	Headlights			2	for left-hand drive
						from No. 09302072
10	000 622 896 1	Headlights			2	for left-hand drive
						to No. 09302071
10	000 010 879 1	Headlight			2	for U.S.A. from 1988
-	000 622 907 0	Insert			2	for right-hand side
						to No. 09302071
-	000 622 908 0	Insert			2	for left-hand drive
						to No. 09302071
11	000 215 427 0	Lamp	Din72601	H4 12v60/55w	2	
11	000 215 426 0	Lamp	Din72601	H4 12v60/55w	2	for France
12	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	2	
13	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
14	000 010 893 2	Wiring loom			1	connection St
						from No. 09304740
14	000 010 119 5	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09304739
17	000 682 292 0	Horn			1	
18	000 687 222 2	Light bracket		1,5x195x200	1	
19	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	6	
20	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	7	
21	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	from No. 09302072
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	from No. 09302072
23	000 215 537 0	Cable band		160x9	11	from No. 09304740


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
3
8
3
9
10
1
2
3
9
11
5
6
12
12
13
3
5
6
14
15
16

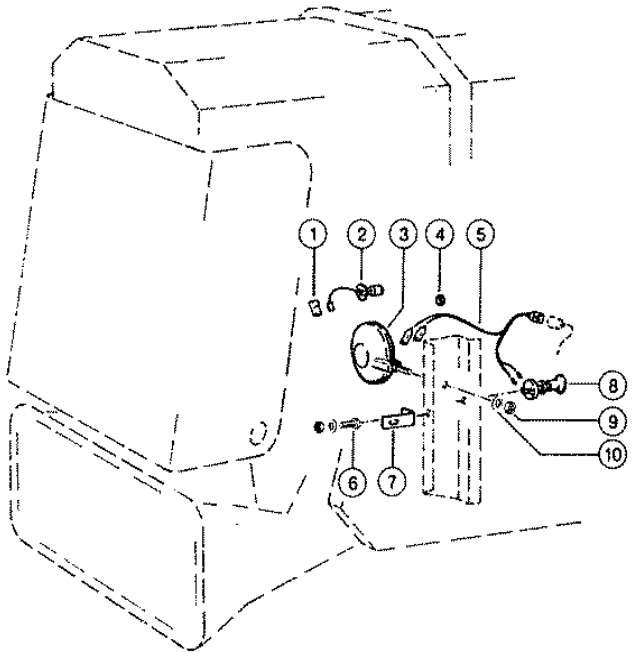
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHT, VAR. 4652**
Illustration: **132**

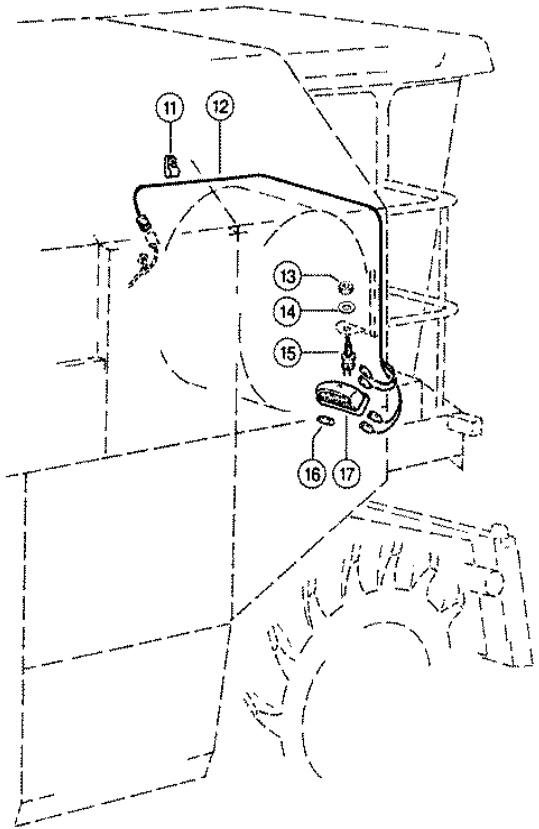
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	5	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	5	
3	000 010 182 0	Work light			5	
4	000 622 892 1	Bracket R.H.		5,0x0050x0263	1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
7	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	(1) from No. 09301882
8	000 622 891 1	Bracket L.H.		50x5x263	1	
9	000 673 146 0	Sleeve			2	
10	000 687 813 1	Angle			1	
11	000 687 814 0	Angle			1	
12	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	5	
13	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	
14	000 010 198 1	Support		3x93x110	1	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
16	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **WORK LIGHTS, VAR. 9100, 7740**
Illustration: **132A**

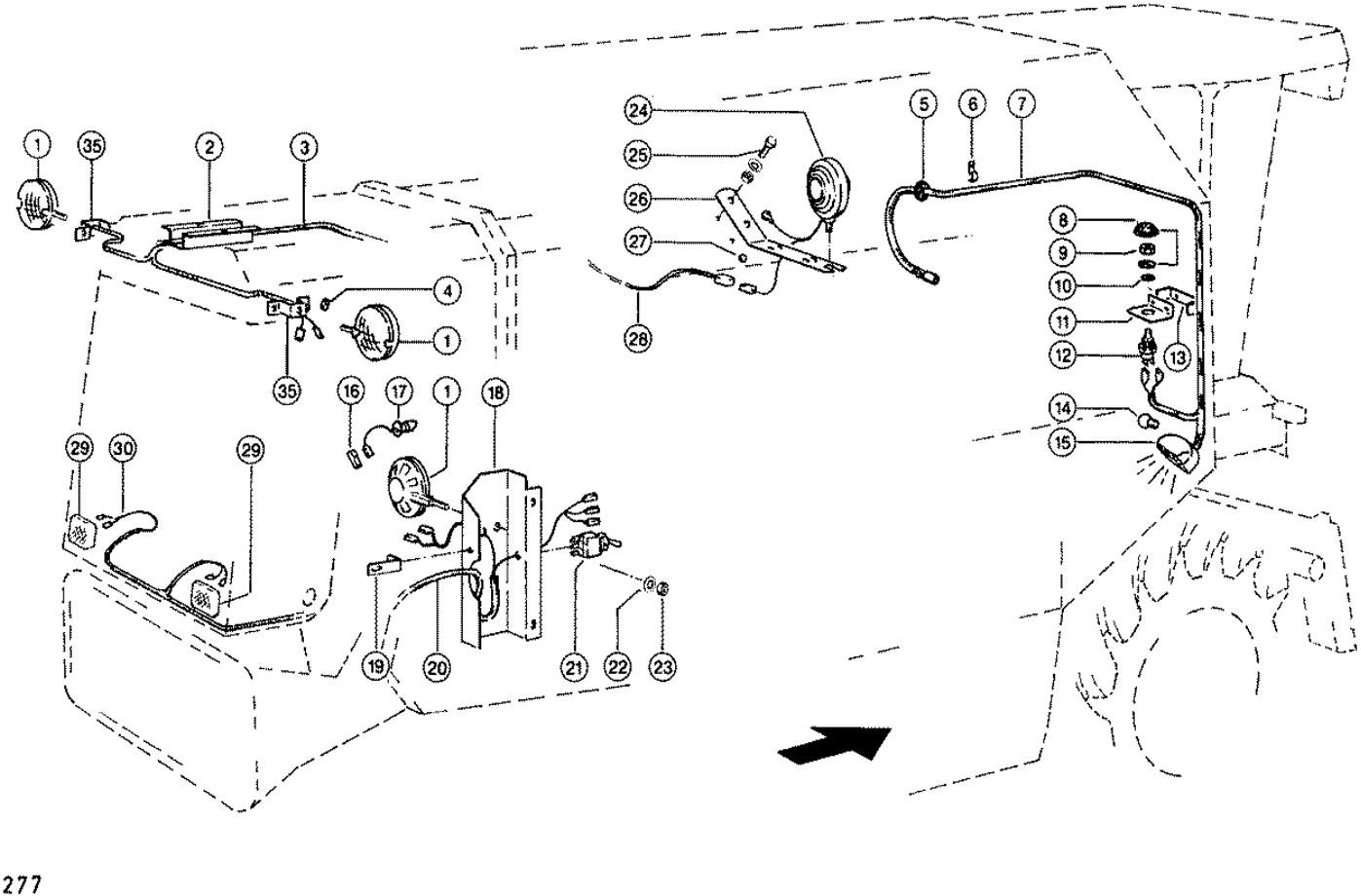
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	3	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	3	
3	000 012 144 0	Work light			3	
4	000 673 146 0	Sleeve			3	(2)
5	000 687 813 1	Angle			2	(1)
6	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
7	000 687 814 0	Angle			2	to No. 09305788
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	3	
11	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	to No. 09306622
						unloading auger tube lighting
12	000 010 198 1	Support		3x93x110	1	to No. 09306622
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	to No. 09306622
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 09306622
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 09306622
14	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
15	000 012 550 0	Wire		Arbeitsscheinw.	1	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10


11
12
13
14
15
16
17

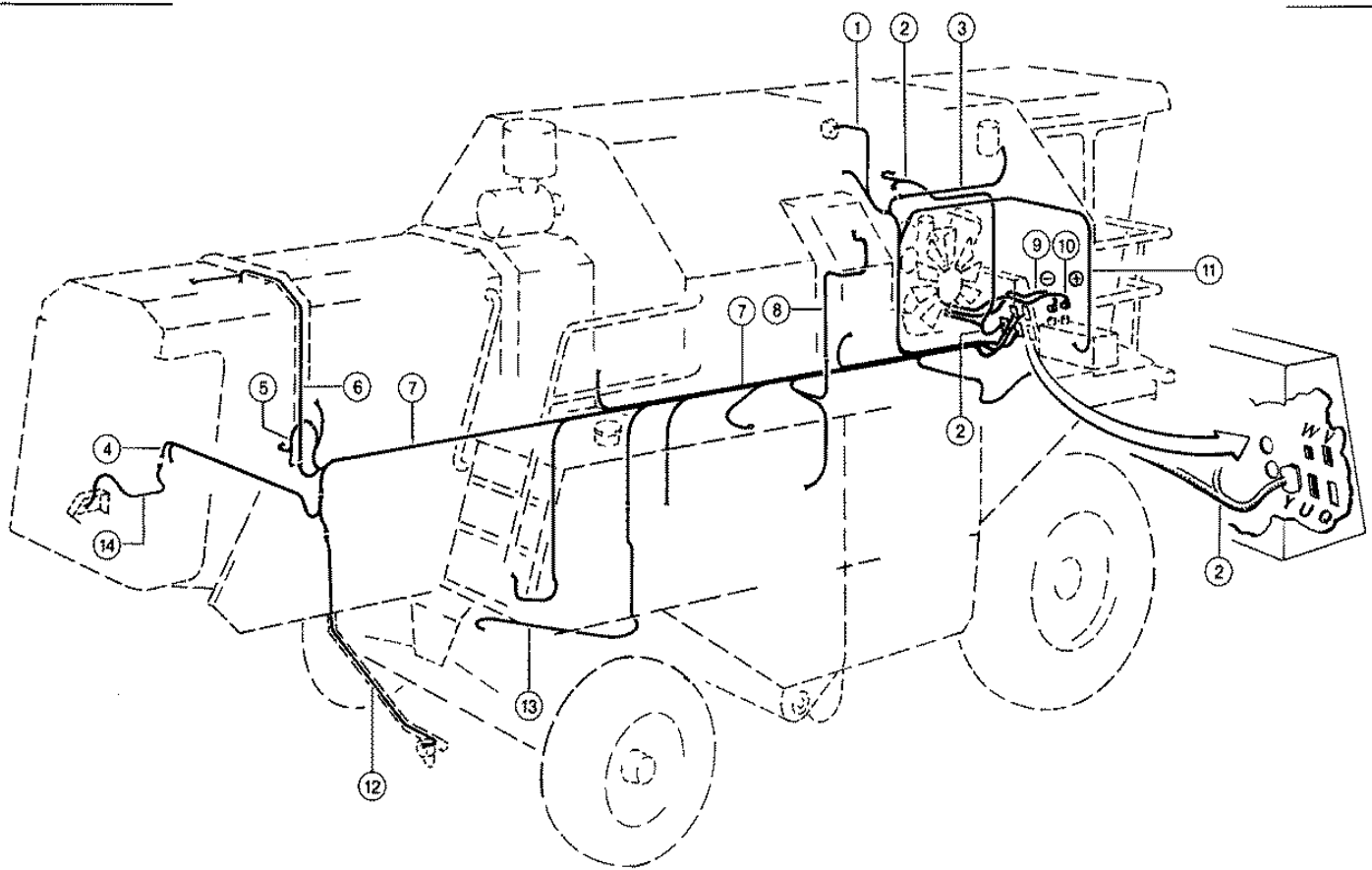
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHT, VAR. 4652**
Illustration: **133**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	1	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D72601	12v/55w Pk22s	1	
3	000 010 182 0	Work light			1	
4	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
5	000 010 134 0	Wire			1	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
8	000 929 601 0	Tumble switch			1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
11	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	10	
12	000 010 225 0	Wire			1	
13	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
14	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	
15	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
16	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	1	
17	000 658 403 0	Licenc.Plate Lamp			1	


1
35
2
3
4
1
35
16
17
1
18
29
30
29
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

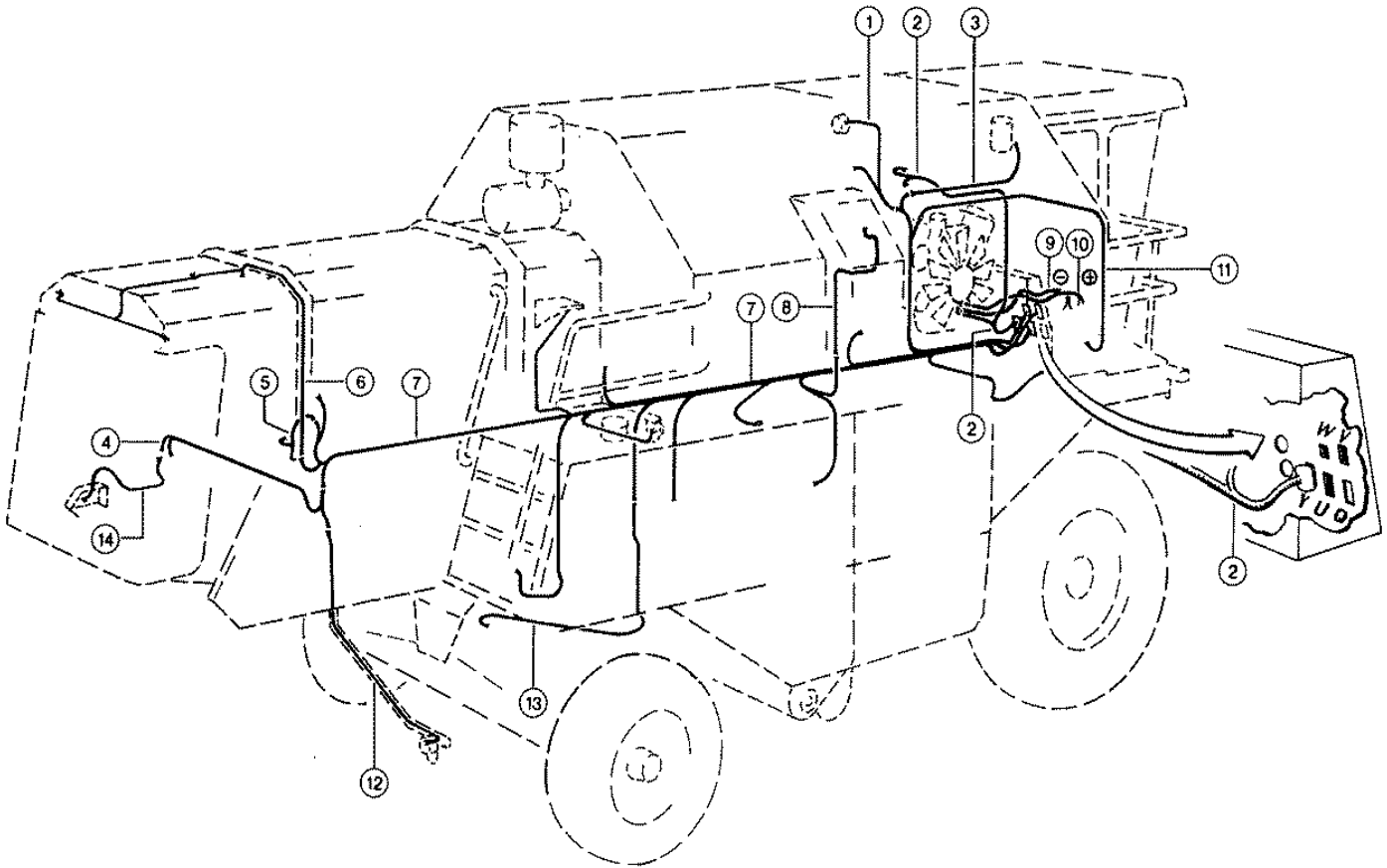
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHTS, VAR. 9100, 7740**
Illustration: **133A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 144 0	Work light			2	
2	000 012 113 3	Safety bar		16x20x20x1x200	1	
3	000 012 540 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	from No. 09306623
3	000 012 111 0	Wiring Loom			1	to No. 09306622
4	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
5	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
6	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	8	
6	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	2	
7	000 012 051 0	Wiring loom		Bel. Überkehr	1	
8	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
9	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
10	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	
11	000 648 741 1	Angle		2x50x50	1	
12	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
13	000 617 858 0	Stop		2x20x90	1	
14	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	
15	000 010 910 0	Work light			1	
16	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	6	
17	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	2	
18	000 648 862 2	Cover r.h.		1,5x248x455	1	does not belong to
						Var. 7740
19	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
20	000 012 110 0	Wiring loom			1	
21	000 967 919 0	Switch		20a	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 010 872 1	Warning lamp			2	
24	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 012 040 0	Lamp holder		40x6x271,5	2	
27	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	2	
28	000 012 043 2	Wiring loom		USA	1	
29	000 010 057 0	Tail light			2	
29	000 244 981 0	Lamp	D7260	1G 12v 5w	2	
30	000 010 359 2	Wire			1	
35	000 012 549 0	Support		3x40x154	2	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
9
10
11
7
8
5
6
7
4
14
2
2
13
12

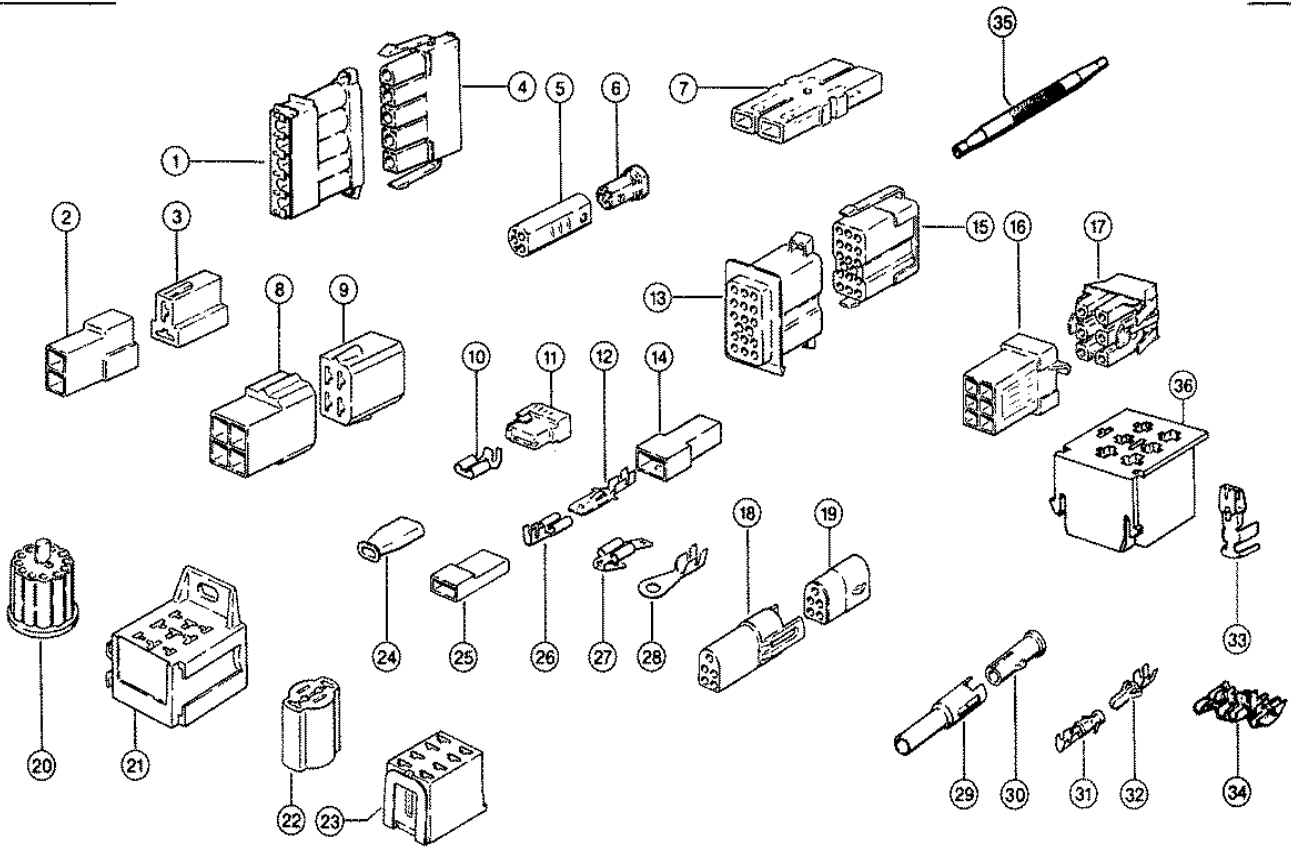
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, MAIN WIRING LOOM**
Illustration: **134**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 123 0	Wiring loom			1	for grain tank
1	000 010 131 0	Wiring loom			1	for U.S.A. to 1987
2	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
						from No. 09301882
2	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	at Mercedes Om 360
						from No. 09301882
2	000 010 222 1	Wiring loom		Om360/352a	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
						to No. 09301881
2	000 010 222 1	Wiring loom		Om360/352a	1	at Mercedes Om 360
						to No. 09301881
2	000 010 772 1	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
2	000 010 779 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
2	000 010 761 2	Wiring loom		Perk. 6.354.4	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						from No. 09301882
2	000 010 217 1	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						to No. 09301881
2	000 010 797 2	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
3	000 010 224 0	Wire			1	at air conditioning
4	000 010 111 0	Wiring loom			1	
4	000 010 247 1	Wire			1	for U.S.A. to 1987
5	000 010 134 0	Wire			1	sieve pan lighting
6	000 010 778 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	to the warning horn
						from No. 09301882
6	000 010 133 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	to No. 09301881
7	000 010 752 2	Main wiring loom			1	main wiring harness
						from No. 09301882
7	000 010 122 1	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09301881
8	000 010 223 1	Wiring loom		Drehzahlwächt.	1	for grain elevator
9	000 682 298 2	Battery cable			1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
9	000 010 348 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1960lg	1	at Merc. Om 366 A/la
9	000 010 348 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1960lg	1	at Mercedes Om 360
						from No. 09300917
9	000 682 298 1	Battery cable -			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						to No. 09300916
9	000 010 347 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1840lg	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						from No. 09300917
9	000 682 298 2	Battery cable			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						to No. 09300916
-	000 010 799 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 2000lg	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
10	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
10	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	at Mercedes Om 360
10	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	at Merc. Om 366 A/la
10	000 010 346 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 1880lg	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						from No. 09300917
10	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						to No. 09300916
-	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
11	000 010 225 0	Wire			1	returns lighting
12	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	side lights
13	000 010 137 1	Wiring loom			1	trailer socket
14	000 010 110 0	Wiring loom			1	at straw chopper


1
2
3
9
10
11
7
8
5
6
7
4
14
2
2
13
12

Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, MAIN WIRING LOOM**
Illustration: **134A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 003 0	Wiring loom		Kt-Beleuchtung	1	grain tank full indicator
2	000 012 131 0	Wiring loom		Om 352/352a	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
						from No. 09305255
2	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
						to No. 09305254
2	000 012 134 1	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
						from No. 09305255
2	000 010 772 1	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
						to No. 09305254
2	000 012 136 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						from No. 09305255
2	000 010 779 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						to No. 09305254
2	000 012 130 1	Wiring loom		1006.6/1006.6t	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						from No. 09305255
2	000 010 797 2	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						to No. 09305254
3	000 012 198 0	Wiring loom		Klimaanlage	1	from No. 09306357
						at air conditioning
3	000 010 224 0	Wire			1	to No. 09306356
						at air conditioning
4	000 010 111 0	Wiring loom			1	cross connector
4	000 010 359 2	Wire			1	for U.S.A.
5	000 012 110 0	Wiring loom			1	sieve pan lighting
6	000 012 540 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	from No. 09306623
						warning horn
6	000 012 111 0	Wiring Loom			1	to No. 09306622
						warning horn
7	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09306623
						main wiring harness
7	000 012 108 0	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09306622
						main wiring harness
8	000 010 223 1	Wiring loom		Drehzahlwächt.	1	for grain elevator
9	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	see illustration plate
						280 A, 310 A, 319 D
10	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	see illustration plate
						280 A, 310 A, 319 D
11	000 012 051 0	Wiring loom		Bel. Überkehr	1	returns lighting
12	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	side lights
13	000 010 137 1	Wiring loom			1	trailer socket
14	000 010 110 0	Wiring loom			1	at straw chopper

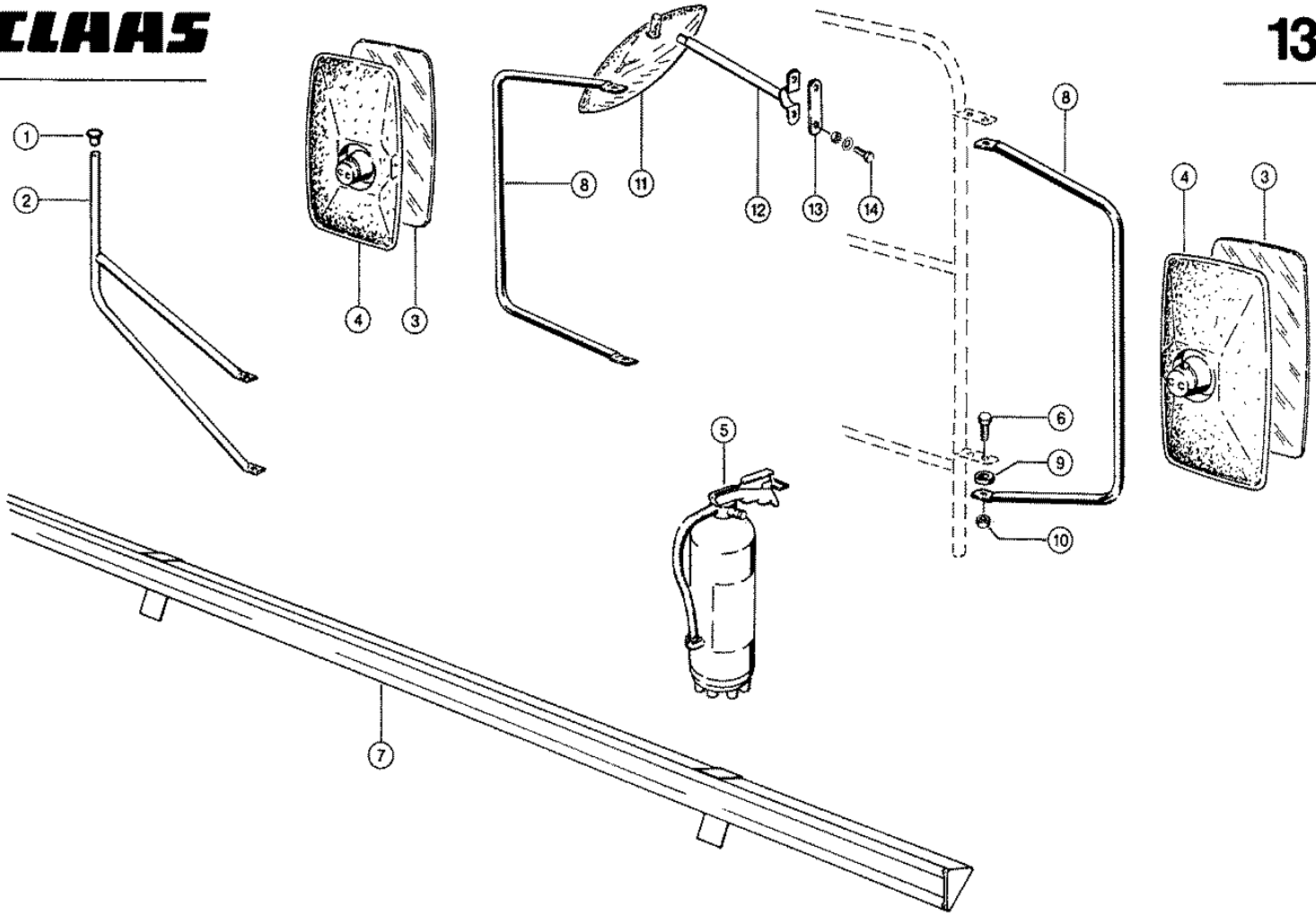

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **135**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 765 0	Housing		5 Polig	N.B	
2	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
3	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
4	000 211 764 0	Female Connector		5polig	N.B	
5	000 211 780 0	Pin housing		3 Polig	N.B	
5	000 211 781 0	Pin housing			N.B	
6	000 211 777 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
6	000 211 778 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 209 0	Cable connector		2-Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 362 0	Cable connector		1-2 Polig	N.B	
7	000 671 439 0	Cable connector		3-Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 208 0	Cable connector		4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
10	000 233 791 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-1,5	N.B	
11	000 211 991 0	Isolating sleeve			N.B	
12	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
12	000 178 764 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-6	N.B	
12	000 233 786 0	Flat plug	D46248	A 6,3-1	N.B	
13	000 211 766 0	Male Connector		17polig	N.B	
14	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
15	000 211 763 0	Female Connector		17polig	N.B	
16	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	N.B	
16	000 211 785 0	Plug housing		9 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 312 0	Guide insert		9 Polig	N.B	for 211785.0
16	000 211 786 0	Plug housing		12 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 311 0	Guide insert		12 Polig	N.B	for 211786.0
16	000 211 784 0	Plug housing		15 Polig	N.B	
-	000 010 310 0	Guide insert		15 Polig	N.B	for 211784.0
-	000 211 994 0	Housing		3polig F.Stifte	N.B	
17	000 211 759 0	Female Connector		6polig	N.B	
17	000 211 760 0	Female Connector		9polig	N.B	
17	000 211 761 0	Female Connector		12polig	N.B	
17	000 211 762 0	Female Connector		15polig	N.B	
17	000 211 993 0	Housing		3polig	N.B	
18	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	N.B	
19	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	N.B	
20	000 233 796 0	Amp box		12 Polig	N.B	
21	000 211 815 0	Relay socket			N.B	
22	000 211 992 1	Plug-in sleeve		4polig 6,3 / m	N.B	
23	000 211 997 0	Plug housing			N.B	
24	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
25	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	N.B	
26	000 178 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46340	B6,3-6	N.B	
26	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
26	000 238 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46247	6,3x0,8 - 1,5	N.B	
27	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
27	000 624 769 0	Distributor			N.B	
28	000 211 271 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 6-1	N.B	
28	000 211 274 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 8-2,5	N.B	

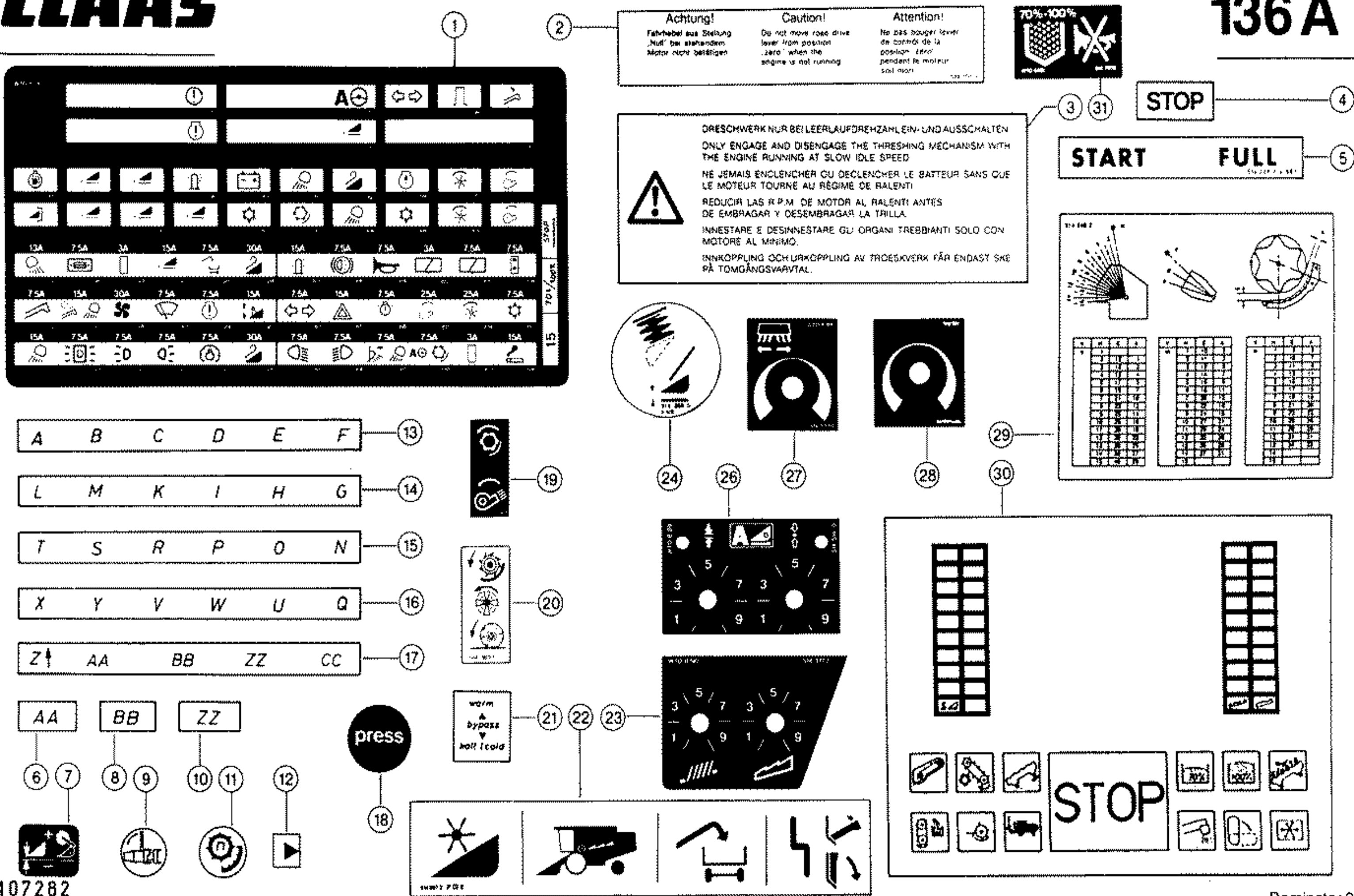
Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **135**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
28	000 211 275 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 8-6	N.B	
28	000 211 276 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A10-2,5	N.B	
29	000 211 783 0	Plug housing		1 Polig	N.B	
30	000 211 776 0	Housing		1 Polig	N.B	
31	000 211 768 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
31	000 211 767 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 769 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 770 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
32	000 211 774 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
32	000 211 775 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 771 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 0,5-1,0	N.B	
32	000 211 772 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 773 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
33	000 211 791 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 0,5-1,0	N.B	
33	000 211 792 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 1,5-2,5	N.B	
33	000 211 793 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 2,5-4,0	N.B	
33	000 211 794 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 4,0-6,0	N.B	
34	000 658 170 0	Tube connection			N.B	
35	000 181 979 0	Mounting sleeve			N.B	
36	000 211 752 0	Relay socket			N.B	


1
2
4
3
8
11
12
13
14
8
4
3
5
6
9
10
7

Characteristic: **SAFETY EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **136**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 145 0	Plug		D15,6-F	2	to No. 09304739
2	000 604 030 0	Mirror support			2	to No. 09304739
3	000 618 191 0	Glass, mirror			2	from No. 09304740
3	000 178 738 0	Glass, mirror			2	to No. 09304739
4	000 618 983 0	Mirror			2	from No. 09304740
4	000 682 146 1	Mirror			2	to No. 09304739
5	000 678 630 1	Fire extinguisher		6 Kg	1	optional
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
7	000 616 281 1	Safety bar		1,5x137,2x2996	1	from No. 09305789
7	000 672 988 1	Safety bar			1	to No. 09305788
8	000 647 354 0	Mirror support		R 18x1,5x1379	2	from No. 09304740
-	000 647 359 1	Railing l.h.			1	at ladder enlargement
9	000 682 290 0	Washer		12,5x 30 X2	4	
10	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
11	000 643 998 0	Mirror			1	from No. 09306623
12	000 658 617 1	Mirror support			1	from No. 09306623
13	000 658 620 0	Flange		4x30x100	1	from No. 09306623
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	from No. 09306623
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09306623
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09306623


Achtung!
Fahrhebel aus Stellung „Null" bei stehendem Motor nicht betätigen
Caution!
Do not move road drive lever from position „zero" when the engine is not running
Attention!
DRESCHWERK NUR BEI LEERLAUFDREHZAHL EIN- UND AUSSCHALTEN
ONLY ENGAGE AND DISENGAGE THE THRESHING MECHANISM WITH THE ENGINE RUNNING AT SLOW IDLE SPEED
NE JEMAIS ENCLENCHER OU DECLENCHER LE BATTEUR SANS QUE LE MOTEUR TOURNE AU RÉGIME DE RALENTI
REDUCIR LAS R.P.M. DE MOTOR AL RALENTI ANTES DE EMBRAGAR Y DESEMBRAGAR LA TRILLA
INNESTARE E DESINNESTARE GLI ORGANI TREBBIANTI SOLO CON MOTORE AL MINIMO.
INNKOPPLING OCH URKOPPLING AV TROESKVERK FÅR ENDAST SKE PÅ TOMGÅNGSVARVTAL.
70%-100%
STOP
START FULL
A B C D E F
L M K I H G
T S R P O N
X Y V W U Q
Z AA BB ZZ CC
AA
BB
ZZ
press
warm
bypass
kalt / cold
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 27 28 29 30 31

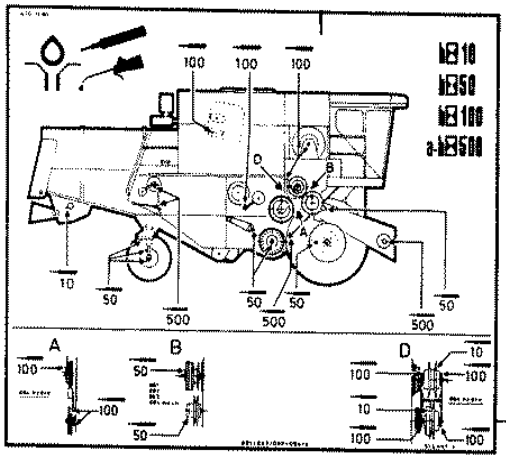
107282

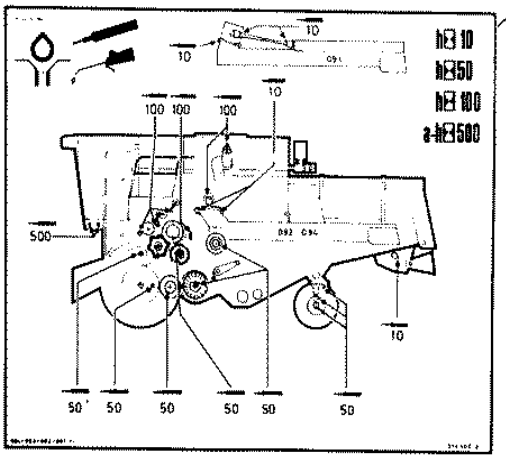
Characteristic: **DECALS (OPERATOR`S PLATFORM)**
Illustration: **136A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 871 1	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	from No. 09306623
1	000 514 592 4	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	No. 09304740-09306622
1	000 514 386 4	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09304739
2	000 514 191 1	Sticker		Fahrhebel Null	1	
3	000 514 161 0	Sticker		Dreschwerk ein/	1	
4	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
5	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
6	000 514 382 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09304739
7	000 514 410 0	Sticker		für Pilotgriff	1	
8	000 514 397 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09304739
9	000 514 407 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	to No. 09304739
10	000 514 396 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09304739
11	000 514 415 0	Sticker		Trommel-Symbol	1	
12	000 514 439 0	Sticker		Schn-Höhenanz.	1	
13	000 514 378 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
14	000 514 379 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
15	000 514 380 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
16	000 514 480 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
17	000 514 602 0	Sticker		"z Aa Bb Zz Cc"	1	from No. 09304740
18	000 514 417 0	Sticker		Dachverschluss	1	
19	000 514 596 0	Sticker		Gebl.U.Trommel.	1	from No. 09304740
20	000 514 383 1	Sticker		Drehz-Schalter	1	to No. 09304739
21	000 514 416 0	Sticker		Warm-Kalt	1	
22	000 514 257 2	Sticker		Hebelsymbol	1	
23	000 514 377 2	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
24	000 514 263 0	Sticker		Schnitthöhe	1	to No. 09304740
26	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	from No. 09304739
27	000 514 533 0	Sticker		Spreukl-Verst.	1	from No. 09304740
27	000 514 483 0	Sticker		Verstellung	1	to No. 09304739
28	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
-	000 514 412 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
29	000 514 430 0	Sticker		Korbeinstellung	1	
30	000 514 376 3	Sticker		Monitor	1	to No. 09304739
31	000 514 797 0	Sticker		20x32	1	from No. 09306623

CLAAS

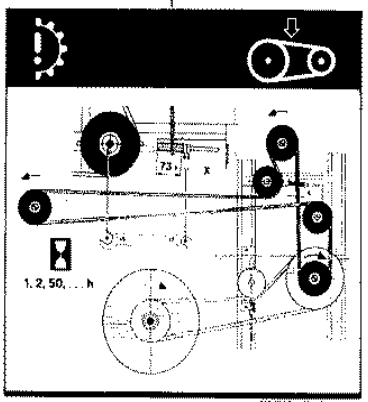
136B

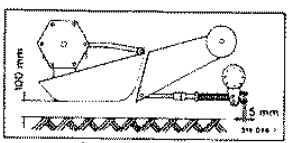


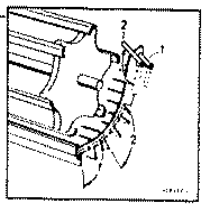


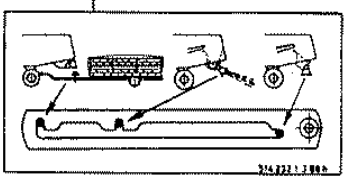
TYP 93		Mm bar/psi				
		3.00 3.50	4.00 5.00 5.70	6.00	6.00 7.50	
			4R	4R 90 5R	6R	
				4R	5R	Max
23 1-26	12PR	1.7/25	1.9/28	2.0/29	.....	2.1/30
23 1-26	14PR	1.7/25	1.9/28	2.0/29	2.2/32	2.5/36
23 1R26	166 A8	1.5/22	1.7/25	1.8/26	2.0/29	2.6/38
28 1-26	12PR	1.3/19	1.4/20	1.5/22	1.7/25	1.8/26
23 1R30	155 A8	1.4/20	1.5/22	1.6/23	1.7/25	1.9/28
23 1-30	14PR	1.6/23	1.7/25	1.8/26	2.0/29	2.5/36
24 5R32	159 A8	1.1/16	1.2/17	1.2/17	1.4/20	1.9/28
24 5-32	16PR	1.3/19	1.4/20	1.5/22	1.6/23	2.6/38
30 5LR32	166 A8	0.8/11	0.8/11	0.8/11	0.9/13	1.9/28
12.5/80-18	8PR			2.7/39		2.7/39
12.5/80-18	10PR			2.7/39		4.0/58
14.5/75-20	8PR			1.9/28		3.0/44
500/60-22.5	8PR			0.8/12		2.0/29
425/75R20	145 G			1.1/16		3.1/45
14.9/80-24	10PR			1.8/26		2.9/42

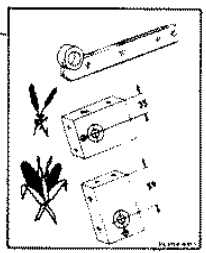
TYP93 MAXI		Mm bar/psi					
		3.00 3.50	4.00 5.10	6.00	6.00 7.50		
			4R	4R 90 5R	6R		
				4R	5R	6R	Max
						6R	
23 1-26	14PR	1.9/28	2.0/29	2.1/30	2.3/33	.....	2.5/36
23 1R26	166 A8	1.9/28	2.0/29	2.0/29	2.3/33	2.5/36	2.6/38
28 1-26	12PR	1.5/22	1.5/22	1.7/25	1.7/25	.....	1.8/26
23 1-30	14PR	1.7/25	1.8/26	1.9/28	2.1/30	2.3/33	2.5/36
23 1R30	155 A8	1.5/22	1.6/23	1.7/25	1.9/28	.....	1.9/28
24 5-32	16PR	1.3/19	1.4/20	1.5/22	1.7/25	1.8/26	2.6/38
24 5R32	159 A8	1.1/16	1.2/17	1.3/19	1.5/22	1.7/25	1.9/28
30 5LR32	166 A8	0.7/10	0.7/10	0.8/11	0.8/11	1.1/16	1.9/28
12.5/80-18	10PR			3.2/46			4.0/58
14.5/75-20	8PR			2.4/35			3.0/44
500/60-22.5	8PR			0.9/13			2.0/29
14.9/80-24	10PR			2.3/33			2.9/42









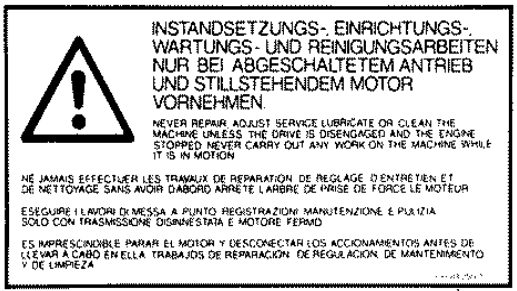


107283

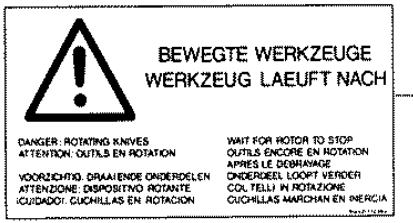
Dominator 98

Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **136B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 401 4	Sticker		Schmierplan Re	1	
2	000 514 400 3	Sticker		Schmierplan Li	1	
3	000 514 697 0	Sticker		ls-Antrieb	1	
4	000 514 259 5	Sticker		Luftdrücke	1	
5	000 514 594 1	Sticker		Typ 093 Maxi	1	
6	000 514 217 2	Sticker		Entgrannerklap.	1	to No. 09304739
7	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	
8	000 514 046 1	Sticker		Federeinstell S	1	
9	000 514 492 1	Sticker		E-Kanal Getreid	1	



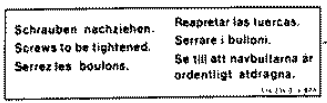
2



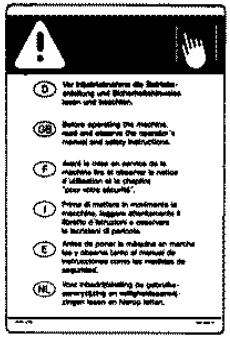
1



13

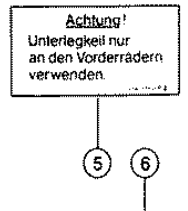


15

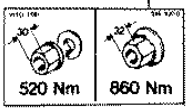




3



5 6



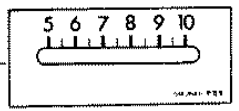


7

4



17

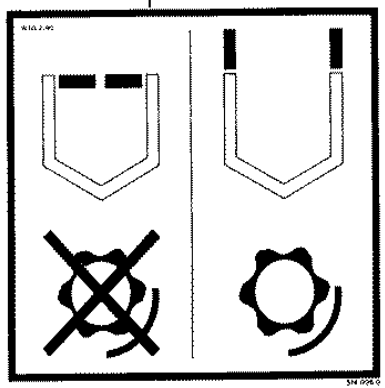


12

11



10





8

9



14

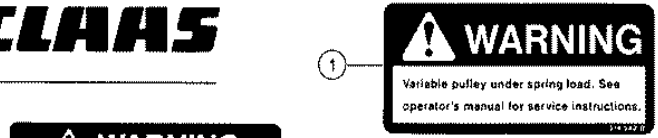


16

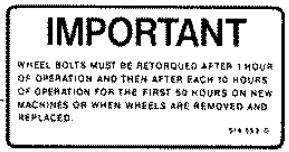


Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **136C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 421 1	Sticker		Bewegte Werkz.	1	to No. 09306622
2	000 514 250 1	Sticker		Wartungshinweis	1	
3	000 514 525 0	Sticker		Hinweise lesen	1	to No. 09306622
4	000 514 614 0	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	
5	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
6	000 514 100 1	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	1	
7	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	1	
8	000 924 112 1	Decal		Schmierhinweis	N.B	
9	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
10	000 514 726 1	Sticker		Achtung Fckw	1	to No. 09306442
						refrigerant R 12
11	000 514 006 0	Sticker		Einsch.-Hinweis	1	
12	000 514 264 0	Sticker		Gebläsdrehzahl	1	
13	000 514 398 1	Sticker		Achtung-Zeichen	1	
14	000 514 371 0	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	
15	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	4	
16	000 514 200 1	Sticker		Drehzahl 220	1	
17	000 514 931 0	Sticker		Klimaanlage	1	from No. 09306917
						refrigerant R 134 A
17	000 514 685 1	Sticker		N.Kältemittel	1	No. 09306443-09306916
						refrigerant R 134 A

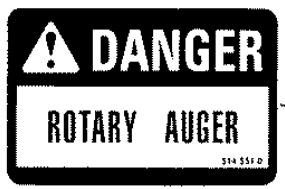

1
WARNING
Variable pulley under spring load. See operator's manual for service instructions.


WARNING
STAY OUT OF ENGINE COMPARTMENT WHEN ENGINE IS RUNNING
2


IMPORTANT
WHEEL BOLTS MUST BE RETORQUED AFTER 1 HOUR OF OPERATION AND THEN AFTER EACH 10 HOURS OF OPERATION FOR THE FIRST 50 HOURS ON NEW MACHINES OR WHEN WHEELS ARE REMOVED AND REPLACED.
3


WARNING
FOR YOUR OWN SAFETY
SHUT OFF ENGINE
BEFORE UNCLOGGING HEADER
OR MAKING ANY ADJUSTMENTS
4


BE CAREFUL
1. KEEP ALL SHIELDS IN PLACE.
2. STOP MACHINE TO ADJUST AND OIL.
3. WHEN MECHANISM BECOMES CLOGGED, DISENGAGE POWER BEFORE CLEANING.
4. KEEP HANDS, FEET AND CLOTHING AWAY FROM POWER DRIVEN PARTS.
5. KEEP OFF IMPLEMENT UNLESS SEAT OR PLATFORM IS PROVIDED.
6. KEEP OTHERS OFF.
5


DANGER
ROTARY AUGER
6


MIN
8


DANGER
Do not enter grain tank when engine is running.
7


9
WARNING
STOP ENGINE, LOOK, LISTEN AND WAIT FOR ALL MOVEMENT TO STOP BEFORE OPENING DOORS OR MAKING ADJUSTMENTS

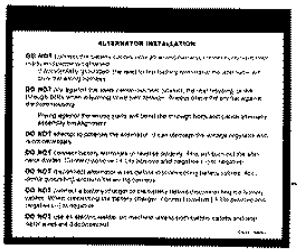

WARNING
To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header or feeder house, completely raise feeder house, stop engine, remove start key, and set safety stop on lift cylinder rod before getting under header or feeder house. Safety stop is located above one of the feeder house lift cylinder rods.
10


DANGER
STAY CLEAR OF ROTATING DISCS
12


CAUTION
11


DIESEL
13


WARNING
High pressure steam and hot water. Remove filler cap with extreme care
DO NOT REMOVE OR OBSCURE DECAL
14


ALTERNATOR INSTALLATION
16


WARNING
TO AVOID PERSONAL INJURY FROM ROTATING PARTS, STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE STARTER KEY BEFORE OPENING CLEAN-OUT DOOR. KEEP FINGERS, HANDS AND OTHER OBJECTS OUT OF CLEAN-OUT OPENING WHEN ENGINE IS RUNNING.
15

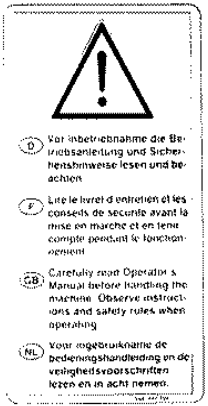

WARNING
KEEP OFF WHEN COMBINE IS IN MOTION OR MECHANISM RUNNING.
17


DANGER
STAY CLEAR OF SPREAD PATTERN WHEN COMBINE IS OPERATING.
MATERIAL THROWN FROM THE CHOPPER OR THE SPREADER CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY. DISENGAGE DRIVE, SHUT OFF ENGINE AND WAIT FOR ALL MOVEMENT TO STOP BEFORE STARTING ANY UNCLOGGING OR SERVICING.
18

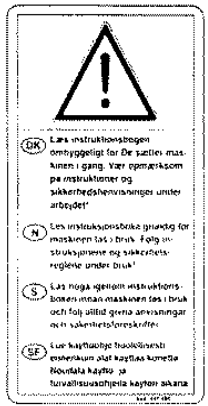

WARNING
KEEP OFF LADDER WHEN COMBINE IS IN MOTION.
19

Characteristic: **STICKER FOR USA VERSION**
Illustration: **136D**

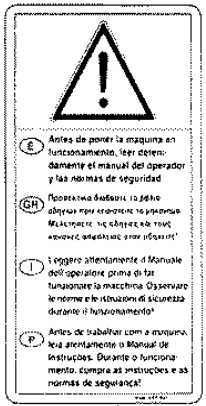
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 542 1	Sticker		Warning	2	
2	000 514 544 1	Sticker		Warning	2	
3	000 514 553 2	Sticker		100 X 50	4	
4	000 514 543 1	Sticker		Danger	1	
5	000 514 079 0	Sticker		Vorsicht	1	
6	000 514 551 1	Sticker		Danger	1	
7	000 514 554 1	Sticker		Danger	2	
8	000 514 613 1	Sticker		Motordrehzahl	1	
9	000 514 545 1	Sticker		Warning	14	
10	000 514 546 2	Sticker		Warning	2	
11	000 514 548 3	Sticker		Caution	3	
12	000 514 558 0	Sticker		Danger	1	
13	000 514 555 3	Sticker		Diesel - Do Not	1	
14	000 514 579 1	Sticker		Hot Water	1	
15	000 514 537 1	Sticker		Warning	4	
16	000 514 154 0	Sticker		Warndreieck	1	
17	000 514 547 1	Sticker		Warning	1	
18	000 514 550 1	Sticker		Danger	3	
19	000 514 549 1	Sticker		Warning	1	
-	000 514 155 1	Sticker		Dreieck	1	
-	000 514 557 0	Reflector			2	
-	000 514 556 0	Reflector		150x18 mm Orang	2	
-	000 514 115 0	Sticker		Reflektor rot	4	
-	000 514 116 0	Sticker		Reflektor Orang	1	



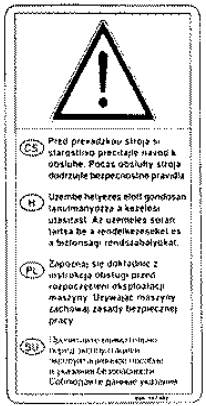
1



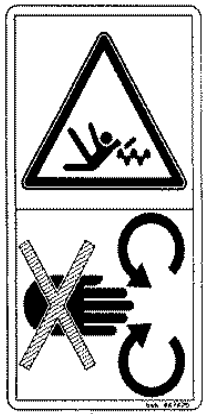
2



3

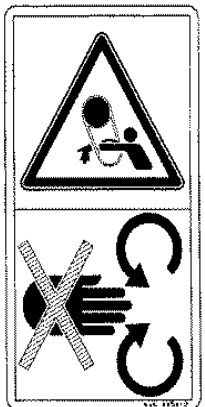


4

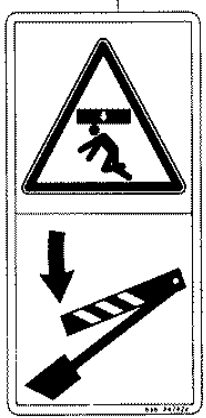


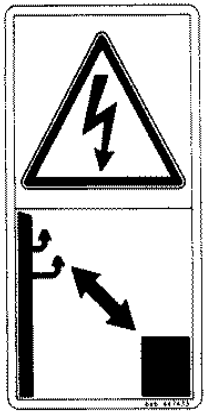
5 6



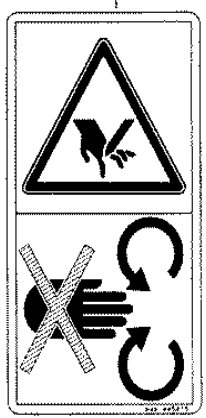


7 8

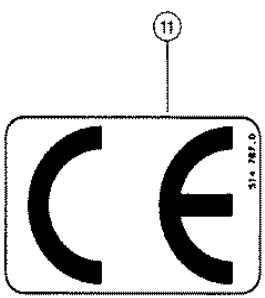




9 10

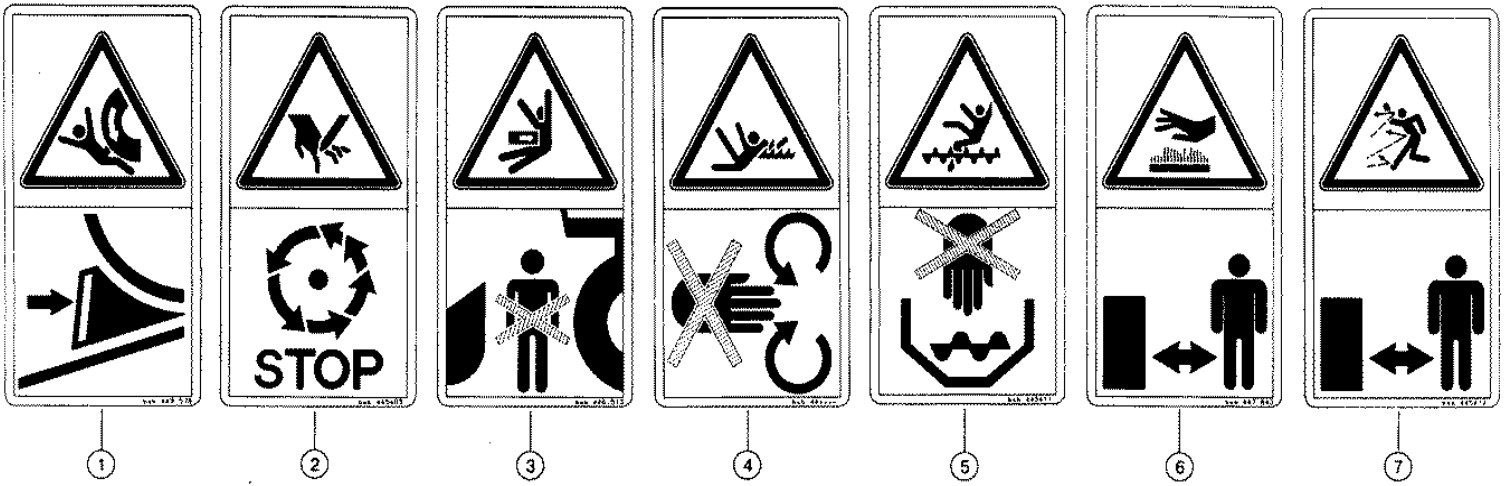


11



Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **136E**

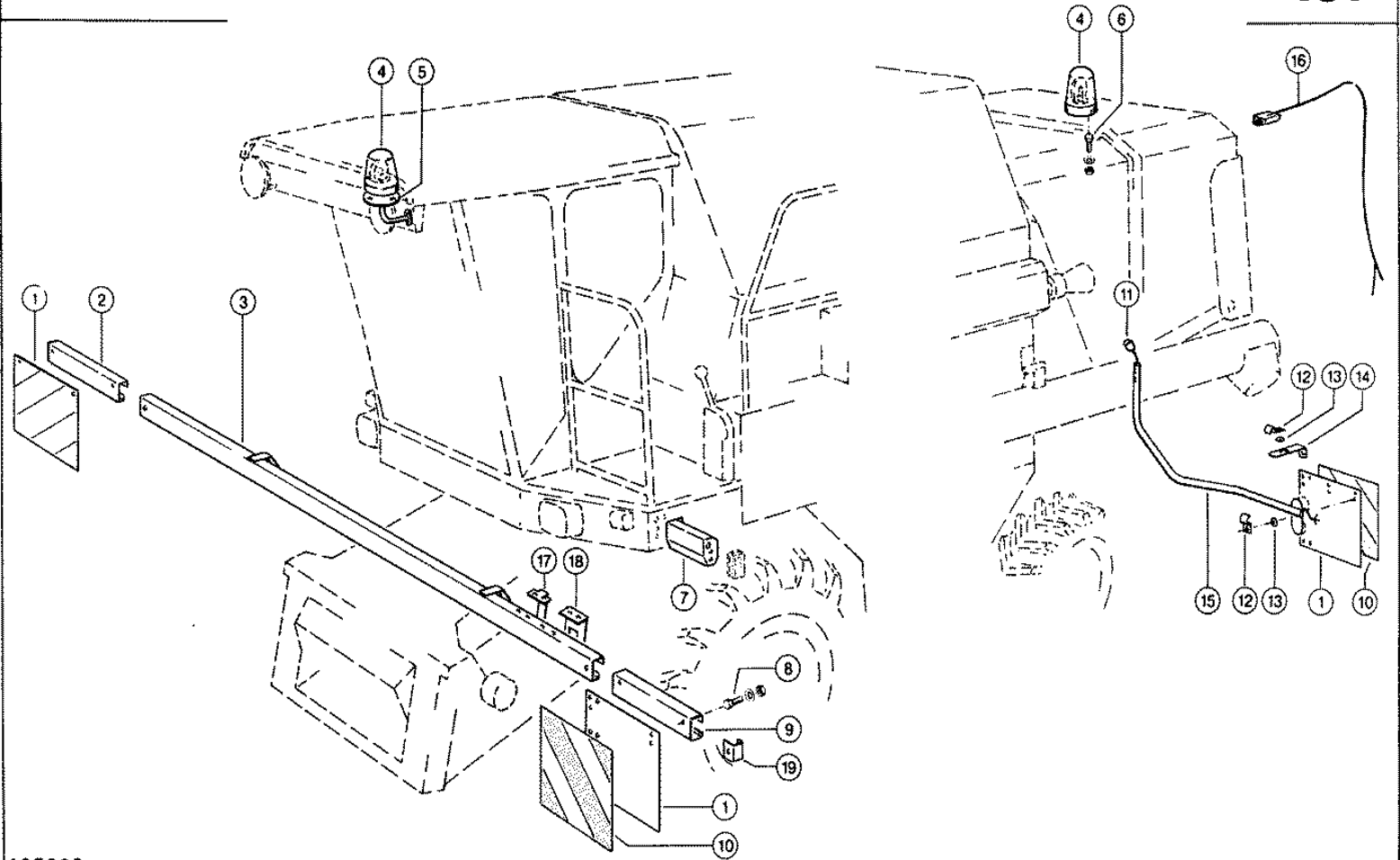
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 832 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	
2	000 514 834 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	
3	000 514 835 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	
4	000 514 836 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	
5	000 514 809 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	3	
-	000 514 840 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	2	cross format
6	000 514 827 0	Sticker		Mitfahr-Verbot	2	
7	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	12	
7	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	3	on the cutterbar
8	000 514 806 0	Sticker		Danger Area	2	
9	000 514 828 1	Sticker		88x168; Abstand	2	
10	000 514 808 0	Sticker		Dreh.Maschinent	3	
11	000 514 787 0	Sticker		70 X 45 - Quer	1	



107287

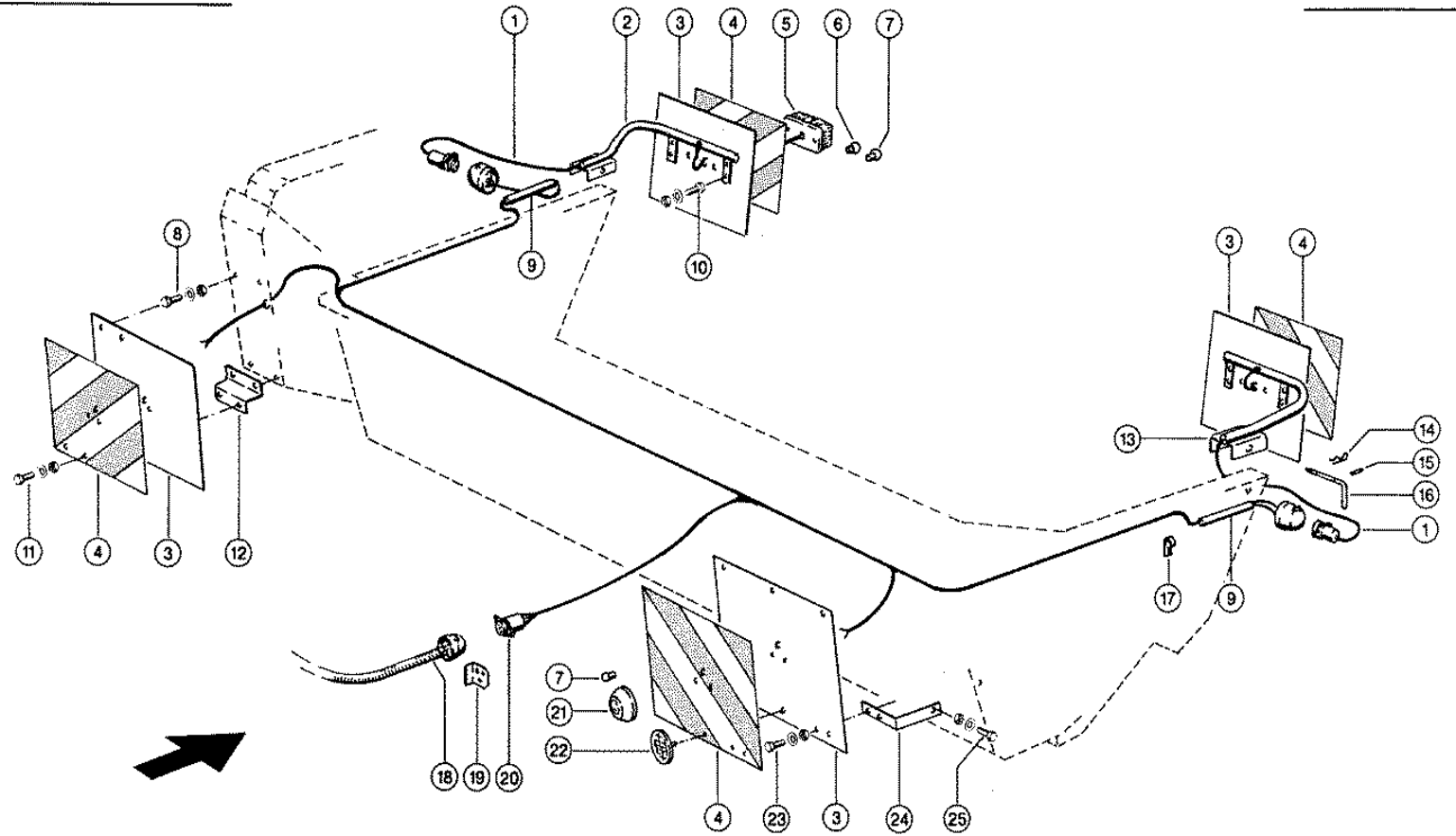
Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **136F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 843 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
2	000 514 744 1	Sticker		Umlauf.Messer	3	
-	000 514 839 0	Sticker		Verletzungsgef.	3	cross format
3	000 514 743 1	Sticker		Quetschgefahr	2	
4	000 514 820 0	Sticker		Vors.Schüttler	1	
5	000 514 817 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	2	
6	000 514 837 0	Sticker		Abstand	1	
7	000 514 825 0	Sticker		laufendem Motor	2	
-	000 514 838 1	Sticker		Abstand halten	1	cross format
8	000 514 826 0	Sticker		Wartung+Reparat	1	
9	000 514 824 0	Sticker		Einzugsorgane	2	on the cutterbar


4
5
1
2
3
17
18
7
8
9
19
1
10
4
6
16
11
12
13
14
15
12
13
1
10

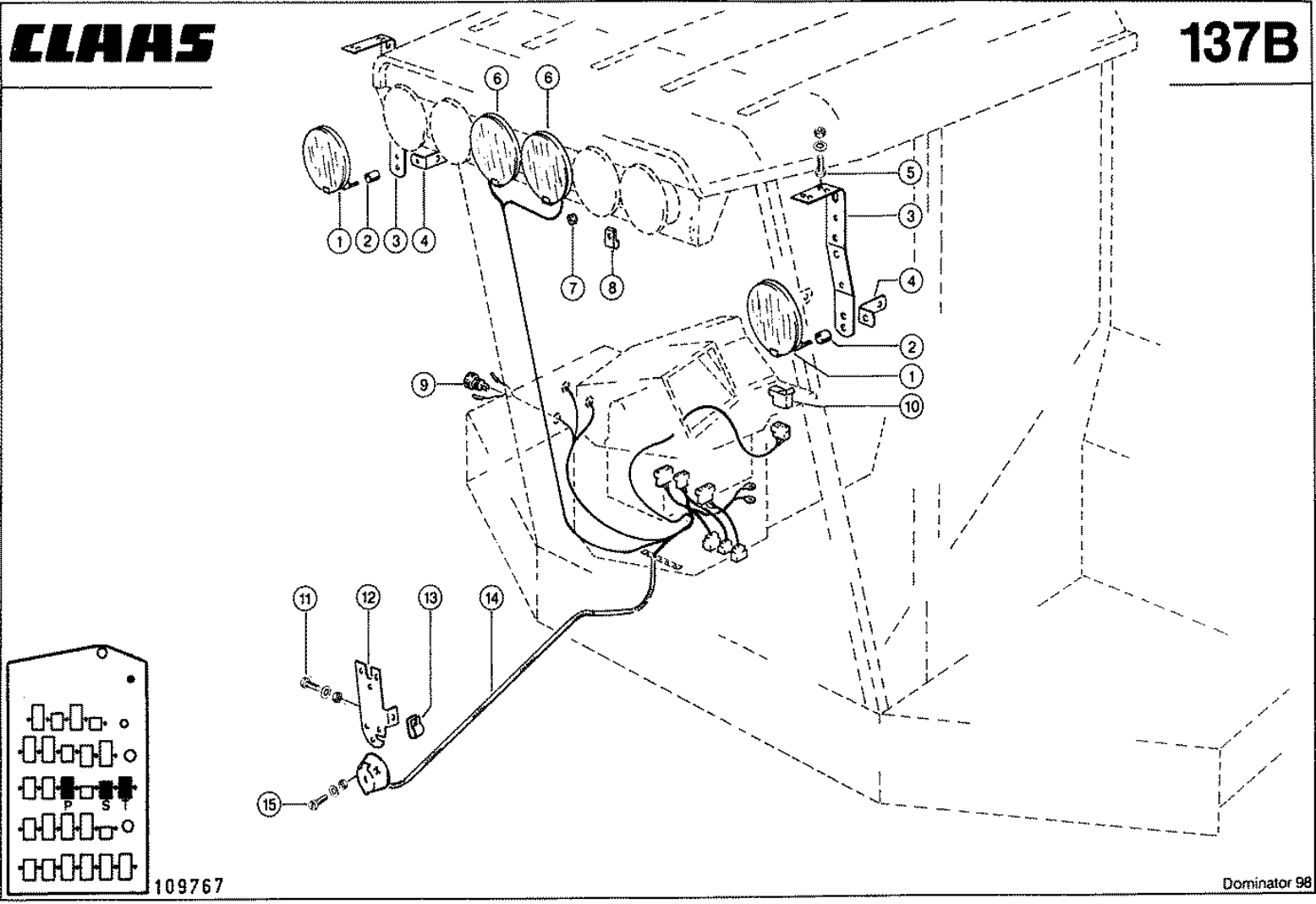
Characteristic: **EXCESS WIDTH EQUIPMENT, VAR. 7736, 480**
Illustration: **137**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 419 2	Marker board		1x483x483	4	
2	000 616 283 0	Extension		1,5x125x455	1	from No. 09305789
2	000 682 415 1	Extension R.H.			1	to No. 09305788
3	000 616 281 1	Safety bar		1,5x137,2x2996	1	from No. 09305789
3	000 682 412 0	Safety bar			1	to No. 09305788
4	000 682 216 0	Warning beacon			2	
-	000 211 330 0	Lamp	D72601	H1 12v/55w P14,	2	
-	000 682 462 0	Glass			2	
-	000 682 461 0	Reflector			2	
-	000 682 460 0	Gasket			2	
5	000 618 977 1	Support		S	1	from No. 09304740
5	000 622 893 1	Console			1	to No. 09304739
6	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
7	000 604 144 1	Support		1,5x0139x0342	1	
8	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 616 283 0	Extension		1,5x125x455	1	from No. 09305789
9	000 682 414 1	Extension L.H.			1	to No. 09305788
10	000 514 220 0	Sticker		Reflexfolie	4	
11	000 010 118 1	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	2	
12	000 570 693 0	Clamp		35x30x5	4	
13	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	4	
14	000 604 088 0	Support		30x5x210	2	at tires 23.1-26
15	000 617 967 1	Light Bracket		Li	1	left *
						from No. 09301882
15	000 604 140 0	Light Bracket			1	left *
						to No. 09301881
15	000 617 968 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	right *
						from No. 09301882
15	000 604 141 0	Light Bracket			1	right *
						to No. 09301881
16	000 075 436 0	Link-Wire		Rundumlicht	1	
17	000 616 282 0	Angle		3x80x164,6	2	from No. 09305789
						not at "cac"
18	000 616 285 0	Angle		3x80x164,6	2	from No. 09305789
						at "cac"
19	000 616 287 0	Angle		2x56,5x80,5	2	from No. 09305789


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
4
3
12
3
4
13
14
15
16
1
17
9
7
21
22
18
19
20
4
23
3
24
25

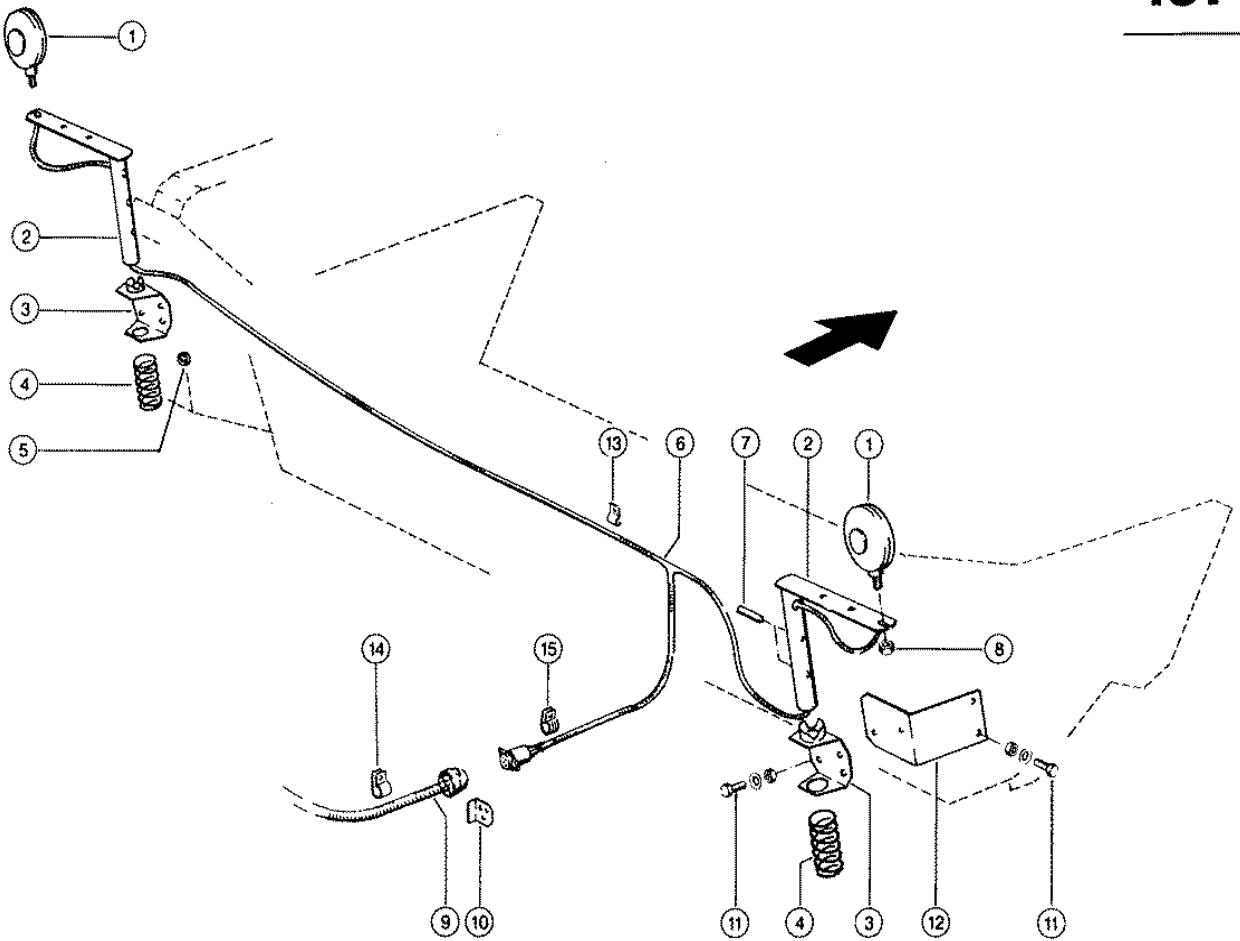
Characteristic: **CUTTEERBAR - EXCESS WIDTH, VAR. 9010**
Illustration: **137A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 297 0	Wire			2	front attachment lighting
2	000 640 953 0	Support.Brack.Lh.			1	
3	000 682 419 2	Marker board		1x483x483	4	
4	000 514 220 0	Sticker		Reflexfolie	4	
5	000 622 898 0	Position light			2	
6	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
7	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 640 966 0	Protective tube		18x1,5x290	2	
10	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
11	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 640 964 0	Support		1,5x120x140	1	
13	000 640 954 0	Support.Brack.Rh.			1	
14	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
15	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
16	000 640 959 1	Plug		D12x135	2	
17	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	1-17x20	4	
18	000 012 295 1	Wiring loom		Vors.Beleuchtg.	1	front attachment lighting
19	000 010 945 0	Support		3x80x104	1	
20	000 012 296 1	Wiring loom		Vors.Beleuchtg.	1	
21	000 624 387 2	Rear lamp			2	
22	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
23	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
24	000 640 965 0	Support		20x5x275	1	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	


6
6
1
2
3
4
7
8
5
3
4
2
1
10
9
11
12
13
14
15
P
S
T
109767

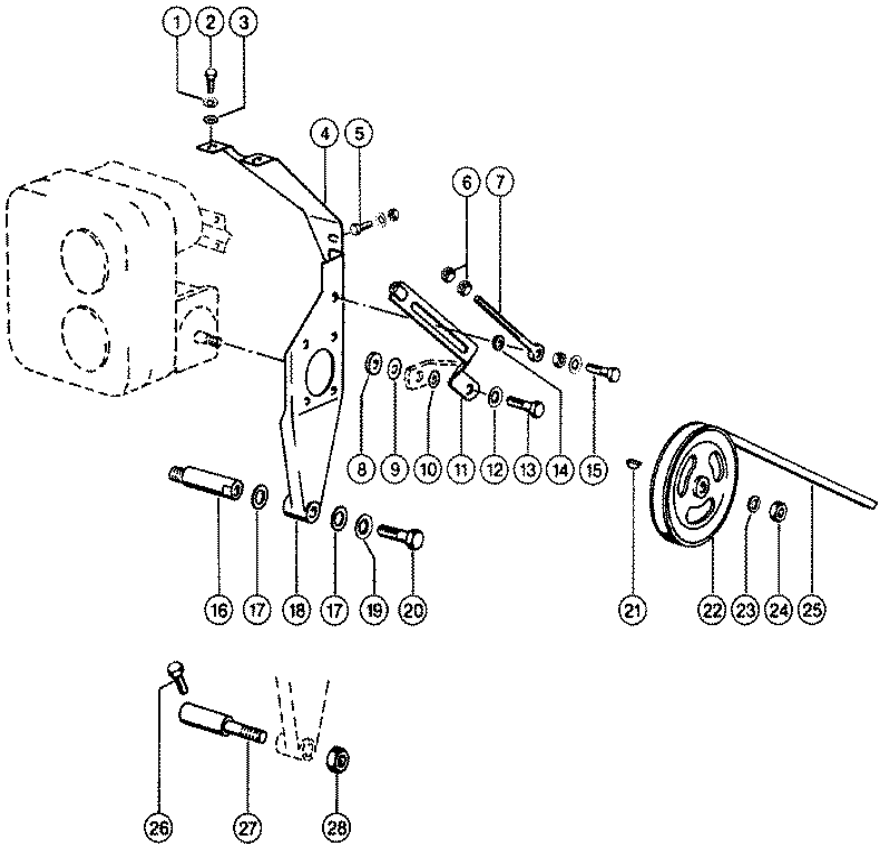
Characteristic: **LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, VAR. 9073**
Illustration: **137B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	to No. 09304739
1	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	2	to No. 09304739
2	000 601 652 0	Bearing		Z1/4x15	2	to No. 09304739
3	000 613 834 0	Lamp holder		4x50x482	2	to No. 09304739
4	000 613 835 0	Angle		3x30x106	2	to No. 09304739
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	to No. 09304739
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 09304739
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	to No. 09304739
6	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	
6	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	2	
7	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	2	
8	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
9	000 822 069 0	Push button			3	
10	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	
10	000 071 442 0	Switch insert			1	
11	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 011 012 1	Support		2,5x0100x0150	1	
13	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
14	000 010 694 3	Wiring loom		Beleuchtung	1	
15	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
15	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
15	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	


1
2
3
4
5
13
6
7
2
1
8
14
15
9
10
11
4
3
12
11

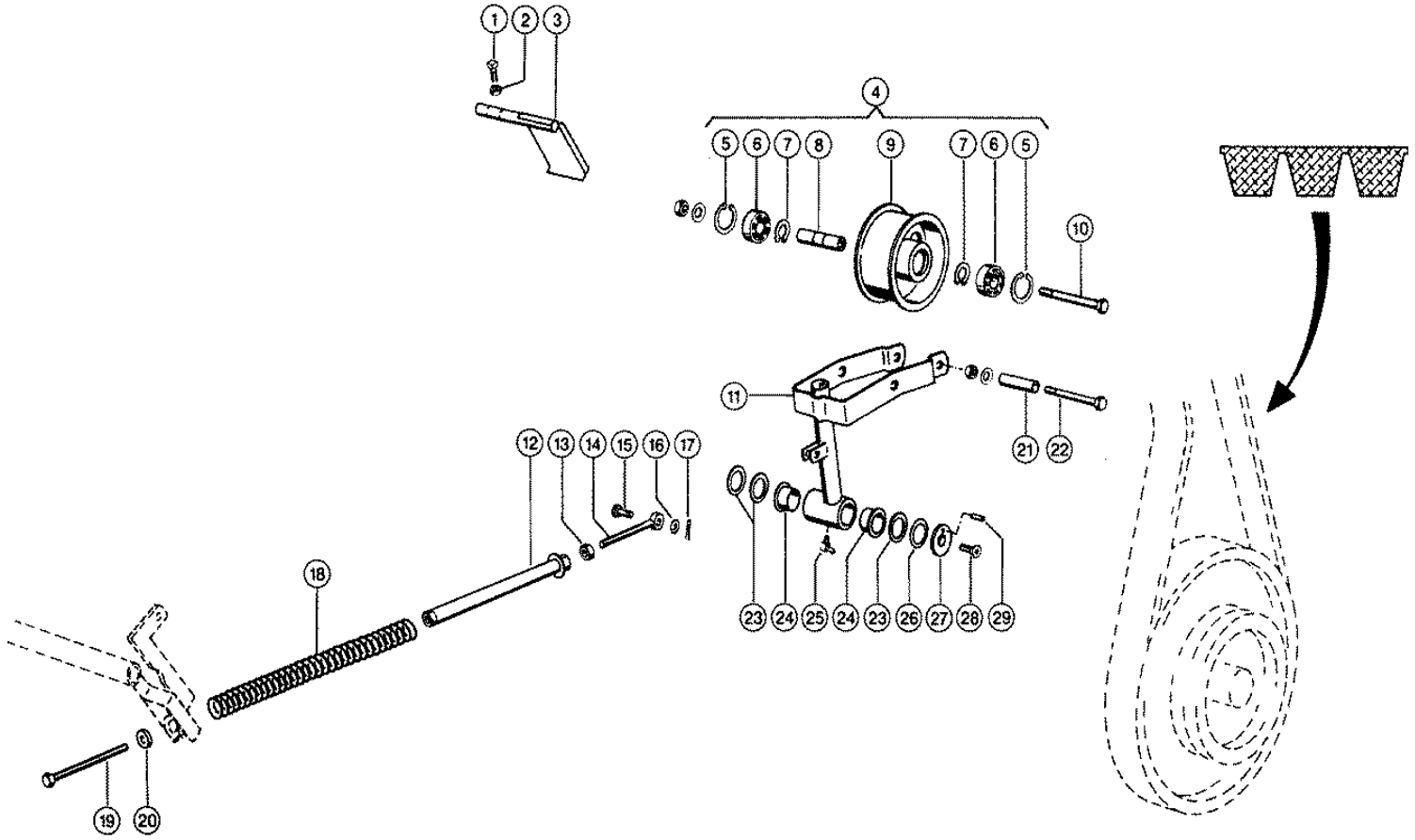
Characteristic: **HEADER LIGHTING**
Illustration: **137C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 872 1	Warning lamp			2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
2	000 638 718 0	Support			2	
3	000 604 042 0	Bracket			2	
4	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
5	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	2	
6	000 012 567 0	Wiring loom		3,9m - 6,6m	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
6	000 012 569 0	Wiring loom		7,5m - 9,0m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
7	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
8	000 238 067 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M12x1	2	
9	000 012 295 1	Wiring loom		Vors.Beleuchtg.	1	
10	000 010 945 0	Support		3x80x104	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
12	000 638 719 0	Angle		100x5x264.0	1	
13	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	6	
-	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	4	
14	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	4	
15	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-17x20	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
17
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

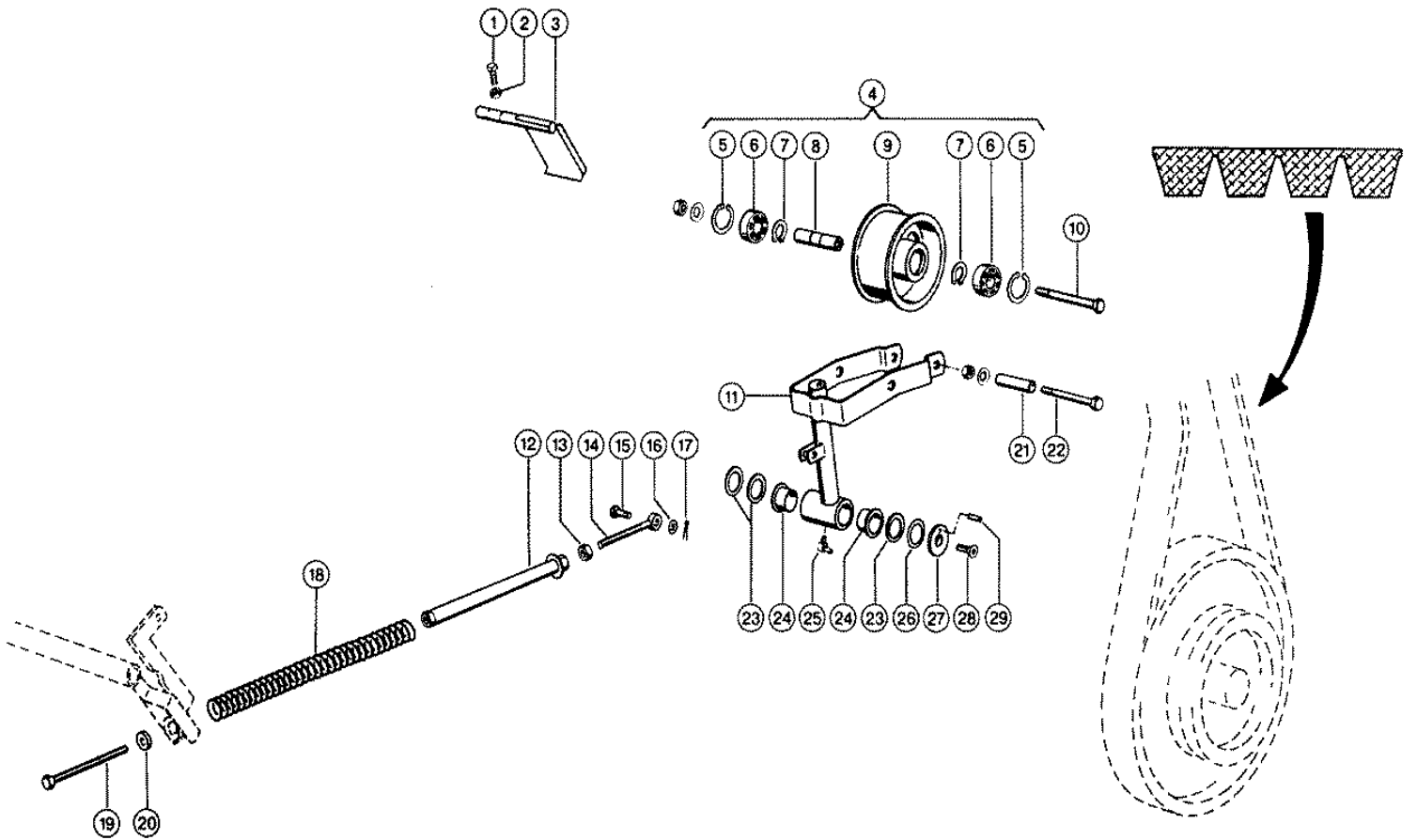
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC PUMP DRIVE**
Illustration: **138**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	N.B	
2	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	N.B	
3	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	N.B	
4	000 607 098 2	Support		4x190x249	N.B	not at tank with
						dent
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 613 513 1	Eye bolt		M10x175	1	
8	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
8	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
9	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	2	
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	from No. 09303872
10	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	to No. 09303871
11	000 649 097 0	Supporting brack.			1	
12	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
13	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
14	000 234 376 0	Washer		11 X 26 X6	1	
15	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 683 929 0	Pin		32 X118	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
16	000 683 929 0	Pin		32 X118	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
17	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	at Mercedes Om 352 A
17	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	at Perkins T 6.3544
18	000 656 853 0	Support			1	tank with trough
						from No. 09306111
18	000 643 819 1	Support			1	to No. 09306110
18	000 683 529 2	Support			1	tank without trough
19	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
19	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
20	000 233 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x80	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
20	000 233 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x80	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
21	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
22	000 683 303 2	V-belt pulley		D 210 mm	1	
23	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
24	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
25	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
25	000 603 378 0	V-belt			1	at Mercedes Om 360
25	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	at Merc. Om 366A/ La
25	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
25	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
26	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
26	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	at Mercedes Om 360
26	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	at Merc. Om 366A/ La
26	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
27	000 643 038 1	Pin		D 30x173	1	at Mercedes Om 360
27	000 643 038 1	Pin		D 30x173	1	at Merc. Om 366A/ La
27	000 723 012 1	Pin		D 30x261	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
28	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	at Mercedes Om 360
28	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	at Merc. Om 366A/ La
28	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
10
11
21
22
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
23
24
25
24
23
26
27
28
29
19
20

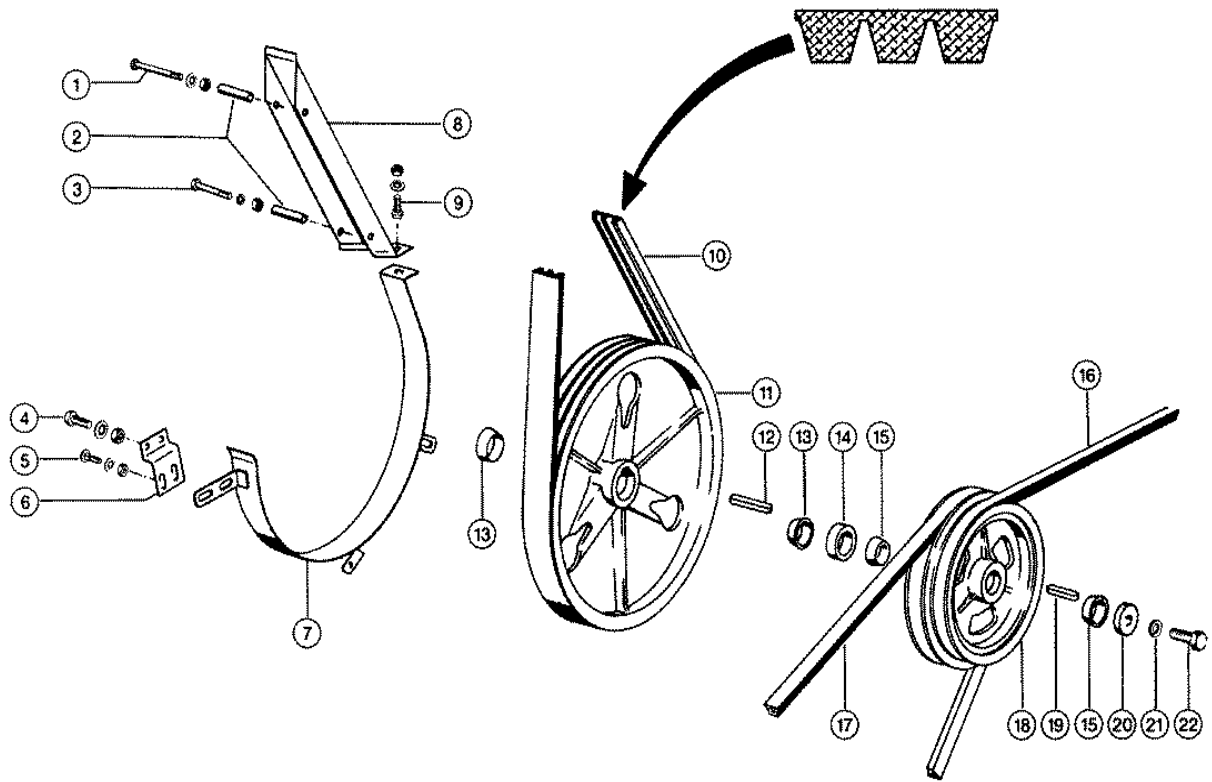
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE,**
Illustration: **139**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 644 443 0	Support plate			1	from No. 09304740
3	000 671 378 0	Support plate			1	to No. 09304739
4	000 671 390 1	Tens.roll preass.			1	
5	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
8	000 653 568 0	Pin		25 X 87	1	
9	000 671 391 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
10	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 603 091 1	Couplin.lever ass			1	
12	000 629 998 0	Spring guide			1	from No. 09300042
12	000 603 101 0	Spring guide			1	to No. 09300041
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 629 996 0	Eye bolt		M12x120	1	from No. 09300042
14	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	to No. 09300041
15	000 233 582 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 35x4	1	
16	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
17	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
18	000 603 104 0	Compress.spring		5 X 34 X481	1	
19	000 244 421 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x200	1	from No. 09300042
20	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	from No. 09300042
20	000 673 745 0	Washer		12,5x40x5	1	to No. 09300041
21	000 653 680 2	Spacer tube		18x2,5x70,5	1	
22	000 235 543 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x100	1	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
23	000 238 948 0	Washer		43 X 58 X3	3	
24	000 008 575 0	Bushing		42 X 46 X22	2	
25	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
26	000 238 947 0	Washer		43 X 58 X1	1	
27	000 629 082 0	Washer		60x5	1	
28	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	1	
29	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
10
11
21
22
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
23
24
25
24
23
26
27
28
29
19
20

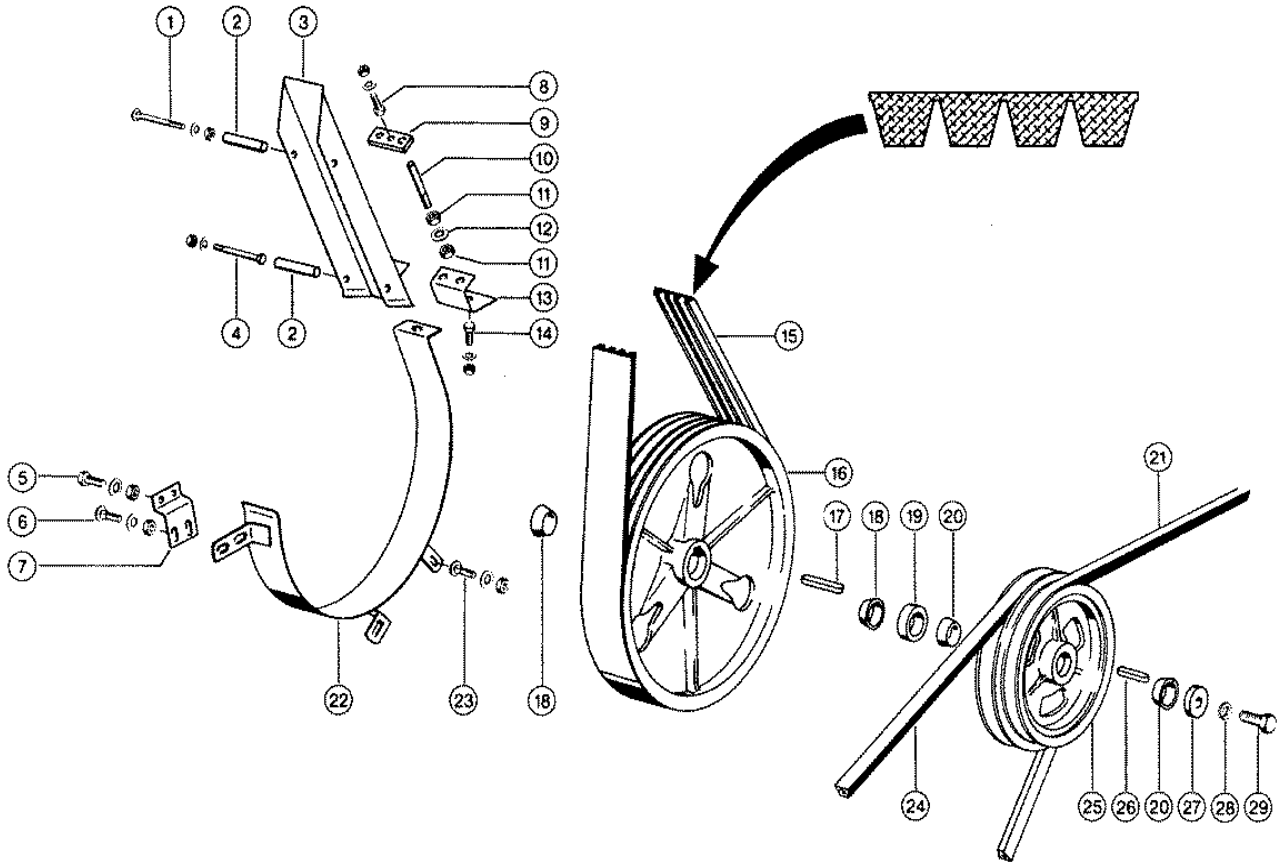
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE,**
Illustration: **140**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 609 835 0	Support plate			1	
4	000 629 005 1	Tension roll		D 178 mm	1	
5	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
8	000 629 007 0	Pin		D 25x106	1	
9	000 629 006 2	Tension roll		52x178	1	
10	000 242 912 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x140	1	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 629 964 1	Coupling lever			1	
12	000 629 998 0	Spring guide			1	from No. 09300042
12	000 603 101 0	Spring guide			1	to No. 09300041
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 629 996 0	Eye bolt		M12x120	1	from No. 09300042
14	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	to No. 09300041
15	000 233 582 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 35x4	1	
16	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
17	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
18	000 629 962 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 29 X475	1	
19	000 244 421 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x200	1	from No. 09300042
20	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	from No. 09300042
20	000 673 745 0	Washer		12,5x40x5	1	to No. 09300041
21	000 629 012 0	Spacer tube			1	
22	000 235 545 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x120	1	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
23	000 238 948 0	Washer		43 X 58 X3	3	
24	000 008 575 0	Bushing		42 X 46 X22	2	
25	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
26	000 238 947 0	Washer		43 X 58 X1	1	
27	000 629 082 0	Washer		60x5	1	
28	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	1	
29	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	1	


1
2
3
8
9
10
11
4
5
6
7
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
15
20
21
22

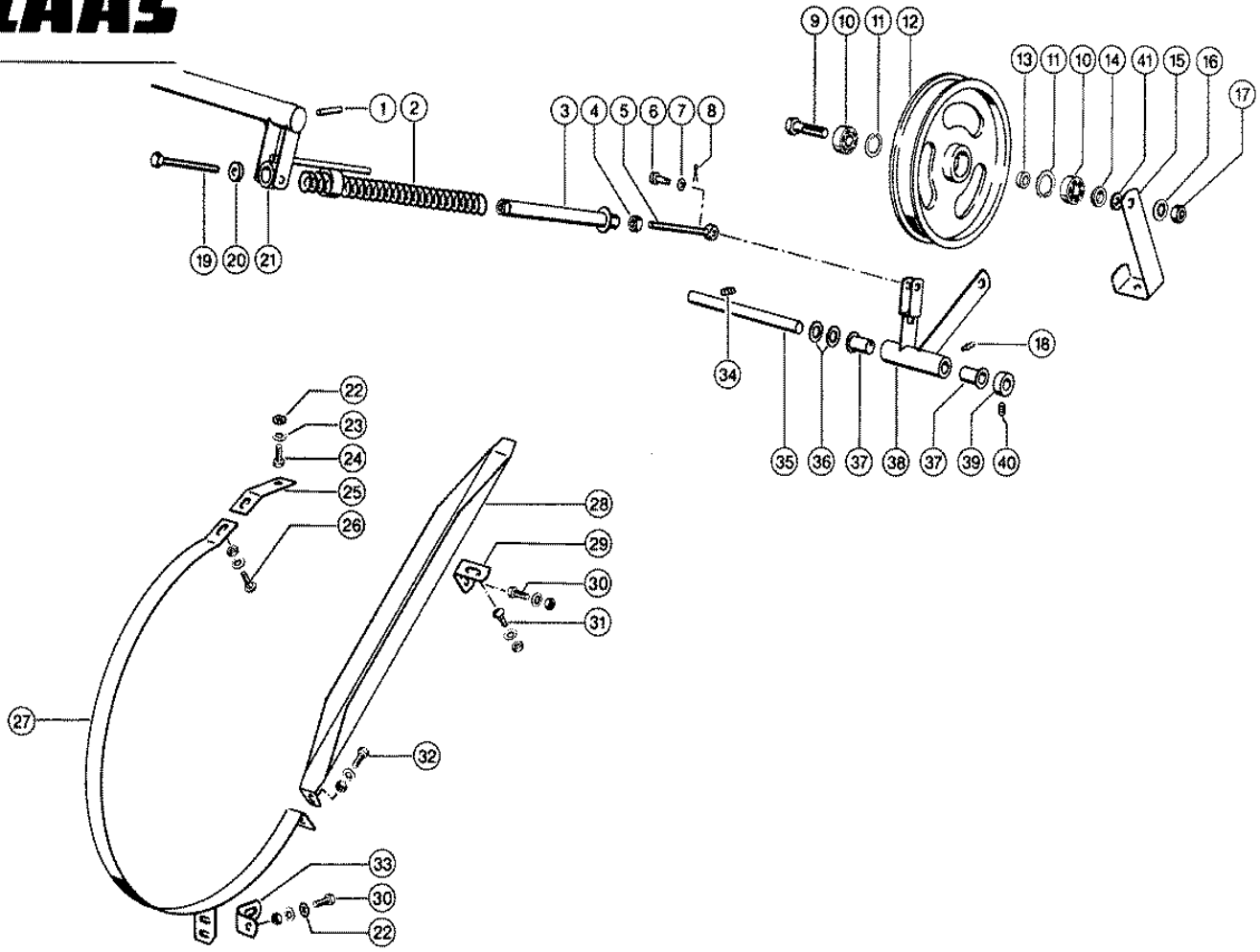
Characteristic: **THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE, 3- GROOVE**
Illustration: **141**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
2	000 671 396 0	Spacer tube		R12,5x1,5x65	2	
3	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
5	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
6	000 600 153 1	Angle		5x50x105	1	
7	000 603 156 0	Bandage			1	
8	000 671 395 1	Guide		1,5x162x459	1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 671 012 1	Power band belt			1	
11	000 629 302 3	V-belt pulley		D 500 mm	1	
12	000 671 007 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 80	1	
13	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
14	000 629 072 0	Spacer ring		D40,2xd55x14	1	
15	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
16	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
17	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
18	000 673 694 2	V-belt pulley		D 307/274 mm	1	
19	000 105 235 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 45	1	
20	000 629 071 1	Washer		D 48x10	1	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
22	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
-	000 205 097 0	Spray can		W.Ers.D.2050971	N.B	for belt pred ection


1
2
3
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
4
2
15
5
6
7
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
18
24
25
26
20
27
28
29

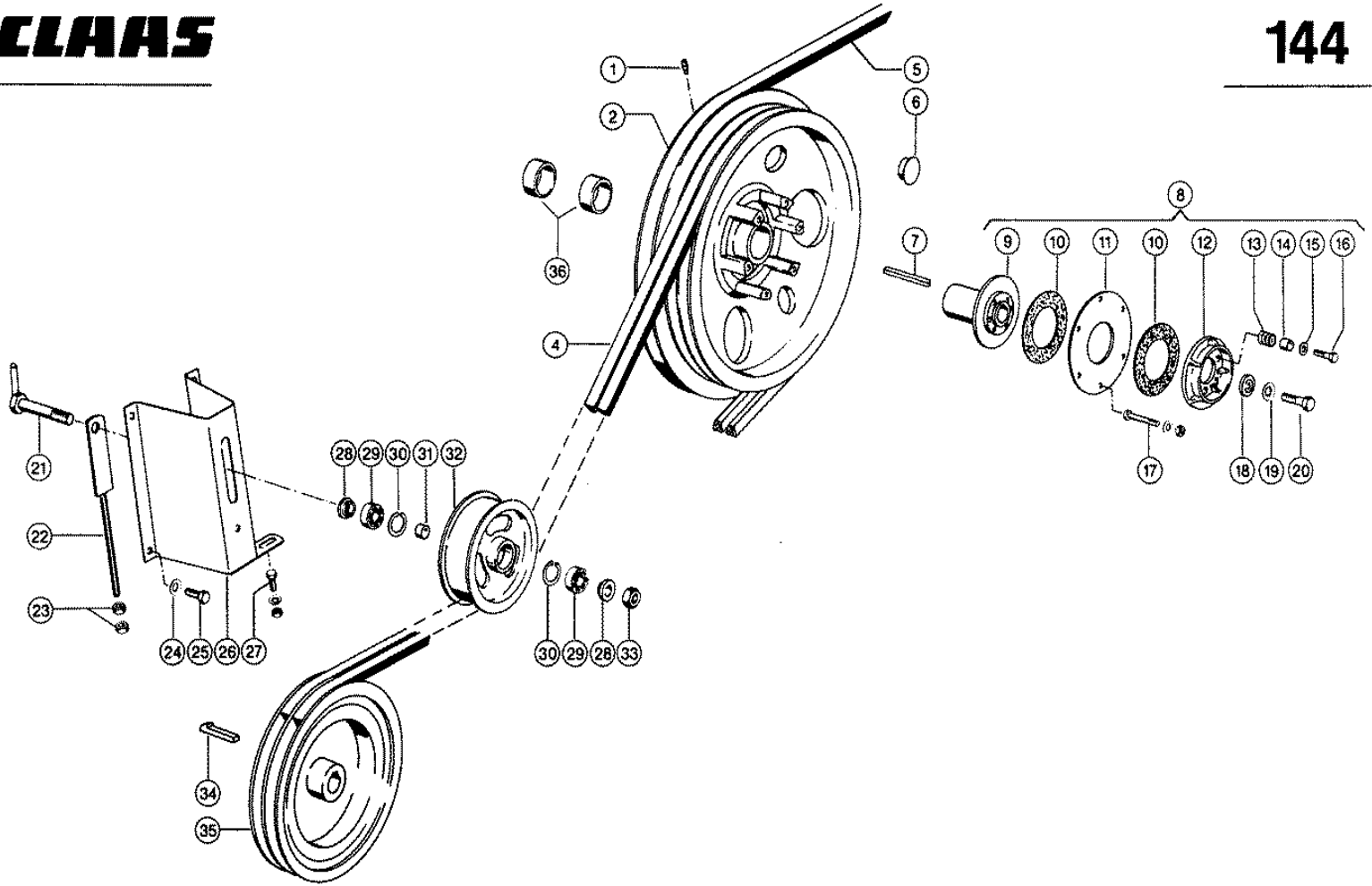
Characteristic: **THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE, 4- GROOVE**
Illustration: **142**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 451 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x110	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
2	000 629 018 0	Spacer tube		D12x84	2	
3	000 629 870 0	Belt guide		S	1	
4	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
7	000 600 153 1	Angle		5x50x105	1	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 653 528 0	Guide plate			1	
10	000 653 530 0	Pin		D 10x 80mm	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 644 104 0	Support assy.			1	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 629 000 1	Power band belt			1	
16	000 629 053 4	V-belt pulley		D 500 mm	1	
17	000 671 007 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 80	1	
18	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
19	000 629 072 0	Spacer ring		D40,2xd55x14	1	
20	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
21	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
22	000 629 909 0	Bandage			1	
23	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
23	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
24	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
25	000 673 694 2	V-belt pulley		D 307/274 mm	1	
26	000 105 235 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 45	1	
27	000 629 071 1	Washer		D 48x10	1	
28	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
29	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
-	000 205 097 0	Spray can		W.Ers.D.2050971	N.B	for belt pred ection


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
10
14
41
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
30
22
34
35
36
37
38
37
39
40

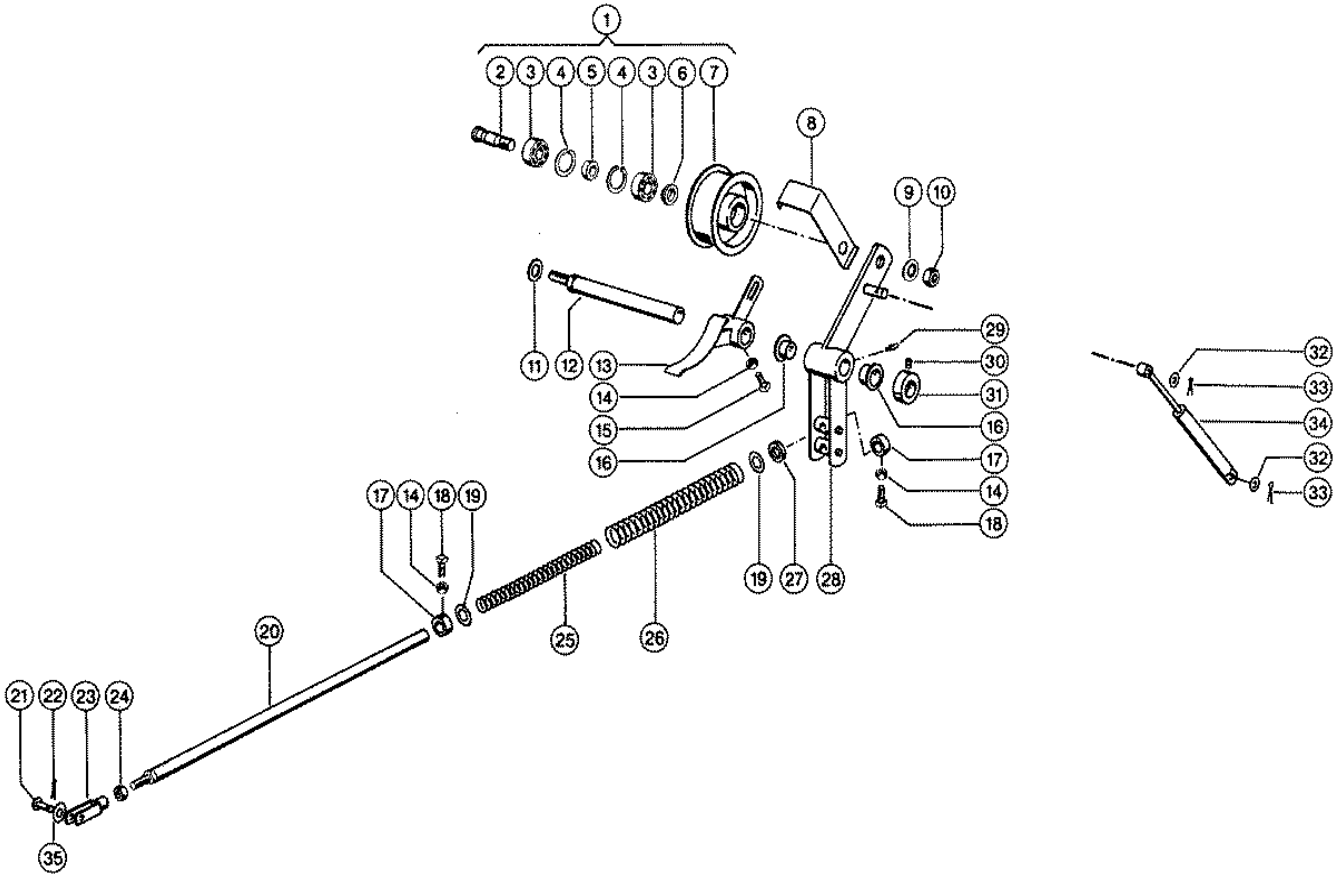
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR CUTTERBAR DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **143**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	1	to No. 09304739
2	000 603 105 0	Compress.spring		5 X 34 X363	1	
3	000 629 999 0	Spring guide			1	from No. 09300042
3	000 603 095 0	Spring guide			1	to No. 09300041
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 629 996 0	Eye bolt		M12x120	1	from No. 09300042
5	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	to No. 09300041
6	000 233 582 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 35x4	1	
7	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
8	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
9	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	1	
10	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
11	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
12	000 653 590 1	Tension roll		D 275	1	
13	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
14	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
15	000 653 589 1	Belt hook		40x4x161	1	
16	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
17	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 233 064 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x150	1	from No. 09300042
20	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	from No. 09300042
20	000 673 745 0	Washer		12,5x40x5	1	to No. 09300041
21	000 623 936 0	Control shaft			1	from No. 09304740
21	000 623 724 1	Turn.joint			1	to No. 09304739
22	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	6	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
25	000 629 967 0	Bandage support		35x5x124	1	
26	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
26	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
27	000 629 969 0	Bandage			1	
28	000 671 365 2	Belt guide		1,5x107x770	1	
29	000 629 837 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x94	1	
30	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
30	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
31	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	1	
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
32	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
33	000 671 364 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x79	1	
34	000 238 978 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M12x20	1	
35	000 603 321 0	Pin		22h9 X240	1	
36	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	2	
37	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
38	000 603 662 0	Tens.roll holder			1	from No. 09304740
38	000 603 099 0	Tens.roll holder			1	to No. 09304739
39	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
40	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
41	000 234 232 0	Washer		17 X 34 X1	1	from No. 09302452


1
2
36
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
30
29
28
33
34
35

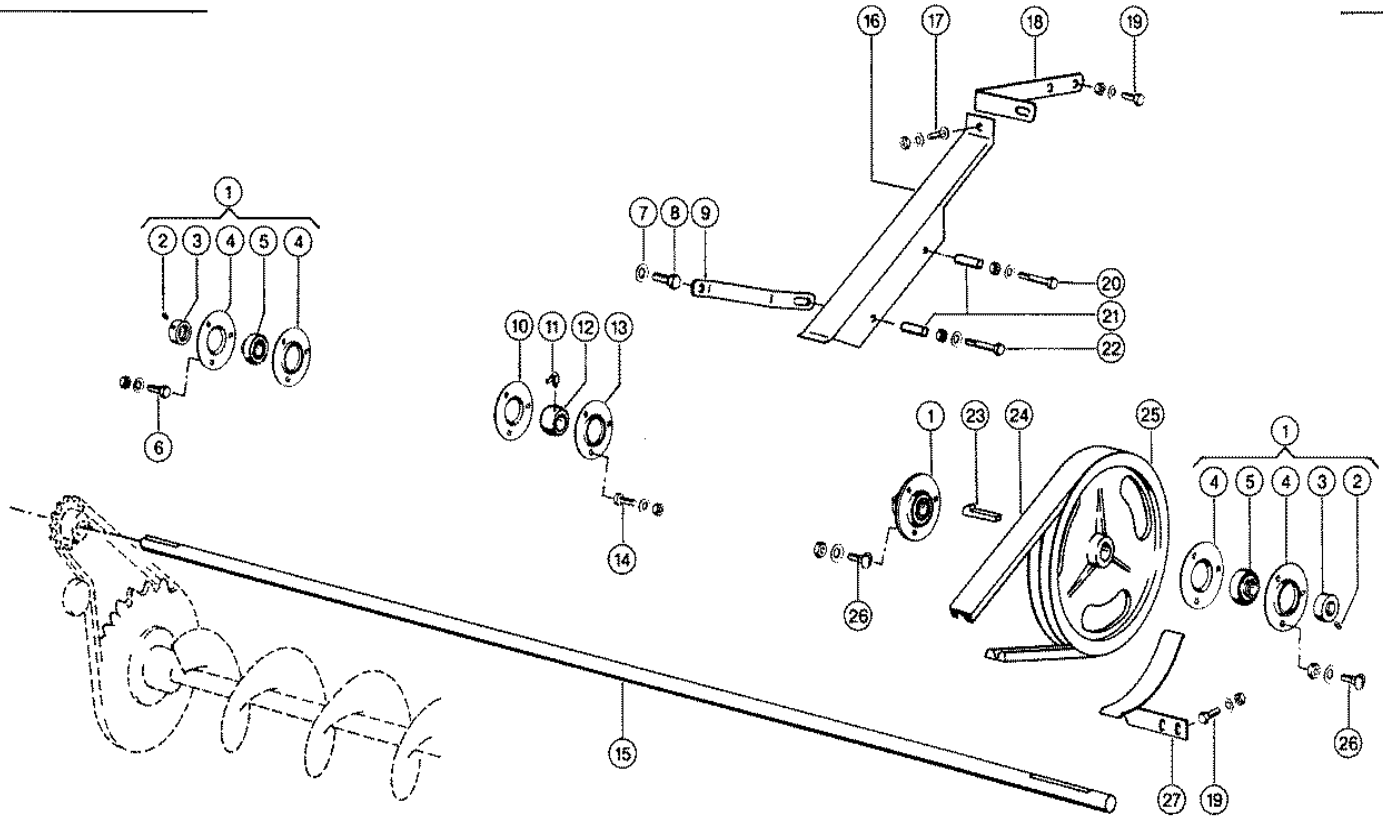
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **144**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 644 317 1	V-belt pulley		D 647x175	1	from No. 09300767
2	000 629 817 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 09300766
4	000 603 290 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1306 mm
4	000 629 836 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
4	000 061 872 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1463 mm
5	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
6	000 560 135 0	Plug		D51,5-F	1	to No. 09302251
7	000 779 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x100	1	
8	000 644 320 2	Slip clutch			1	from No. 09300767
8	000 670 598 4	Slip clutch			1	to No. 09300766
9	000 644 318 0	Clutch hub		D 135x150	1	from No. 09300767
9	000 670 584 0	Clutch hub			1	to No. 09300766
10	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
11	000 651 068 0	Clutch plate		D190x6	1	
12	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	from No. 09300767
12	000 629 217 0	Cover			1	to No. 09300766
13	000 644 393 0	Compress.spring		5,3x 19,9x22,1	6	from No. 0930272
13	000 705 242 1	Compress.spring		5 X 20 X 19	6	(4) to No. 09302871
14	000 644 392 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12 X 46	6	from No. 09302872
14	000 644 319 0	Spacer tube		D 14x1,5x14,5	6	No. 09300767-09302871
14	000 705 241 0	Spacer bush		D8,5xd14x14,5	4	to No. 09300766
15	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	from No. 09300767
15	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	to No. 09300766
16	000 215 527 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	6	from No. 09302872
16	000 238 671 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45-Sk	6	No. 09300767-09302871
16	000 238 128 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x45-Sk	4	to No. 09300766
17	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	6	from No. 09300767
17	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	6	to No. 09300766
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
19	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
20	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	1	from No. 09300767
20	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	to No. 09300766
21	000 629 189 1	Screw			1	
22	000 670 629 1	Pull bolt			1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
26	000 603 052 4	Tens.roll holder			1	
27	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
28	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	2	
29	000 132 648 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09303372
29	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	to No. 09303371
30	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
31	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
32	000 675 931 3	Tension roll		D 200	1	
33	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
34	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
35	000 608 041 2	V-belt pulley		D 384/35 mm	1	
36	000 644 396 0	Bearing bush		58x 63x 30	2	from No. 09302872


1
2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
29
30
31
16
17
14
18
19
27
28
17
14
18
19
25
26
20
21
22
23
24
35
32
33
34
32
33

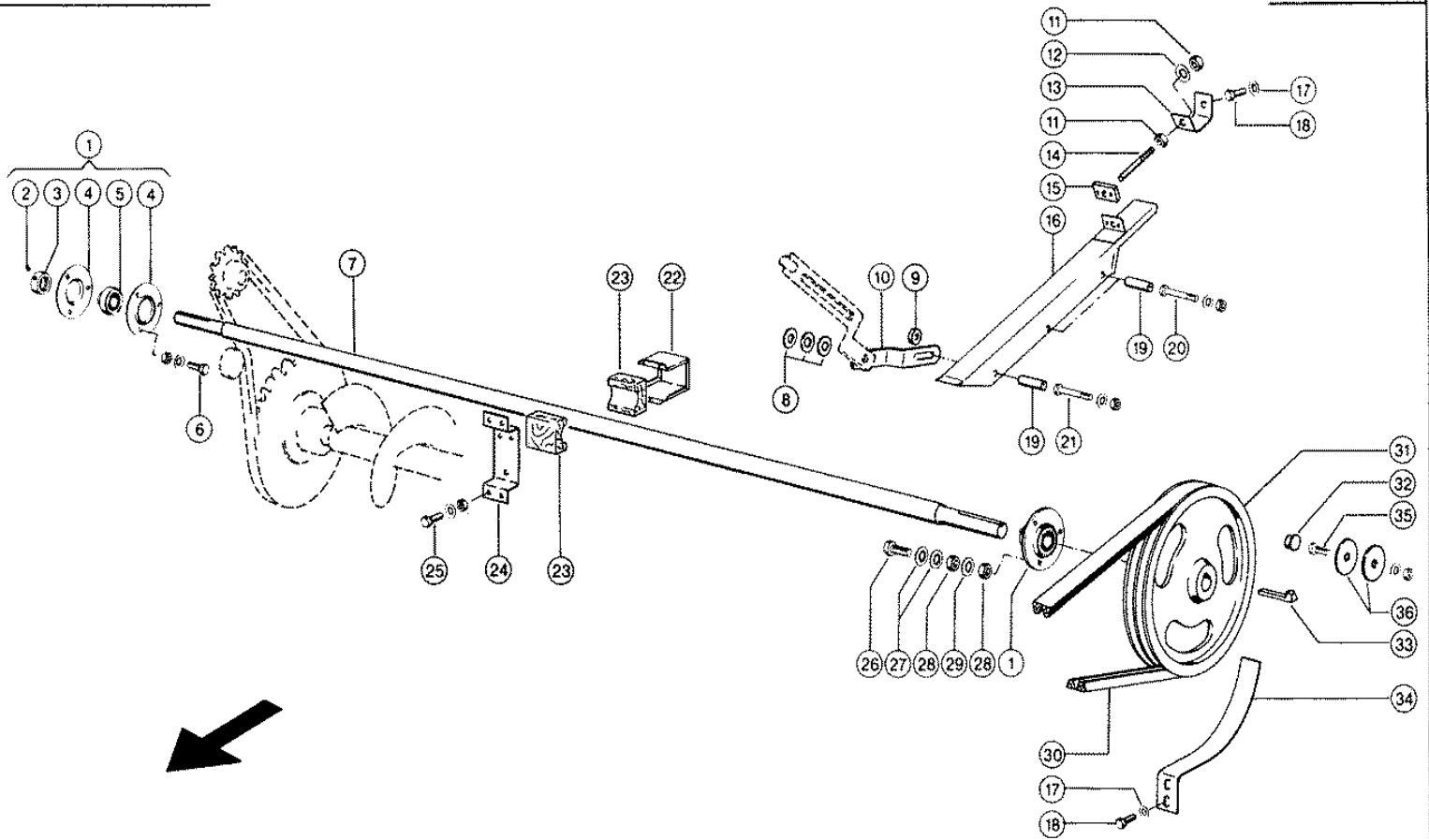
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **145**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 334 1	Tension roll ass			1	
2	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
3	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09305789
3	000 244 029 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203 Rs*/C3	2	to No. 09305788
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
6	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
7	000 603 335 1	Tension roll		D 125	1	
8	000 629 771 0	Belt hook		4x40x183	1	
9	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
10	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
11	000 238 060 0	Washer		21 X 35 X4	1	
12	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
12	000 629 789 0	Bearing tube			1	at Mercedes Om 360
12	000 629 789 0	Bearing tube			1	at Merc. Om 366 A/la
12	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
12	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
13	000 673 630 0	Belt guide			1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
15	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	1	
16	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
17	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	2	
18	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
19	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	2	
20	000 629 119 3	Shift rod			1	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
22	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
23	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
25	000 769 868 0	Compress.spring		3,2 X 24,2x270	1	
26	000 712 337 0	Compress.spring		3,4 X31,65x285	1	
27	000 672 657 0	Bushing			1	
28	000 629 136 0	Coupling lever			1	from No. 09303372
28	000 603 277 1	Clutch lever			1	to No. 09303371
29	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
30	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
31	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
32	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
33	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
34	000 693 237 0	Shock absorber			1	
35	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	


16
17
18
19
1
2
3
4
5
4
7
8
9
20
21
22
10
11
12
13
6
14
1
23
24
25
1
4
5
4
3
2
26
15
27
19
26

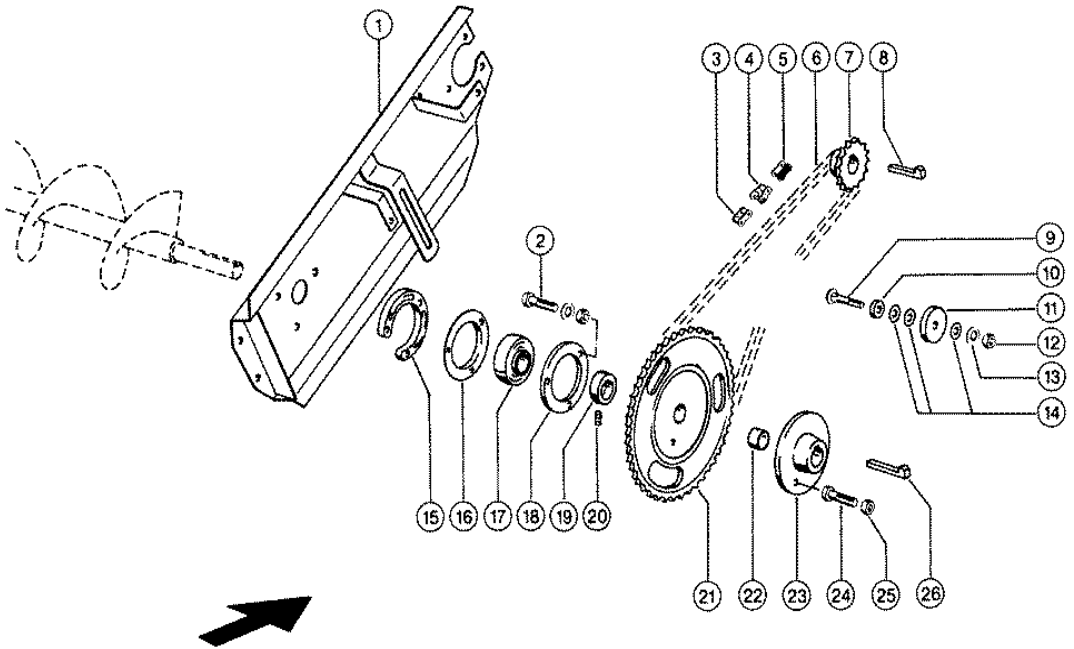
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **146**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	3	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	3	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	6	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	3	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
8	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
9	000 672 865 1	Support		25x8x221	1	
10	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
11	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
12	000 687 114 0	Adjusting bearing		30x 47x30	1	
13	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
15	000 605 339 0	Shaft		D30x2220	1	
16	000 672 866 0	Belt guide		1,5x142x486,5	1	
17	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	1	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
18	000 672 864 0	Angle support		30x6,0x335	1	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
20	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
21	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			2	
22	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	1	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
23	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
24	000 673 614 1	Power band belt			1	
25	000 629 311 1	V-belt pulley			1	
26	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
27	000 672 861 0	Bandage			1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
23
22
25
24
23
8
10
9
11
12
13
11
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
19
21
26
27
28
29
28
1
31
32
35
36
33
34
30
17
18

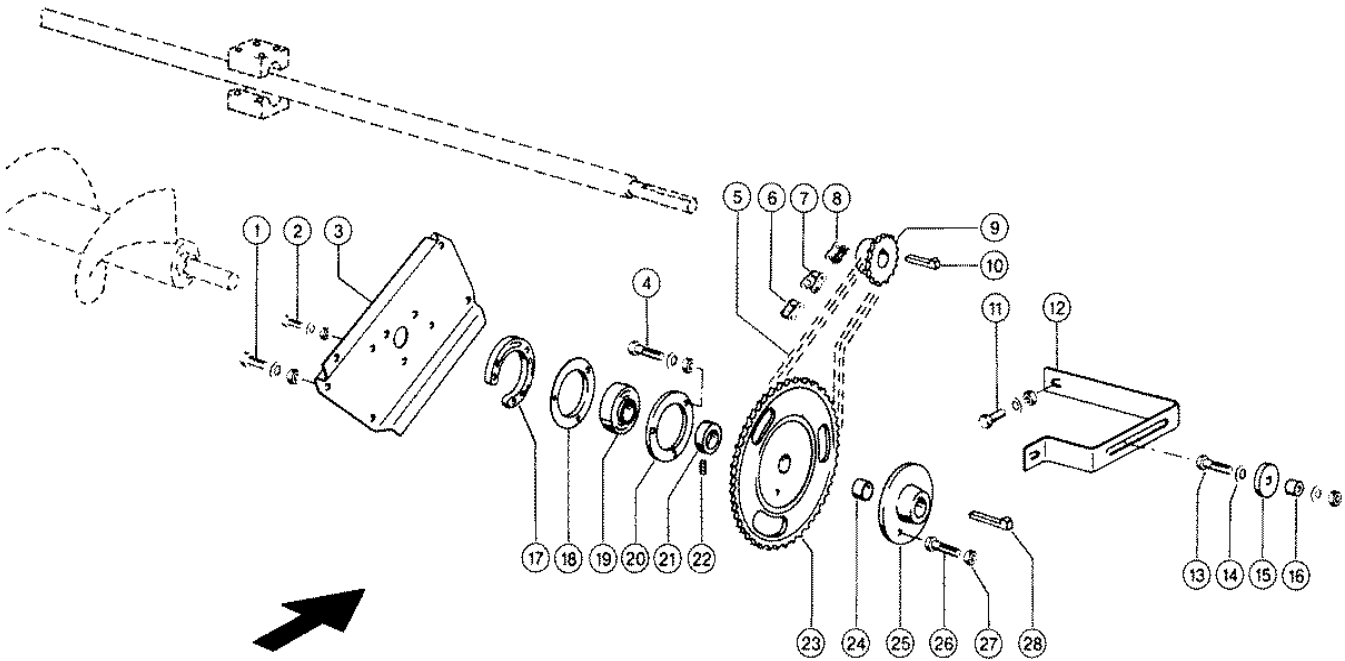
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **146A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 693 222 1	Shaft		D35x2230	1	
8	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	3	
9	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	4	
10	000 672 865 1	Support		25x8x221	1	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 629 851 0	Support assy.			1	
14	000 653 530 0	Pin		D 10x 80mm	1	
15	000 603 441 0	Guide plate			1	
-	000 239 255 0	Rivet	D7338	C5x18	2	
16	000 629 849 0	Belt guide			1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
19	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			3	
20	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	2	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	1	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
22	000 600 047 0	Housing		2x72x206	1	
23	000 687 106 0	Wood.bear. half			2	
24	000 661 982 0	Support		70x3x234,2	1	from No. 09304740
24	000 687 305 0	Angle		70x3x200	1	to No. 09304739
25	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
26	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
27	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	6	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
30	000 629 769 1	Power band belt			1	
31	000 629 311 1	V-belt pulley			1	
32	000 238 669 0	Plug		D26,5-F	1	
33	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
34	000 629 762 1	Bandage		4x40x379	1	
35	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	from No. 09304740
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 09304740
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from No. 09304740
36	000 238 242 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X3	2	from No. 09304740


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

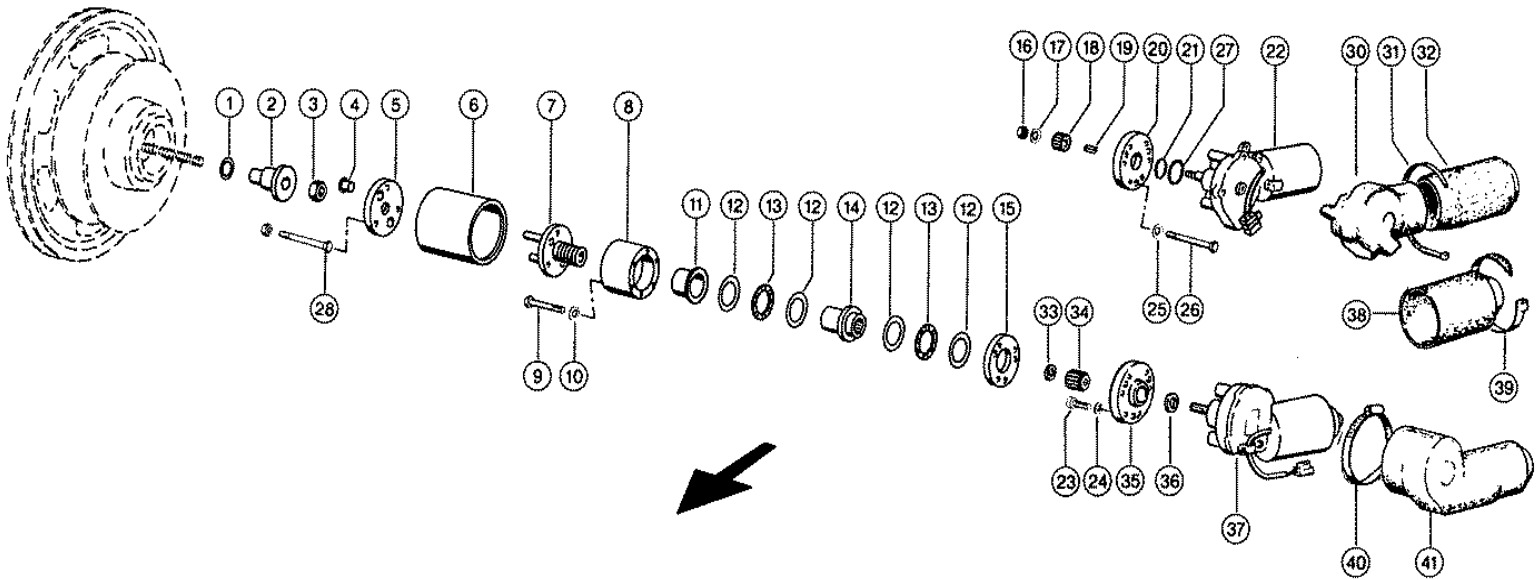
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **147**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 020 4	Bearing plate			1	
2	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	3	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
3	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
4	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
5	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
6	000 619 278 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 86ro	1	
7	000 503 814 2	Sprocket		19,05 Tlg 14z	1	
8	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	
9	000 236 460 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 50	1	
10	000 672 057 0	Spacer ring		D30x8,5	1	
11	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
14	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
15	000 684 806 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	1	
17	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
18	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
19	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
20	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
21	000 608 985 0	Sprocket		50 Z.	1	
22	000 678 783 2	Bushing	D1494	35w40x26-Ld	1	
23	000 608 982 1	Flange			1	
24	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
26	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

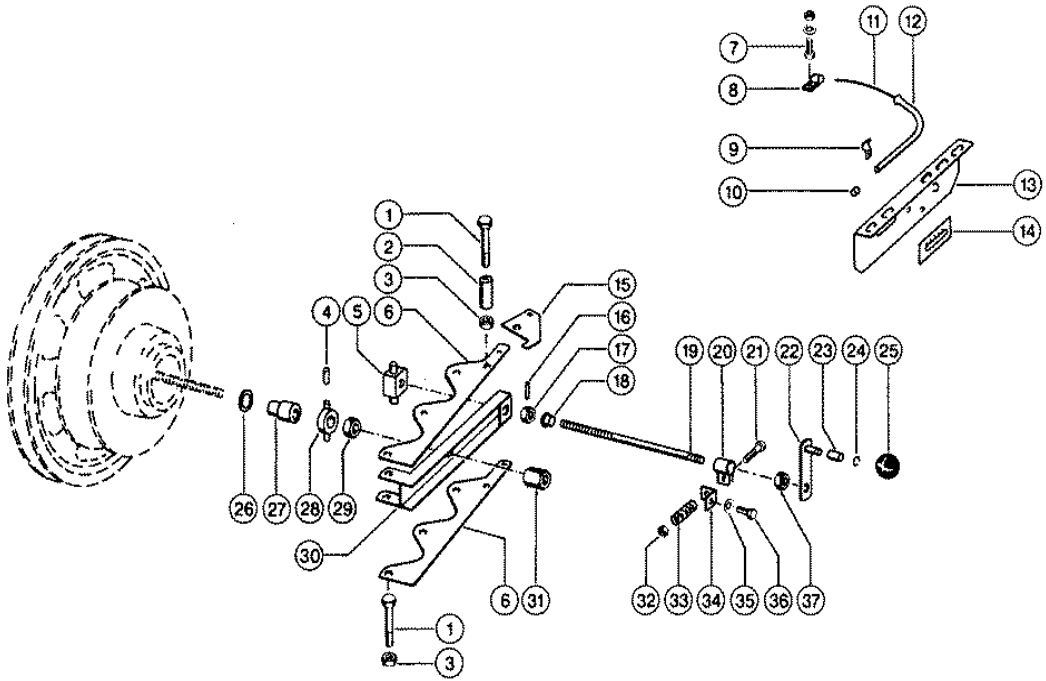
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **147A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 693 225 1	Bearing plate		5x243x406	1	
4	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	3	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
5	000 818 101 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 79ro	1	
6	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
7	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
8	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
9	000 503 814 2	Sprocket		19,05 Tlg 14z	1	
10	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
12	000 693 224 0	Support		40x8x623	1	
13	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
14	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
15	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
16	000 619 433 0	Spacer tube		D11xd22x19	1	
17	000 684 806 0	Spacer ring			1	
18	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	1	
19	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
20	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
21	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
22	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
23	000 608 985 0	Sprocket		50 Z.	1	
24	000 678 783 2	Bushing	D1494	35w40x26-Ld	1	
25	000 608 982 1	Flange			1	
26	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
27	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
28	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
12
13
12
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
27
22
30
31
32
25
26
38
39
33
34
23
24
35
36
37
40
41
28

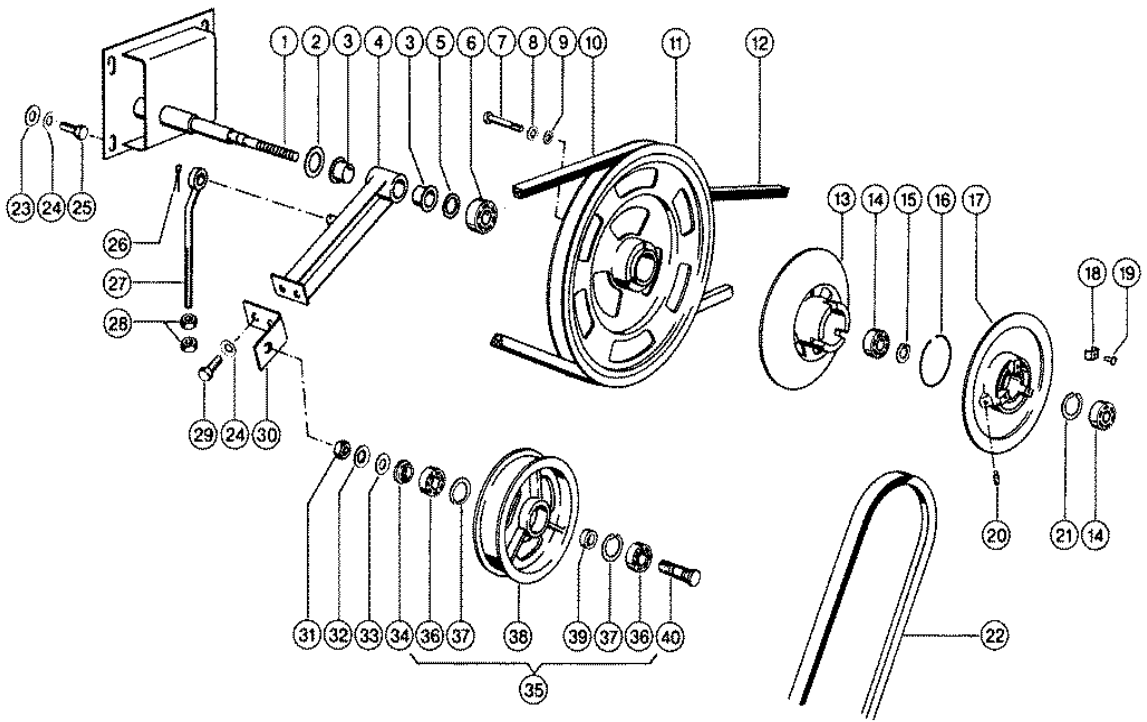
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC FAN SPEED ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 464**
Illustration: **148**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	2	
1	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	N.B	
2	000 644 237 0	Pressure sleeve		D50,15x47	1	
3	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	
4	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
5	000 644 359 0	Back-up washer			1	from No. 09302117
5	000 644 229 0	Back-up washer			1	to No. 09302116
6	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
7	000 644 233 0	Thrust piece			1	
8	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
9	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
10	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
11	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
12	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
13	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
14	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
15	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to No. 09306622
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to No. 09306622
18	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to No. 09306622
19	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to No. 09306622
20	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to No. 09306622
21	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	No. 09301022-09306622
21	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	to No. 09301021
22	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to No. 09306622
23	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	3	
24	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
25	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	to No. 09302116
26	000 215 385 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x110	3	to No. 09302116
27	000 236 697 0	Shims	Din988	22x30x1	1	No. 09301022-09302116
28	000 239 291 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x120	3	from No. 09302117
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from No. 09302117
29	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to No. 09306622
30	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to No. 09306622
31	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to No. 09306622
32	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from No. 09306623
33	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from No. 09306623
34	000 644 479 0	Flange		D83x12	1	from No. 09306736
34	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	No. 09306623-09306735
35	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	No. 09306623-09306735
36	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from No. 09306736
36	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	No. 09306623-09306735
37	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	No. 09306623-09306735
38	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	No. 09306623-09306735
39	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from No. 09306736
40	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from No. 09306736


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

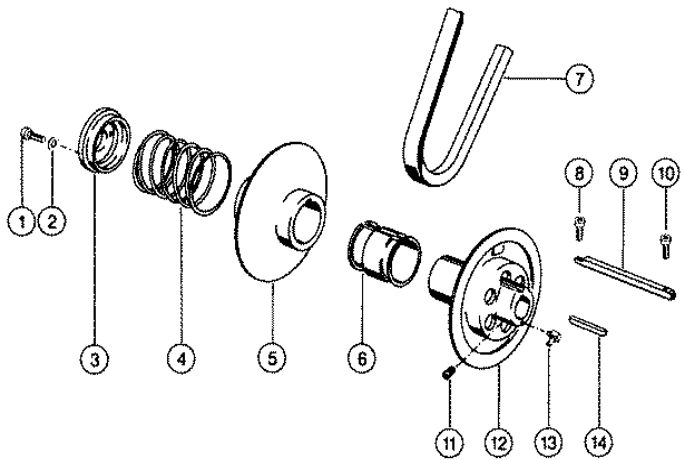
Characteristic: **MECHANICAL FAN SPEED ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 4**
Illustration: **149**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	2	
2	000 609 789 0	Sleeve		D20x36	1	
3	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
4	000 215 087 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	10 X 20	1	
5	000 603 463 0	Thrust piece			1	
6	000 603 465 1	Fan support		5x76x307	2	
7	000 233 918 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x16	1	
7	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
7	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	1	
8	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
9	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
10	000 603 478 0	Indicator ring		5x8x5	1	
11	000 603 473 0	Indicator rod		D6x300	1	
12	000 603 459 1	Guide tube		10x1x170	1	
13	000 603 454 1	Panel		2x101x280	1	
14	000 514 264 0	Sticker		Gebläsdrehzahl	1	
15	000 609 788 0	Lock		6,0x0070x0075	1	
16	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
17	000 238 440 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12-Lh	1	
18	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
19	000 603 466 0	Threaded bolt		M12	1	
20	000 603 475 0	Clamp		D 12	1	
21	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
22	000 603 469 0	Crank preass.			1	
23	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
24	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	1	
25	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	
26	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	2	
26	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	N.B	
27	000 603 468 0	Pressure sleeve		30,15x41	1	
28	000 603 460 0	Press.ring preass			1	
29	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	
30	000 603 455 0	Support			1	
31	000 603 467 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt-24x30	1	
32	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
33	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
34	000 628 364 0	Angle			1	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
36	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
37	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
14
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
24
30
31
32
33
34
36
37
38
39
37
36
40
35

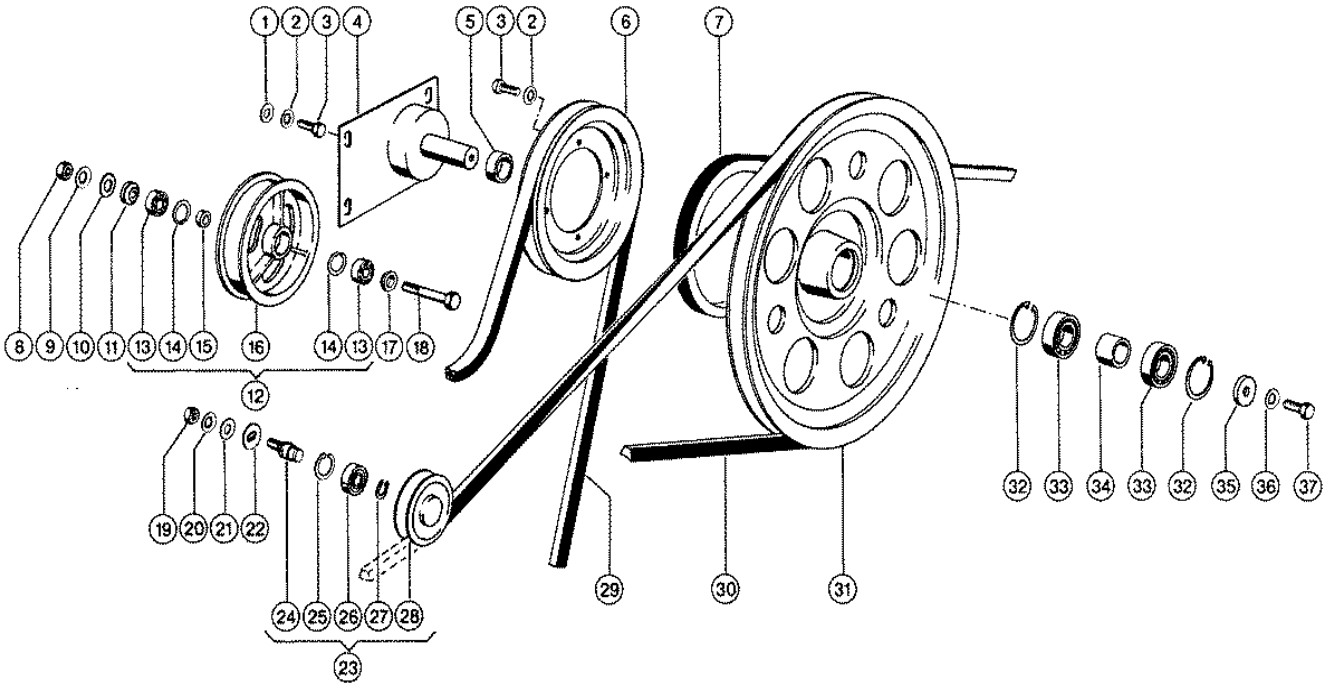
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **150**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 126 1	Bearing			1	
2	000 233 664 0	Shims		30,5x 52 X2	1	
3	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
4	000 629 623 0	Tension roll arm			1	
5	000 238 386 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 25x35	1	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	1	
7	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	3	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
9	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
10	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
11	000 671 178 1	V-belt pulley			1	
12	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	
13	000 629 268 0	Control disc			1	
14	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	2	
15	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
16	000 751 041 0	O-seal			1	
17	000 629 267 0	Controldisc loose		Rmont	1	
18	000 629 265 0	Guide clamp			3	
19	000 244 828 0	Rivet	D7338	C4x15	3	
20	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
21	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
22	000 671 209 0	V-belt, broad			1	
23	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
26	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
27	000 772 415 0	Eye bolt		M12x270	1	
28	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
30	000 603 332 0	Angle		50x5x152	1	
31	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
32	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
33	000 236 951 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X3	1	
34	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
35	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
36	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
37	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
38	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
39	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
40	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

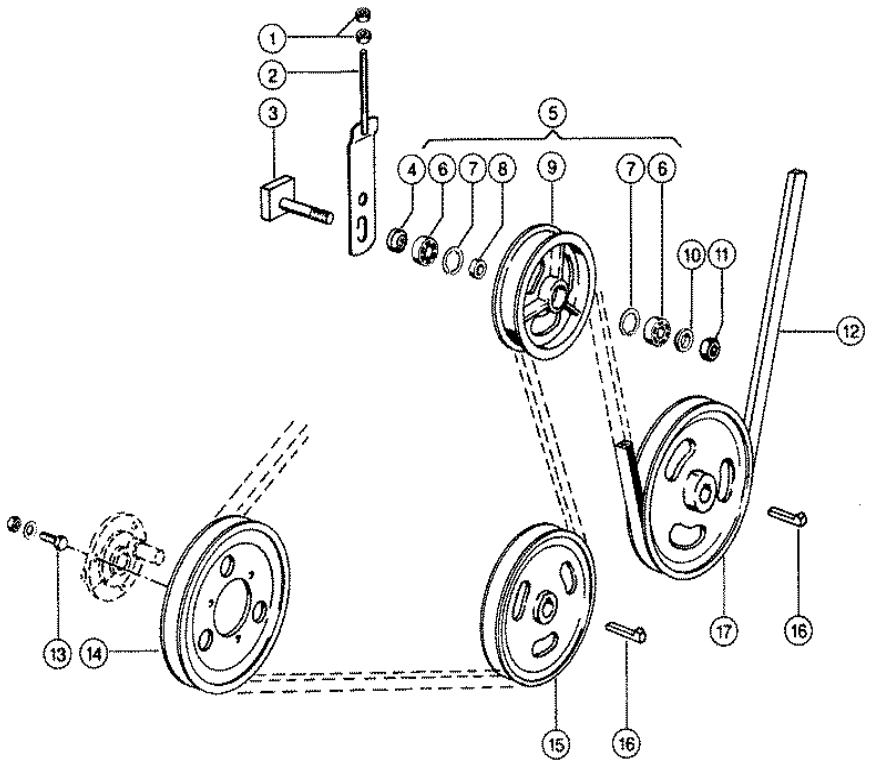
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **151**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
3	000 629 655 0	Pressure plate			1	
4	000 788 804 0	Compress.spring		9 X114 X198	1	
5	000 629 654 0	Controldisc loose			1	
6	000 617 323 0	Bushing		62 X 66 X100	1	
7	000 671 209 0	V-belt, broad			1	
8	000 239 050 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 12	1	
9	000 629 656 0	Parallel key		12x10x157	1	
10	000 233 514 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
11	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
12	000 629 653 1	Control disc			1	
13	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	AS 6x1	1	
14	000 631 115 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 5x 75	1	


1 2 3 4
5 3 2
6
7
8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 14 13 17 18
12
19 20 21 22
24 25 26 27 28
23
29
30
31
32 33 34 33 32 35 36 37

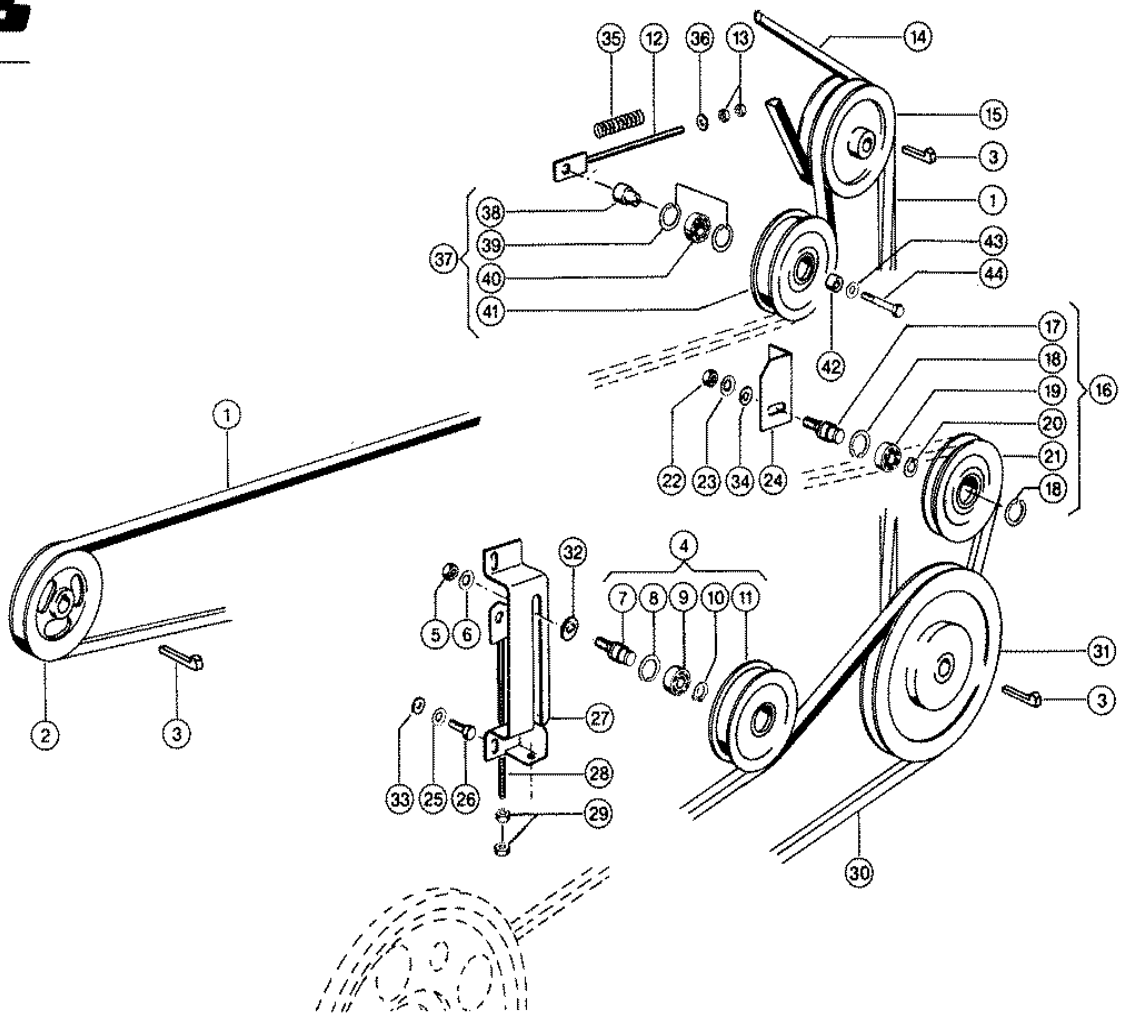
Characteristic: **INTERMEDATE DRIVE ASSMBLY**
Illustration: **152**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
4	000 603 153 0	Supporting plate			1	
5	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
6	000 629 533 0	V-belt pulley		D 305 mm	1	
7	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
8	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	from No. 09300567
8	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	to No. 09300566
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
10	000 234 337 0	Washer		17 X 42 X3	1	
11	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
12	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
13	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
14	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
15	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
17	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
18	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.2161420	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
22	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
23	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	1	
24	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
25	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
26	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
27	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
28	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	1	
29	000 603 017 3	V-belt			1	
30	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	
31	000 603 145 3	V-belt pulley			1	
32	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
33	000 233 117 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C4	2	
34	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	
35	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
37	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	


1
2
3
5
4
6
7
8
9
7
6
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
16
17
16

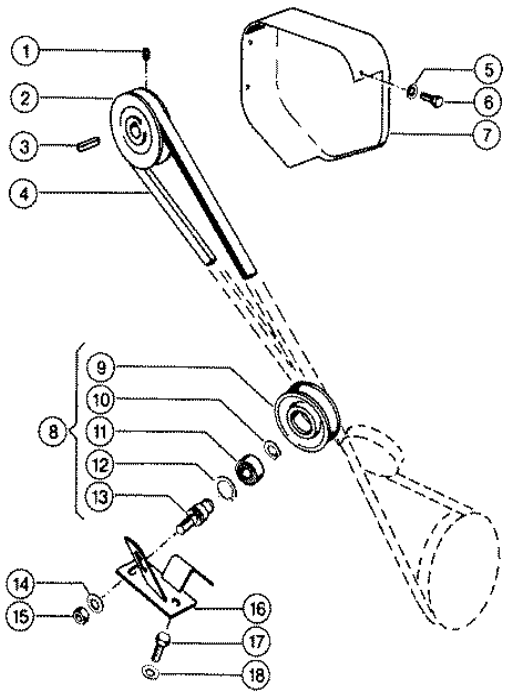
Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN AND AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **153**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 603 451 0	Tension screw			1	
3	000 603 323 0	Clamping piece			1	
4	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
5	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
6	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
8	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
9	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
10	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
11	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
12	000 603 017 3	V-belt			1	
13	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
14	000 603 009 0	V-belt pulley		D 306 mm	1	
15	000 644 298 0	V-belt pulley		D 250/30 mm	1	
16	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	2	
17	000 724 246 0	V-belt pulley		D 306 mm	1	


35
12
36
13
14
15
3
1
38
39
37
40
41
43
44
42
17
18
19
20
21
18
16
22
23
34
24
1
2
3
32
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
31
3
27
28
29
33
25
26
30

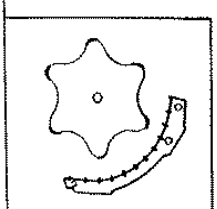
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER DRIVE**
Illustration: **154**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 447 0	V-belt			1	from No. 09305789
1	000 629 732 2	V-belt			1	to No. 09305788
2	000 629 725 1	V-belt pulley		D200xd30x40	1	
3	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	3	
4	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	(2)
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	(2)
6	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	(2)
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	(2)
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	from No. 09302452
9	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	from No. 09302452
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	2	to No. 09302451
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	(2)
11	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	(2)
12	000 661 354 0	Tension screw			1	from No. 09305354
12	000 603 327 0	Tension screw			1	to No. 09305353
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 802 931 0	V-belt			1	not at Maxi
15	000 605 756 1	Db.Belt-Pulley		D 200	1	
16	000 746 548 2	Tension roll ass		D 189,5 mm	1	
17	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
18	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	(1)
19	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	from No. 09303472
19	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	to No. 09303471
20	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
21	000 746 543 2	Tension roll		16x189,5	1	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
23	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
24	000 629 731 2	Angle		65x50x5x120	1	
25	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	4	
26	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
27	000 629 912 0	Bracket			1	
28	000 629 913 0	Tension screw			1	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
30	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
31	000 629 720 1	V-belt pulley		2-Rillig	1	
31	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	at straw spreader
32	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	No. 09304740-09305788
33	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	2	from No. 09304740
34	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	from No. 09304740
35	000 000 364 0	Spring		4,5 X 18,5x100	1	from No. 09305354
36	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	1	from No. 09305354
37	000 661 357 0	Tension roll ass			1	from No. 09305354
38	000 661 356 0	Bearing bolt		D30,15x28,5	1	from No. 09305354
38	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	to No. 09305353
39	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	from No. 09305354
40	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	from No. 09305354
41	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	from No. 09305354
42	000 233 138 0	Washer		13x26x6	1	from No. 09305354
43	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	from No. 09305354
44	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	from No. 09305354


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **LEVELLING AUGER - DRIVE**
Illustration: **155**

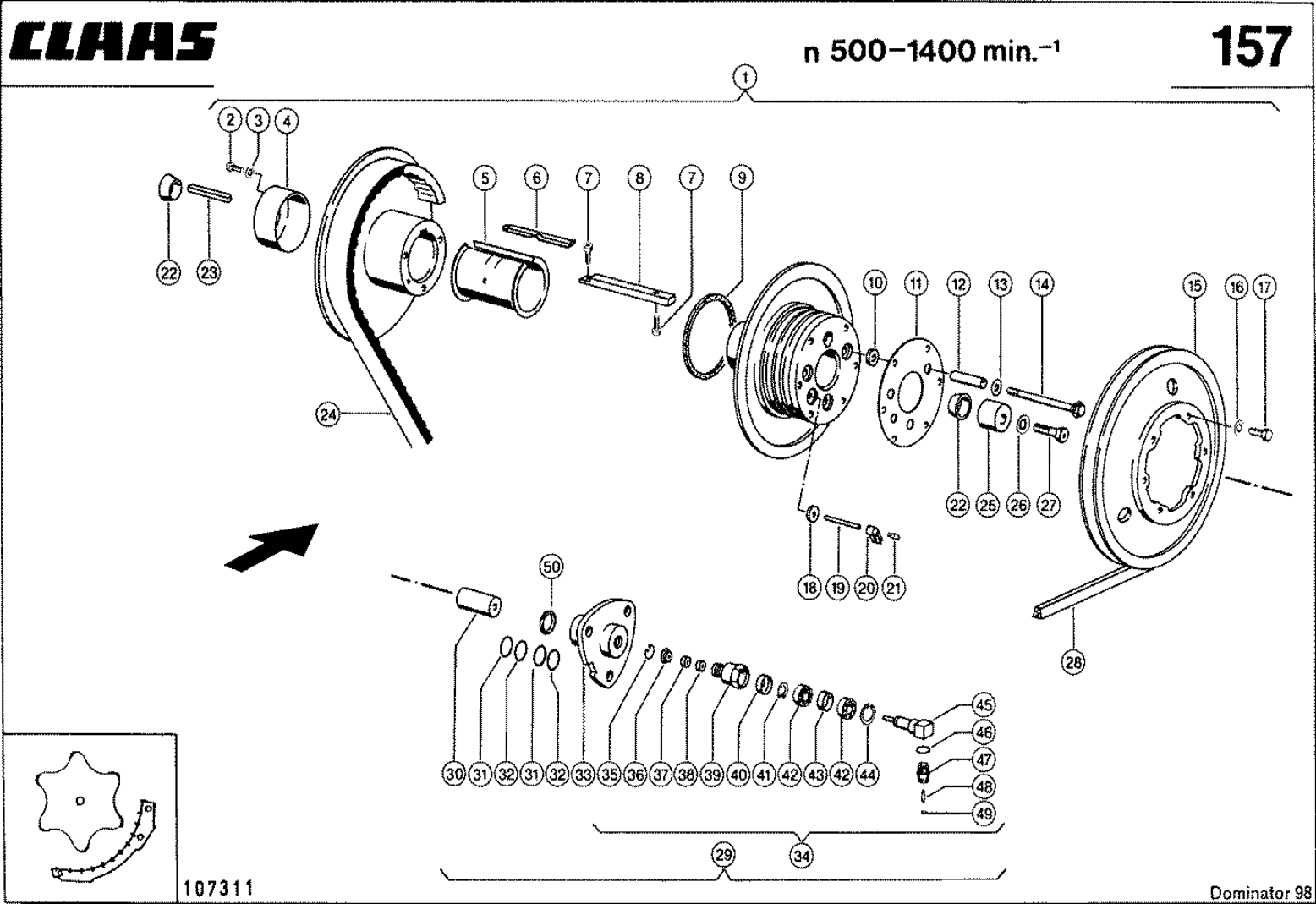
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
2	000 785 162 1	V-belt pulley		D 125	1	
3	000 238 210 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 36	1	
4	000 802 931 0	V-belt			1	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 605 745 0	Guard		235x 240x80	1	
8	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	2	
9	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	2	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
11	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
12	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
13	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
14	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
16	000 605 752 0	Support			1	
17	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
18	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	



107310

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7479, 7**
Illustration: **156**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 609 1	Drive assembly		S	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
6	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	1	578 long
7	000 629 891 0	Cover disc		1,5xd 366	1	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
10	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
11	000 628 604 1	Cover		D 190x3	1	
12	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	N.B	for slippage stop
13	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
15	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
16	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
17	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
21	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
22	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
23	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
24	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
25	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
26	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
27	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
28	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
29	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
30	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	to No. 09303071
31	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 09303071
32	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	with Item 49
						from No. 09303072
32	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	with Item 30 and 31
						to No. 0930371
33	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
34	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
35	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
36	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
37	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
38	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
39	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
40	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
41	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
42	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
43	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
44	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
45	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
46	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
47	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
48	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
49	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	from No. 09303072


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
22
23
24
22
25
26
27
18
19
20
21
28
50
30
31
32
31
32
33
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
42
44
45
46
47
48
49
29
34

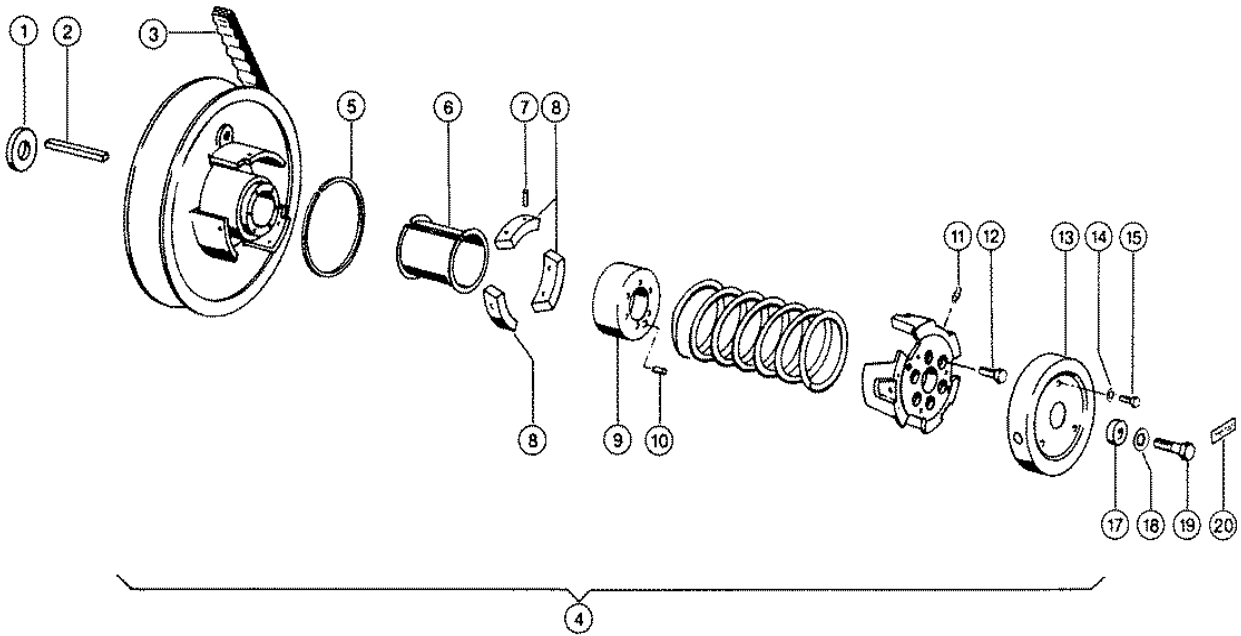
107311

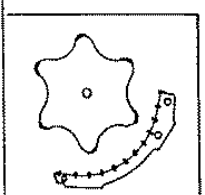
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7480, 7**
Illustration: **157**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 195 0	Drive assembly		S	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 629 841 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	
6	000 629 842 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
6	000 629 843 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
6	000 629 844 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
7	000 238 954 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 16	2	
8	000 644 183 0	Parallel key		12x14x217	1	
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	505 long
10	000 629 774 0	Sealing washer		17x30x3	3	
11	000 644 189 0	Cover disc		2xd217	1	
12	000 653 680 2	Spacer tube		18x2,5x70,5	3	
13	000 175 851 0	Washer		D 35,15x3	N.B	for slippage stop
14	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
15	000 644 196 0	V-belt pulley		D 405 mm	1	
16	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
18	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
19	000 644 190 0	Grease pipe		6x1x95	1	
20	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
21	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
22	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
23	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
24	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	from R. 09306623
24	000 644 177 0	V-belt, broad		55x22x1905la	1	to No. 09306622
25	000 644 186 0	Thrust piece		D60x41	1	
26	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
27	000 644 187 0	Centering screw		M16x 80	1	
28	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
29	000 643 574 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
30	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
31	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	to No. 09303071
32	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 09303071
33	000 649 667 0	Pressure flange			2	with Item 50
						from No. 09303072
33	000 643 714 0	Is substituted			1	with Item 31 and 32
						to No. 09303071
34	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
35	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
36	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
37	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
38	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
39	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
40	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
41	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
42	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
43	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
44	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
45	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
46	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
47	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
48	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7480, 7**
Illustration: **157**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
50	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	2	from No. 09303072

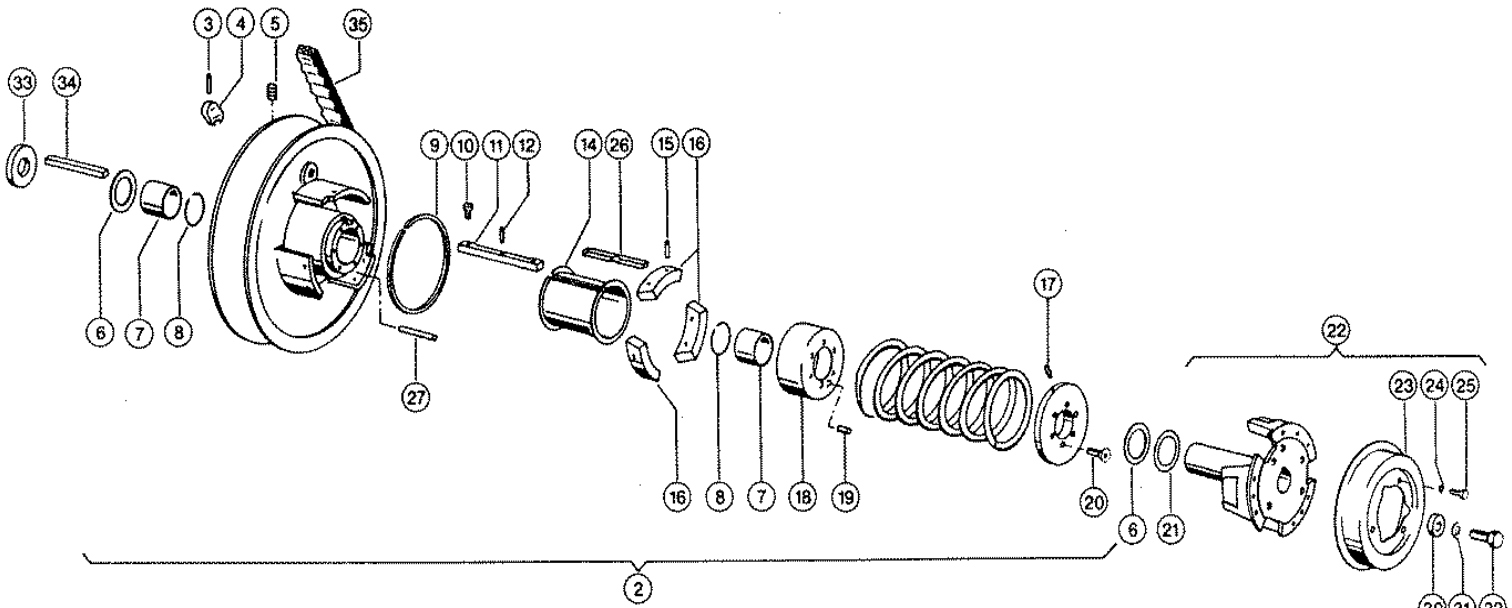


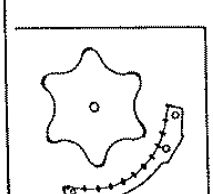


107312

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7445, 4418**
Illustration: **158**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	
2	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
3	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
4	000 628 617 2	Driven pulley			1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 602 0	Sliding bushing			1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 628 676 0	Gliding shoe			3	from No. 09301502
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	to No. 09301501
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	1	

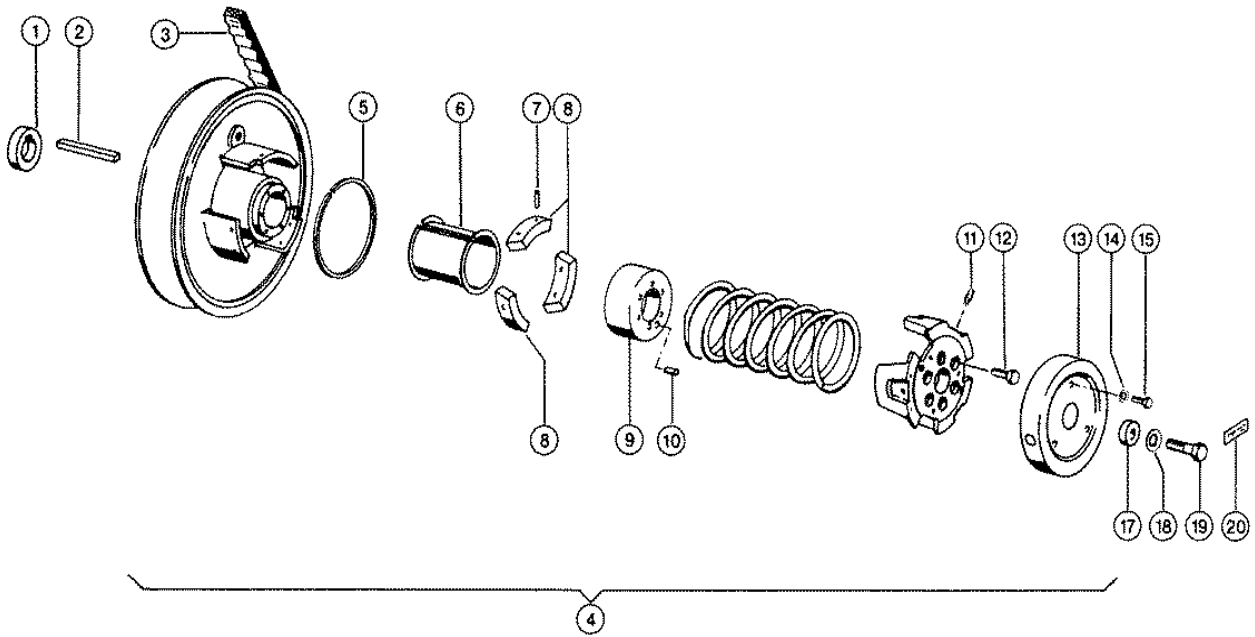

3
4
5
35
33
34
9
10
11
12
14
26
15
16
6
7
8
27
16
8
7
18
19
17
20
6
21
22
23
24
25
30
31
32
2

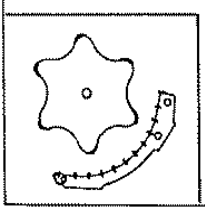


107313

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7479**
Illustration: **158A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
2	000 603 385 2	Driven pulley		S	1	
3	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
4	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
5	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
6	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	
7	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
8	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	
10	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
11	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	
12	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
14	000 629 865 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x106	1	
15	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
16	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
18	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
19	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
20	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
21	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
-	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
22	000 629 883 0	Thrust plate			1	
23	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
26	000 629 860 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
-	000 629 861 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	
-	000 629 862 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	
27	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	6x 80	3	
30	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
31	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
32	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
33	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	
34	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
35	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
-	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	1	
-	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	N.B	

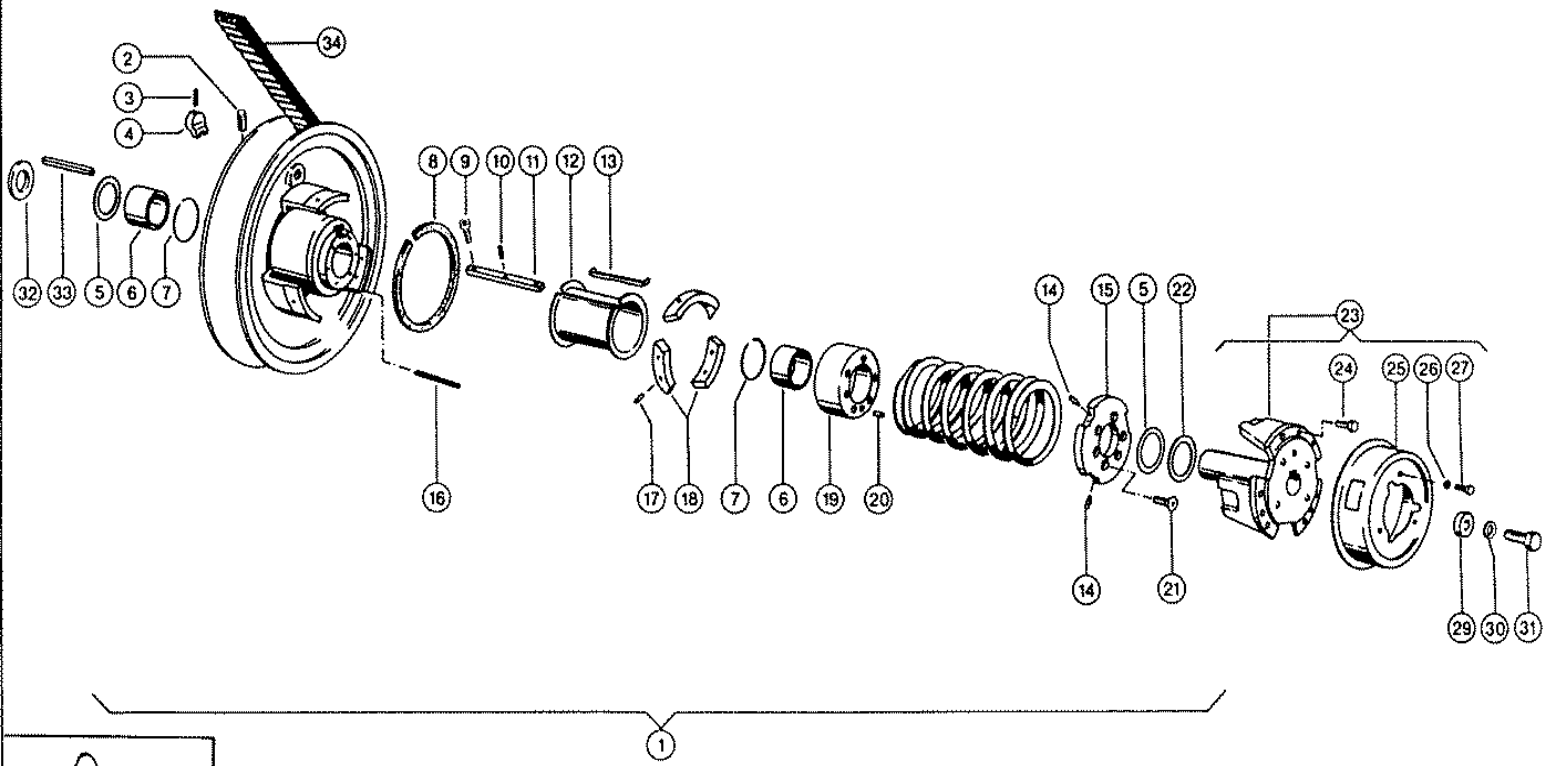


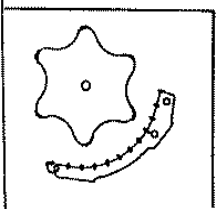


107314

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7446, 4260**
Illustration: **159**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 170 0	Pressure ring		D73x15,5	1	
2	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
3	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	from No. 09306623
3	000 644 177 0	V-belt, broad		55x22x1905la	1	to No. 09306622
4	000 628 658 2	Driven pulley		S	1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 602 0	Sliding bushing			1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 628 676 0	Gliding shoe			3	from No. 09301252
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	to No. 09301251
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	1	

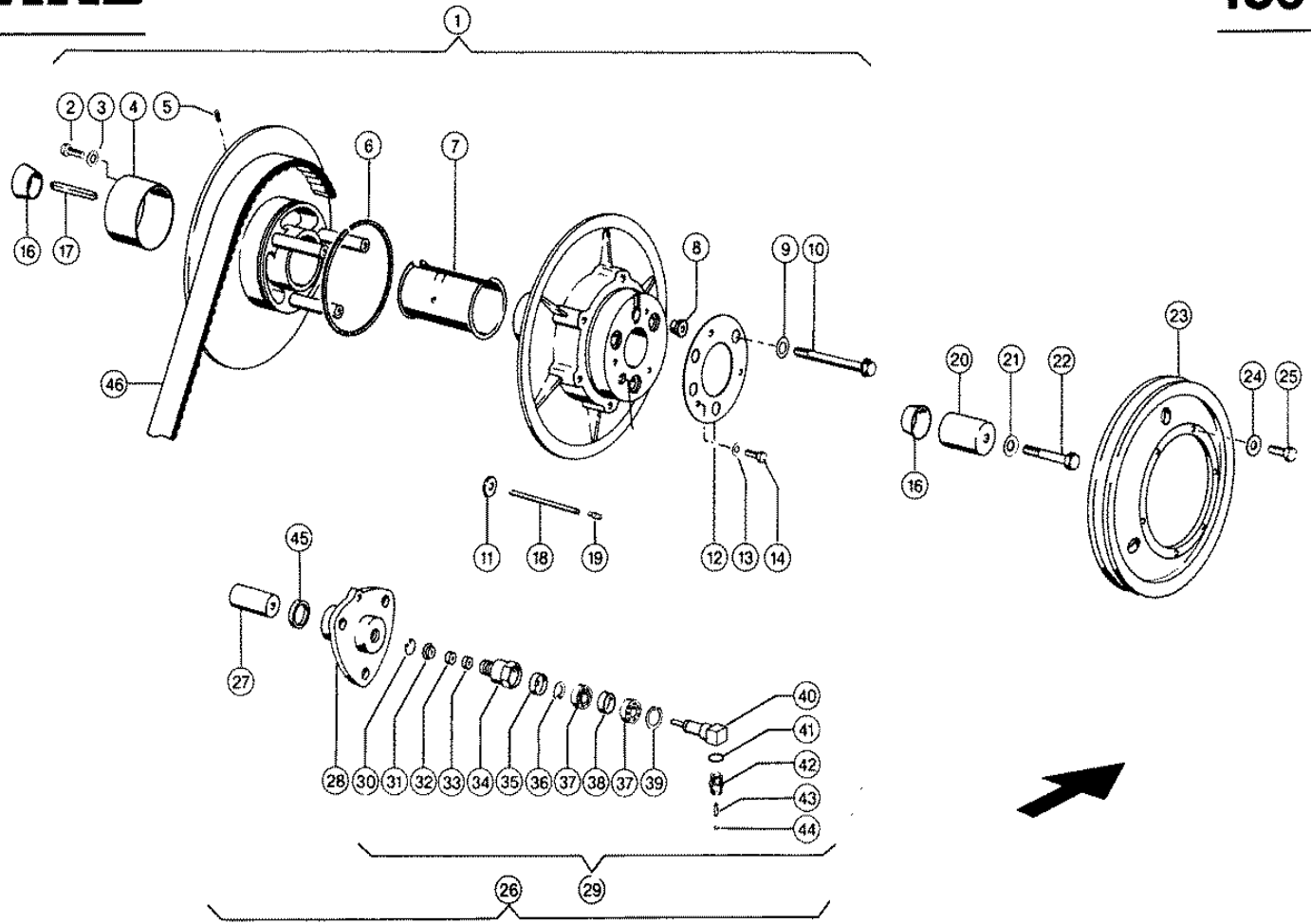

2
3
4
34
32
33
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
16
17
18
7
6
19
20
14
15
5
22
23
24
25
26
27
14
21
29
30
31
1



107315

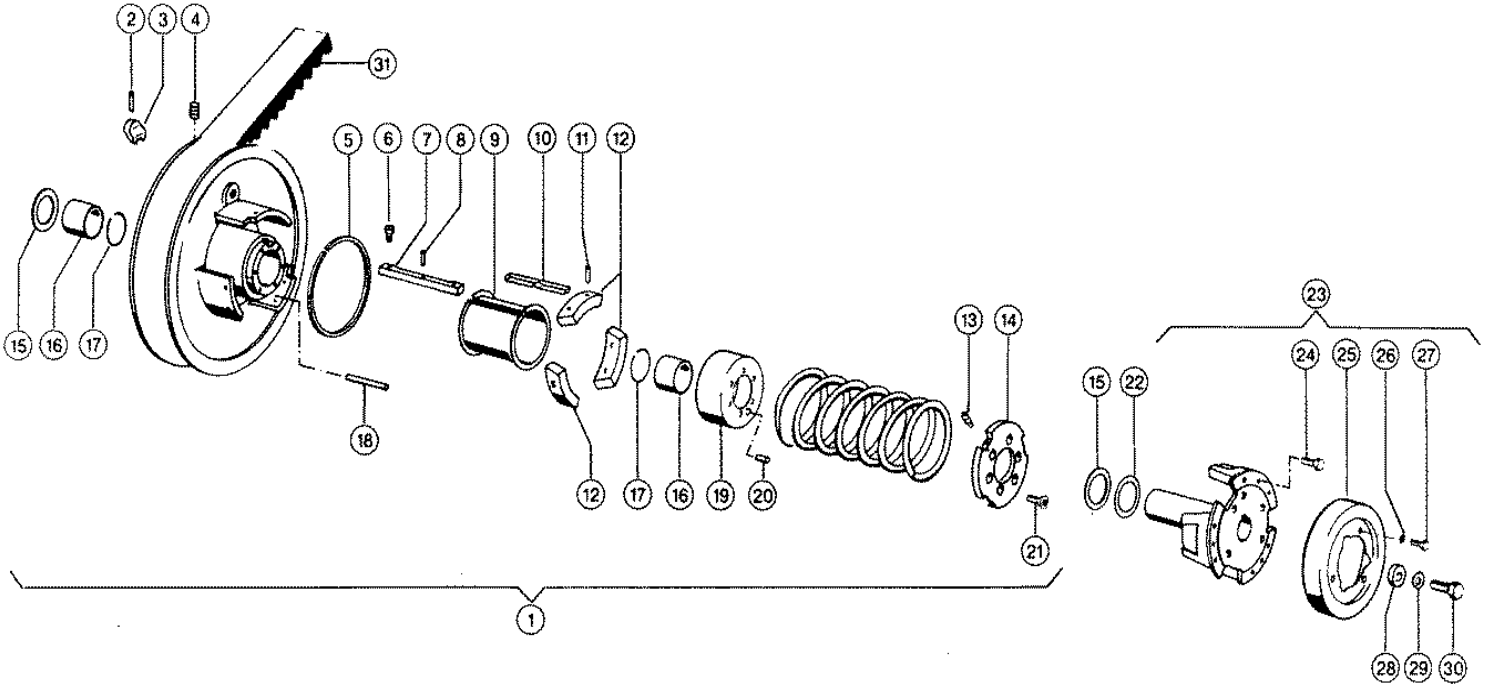
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7480**
Illustration: **159A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 171 0	Driven pulley		S	1	
2	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
3	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
4	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
5	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	
6	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
7	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
8	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	544 long
9	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
10	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
11	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	
12	000 629 865 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x106	1	
13	000 629 860 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
13	000 629 861 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
13	000 629 862 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
14	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
15	000 629 828 0	Mounting flange		D150x16	1	
16	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13336	6x 80	3	
17	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
18	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
19	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
20	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
21	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
22	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	A.R	
22	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	A.R	
23	000 629 883 0	Thrust plate			1	
24	000 233 259 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20-Mkl	9	
25	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
26	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
27	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
29	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
30	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
31	000 244 403 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x65	1	
32	000 644 170 0	Pressure ring		D73x15,5	1	
33	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
34	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	from No. 09306623
34	000 644 177 0	V-belt, broad		55x22x1905la	1	to No. 09306622
-	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	2	
-	000 178 965 0	Adhesive		Delo-Ml 5328	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

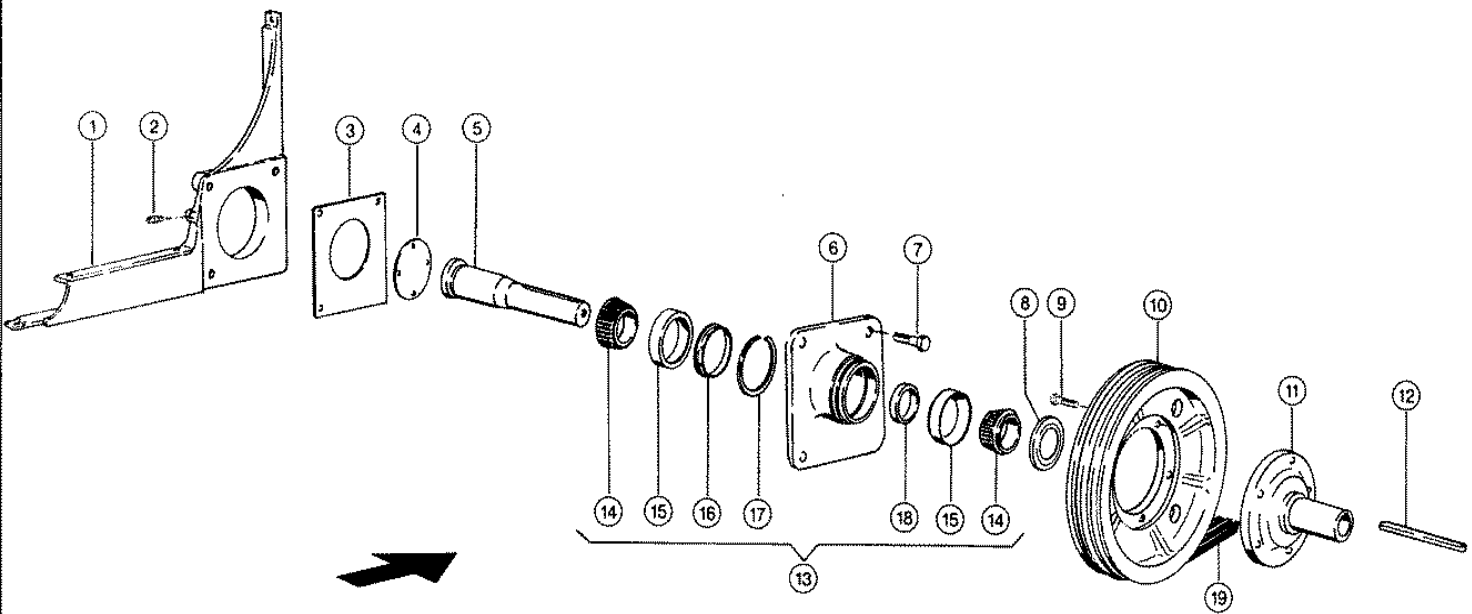
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **159B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 234 0	Drive assembly			1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
4	000 661 226 0	Cover		1,5 X D 120	1	
5	000 237 848 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	m 8x12	1	
6	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	620 long
7	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
8	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
9	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	N.B	for slippage stop
10	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
11	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
12	000 661 227 0	Cover		5xd190	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
16	000 661 266 0	Tapered ring		D45xd56x18	2	
17	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
18	000 629 846 0	Grease pipe		R6x160	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
20	000 661 229 0	Intermed.piece		D16,5xd60h9x83	1	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
22	000 661 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	1	
23	000 657 790 0	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 09306493
23	000 661 231 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 09306492
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	
25	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
26	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
27	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
28	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	
29	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
30	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
31	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
32	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
33	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
34	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
35	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
36	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
37	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
38	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
39	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
40	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
41	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
42	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
43	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
44	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
45	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	
46	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	


2
3
4
31
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
15
16
17
18
12
17
16
19
20
13
14
21
1
23
24
25
26
27
15
22
28
29
30

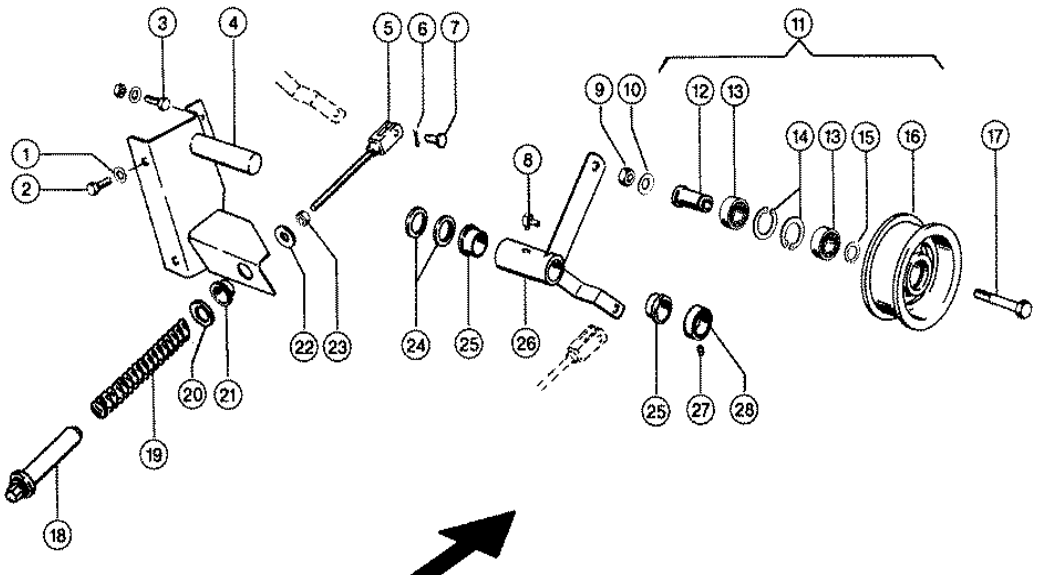
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **159C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 171 0	Driven pulley		S	1	
2	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
3	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
4	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
7	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	
8	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
9	000 629 865 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x106	1	
10	000 629 860 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	repair stage 1
10	000 629 861 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 2
10	000 629 862 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 3
11	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
12	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
14	000 629 828 0	Mounting flange		D150x16	1	
15	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	
16	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
17	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
18	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	6x 80	3	
19	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
20	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
21	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
22	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
22	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
23	000 661 210 0	Thrust plate			1	
24	000 233 259 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20-Mkl	9	
25	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
27	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
28	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
29	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
30	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
31	000 661 427 0	V-belt, broad			1	
31	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
31	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	2	
32	000 178 965 0	Adhesive		Delo-Ml 5328	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
15
14
19

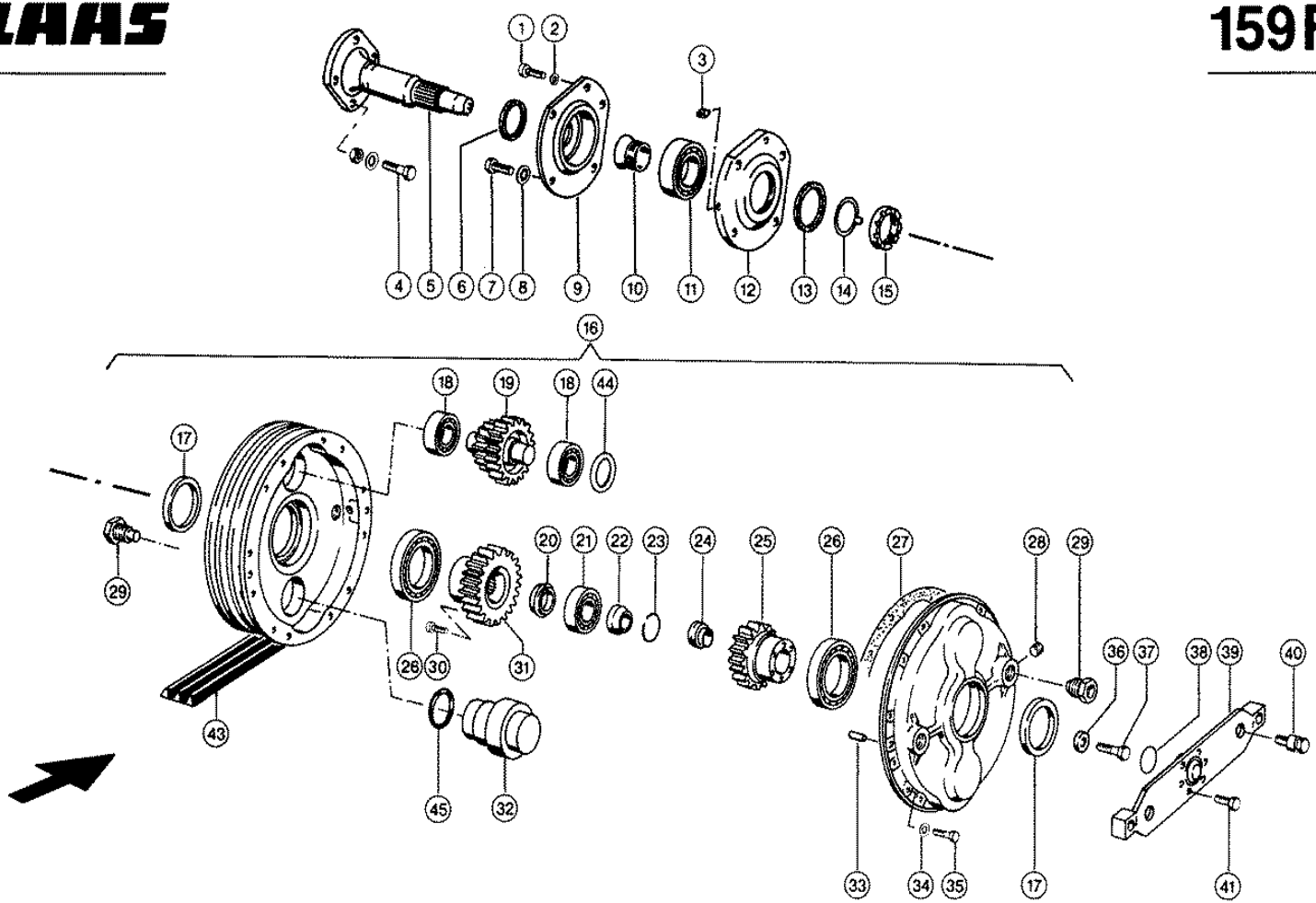
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **159D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 238 0	Support			1	
2	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	M 8x1	1	
3	000 661 303 0	Distance plate		2,0x0190x0220	1	
4	000 661 304 1	Washer		2xd124	1	
5	000 661 198 0	Shaft		D 65x257	1	
6	000 661 193 2	Housing			1	
7	000 233 583 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35-Mkl	3	
8	000 661 236 0	Bearing seal ring		Jm207049/010 Av	1	
9	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	6	
10	000 661 194 0	V-belt pulley		D 352 mm	1	
11	000 661 197 0	Hub		D 190x114	1	
12	000 661 213 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x150	2	
13	000 661 237 0	Bearing unit		55x95x64	1	
14	000 215 571 0	Bear.inner ring		Jm207049	2	
15	000 215 572 0	Bear.outer ring		Jm207010	2	
16	000 215 574 0	Outer Spacering		M207010es	1	
17	000 215 575 0	Snap ring		D 95 (32012x)	1	
18	000 215 573 0	Spacing Ring Int.		M207049xs	1	
19	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
25
27
28

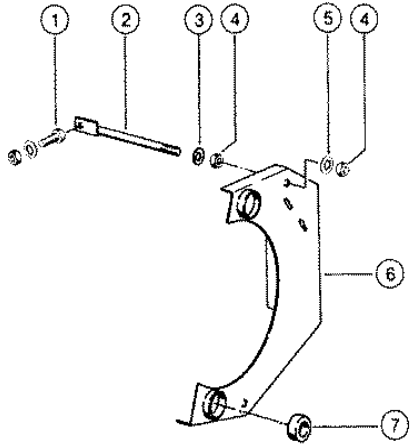
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **159E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 661 201 0	Tension.trestle			1	
5	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
6	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
7	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
8	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
11	000 603 446 3	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	
12	000 644 099 0	Hollow bolt		D35x56	1	
13	000 215 525 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*/C3	2	from No. 09306623
13	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	to No. 09306622
14	000 237 835 0	Circlip	D472	55x2	2	
15	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
16	000 644 166 1	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	
17	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	1	
18	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
19	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	
20	000 661 302 1	Pressure ring		D50 X12,5	1	
21	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
22	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	2	
25	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	2	
26	000 661 205 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
28	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
44
29
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
36
37
38
39
40
26
30
31
43
45
32
33
34
35
17
41

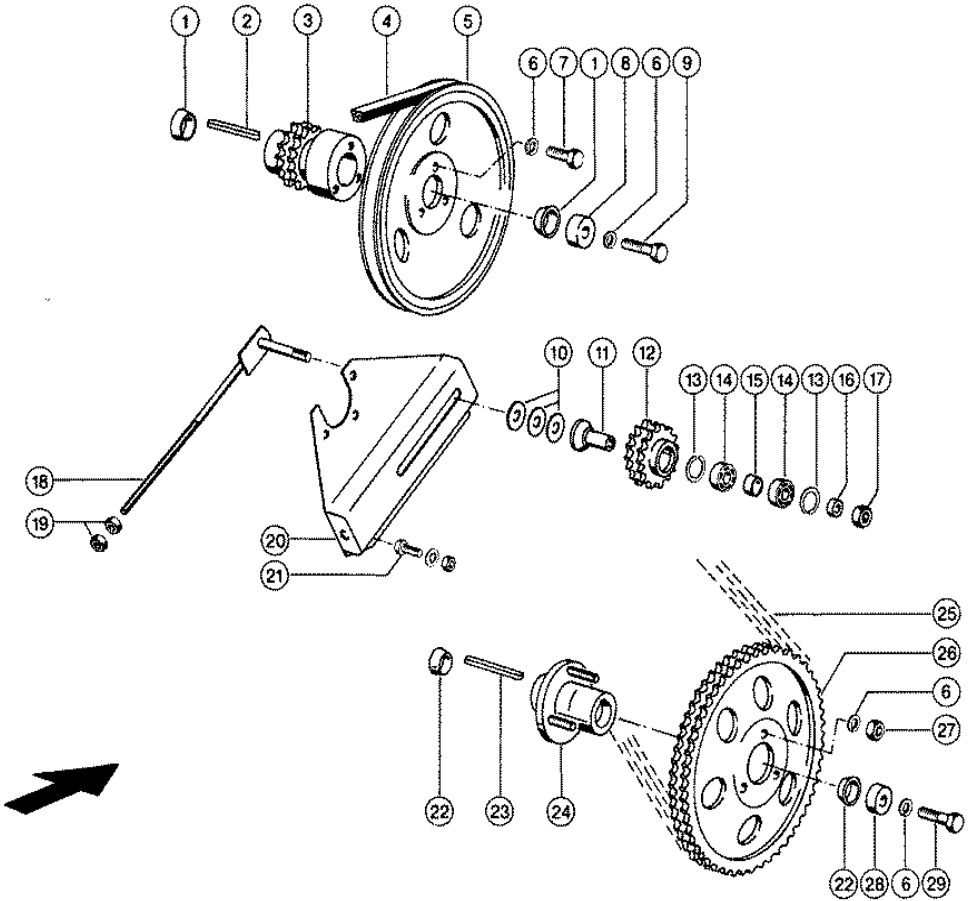
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **159F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	1	
2	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	1	
3	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
4	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	from No. 09305921
4	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	to No. 09305920
4	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
4	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
5	000 661 200 1	Flange shaft		D 150x240	1	
6	000 244 654 0	Felt ring	D5419	50	1	
7	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
9	000 628 725 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	
10	000 215 493 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 211 O.m.U.S.	1	
11	000 215 492 0	Spheric.roll.bear	635	20211 K Tn9 C3	1	
12	000 628 726 0	Bearing shell			1	
13	000 215 491 0	Felt ring	D5419	70	1	
14	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	
15	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	
16	000 628 724 1	Planetary gear		Vorm. S	1	
17	000 233 932 0	Shaft seal ring	Din3760	As 80x100x10	2	
18	000 215 520 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D	Nj 2207 Ecma/C3	2	
19	000 628 691 0	Step planet		29/17 Z.	1	
20	000 628 707 0	Tapered ring			1	
21	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
22	000 628 694 0	Stepped sleeve			1	
23	000 215 500 0	Snap ring		Br 45 / Sb 45	1	
24	000 215 523 1	Needle bearing		28x45x17/20	1	
25	000 628 693 0	Sun gear		27 Z.	1	
26	000 215 524 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	16016 C4	2	from No. 09306121
26	000 628 727 0	Grvd.ball bearing			2	to No. 09306120
27	000 628 717 1	Gasket		D322x394x0,3	1	
28	000 090 121 0	Screw plug	D906	M16x1,5	1	
29	000 628 689 0	Threaded bolt			4	
30	000 211 812 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 6x 12	2	
31	000 628 692 2	Sun gear			1	
32	000 628 696 1	Balance weight			1	
33	000 249 452 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	10x 28-A	2	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
35	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
36	000 628 705 0	Washer		D16,5xd32x5	1	
37	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	1	
38	000 943 228 0	O-ring	D3771	45 X1,5 -N	1	
39	000 628 687 1	Support		S	1	
40	000 628 700 2	Tapered screw			2	
41	000 215 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	6	
43	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	
44	000 234 109 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,1	N.B	from No. 09306121
-	000 234 121 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,3	N.B	from No. 09306121
-	000 234 141 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,5	N.B	from No. 09306121
45	000 211 514 0	O-ring	D3771	65 X3 -N	1	from No. 09306121


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7

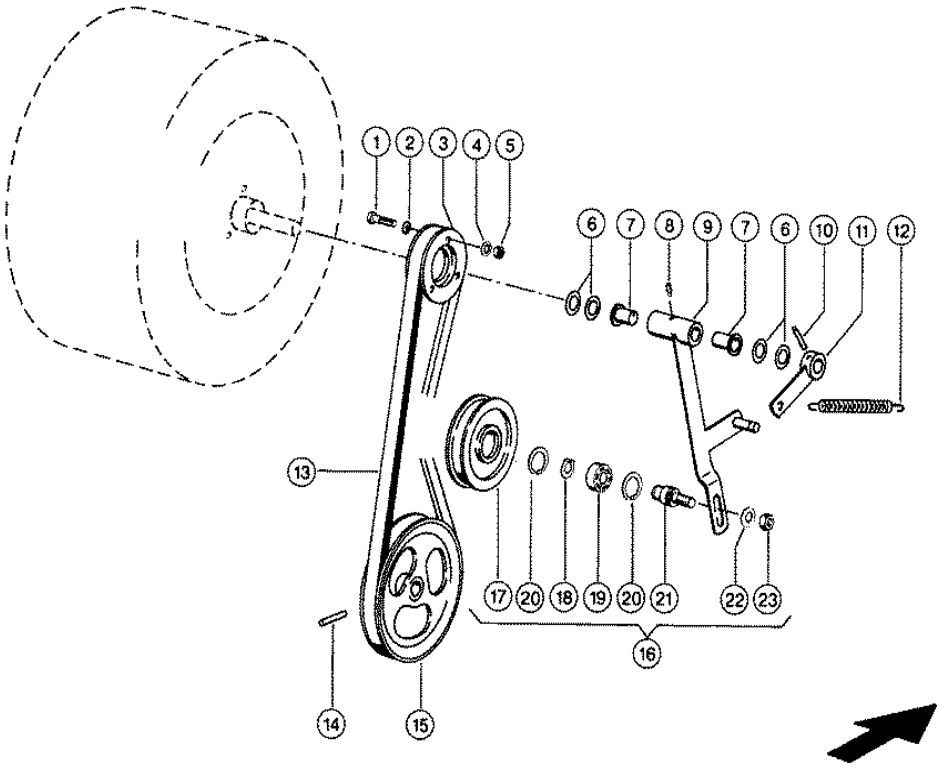
Characteristic: **SUPPORT (CHANGE SPEED), VAR. 7715**
Illustration: **159G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 661 240 0	Tension screw			2	
3	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 661 222 1	Support			1	
7	000 634 952 0	Megu bushing		25x40x20	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
1
8
6
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
16
17
18
19
20
21
25
26
6
27
22
23
24
22
28
6
29

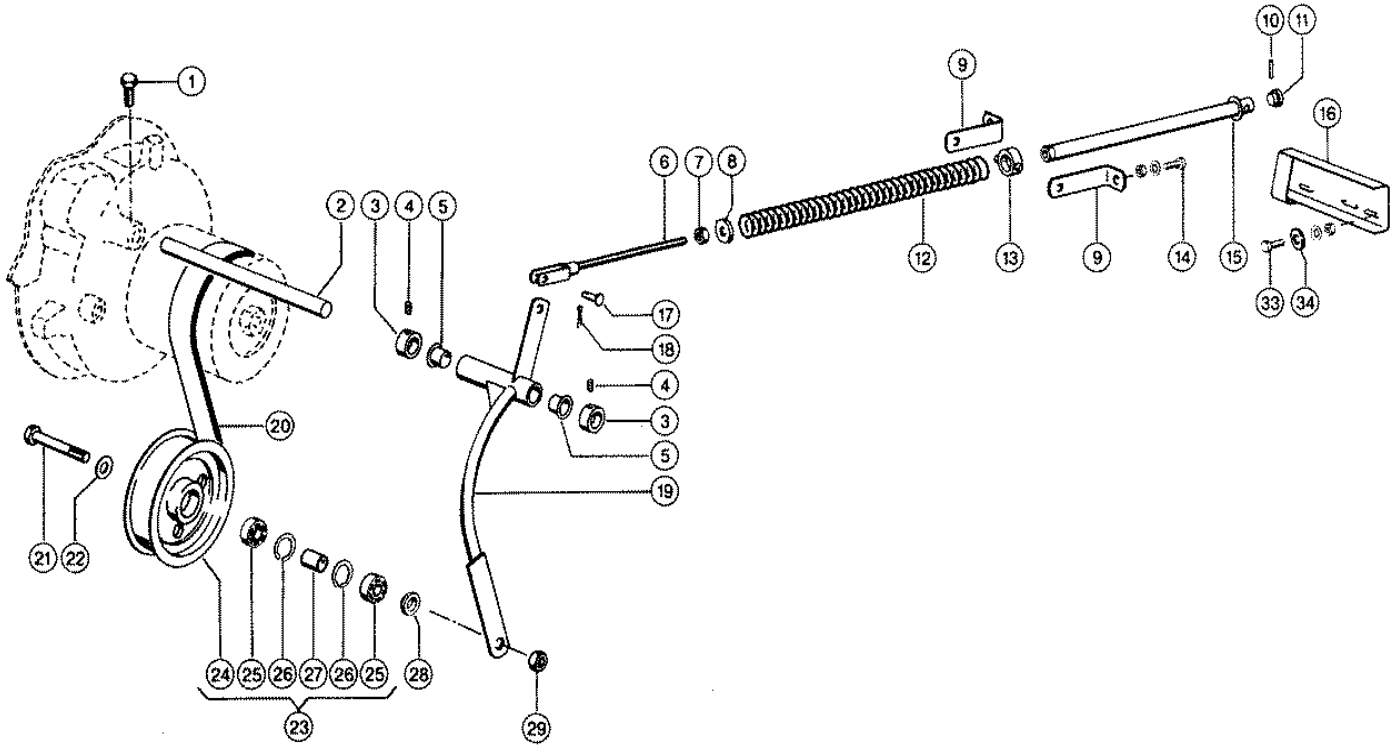
Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM CHAIN DRIVE, VAR. 3288**
Illustration: **160**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
2	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
3	000 603 106 1	Sprocket		2x19,05 17z	1	
3	000 609 793 0	Sprocket		15 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	optional
4	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
5	000 603 134 3	V-belt pulley			1	
6	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
7	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
8	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
9	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
10	000 234 233 0	Washer		17x42 X1	3	
11	000 571 434 2	Bushing		,55x53,5	1	
12	000 630 295 0	Tension pinion		18 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	
13	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
14	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	2	
15	000 630 298 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 051 854 0	Bearing eye		D16xd30x10	1	
17	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
18	000 603 111 1	Tension.bracket			1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
20	000 603 115 1	Tight.plate			1	
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
23	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
24	000 603 242 0	Hub preass.			1	
25	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	
25	000 609 790 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 6 E	1	6 rolls
25	000 603 131 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 10 E	N.B	10 rolls
-	000 671 173 0	Locking link	D8188	E-12a-2	N.B	
26	000 603 108 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 64z	1	
26	000 603 208 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 45z	1	
26	000 609 791 1	Sprocket		2x19,05x35z	1	
27	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
28	000 636 678 0	Washer		D50x15	1	
29	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
10
11
12
13
17
20
18
19
20
21
22
23
16
14
15

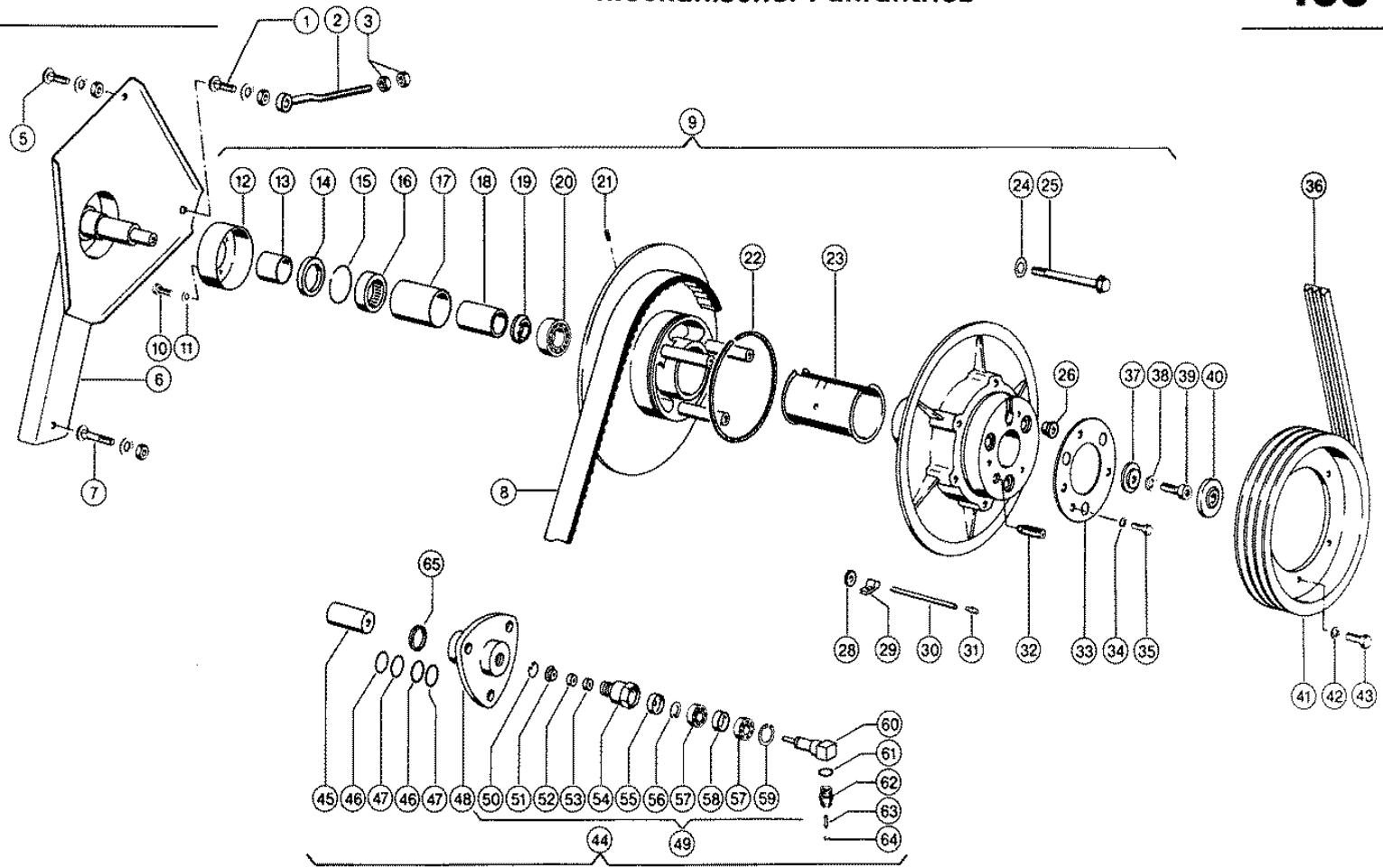
Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCREEN DRIVE**
Illustration: **161**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	3	
2	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	3	
3	000 603 340 0	V-belt pulley		D 127 mm	1	
3	000 603 008 0	V-belt pulley		D 150 mm	1	at Maxi
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	(6)
6	000 234 263 0	Washer		23 X 37 X1,5	4	
7	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
9	000 644 114 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
10	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
11	000 644 111 0	Lever			1	
12	000 500 298 1	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x135	1	
13	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	
13	000 783 430 1	V-belt			1	at Maxi
14	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
15	000 603 339 1	V-belt pulley		D 235	1	
16	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
17	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
18	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
19	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	from No. 09303472
19	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	to No. 09303471
20	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	(1)
21	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
22	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
33
34

Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **162**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 672 365 0	Shaft		30 X 345	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
2	000 629 031 2	Shaft		D30x410	1	at Mercedes Om 360
2	000 603 219 0	Bearing bolt		D 30x490	1	at Mercedes Om 366A
						from No. 09305455
2	000 629 031 2	Shaft		D30x410	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
						to No. 09305454
2	000 672 365 0	Shaft		30 X 345	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
2	000 629 031 2	Shaft		D30x410	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
2	000 621 909 1	Bearing bolt		D30x550	1	at air conditioning
3	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
6	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
8	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
9	000 672 368 0	Supporting brack.			2	
10	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
11	000 628 475 1	Thrust piece		28 X 11	1	
12	000 720 809 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X498	1	
13	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
-	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	2	from No. 09303872
15	000 629 611 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 661 349 0	Reinforcement			1	from No. 09306357
16	000 686 672 0	Reinforcement			1	to No. 09306356
17	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
18	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
19	000 609 797 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
20	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	for ground drive
21	000 215 007 0	Fitting screw	Din7968	M16x95	1	
22	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	1	
23	000 609 801 1	Tens.roll preass.		S	1	
24	000 609 799 2	Tension roll		D 200	1	
25	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
26	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
27	000 609 798 0	Spacer bush		17,5x25,15x27,8	1	
28	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	1	
29	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
30	000 233 103 0	Washer		13 X 30x6	2	from No. 09303872
31	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	2	from No. 09303872
31	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	from No. 09303872
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	from No. 09303872
32	000 629 766 0	Support		40x8x190	2	from No. 09303872
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	from No. 09306357
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09306357
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09306357
34	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	2	from No. 09306357

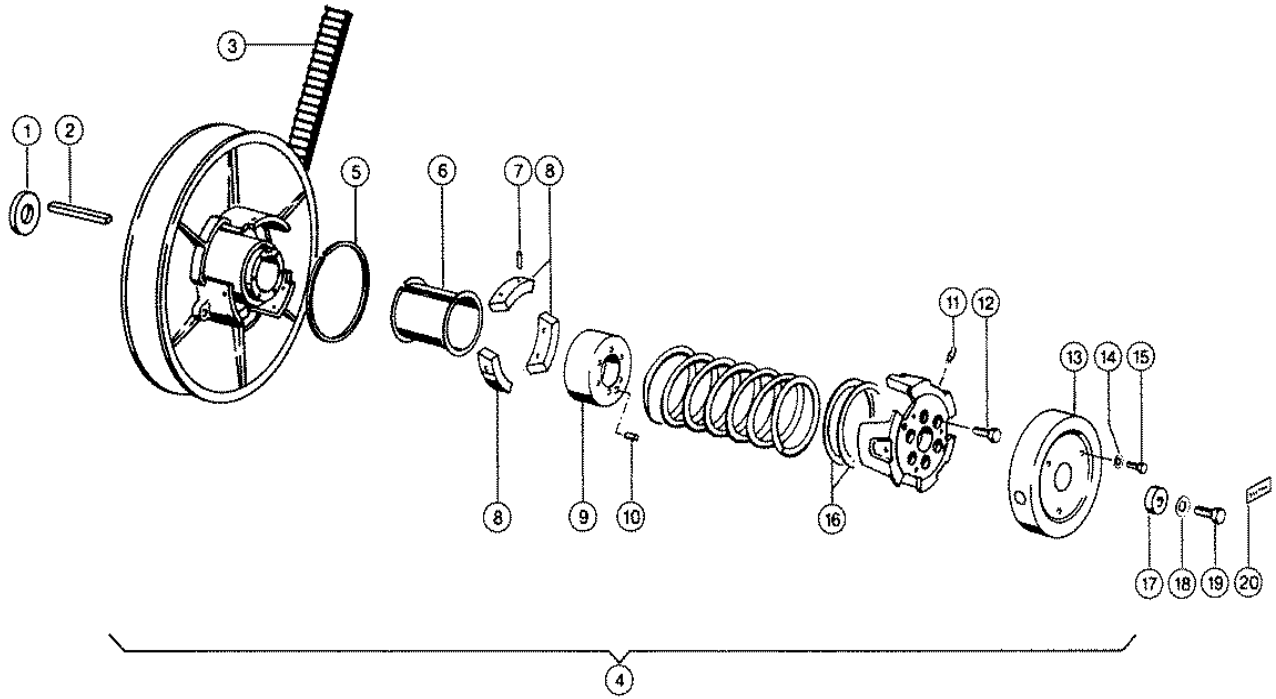

1
2
3
5
9
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
36
10
11
6
7
8
26
37
38
39
40
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
41
42
43
65
45
46
47
46
47
48
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
57
59
60
61
62
63
64
44
49

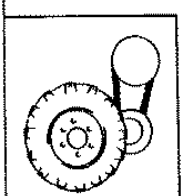
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **163**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 461 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x35	1	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
2	000 671 689 0	Adjusting screw		M12x190	1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
5	000 653 269 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 28-F=3	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
6	000 609 686 0	Bearing support			1	
7	000 211 020 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 70	1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
8	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
9	000 628 629 2	Drive assembly		Et-Umfang S	1	
10	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
12	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
13	000 215 136 1	Inner ring		Ir 50x58x40 Egs	1	
14	000 244 737 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 58x 72x 8	1	
15	000 233 948 0	Snap ring		Sb 72	1	
16	000 215 135 0	Needle bearing		Rna 4910	1	
17	000 609 779 0	Ext.spacer sleeve			1	
18	000 609 778 0	Int.spacer sleeve			1	
19	000 629 773 0	Intermediate ring			1	
20	000 215 134 1	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3306 Rs/C3	1	
21	000 237 848 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	m 8x12	1	
22	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	620 long
23	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
24	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	3	for slippage stop
25	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
26	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
28	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
29	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
30	000 629 846 0	Grease pipe		R6x160	1	
31	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
32	000 628 664 0	Stop pin	Iso4028	M16x60-Mk	1	
33	000 628 604 1	Cover		D 190x3	1	from No. 09302072
33	000 628 628 1	Distance plate			1	to No. 09302071
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	from No. 09302072
34	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	3	to No. 09302071
35	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	from No. 09302072
35	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	to No. 09302071
36	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	
37	000 629 775 0	Thrust washer		D60x10	1	
38	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
39	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	1	
40	000 629 601 1	Piston holder		D70x17	1	
41	000 609 806 0	V-belt pulley		D 344 mm	1	
42	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	
43	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
44	000 602 562 1	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
45	000 671 082 1	Hydr.piston		D35x 77	1	
46	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	to No. 09303071
47	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 09303071

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **163**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	with Item 65
						from No. 09303072
48	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	with Item 46 and 47
						to No. 09303071
49	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
50	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
51	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
52	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
53	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
54	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
55	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
56	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
57	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
58	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
59	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
60	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
61	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
62	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
63	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
64	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
65	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	from No. 09303072

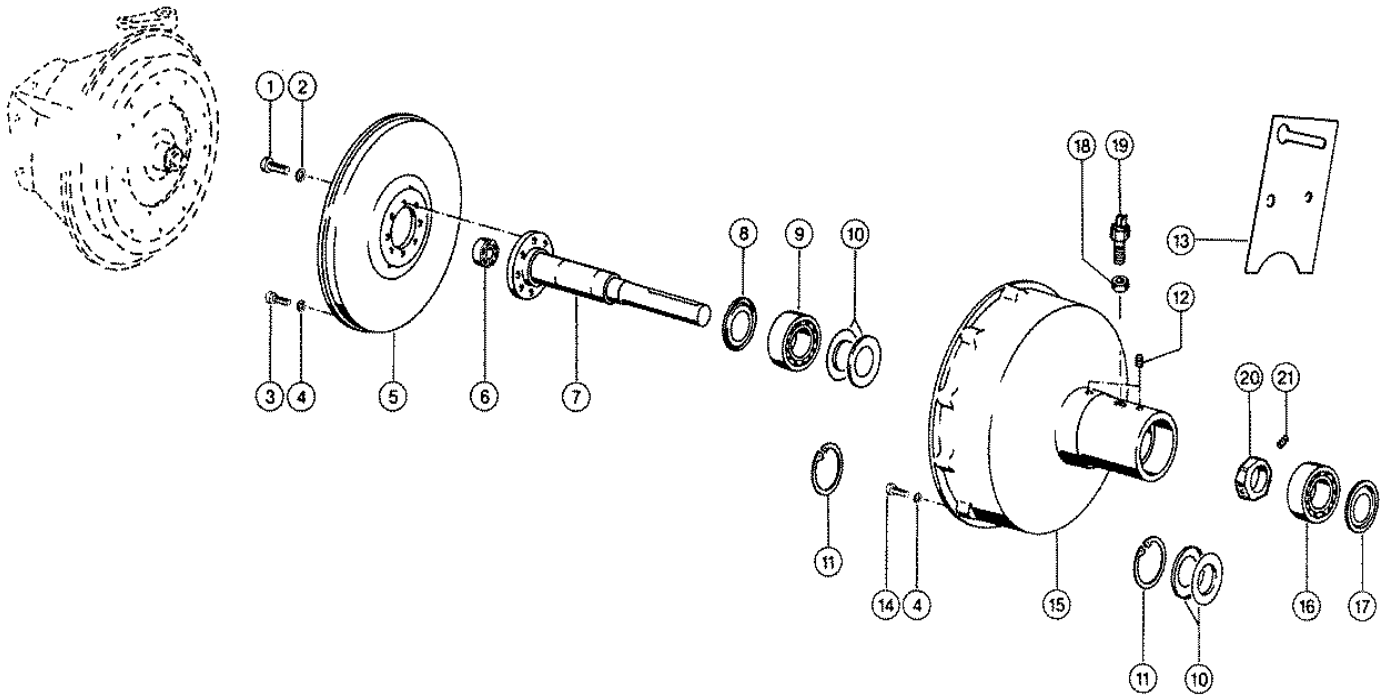




107326

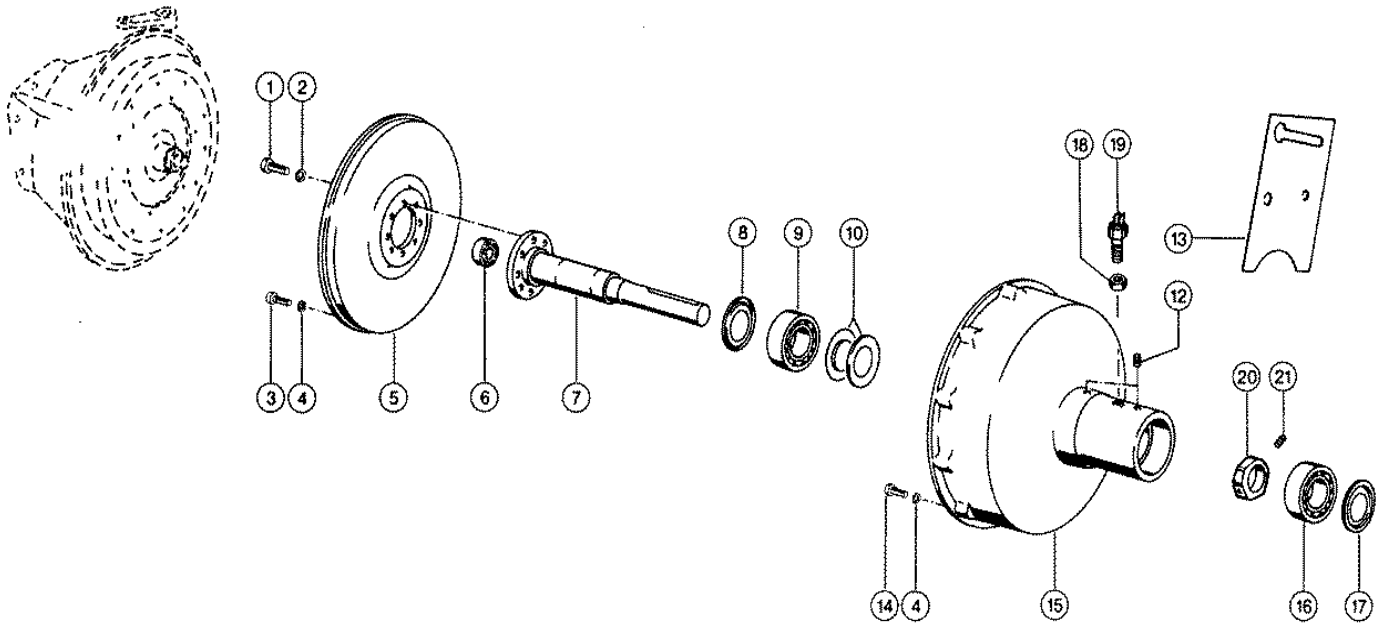
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **164**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 672 0	Pressure ring			1	from No. 09301502
1	000 609 821 0	Pressure ring			1	to No. 09301501
2	000 951 000 2	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x125	1	
3	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
4	000 628 620 2	Driven pulley		S	1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 628 676 0	Gliding shoe			3	from No. 09301252
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	to No. 09301251
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
16	000 628 708 0	Glide disk		125x148,5x1	2	from No. 093002752
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
14
4
15
18
19
13
12
20
21
16
17
11
10

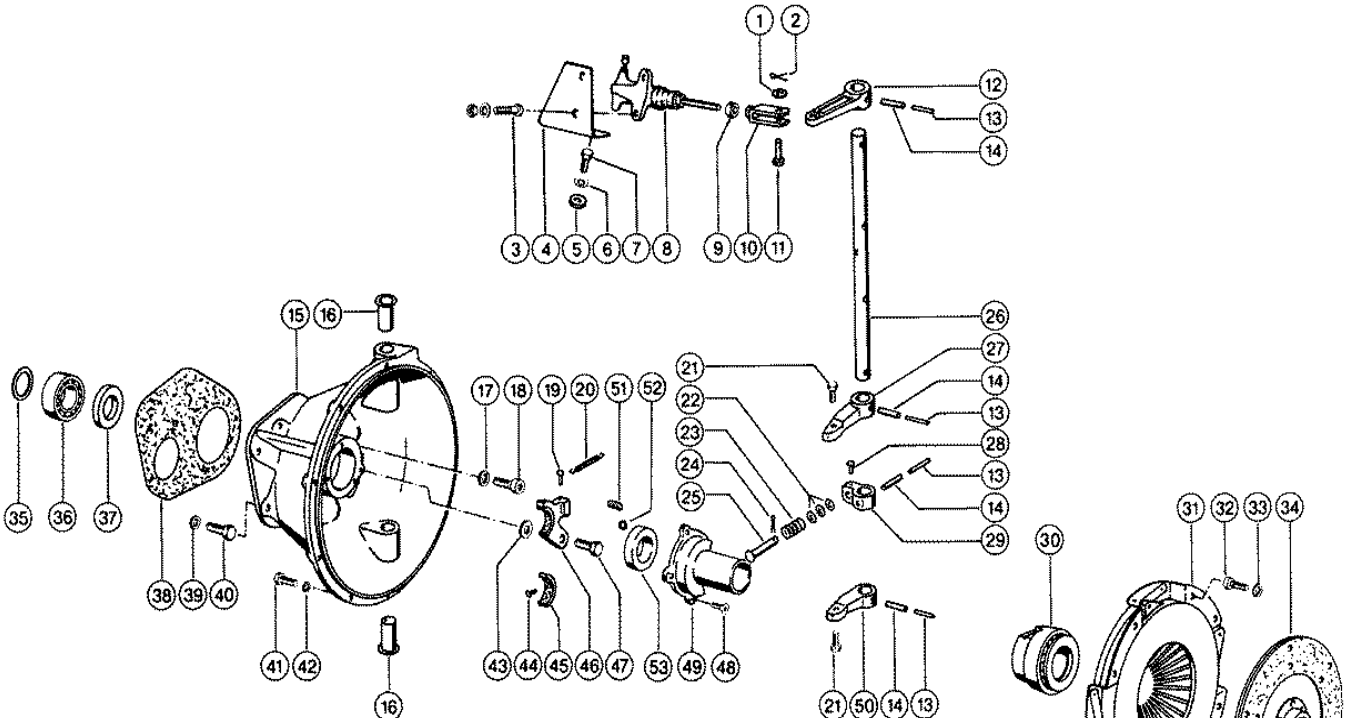
Characteristic: **CLUTCH, VAR. 4639, 7253**
Illustration: **165**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
3	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	8	
4	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	18	
5	000 609 424 1	Flywheel disc			1	
6	000 238 999 1	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*-C3	1	
7	000 609 428 1	Shaft		D115x407,5	1	
8	000 215 128 0	Bearing seal ring		6211 Zav	1	
9	000 234 821 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6211-Rs*-C3	1	
10	000 215 129 0	Compound seal		Z 011	1	(2) from No. 09302752
11	000 235 190 0	Circlip	Din472	90x3	2	to No. 09302751
12	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
13	000 609 409 1	Supporting plate		4x150x276	1	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	10	
15	000 609 423 1	Clutch housing			1	
16	000 215 130 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6309-Rs*-C3	1	
17	000 215 127 0	Bearing seal ring		6309 Zav	1	
18	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	from No. 09302752
19	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	from No. 09302752
20	000 649 968 0	Cam wheel		6kt.70x15	1	from No. 09302752
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	from No. 09302752


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
18
19
13
12
20
21
14
4
15
16
17

Characteristic: **CLUTCH, VAR. 7786, 7587**
Illustration: **165A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
3	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	8	
4	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	18	
5	000 609 424 1	Flywheel disc			1	
6	000 238 999 1	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*-C3	1	
7	000 609 428 1	Shaft		D115x407,5	1	
8	000 215 128 0	Bearing seal ring		6211 Zav	1	
9	000 234 821 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6211-Rs*-C3	1	
10	000 215 129 0	Compound seal		Z 011	1	
12	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
13	000 609 409 1	Supporting plate		4x150x276	1	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	10	
15	000 609 423 1	Clutch housing			1	
16	000 215 130 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6309-Rs*-C3	1	
17	000 215 127 0	Bearing seal ring		6309 Zav	1	
18	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
19	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
20	000 649 968 0	Cam wheel		6kt.70x15	1	
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	

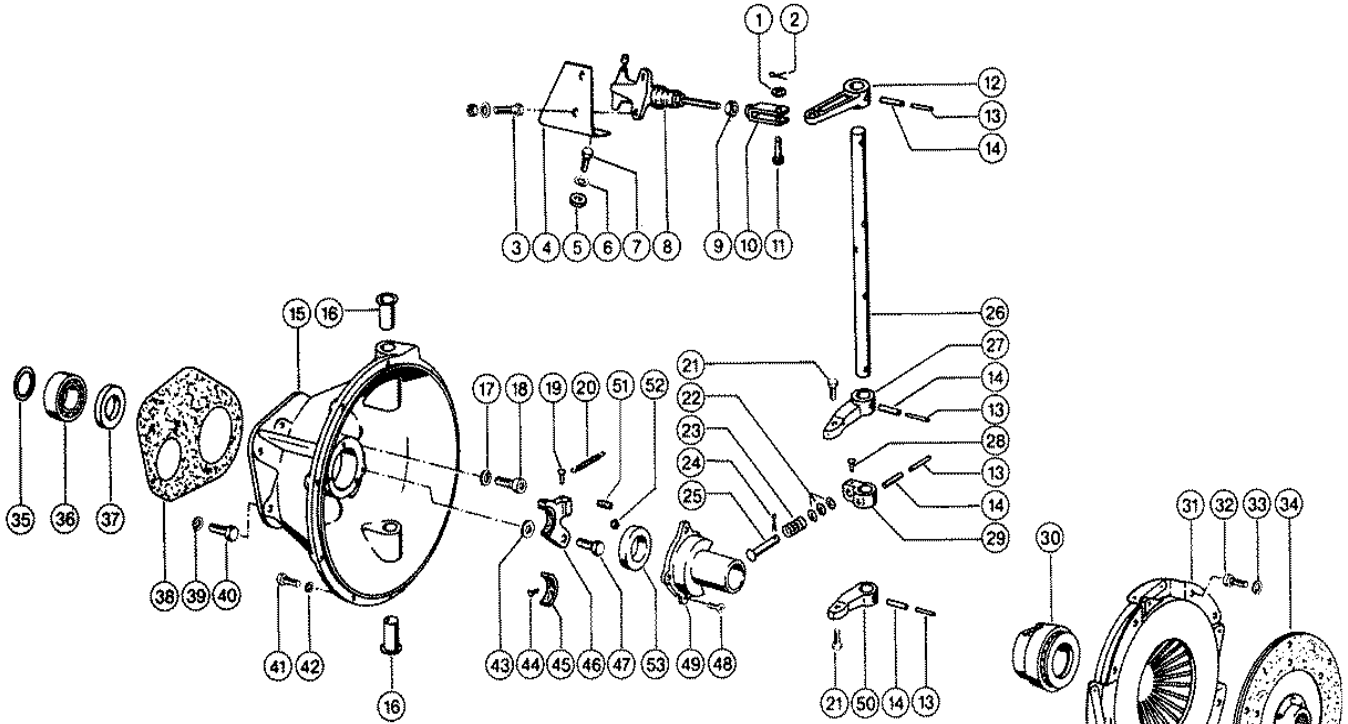

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53

Characteristic: **CLUTCH, VAR. 4639, 7253**
Illustration: **166**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
4	000 649 926 0	Support		8x152x125	1	from No. 09301882
4	000 643 500 0	Support		141x125x8	1	to No. 09301881
5	000 233 577 0	Washer		8,5x30x5	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
8	000 643 506 0	Slave cylinder			1	
-	000 177 143 0	Repair kit			N.B	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
11	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
12	000 649 925 0	Clutch lever			1	from No. 09301882
12	000 609 420 0	Clutch lever			1	to No. 09301881
13	000 235 652 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 45-N	5	
14	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	5	
15	000 694 251 0	Clutch housing			1	from No. 09305555
15	000 643 468 0	Clutch housing			1	to No. 09305554
16	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	
17	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	5	
18	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	5	
19	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	1	
20	000 631 770 0	Tension spring		0,4 X 4,6x 27	1	
21	000 238 422 0	Hexagonal screw	Din561	M06x16-Ri	2	
22	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	5	
23	000 643 510 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 11 X 30	1	
24	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
25	000 631 768 1	Pin		D16x 54	1	
26	000 609 416 1	Clutch Shaft		D26x438	1	
27	000 609 418 0	Lever			1	
28	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	1	
29	000 609 417 1	Brake lever			1	
30	000 609 421 0	Thrust bearing			1	
31	000 609 426 0	Pressure Plate			1	
32	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	8	
33	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	8	
34	000 609 425 1	Driving disc			1	
35	000 238 387 0	Back-up washer	Din988	45x55x3,0	1	
36	000 235 919 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6209 cm	1	
37	000 215 596 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 45x 80x 8	1	from No. 09305555
37	000 238 929 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 42x 72x 8	1	to No. 09305554
38	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
39	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	5	
40	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	5	
41	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	10	
42	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	10	
43	000 610 473 1	Spacer ring		D16x10x3	1	
44	000 236 975 0	Notched pin	I8747	2,5x 10	2	
45	000 694 256 0	Brake lining			1	from No. 09305555
45	000 631 764 1	Brake lining			1	to No. 09305554
46	000 694 255 0	Clut. Brake Shoe			1	from No. 09305555

Characteristic: **CLUTCH, VAR. 4639, 7253**
Illustration: **166**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 643 652 0	Clutch brake shoe			1	to No. 09305554
47	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	1	
48	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	3	
49	000 694 254 0	Guide bushing			1	from No. 09305555
49	000 609 415 0	Guide bushing			1	to No. 09305554
50	000 609 419 0	Lever			1	
51	000 212 312 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x16	1	from No. 09305555
52	000 241 038 0	Ball	D5401	7 G28	1	from No. 09305555
53	000 694 241 0	Brake ring		D70x21	1	from No. 09305555

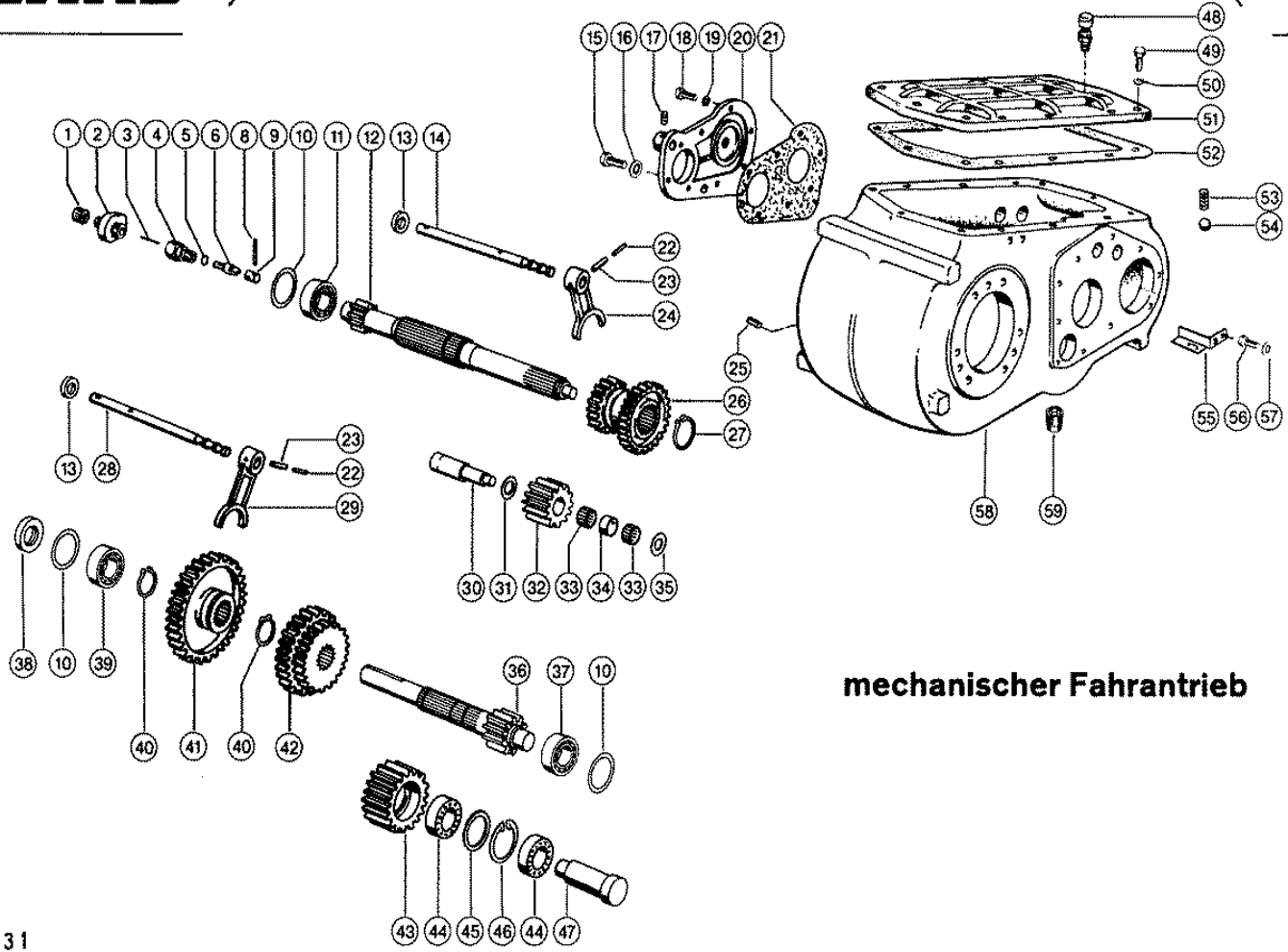

1
2
12
13
14
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
26
27
14
13
28
13
14
29
21
22
23
24
25
15
16
17
18
19
20
51
52
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
53
49
48
16
21
50
14
13
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **CLUTCH, VAR. 7786, 7587**
Illustration: **166A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
4	000 649 926 0	Support		8x152x125	1	
5	000 233 577 0	Washer		8,5x30x5	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
8	000 064 479 0	Slave cylinder			1	
-	000 177 143 0	Repair kit			N.B	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
11	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
12	000 649 925 0	Clutch lever			1	
13	000 235 652 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 45-N	5	
14	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	5	
15	000 694 249 0	Clutch housing			1	from No. 09305555
15	000 643 573 0	Clutch housing			1	to No. 09305554
16	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	
17	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	5	
18	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	5	
19	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	1	
20	000 631 770 0	Tension spring		0,4 X 4,6x 27	1	
21	000 238 422 0	Hexagonal screw	Din561	M06x16-Ri	2	
22	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	5	
23	000 643 510 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 11 X 30	1	
24	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
25	000 631 768 1	Pin		D16x 54	1	
26	000 609 416 1	Clutch Shaft		D26x438	1	
27	000 609 418 0	Lever			1	
28	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	1	
29	000 609 417 1	Brake lever			1	
30	000 609 421 0	Thrust bearing			1	
31	000 649 933 0	Pressure Plate			1	
32	000 242 231 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 55	8	
33	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	8	
34	000 649 932 1	Driving disc			1	
35	000 238 387 0	Back-up washer	Din988	45x55x3,0	1	
36	000 235 919 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6209 cm	1	
37	000 215 596 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 45x 80x 8	1	from No. 09305555
37	000 238 929 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 42x 72x 8	1	to No. 09305554
38	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
39	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	5	
40	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	5	
41	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	10	
42	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	10	
43	000 610 473 1	Spacer ring		D16x10x3	1	
44	000 236 975 0	Notched pin	I8747	2,5x 10	2	
45	000 694 256 0	Brake lining			1	from No. 09305555
45	000 631 764 1	Brake lining			1	to No. 09305554
46	000 694 255 0	Clut. Brake Shoe			1	from No. 09305555
46	000 643 652 0	Clutch brake shoe			1	to No. 09305554
47	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	1	

Characteristic: **CLUTCH, VAR. 7786, 7587**
Illustration: **166A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	3	
49	000 694 254 0	Guide bushing			1	from No. 09305555
49	000 609 415 0	Guide bushing			1	to No. 09305554
50	000 609 419 0	Lever			1	
51	000 212 312 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x16	1	from No. 09305555
52	000 241 038 0	Ball	D5401	7 G28	1	from No. 09305555
53	000 694 241 0	Brake ring		D70x21	1	from No. 09305555



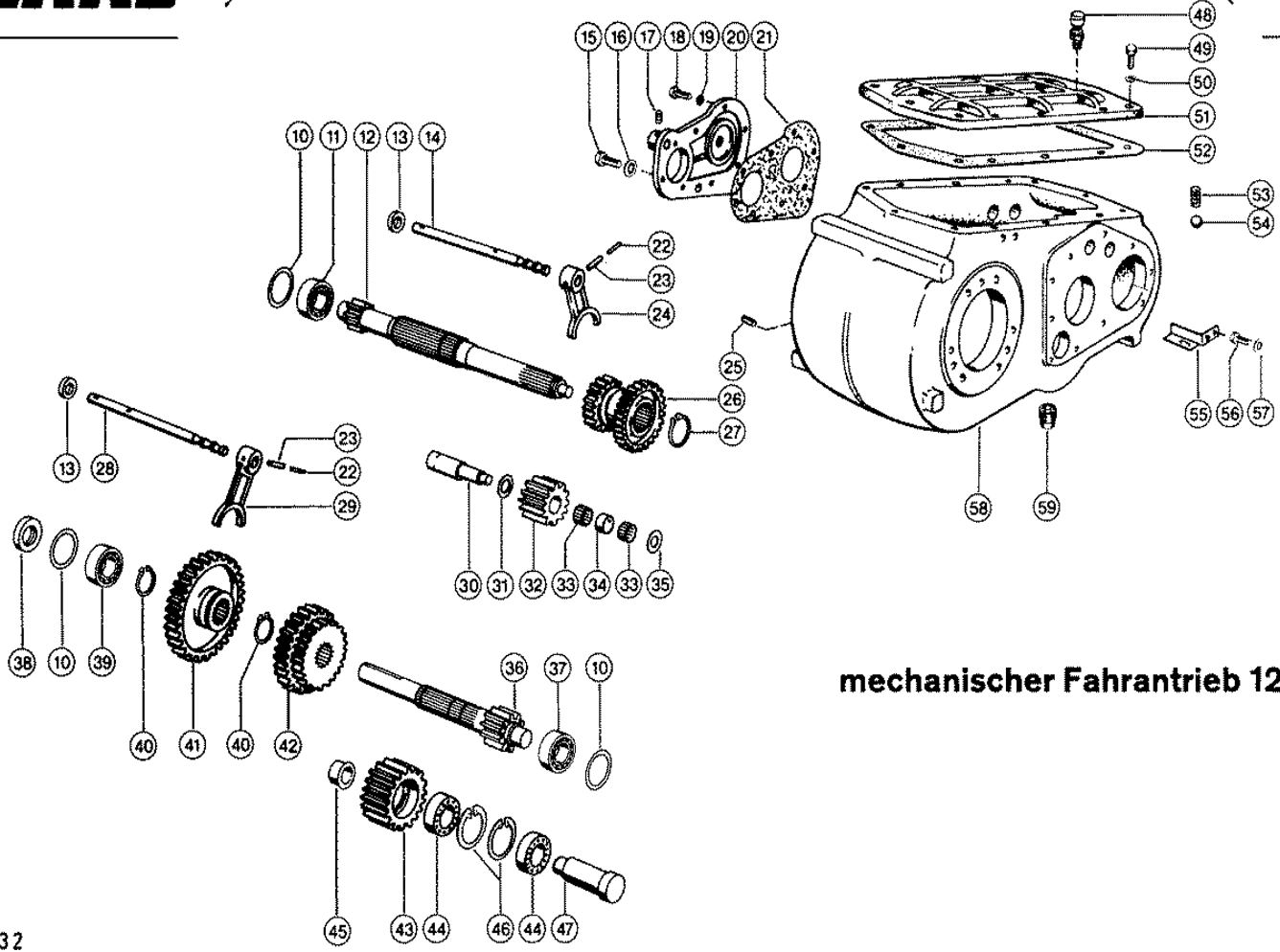
mechanischer Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 4639, 7253**
Illustration: **167**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	to No. 09302751
2	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	to No. 09302751
3	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09302751
4	000 602 136 0	Union			1	to No. 09302751
5	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	to No. 09302751
6	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	to No. 09302751
7	000 649 845 1	Gearbox			1	
-	000 643 290 1	Gearbox		S	1	25 km/h
8	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	to No. 09302751
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09302751
10	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	to No. 09302751
10	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	to No. 09302751
10	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	to No. 09302751
11	000 243 535 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 307 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 694 253 1	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	from No. 09305555
12	000 649 967 0	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	from 09302752-09305554
12	000 643 467 0	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	to No. 09302751
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 643 474 1	Shift rod		D20x340,5	1	
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
20	000 649 965 0	Gearbox cover			1	from No. 09302752
20	000 685 695 0	Gearbox cover			1	to No. 09302751
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
23	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
24	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
25	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
26	000 609 404 0	Db.sliding gear		33/21 Z.	1	
26	000 602 293 0	Db.sliding gear		21/36 Z.	1	25 km/h
27	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
28	000 643 473 0	Shift rod		D20x328	1	
29	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
30	000 643 471 0	Revers.gear shaft		D36x149,5	1	
31	000 643 479 0	Thrust washer		30h7x 45x 3	1	
32	000 631 634 2	Reverse idler		17 Z.	1	
33	000 631 637 2	Needle bearing		K 30x35x16,8	2	
34	000 631 635 0	Spacer bush		19,2 mm	1	
35	000 643 478 0	Thrust washer		20h7x 45x 3	1	
36	000 643 466 0	Main shaft		12 Z.	1	
37	000 243 497 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2208 E.Tvp2	1	
38	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
39	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
40	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	2	
41	000 685 594 0	Sliding wheel		47 Z.	1	
42	000 609 402 0	Double gear wheel		26/38 Z.	1	
42	000 602 294 0	Double gear wheel		23/38 Z.	1	25 km/h
43	000 685 256 0	Interm.gear wheel		Z 23	1	
44	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	
45	000 631 774 0	Spacer ring		63 X 71,9x2,8	1	
46	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	

Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 4639, 7253**
Illustration: **167**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 643 472 0	Intermediate axle			1	
48	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
49	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	7	
49	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
49	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	1	
50	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
51	000 643 442 0	Gearbox cover			1	
52	000 643 603 0	Gasket			1	
53	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
54	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
55	000 643 604 0	Oil wiper plate		125x41,5x1,5	1	
56	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
57	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
58	000 643 470 2	Gearbox housing			1	
59	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	



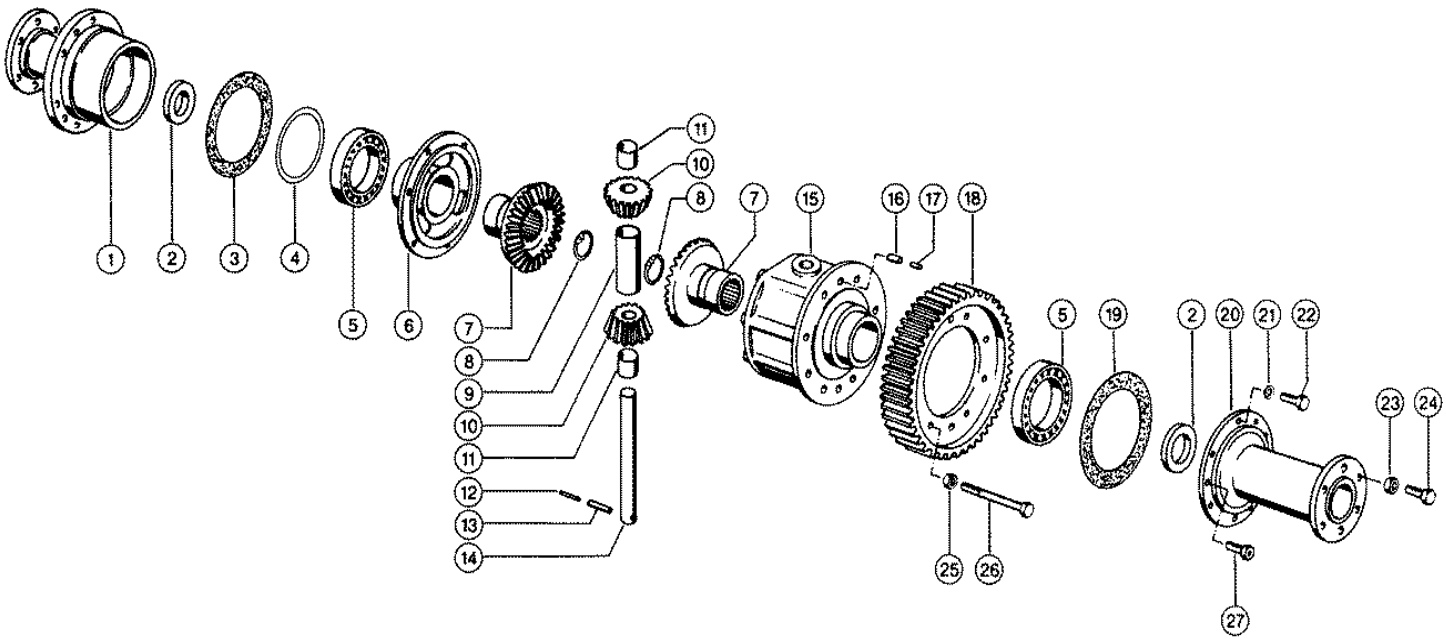
mechanischer Fahrantrieb 12 T

Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 7786, 7587**
Illustration: **167A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
7	000 694 007 1	Gearbox		S	1	
10	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	to No. 09302751
10	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	to No. 09302751
10	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	to No. 09302751
11	000 243 535 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 307 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 694 253 1	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	from No. 09305555
12	000 649 967 0	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	to No. 09305554
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 643 474 1	Shift rod		D20x340,5	1	2nd + 3rd gear
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
20	000 649 965 0	Gearbox cover			1	
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
23	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
24	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
25	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
26	000 694 161 0	Db.sliding gear		D 140x85	1	
27	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
28	000 643 473 0	Shift rod		D20x328	1	1st + reverse gear
29	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
30	000 643 471 0	Revers.gear shaft		D36x149,5	1	
31	000 643 479 0	Thrust washer		30h7x 45x 3	1	
32	000 631 634 2	Reverse idler		17 Z.	1	
33	000 631 637 2	Needle bearing		K 30x35x16,8	2	
34	000 631 635 0	Spacer bush		19,2 mm	1	
35	000 643 478 0	Thrust washer		20h7x 45x 3	1	
36	000 643 556 0	Main shaft		D75x420	1	
37	000 239 360 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	5412	Nj 2308 E.Tvp2	1	
38	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
39	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
40	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	2	
41	000 643 567 0	Sliding wheel		D193x47 Z=47	1	
42	000 694 162 0	Db.sliding gear		D 160x46	1	
43	000 643 557 0	Interm.gear wheel		D136,5x64	1	
44	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	
45	000 643 559 0	Bushing		D45,15x22	1	
46	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
47	000 643 561 0	Intermediate axle		D48x115,5	1	
48	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
49	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	7	
49	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
49	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	1	
50	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
51	000 643 442 0	Gearbox cover			1	
52	000 643 603 0	Gasket			1	
53	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
54	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
55	000 643 604 0	Oil wiper plate		125x41,5x1,5	1	
56	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
57	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	

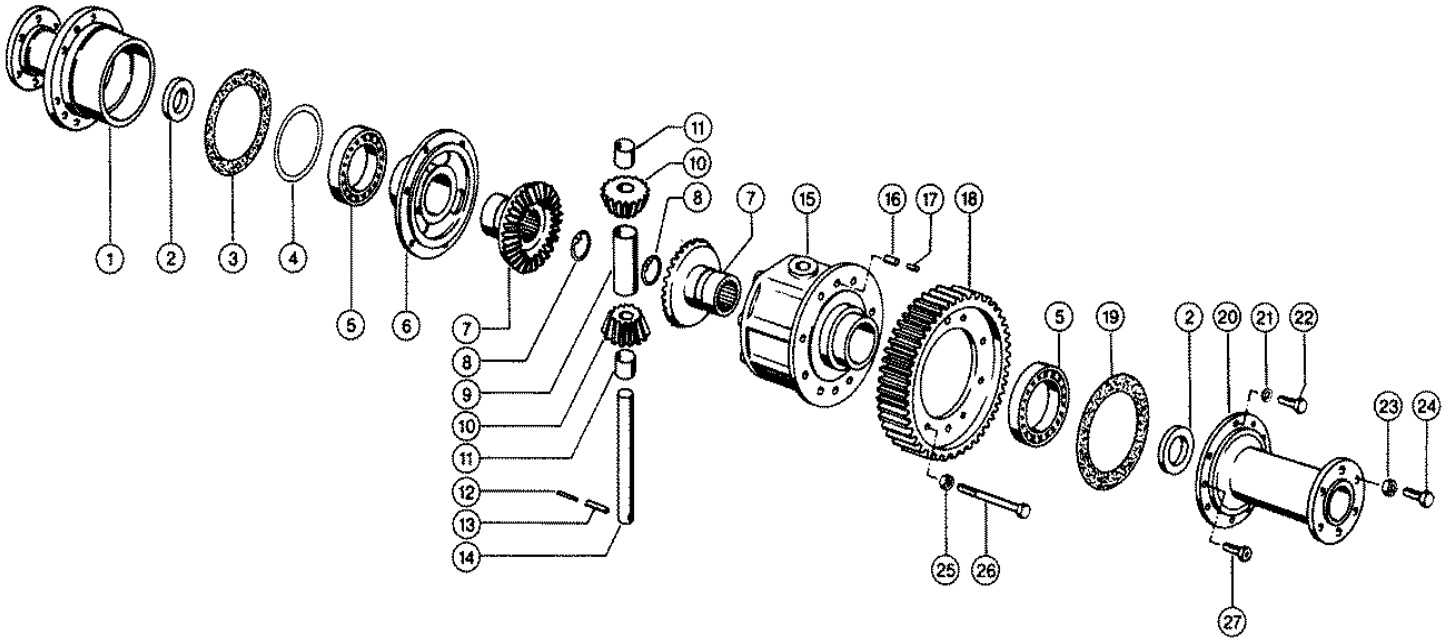
Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 7786, 7587**
Illustration: **167A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
58	000 643 545 1	Gearbox housing			1	
59	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
11
10
8
7
15
16
17
18
5
19
2
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

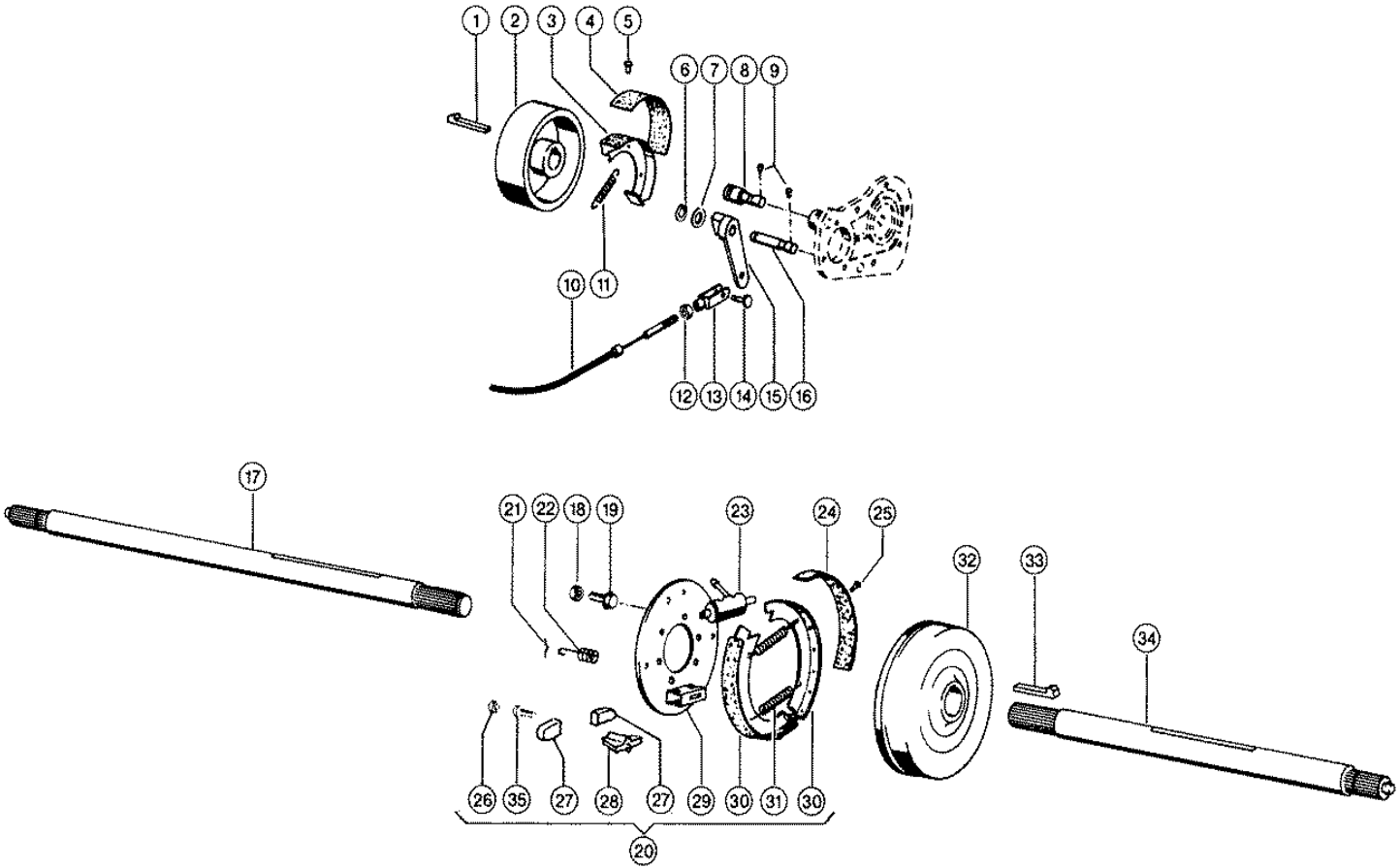
Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL, VAR. 4639, 7253**
Illustration: **168**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 475 0	Flange r.h.			1	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	1	
4	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
4	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
4	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
5	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	2	
6	000 631 649 3	Claw with flange			1	
7	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
9	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
10	000 635 881 0	Bevel gear			2	
11	000 635 883 0	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X32	2	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
13	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	1	
14	000 631 630 2	Different.shaft		D 30, 232 lang	1	
15	000 631 626 8	Balance housing			1	
16	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
17	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
18	000 685 257 0	Toothed rim		57 Z.	1	
19	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	1	
20	000 643 476 0	Flange l.h.			1	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	12	
22	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
23	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
24	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
25	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
26	000 239 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Din4014	M10x160	8	
27	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL, VAR. 7786, 7587**
Illustration: **168A**

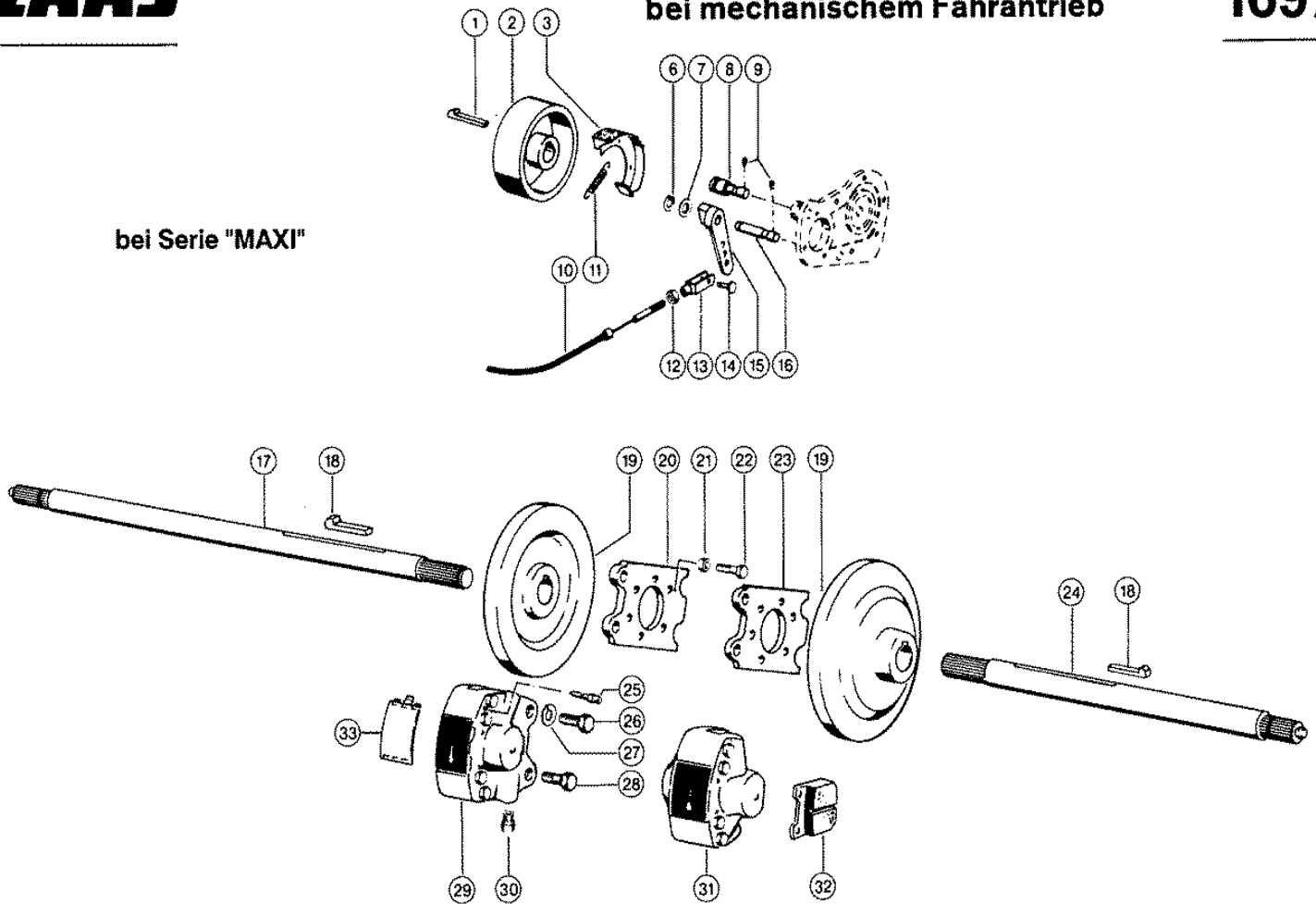
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 651 3	Brake Flange R.H.		235 lang	1	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	1	
4	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
4	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
4	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
5	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	1	
6	000 609 407 3	Claw with flange			1	
7	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
9	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
10	000 635 881 0	Bevel gear			2	
11	000 635 883 0	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X32	2	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
13	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	1	
14	000 631 630 2	Different.shaft		D 30, 232 lang	1	
15	000 609 406 4	Balance housing			1	
16	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
17	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
18	000 643 558 0	Toothed rim		D297x62	1	
19	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	1	
20	000 643 554 1	Brake Flange L.H.		links	1	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	12	
22	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
23	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
24	000 211 058 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40-Mkl	12	
25	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
26	000 239 145 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x160	8	
27	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	
28	000 243 134 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6217	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Characteristic: **BRAKE, VAR. 4639, 7253**
Illustration: **169**

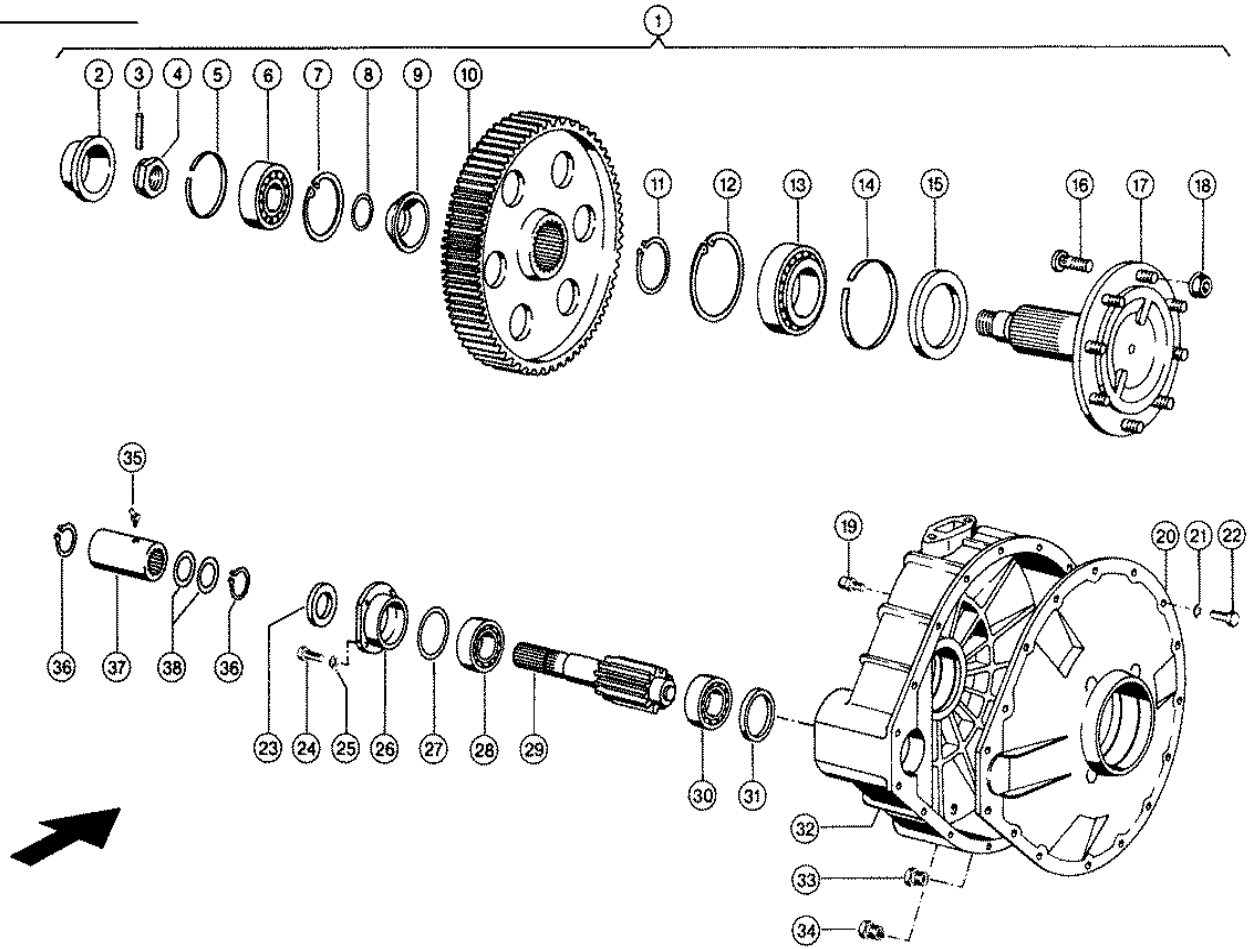
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	from No. 09302872
3	000 685 360 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09302871
4	000 685 361 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09302871
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	to No. 09302871
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 623 708 4	Cable		4035 Lg	1	
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	from No. 09302072
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	to No. 09302071
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
-	000 235 084 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 643 016 2	Countershaft r.h.		D 50x943	1	
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
19	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
20	000 685 459 4	Hydr. Brake		250x60	2	from No. 09306443
21	000 655 333 0	Spring bracket		.	4	
22	000 685 189 0	Compress.spring		56,5 -1 lang	4	
23	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	2	
-	000 179 288 0	Repair kit		655339.1	N.B	from No. 09306443
						for 655339.1
-	000 175 261 0	Repair kit			N.B	to No. 09306442
						pay attention to manufacturer
						for 655339.0
-	000 177 298 0	Seal set	D	F. 655339.0 Fag	N.B	to No. 09306442
						pay attention to manufacturer
						for 655339.0
24	000 685 188 0	Brake shoe	Asbest		4	to No. 09302871
25	000 237 818 0	Hollow rivet	D7338	B4x10	40	to No. 09302871
26	000 244 021 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M12x1,5	2	
27	000 643 249 0	Readjusting bolt			4	from No. 09303872
27	000 655 315 0	Readjusting bolt			4	to No. 09303871
28	000 643 250 0	Readjusting key			2	from No. 09303872
28	000 685 186 0	Readjusting key			2	to No. 09303871
29	000 643 248 0	Brake plate		für 685459.4	2	from No. 09303872
29	000 685 460 0	Brake plate			2	to No. 09303872
30	000 643 208 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x60 Asbestfr	4	from No. 09302872
30	000 685 187 0	Brake shoe compl.			4	to No. 09302871
31	000 631 867 0	Tension spring		2,8 X 13 X106	4	
32	000 606 888 0	Brake drum			2	
33	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
34	000 609 436 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x789	1	
35	000 643 251 0	Hexagonal screw		45353	2	from No. 09303872

bei Serie "MAXI"



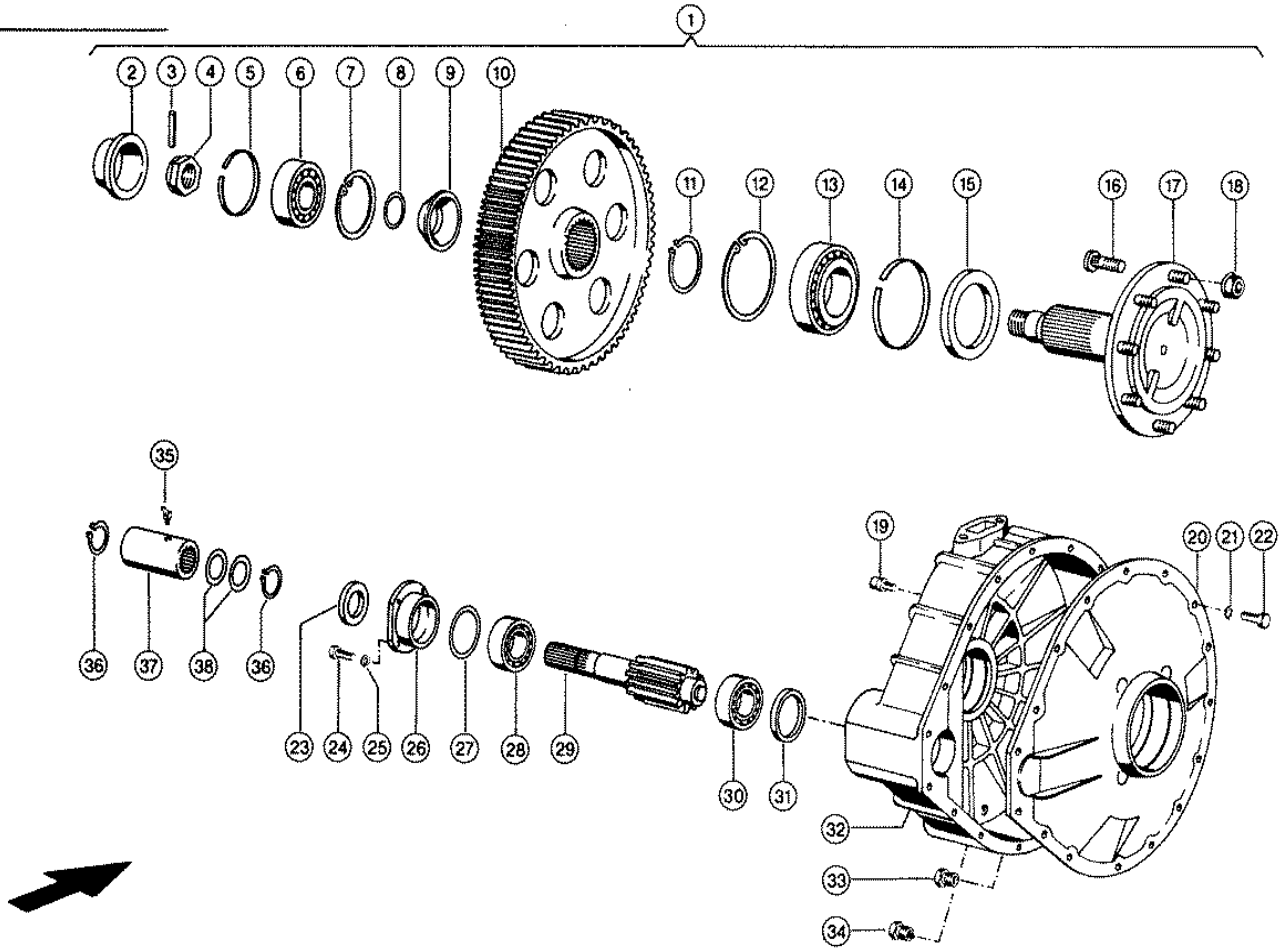
Characteristic: **BRAKE, VAR. 7786, 7587, 25 KM/H, 12T**
Illustration: **169A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 623 708 4	Cable		4035 Lg	1	
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 643 633 0	Countershaft r.h.		D50x1203	1	
18	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
19	000 643 591 1	Brake disc			2	
20	000 649 737 0	Flange r.h.		15x150x180	1	
21	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
22	000 211 058 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40-Mkl	12	
23	000 649 736 0	Flange l.h.		15x150x180	1	
24	000 609 436 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x789	1	
25	000 643 648 0	Breather valve			2	
26	000 215 352 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M16x1,5x 45-Mkl	2	
27	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	2	
28	000 643 593 0	Fitting screw		M16x1,5x42	2	
29	000 643 596 1	Brake pads holder		12555.02 Rv	1	
-	000 176 034 0	Seal-Repair-Set	D	für 643596/7.1	N.B	
30	000 064 480 0	Intermed.piece			2	
31	000 643 597 1	Brake pads holder		12555.01 Lv	1	
-	000 176 034 0	Seal-Repair-Set	D	für 643596/7.1	N.B	
32	000 643 692 3	Brake lining		ohne Zubehör	2	4 each
33	000 649 622 0	Sealing cover		Ate	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
36

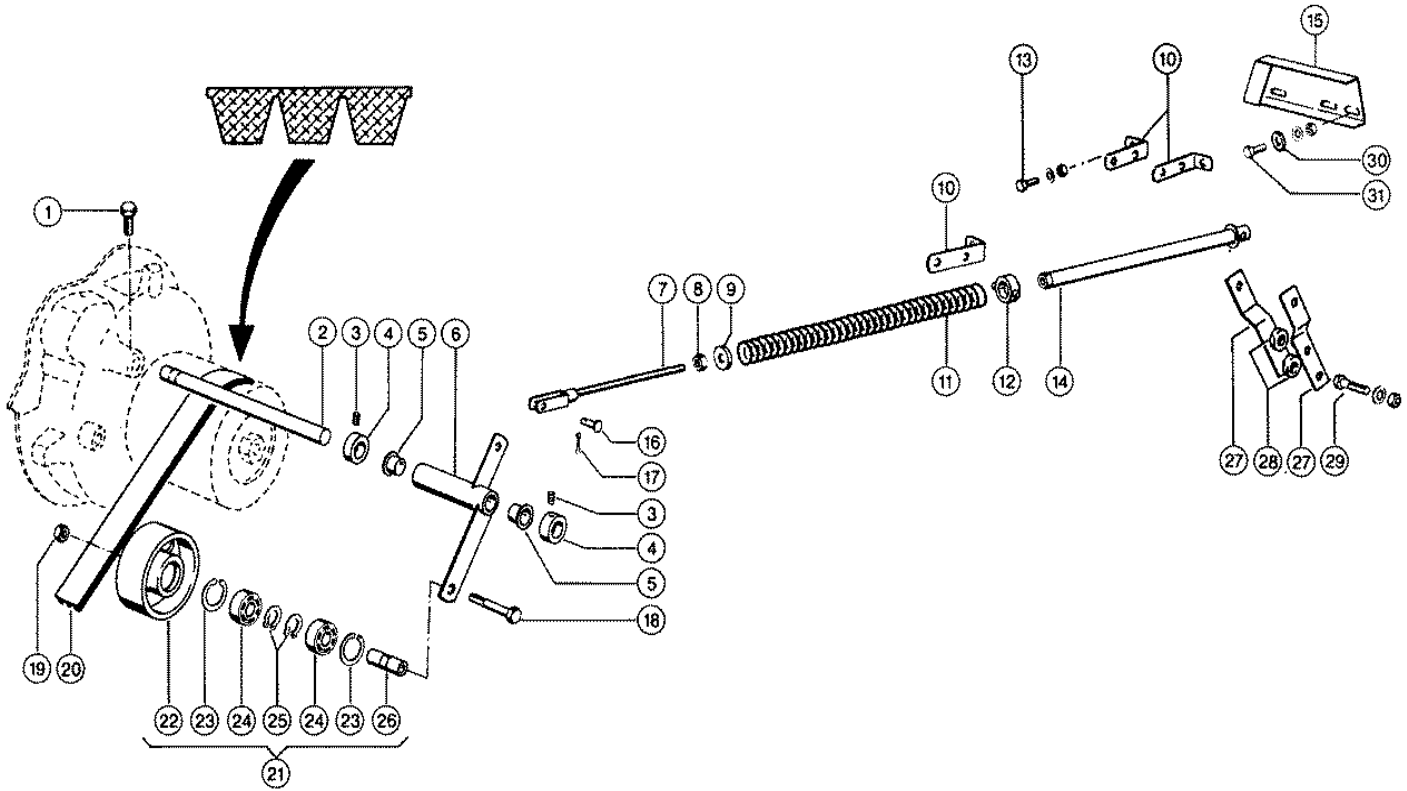
Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **170**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 431 1	Final drive assy.		mont S	2	
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
3	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
4	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
5	000 606 948 0	Intermediate ring		4x8x318	2	
6	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 234 432 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x1	N.B	
9	000 606 947 0	Tapered ring			2	
10	000 679 243 0	Spur gear		98 Z	2	
11	000 215 043 0	Circlip	D471	80x4	2	
12	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	2	
13	000 215 141 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	330 20	2	
14	000 609 463 0	Intermediate ring		10x3x444	2	
15	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
16	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
17	000 643 531 0	Wheel shaft			2	
18	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	1-22	16	
19	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
20	000 606 943 0	Cover			2	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	34	
22	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
23	000 244 075 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 50x 65x 8	2	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
25	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
26	000 606 895 0	Cover			2	
27	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
27	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
27	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
28	000 215 038 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33010/Q	2	
29	000 606 946 1	Pinion shaft		12 Z.	2	
30	000 243 671 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 08	2	
31	000 606 898 0	Spacer ring			2	
32	000 606 956 0	Axle housing			2	
33	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
34	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
35	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from No. 09302752
35	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	As 6x1	2	to No. 09302751
36	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
37	000 649 934 0	Profile bushing			2	from No. 09302752
37	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	to No. 09302751
38	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
36

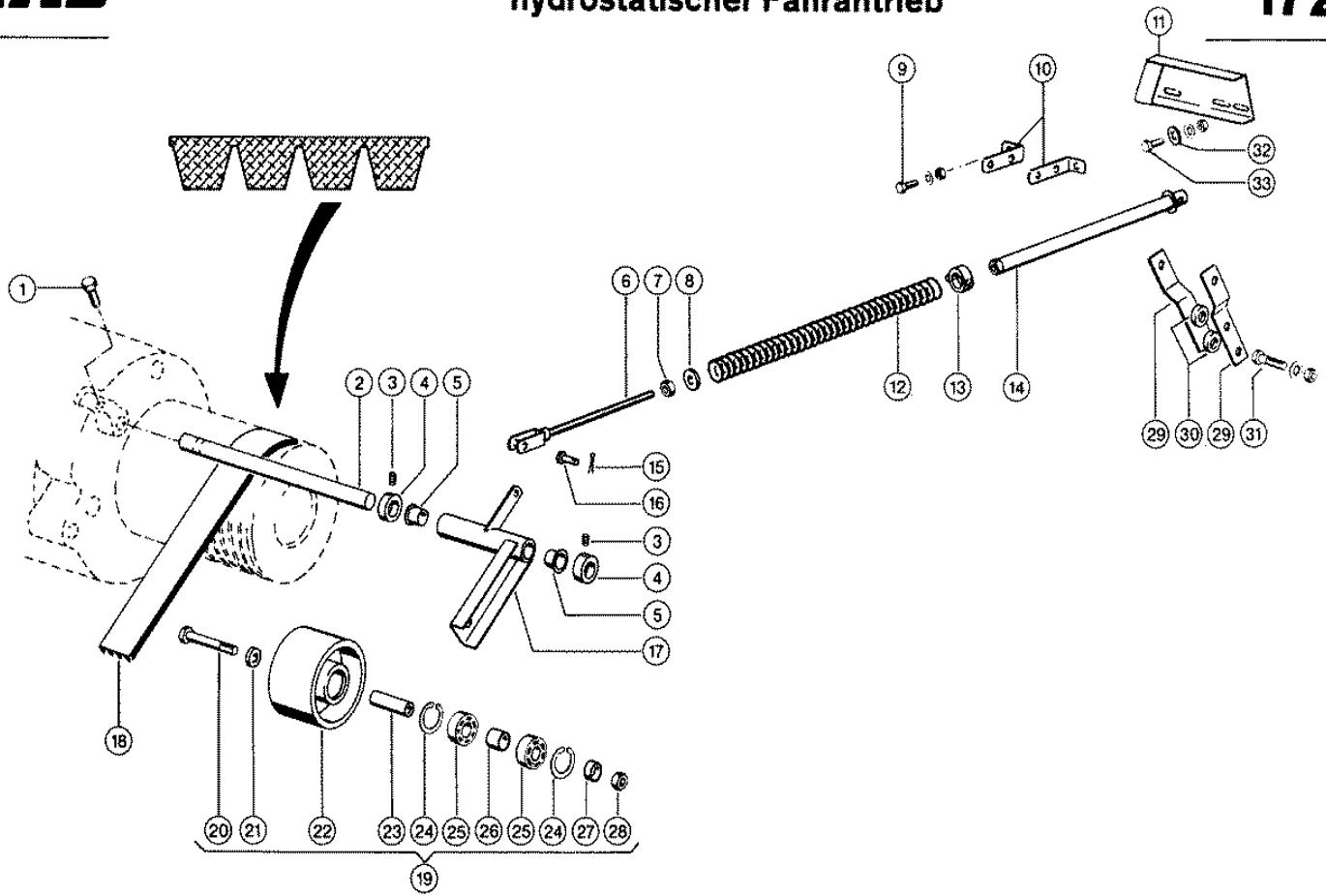
Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE, 25 KM/H, 12T**
Illustration: **170A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 688 0	Final drive			2	
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
3	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
4	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
5	000 606 948 0	Intermediate ring		4x8x318	2	
6	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 234 432 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x1	N.B	
9	000 606 947 0	Tapered ring			2	
10	000 643 544 0	Spur gear		85 Z.	2	
11	000 215 043 0	Circlip	D471	80x4	2	
12	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	2	
13	000 215 141 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	330 20	2	
14	000 609 463 0	Intermediate ring		10x3x444	2	
15	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
16	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
17	000 609 461 2	Wheel Shaft+Bolt			2	
18	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	M22	16	
19	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
20	000 606 943 0	Cover			2	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	34	
22	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
23	000 215 319 0	Shaft seal ring		Basl45x65x10/12	2	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
25	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
26	000 606 895 0	Cover			2	
27	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
27	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
27	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
28	000 215 318 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	331 09	2	
29	000 643 543 0	Pinion shaft		D66x291	2	
30	000 233 199 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33208/Q	2	
31	000 643 546 0	Spacer ring			2	
32	000 606 956 0	Axle housing			2	
33	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
34	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
35	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B Ms 6x1	2	
36	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
37	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	
38	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
23
26
10
30
31
27
28
27
29

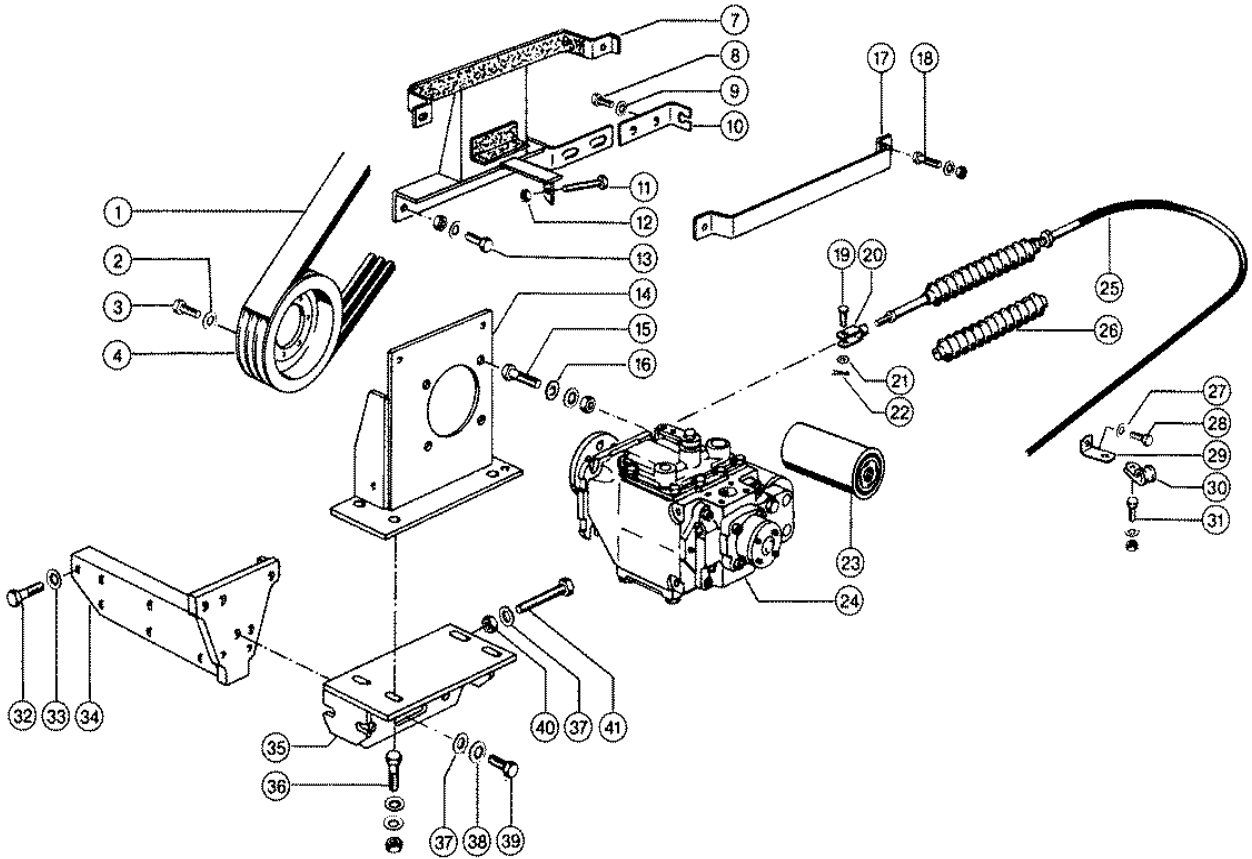
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR 3-GROOVE HYDROSTATIC GROUN**
Illustration: **171**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 672 365 0	Shaft		30 X 345	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
2	000 672 365 0	Shaft		30 X 345	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
2	000 603 219 0	Bearing bolt		D 30x490	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
2	000 621 909 1	Bearing bolt		D30x550	1	at air conditioning
3	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
4	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
6	000 672 356 0	Tension roll arm			1	
7	000 653 553 2	Threaded fork			1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 809 124 0	Washer		10,5x 43 X5	1	
10	000 672 368 0	Supporting brack.			2	
11	000 720 809 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X498	1	
12	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 672 340 0	Centering pole			1	
15	000 661 349 0	Reinforcement			1	from No. 09306357
15	000 686 300 1	Reinforcement		3x115x270	1	to No. 09306356
16	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
17	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
18	000 235 561 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x85	1	
19	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
20	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	
21	000 672 357 1	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	
22	000 672 366 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	
23	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
24	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09304072
24	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to No. 09304071
25	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
26	000 672 367 0	Pin		D 25x62	1	
27	000 629 766 0	Support		40x8x190	2	from No. 09303872
28	000 233 103 0	Washer		13 X 30x6	2	from No. 09303872
29	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	2	from No. 09303872
29	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	from No. 09303872
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	from No. 09303872
30	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	2	from No. 09306357
31	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	from No. 09306357
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09306357
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09306357


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
3
4
5
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
25
24
27
28
19
32
33
29
30
29
31

Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR 4-GROOVE HYDROSTATIC GROUN**
Illustration: **172**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 629 031 2	Shaft		D30x410	1	
3	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
4	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
6	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
8	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	not at Maxi
						to No. 09303871
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	not at Maxi
						to No. 09303871
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	not at Maxi
						to No. 09303871
10	000 629 766 0	Support		40x8x190	2	not at Maxi
						from No. 09303872
10	000 609 843 1	Support			2	not at Maxi
						to No. 09303871
11	000 661 349 0	Reinforcement			1	from No. 09306357
11	000 686 300 1	Reinforcement		3x115x270	1	not at Maxi
						to No. 09303871
12	000 673 039 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X584	1	
13	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	
14	000 629 611 1	Spring guide			1	
15	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
16	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
17	000 629 896 0	Tension roll arm			1	
17	000 629 467 0	Tension roll arm			1	at Maxi
18	000 629 001 1	Power band belt			1	
18	000 629 133 1	Power band belt			1	at Maxi
19	000 629 021 2	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	
20	000 242 394 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x100	1	
21	000 629 026 1	Spacer window		16,5x32,15x6	1	
22	000 629 022 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	
23	000 629 023 0	Hollow bolt			1	
24	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
25	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09304072
25	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to No. 09304071
26	000 629 024 1	Spacer tube		1zx25	1	
27	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
28	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
29	000 629 766 0	Support		40x8x190	2	at Maxi
30	000 233 103 0	Washer		13 X 30x6	2	at Maxi
31	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	2	at Maxi
31	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at Maxi
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at Maxi
32	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	2	from No. 09306357
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	from No. 09306357
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09306357
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09306357

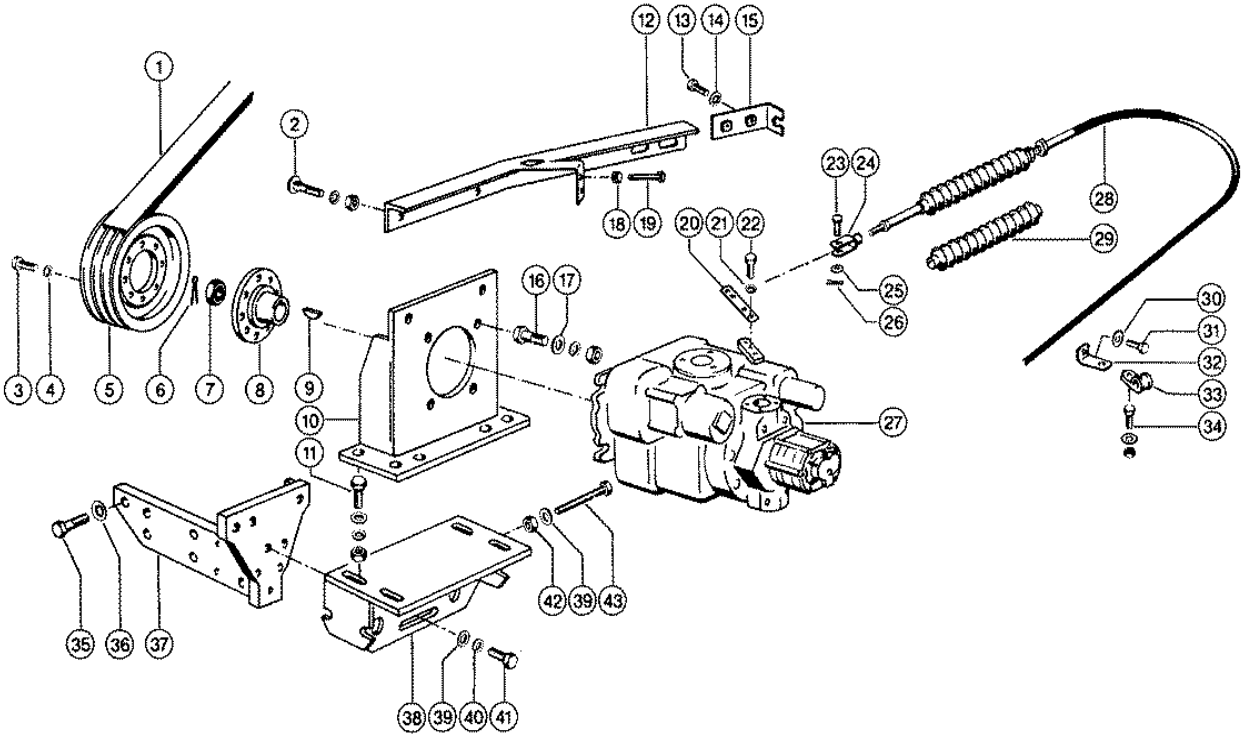

1
2
3
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
37
41

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **173**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 133 1	Power band belt			1	at Merc. Om 366 La
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
1	000 629 001 1	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 360
1	000 629 001 1	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
3	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
4	000 602 623 0	V-belt pulley		D200	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
4	000 694 010 0	V-belt pulley			1	at Mercedes Om 360
4	000 694 010 0	V-belt pulley			1	at Merc. Om 366 A/la
4	000 602 623 0	V-belt pulley		D200	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
4	000 602 623 0	V-belt pulley		D200	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
7	000 649 091 1	Tank support			1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
10	000 649 068 0	Angle			1	
11	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 602 628 3	Pump flange			1	
15	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	4	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
15	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
16	000 233 103 0	Washer		13 X 30x6	8	
17	000 683 411 0	Tension clip		25x3x449	1	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
20	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
21	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
22	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
23	000 131 420 1	Hydraulic filter			1	Linde-No. 000 983 0615
24	000 683 898 0	Disk-Hydropump		Bpv 70 Sr	1	
25	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
26	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
28	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
29	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
30	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
31	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
32	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
33	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
34	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
34	000 649 064 1	Console		390 lang	1	at Mercedes Om 360
34	000 649 064 1	Console		390 lang	1	at Merc. Om 366 A/la
34	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
34	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
35	000 602 631 2	Adjust.support			1	

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **173**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
36	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
36	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
37	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	5	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
39	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
40	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
41	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	

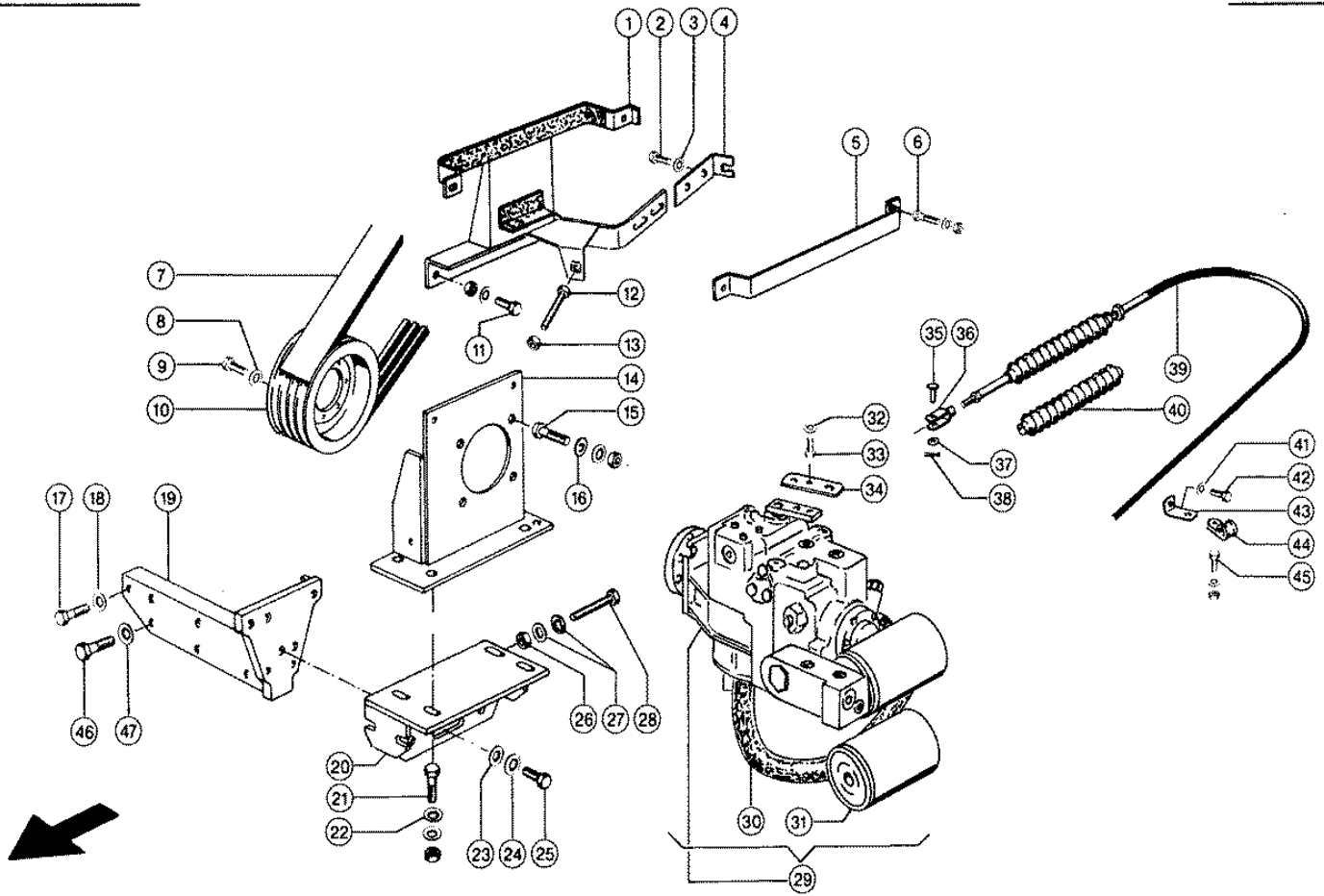

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
39
43

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **174**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
1	000 629 001 1	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 360
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
2	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
4	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
5	000 602 623 0	V-belt pulley		D200	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
5	000 694 010 0	V-belt pulley			1	at Mercedes Om 360
5	000 602 623 0	V-belt pulley		D200	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
6	000 235 118 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 45	1	
7	000 211 333 0	Castellated nut	Ansib181	220 Unef 3b	1	
8	000 607 152 0	Cone flange			1	
9	000 607 153 0	Parallel key		9,5x9,5x31,75	1	
10	000 602 628 3	Pump flange			1	
11	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
11	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	4	
12	000 649 066 0	Angle			1	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
15	000 649 068 0	Angle			1	
16	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	
16	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
16	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
17	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
19	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
20	000 607 044 1	Lever extension		20x5x104	1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
23	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
24	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
25	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
26	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
27	000 607 057 1	Hydraulic pump		Spv 22	1	
-	000 137 800 0	Seal kit		für 607057.1	1	
28	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
29	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
31	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
32	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
33	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
34	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
35	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
37	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
37	000 649 064 1	Console		390 lang	1	at Mercedes Om 360
37	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
38	000 602 631 2	Adjust.support			1	

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **174**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	5	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
41	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
42	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
43	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	

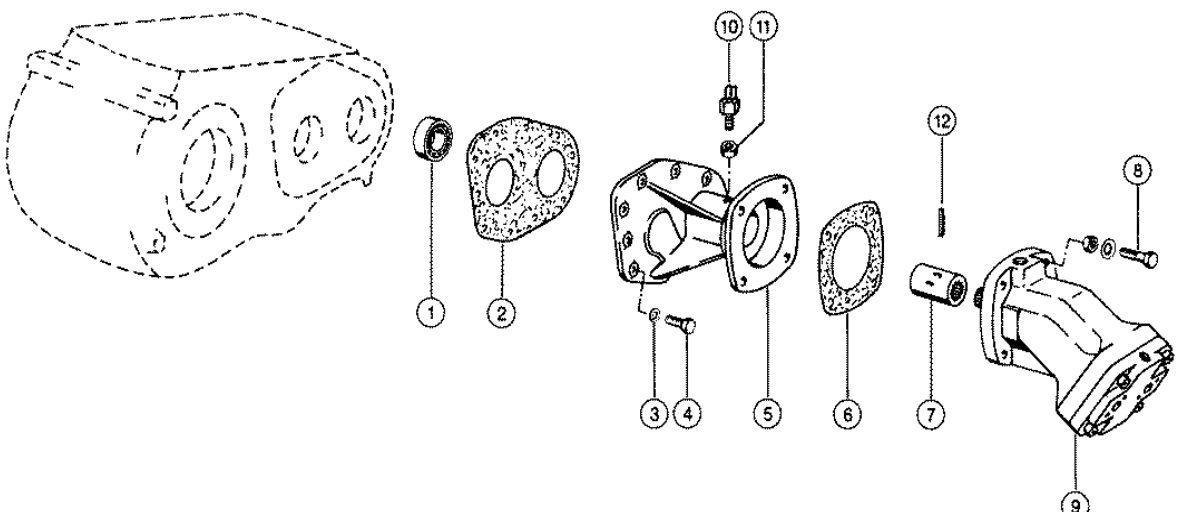

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **174A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 970 1	Tank support			1	from No. 09306443
1	000 656 723 0	Tank support			1	to No. 09306442
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 649 068 0	Angle			1	
5	000 683 411 0	Tension clip		25x3x449	1	
6	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 629 001 1	Power band belt			1	from No. 09306443
7	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	to No. 09306442
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
10	000 694 010 0	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 09306443
						4 - groove
10	000 602 623 0	V-belt pulley		D200	1	to No. 09306442
						3 - groove
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
12	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
12	000 236 782 0	Seal+wire		12 X12 X 250	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 602 628 3	Pump flange			4	
15	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	
15	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
15	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
16	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
17	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
19	000 649 064 1	Console		390 lang	1	from No. 09306443
19	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	to No. 09306442
20	000 602 631 2	Adjust.support			1	
21	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	4	
22	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	4	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	3	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	3	
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
27	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	2	
28	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	
29	000 656 939 1	Disk-Hydropump		90 R 075	1	from No. 09306443
29	000 656 718 0	Adjusting pump		90 R 075	1	to No. 09306442
-	000 656 859 0	Seal set		für 6567180	1	
30	000 656 857 0	Rubber hose			1	to No. 09306442
30	000 656 858 0	Hose clamp		für 6567180	2	to No. 09306443
31	000 578 464 0	Filterelement			1	from No. 09306443
31	000 131 420 1	Hydraulic filter			1	to No. 09306442
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09306443
32	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	2	to No. 09306442
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 09306443
33	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	to No. 09306442

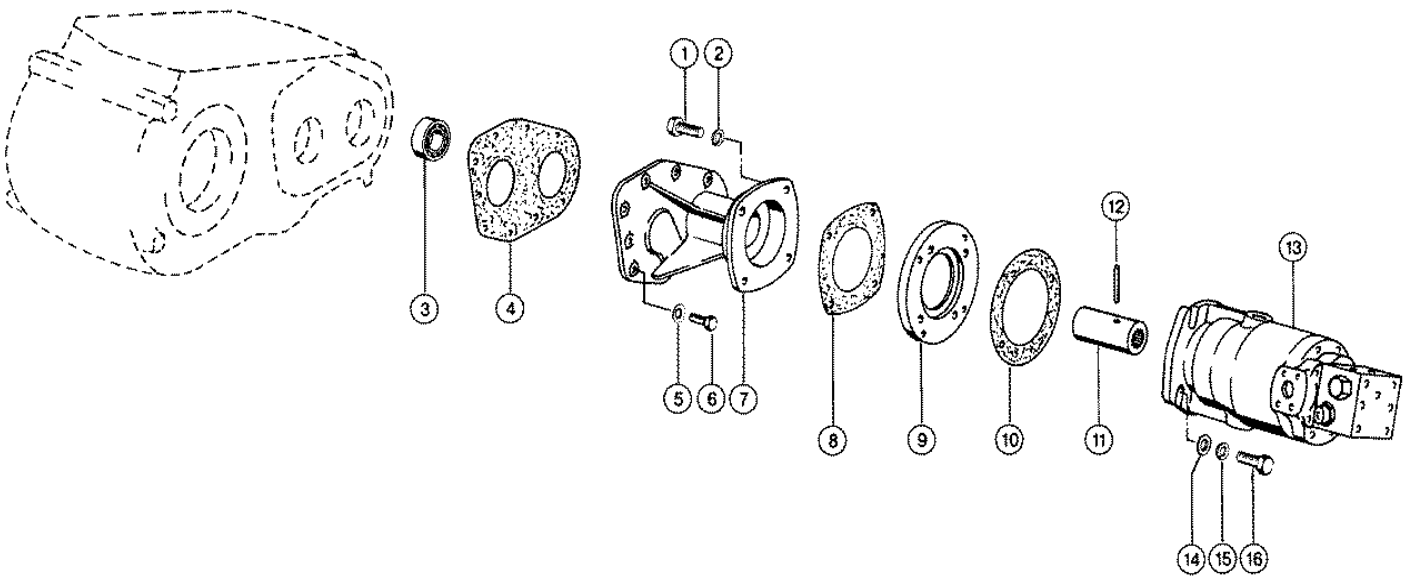
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **174A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 656 969 0	Lever extension		20x5x77	1	from No. 09306443
34	000 656 722 0	Lever extension		20x5x104	1	to No. 09306442
35	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
36	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
37	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
38	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
39	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
40	000 177 121 0	Bellows			1	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
42	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
43	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
44	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
45	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
46	000 244 403 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x65	1	
47	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	


10
11
12
8
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9

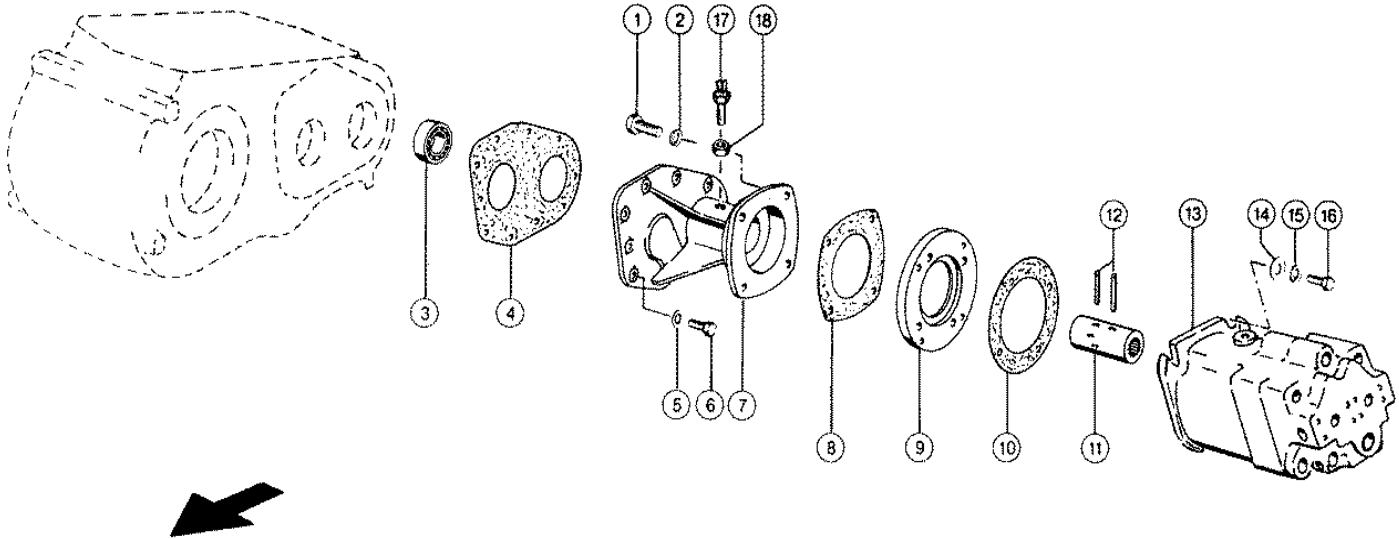
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **175**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
2	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
3	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
4	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	10	
5	000 643 503 2	Flange housing		Gg-20	1	
5	000 643 575 1	Flange housing			1	at 12T drive axle
						from No. 09302752
6	000 685 163 0	Gasket		170x170x0,3	1	
7	000 685 162 1	Profile bushing		D55x80	1	
7	000 694 123 0	Profile bushing		D55x80	1	at Maxi
8	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	4	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
8	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	4	
9	000 683 899 0	Hydr.engine		Bmf 75 Tfc	1	
10	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	from No. 09302752
11	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	from No. 09302752
12	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at inductive measurement


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **176**

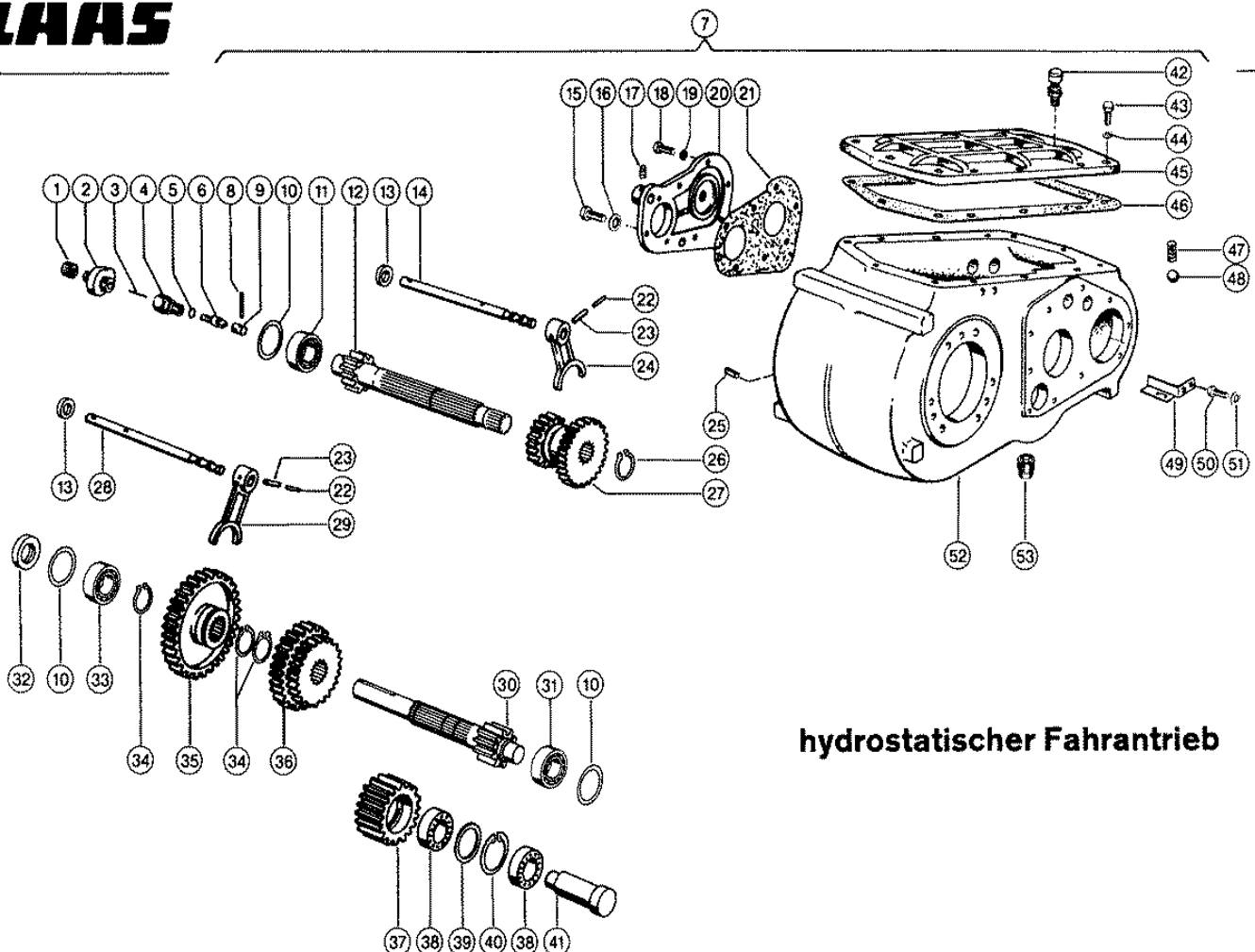
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	4	
3	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
4	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
5	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
6	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	10	
7	000 643 503 2	Flange housing		Gg-20	1	
8	000 685 163 0	Gasket		170x170x0,3	1	
9	000 606 886 3	Intermed. flange		D210x25	1	
10	000 671 687 1	Gasket			1	
11	000 606 887 1	Profile bushing		D60x120	1	
12	000 940 003 5	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2136871	1	
13	000 672 162 1	Hydr. motor		Smf22	1	
-	000 137 801 0	Seal kit		für 672162.1	1	
14	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
15	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
16	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	4	


1
2
17
18
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **176A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	4	
3	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
4	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
5	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
6	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	10	
7	000 643 503 2	Flange housing		Gg-20	1	
8	000 685 163 0	Gasket		170x170x0,3	1	
9	000 694 149 0	Intermed. flange		D210x23	1	
10	000 671 687 1	Gasket			1	
11	000 694 164 0	Profile bushing		D 58x98	1	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	2	
13	000 656 763 0	Hydr.Motor		90m075nc0n7n0d1	1	
14	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
15	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
16	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	4	
17	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
18	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	



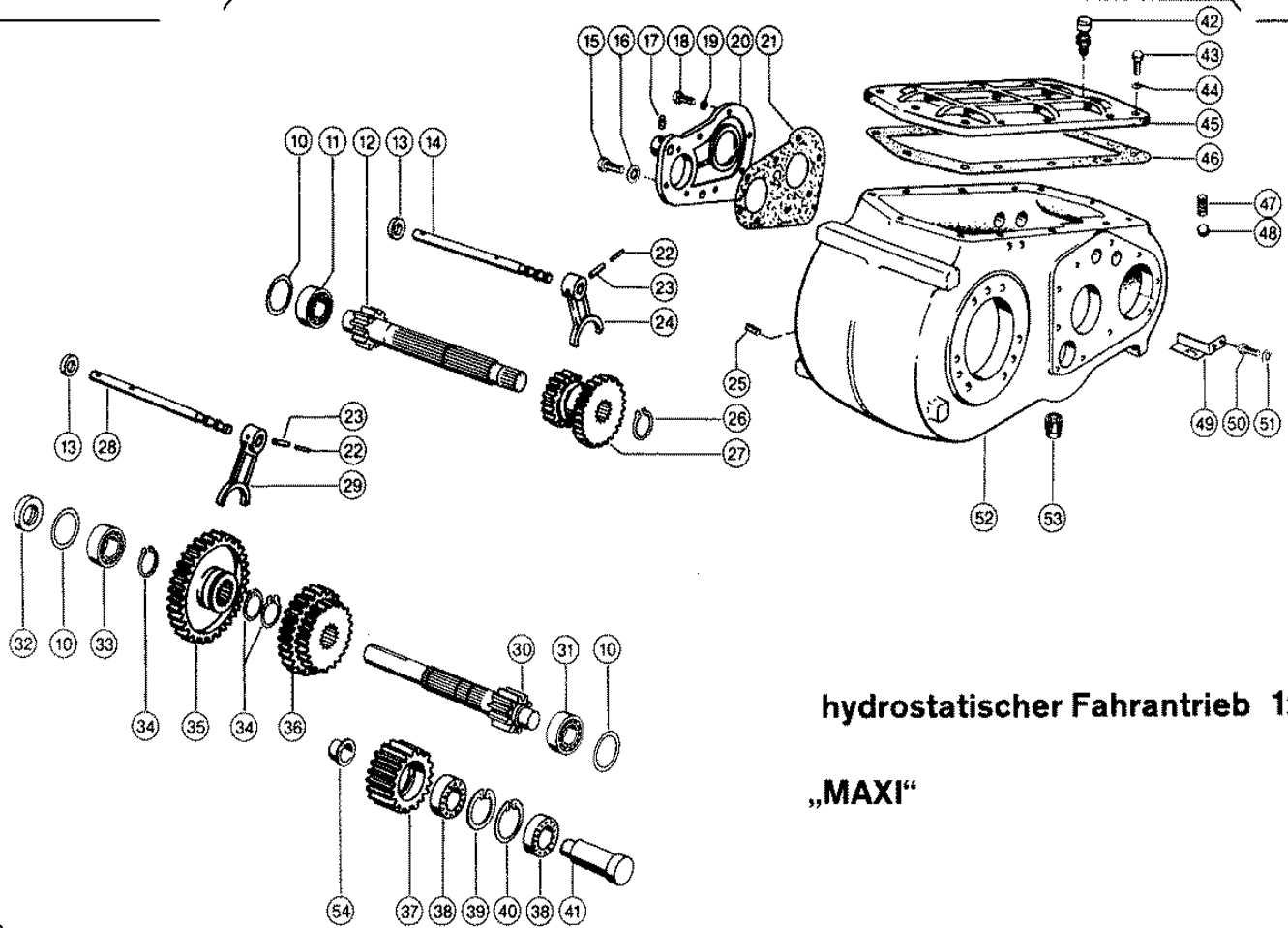
hydrostatischer Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 4621 (10,5T)**
Illustration: **177**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	to No. 09302752
2	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	to No. 09302752
3	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09302752
4	000 602 136 0	Union			1	to No. 09302752
5	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	to No. 09302752
6	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	to No. 09302752
7	000 649 867 1	Gearbox		S	1	from No. 09301085
7	000 643 502 0	Gearbox			1	to No. 09301084
8	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	to No. 09302751
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09302751
10	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	to No. 09302751
10	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	to No. 09302751
10	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	to No. 09302751
11	000 243 535 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 307 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 649 972 0	Drive shaft		D73x350,5	1	from No. 09302752
12	000 649 868 0	Drive shaft			1	from 09301085-09302751
12	000 643 504 0	Drive shaft		16 Z.	1	to No. 09301084
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 643 474 1	Shift rod		D20x340,5	1	2nd and 3rd gear
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
20	000 649 965 0	Gearbox cover			1	from No. 09302752
20	000 685 695 0	Gearbox cover			1	to No. 09302751
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
23	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
24	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
25	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
26	000 235 167 0	Circlip	D471	42x1,75	1	
27	000 063 158 0	Db.sliding gear		21/33 Z.	1	from No. 09301085
27	000 685 641 0	Db.sliding gear		24/34 Z.	1	to No. 09301084
28	000 643 473 0	Shift rod		D20x328	1	1st gear
29	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
30	000 643 466 0	Main shaft		12 Z.	1	
31	000 243 497 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2208 E.Tvp2	1	
32	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
33	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
34	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	3	
35	000 649 869 0	Sliding wheel		Z=44	1	from No. 09301085
35	000 685 623 0	Sliding wheel		43 Z.	1	to No. 09301084
36	000 609 402 0	Double gear wheel		26/38 Z.	1	from No. 09301085
36	000 685 642 0	Double gear wheel		25/35 Z.	1	to No. 09301084
37	000 649 964 0	Interm.gear wheel		D124x51,3	1	from No. 09302752
37	000 685 256 0	Interm.gear wheel		Z 23	1	to No. 09302751
38	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	2	from No. 09302752
38	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	to No. 09302751
39	000 631 774 0	Spacer ring		63 X 71,9x2,8	1	to No. 09302751
40	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	(1) from No. 09302751
41	000 643 472 0	Intermediate axle			1	
42	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
43	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	9	

Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 4621 (10,5T)**
Illustration: **177**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 8x 20	1	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
45	000 643 442 0	Gearbox cover			1	
46	000 643 603 0	Gasket			1	
47	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
48	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
49	000 643 604 0	Oil wiper plate		125x41,5x1,5	1	
50	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
51	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
52	000 643 470 2	Gearbox housing			1	
53	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	

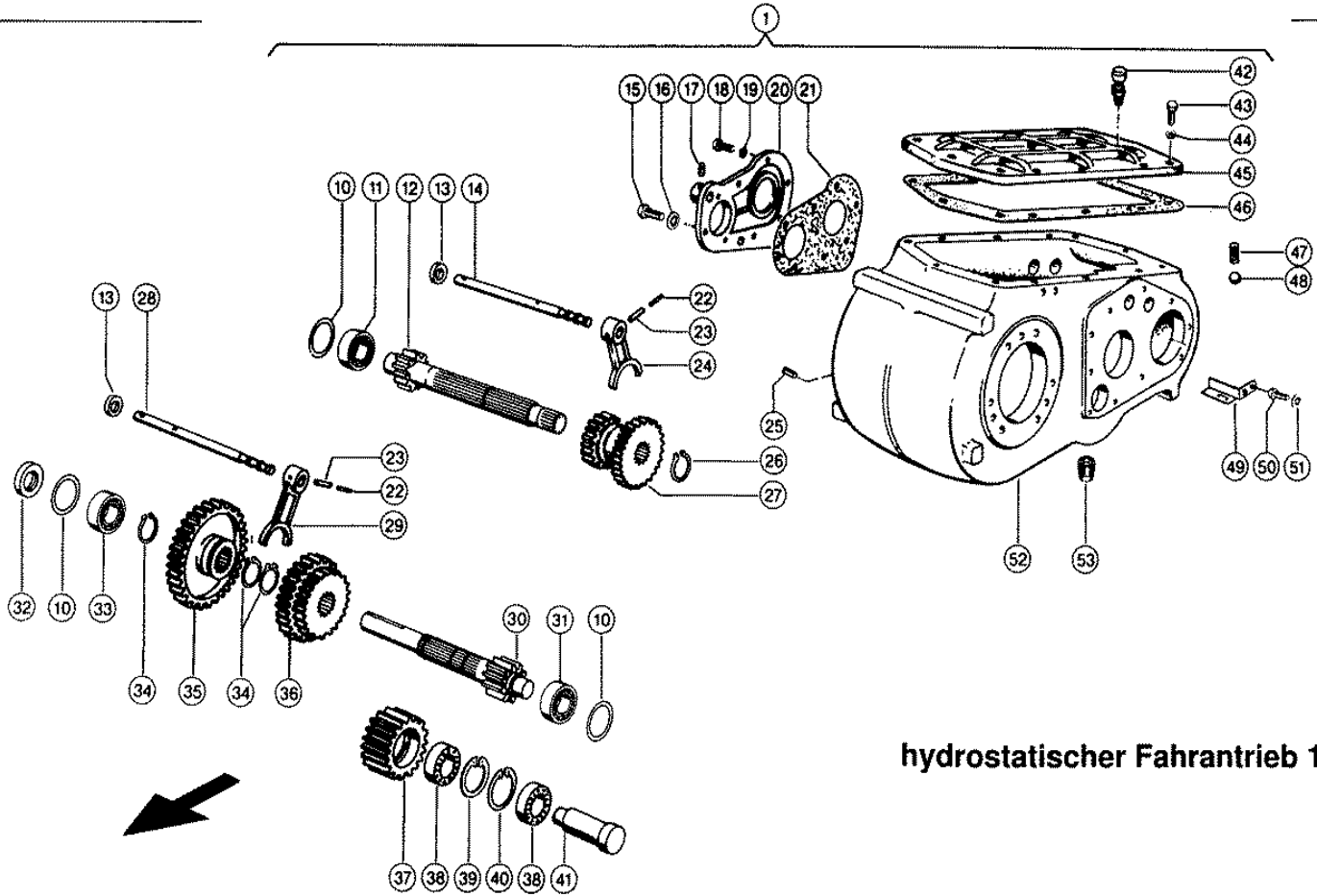


hydrostatischer Fahrantrieb 12 t

„MAXI“

Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 7784, 4661 MAXI (12T)**
Illustration: **177A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
7	000 694 115 0	Gearbox		S	1	with flonge housing
						illustration plate 175, Item 5
10	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	to No. 09302751
10	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	to No. 09302751
10	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	to No. 09302751
11	000 243 535 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 307 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 649 961 0	Drive shaft			1	from No. 09302752
12	000 643 625 0	Drive shaft			1	to No. 09302751
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 643 474 1	Shift rod		D20x340,5	1	2nd and 3rd gear
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
20	000 649 965 0	Gearbox cover			1	
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
23	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
24	000 694 118 0	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
25	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
26	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
27	000 694 116 0	Db.sliding gear		32/19 Z.	1	
28	000 643 473 0	Shift rod		D20x328	1	1st gear
29	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
30	000 643 556 0	Main shaft		D75x420	1	
31	000 239 360 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	5412	Nj 2308 E.Tvp2	1	
32	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
33	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
34	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	3	
35	000 643 626 0	Sliding wheel		45 Z.	1	
36	000 694 117 0	Double gear wheel		27/40 Z.	1	
37	000 643 557 0	Interm.gear wheel		D136,5x64	1	
38	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	
39	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
40	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
41	000 643 561 0	Intermediate axle		D48x115,5	1	
42	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
43	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	9	
43	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	1	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
45	000 643 442 0	Gearbox cover			1	
46	000 643 603 0	Gasket			1	
47	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
48	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
49	000 643 604 0	Oil wiper plate		125x41,5x1,5	1	
50	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
51	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
52	000 643 545 1	Gearbox housing			1	
53	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
54	000 643 559 0	Bushing		D45,15x22	1	

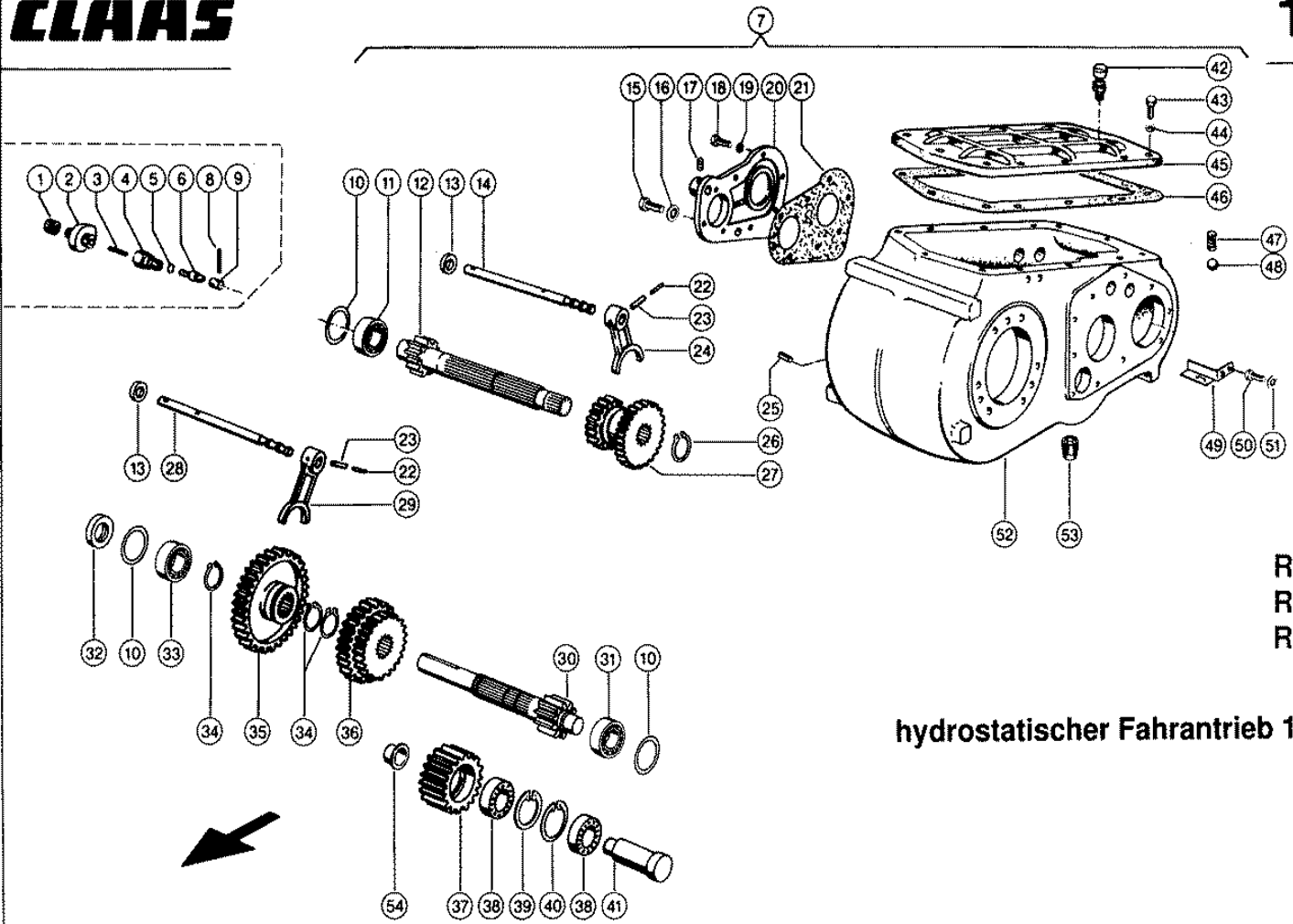


Reis
Rice
Riz

hydrostatischer Fahrantrieb 10,5 t

Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 4662 (170 PS), 4663 (150**
Illustration: **177B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 649 867 1	Gearbox		S	1	to No. 09302871
1	000 694 065 0	Gearbox			1	from No. 09302872
-	000 694 060 2	Balance gear		Reis S	1	see illustration plate 178 A
-	000 649 958 1	Balance gear		S	1	see illustration plate 178 A
10	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
10	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
10	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
11	000 243 535 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 307 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 649 972 0	Drive shaft		D73x350,5	1	
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 643 474 1	Shift rod		D20x340,5	1	
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
20	000 649 965 0	Gearbox cover			1	
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
23	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
24	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	2nd and 3rd gear
25	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
26	000 235 167 0	Circlip	D471	42x1,75	1	
27	000 063 158 0	Db.sliding gear		21/33 Z.	1	
28	000 643 473 0	Shift rod		D20x328	1	
29	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	1st gear
30	000 643 466 0	Main shaft		12 Z.	1	
31	000 243 497 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2208 E.Tvp2	1	
32	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
33	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
34	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	3	
35	000 649 869 0	Sliding wheel		Z=44	1	
36	000 609 402 0	Double gear wheel		26/38 Z.	1	
37	000 649 964 0	Interm.gear wheel		D124x51,3	1	
38	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	2	
39	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
40	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
41	000 643 472 0	Intermediate axle			1	
42	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
43	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	9	
43	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	1	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
45	000 643 442 0	Gearbox cover			1	
46	000 643 603 0	Gasket			1	
47	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
48	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
49	000 643 604 0	Oil wiper plate		125x41,5x1,5	1	
50	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
51	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
52	000 643 470 2	Gearbox housing			1	
53	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	



Reis
Rice
Riz

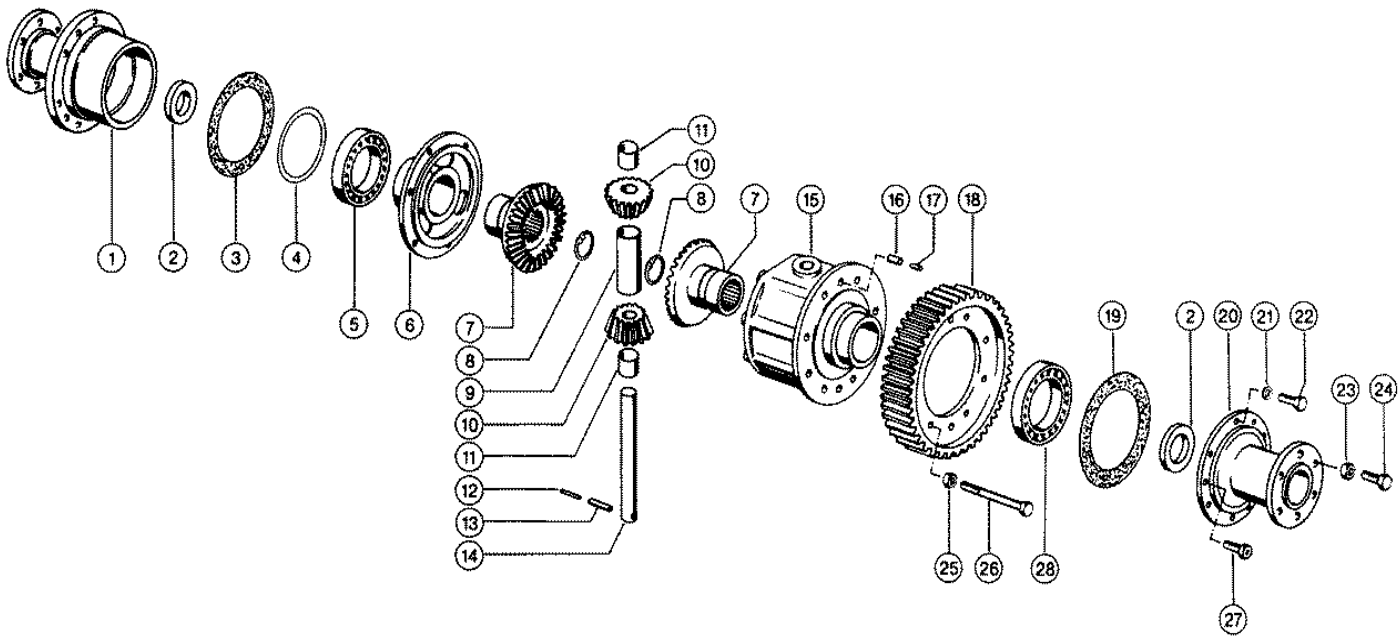
hydrostatischer Fahrantrieb 12 t

Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 7785 (200 PS), 4666 (150**
Illustration: **177C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	
2	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	
3	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	
4	000 602 136 0	Union			1	
5	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	
6	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	
7	000 694 291 0	Gearbox		S	1	200 Ps, Var. 7785
7	000 694 066 0	Gearbox		S	1	150Ps,from No. 09303872
7	000 643 577 2	Gearbox		S	1	150Ps,no. 2471-3871
7	000 643 577 0	Gearbox			1	to No. 09302470
-	000 694 067 0	Balance gear		S	1	see illustration plate 178 B
-	000 694 067 0	Balance gear		S	1	see illustration plate 178 B
-	000 643 564 0	Balance gear		S	1	see illustration plate 178 B
8	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	
10	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
10	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
10	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
11	000 243 535 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 307 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 649 961 0	Drive shaft			1	at inductive measurement
12	000 643 625 0	Drive shaft			1	at impulse alternator
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 643 474 1	Shift rod		D20x340,5	1	
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
20	000 649 965 0	Gearbox cover			1	at inductive measurement
20	000 685 695 0	Gearbox cover			1	at impulse alternator
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
23	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
24	000 694 118 0	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	2./3. Gear, Var. 7785
24	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	2./3. Gear, Var. 4666
25	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
26	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
27	000 694 116 0	Db.sliding gear		32/19 Z.	1	at Var. 7785
27	000 609 404 0	Db.sliding gear		33/21 Z.	1	from 09302471 Var. 4666
27	000 685 596 0	Db.sliding gear		21/32 Z.	1	to No. 09302470
28	000 643 473 0	Shift rod		D20x328	1	
29	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	1st gear
30	000 643 556 0	Main shaft		D75x420	1	
31	000 239 360 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	5412	Nj 2308 E.Tvp2	1	
32	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
33	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
34	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	3	
35	000 643 626 0	Sliding wheel		45 Z.	1	
36	000 694 117 0	Double gear wheel		27/40 Z.	1	at Var. 7785
36	000 609 402 0	Double gear wheel		26/38 Z.	1	from 09302471 Var. 4666
36	000 685 595 0	Double gear wheel		27/38 Z.	1	to No. 093024070
37	000 643 557 0	Interm.gear wheel		D136,5x64	1	
38	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	
39	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	

Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 7785 (200 PS), 4666 (150**
Illustration: **177C**

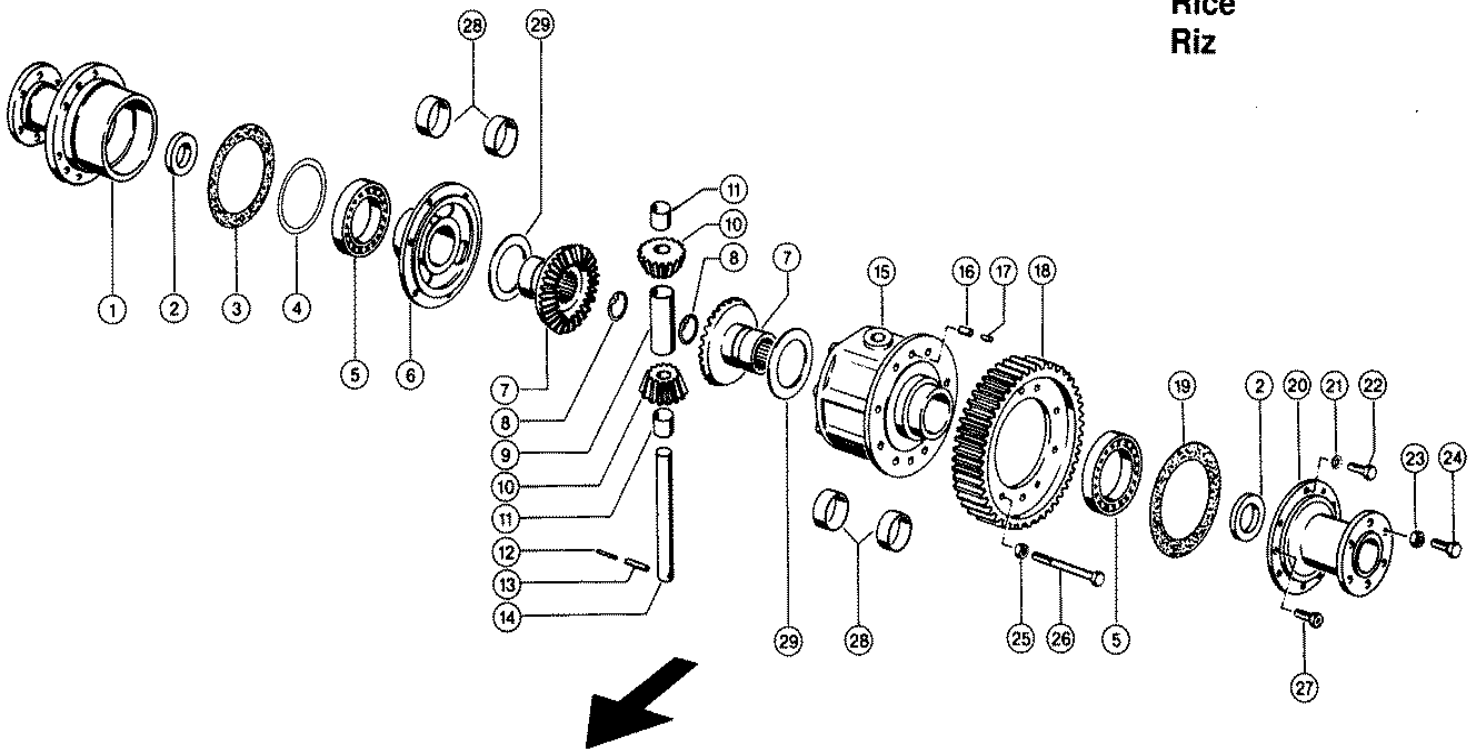
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
41	000 643 561 0	Intermediate axle		D48x115,5	1	
42	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
43	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	9	
43	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	1	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
45	000 643 442 0	Gearbox cover			1	
46	000 643 603 0	Gasket			1	
47	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
48	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
49	000 643 604 0	Oil wiper plate		125x41,5x1,5	1	
50	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
51	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
52	000 643 545 1	Gearbox housing			1	
53	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
54	000 643 559 0	Bushing		D45,15x22	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
11
10
8
7
15
16
17
18
19
2
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
28
27

Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL**
Illustration: **178**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 475 0	Flange r.h.			1	
1	000 643 651 3	Brake Flange R.H.		235 lang	1	at 12T- drive axle
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	1	
4	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
4	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
4	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
5	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	1	
6	000 631 649 3	Claw with flange			1	
6	000 609 407 3	Claw with flange			1	at 12T- drive axle
7	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
9	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
10	000 635 881 0	Bevel gear			2	
11	000 635 883 0	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X32	2	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
13	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	1	
14	000 631 630 2	Different.shaft		D 30, 232 lang	1	
15	000 631 626 8	Balance housing			1	
15	000 609 406 4	Balance housing			1	at 12T- drive axle
16	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
17	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
18	000 649 957 0	Toothed rim		D297x48	1	from No. 09302752
18	000 685 257 0	Toothed rim		57 Z.	1	to No. 09302751
18	000 643 558 0	Toothed rim		D297x62	1	at 12T- drive axle
19	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	1	
19	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	1	at 12T- drive axle
20	000 643 505 0	Flange l.h.			1	
20	000 643 554 1	Brake Flange L.H.		links	1	at 12T- drive axle
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	12	
22	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
23	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
23	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	at 12T- drive axle
24	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
24	000 211 058 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40-Mkl	12	at 12T- drive axle
25	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
25	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	at 12T- drive axle
26	000 239 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Din4014	M10x160	8	
26	000 239 145 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x160	8	at 12T- drive axle
27	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	
28	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	1	
28	000 243 134 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6217	1	at 12T- drive axle

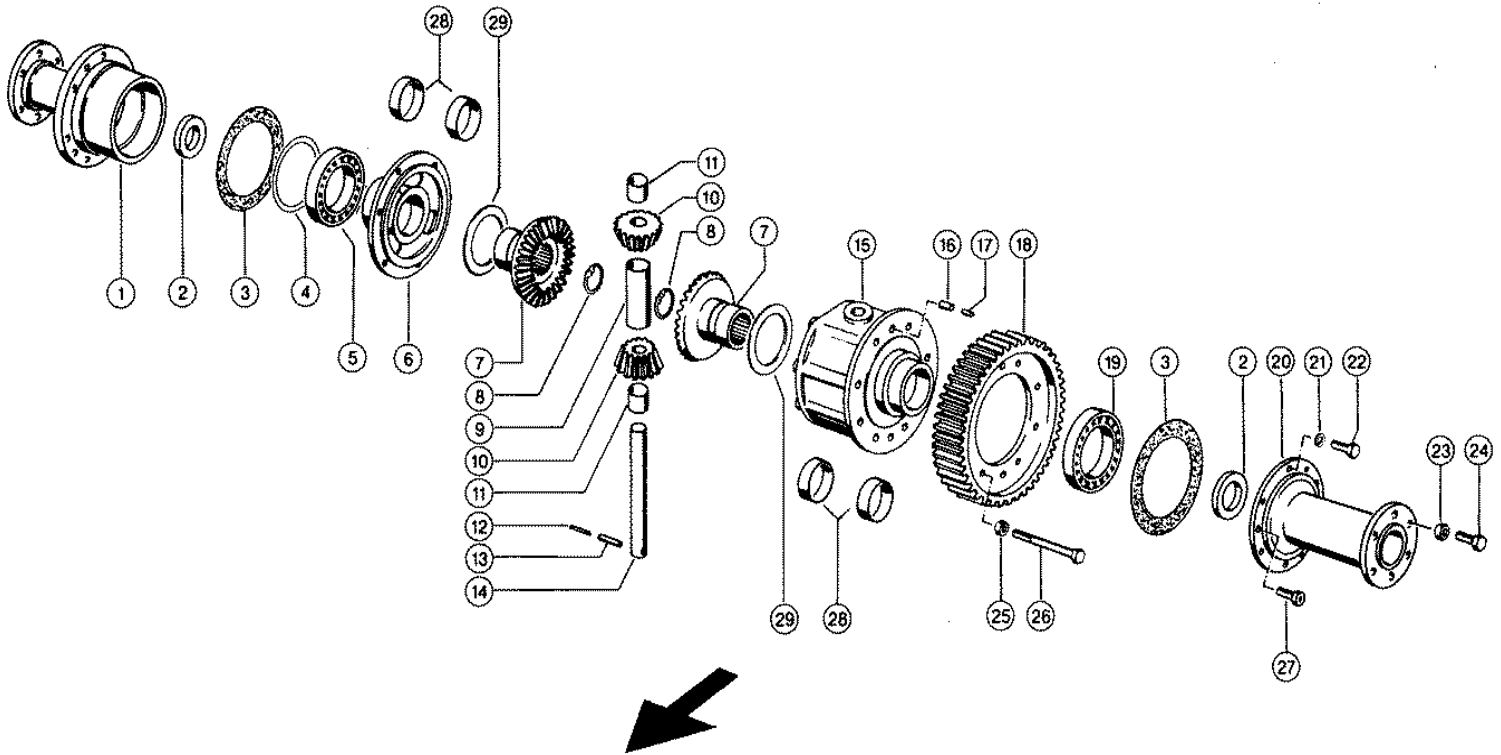
Reis
Rice
Riz



Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL, VAR. 4662 (170 PS), 4663**
Illustration: **178A**

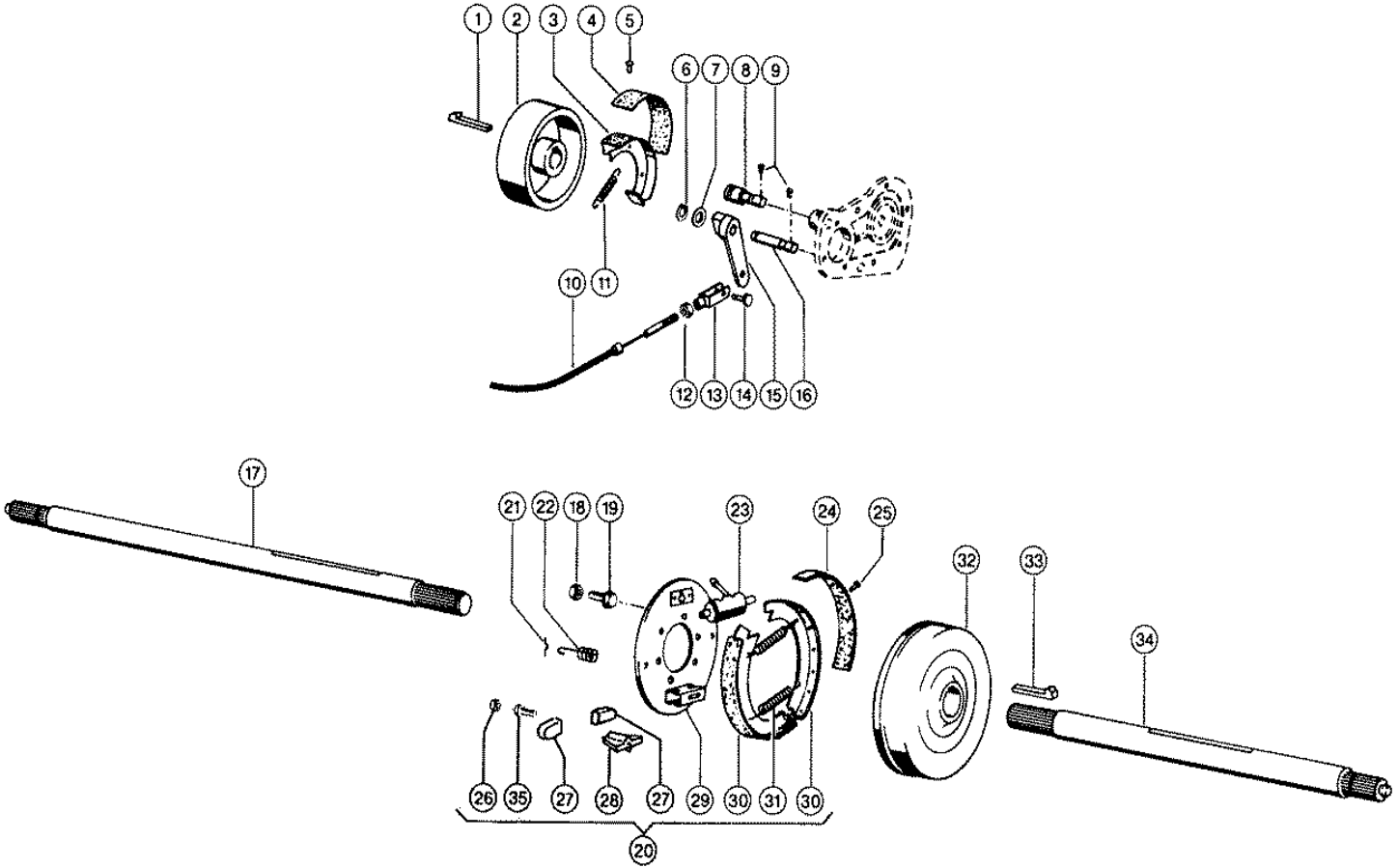
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 694 060 2	Balance gear		Reis S	1	from No. 09302872
-	000 649 958 1	Balance gear		S	1	to No. 09302871
1	000 643 475 0	Flange r.h.			1	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	1	
4	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
4	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
4	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
5	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	2	
6	000 694 063 1	Flange		S	1	with Item 28
						from No. 09302872
6	000 631 649 3	Claw with flange			1	to No. 09302871
7	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
9	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
10	000 635 881 0	Bevel gear			2	
11	000 635 883 0	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X32	2	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
13	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	1	
14	000 631 630 2	Different.shaft		D 30, 232 lang	1	
15	000 694 061 2	Balance housing		S	1	with Item 28
						from No. 09302872
15	000 631 626 8	Balance housing			1	to No. 09302871
16	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
17	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
18	000 685 257 0	Toothed rim		57 Z.	1	
19	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	1	
20	000 643 505 0	Flange l.h.			1	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	12	
22	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
23	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
24	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
25	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
26	000 239 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Din4014	M10x160	8	
27	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	
28	000 649 891 0	Bearing bush		65x 68x 15	4	from No. 09302872
29	000 649 890 1	Thrust washer		75x110x2,5	2	from No. 09302872

Reis
Rice
Riz



Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL, VAR. 7785 (200 PS), 4666**
Illustration: **178B**

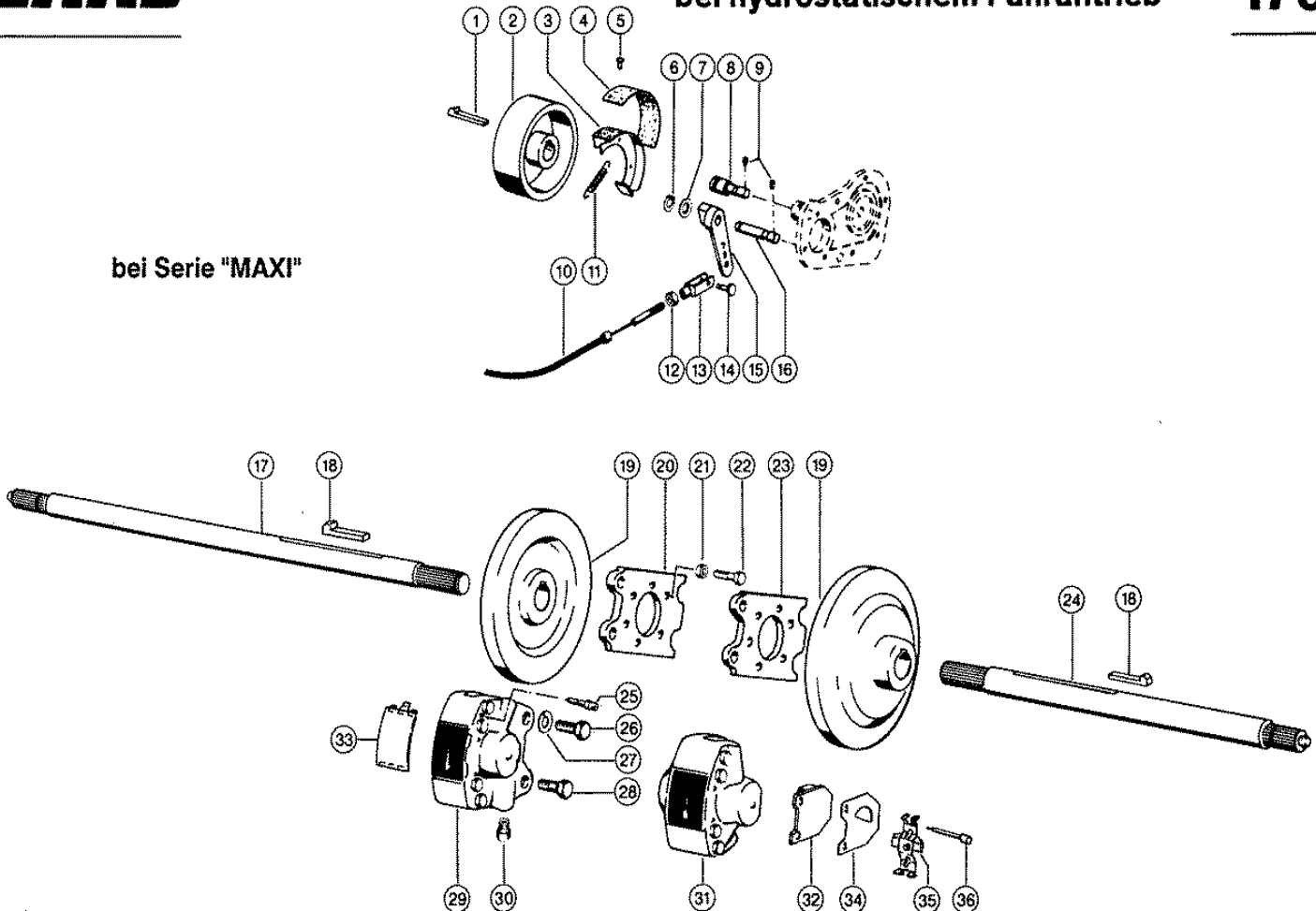
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 694 067 0	Balance gear		S	1	from No. 09303872
-	000 643 564 0	Balance gear		S	1	to No. 09303871
1	000 643 651 3	Brake Flange R.H.		235 lang	1	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	2	
4	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
4	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
4	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
5	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	1	
6	000 649 886 1	Flange		Reis	1	with Item 28
						from No. 09303872
6	000 609 407 3	Claw with flange			1	to No. 09303871
7	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
9	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
10	000 635 881 0	Bevel gear			2	
11	000 635 883 0	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X32	2	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
13	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	1	
14	000 631 630 2	Different.shaft		D 30, 232 lang	1	
15	000 649 887 2	Balance housing		Reis	1	with Item 28
						from No. 09303872
15	000 609 406 4	Balance housing			1	to No. 09303871
16	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
17	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
18	000 643 558 0	Toothed rim		D297x62	1	
19	000 243 134 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6217	1	
20	000 643 554 1	Brake Flange L.H.		links	1	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	12	
22	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
23	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
24	000 211 058 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40-Mkl	12	
25	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
26	000 239 145 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x160	8	
27	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	
28	000 649 891 0	Bearing bush		65x 68x 15	4	from No. 09303872
29	000 649 890 1	Thrust washer		75x110x2,5	2	from No. 09303872


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **179**

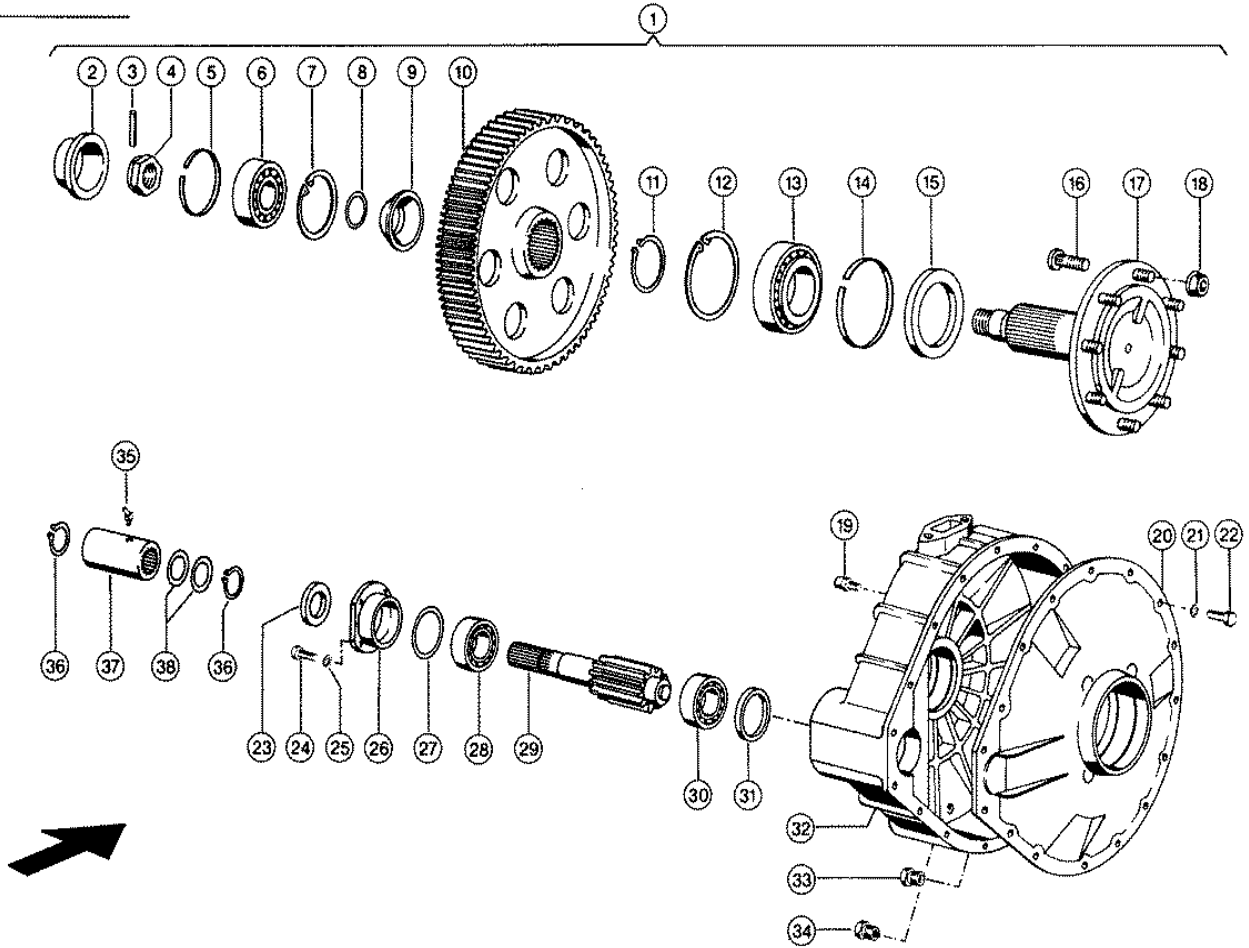
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	from No. 09303272
3	000 685 360 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09303271
4	000 685 361 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09303271
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	to No. 09303271
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 623 708 4	Cable		4035 Lg	1	
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	from No. 09302072
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	to No. 09302071
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
-	000 235 084 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 643 016 2	Countershaft r.h.		D 50x943	1	
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
19	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
20	000 685 459 4	Hydr. Brake		250x60	2	from No. 09306443
21	000 655 333 0	Spring bracket		.	4	
22	000 685 189 0	Compress.spring		56,5 -1 lang	4	
23	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	2	
-	000 179 288 0	Repair kit		655339.1	N.B	from No. 09306443
						for 655339.1
-	000 175 261 0	Repair kit			N.B	to No. 09306442
						pay attention to manufacturer
						for 655339.0
-	000 177 298 0	Seal set	D	F. 655339.0 Fag	N.B	to No. 09306442
						pay attention to manufacturer
						for 655339.0
24	000 685 188 0	Brake shoe	Asbest		4	to No. 09303271
25	000 237 818 0	Hollow rivet	D7338	B4x10	40	to No. 09303271
26	000 244 021 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M12x1,5	2	
27	000 643 249 0	Readjusting bolt			4	from No. 09303872
27	000 655 315 0	Readjusting bolt			4	to No. 09303871
28	000 643 250 0	Readjusting key			2	from No. 09303872
28	000 685 186 0	Readjusting key			2	to No. 09303871
29	000 643 248 0	Brake plate		für 685459.4	2	from No. 09303872
29	000 685 460 0	Brake plate			2	to No. 09303871
30	000 643 208 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x60 Asbestfr	4	from No. 09303272
30	000 685 187 0	Brake shoe compl.			4	to No. 09303271
31	000 631 867 0	Tension spring		2,8 X 13 X106	4	
32	000 606 888 0	Brake drum			2	
33	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
34	000 606 872 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x789	1	
35	000 643 251 0	Hexagonal screw		45353	2	from No. 09303872

bei Serie "MAXI"



Characteristic: **BRAKE, VAR. 7784, 4661, 12T**
Illustration: **179A**

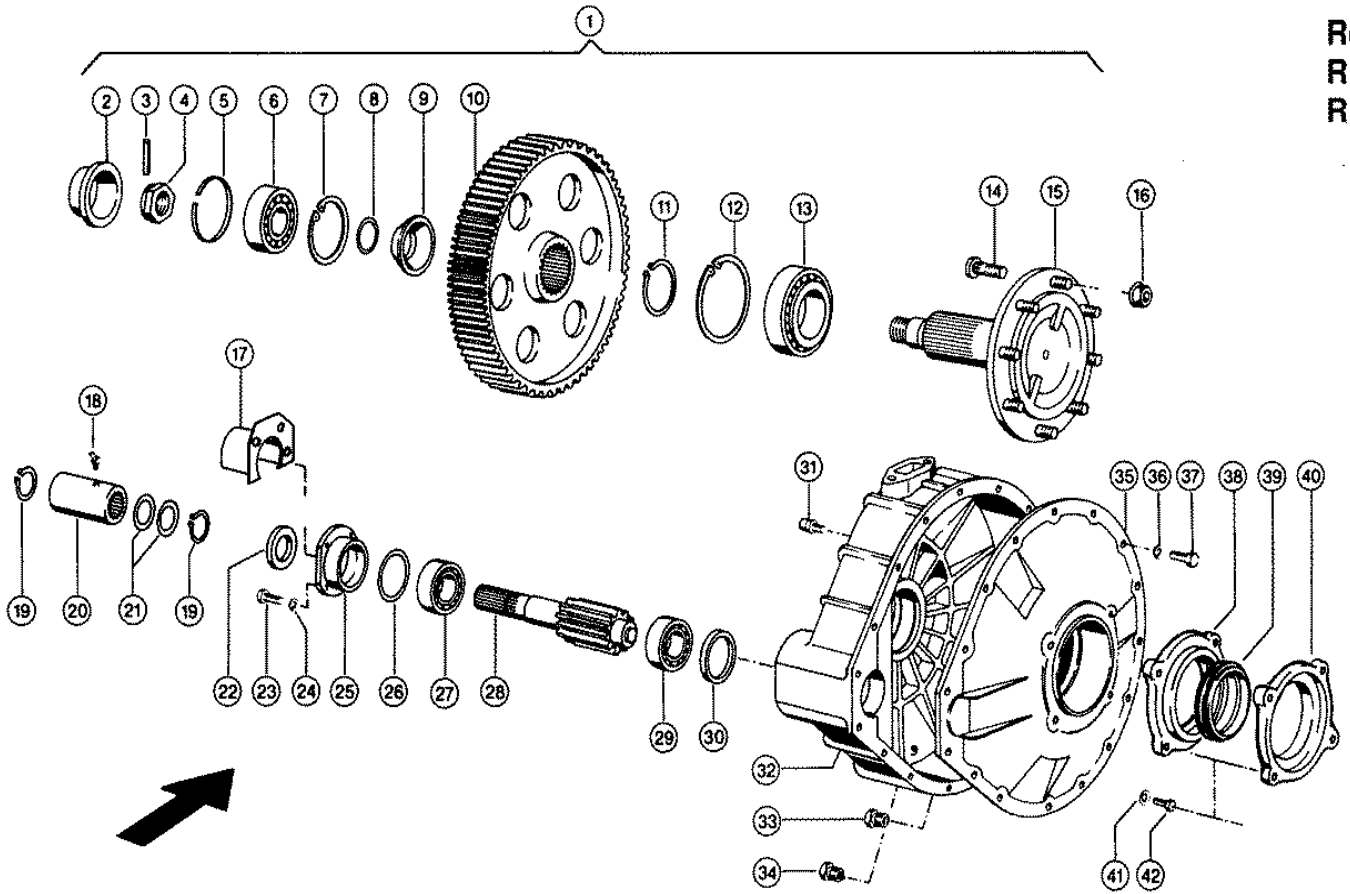
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	from No. 09304740
3	000 685 360 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09304739
4	000 685 361 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09304739
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	to No. 09304739
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 623 708 4	Cable		4035 Lg	1	
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	from No. 09302072
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	to No. 09302071
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 643 016 2	Countershaft r.h.		D 50x943	1	
18	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
19	000 643 591 1	Brake disc			2	
20	000 649 737 0	Flange r.h.		15x150x180	1	
21	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
22	000 211 058 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40-Mkl	12	
23	000 649 736 0	Flange l.h.		15x150x180	1	
24	000 609 436 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x789	1	
25	000 643 648 0	Breather valve			2	
26	000 215 352 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M16x1,5x 45-Mkl	2	
27	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	2	
28	000 643 593 0	Fitting screw		M16x1,5x42	2	
29	000 643 596 1	Brake pads holder		12555.02 Rv	1	
-	000 176 034 0	Seal-Repair-Set	D	für 643596/7.1	N.B	
30	000 064 480 0	Intermed.piece			2	
31	000 643 597 1	Brake pads holder		12555.01 Lv	1	
-	000 176 034 0	Seal-Repair-Set	D	für 643596/7.1	N.B	
32	000 643 692 3	Brake lining		ohne Zubehör	1	4 each
33	000 649 622 0	Sealing cover		Ate	2	
34	000 180 439 0	Intermed.plate			2	
35	000 180 437 0	Spread spring			2	
36	000 180 438 0	Support pin			4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
36

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **180**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 431 1	Final drive assy.		mont S	2	at 10.5 T- drive axle
1	000 649 981 1	Final drive		S	2	at 12T- drive axle
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
3	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
4	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
5	000 606 948 0	Intermediate ring		4x8x318	2	
6	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 234 432 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x1	N.B	
9	000 606 947 0	Tapered ring			2	
10	000 679 243 0	Spur gear		98 Z	2	
11	000 215 043 0	Circlip	D471	80x4	2	
12	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	2	
13	000 215 141 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	330 20	2	
14	000 609 463 0	Intermediate ring		10x3x444	2	
15	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
16	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
17	000 643 531 0	Wheel shaft			2	
17	000 609 461 2	Wheel Shaft+Bolt			2	at 12T- drive axle
18	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	H-22	16	
19	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
20	000 606 943 0	Cover			2	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	34	
22	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
23	000 244 075 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 50x 65x 8	2	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
25	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
26	000 606 895 0	Cover			2	
27	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
27	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
27	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
28	000 215 038 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33010/Q	2	
29	000 694 267 0	Pinion shaft		12 Zähne	2	at 12T- drive axle
						from No. 09305194
29	000 606 946 1	Pinion shaft		12 Z.	2	at 12T- drive axle
						to No. 09305193
29	000 606 946 1	Pinion shaft		12 Z.	2	
30	000 243 671 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 08	2	
31	000 606 898 0	Spacer ring			2	
32	000 606 956 0	Axle housing			2	
33	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
34	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
35	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from No. 09302252
35	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	As 6x1	2	to No. 09302251
36	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
37	000 649 934 0	Profile bushing			2	from No. 09302252
37	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	to No. 09302251
38	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	

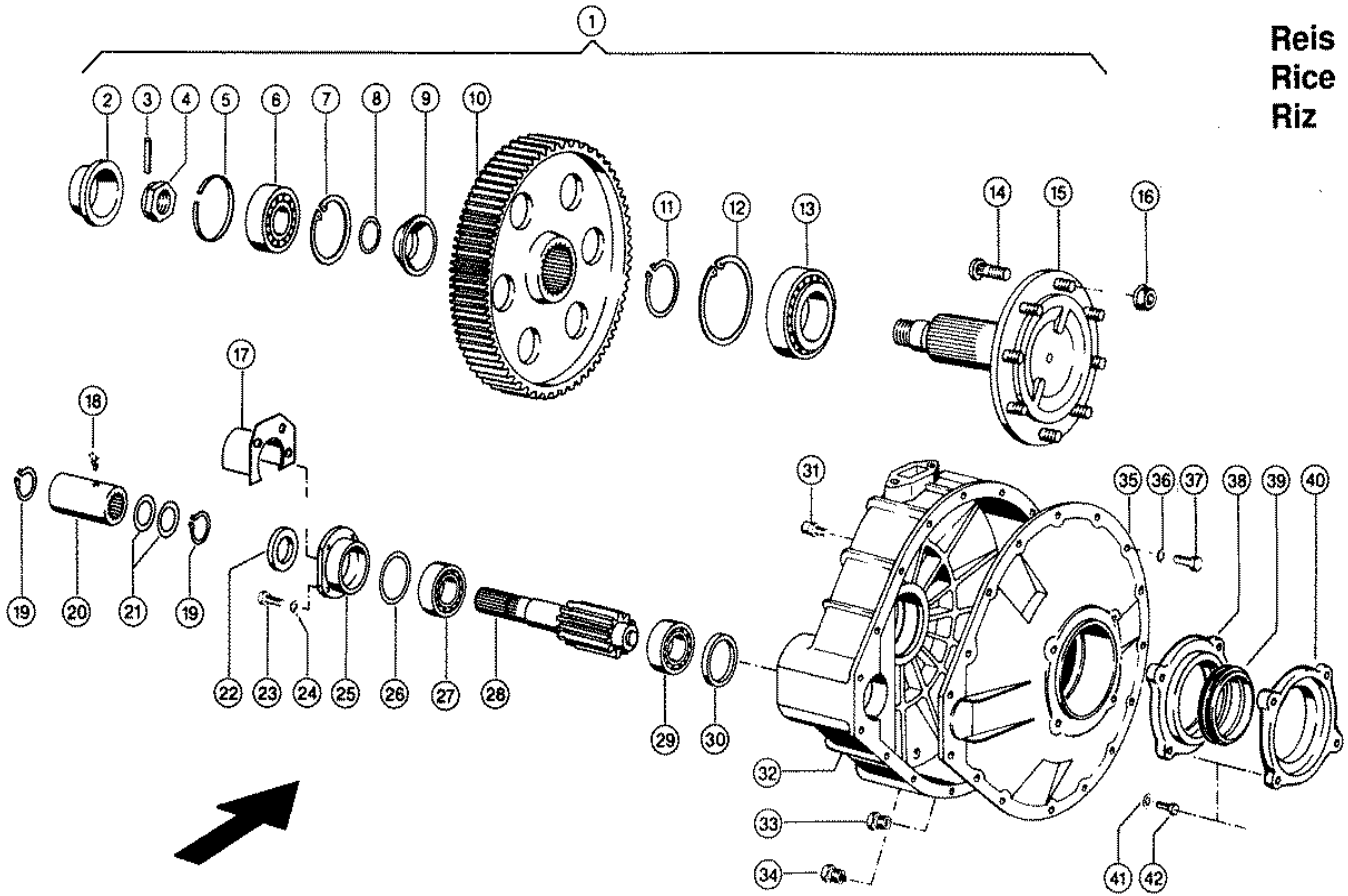
Reis
Rice
Riz



Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVES, VAR. 4662 (170 PS), 4663 (**
Illustration: **180A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 957 2	Final drive		S	2	
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
3	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
4	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
5	000 606 948 0	Intermediate ring		4x8x318	2	
6	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 234 432 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x1	N.B	
9	000 606 947 0	Tapered ring			2	
10	000 679 243 0	Spur gear		98 Z	2	
11	000 215 043 0	Circlip	D471	80x4	2	
12	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	2	
13	000 215 141 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	330 20	2	
14	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
15	000 649 058 2	Wheel Shaft+Bolt			2	
16	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	6122	16	
17	000 606 962 0	Cover l.h.			1	
17	000 606 963 0	Cover r.h.			1	
18	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	2	
19	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
20	000 649 934 0	Profile bushing			2	
21	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	
22	000 244 075 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 50x 65x 8	2	
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
24	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
25	000 606 895 0	Cover			2	
26	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
26	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
26	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
27	000 215 038 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33010/Q	2	
28	000 606 946 1	Pinion shaft		12 Z.	2	
29	000 243 671 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 08	2	
30	000 606 898 0	Spacer ring			2	
31	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	2	
32	000 606 956 0	Axle housing			2	
33	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
34	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
35	000 606 899 0	Cover			2	
36	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	34	
37	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
38	000 649 063 0	Bearing ring			2	
39	000 635 425 0	Gliding seal ring		140x117x28	2	
39	000 212 651 0	O-ring		125x8,3	4	
40	000 643 697 0	Bearing ring			2	
41	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	8	
42	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	

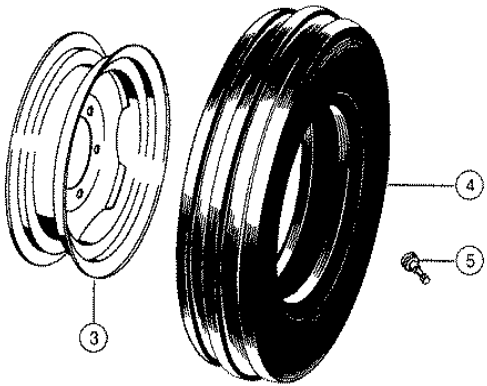
Reis
Rice
Riz



Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVES, VAR. 7785 (200 PS), 4666 (**
Illustration: **180B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 292 0	Final drive assy.		S	2	Var. 7785
1	000 649 057 1	Final drive		S	2	Var. 4666
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
3	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
4	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
5	000 606 948 0	Intermediate ring		4x8x318	2	
6	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 234 432 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x1	N.B	
9	000 606 947 0	Tapered ring			2	
10	000 679 243 0	Spur gear		98 Z	2	Var. 7785
10	000 643 544 0	Spur gear		85 Z.	2	Var. 4666
11	000 215 043 0	Circlip	D471	80x4	2	
12	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	2	
13	000 215 141 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	330 20	2	
14	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
15	000 649 058 2	Wheel Shaft+Bolt			2	
16	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	6122	16	
17	000 606 962 0	Cover l.h.			1	
17	000 606 963 0	Cover r.h.			1	
18	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	2	
19	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
20	000 649 934 0	Profile bushing			2	
21	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	
22	000 244 075 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 50x 65x 8	2	Var. 7785
22	000 215 319 0	Shaft seal ring		Basl45x65x10/12	2	Var. 4666
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
24	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
25	000 606 895 0	Cover			2	
26	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
26	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
26	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
27	000 215 318 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	331 09	2	
28	000 694 267 0	Pinion shaft		12 Zähne	2	Var. 7785
28	000 643 543 0	Pinion shaft		D66x291	2	Var. 4666
29	000 243 671 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 08	2	Var. 7785
29	000 233 199 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33208/Q	2	Var. 4666
30	000 606 898 0	Spacer ring			2	Var. 7785
30	000 643 546 0	Spacer ring			2	Var. 4666
31	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	2	
32	000 606 956 0	Axle housing			2	
33	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
34	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
35	000 606 899 0	Cover			2	
36	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	34	
37	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
38	000 649 063 0	Bearing ring			2	
39	000 635 425 0	Gliding seal ring		140x117x28	2	
39	000 212 651 0	O-ring		125x8,3	4	
40	000 643 697 0	Bearing ring			2	
41	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	8	
42	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	


1
2

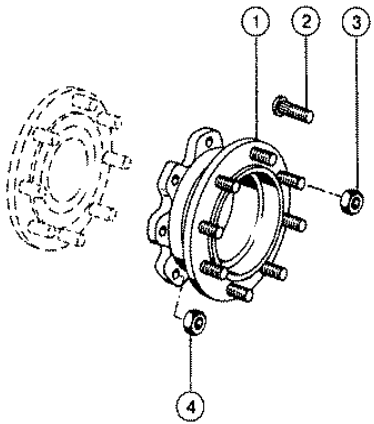

3
4
5

Characteristic: **TIRES AND WHEELS**
Illustration: **181**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 851 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16x34	2	at tires 18.4-34
1	000 607 797 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16x26	2	at tires 23.1-26 F16
1	000 662 699 0	Wheel rim		Dw 18x38	2	at tires 20.8-38 R1
1	000 678 983 0	Wheel rim		Dw 20x26	2	at tires 23.1-26 F20
1	000 682 472 0	Wheel rim		Dw20x26 Super	2	at tires 23,1 R26
1	000 682 487 1	Wheel rim		Dw 20x30 Super	2	at tires 23.1-30
1	000 682 384 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16x30	2	at tires 23.1-30
1	000 678 165 3	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	2	at tires 24.5-32
1	000 678 984 1	Wheel rim		Dw 25x26	2	at tires 28,1-26
-	000 678 985 1	Wheel rim		Dw 27a X32	2	at tires 30.5-32
2	000 682 395 0	Tyre		18,4 R34 157a8	2	
2	000 605 852 0	Tyre with tube		18,4-34 14pr R1	2	
2	000 662 694 0	Tyre With Tube		20.8r38 R1	2	
2	000 682 069 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 12pr R1	2	wrench size F 16
2	000 682 340 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 14pr R1	2	wrench size F 20
2	000 682 458 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 14pr R2	2	
2	000 685 290 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 14pr R3	2	
2	000 682 709 0	Tyre with tube		23.1-30 14pr R1	2	
2	000 618 492 1	Tyre W/o Tube		23,1r30 163 A8	2	
2	000 682 474 1	Tubeless tyre		620/75r26	2	
2	000 654 952 0	Tyre With Tube		24,5-32 12pr R1	2	
2	000 678 235 0	Tyre With Tube		24,5-32 16pr R1	2	
2	000 639 577 0	Tyre With Tube		24,5 R32 159 A8	2	
2	000 682 507 0	Tyre With Tube		24,5 R32 164 A8	2	
2	000 682 335 1	Tyre With Tube		28,1-26 12pr R1	2	
2	000 601 784 0	Tyre With Tube		30,5-32 12pr R1	2	
2	000 654 949 0	Tyre		30,5-32 12pr R1	2	
2	000 682 379 1	Tubeless tyre		800/65r32 167a8	2	
-	000 682 027 0	Tube		18,4-34	2	at tires 18.4-34
-	000 631 087 0	Tube		23,1-26	2	at tires 23.1-26
-	000 682 707 0	Tube		23,1-30	2	at tires 23.1-30
-	000 682 385 0	Tube		23,1-30	2	at tires 23.1-30
-	000 678 236 0	Tube		650/75r32	2	at tires 24.5-32
-	000 682 028 0	Tube		28,1-26	2	at tires 28,1-26
-	000 601 788 0	Tube		30,5-32	2	at tires 30.5-32
3	000 682 678 0	Wheel rim		W 10lx16	2	at tires 11-16
3	000 682 693 0	Wheel rim		W 11cx16,1	2	
3	000 682 030 0	Wheel rim		W 10lx16	2	at tires 11-16
3	000 682 665 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at 12.5 /80-18 6/10Pr
3	000 673 823 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at 12.5 /80-18 6 Pr
						to No. 09301881
3	000 682 657 0	Wheel rim		W12-24	2	only with Var. 3533
						from No. 09303872
3	000 682 450 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	from No. 09301882
						at 12.5 /80-18 6 Pr
3	000 682 450 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at 12.5 /80-18 10 Pr
3	000 682 470 1	Wheel rim		W 10x24	2	at tires 12,4-24
3	000 682 653 0	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
3	000 682 050 1	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
3	000 682 483 0	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
						at Claas 4-Trac
3	000 682 696 0	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5-20
						at Claas 4-Trac
3	000 609 738 0	Wheel rim		W 11x16,1	2	at tires 14 L-16,1

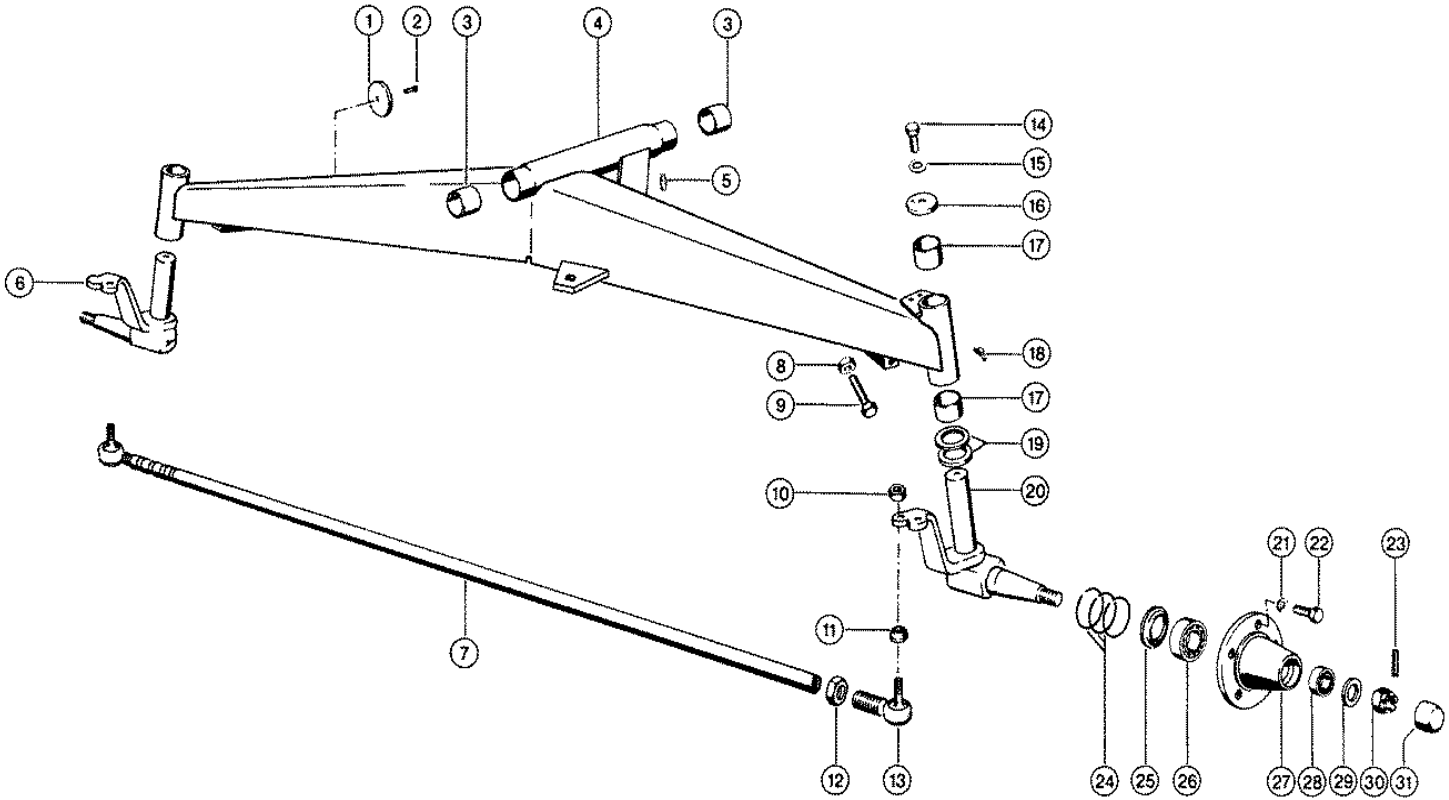
Characteristic: **TIRES AND WHEELS**
Illustration: **181**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 682 657 0	Wheel rim		W12-24	2	at tires 14,9-24
-	000 603 822 0	Wheel rim		W 12x24	2	at tires 14,9-24
-	000 682 436 0	Wheel rim		14,00x22,5 6 Lo	2	at tires Lp 500-22.5
-	000 682 436 0	Wheel rim		14,00x22,5 6 Lo	2	at tires
						500/60 - 22.5 10 Pr
-	000 682 695 1	Wheel rim		22,5x16 Et+25	2	at tires Lp 500-22.5
-	000 682 473 0	Wheel rim		14.00x22,5 5lo	2	at tires Lp 500-22.5
-	000 680 159 0	Wheel rim		16x22,5 9loch	2	at tires Lp 500-22.5
						at Claas 4-Trac
-	000 682 695 1	Wheel rim		22,5x16 Et+25	2	at tires Lp 500-22.5
						at Claas 4-Trac
4	000 682 031 2	Tyre		11,00-16 8pr	2	
4	000 676 836 1	Tyre		12,5/80-18 6prt	2	
4	000 680 153 0	Tyre With Tube		16,9-24 8pr R1	2	from No. 09303872
4	000 682 308 2	Tyre With Tube		12,5/80-18 10pr	2	
4	000 682 468 0	Tyre With Tube		12,4-24 8pr R1	2	
4	000 682 096 0	Tyre With Tube		14,5/75-20	2	
4	000 609 739 0	Tyre		14l-16,1 6pr	2	
-	000 603 821 2	Tubeless tyre		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	
-	000 603 821 2	Tubeless tyre		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	from No. 09304740
-	000 603 821 2	Tubeless tyre		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	at 4-Trac
-	000 603 821 2	Tubeless tyre		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	at 4-Trac
-	000 603 821 2	Tubeless tyre		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	
-	000 603 821 2	Tubeless tyre		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	
-	000 501 185 0	Tube		12,5/80-18	2	at tires 11-16
-	000 501 185 0	Tube		12,5/80-18	2	at tires 12.5 /80-18
-	000 682 469 0	Tube		12,4-24	2	at tires 12,4-24
-	000 682 029 0	Tube		14,5/75-20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
-	000 501 185 0	Tube		12,5/80-18	2	at tires 14 L-16,1
-	000 603 824 0	Tube		14,9-26	2	at tires 14,9-24
-	000 682 322 0	Tube		500/60-22,5	2	at tires Lp 500-22.5
5	000 682 083 0	Wheel rim valve		50msw Tr 618a	2	


1
2
3
4

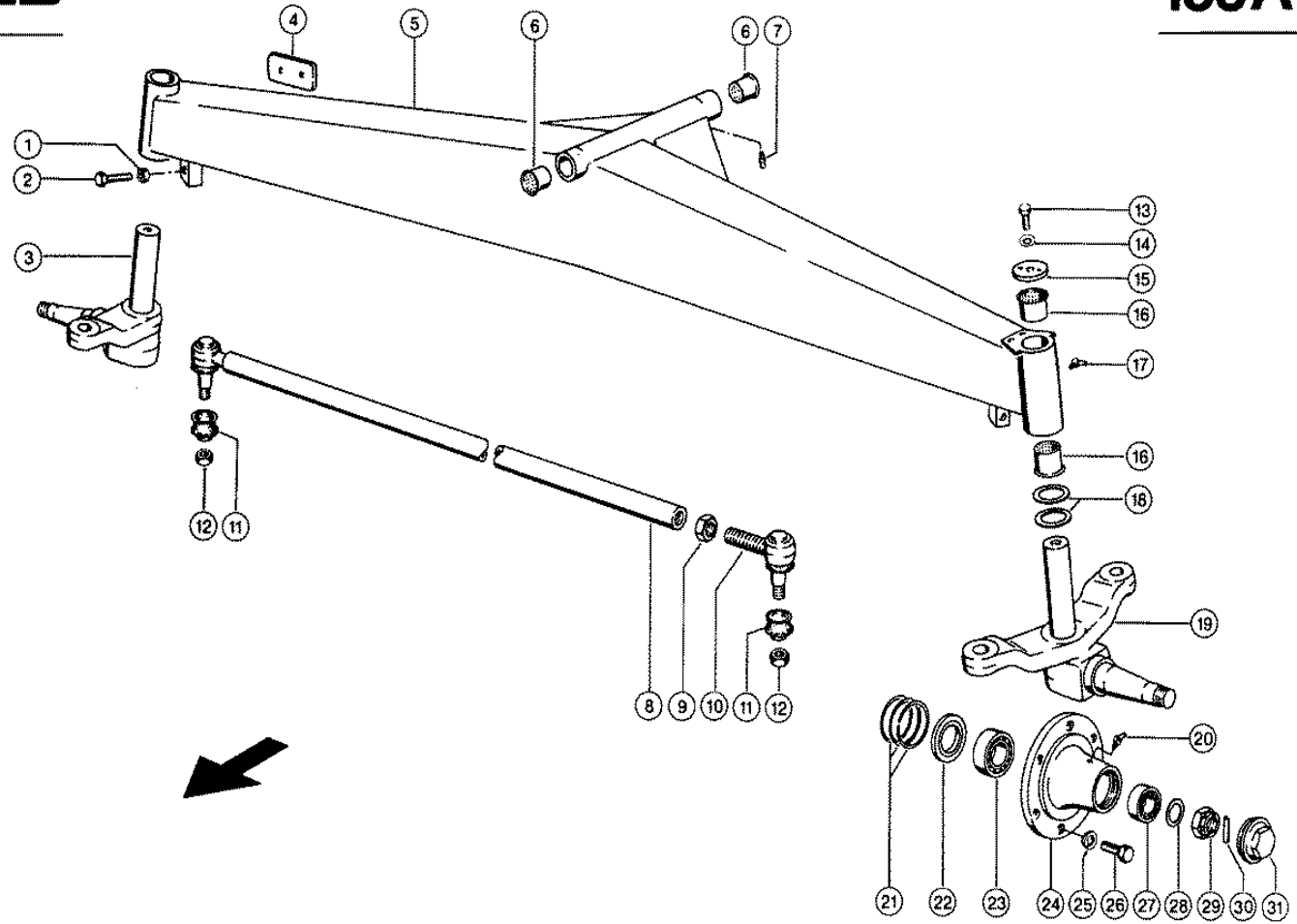
Characteristic: **WHEEL SPACERS, VAR. 1387**
Illustration: **182**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 655 1	Intermed.piece			2	
2	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
3	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436-B	22	16	
4	000 238 942 1	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M22x1,5	16	


1
2
3
4
3
14
15
16
17
5
6
18
8
9
17
19
20
10
21
22
23
11
7
12
13
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

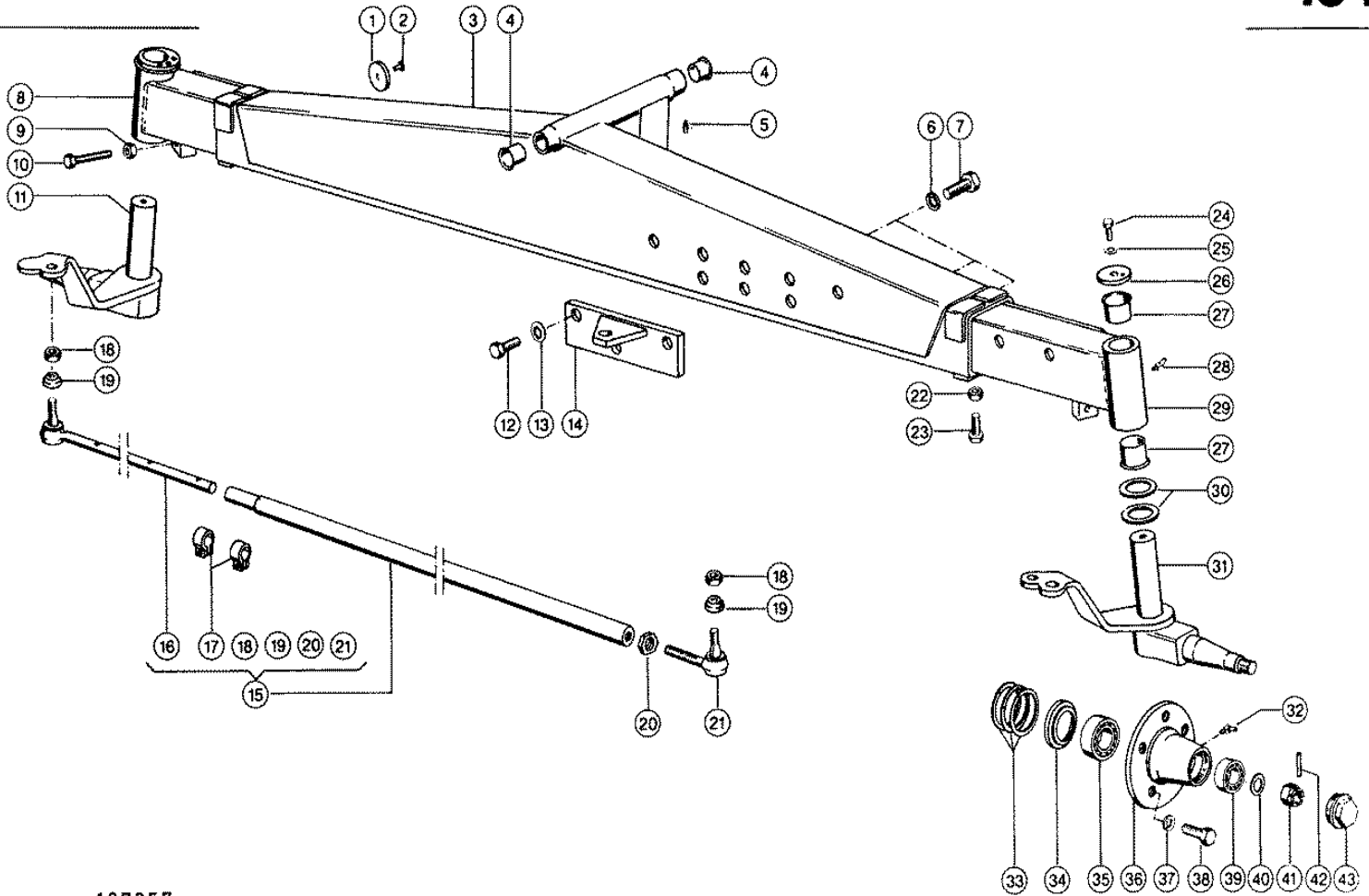
Characteristic: **2.05 M REAR AXLE, VAR. 7367, 2686**
Illustration: **183**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 694 049 2	Steer.axle ass.		2050	1	
-	000 685 703 0	Steering axle		2,05 M, 5-Loch	1	
1	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	
2	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	
3	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
4	000 685 700 1	Steer.axle ass.		2,05 m	1	
5	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
6	000 673 412 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
7	000 655 061 1	Track rod			1	
8	000 242 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x60	2	
9	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	2	
10	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
11	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
12	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
13	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	1	
14	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
16	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
17	000 655 144 1	Bearing bush		45 X 47 X 40	4	
18	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
19	000 685 169 1	Pressure disc		45 X 65x3	4	
20	000 685 698 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
21	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	(10)
22	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	(10)
23	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
24	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
25	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	
26	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	
27	000 694 046 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	
27	000 673 431 1	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	
28	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	
29	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	
30	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
31	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
16
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

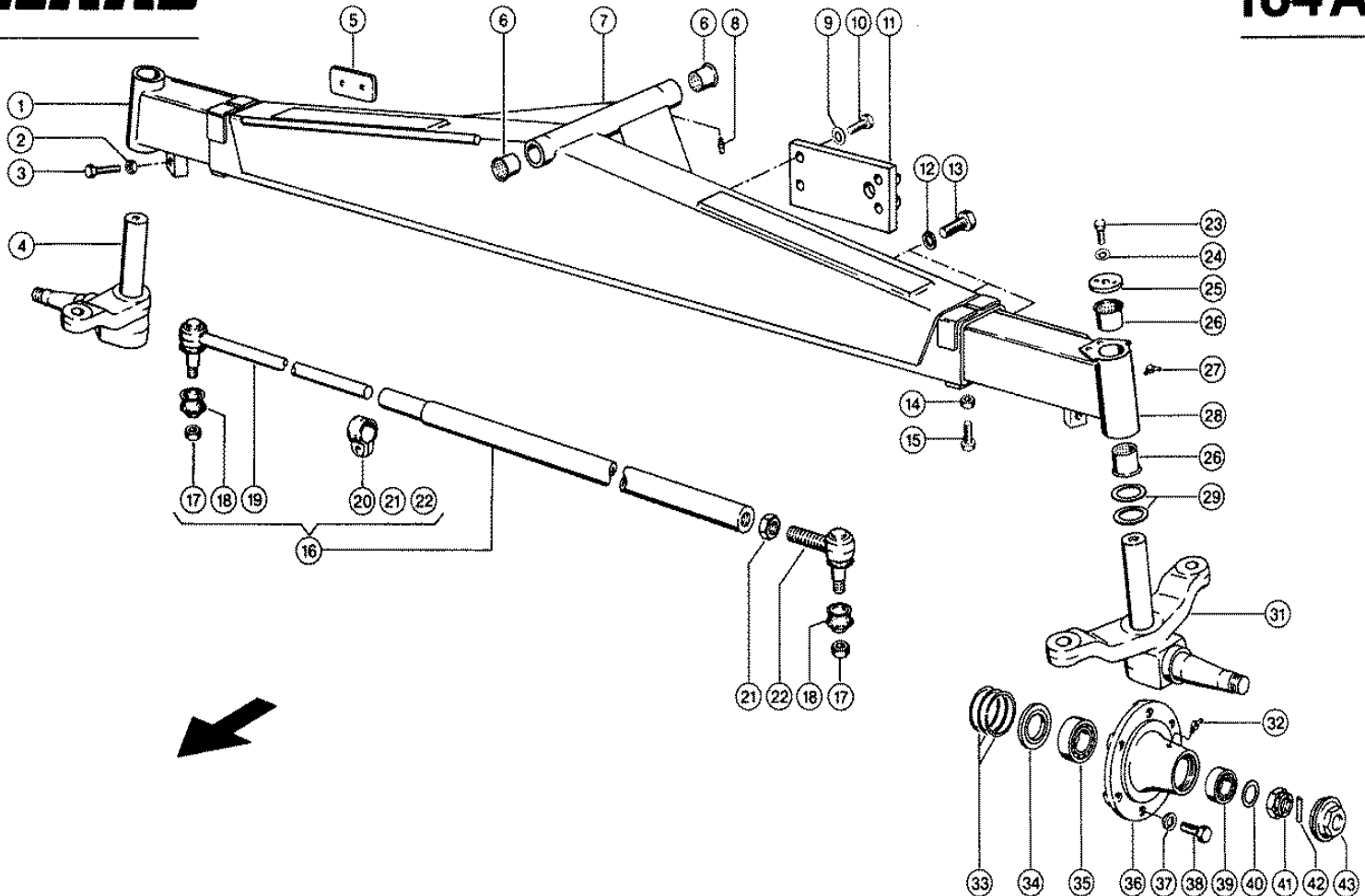
Characteristic: **2.4 M REAR AXLE, VAR. 7731**
Illustration: **183A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
2	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	2	
3	000 694 212 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
4	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	
5	000 694 223 2	Steer.axle body		2,4 m	1	
6	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
8	000 694 195 0	Track rod			1	
9	000 244 447 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M30x1,5	1	
10	000 694 264 0	Ball joint			1	
11	000 071 987 0	Guard cap			2	
12	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	2	
13	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
14	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
15	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
16	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
17	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
18	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
19	000 694 211 0	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
20	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
21	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
22	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
23	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
24	000 694 040 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	
25	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
26	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	
27	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	
28	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	
29	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
30	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
31	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16
17
18
19
20
21
15
18
19
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
27
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

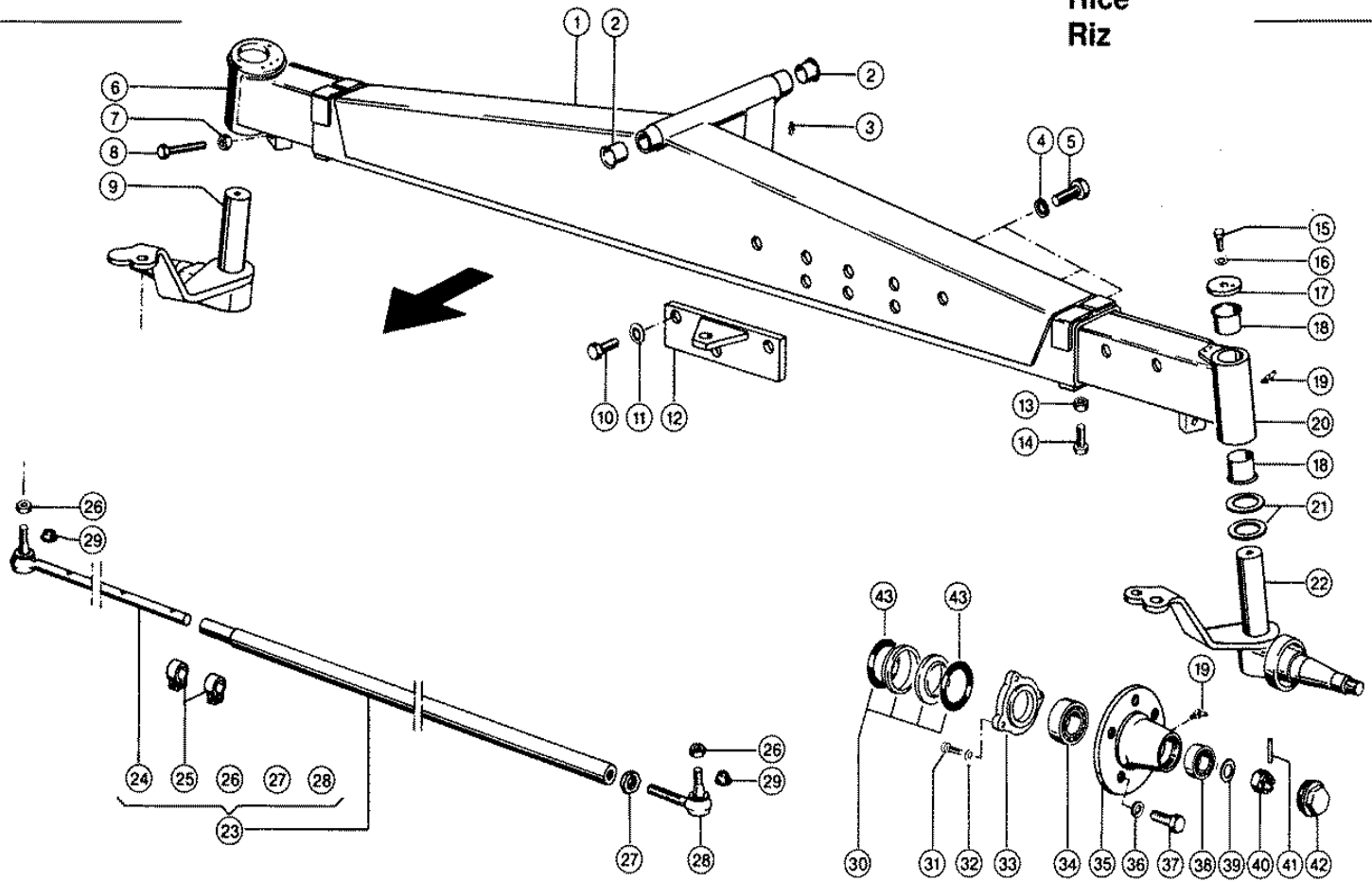
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, VAR. 7313, 3262**
Illustration: **184**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	
2	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	
3	000 602 251 2	Steer.axle body			1	
4	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
5	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
6	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
7	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
8	000 643 691 1	Adjust.Element Rh			1	
9	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
10	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
11	000 649 952 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	at 6-hole
11	000 602 270 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	at 5-hole
12	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
14	000 602 280 1	Cylinder support			1	
15	000 602 282 2	Track rod cpl.			1	
16	000 602 284 0	Ball head		600 lang	1	
17	000 602 285 0	Clamp housing			2	
18	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
19	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
20	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
21	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	1	
22	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
23	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
24	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
25	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
26	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
27	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
28	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
29	000 602 257 1	Adjust.Element Lh			1	
30	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
31	000 649 951 0	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	at 6-hole
31	000 602 269 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	at 5-hole
32	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
33	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
34	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
35	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
36	000 649 959 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	
36	000 602 066 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	
37	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	at 6-hole
37	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	10	at 5-hole
38	000 244 500 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 35	12	at 6-hole
38	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	10	at 5-hole
39	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	at 6-hole
39	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	at 5-hole
40	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	at 6-hole
40	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	at 5-hole
41	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	at 6-hole
41	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	at 5-hole
42	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	at 6-hole
42	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	at 5-hole
43	000 649 960 0	Threaded cap		Gg-20	2	at 6-hole
43	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	at 5-hole


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
26
29
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
21
22
18
17

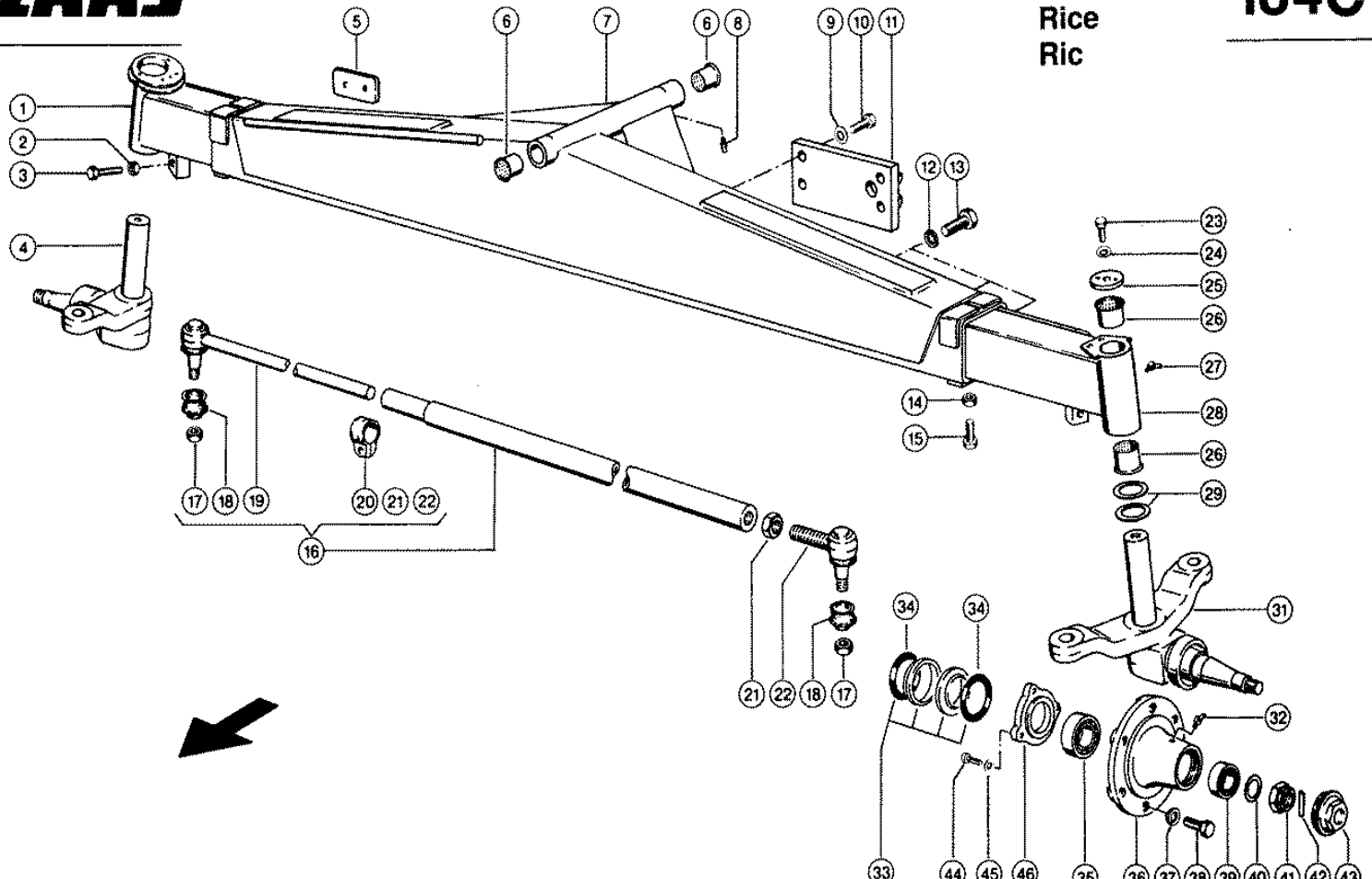
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, VAR. 7707**
Illustration: **184A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 222 0	Adjust.Element Rh			1	with Item 26
2	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	from No. 09306736
2	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	to No. 09306735
3	000 242 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x60	2	from No. 09306736
3	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	2	to No. 09306735
4	000 694 208 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
5	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	
6	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
7	000 694 219 2	Steer.axle body		N.Zg.6942203	1	with Item 6
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
10	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	
11	000 694 196 1	Cylinder support			1	
12	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
13	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
14	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
15	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
16	000 694 194 1	Track rod			1	
17	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	2	
18	000 071 987 0	Guard cap			2	
19	000 694 265 0	Ball joint			1	
20	000 694 266 0	Clamp housing		D 40	2	
21	000 244 447 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M30x1,5	1	
22	000 694 264 0	Ball joint			1	
23	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
25	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
26	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
27	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	2	
28	000 694 221 1	Adjust.Element Lh		N.Zg.694220.3	1	with Item 26
29	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
31	000 694 207 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
32	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	2	
33	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
34	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
35	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
36	000 649 959 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	
37	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
38	000 215 615 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 40	12	
39	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	
40	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	
41	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	
42	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
43	000 649 960 0	Threaded cap		Gg-20	2	


1
2
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
18
21
22
43
43
19
24
25
26
27
28
23
26
29
27
28
26
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

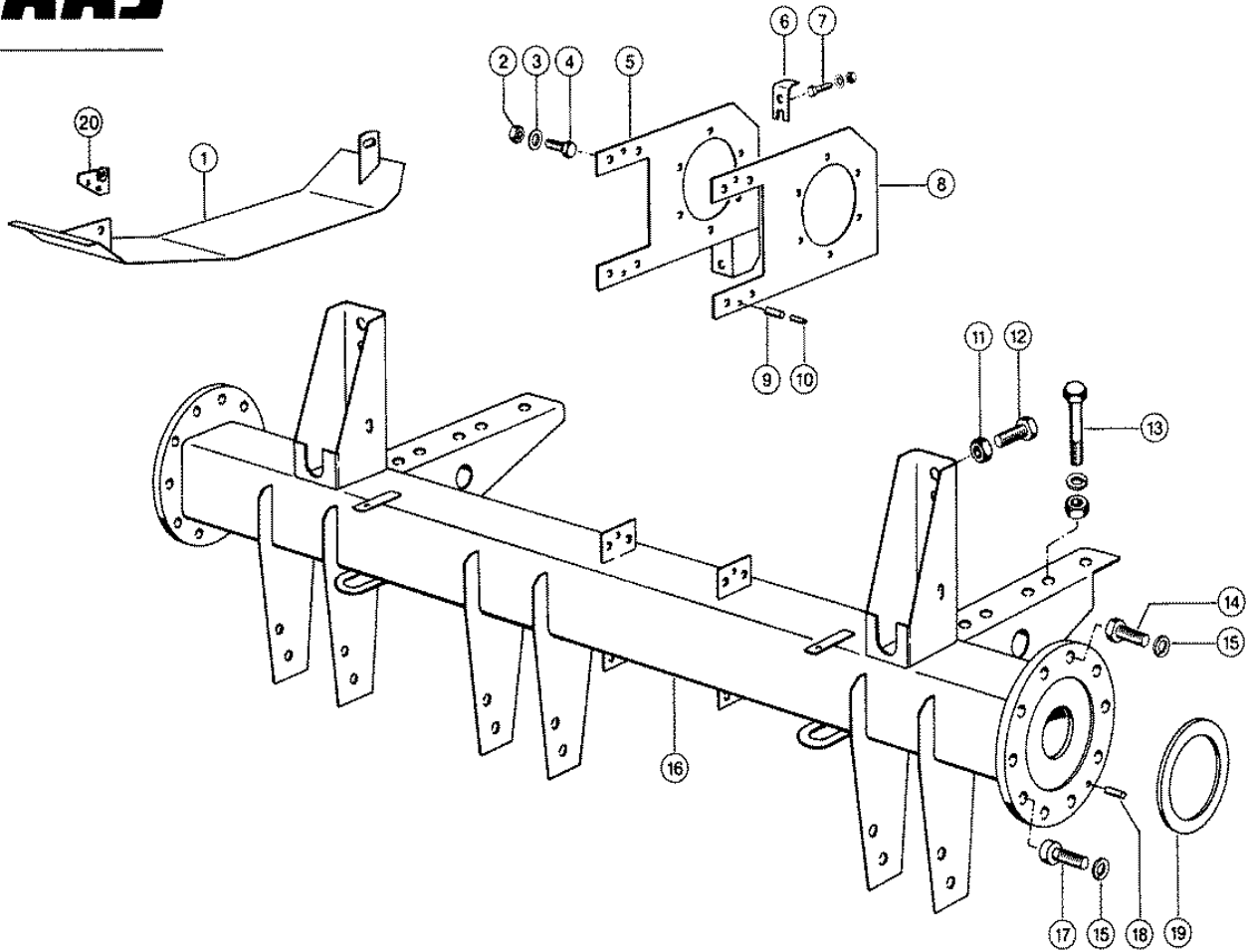
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, RICE VERSION**
Illustration: **184B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 251 2	Steer.axle body			1	
2	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
3	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
4	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
5	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
6	000 602 258 2	Adjust.Element Rh			1	
7	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
8	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
9	000 694 057 0	Axle Spindle R.H.		S	1	at 6-hole wheel rim
9	000 643 673 1	Axle Spindle R.H.		Reis	1	at 5-hole wheel rim
10	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
12	000 602 280 1	Cylinder support			1	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
14	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
15	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
18	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
19	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2s 6x1	4	
20	000 602 257 1	Adjust.Element Lh			1	
21	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
22	000 694 055 0	Axle Spindle L.H.		S	1	at 6-hole wheel rim
22	000 643 674 1	Axle Spindle L.H.		Reis	1	at 5-hole wheel rim
23	000 602 282 2	Track rod cpl.			1	
24	000 602 284 0	Ball head		600 lang	1	
25	000 602 285 0	Clamp housing			2	
26	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso1051	M14x1,5	2	
27	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
28	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	2	
29	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
30	000 643 665 0	Gliding seal ring		80x 67x20	2	
31	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	3	
32	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	
33	000 643 666 0	Bearing ring int.			1	
34	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
35	000 694 054 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
35	000 643 669 0	Wheel hub			2	at 5-hole wheel rim
36	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	(10)
37	000 244 500 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 35	12	(10)
38	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
38	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	at 5-hole wheel rim
39	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
39	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	at 5-hole wheel rim
40	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
40	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	at 5-hole wheel rim
41	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
41	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	at 5-hole wheel rim
42	000 649 960 0	Threaded cap		Gg-20	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
42	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	at 5-hole wheel rim
43	000 212 245 0	O-ring	D3771	68,5 X6,5 -N	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
26
29
31
32
34
34
33
44
45
46
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
21
22
18
17

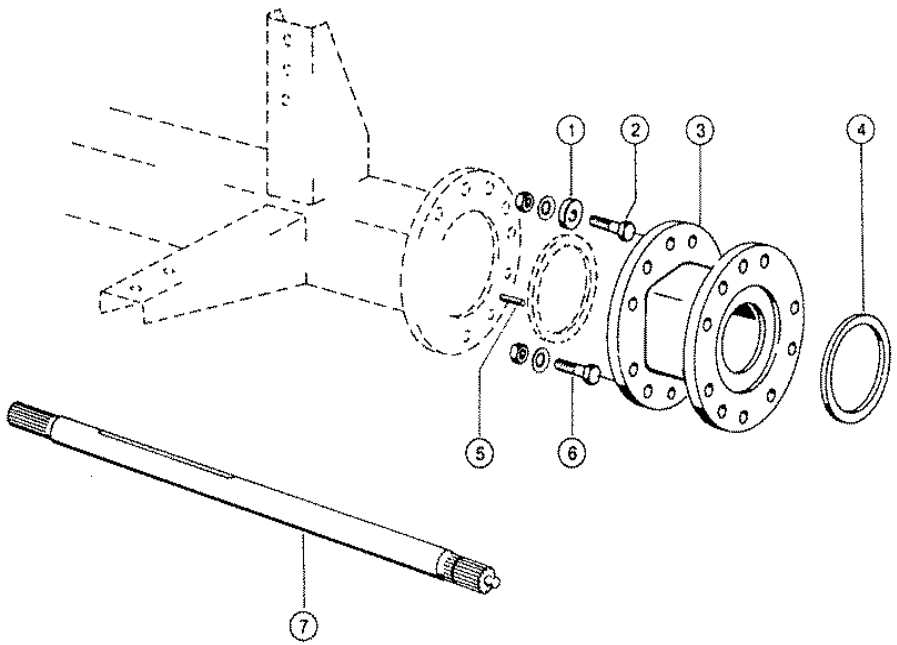
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, RICE VERSION**
Illustration: **184C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 269 0	Adjust.Element Rh			1	with Item 26
2	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
3	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	2	
4	000 694 234 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
5	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	
5	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	4	
6	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
7	000 694 219 2	Steer.axle body		N.Zg.6942203	1	with Item 6
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
10	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	
11	000 694 196 1	Cylinder support			1	
12	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
13	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
14	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
15	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
16	000 694 194 1	Track rod			1	
17	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	2	
18	000 074 303 0	Rubber cap			2	
19	000 694 265 0	Ball joint			1	
20	000 694 266 0	Clamp housing		D 40	2	
21	000 244 447 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M30x1,5	1	
22	000 694 264 0	Ball joint			1	
23	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
25	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
26	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
27	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
28	000 694 221 1	Adjust.Element Lh		N.Zg.694220.3	1	with Item 26
29	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
31	000 694 231 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
32	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
33	000 643 665 0	Gliding seal ring		80x 67x20	2	
34	000 212 245 0	O-ring	D3771	68,5 X6,5 -N	4	
35	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
36	000 694 054 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	for 6-hole rim
37	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
38	000 215 615 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 40	12	
39	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	
40	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	
41	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	
42	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
43	000 649 960 0	Threaded cap		Gg-20	2	
44	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	6	
45	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	6	
46	000 643 666 0	Bearing ring int.			2	


20
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19

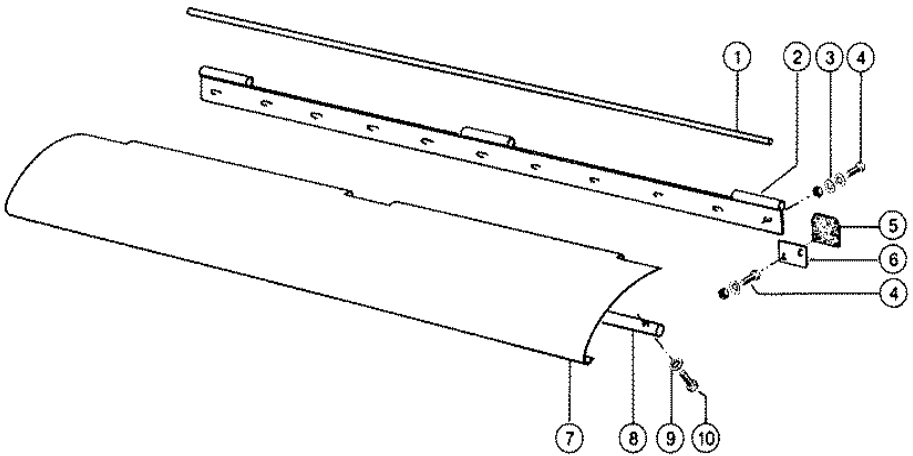
Characteristic: **DRIVE AXLE**
Illustration: **185**

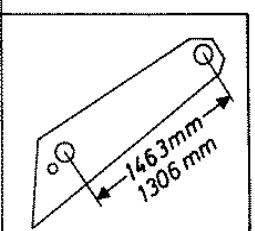
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 996 0	Rope guard			1	at corn chute -long
1	000 606 991 2	Rope guard			1	at corn chute short + m.
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
3	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
4	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
5	000 643 533 1	Supporting plate			1	
6	000 670 304 0	Support		4x25x75	1	
7	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
8	000 606 867 0	Support plate l.h		8x270x415	1	
8	000 643 534 0	Supporting plate		415x270x8	1	at disc brakes
9	000 244 019 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 20	4	
10	000 239 148 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	7x 20	4	
11	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	
12	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	8	
13	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	10	
13	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	10	from No. 09301393
13	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	10	to No. 09301392
13	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	10	to No. 09301392
14	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	15	
14	000 237 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	1	
15	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	20	
16	000 643 501 0	Drive axle		S	1	at Var. 4621, 4639,
						4668, 7253, 4662
16	000 643 678 2	Drive axle		S	1	at Var. 4661
16	000 643 219 0	Drive axle			1	Var. 7786, 7784, 7785
17	000 242 328 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M20x 50	4	
18	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	2	
19	000 679 022 0	Centering ring		D190x11,8 Dick	2	
20	000 609 472 0	Strip			1	at corn chute short + m.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Characteristic: **WHEEL SPACERS, VAR. 7485 185 MM**
Illustration: **185A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 818 321 1	Washer		Fezn 8c	3	
2	000 233 985 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x90	3	
2	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	3	
2	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	3	
3	000 694 074 0	Intermed.piece		185 mm Breit	2	
4	000 679 022 0	Centering ring		D190x11,8 Dick	2	
5	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	4	
6	000 238 314 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x70	13	
6	000 242 330 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M20x 70	4	
6	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	17	
6	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	17	
7	000 609 457 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x980	1	
7	000 694 076 0	Countershaft r.h.		D50x1128	1	

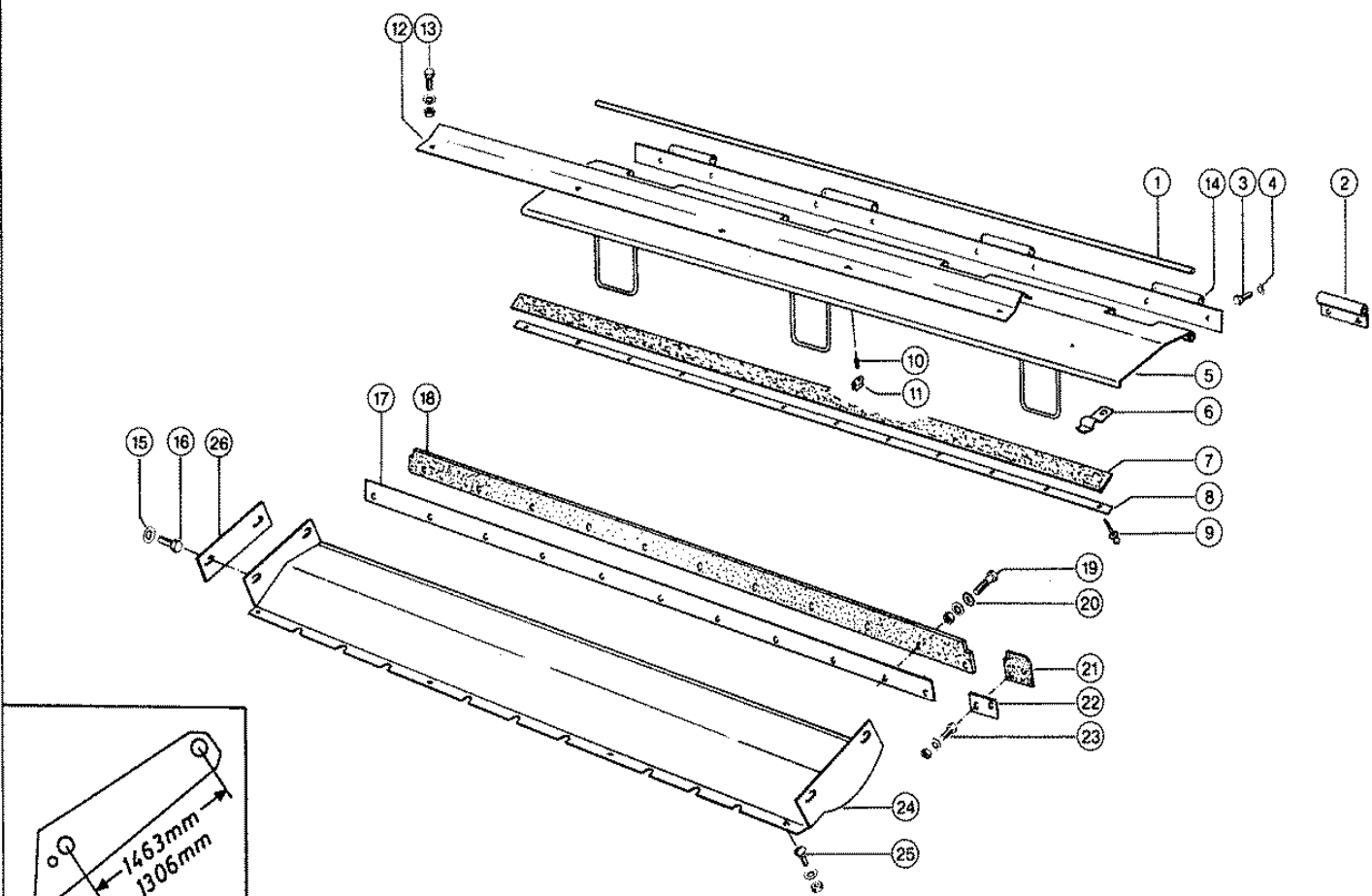




107361

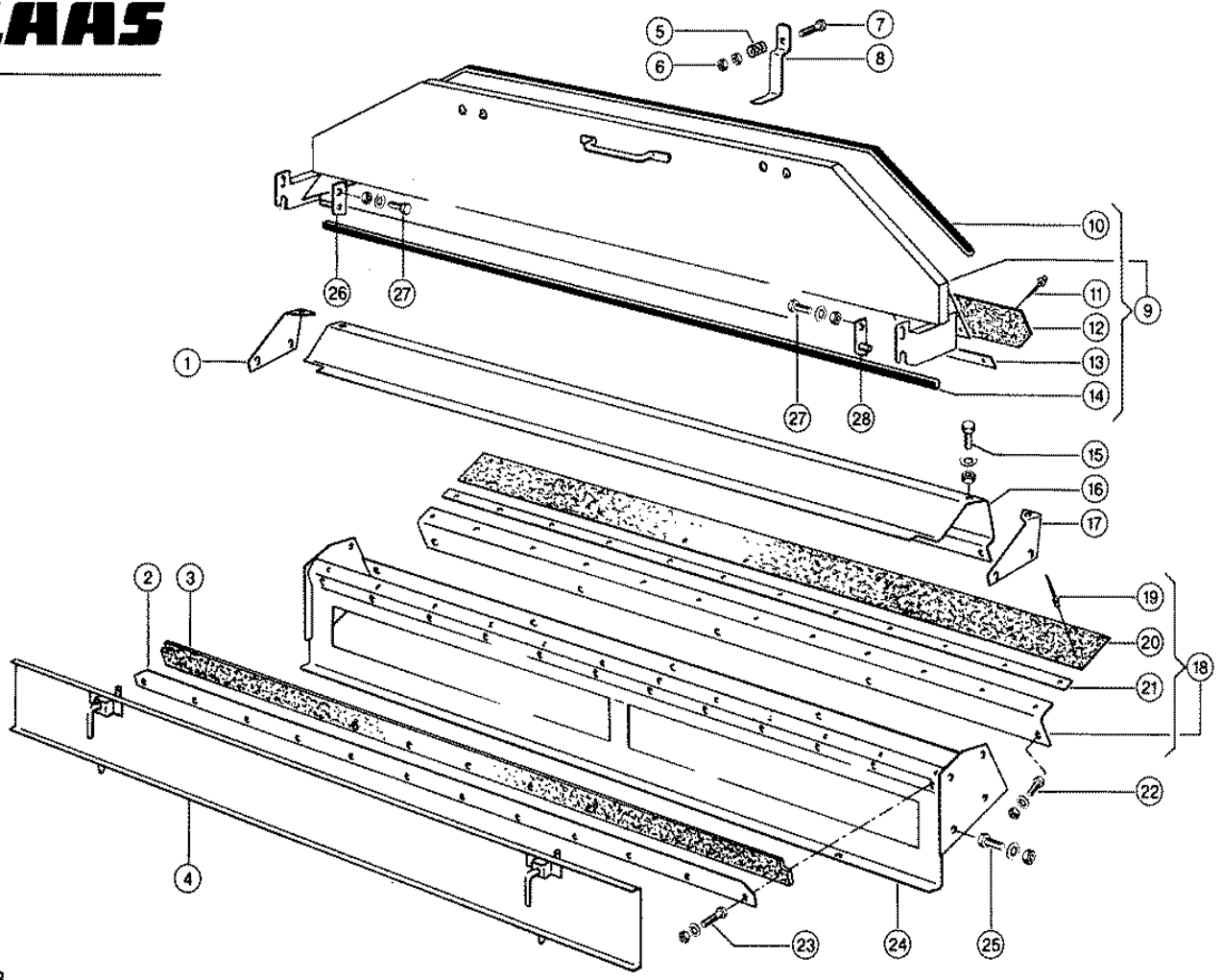
Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK, FEEDER HOUSE - BASIC M**
Illustration: **186**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 255 0	Rod		D10x1165	1	
2	000 645 252 0	Ledge			1	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	9	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	15	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
5	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	
6	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	
7	000 645 256 0	Feed plate		2,5x312x1207	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
7	000 650 816 0	Feed plate		2,5x312x1209	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
8	000 645 218 0	Tube		21,3x3,25x1290	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	


12
13
1
14
3
4
2
10
11
5
6
17
18
7
15
16
26
8
9
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
1463mm
1306mm

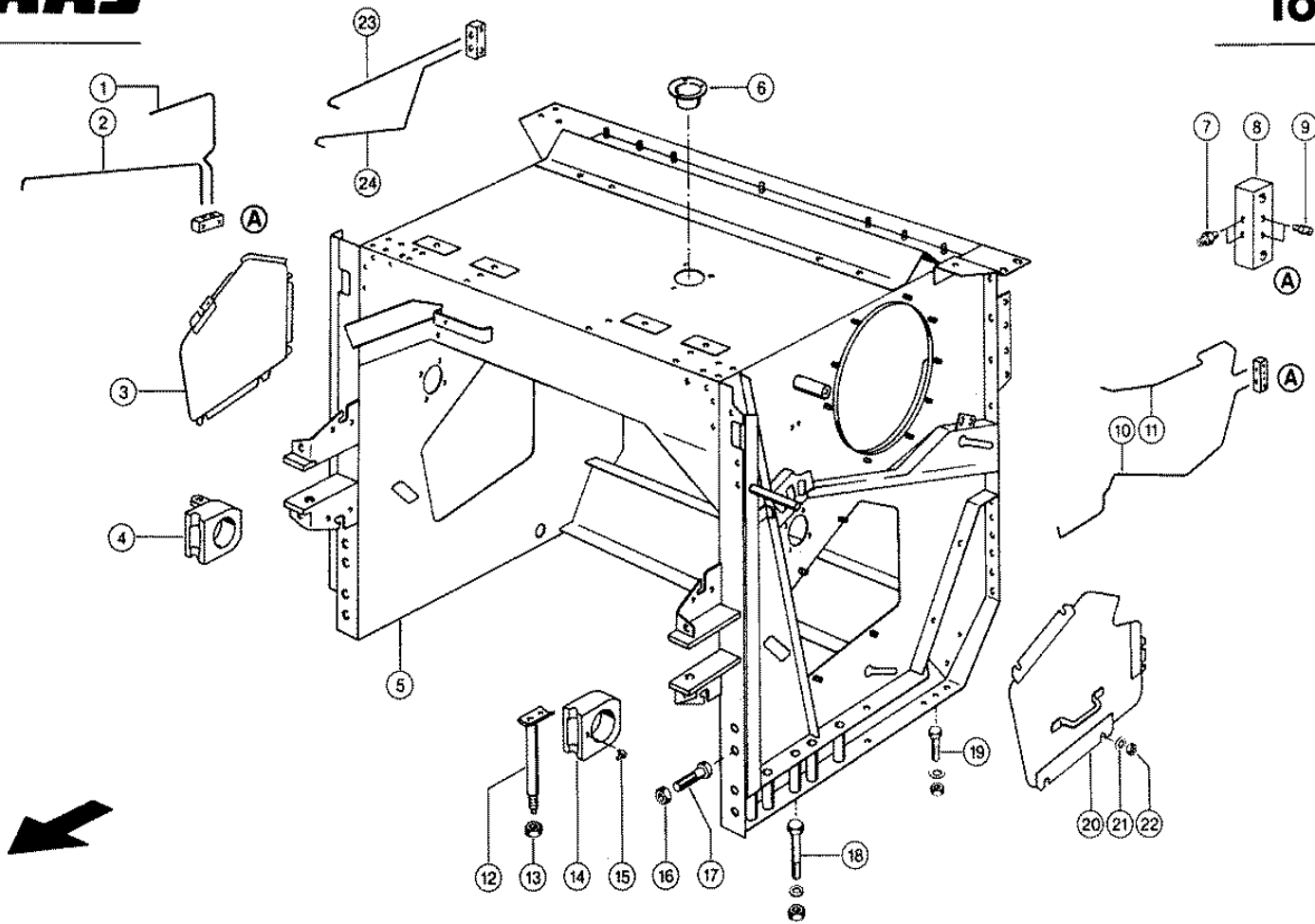
Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK, FEEDER HOUSE - BASIC M**
Illustration: **187**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 646 853 0	Rod		D10x1288	1	from No. 09301022
2	000 646 835 0	Bearing			4	from No. 09301022
3	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	8	from No. 09301022
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	from No. 09301022
5	000 646 851 2	Guide plate			1	from No. 09301022
5	000 662 867 0	Guide plate			1	at Multi-Crop
6	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			3	from No. 09301022
7	000 646 880 0	Sealing tape		3 X 45x1300	1	from No. 09301022
8	000 600 686 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1284	1	from No. 09301022
9	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	from No. 09301022
10	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	3	from No. 09301022
11	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			3	from No. 09301022
12	000 682 801 0	Feed metal		4x109,5x1288	1	No. 09302872-09306280
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	No. 09302872-09306280
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	No. 09302872-09306280
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	No. 09302872-09306280
14	000 662 869 0	Ledge			1	at Multi-Crop
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	to No. 09306280
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	to No. 09306280
17	000 645 247 0	Clamp strip		4x40x1190	1	to No. 09306280
18	000 645 246 0	Sealing		10x45x1206	1	to No. 09306280
19	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	11	to No. 09306280
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	to No. 09306280
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	11	to No. 09306280
20	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	9	to No. 09306280
21	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	to No. 09306280
22	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	to No. 09306280
23	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	to No. 09306280
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 09306280
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	to No. 09306280
24	000 645 213 0	Floor extension			1	to No. 09306280
25	000 233 689 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 20x15	4	to No. 09306280
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	to No. 09306280
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 09306280
26	000 650 865 0	Metal spacer			2	only at shafts distance
						1306 mm
						to No. 09306280


5
6
7
8
10
11
12
13
14
9
26
27
27
28
1
15
16
17
19
20
21
18
2
3
22
4
23
24
25

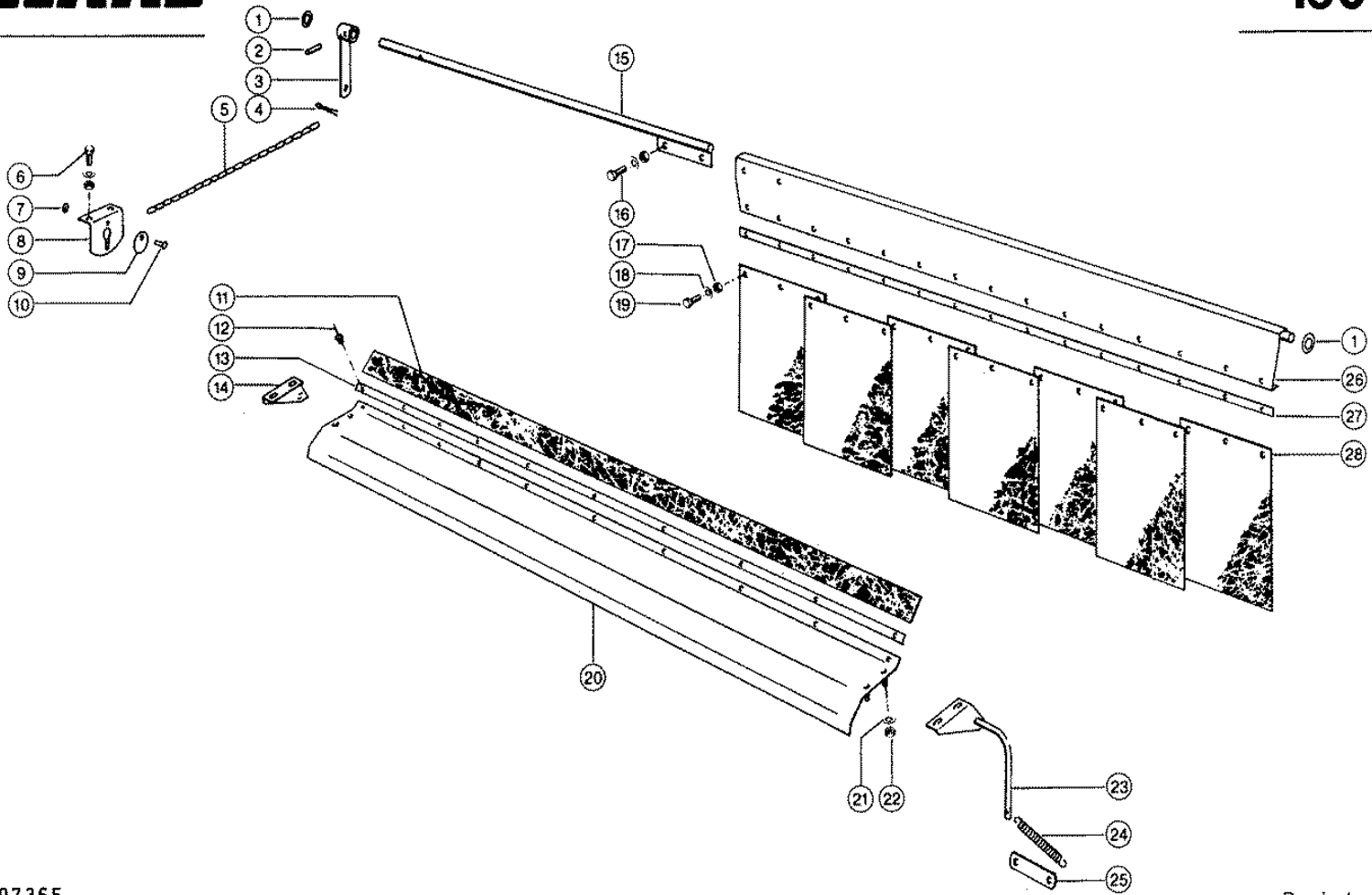
Characteristic: **DRUM INSPECTION COVER, STONE TRAP**
Illustration: **188**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 646 580 0	Support r.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09301021
2	000 600 684 1	Clamp strip		4x40x1300	1	
3	000 600 683 2	Sealing rubber		10x45x1320	1	
4	000 600 693 3	Cover			1	
5	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
8	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
9	000 618 502 0	Drum cover			1	from No. 09304740
9	000 605 097 2	Drum cover			1	to No. 09304739
10	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1560 long
11	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	11	from No. 09304740
11	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	to No. 09304739
12	000 609 641 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1316	1	
13	000 600 686 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1284	1	
14	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1305 long
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	to No. 09301021
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to No. 09301021
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to No. 09301021
16	000 646 584 0	Cover panel			1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09301021
17	000 646 579 0	Support l.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09301021
18	000 726 059 0	Angle ass.			1	for grain thresher
19	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
20	000 600 685 2	Rubber gasket		3 X 80x1284	1	
21	000 600 686 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1284	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
23	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	11	
23	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	11	
23	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	11	
24	000 646 877 0	Stone trough			1	from No. 09301022
24	000 726 057 0	Stone trough			1	to No. 09301021
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
25	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
26	000 618 838 0	Support. Strap Rh			1	from No. 09304740
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 09304740
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09304740
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09304740
28	000 618 837 0	Support. Strap Lh			1	from No. 09304740


1
2
A
3
4
5
23
24
6
7
8
9
A
10
11
A
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

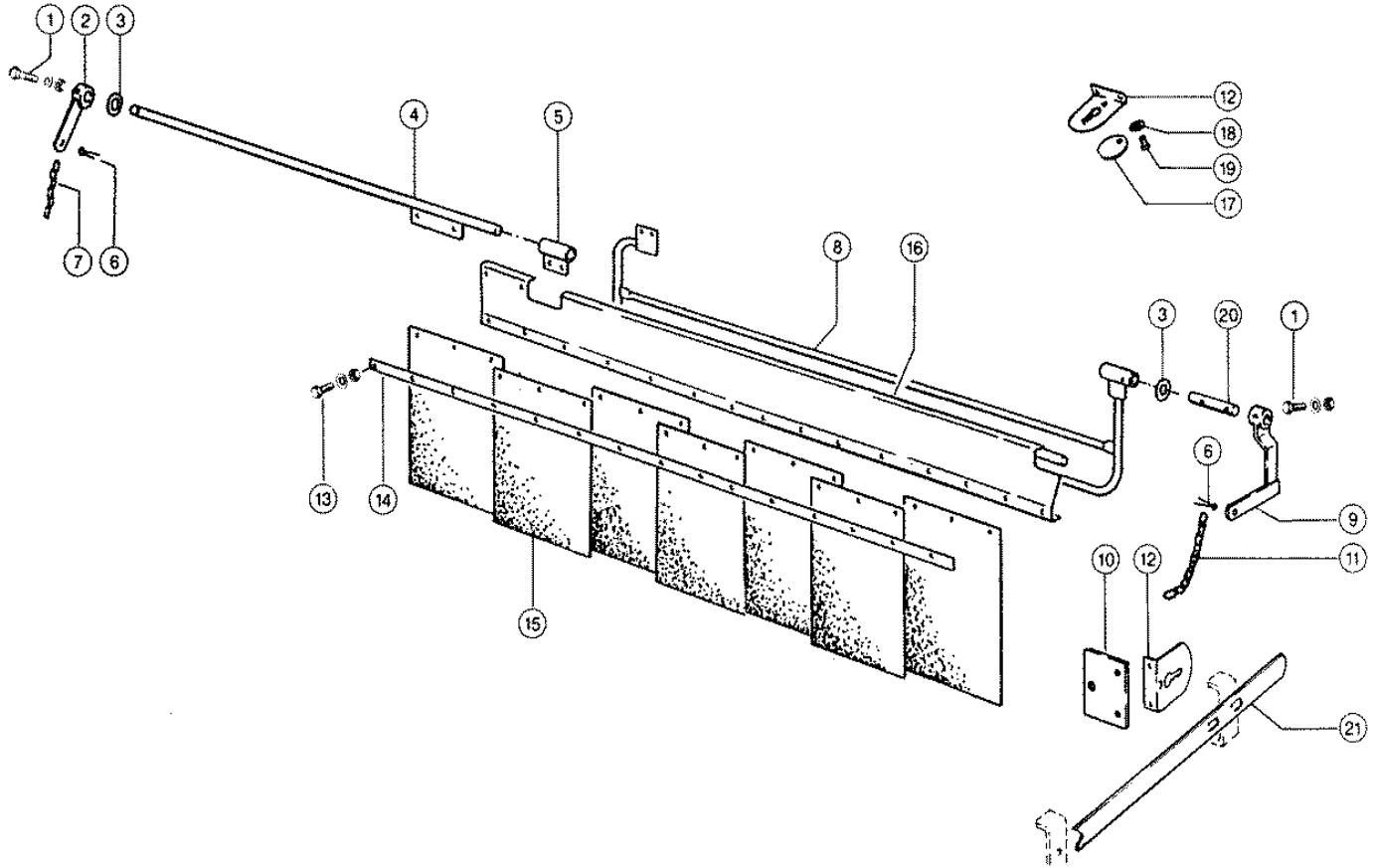
Characteristic: **DRUM HOUSE**
Illustration: **189**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 687 420 0	Grease pipe			1	to No. 09304739
2	000 629 488 0	Grease pipe		Dr-Trommel	1	No. 09303372-09304739
2	000 687 422 0	Grease pipe			1	to No. 09303371
3	000 605 217 1	Cover r.h.			1	
4	000 647 865 1	Bearing Shell R.H			1	
5	000 647 829 5	Drum housing		S	1	
7	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	4	
8	000 687 316 0	Grease block			2	
9	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2 m 8x1	2	
10	000 687 314 0	Grease pipe			1	for threshing drum
11	000 687 312 0	Grease pipe			1	for impeller
12	000 647 866 0	Pin			2	
13	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	
14	000 647 864 1	Bearing shell l.h			1	
15	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2S 6x1	2	
16	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	
17	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	8	
18	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	10	
18	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	10	
18	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	10	
19	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	6	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
20	000 605 212 2	Cover l.h.			1	
20	000 682 893 0	Cover l.h.			1	at Maxi
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
23	000 644 436 0	Grease pipe		Wendetrommel	1	from No. 09304740
						for impeller
24	000 644 434 0	Grease pipe		Dreschtrommel	1	from No. 09304740
						for threshing drum


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
1
26
27
28

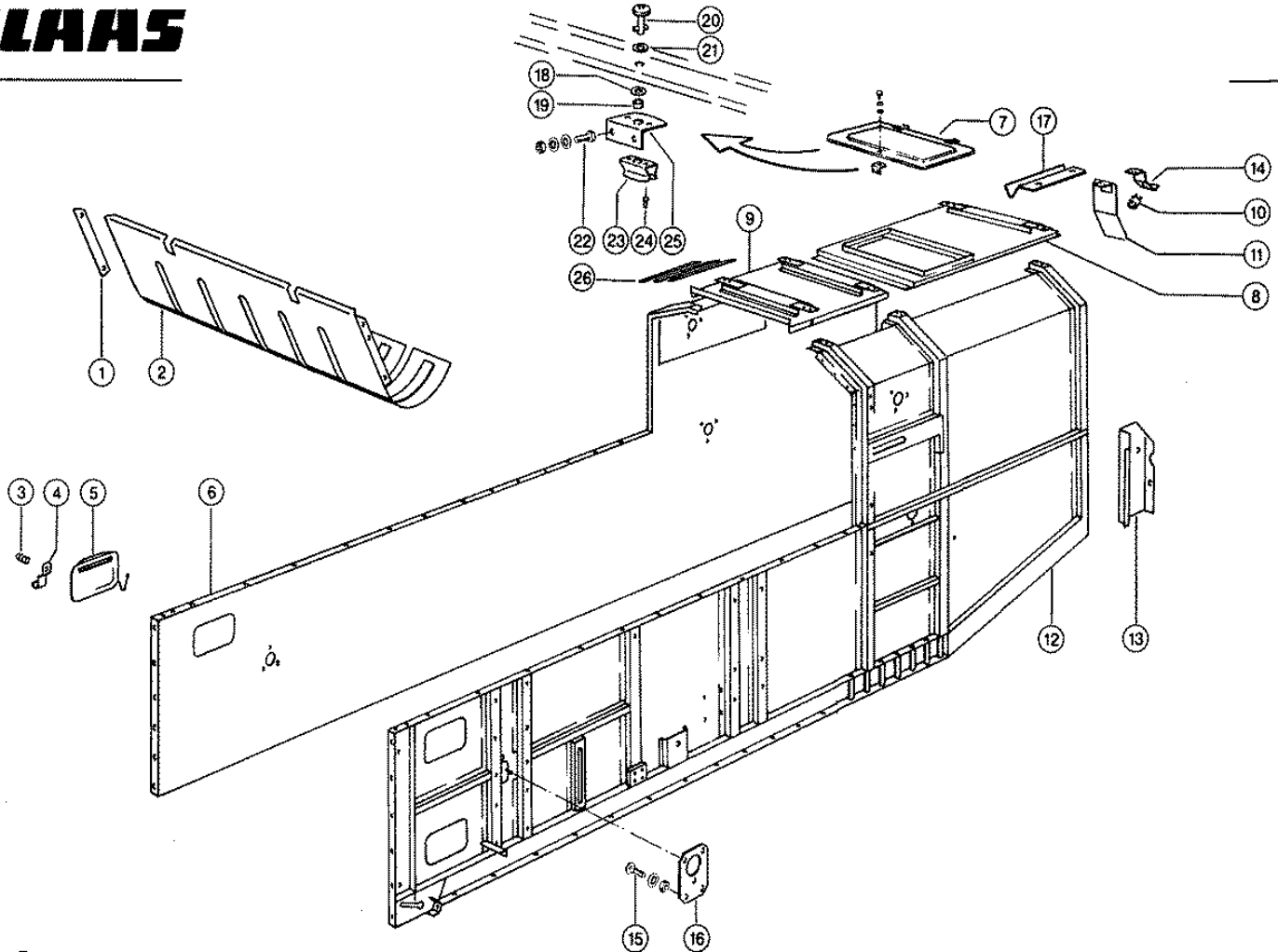
Characteristic: **WIND BOARD, DEFLECTOR CURTAIN**
Illustration: **190**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
2	000 235 662 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 26	1	
3	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
4	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	1	
5	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
6	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
7	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	2	
8	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	2	
9	000 684 072 1	Safety glas		1,5xd41	2	
10	000 235 458 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X10	2	
11	000 686 236 0	Gasket		3x45x1314 11l	1	
12	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
13	000 686 235 0	Ledge		L4x15x0,9x1314	1	
14	000 686 414 0	Angle r.h.			1	
15	000 605 011 1	Torsion bar			1	
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	15	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	15	
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	15	
20	000 686 233 0	Wind guide plate			1	
21	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
23	000 686 413 1	Angle			1	
24	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
25	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	1	
26	000 605 520 0	Deflector plate			1	
27	000 684 895 1	Ledge		2x16x1284	1	
28	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	7	
28	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	1	
28	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	1	
-	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

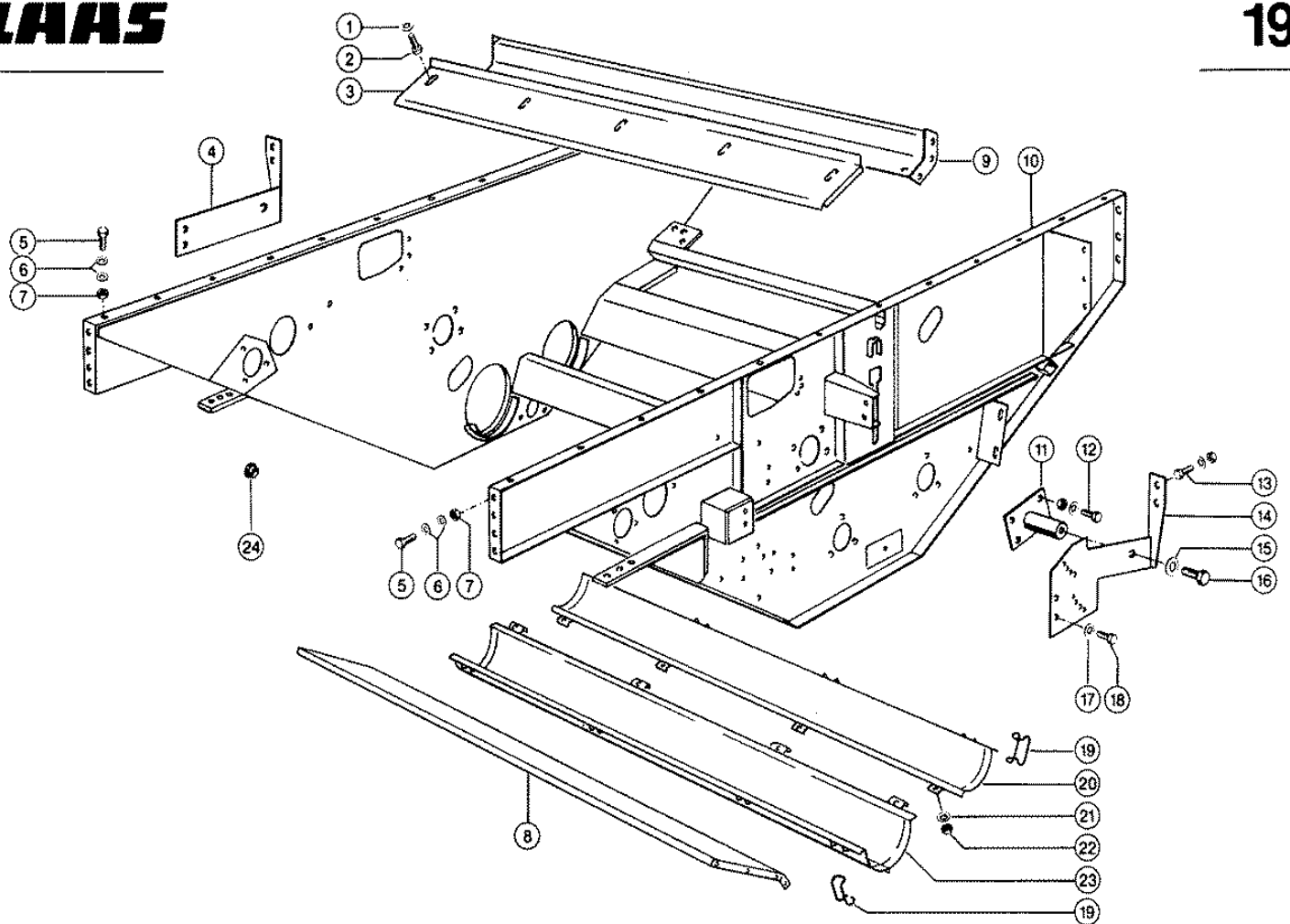
Characteristic: **DEFLECTOR CURT. W. STOP, MAIZE MULTI-CR**
Illustration: **190A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	3	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
2	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
3	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
4	000 617 949 0	Torsion bar			1	
5	000 617 852 0	Tube			1	
6	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	2	
7	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
8	000 617 951 1	Deflector stop			1	
9	000 617 955 1	Angle lever			1	
10	000 617 958 0	Plate		60x6x77	1	
11	000 050 772 1	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 47gl	1	
12	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	4	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	15	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	15	
13	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	15	
14	000 684 895 1	Ledge		2x16x1284	1	
15	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	7	
16	000 617 947 0	Deflector plate			1	
17	000 684 072 1	Safety glas		1,5xd41	2	
18	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	2	
19	000 235 458 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X10	2	
20	000 617 954 0	Shaft		D15x84	1	
21	000 639 689 0	Strip		4x30x450	1	impact protection left


20
21
18
19
7
17
14
10
11
8
22
23
24
25
9
26
1
2
3
4
5
6
12
13
15
16

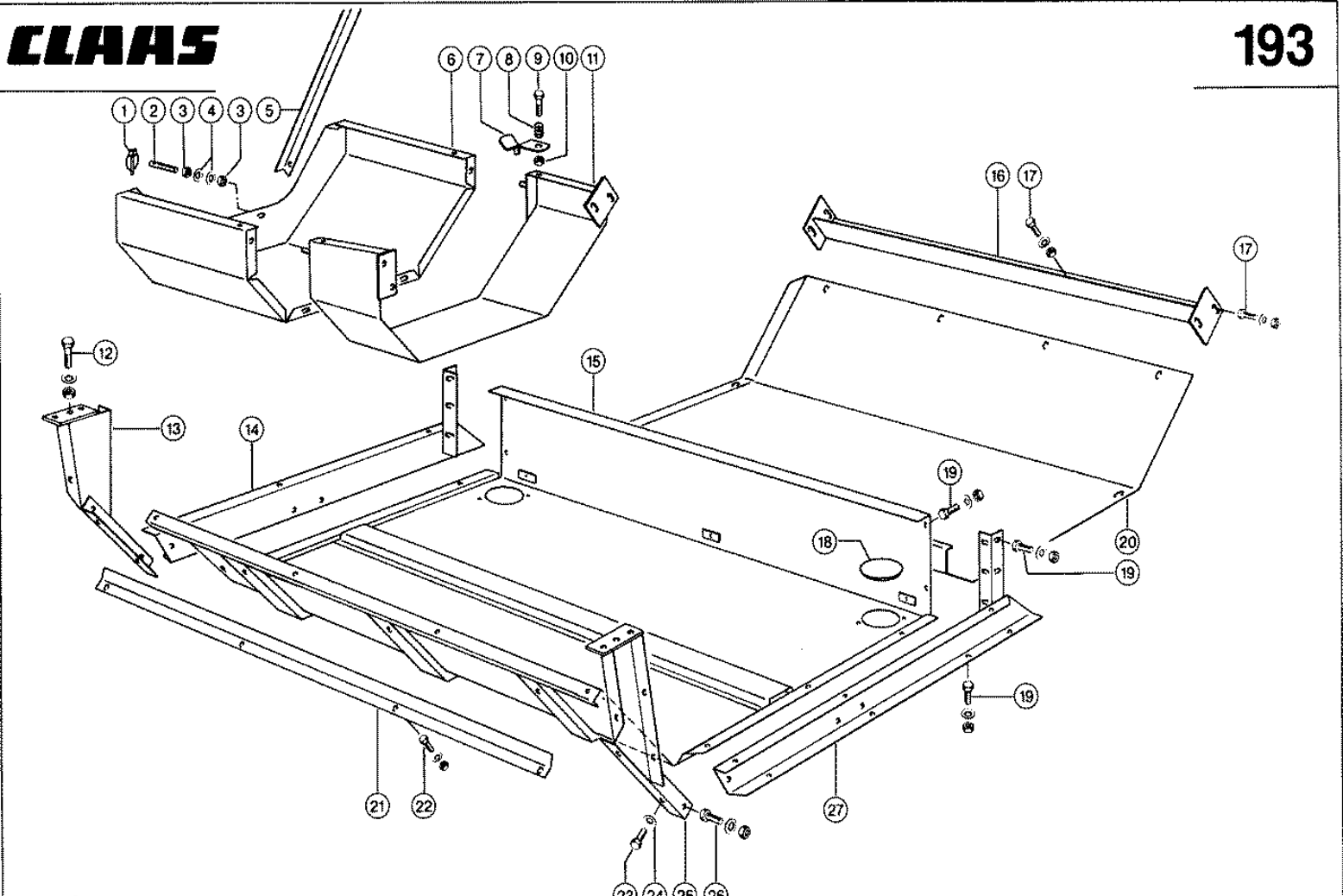
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER HOUSING**
Illustration: **191**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 617 628 0	Shim		4x40x235	4	
2	000 646 795 1	Stripping plate			2	
3	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
4	000 608 889 0	Toggle		3x20x125	2	
5	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			4	
6	000 639 886 2	Side wall r.h.		Schweissteil S	1	from No. 09304740
6	000 605 561 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to No. 09304739
7	000 618 495 0	Cover			1	from No. 09306917
						with Item 18 - 26
7	000 608 920 2	Cover			1	to No. 09306916
-	000 721 372 0	Hinge			2	
8	000 605 563 3	Roof plate rear			1	
9	000 600 837 2	Roof plate front			1	
10	000 822 069 0	Push button			1	from No. 09302872
10	000 624 273 0	Button			1	to No. 09302871
11	000 646 130 0	Control plate			1	from No. 09302872
11	000 623 120 2	Plate		Gesch	1	to No. 09302871
12	000 605 559 6	Side wall l.h.		S	1	
13	000 648 861 1	Cover l.h.		1,5x248x455	1	
13	000 648 862 2	Cover r.h.		1,5x248x455	1	see illustration plate 133 A
14	000 646 130 0	Control plate			1	from No. 09302872
15	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	8	from No. 09305455
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	from No. 09305455
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	from No. 09305455
16	000 639 774 1	Cover		3x106x150	4	from No. 09305455
17	000 010 911 0	Safety bar		1,5x 56x 530	1	from No. 09304740
18	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	1	from No. 09306917
19	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	from No. 09306917
20	000 663 158 0	Pin			1	from No. 09306917
21	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	from No. 09306917
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 09306917
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09306917
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 09306917
23	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	from No. 09306917
24	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	from No. 09306917
25	000 618 513 1	Angle		3,0x0064x0080	1	from No. 09306917
26	000 663 428 0	Floor covering		19x400	4	from No. 09306917


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
19
24
5
6
7

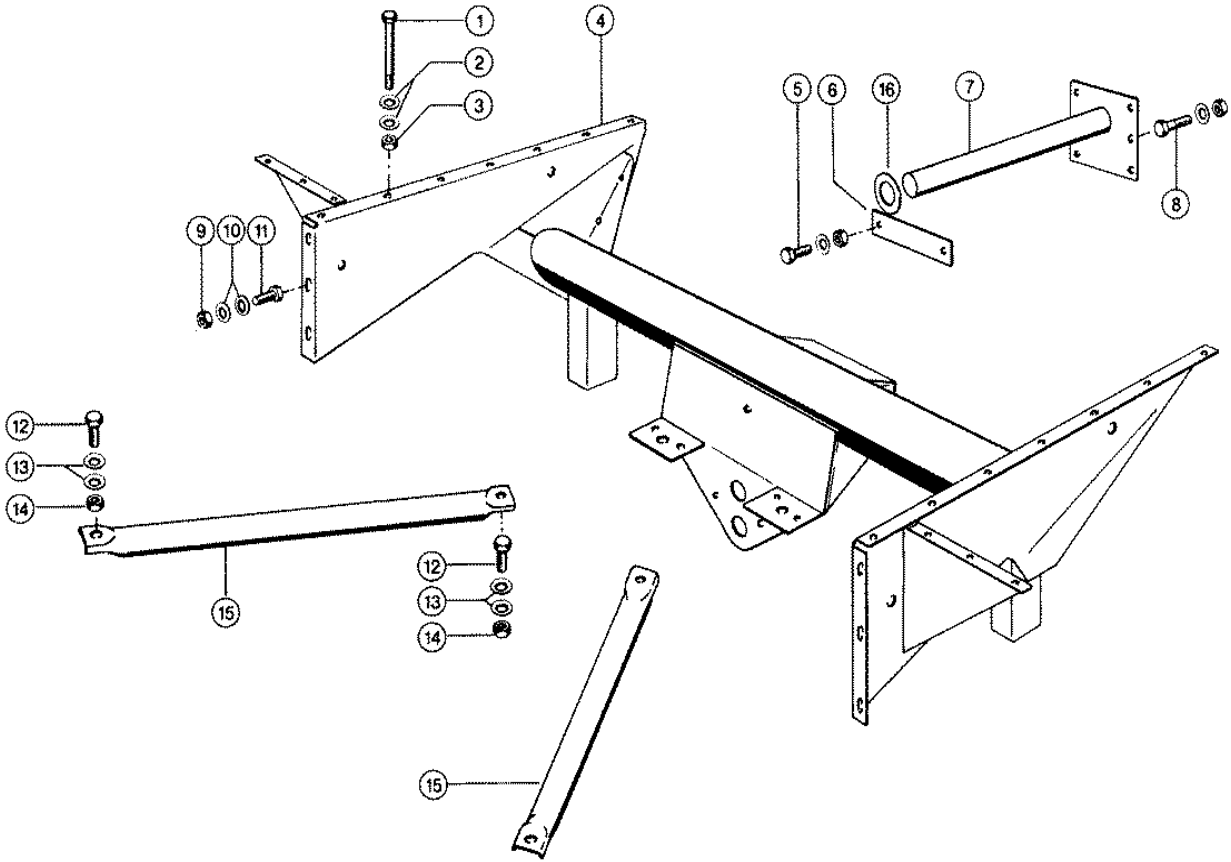
Characteristic: **THROUG**
Illustration: **192**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	to No. 09301021
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	to No. 09301021
3	000 605 498 0	Nozzle sheet		1,5x217x1293	1	to No. 09301021
4	000 600 783 2	Support			1	
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	32	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	64	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	32	
8	000 687 516 0	Cross plate			1	from No. 09300042
8	000 600 382 0	Cross plate			1	to No. 09300041
9	000 647 122 0	Cross profile			1	to No. 09301021
10	000 687 509 0	Trough		S	1	from No. 09300042
10	000 600 381 5	Trough			1	to No. 09300041
11	000 647 451 2	Bearing			2	
12	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 605 954 1	Support			1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
19	000 687 439 0	Clamp			8	from No. 09300042
20	000 687 512 0	Return trough			1	from No. 09300042
20	000 673 015 0	Return trough			1	to No. 09300041
20	000 687 942 0	Return trough			1	optional
						from No. 09300042
20	000 693 075 1	Return trough			1	optional
						to No. 09300041
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
23	000 687 514 0	Grain trough			1	from No. 09300042
23	000 600 397 0	Grain trough			1	to No. 09300041
23	000 687 940 0	Grain trough			1	optional
						from No. 09300042
23	000 693 071 1	Grain trough			1	optional
						to No. 09300041
24	000 241 553 0	Plug		D20,7-F	4	from No. 09302872


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
17
18
19
19
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

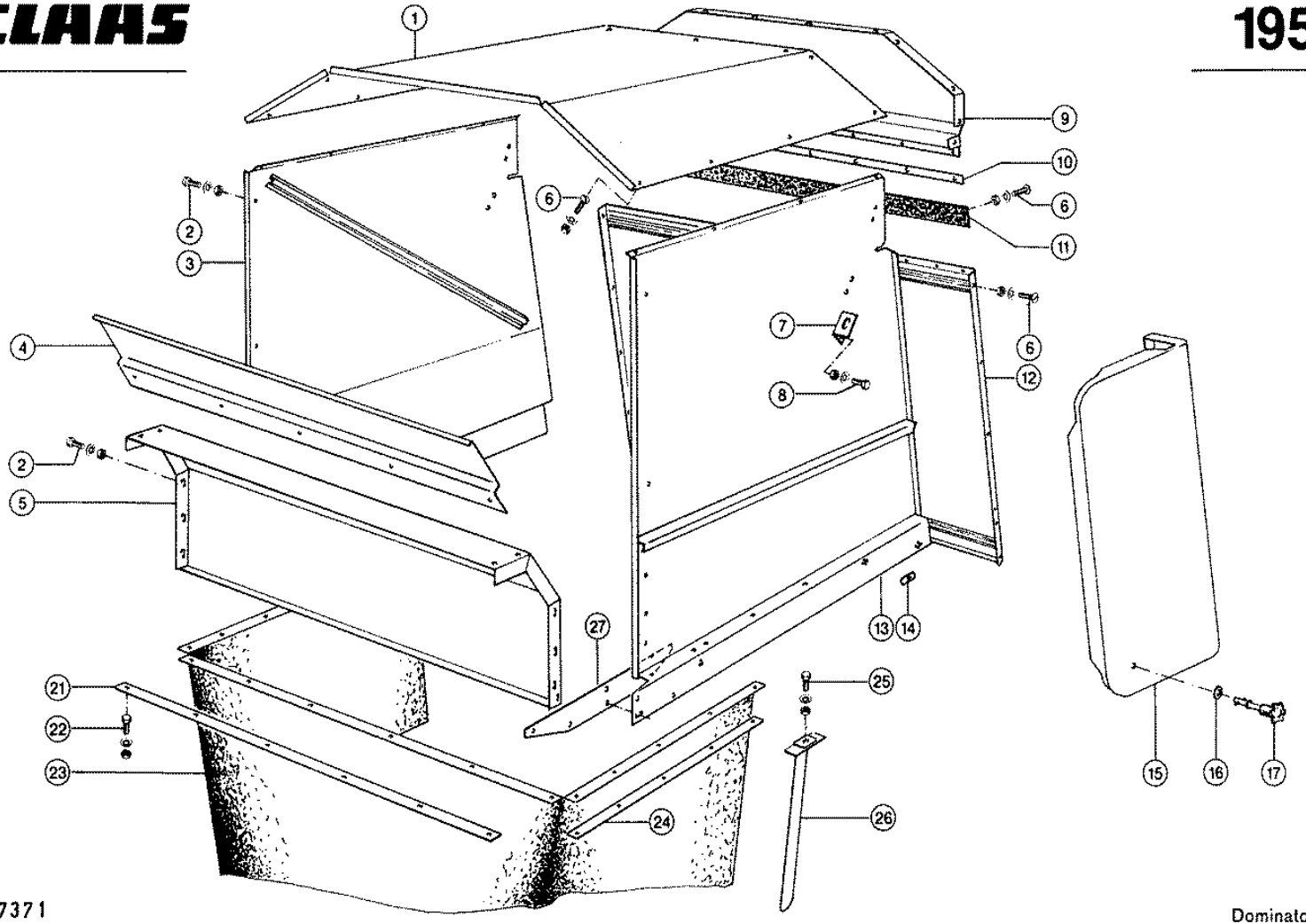
Characteristic: **FAN AND ELEVATOR GUARDS**
Illustration: **193**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 941 002 2	Cover spring pin		5x32	2	
2	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
5	000 687 415 0	Brace		30x4x920	1	
6	000 687 406 1	Elevator guard		S	1	
7	000 687 412 0	Lock			2	
8	000 923 056 0	Compress.spring		3 X 15 X 25	2	
9	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 687 401 1	Elevator guard		S	1	
12	000 242 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x60	6	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
13	000 687 388 0	Support r.h.			1	
14	000 687 383 0	Support r.h.			1	
15	000 687 377 0	Fan guard			1	
16	000 687 398 0	Cross support			1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	14	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	
18	000 818 468 0	Locking cover		D 101 Gpn 910	2	
19	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	14	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	
20	000 687 395 0	Troughguard			1	
21	000 687 417 0	Angle		1,5x70x1310	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
23	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 687 387 0	Support l.h.			1	
26	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
27	000 687 382 0	Support l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
16
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
12
13
14
15

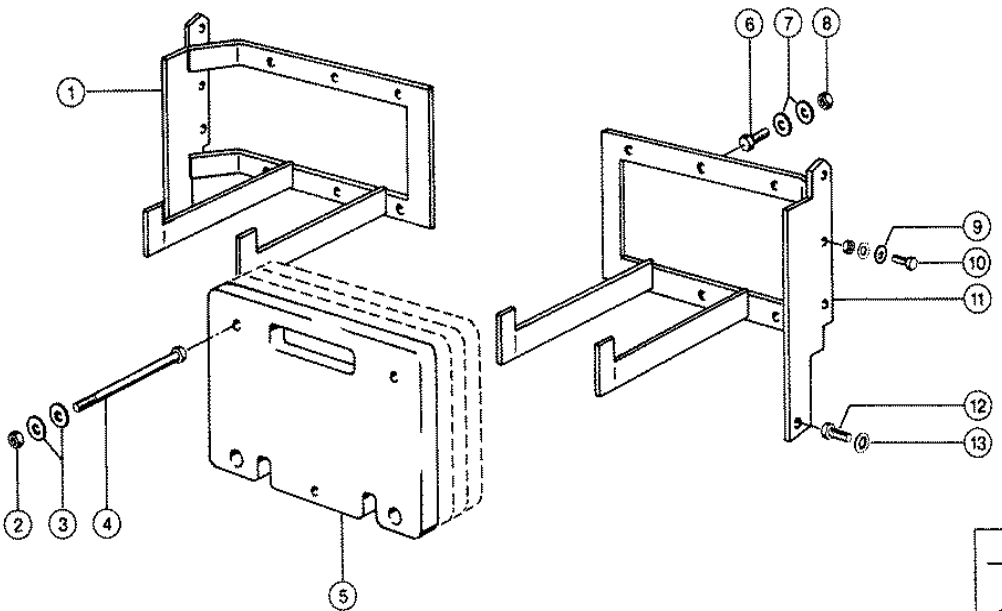
Characteristic: **REAR AXLE SUSPENSION**
Illustration: **194**

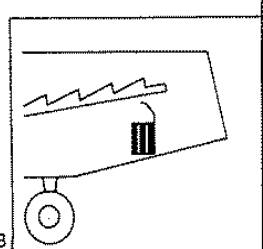
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 397 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x130	14	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	28	
3	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	14	
4	000 600 658 6	St.axle suspens.		101195.1	1	
5	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	2	
5	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
5	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	2	
6	000 600 469 0	Support		40x6x160	1	
7	000 601 760 2	Pin			1	
8	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	6	
10	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	12	
11	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	6	
12	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
14	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	4	
15	000 607 923 1	Support		Dn 40x801	2	
16	000 236 861 0	Washer		41 X 62 X1,5	2	


1
2
3
4
2
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
6
11
12
13
14
27
21
22
23
24
25
26
15
16
17

Characteristic: **REAR HOOD**
Illustration: **195**

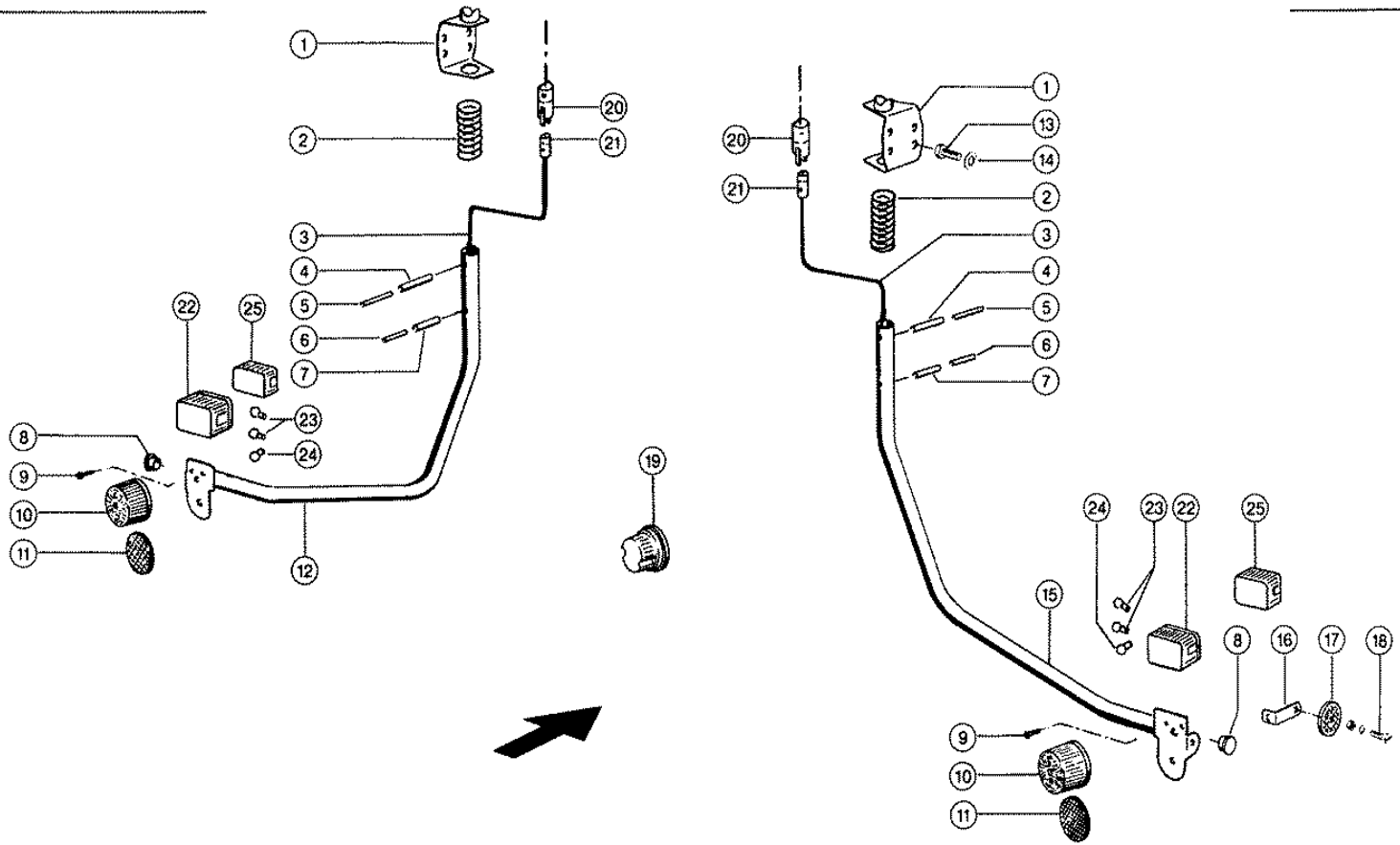
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 743 0	Roof plate			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	22	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	22	
3	000 604 585 4	Side part r.h.			1	
4	000 605 267 0	Extension		1,5x1318x230	1	
5	000 647 768 0	Guide plate		0	1	
6	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	40	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	40	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	40	
7	000 604 767 0	Angle		60 Lg	2	
8	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 663 754 0	Cross plate		1,5x316x1372	1	from No. 09306612
9	000 604 597 4	Cross plate		1,5x316x1372	1	to No. 09306611
10	000 604 964 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1306	2	
11	000 604 967 1	Rubber strip		3x55x1320	1	
12	000 604 987 2	Cover			1	
13	000 604 584 3	Side wall l.h.			1	
14	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	4	
15	000 604 614 2	Side part l.h.			1	
15	000 604 615 3	Side part r.h.			1	
16	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
17	000 604 768 0	Turn lock			2	
21	000 607 838 1	Clamp strip		3x30x1270	1	
22	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	14	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	
23	000 607 837 0	Curtain		1,5x1000x2550	1	
24	000 605 904 1	Clamp strip		3x30x700	2	
25	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 605 905 0	Spring tines			2	
27	000 663 125 0	Strip			2	from No. 09306382


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



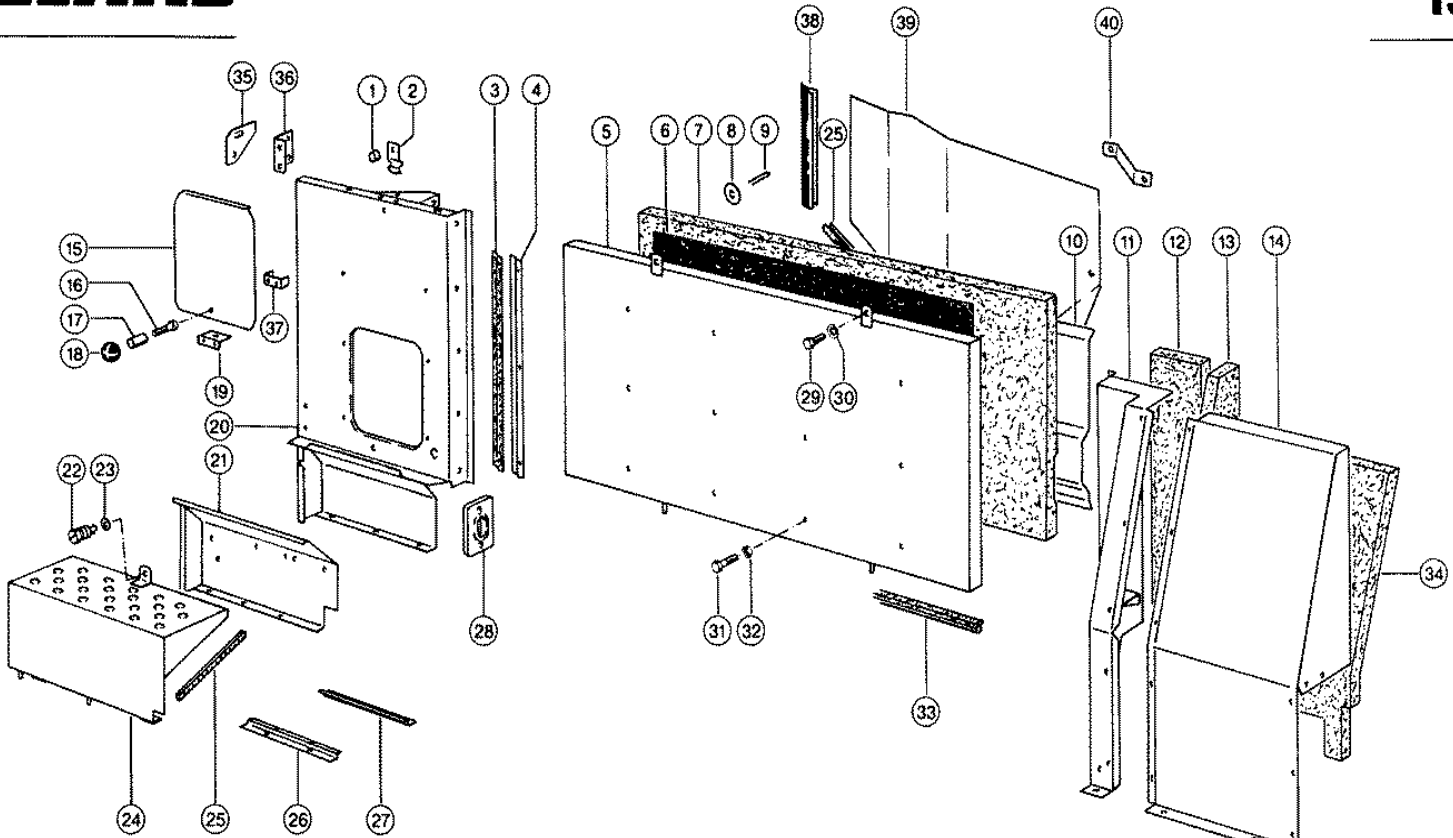
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL REAR WEIGHTS**
Illustration: **195A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 672 4	Holding device		Re	1	
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
3	000 233 193 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X3	12	
4	000 244 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x130	6	at 2 sheets
4	000 244 422 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x220	6	at 5 sheets
4	000 215 594 1	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	M12x340	6	at 8 sheets
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	4	Var. 7399
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	10	Var. 3555
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	16	Var. 7834
6	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	6	
7	000 233 193 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X3	12	
8	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
9	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	6	
10	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	6	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
11	000 608 671 4	Holding device		Li	1	
12	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
13	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	


1
2
20
21
3
4
5
6
7
22
25
23
24
8
9
10
11
12
19
1
13
14
20
21
2
3
4
5
6
7
24
23
22
25
15
8
16
17
18
9
10
11

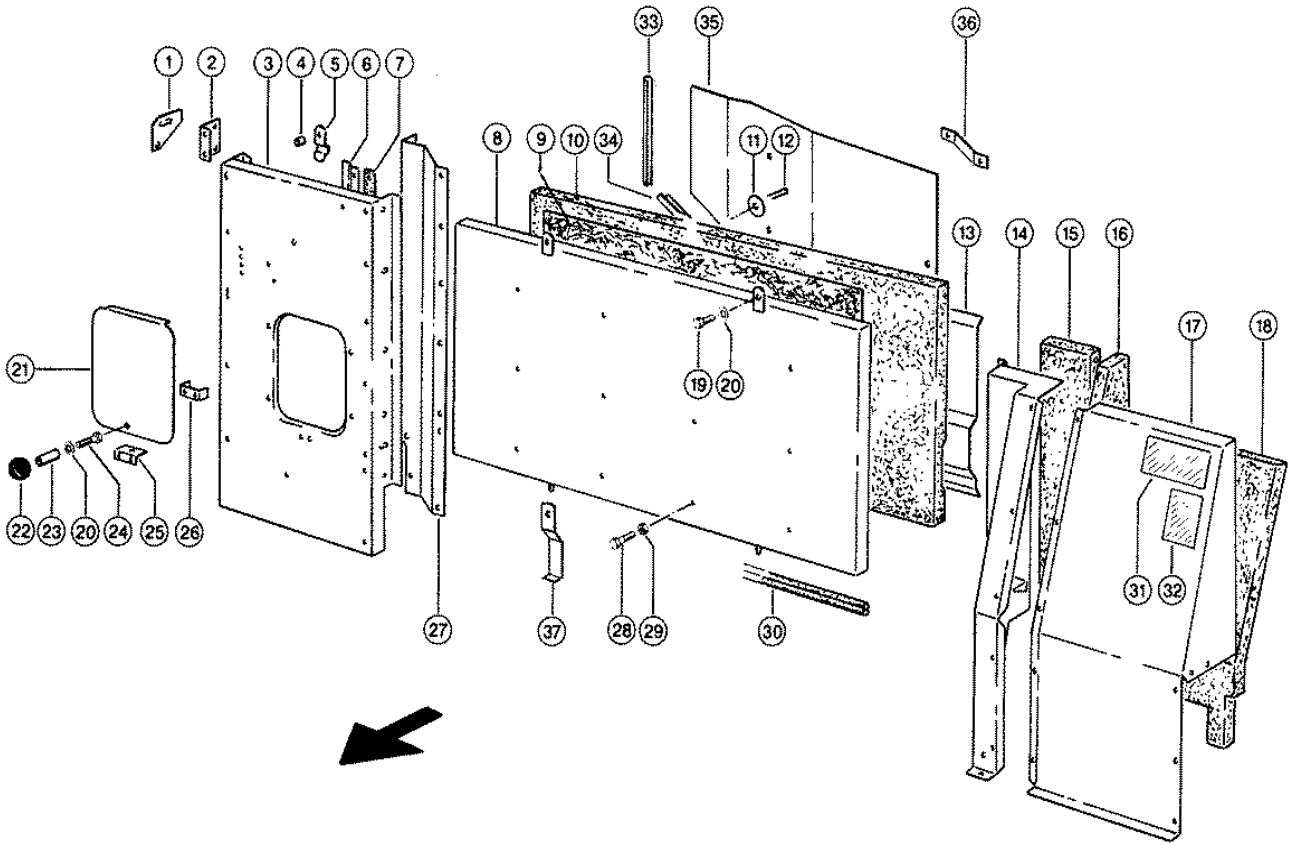
Characteristic: **REAR LIGHTING**
Illustration: **196**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 042 0	Bracket			2	
2	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
3	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	
4	000 235 684 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 70-N	2	
5	000 235 655 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 70-N	2	
6	000 235 653 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 50-N	2	
7	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	2	
8	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
9	000 242 500 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x13-C	4	from No. 09301882
9	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	4	to No. 09301881
10	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	to No. 09301881
-	000 178 022 0	Light housing			2	to No. 09301881
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	to No. 09301881
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	to No. 09301881
11	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
12	000 617 961 0	Light Bracket		links	1	from No. 09301882
12	000 604 047 0	Light Bracket			1	to No. 09301881
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 617 962 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	from No. 09301882
15	000 604 048 0	Light Bracket			1	to No. 09301881
16	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	to No. 09301881
17	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
18	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	2	from No. 09301882
18	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	2	to No. 09301881
18	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	
18	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	2	
19	000 624 387 2	Rear lamp			1	for U.S.A. to 1987
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	1	for U.S.A. to 1987
20	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	2	
21	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	2	
22	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	from No. 09301882
23	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	from No. 09301882
24	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	from No. 09301882
25	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	from No. 09301882


35
36
1
2
3
4
38
39
40
5
6
7
8
9
25
15
16
17
18
37
19
20
21
22
23
10
11
12
13
14
29
30
34
28
31
32
33
24
25
26
27

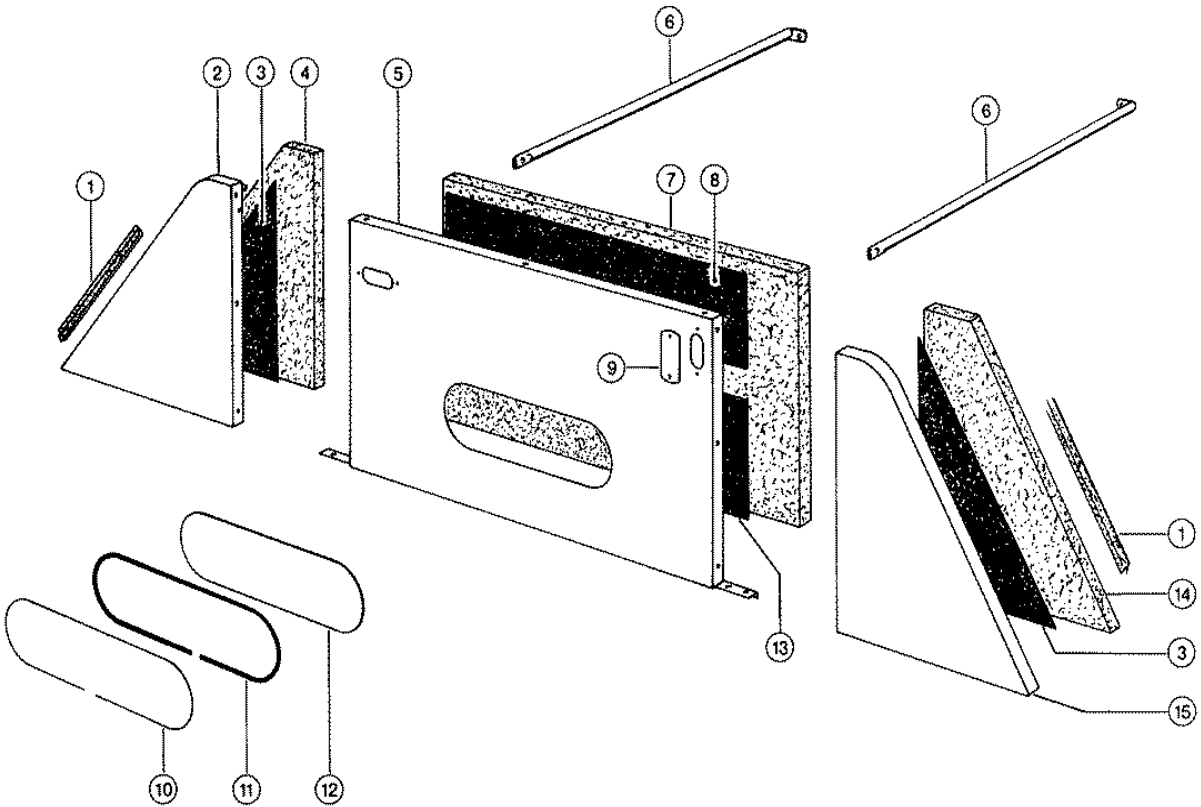
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **197**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 665 0	Spacer tube		R15x3x11,5	1	
2	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			1	
3	000 617 761 1	Shim		1x 35x 500	2	from No. 09301022
3	000 201 203 1	Wood pulp strip		8x4 Selbstkl.	N.B	to No. 09301021
4	000 648 742 1	Z-profile		1x47x500	2	
5	000 647 979 0	Flap ass.		S	1	for Mercedes Om 352A
						from No. 09301402
5	000 647 979 0	Flap ass.		S	1	for Mercedes Om 360
						from No. 09301402
5	000 647 979 0	Flap ass.		S	1	for Mercedes Om 366A
5	000 657 253 0	Flap ass.			1	for Merc. Om 366 La
						with Item 25, 38 - 40
5	000 601 516 5	Cover			1	for Perkins T 6.3544
5	000 601 516 5	Cover			1	for Perkins 1006.6 T
6	000 601 408 0	Insulating slab		2x1000x530	1	
7	000 687 962 0	Isolation		S	1	
8	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
9	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
10	000 687 961 2	Protector plate		1,5x529x1282	1	for Mercedes motor
10	000 687 961 2	Protector plate		1,5x529x1282	1	for Perkins motor
						to No. 09301401
11	000 647 874 1	Column			1	
12	000 601 562 1	Isolation		25/2x142x620	1	
13	000 647 961 1	Isolation		185x495	1	
14	000 647 962 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	
15	000 648 744 1	Cover		1,5x300x351	1	
16	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
17	000 903 135 1	Spacer tube		13 X 2,2x 40	1	
18	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
19	000 648 741 1	Angle		2x50x50	1	
20	000 648 738 2	Engine wall r.h.			1	
21	000 601 437 8	Battery wall			1	to No. 09300916
22	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
23	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
24	000 601 460 3	Battery case			1	
25	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	230 long
26	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
27	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
28	000 617 626 0	Cable end guide		D 45	1	from No. 09300917
29	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
31	000 235 360 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 50	12	
32	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	12	
33	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1310 long
34	000 647 965 0	Isolation		25/2x420x830	1	
35	000 617 918 0	Support pawl		3x100x112	1	from No. 09301882
36	000 617 917 0	Support		3x63x100	1	from No. 09301882
37	000 617 858 0	Stop		2x20x90	1	from No. 09301882
38	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	for Merc. Om 366 La
39	000 657 246 3	Guide plate		1,5x467x560	1	for Merc. Om 366 La
40	000 657 252 0	Support		3x30x124,5	1	for Merc. Om 366 La


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
20
24
25
26
27
37
28
29
30
31
32
33
35
36

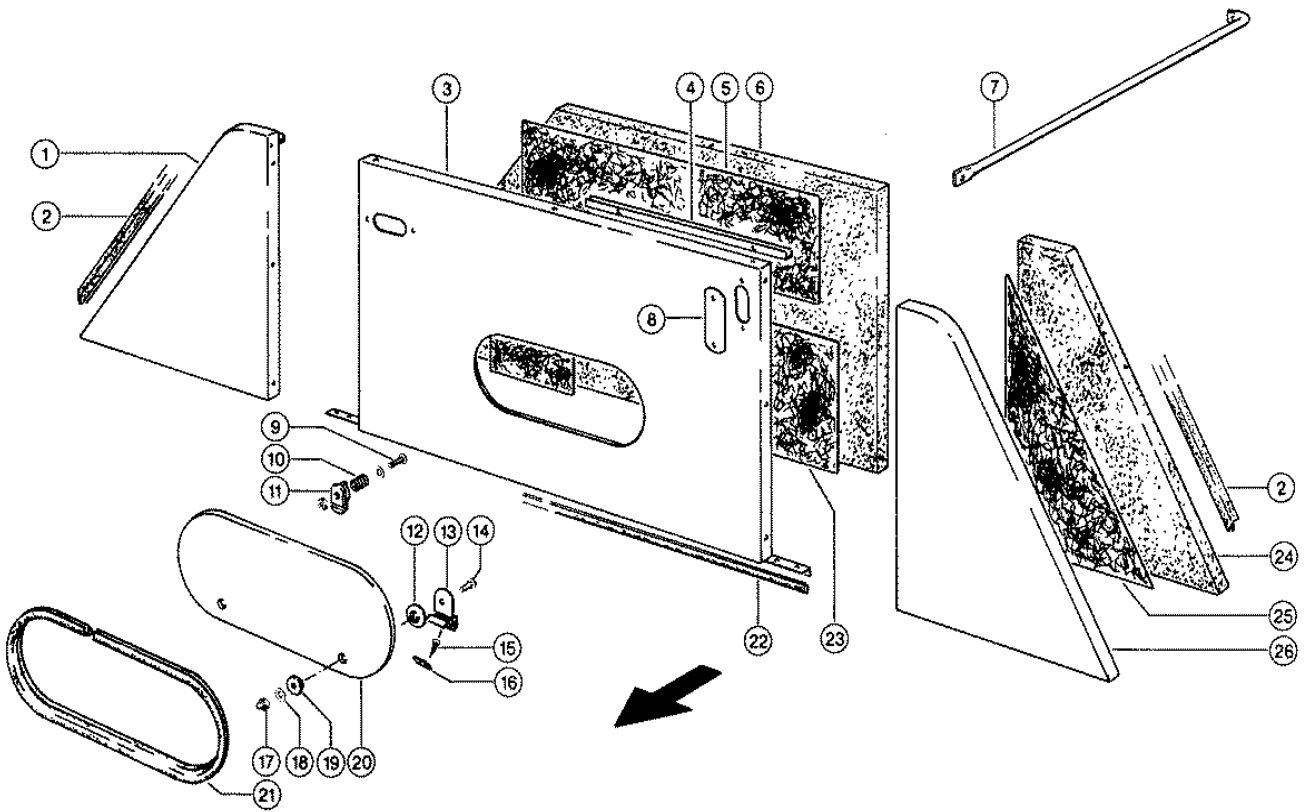
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **197A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 617 918 0	Support pawl		3x100x112	1	
2	000 617 917 0	Support		3x63x100	1	
3	000 639 924 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	
4	000 642 665 0	Spacer tube		R15x3x11,5	1	
5	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			1	
6	000 648 742 1	Z-profile		1x47x500	2	
7	000 617 761 1	Shim		1x 35x 500	2	
8	000 657 253 1	Flap ass.		S	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
8	000 647 979 0	Flap ass.		S	1	at Merced. Om 366 A
8	000 647 979 0	Flap ass.		S	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
8	000 601 516 5	Cover			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
9	000 601 408 0	Insulating slab		2x1000x530	1	
10	000 687 962 0	Isolation		S	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
11	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
12	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
13	000 687 961 2	Protector plate		1,5x529x1282	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
14	000 647 874 1	Column			1	
15	000 601 562 1	Isolation		25/2x142x620	1	
16	000 647 961 1	Isolation		185x495	1	
17	000 647 962 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	
18	000 647 965 0	Isolation		25/2x420x830	1	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
21	000 648 744 1	Cover		1,5x300x351	1	
22	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
23	000 903 135 1	Spacer tube		13 X 2,2x 40	1	
24	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
25	000 648 741 1	Angle		2x50x50	1	at workstation illumination
26	000 617 858 0	Stop		2x20x90	1	at workstation illumination
27	000 639 923 0	Panel			1	
28	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	12	
29	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	12	(8)
30	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1310 long
31	000 514 250 1	Sticker		Wartungshinweis	1	
32	000 514 525 0	Sticker		Hinweise lesen	1	
33	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	at Merced. Om 366 La
34	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	at Merced. Om 366 La
35	000 657 246 3	Guide plate		1,5x467x560	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
36	000 657 252 0	Support		3x30x124,5	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
37	000 639 712 0	Support		3x25x147	1	from No. 09306357


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
13
1
14
3
15
10
11
12

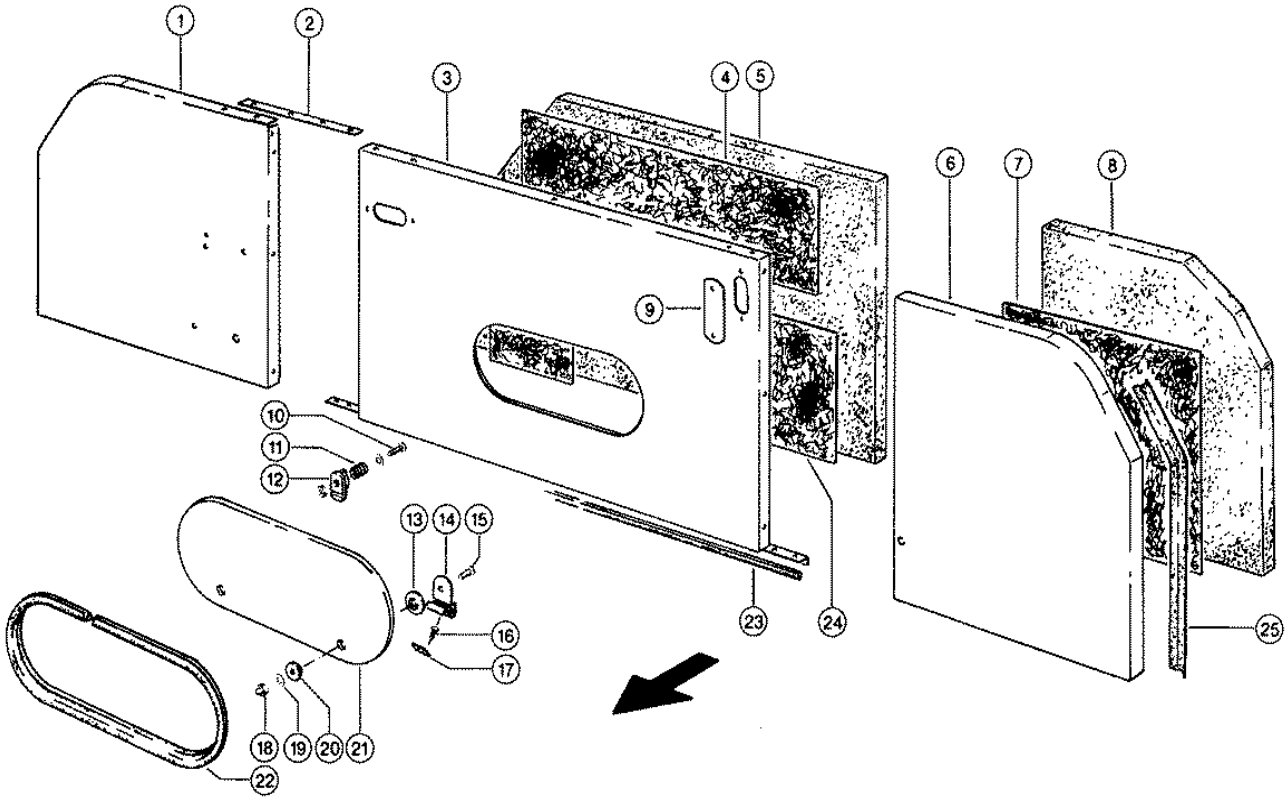
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **198**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	7700 long
						to No. 09301721
2	000 617 885 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	from No. 09301722
2	000 601 549 1	Engine wall r.h.			1	to No. 09301721
3	000 601 539 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	2	to No. 09301721
4	000 623 896 0	Isolation right			1	to No. 09301721
5	000 617 881 0	Engine wall top			1	from No. 09307122
5	000 622 883 1	Engine wall top		S	1	to No. 09301721
6	000 601 384 2	Support		1/2z X985,5	2	
7	000 617 883 0	Isolation		50x670x1190	1	from No. 09301722
7	000 622 887 0	Isolation			1	to No. 09301721
8	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	from No. 09301722
8	000 601 528 0	Insulating slab		2x250x1000	2	to No. 09301721
9	000 622 888 0	Cover		1,5x70x160	2	
10	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	1300 long
11	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	1300 long
12	000 606 212 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 160x 540	1	
13	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
14	000 623 895 1	Isolation left			1	
15	000 601 544 1	Engine wall l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
2
24
25
26

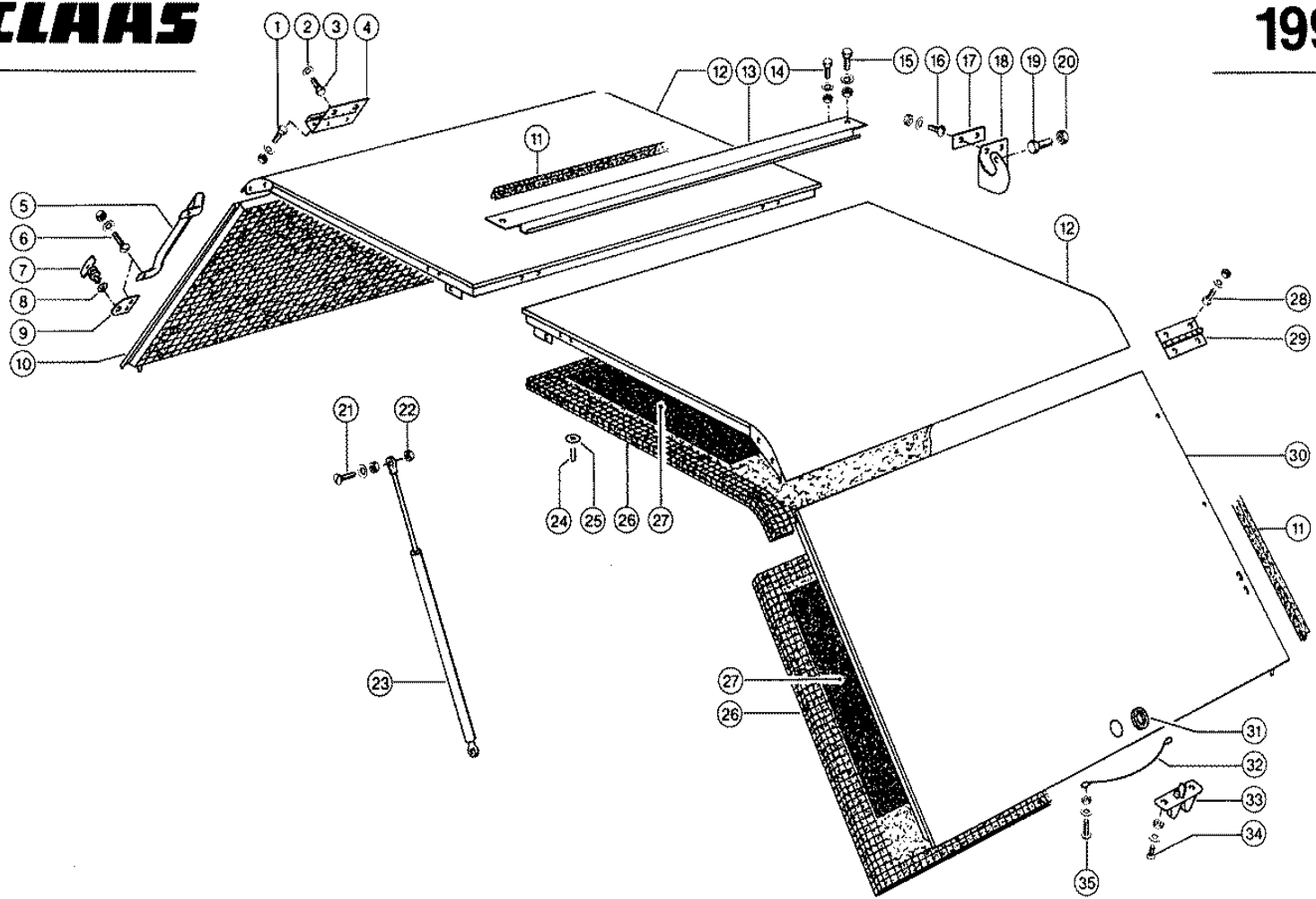
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **198A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 617 885 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	
2	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
3	000 618 816 1	Engine wall top			1	
4	000 618 814 0	U-beam		1,5x45,5x545	1	
5	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	
6	000 617 883 0	Isolation		50x670x1190	1	
7	000 601 384 2	Support		1/2z X985,5	1	
8	000 622 888 0	Cover		1,5x70x160	2	
9	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
9	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
10	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
11	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
12	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
13	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
14	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
15	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
16	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
17	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
18	000 606 353 0	Disc		W.Ers.D.2379530	2	
19	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
20	000 606 209 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 194x 574	1	
21	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1500 long
22	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	
23	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
24	000 623 895 1	Isolation left			1	
25	000 601 539 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	1	
26	000 601 544 1	Engine wall l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

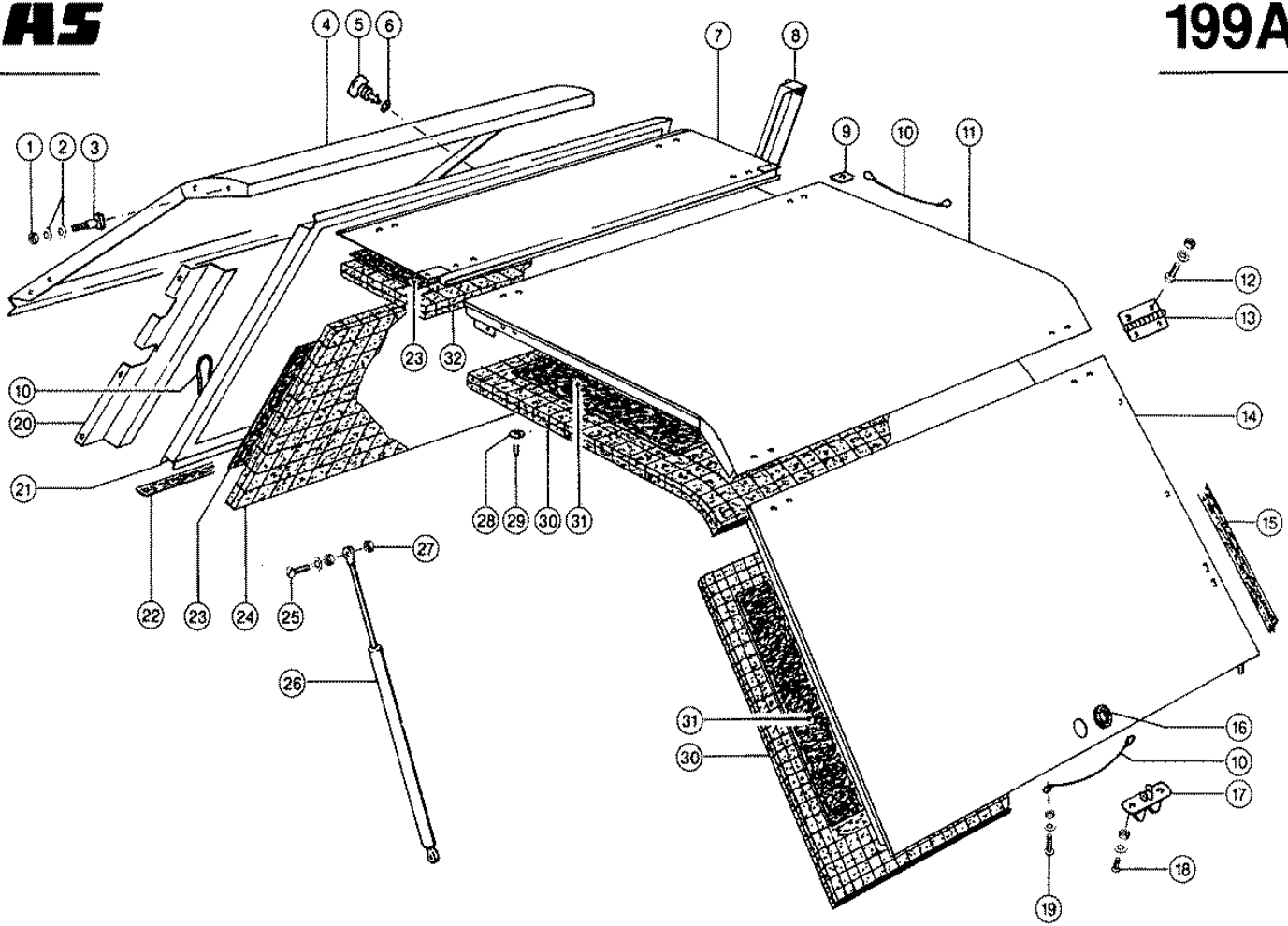
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **198B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 841 1	Engine wall top			1	
2	000 634 458 1	Strip		3x30x265	2	
3	000 618 816 1	Engine wall top			1	
4	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	
5	000 617 883 0	Isolation		50x670x1190	1	
6	000 682 822 0	Engine wall l.h.		S	1	
7	000 682 807 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	1	
8	000 682 809 0	Isolation			1	
9	000 622 888 0	Cover		1,5x70x160	2	
10	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
10	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
11	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
12	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
13	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
14	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
15	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
16	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
17	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
18	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
19	000 606 353 0	Disc		W.Ers.D.2379530	2	
20	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
21	000 606 209 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 194x 574	1	
22	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1500 long
23	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1650 long
24	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
25	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	1520 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

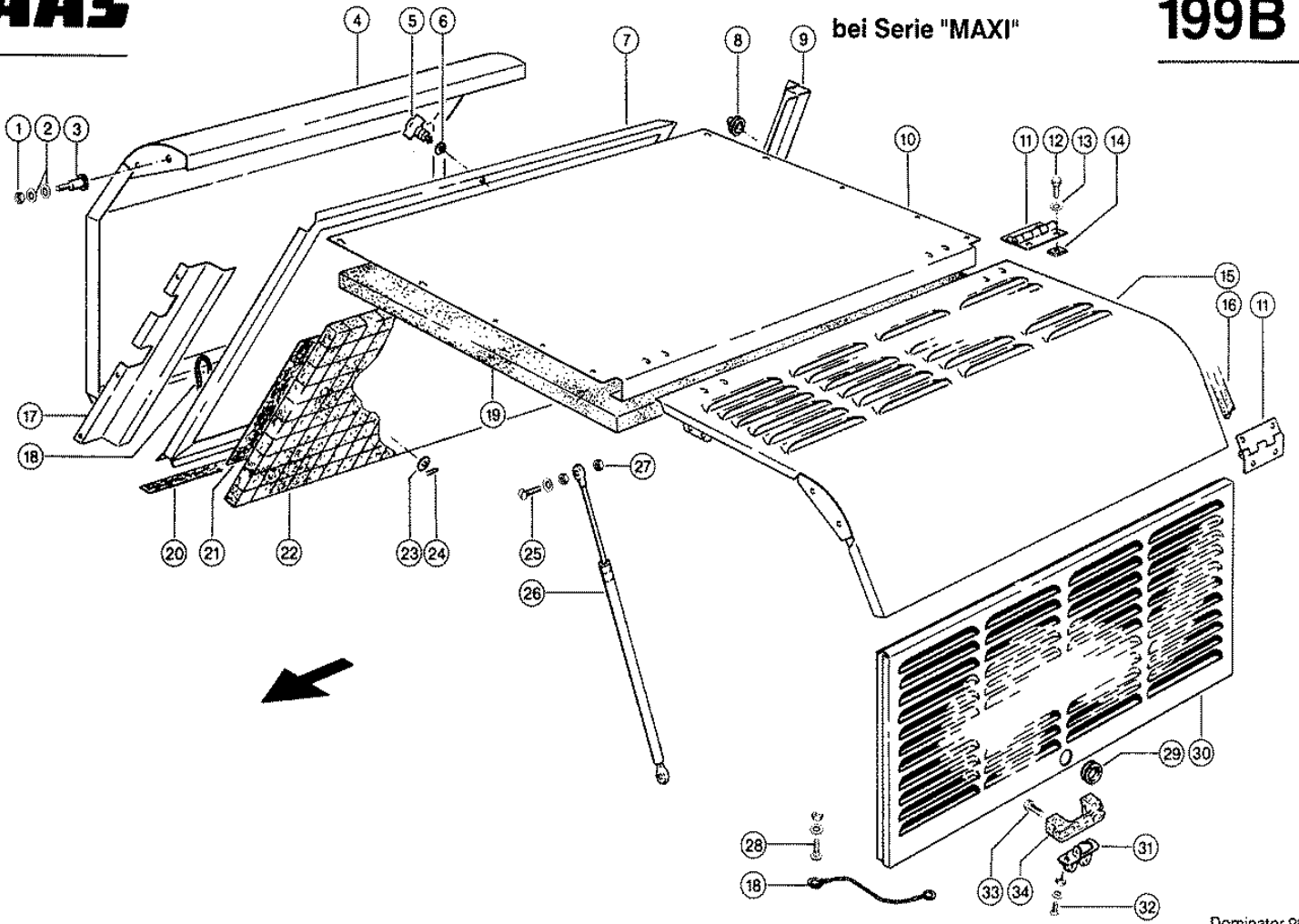
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **199**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
4	000 601 602 1	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
5	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	for Skandanavia
6	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	(4)
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	(4)
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	(4)
7	000 601 246 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
8	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
9	000 609 634 1	Locking plate		3x60x73	1	
10	000 601 595 3	Engine Hood R.H.			1	
11	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	7700 long
12	000 601 589 2	Engine cover top			2	
13	000 607 724 0	Hinge bridge			1	
14	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
16	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	8	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
17	000 601 381 0	Adjusting strap		30x4x95	4	
18	000 601 362 0	Hinge		5x99x164	4	
19	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
20	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
21	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
23	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			3	
24	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	8	
25	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	8	
26	000 601 590 1	Isolation preass.		685x 820	4	
27	000 601 418 0	Insulating slab		2x550x800	4	
28	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
29	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	
30	000 601 594 3	Engine cover l.h.			1	
31	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
32	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	
33	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
34	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
34	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
34	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
35	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
35	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
10
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
23
32
14
15
31
30
16
10
17
18
19

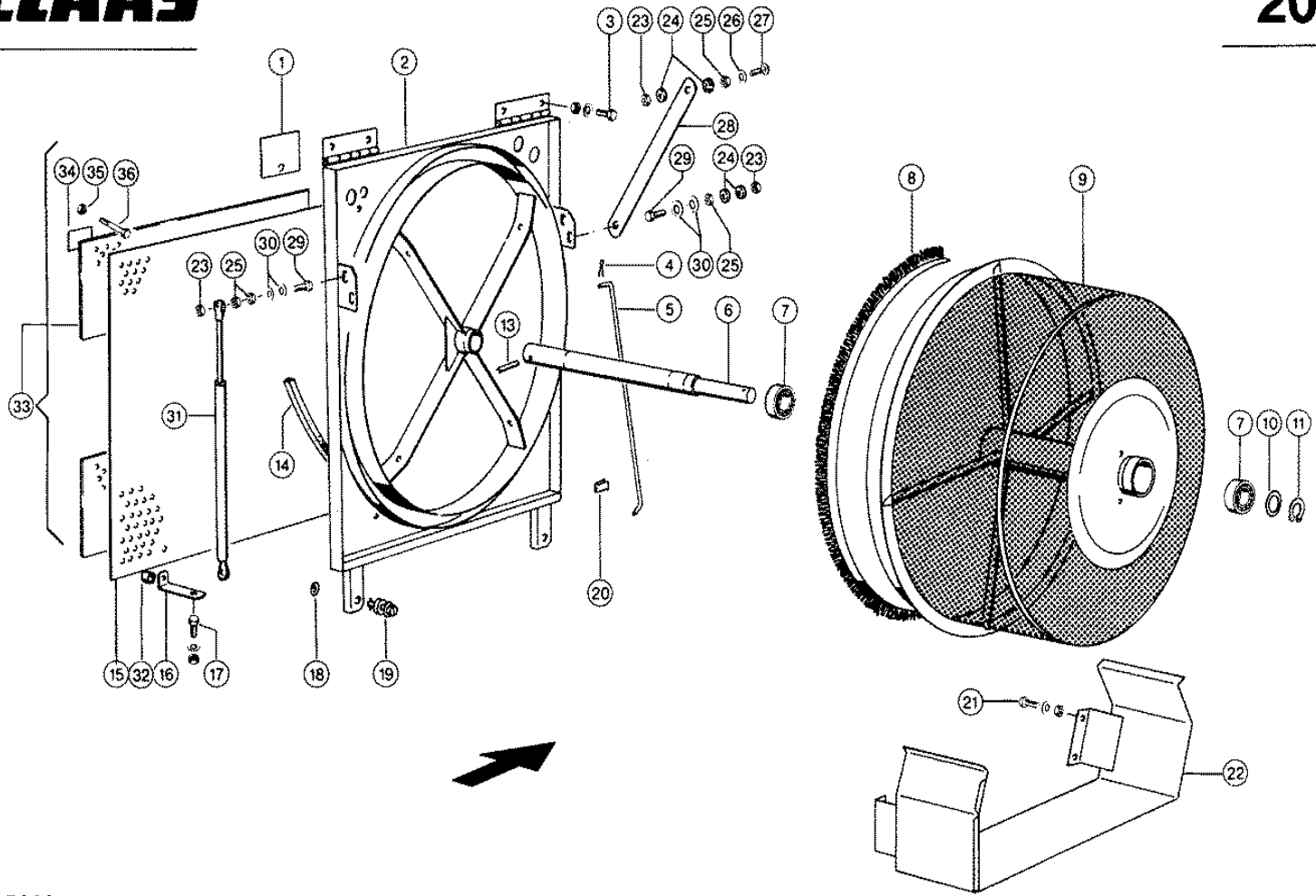
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **199A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 215 159 0	Pin	D1445	10h11x 11x 25	2	
4	000 617 909 1	Door r.h.			1	
5	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
6	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
7	000 617 890 0	Roof			1	
8	000 617 915 2	Sealed plate rear		1,5x117x780	1	
9	000 681 590 0	Threaded plate		20x6x30	8	
10	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	3	
11	000 617 879 0	Engine cover l.h.			1	
11	000 682 871 0	Engine hood			1	at "Maxi"
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
13	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	
14	000 601 594 3	Engine cover l.h.			1	
14	000 682 863 0	Engine hood			1	at "Maxi"
15	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
16	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
17	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
18	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
19	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
20	000 617 914 0	Seal plate front		1,5x117x760	1	
21	000 617 896 0	Door r.h.			1	
22	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
23	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	2	
24	000 617 901 0	Isolation			1	
25	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			2	
27	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
28	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	N.B	
29	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	N.B	
30	000 601 590 1	Isolation preass.		685x 820	2	not at "Maxi"
31	000 601 418 0	Insulating slab		2x550x800	2	not at "Maxi"
32	000 617 894 0	Isolation			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
11
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
29
30
28
18
31
33
34
32

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **199B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 215 159 0	Pin	D1445	10h11x 11x 25	2	
4	000 682 846 0	Cover			1	
5	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
6	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
7	000 617 896 0	Door r.h.			1	
8	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
9	000 617 915 2	Sealed plate rear		1,5x117x780	1	
-	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	from No. 09306051
10	000 682 843 0	Cover			1	
11	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
14	000 681 590 0	Threaded plate		20x6x30	16	
15	000 682 830 0	Engine hood		S	1	
16	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
17	000 617 914 0	Seal plate front		1,5x117x760	1	
18	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	for Item 10
18	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	2	to No. 09306280
19	000 682 848 0	Isolation			1	
20	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	860 long
21	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	
22	000 617 901 0	Isolation			1	
23	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
24	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
25	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 622 786 0	Gas spring			2	
27	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
28	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	(4)
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	(4)
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	(4)
29	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
30	000 682 826 1	Engine cover l.h.			1	
31	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
32	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
32	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
33	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	from No. 09306281
34	000 981 255 0	Handle		L=162mm	1	from No. 09306281

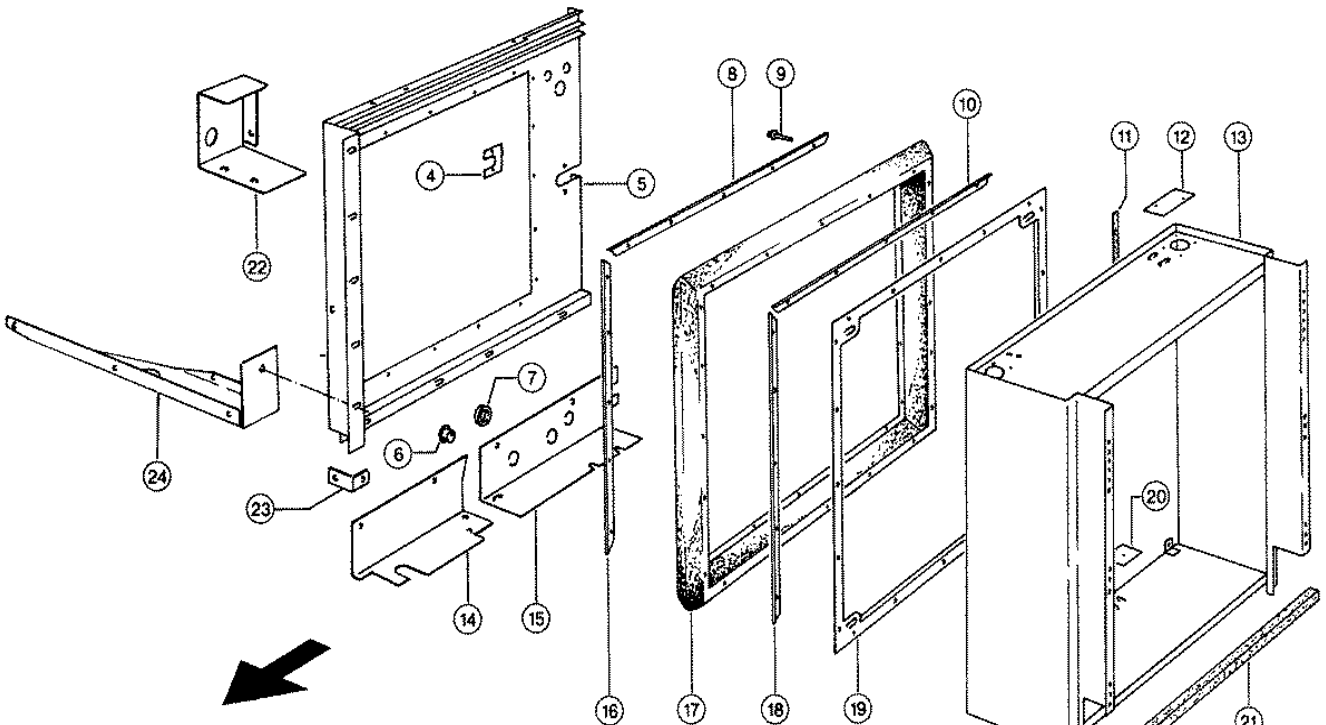

1
2
3
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
24
23
34
35
36
30
29
23
25
4
30
25
5
6
7
13
33
31
14
20
15
32
16
17
18
19
8
9
7
10
11
21
22

Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCRE**
Illustration: **200**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 711 1	Sealed plate		1,5x80x70	1	not at air conditioning
2	000 649 586 1	Rear panel		640 mm.	1	at mech. ground drive
						from No. 09301882
2	000 649 150 1	Rear panel		640 mm.	1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 09301881
2	000 649 590 2	Rear panel		740 mm.	1	at Om 366 La
2	000 649 162 2	Rear panel		640 mm.	1	at hydr. ground drive
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
4	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	to No. 09301881
5	000 609 146 0	Support bar		D10x506	1	to No. 09301881
6	000 649 156 0	Shaft		D30x426	1	
7	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	
8	000 673 473 1	Sealing brush		1045 Lg	2	
9	000 643 084 0	Rotor		D 740 mm	1	at Maxi
9	000 602 322 0	Rotor		D 640 mm	1	
10	000 234 383 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 30x42x2,5	1	
11	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
13	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
14	000 205 246 0	Molding		12x6 Selbstkleb	N.B	2740 long
15	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
15	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
15	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Perkins T 1006.6
						from No. 09304472
15	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Mercedes Om 366La
						from No. 09304472
15	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
						from No. 09304740
16	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	3	at Mercedes Om 352 A
16	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	3	at Perkins T 6.3544
17	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	6	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
18	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
19	000 602 485 0	Locking pin		22,22-22,97kl-L	2	
20	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	to No. 09301881
21	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
22	000 176 564 0	Protector plate		S	1	optional
22	000 176 565 1	Protector plate			1	at Maxi with
						Mercedes Om 366 La
23	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	from No. 09301882
24	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	8	from No. 09301882
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	from No. 09301882
26	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	2	from No. 09301882
27	000 801 884 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 35	2	from No. 09301882
28	000 617 913 0	Brace		4x25x560	2	from No. 09301882
29	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	from No. 09301882
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09301882
31	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			1	from No. 09301882
32	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	4	at air conditioning
33	000 657 179 0	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Hydr.Fahr. S	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T

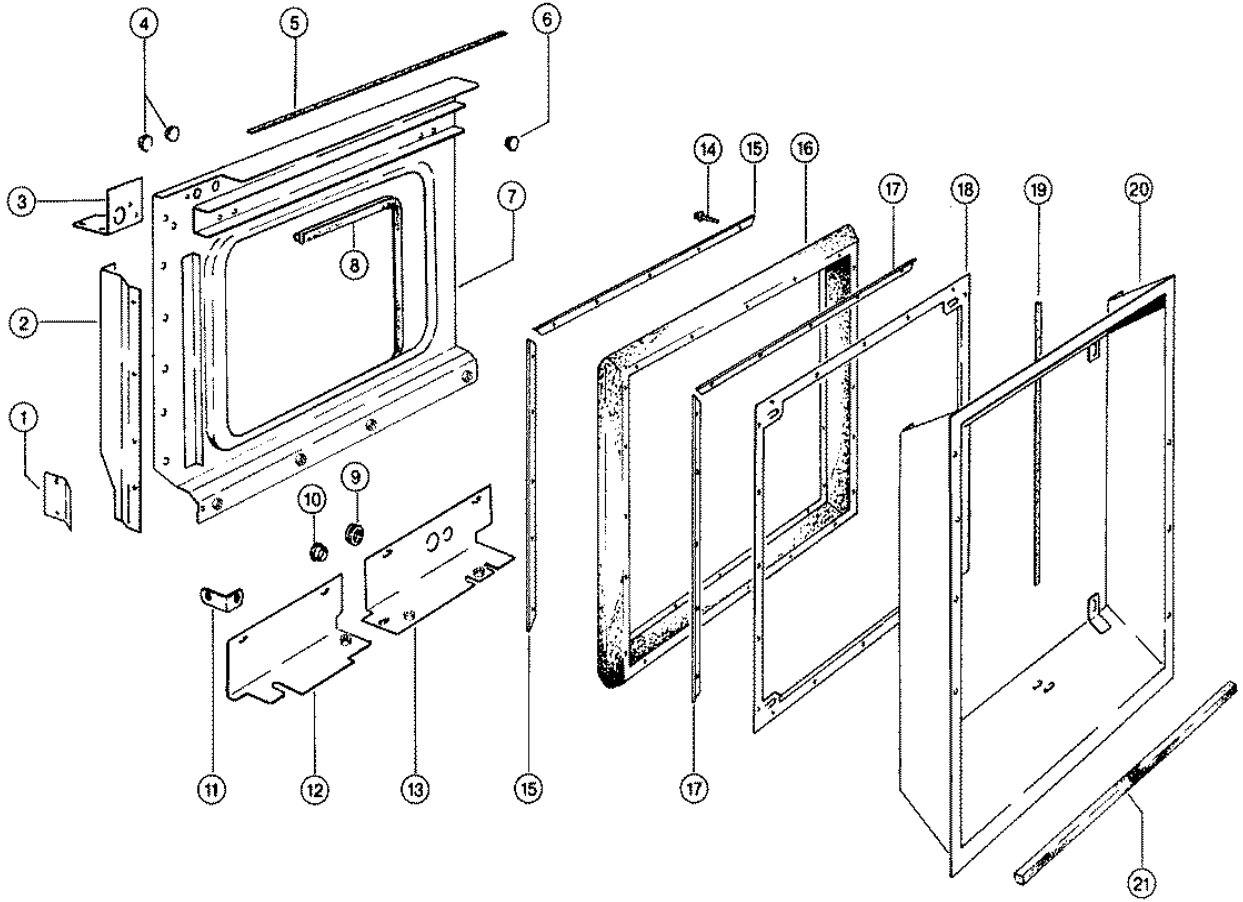
Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCRE**
Illustration: **200**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 604 461 0	Plate		3x15x20	8	at Perkins 1006.6 T
35	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	8	at Perkins 1006.6 T
36	000 242 037 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x50	8	at Perkins 1006.6 T


22
4
5
8
9
10
11
12
13
24
7
6
23
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

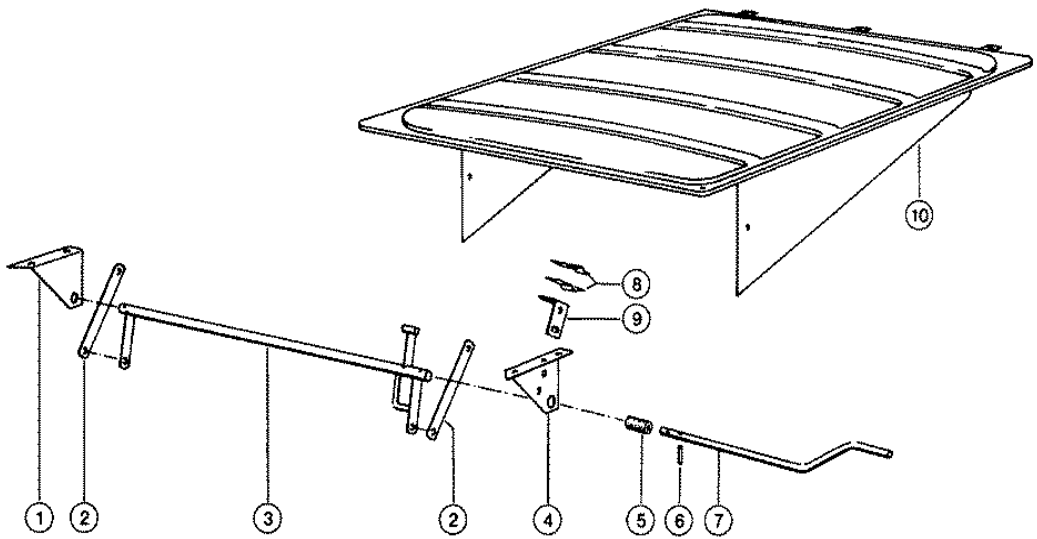
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONN.PARTS**
Illustration: **201**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
4	000 601 623 0	Locking plate		1,5x70x70	1	
5	000 617 920 2	Panel			1	from No. 09301882
5	000 647 128 1	Panel			1	to No. 09301881
6	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	1	
7	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	from No. 09304740
7	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	to No. 09304739
-	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	from No. 09304740
8	000 649 178 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x716	2	
9	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	40	
10	000 602 345 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x678	2	
11	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	2725 long
12	000 609 114 1	Cover		1,5x71x105	2	at mech. ground drive
13	000 609 112 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Merc.om352A/110Kw
13	000 649 596 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Merc.om352A/119Kw
13	000 606 128 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Mercedes Om 360
13	000 657 912 0	Air intake hsg.			1	from No. 09306443
						at Mercedes Om 366 A
13	000 649 541 0	Air intake hsg.			1	to No. 09306442
						at Mercedes Om 366 A
13	000 649 596 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						from No. 09302252
13	000 609 112 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						to No. 09302251
13	000 657 173 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						from No. 09303372
13	000 657 039 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						to No. 09303371
14	000 639 858 1	Intermed.plate			1	from No. 09304740
14	000 601 633 5	Intermed.plate			1	to No. 09304739
15	000 601 632 5	Intermed.plate			1	
16	000 649 177 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x767	2	
17	000 649 174 0	Bellows			1	
18	000 606 192 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x729	2	
19	000 606 193 1	Frame			1	
20	000 657 796 0	Sealing washer		1,5x30x50	1	
21	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
22	000 617 916 0	Sealed plate		2x103x262	1	from No. 09301882
23	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	from No. 09306131
23	000 665 364 0	Angle		30x3x62	1	from 09305255-09306130
23	000 785 240 0	Angle		30x4x60	1	to No. 09305254
24	000 639 856 0	Support		1,5x0122x0667	1	from No. 09304740


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

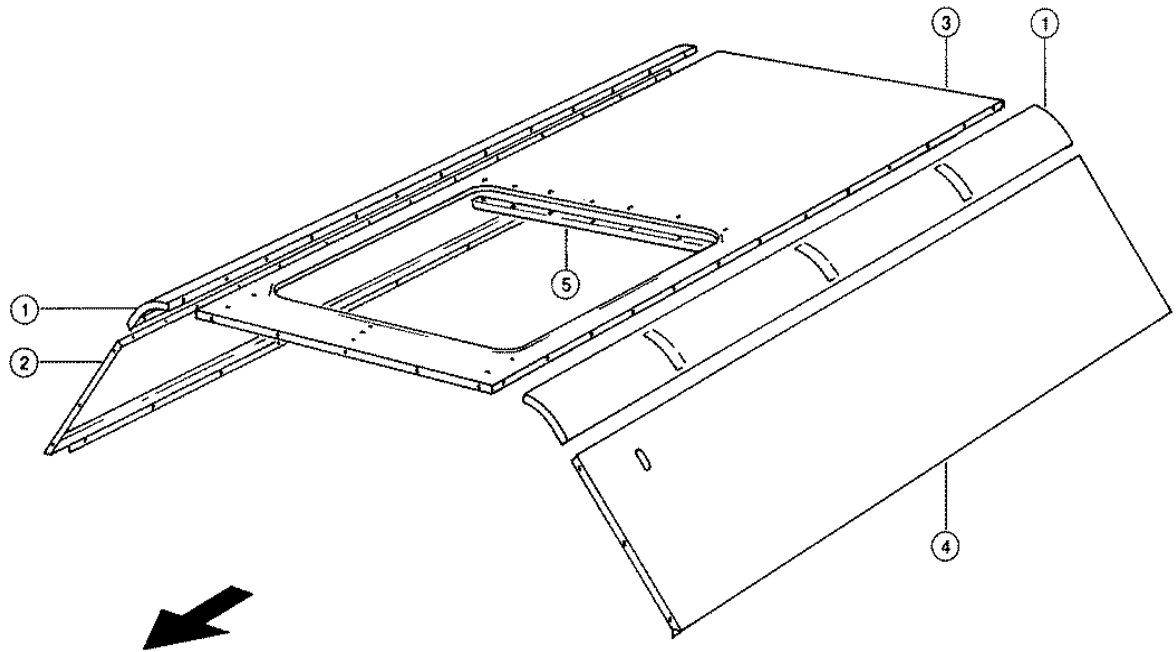
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONNECTING PARTS, MERCEDES OM 3**
Illustration: **201A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 320 0	Cover		1x80x120	1	
2	000 639 923 0	Panel			1	from No. 09305194
2	000 647 318 0	Panel		Ers.D.647318.1	1	to No. 09305493
3	000 682 876 1	Angle		3x90x180	1	
4	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
5	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
6	000 238 669 0	Plug		D26,5-F	1	
7	000 639 922 1	Panel		S	1	from No. 09305194
7	000 647 335 1	Panel			1	to No. 09305193
8	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
9	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
10	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	1	
11	000 785 240 0	Angle		30x4x60	2	
12	000 639 907 0	Intermed.plate			1	from No. 09304740
12	000 601 633 5	Intermed.plate			1	to No. 09304739
13	000 639 889 1	Intermed.plate		hinten	1	from No. 09304740
13	000 601 632 5	Intermed.plate			1	to No. 09304739
14	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	40	
15	000 643 869 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x814	4	
16	000 643 867 0	Bellows			1	
17	000 643 114 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x776	4	
18	000 643 110 1	Frame			1	
19	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
20	000 657 224 1	Air intake hsg.			1	
21	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	N.B	


10
8
9
1
2
3
2
4
5
6
7

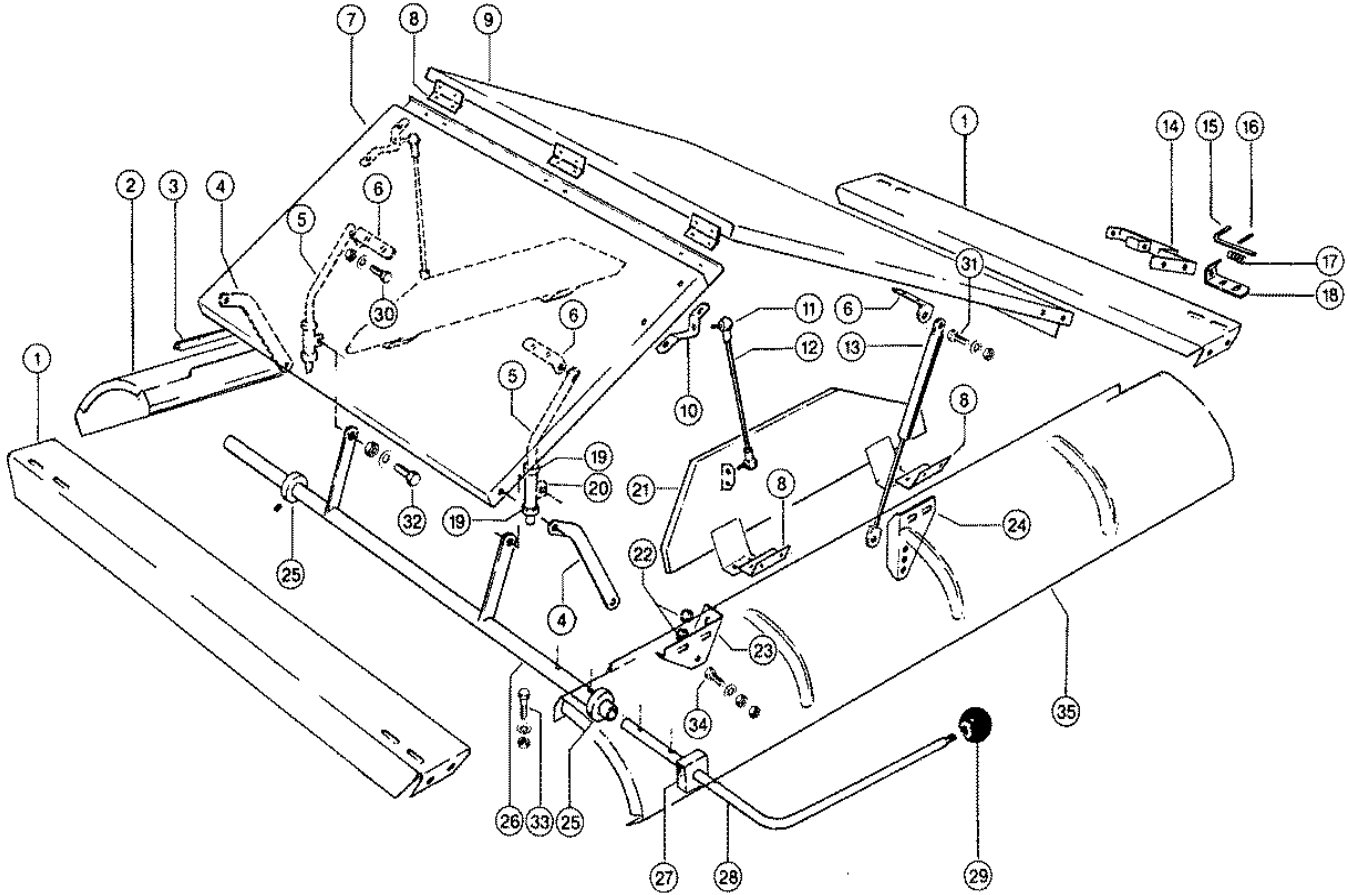
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **202**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 859 0	Bearing plate r.h		3x181x190	1	
2	000 604 861 0	Strip		3x25x290	2	
3	000 604 851 1	Lifting shaft			1	
4	000 604 857 0	Bearing plate l.h			1	
5	000 604 863 0	Seal		16x60	1	
6	000 235 662 0	Tensioning pin	Iso87526	X 26	2	
7	000 604 862 1	Crank		D15,7x669	1	
8	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			2	
9	000 604 860 0	Angle		40x5x120	1	
10	000 604 837 2	Grain tank cover			1	


3
1
1
5
2
4

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **203**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 725 5	Roof edge		1,5x294x2350	2	
2	000 604 720 1	Roof plate r.h.			1	
3	000 604 726 8	Roof plate		1,5x1226x2365	1	from No. 09304740
3	000 604 676 2	Roof plate		Ers.D.604726.3	1	to No. 09304739
4	000 604 715 2	Roof plate l.h.			1	
5	000 604 897 2	Reinforcement		2x62x1164	1	from No. 09304740

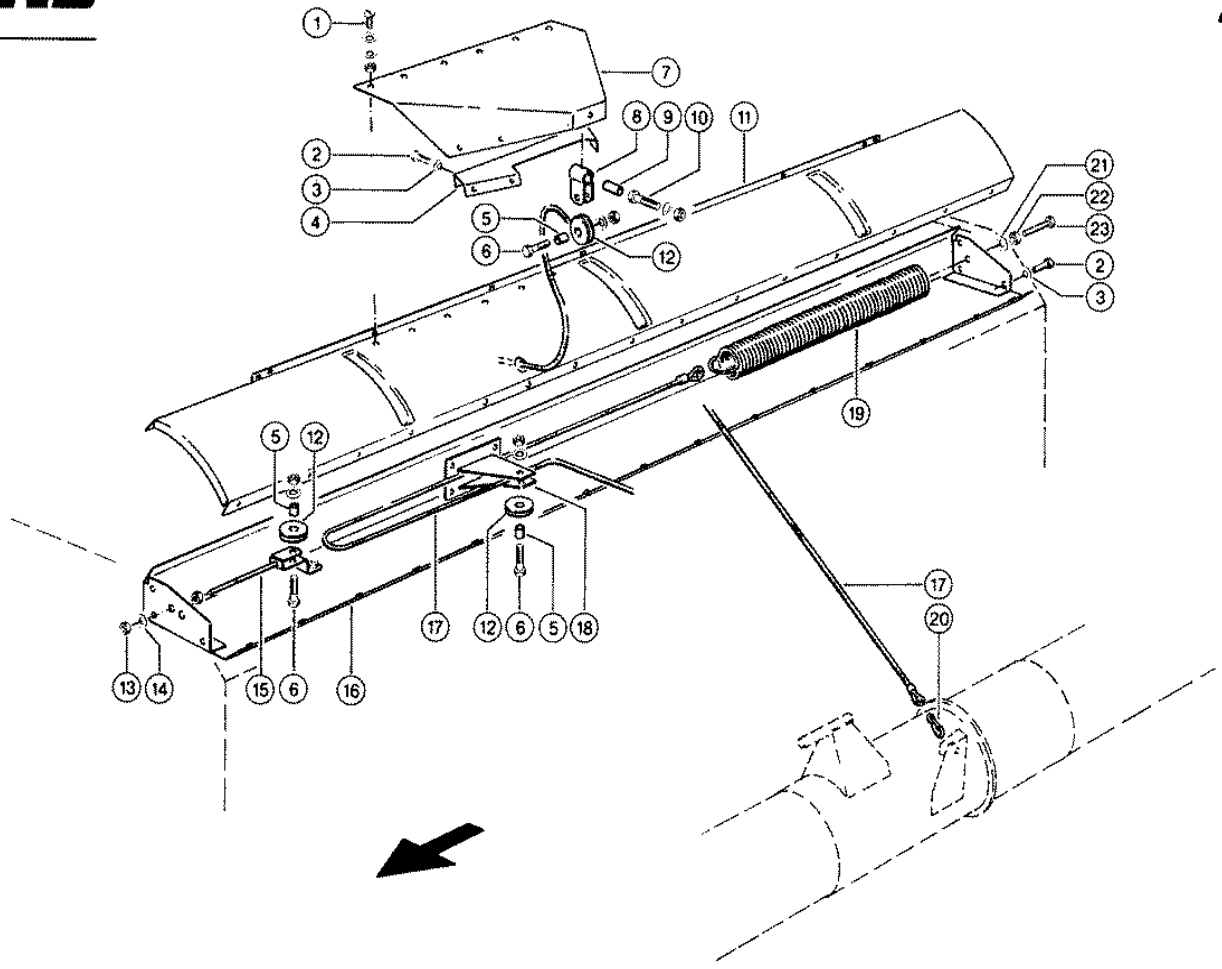

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF, MAXI**
Illustration: **203A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 922 1	Roof plate			2	
2	000 663 237 1	Roof edge			1	from No. 09306281
2	000 682 919 0	Roof edge			1	to No. 09306280
3	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	2 X 1200 long
4	000 682 944 0	Lever		5x30x232	2	
5	000 682 940 0	Control arm		D18x555,5	2	
6	000 682 803 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	4	
7	000 663 220 1	Grain tank cover			1	from No. 09306281
7	000 682 926 1	Grain tank cover			1	to No. 09306280
8	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	7	
9	000 663 230 0	Grain tank cover			1	from No. 09306281
9	000 682 934 1	Grain tank cover			1	to No. 09306280
10	000 682 932 0	Bearing plate		3x30x147,4	2	
11	000 244 964 1	Angular joint	D71802	CS 13	4	
12	000 663 239 0	Threaded rod		D8x255	2	from No. 09306281
12	000 682 952 0	Threaded rod		D8x295	2	to No. 09306280
13	000 682 960 0	Gas spring			2	
14	000 682 945 0	Lock			2	
15	000 678 188 0	Hook			2	
16	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	
17	000 807 852 1	Compress.spring		1,7 X 15 X 62	2	
18	000 663 212 0	Locator		30x5x106,2	2	from No. 09306281
18	000 682 947 0	Locator		30x5x106,2	2	to No. 09306280
19	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	4	
19	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
20	000 682 941 0	Tube			2	
21	000 663 235 0	Side Door L.H.			1	from No. 09306281
21	000 682 956 1	Side Door L.H.			1	to No. 09306280
21	000 663 236 0	Side Door R.H.			1	from No. 09306281
21	000 682 958 1	Side Door R.H.			1	to No. 09306280
22	000 821 583 0	Buffer bolt		D18x16	4	
23	000 663 228 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,0x0065x0185	1	from No. 09306281
23	000 682 948 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,0x0065x0174	1	to No. 09306280
23	000 663 229 0	Bearing plate r.h		2,0x0065x0185	1	from No. 09306281
23	000 682 949 0	Bearing plate r.h		2,0x0065x0174	1	to No. 09306280
24	000 682 954 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x108,7x120	1	to No. 09306280
24	000 682 955 0	Bearing plate r.h		2,5x108,7x120	1	to No. 09306280
25	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
26	000 682 937 0	Shaft			1	
27	000 623 954 0	Sealing		15x35x18	1	
28	000 682 943 0	Crank		D20x522	1	
29	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
30	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
30	000 239 426 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
31	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
31	000 239 426 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
32	000 235 220 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x55	2	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
32	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
33	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	

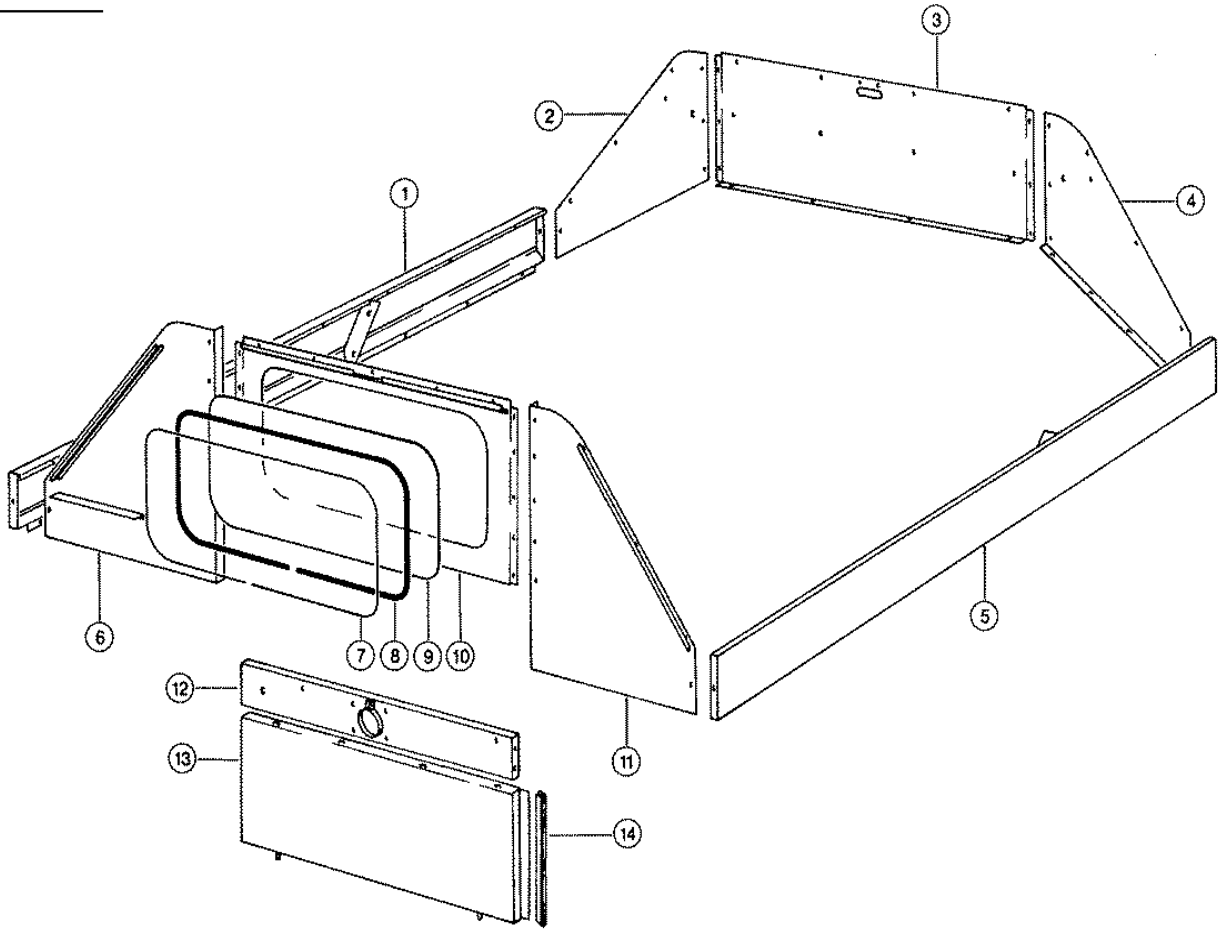
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF, MAXI**
Illustration: **203A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
34	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
34	000 239 426 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
35	000 663 237 1	Roof edge			1	from No. 09306281
						at 4780 mm long
						unloading auger tube
35	000 682 919 0	Roof edge			1	to No. 09306280
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
35	000 639 675 1	Roof edge			1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
-	000 514 006 0	Sticker		Einsch.-Hinweis	1	


1
7
8
9
10
11
2
3
4
5
6
12
21
22
23
2
3
19
5
12
17
12
6
5
18
13
14
15
6
16
17
20

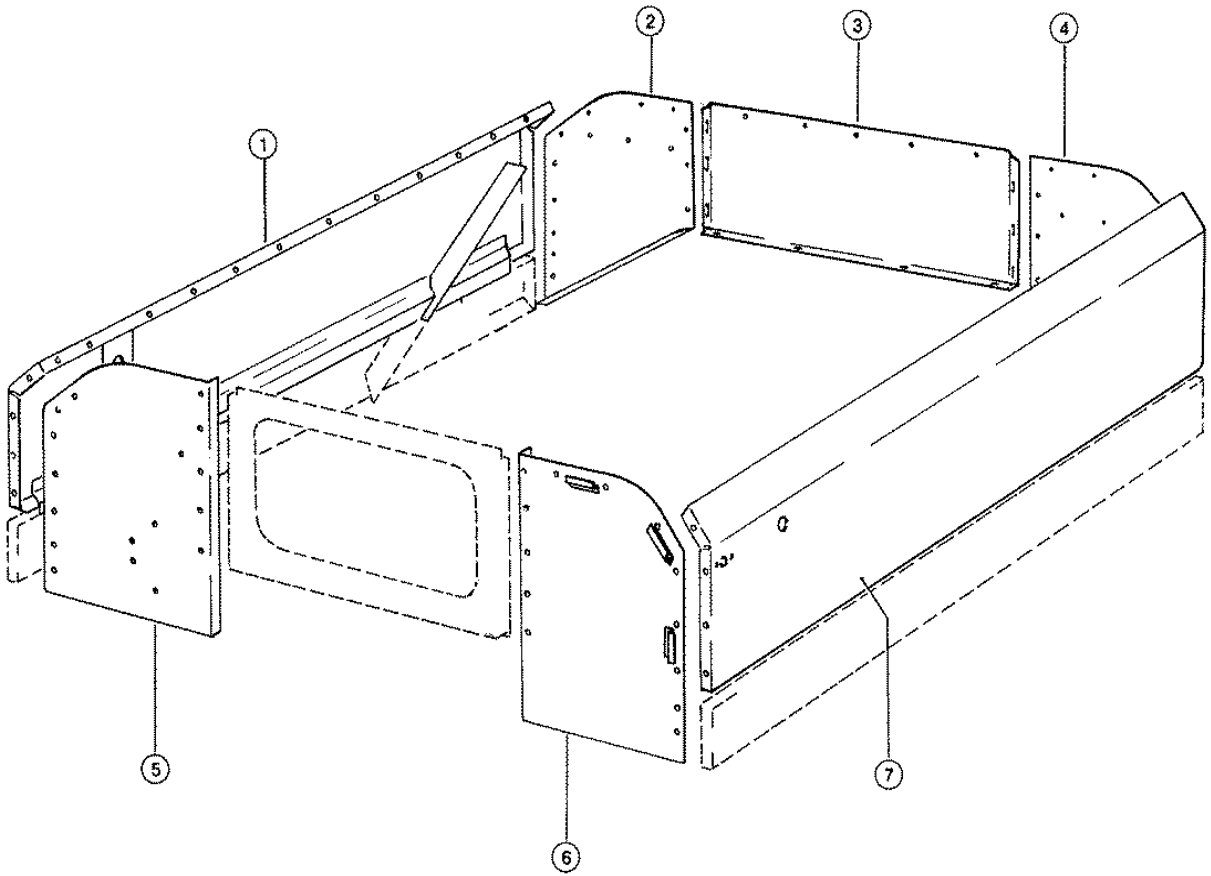
Characteristic: **UNLOADING TUBE SUSPENSION**
Illustration: **203B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	13	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	13	
4	000 617 649 2	Support			1	
5	000 617 648 0	Spacer tube		D16x2x16	3	
6	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 617 643 1	Jib			1	
8	000 617 646 0	Roller holder			1	
9	000 703 404 0	Joint tube		3/8z X30mm	1	
10	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	1	
10	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
10	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
11	000 639 675 1	Roof edge			1	
-	000 514 006 0	Sticker		Einsch.-Hinweis	1	
12	000 523 516 2	Roller		D 50	3	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 233 177 0	Washer		11 X 40 X4	1	
15	000 617 662 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
16	000 663 213 0	Drawbar			1	from No. 09306281
16	000 617 651 1	Drawbar			1	to No. 09306280
17	000 617 666 1	Tow rope		6x4510 Lg	1	
18	000 617 658 0	Bearing support			1	
19	000 617 667 0	Tension spring		9 X 75 X599	1	
20	000 410 484 0	Clip	D5299	C 100 X 10	1	
21	000 234 330 0	Washer		13 X 37 X3	1	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
23	000 238 151 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x75	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

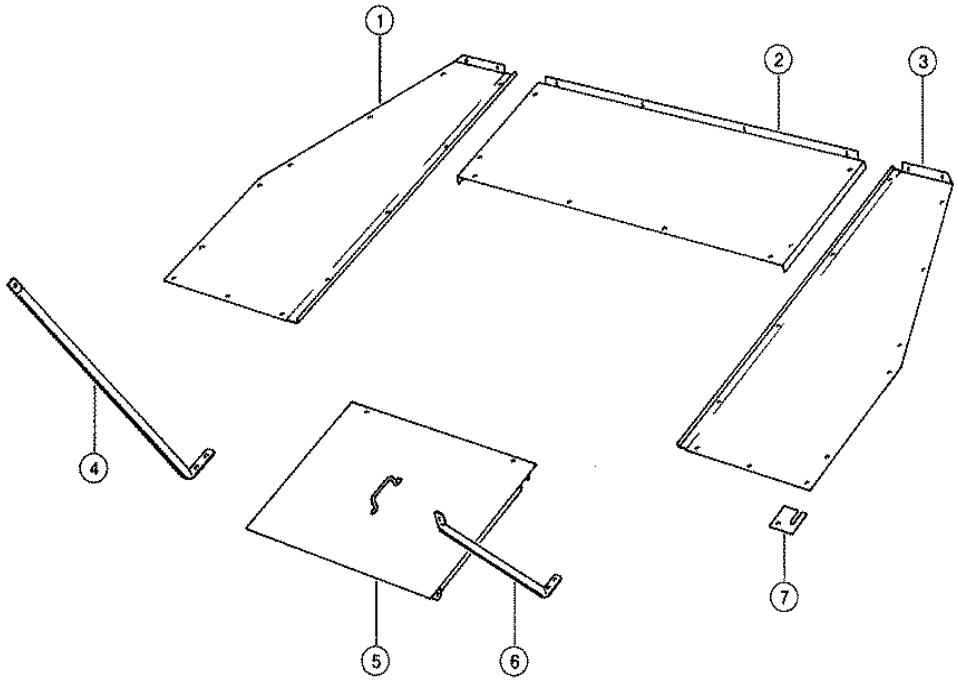
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION**
Illustration: **204**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 708 1	Side part r.h.			1	
2	000 617 855 0	Back panel r.h.			1	from No. 09301882
2	000 604 740 4	Back panel r.h.			1	to No. 09301881
3	000 604 741 4	Rear panel		1,5x523x1310	1	
4	000 604 739 2	Back panel l.h.			1	
5	000 604 707 2	Side part l.h.			1	
6	000 604 734 5	Front cover r.h.			1	
7	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	2760 long
8	000 205 093 0	Clamp profile			N.B	2760 long
9	000 604 730 0	Window pane			1	
10	000 604 729 6	Front ext. plate		1,5x678x1200	1	from No. 09301882
10	000 604 729 6	Front ext. plate		1,5x678x1200	1	to No. 09301881
11	000 604 731 1	Front cover l.h.			1	
12	000 646 814 2	Front plate			1	from No. 09303372
12	000 604 908 0	Front plate cent.			1	to No. 09303371
13	000 646 812 0	Cover			1	from No. 09303372
14	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	2	from No. 09303372


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

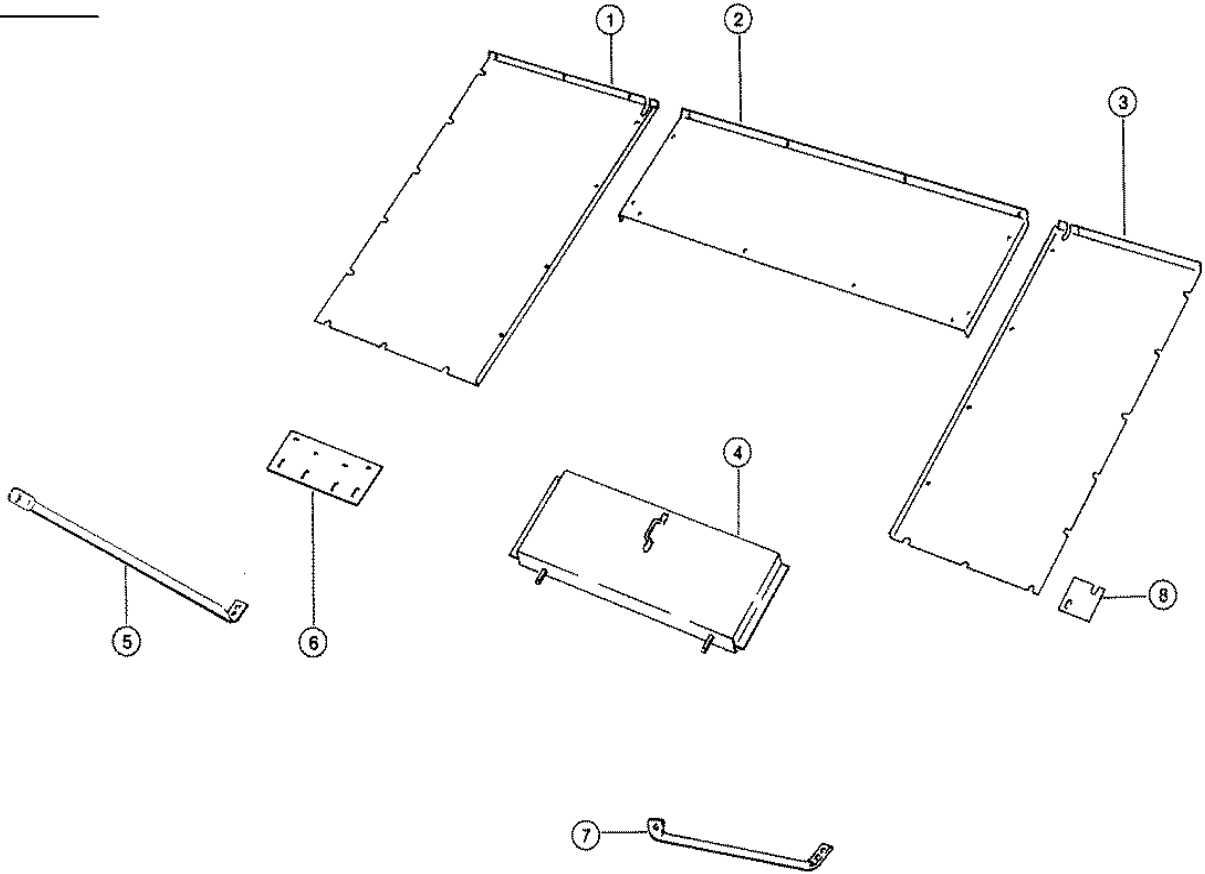
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION - MAXI**
Illustration: **204A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 913 0	Side wall			1	
2	000 682 906 0	Back panel r.h.			1	
3	000 682 925 0	Back panel, mid.		1,5x523x1310	1	
4	000 682 905 0	Back panel l.h.		1,5x0608x0938	1	at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
4	000 639 683 0	Rear panel		1,5x0608x0938	1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
5	000 682 903 3	Front cover r.h.			1	
6	000 662 514 1	Front Plate Ext.L			1	from No. 09304740
						at 4780 mm unloading auger tube
6	000 682 901 0	Front cover l.h.			1	to No. 09304739
6	000 639 677 1	Front ext. plate			1	at 5775 mm unloading auger tube
7	000 662 512 0	Side wall l.h.			1	from No. 09304740
7	000 682 908 0	Side wall l.h.			1	to No. 09304739


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

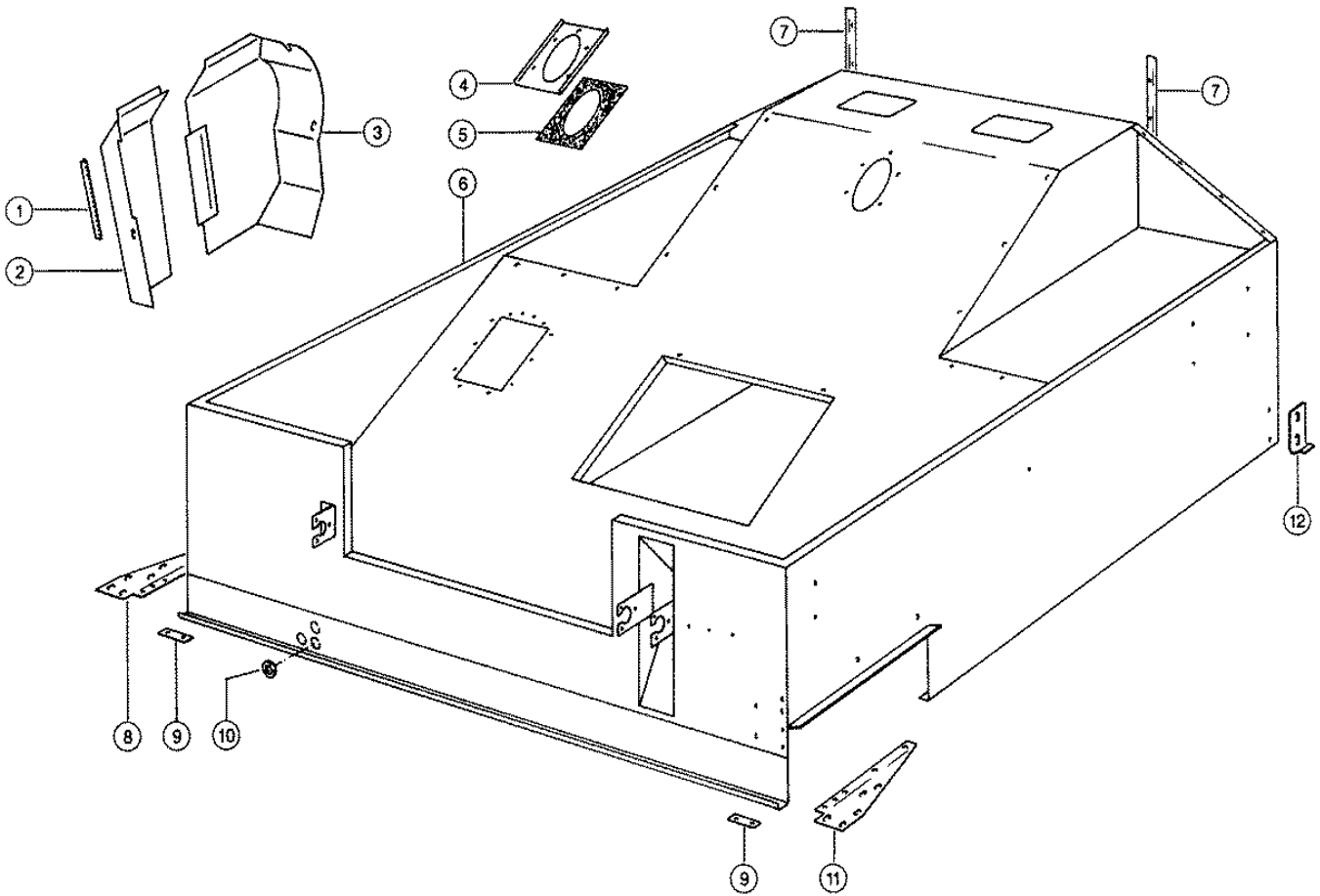
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK**
Illustration: **205**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 743 1	Floor plate r.h.		1,5x0615x1315	1	
2	000 604 677 0	Floor plate			1	
3	000 604 742 1	Floor plate,l.h		1,5x0575x1315	1	
4	000 604 760 0	Support		26,9x2x1048	1	
5	000 604 628 3	Cover			1	
6	000 604 649 0	Tube stay		26,9x2x612	1	
7	000 604 678 2	Sealing plate		1,5x100x120	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

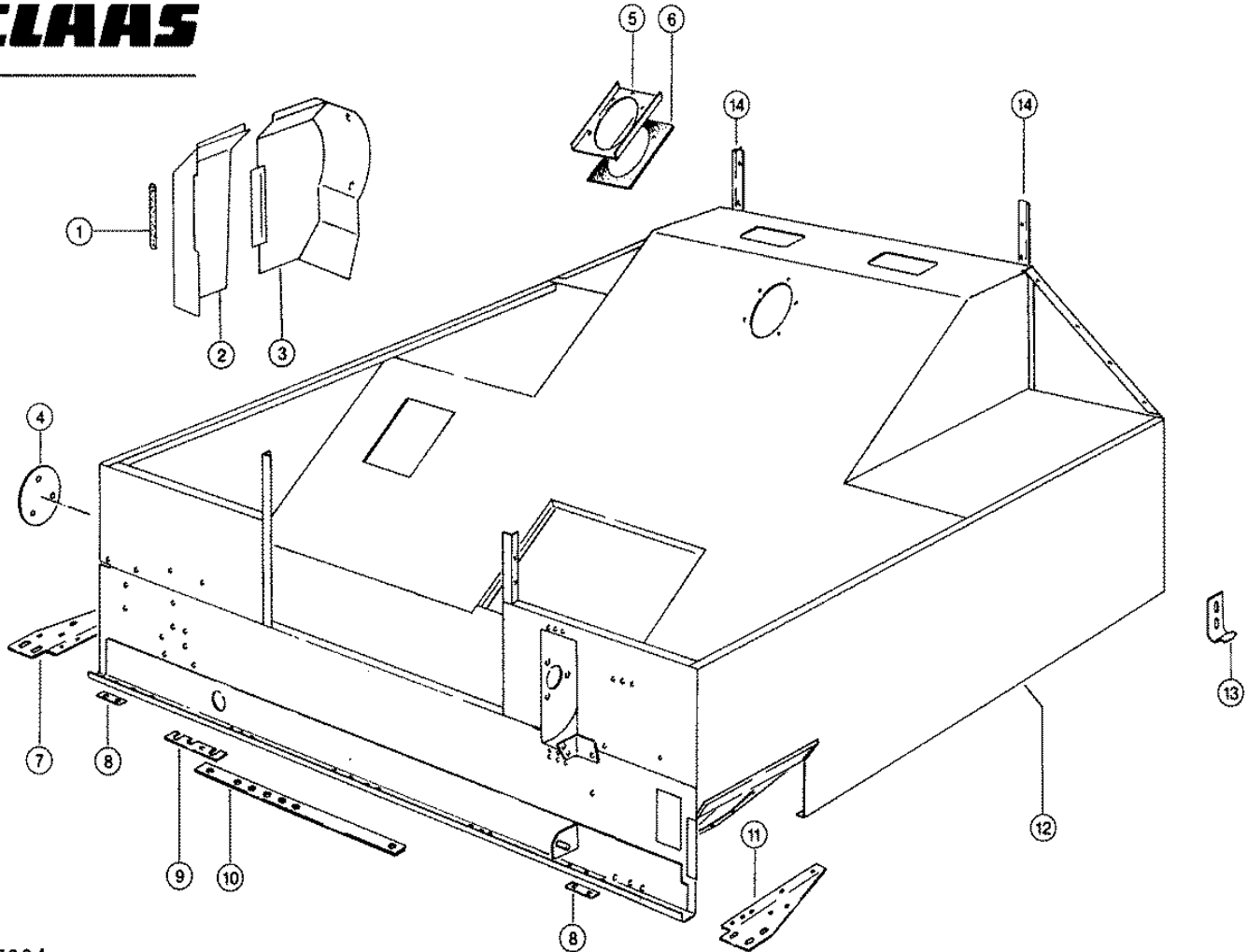
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK - MAXI**
Illustration: **205A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 918 1	Floor plate r.h.		1,5x630,3x1318	1	
2	000 604 677 0	Floor plate			1	
3	000 682 917 0	Floor plate		1,5x590,3x1318,	1	
4	000 604 628 3	Cover			1	from No. 09306281
4	000 646 812 0	Cover			1	to No. 09306280
5	000 604 760 0	Support		26,9x2x1048	1	
6	000 682 798 0	Cover		3x170x290	1	
7	000 693 233 0	Support		26,9x2x574	1	
8	000 604 678 2	Sealing plate		1,5x100x120	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7
8
9
10
9
11
12

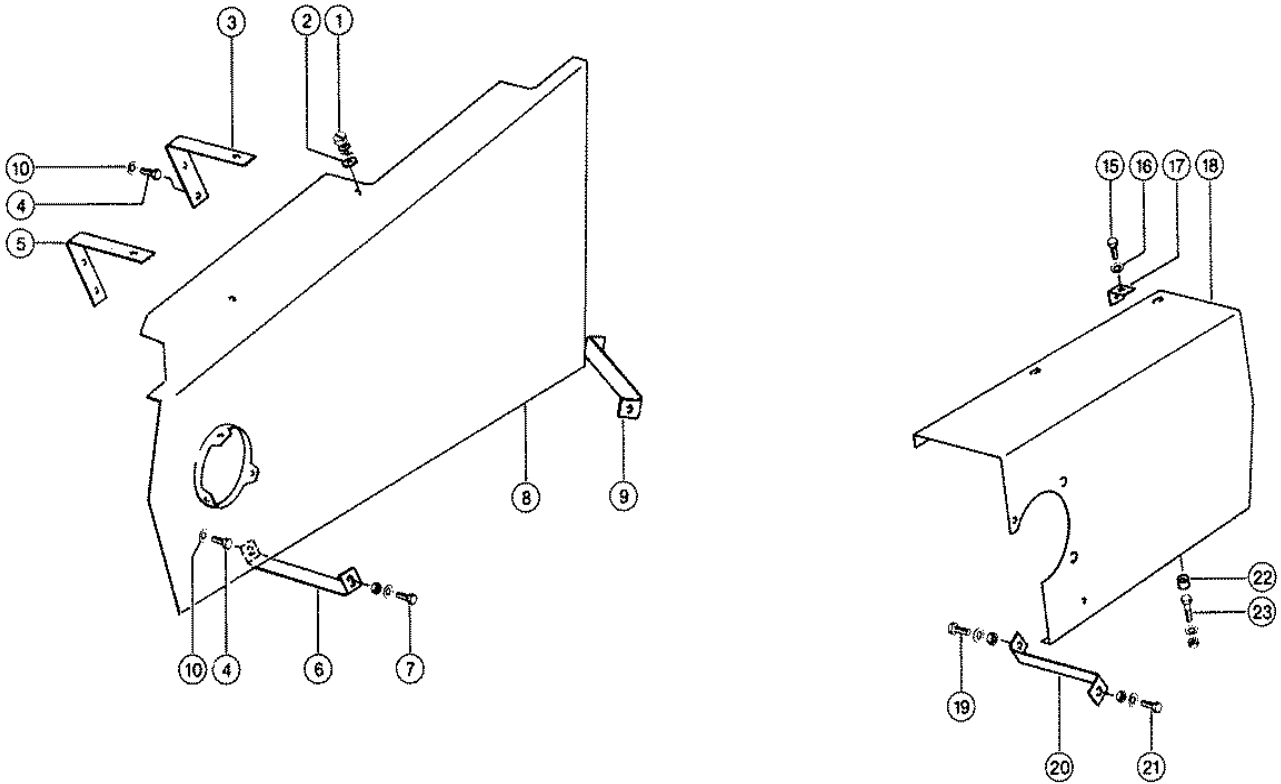
Characteristic: **BOTTOM PART OF GRAIN TANK**
Illustration: **206**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 182 1	Sealing profile		220 Lg	1	
2	000 605 884 0	Cover		1,5x276x583	1	
3	000 608 705 0	Cover			1	
4	000 604 747 0	Sealed plate		1,5198x280	1	
5	000 604 748 0	Seal element		160x280	1	
6	000 687 183 1	Grain tank lower		S	1	
7	000 604 627 0	Ledge		3x35x800	2	
8	000 604 631 1	Gusset plate r.h.		4x165x503	1	
9	000 604 637 0	Shim		2x35x105	2	
10	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	3	
11	000 604 630 3	Gusset plate l.h.		4x165x499	1	
12	000 605 087 3	Support		60x8x206	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
14
8

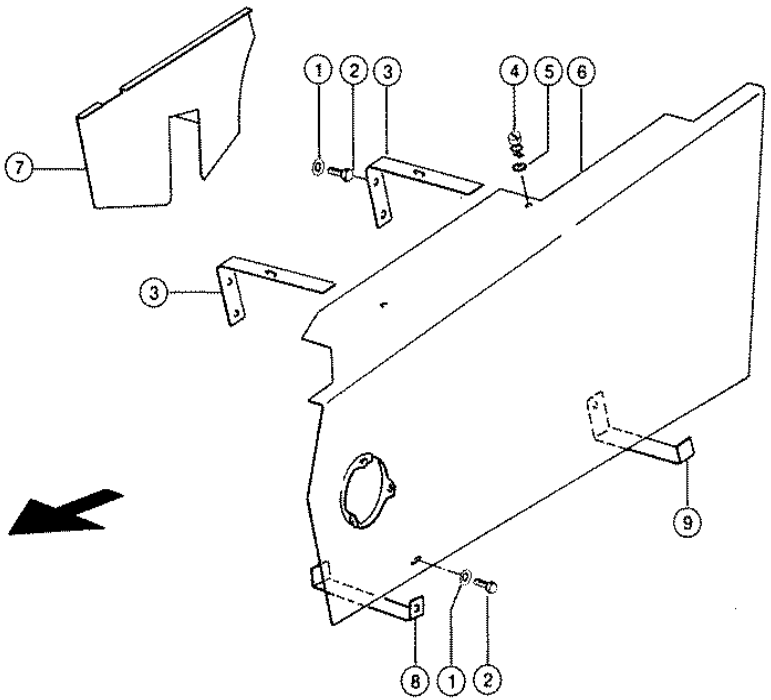
Characteristic: **BOTTOM PART OF GRAIN TANK**
Illustration: **206A**

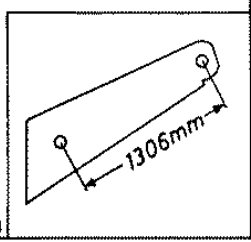
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 182 1	Sealing profile		220 Lg	1	
2	000 605 884 0	Cover		1,5x276x583	1	
3	000 608 705 0	Cover			1	
4	000 605 706 0	Cover		D120x2	1	
5	000 604 747 0	Sealed plate		1,5198x280	1	
6	000 604 748 0	Seal element		160x280	1	
7	000 604 631 1	Gusset plate r.h.		4x165x503	1	
8	000 604 637 0	Shim		2x35x105	2	
9	000 682 968 0	Toothed bar		30x6x176	1	
10	000 682 969 1	Strip		35x10x1000	1	
11	000 604 630 3	Gusset plate l.h.		4x165x499	1	
12	000 682 963 2	Grain tank lower		S	1	
13	000 605 087 3	Support		60x8x206	1	
14	000 604 627 0	Ledge		3x35x800	2	


3
2
1
10
4
5
8
9
10
4
6
7
15
16
17
18
22
23
19
20
21

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **207**

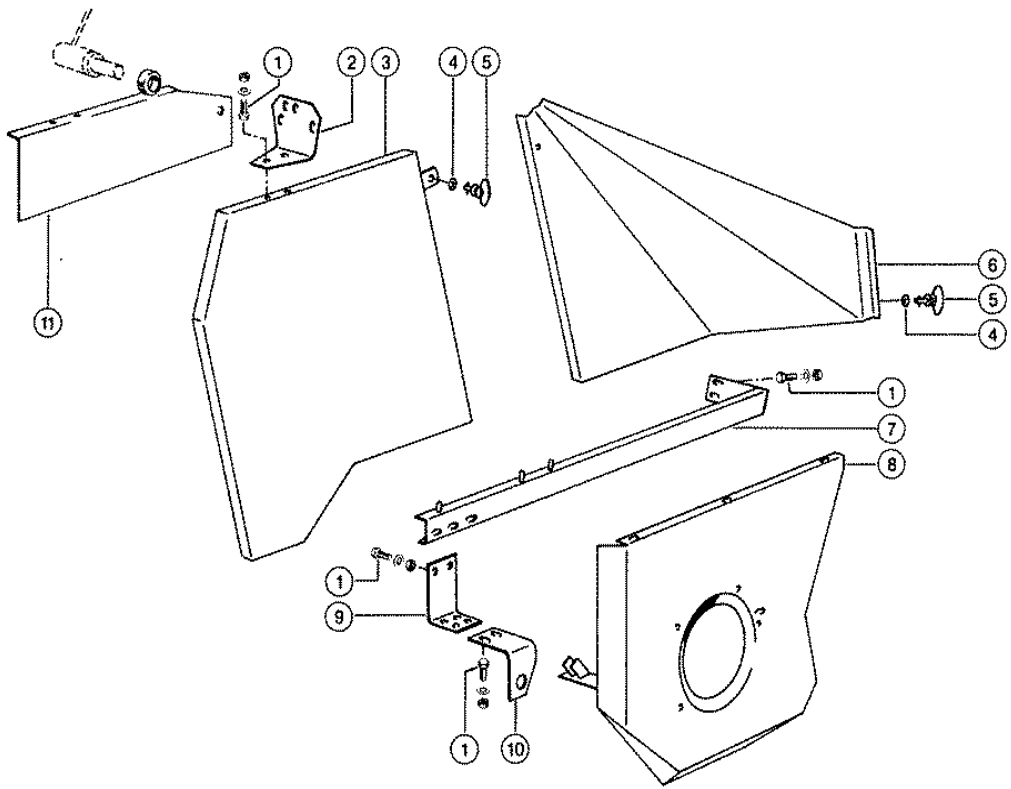
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	2	from No. 09305730
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	to No. 09305729
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	from No. 09305730
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	to No. 09305729
3	000 614 932 1	Support			1	from No. 09305730
3	000 645 172 0	Support			1	to No. 09305729
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
5	000 614 932 1	Support			1	from No. 09305730
5	000 645 170 1	Support			1	to No. 09305729
6	000 645 169 0	Support front		40x4x348	1	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 614 928 0	Guard l.h.			1	from No. 09305730
8	000 648 565 0	Guard		1,5x1010x1519	1	to No. 09305729
9	000 645 174 1	Support			1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
16	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
17	000 648 581 0	Angle			2	
18	000 648 591 1	Guard			1	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
20	000 648 589 0	Support		4x30x343	1	
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
22	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	1	
23	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
23	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
3
9
8
1
2


1306mm

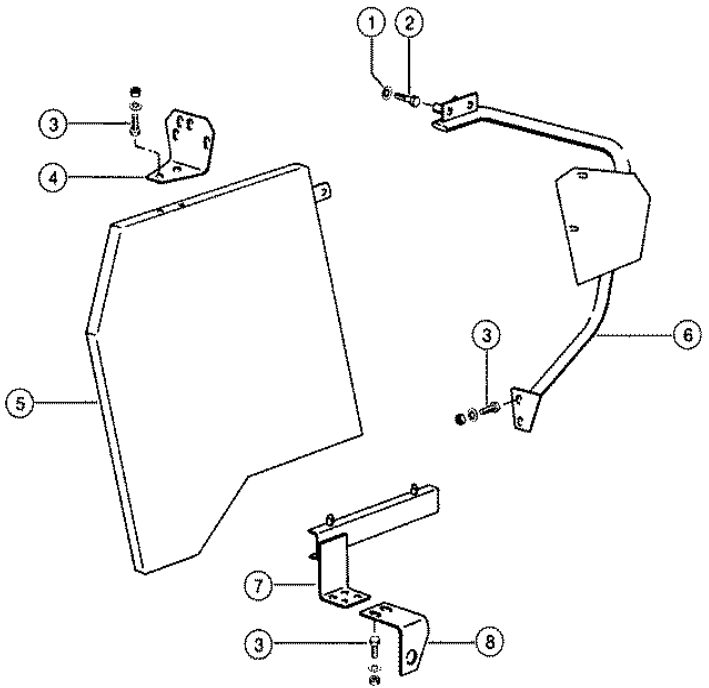
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **207A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
3	000 650 725 0	Support			2	
4	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	2	
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
6	000 614 818 0	Guard l.h.			1	
7	000 614 888 1	Inner guard			1	
8	000 650 964 1	Support bottom			1	
9	000 517 899 0	Support		40x6x358	1	
9	000 650 990 0	Bracket		40x5x348	1	


1
2
3
4
5
11
6
5
4
1
7
8
1
9
1
10

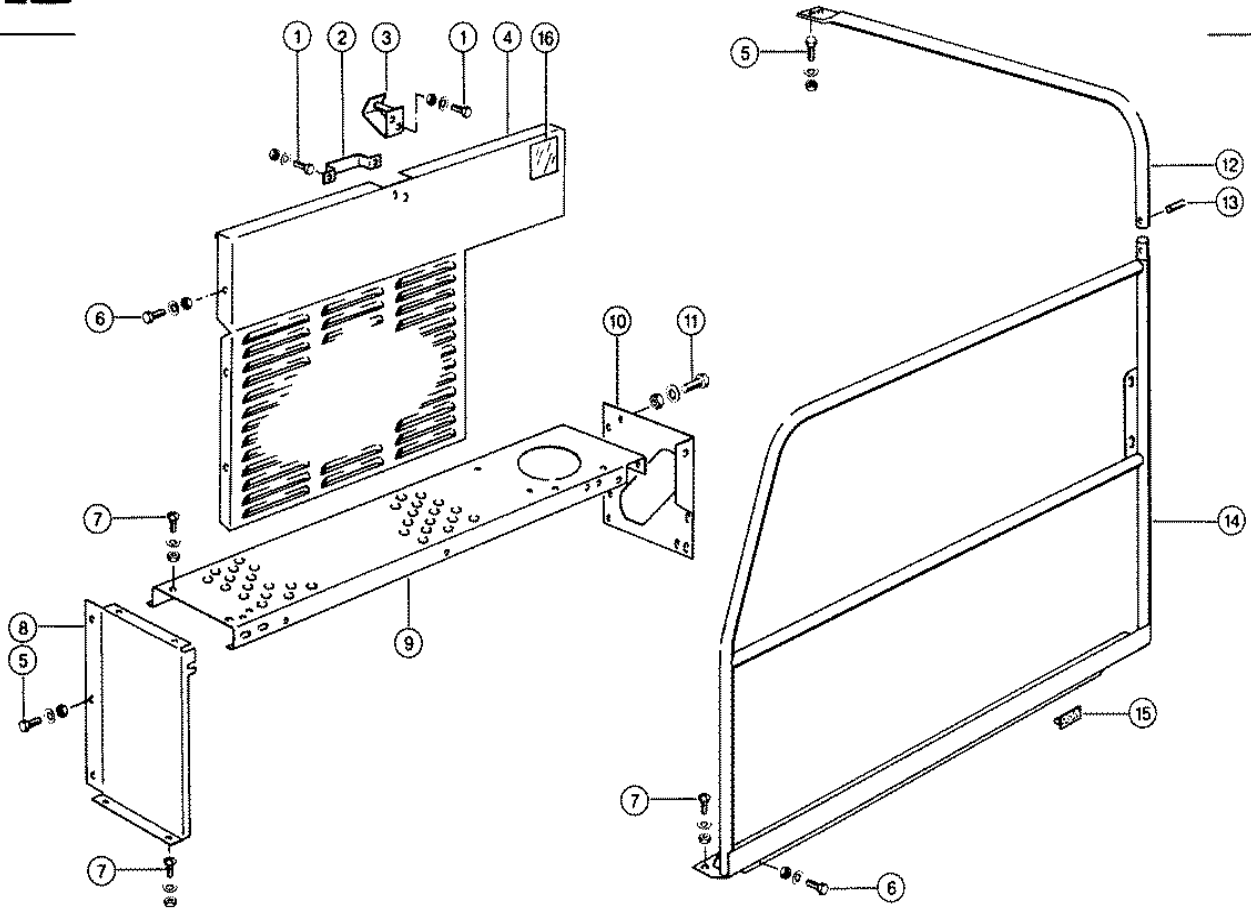
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **208**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	14	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	
2	000 648 731 3	Support		4x160x220	1	
3	000 648 722 0	Guard plate			1	short feeder housing
4	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
5	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
6	000 648 716 0	Wheel plate			1	
7	000 648 724 0	Support			1	
8	000 648 727 0	Guard			1	
9	000 607 908 3	Angle		8x60x170	1	
10	000 607 907 1	Angle		60x8x157	1	
11	000 618 332 0	Guard			1	long feeder housing
						to No. 09305920


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
3
8

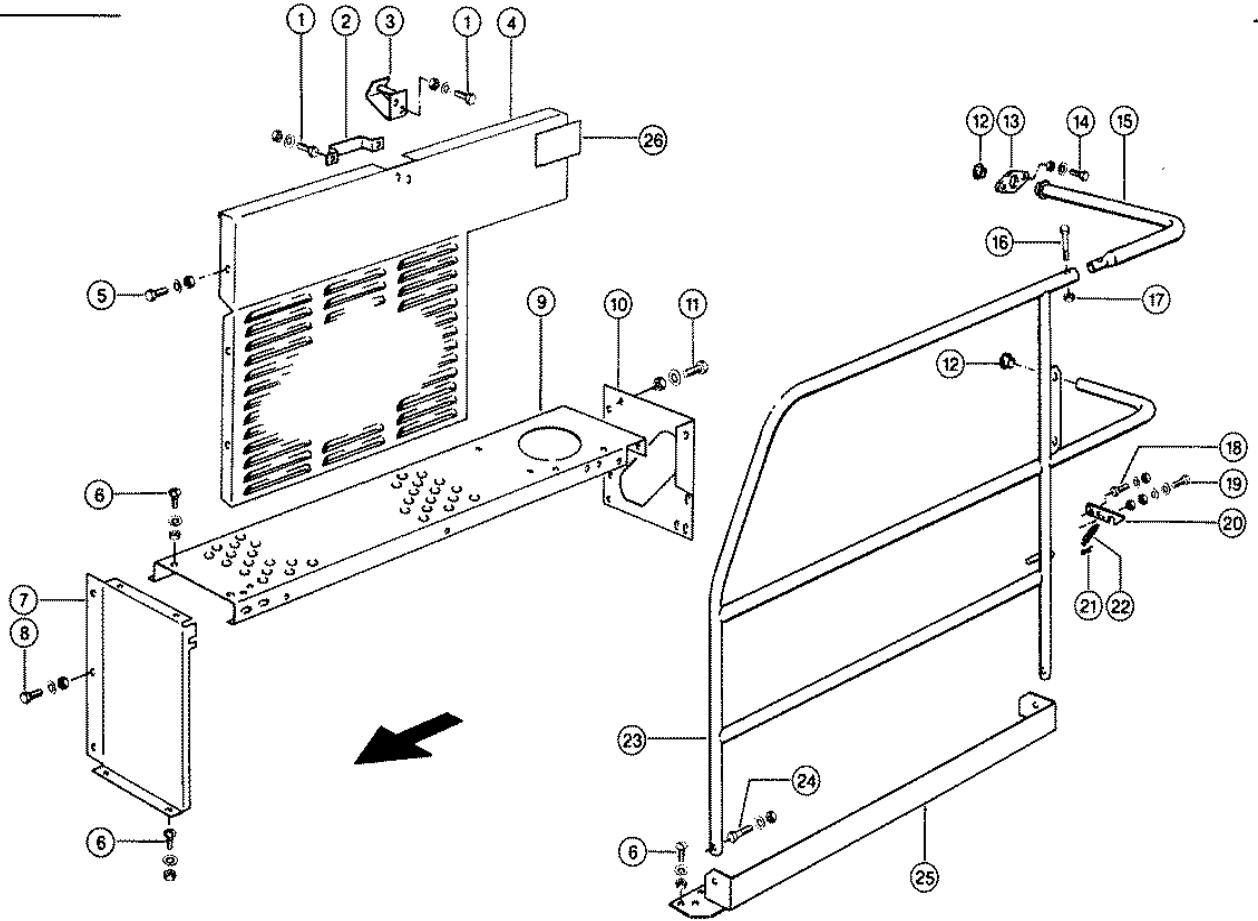
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **209**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	
3	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
4	000 648 731 3	Support		4x160x220	1	
5	000 648 722 0	Guard plate			1	
6	000 609 619 2	Guard			1	
7	000 648 719 0	Support			1	
8	000 607 907 1	Angle		60x8x157	1	


1
2
3
1
4
16
5
12
13
6
10
11
14
7
9
8
5
15
7
6
7

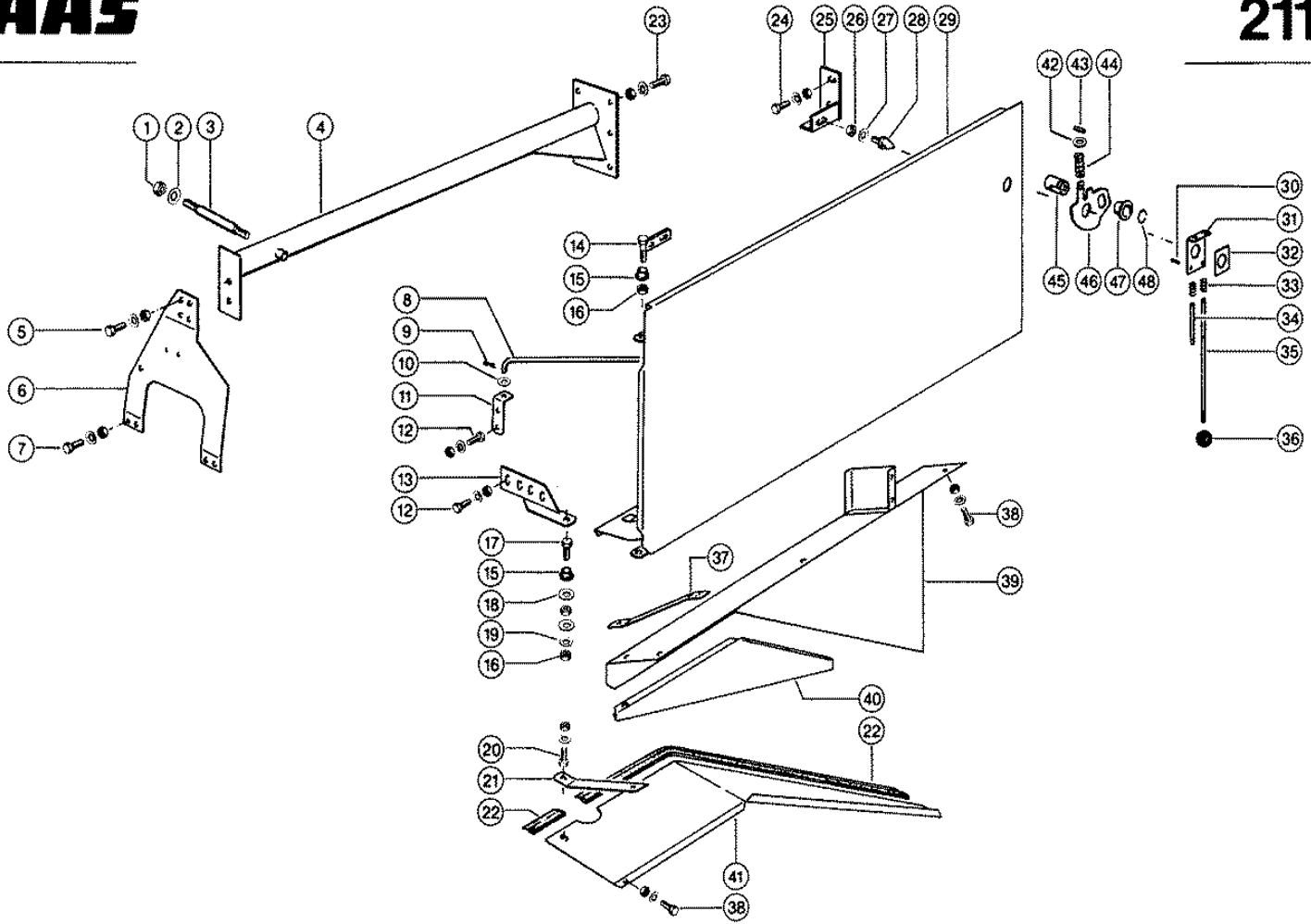
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **210**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 609 633 0	Bridge		5x20x160	1	
3	000 609 630 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 648 625 3	Side part			1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	9	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
7	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	5	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
8	000 617 620 0	Front plate			1	
9	000 648 631 1	Step plate		1,5x352x1185,5	1	
10	000 648 632 1	End plate		4x290x306,7	1	
11	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 648 662 0	Railing		R 33,7x2x1160	1	not at series Maxi
12	000 682 953 0	Railing		R33,7x2x843,5	1	for "Maxi" series
						to No. 09304739
13	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	1	not at series Maxi
13	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	1	for "Maxi" series
						to No. 09304739
14	000 648 655 2	Runway railing			1	not at series Maxi
14	000 648 655 2	Runway railing			1	for "Maxi" series
						to No. 09304739
15	000 606 729 0	Form piece			1	
16	000 514 614 0	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	


1
2
3
1
4
26
5
9
10
11
6
7
8
6
12
13
14
15
16
17
12
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
6
25

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **210A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 609 633 0	Bridge		5x20x160	1	
3	000 609 630 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 648 625 2	Side part			1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	9	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
6	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	7	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
7	000 617 620 0	Front plate			1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
9	000 648 631 1	Step plate		1,5x352x1185,5	1	
10	000 648 632 1	End plate		4x290x306,7	1	
11	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
13	000 682 820 0	Bearing			1	
14	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
15	000 682 816 0	Hand-rail			1	
16	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
17	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
18	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
18	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
19	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
20	000 687 679 2	Safety hook		4x30x130	1	
21	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
22	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	
23	000 682 811 2	Runway railing			1	
24	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
24	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
24	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	
25	000 682 818 0	Foot bar			1	
26	000 514 614 0	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	

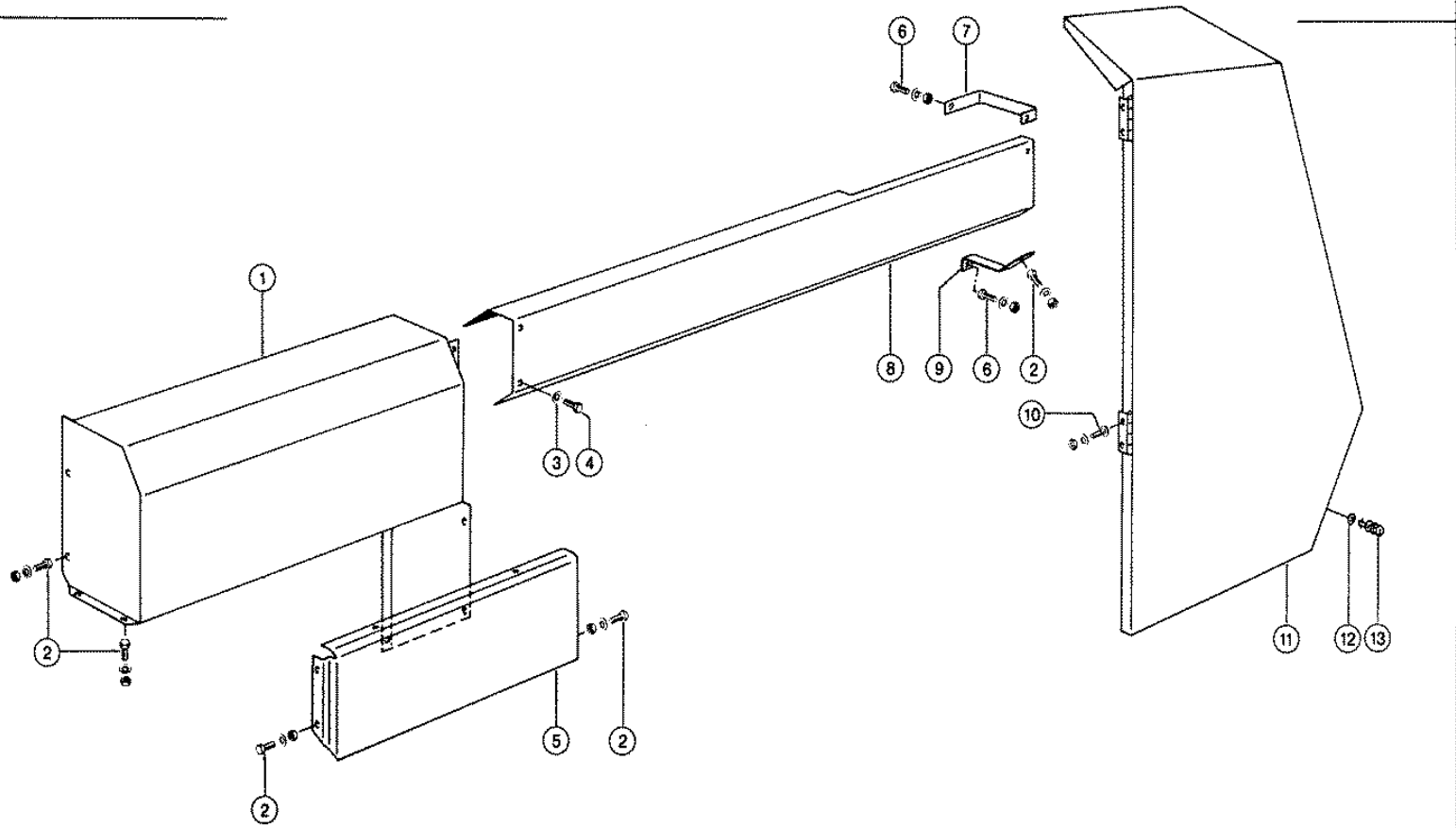

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
16
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
22
41
38
42
43
44
45
46
47
48

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **211**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
2	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
3	000 605 952 0	Pin		D22x163	1	
4	000 605 953 0	Support			1	at 4780 mm long
						unloading auger tube
4	000 642 980 1	Support			1	at 5775 mm long
						unloading auger tube
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 687 164 2	Support		4x285x384	2	
7	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
8	000 642 857 1	Support rod		D10x462	1	
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
11	000 682 803 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	from No. 09306357
11	000 654 643 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	to No. 09306356
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
13	000 642 854 0	Support			1	
14	000 642 863 0	Strip			1	
15	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
17	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
18	000 234 224 0	Washer		11 X 21 X1	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
20	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
21	000 646 288 0	Support		3x35x237	1	at mech. ground drive
22	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	900 long
23	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
25	000 648 646 0	Support			1	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
29	000 663 682 0	Cover			1	from No. 09306493
29	000 639 847 1	Cover			1	No. 09306357-09306492
29	000 648 639 0	Cover			1	to No. 09306356
30	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	2	to No. 09306492
31	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09306492
32	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09306492
33	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	2	to No. 09306492
34	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	to No. 09306492
35	000 648 649 0	Rod		D 10x460	1	to No. 09306492
36	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09306492

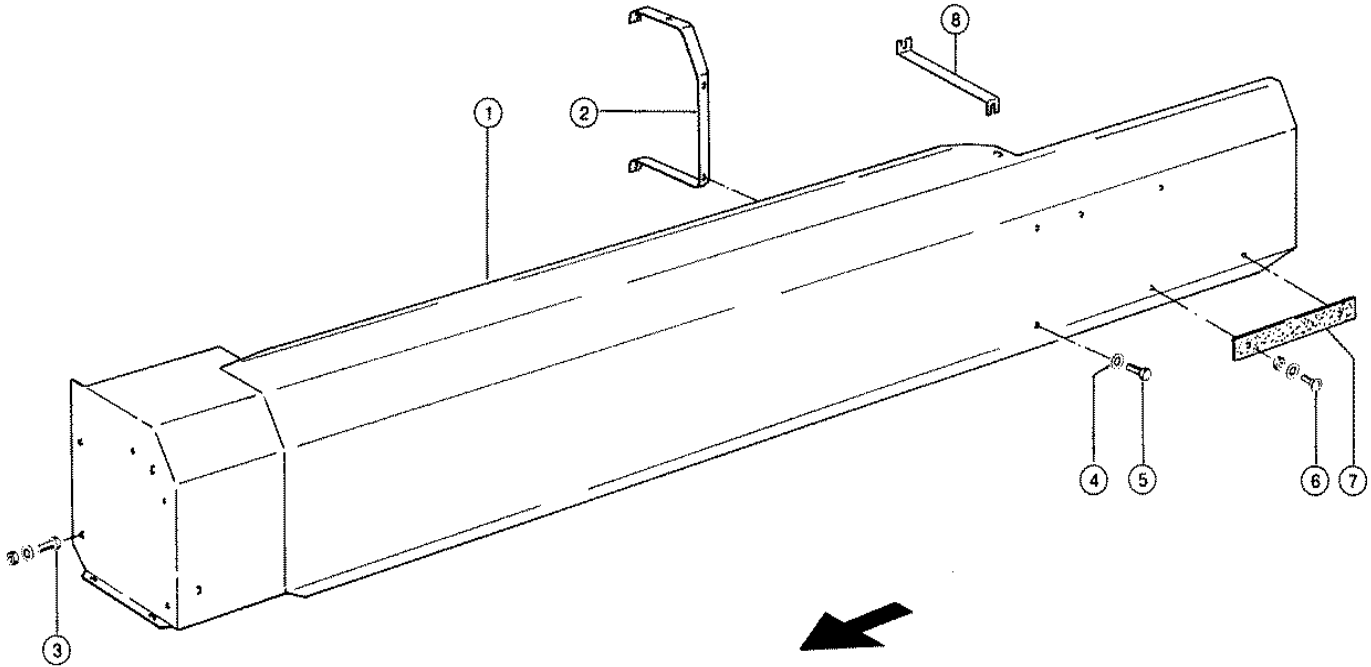
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **211**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 661 988 0	Support		3x35x380	1	from No. 09306281
37	000 648 648 0	Support		3x35x380	1	to No. 09306280
38	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	7	
38	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	7	
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
39	000 648 652 0	Panel			1	
40	000 642 786 2	Panel		1x240x693	1	at hydr. ground drive
41	000 642 029 3	Deflector plate		1x244x1080	1	at mech. ground drive
42	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09306493
43	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09306493
44	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	from No. 09306493
45	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09306493
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09306493
46	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09306493
47	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09306493
48	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09306493


1
2
2
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

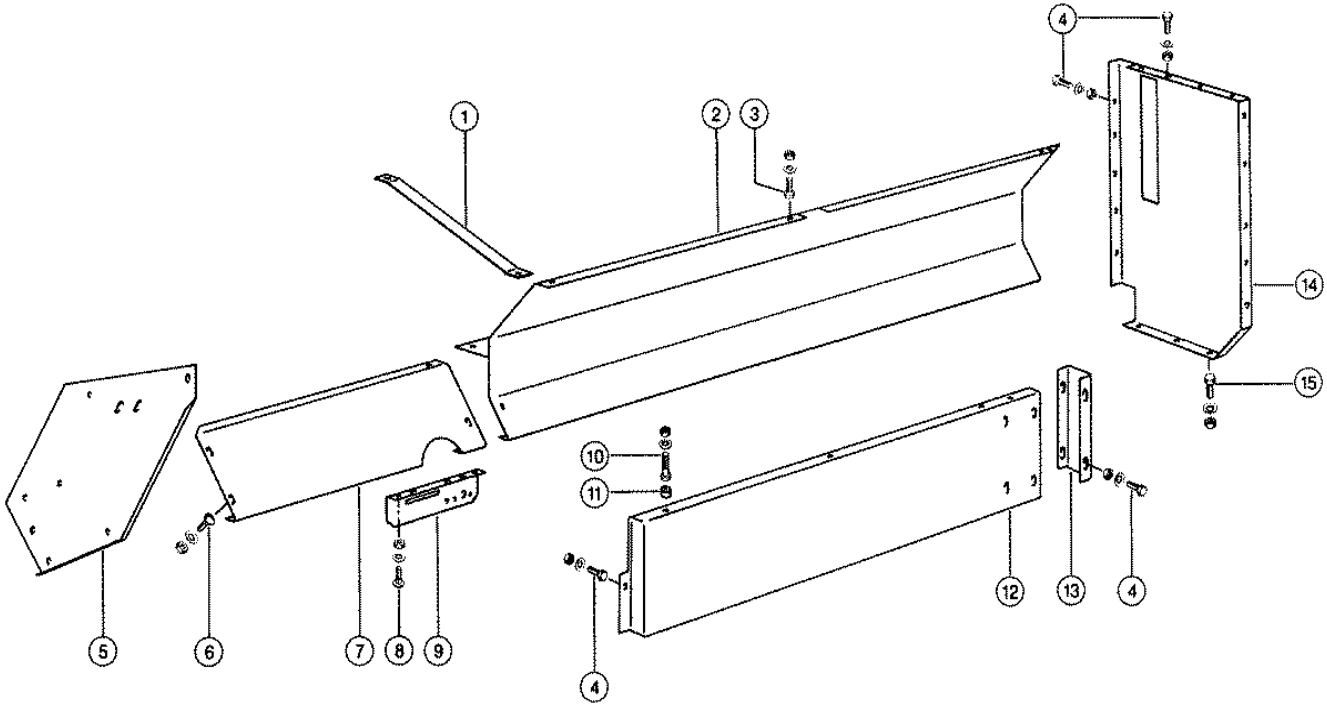
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **212**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 633 0	Guard			1	to No. 09304739
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	11	to No. 09304739
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	to No. 09304739
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	11	to No. 09304739
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 09304739
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	to No. 09304739
5	000 648 651 0	Side wall		1,5x323x807	1	to No. 09304739
6	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	to No. 09304739
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to No. 09304739
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 09304739
7	000 648 638 0	Support		25x5x293	1	to No. 09304739
8	000 648 637 0	Panel		1,5x362x1595	1	to No. 09304739
9	000 607 774 0	Support		25x5x197	1	to No. 09304739
10	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
11	000 639 851 1	Cover			1	from No. 09304740
11	000 607 555 3	Cover			1	to No. 09304739
12	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
13	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

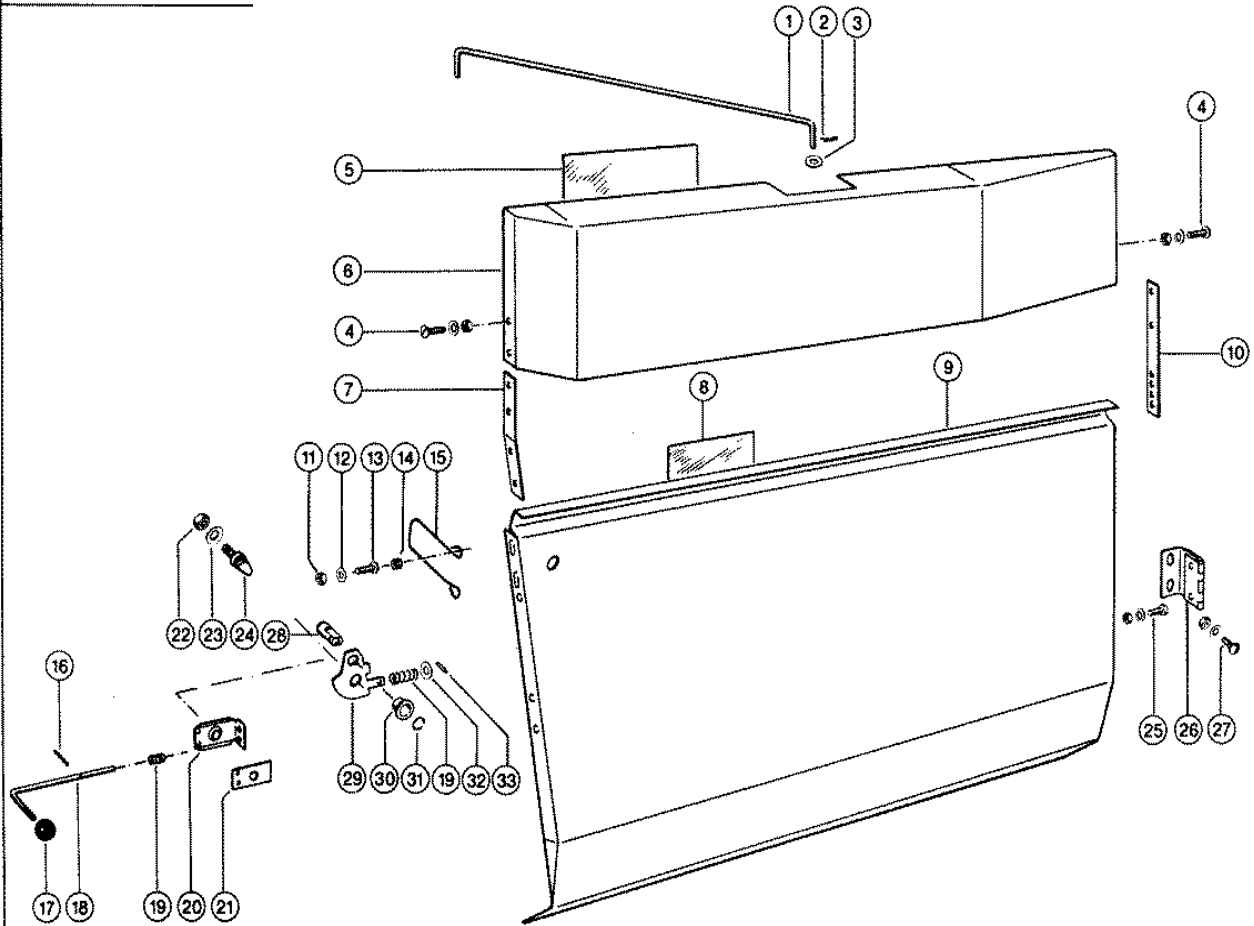
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **212A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 949 1	Panel			1	
2	000 661 952 0	Bracket		25x8x853,7	1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	
6	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	4	from No. 09306623
6	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	No. 09306281-09306622
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from No. 09306281
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from No. 09306281
7	000 077 093 0	Glide bar		40x5x342	1	from No. 09306281
8	000 663 613 0	Support		25x5x291	1	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
4
4
14
15

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **213**

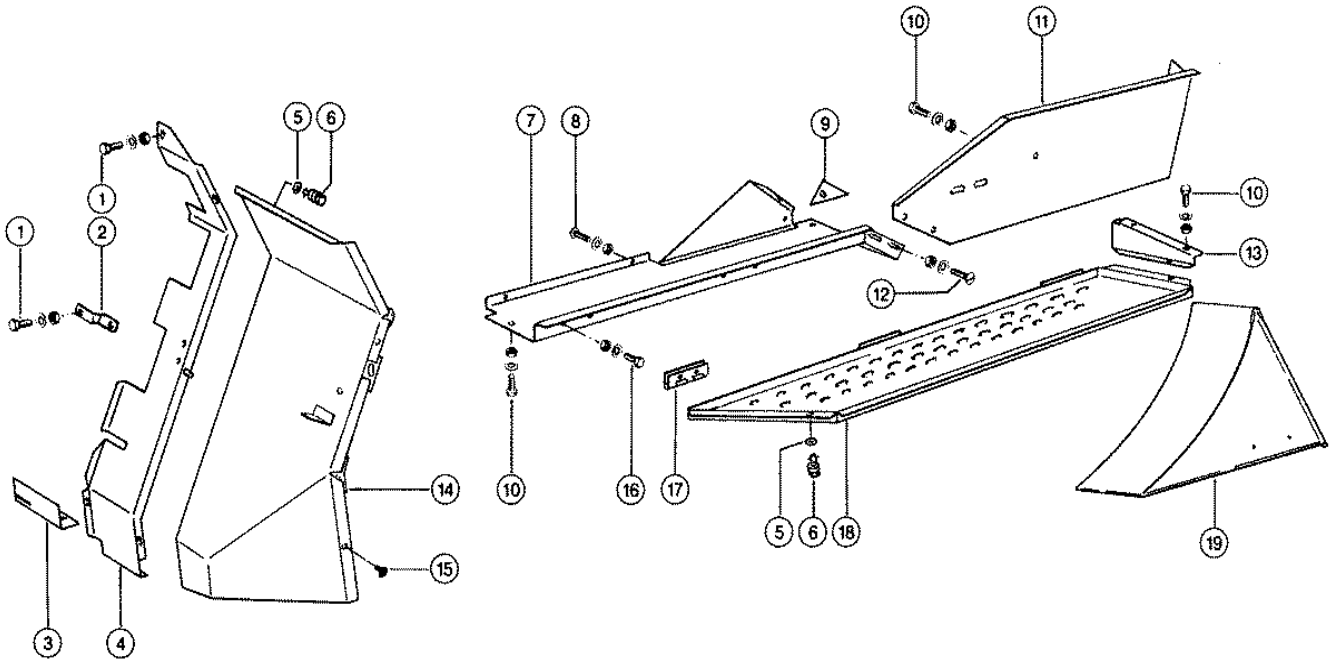
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 667 0	Support		3x25x446	1	
2	000 608 951 0	Screen rear			1	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	
5	000 648 682 5	Support		1,5x309x668	1	
6	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
7	000 648 681 1	Panel		1,5x312x718	1	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 603 454 1	Panel		2x101x280	1	at mech. blower-
						speed adjustment
-	000 514 264 0	Sticker		Gebläsdrehzahl	1	
10	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
11	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	3	
12	000 648 683 1	Sheeting plate		1x362,5x1245	1	
13	000 607 589 0	Intermed.piece		2x114x260	1	
14	000 605 384 3	Support		3x475x858	1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
22
23
24
28
16
29
30
31
19
32
33
25
26
27
17
18
19
20
21

107405

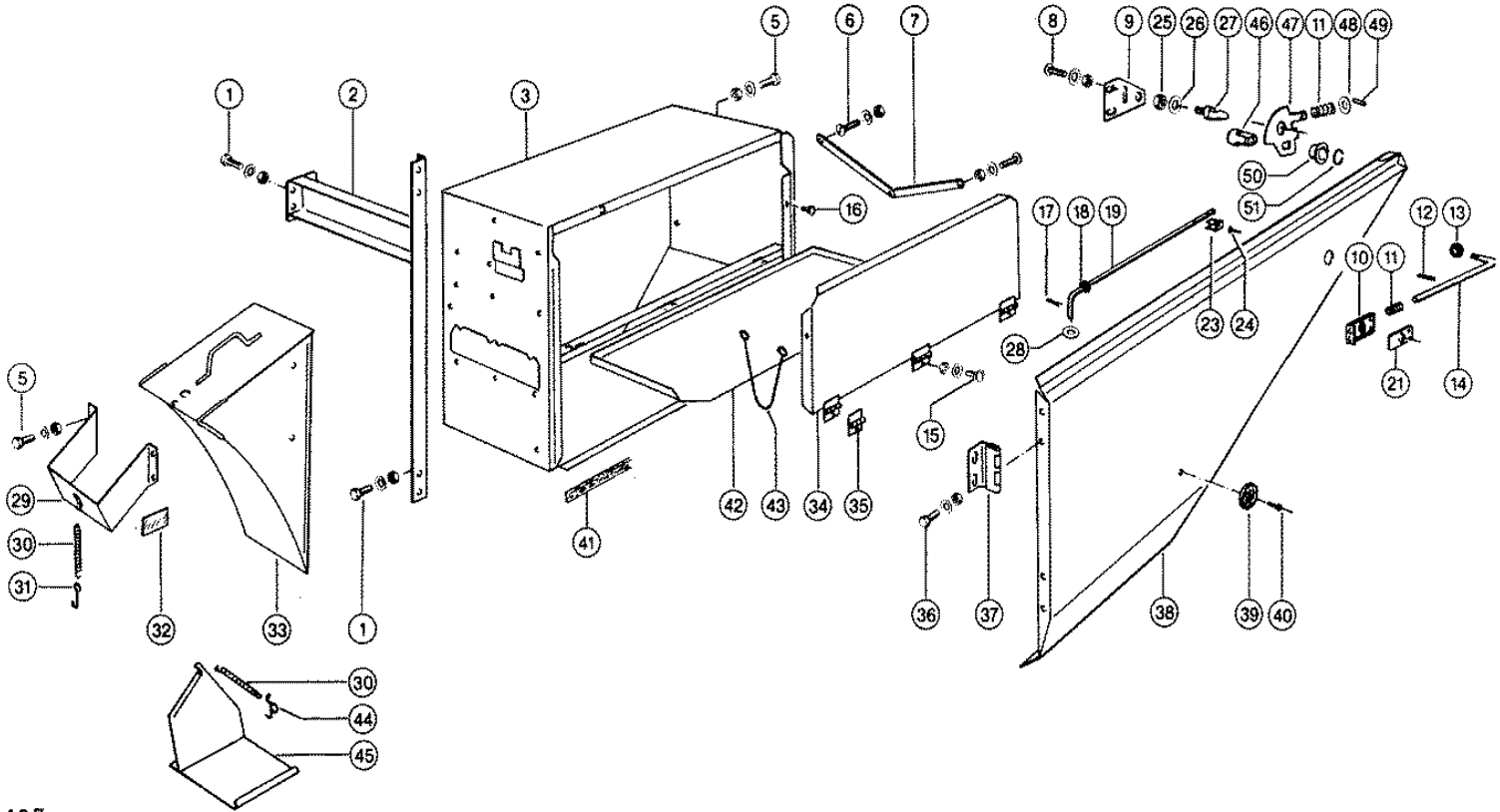
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **214**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 728 3	Support bar		D8x916	1	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
4	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	12	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
5	000 514 400 3	Sticker		Schmierplan Li	1	
6	000 648 707 0	Door upper part		S	1	at electrical blower-
						speed adjustment
6	000 648 675 0	Door upper part		S	1	at mech. blower-
						speed adjustment
7	000 648 667 0	Board		4x25x270	1	
8	000 514 259 5	Sticker		Luftdrücke	1	at "classic"
8	000 514 594 1	Sticker		Typ 093 Maxi	1	at "Maxi"
9	000 663 700 0	Door l.h. lower			1	from No. 09306493
9	000 648 672 0	Door l.h. lower			1	to No. 09306492
10	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
11	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
12	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
13	000 235 340 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 25	2	
14	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	2	
15	000 648 678 0	Bracket			1	
16	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09306492
17	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09306492
18	000 648 669 0	Pull rod		D10x255	1	to No. 09306492
19	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	to No. 09306492
20	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09306492
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09306492
22	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
24	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 648 629 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
27	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
28	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09306493
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09306493
29	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09306493
30	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09306493
31	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09306493
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09306493
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09306493


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **FAN INTAKE GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **215**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 687 748 0	Support		3x30x100	1	from No. 09300042
3	000 687 825 0	Sealed plate l.h.		1x108x120	1	from No. 09300042
4	000 648 691 0	Screen top		links	1	
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
6	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	4	
7	000 648 732 0	Bottom Screen L.H			1	
8	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 648 714 0	Cover		1,5x70x95	1	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
11	000 682 974 0	Guard		1,5x369x889,8	1	from No. 09303872
11	000 648 694 1	Guard		1,5x307x865	1	to No. 09303871
12	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
13	000 682 972 0	Gusset plate			1	from No. 09303872
13	000 648 695 0	Gusset plate l.h.			1	to No. 09303871
14	000 648 701 1	Guard l.h.			1	
15	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
17	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	3	
18	000 648 697 2	Bottom Plate L.H.			1	
19	000 682 404 0	Wheel chock			1	

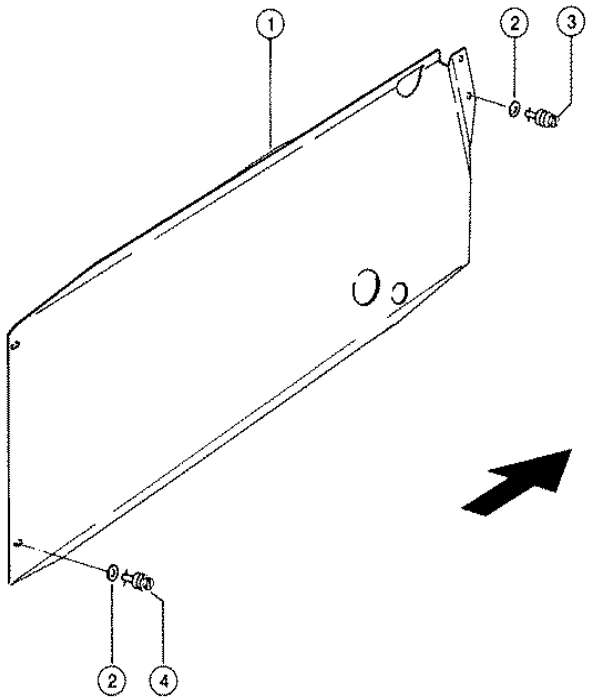

1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
25
26
27
46
47
11
48
49
50
51
12
13
10
11
21
14
16
17
18
19
23
24
28
15
42
43
34
35
41
5
29
30
31
32
33
1
36
37
38
39
40
30
44
45

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **216**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 648 686 1	Column			1	
3	000 634 993 1	Tool box			1	from No. 09303872
3	000 648 601 0	Tool cabinet			1	to No. 09303871
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	(7)
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	(7)
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	(7)
6	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	to No. 09303871
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	to No. 09303871
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 09303871
7	000 605 467 2	Linkage ass.			1	to No. 09303871
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
9	000 663 210 0	Plate		4,0x0113x0131	1	from No. 09306623
9	000 648 618 0	Plate		4x90x113	1	to No. 09306622
10	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09306622
11	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
12	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09306622
13	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09306622
14	000 648 619 0	Pull rod		D 10x185	1	to No. 09306622
15	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	3	(4)
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	(4)
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	(4)
16	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	to No. 09303871
17	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
18	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
19	000 648 624 1	Support		D8x	1	
20	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	to No. 09304739
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09306622
22	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 09304739
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	
25	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
27	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
28	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
29	000 682 402 0	Bracket			1	to No. 09303871
30	000 013 004 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 67	1	
31	000 710 838 0	Pull hook		3 X 49	1	to No. 09303871
32	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
33	000 682 404 0	Wheel chock			1	
34	000 682 715 0	Cover			1	from No. 09303872
34	000 648 616 0	Deposit surface			1	to No. 09303871
35	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	4	
36	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
36	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
36	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
37	000 648 630 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
38	000 663 696 1	Door			1	from No. 09306623
38	000 648 608 0	Door			1	to No. 09306622
39	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	

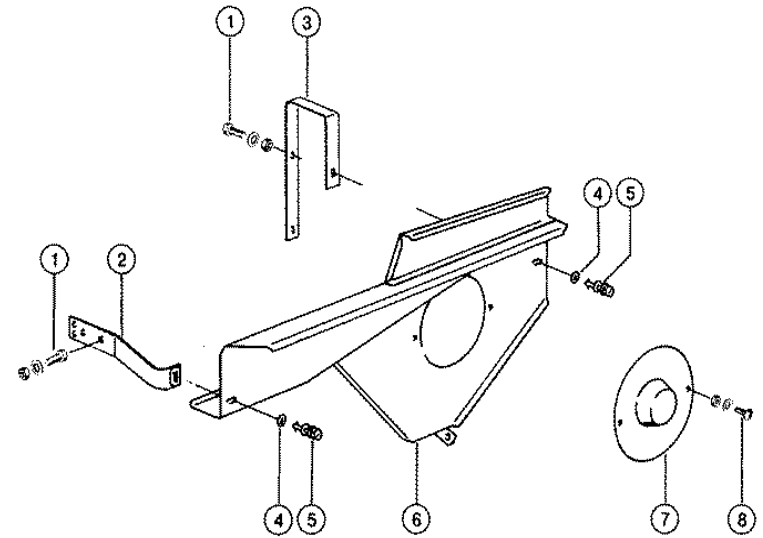
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **216**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
41	000 205 246 0	Molding		12x6 Selbstkleb	N.B	from No. 09303872
42	000 634 998 0	Floor		1,5x0351x0734	1	from No. 09303872
43	000 072 481 0	Wire rope		D4x 422 Lg	2	from No. 09303872
44	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	1	from No. 09303872
45	000 682 884 1	Support			1	from No. 09303872
46	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09306623
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09306623
47	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09306623
48	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09306623
49	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09306623
50	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09306623
51	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
2
4

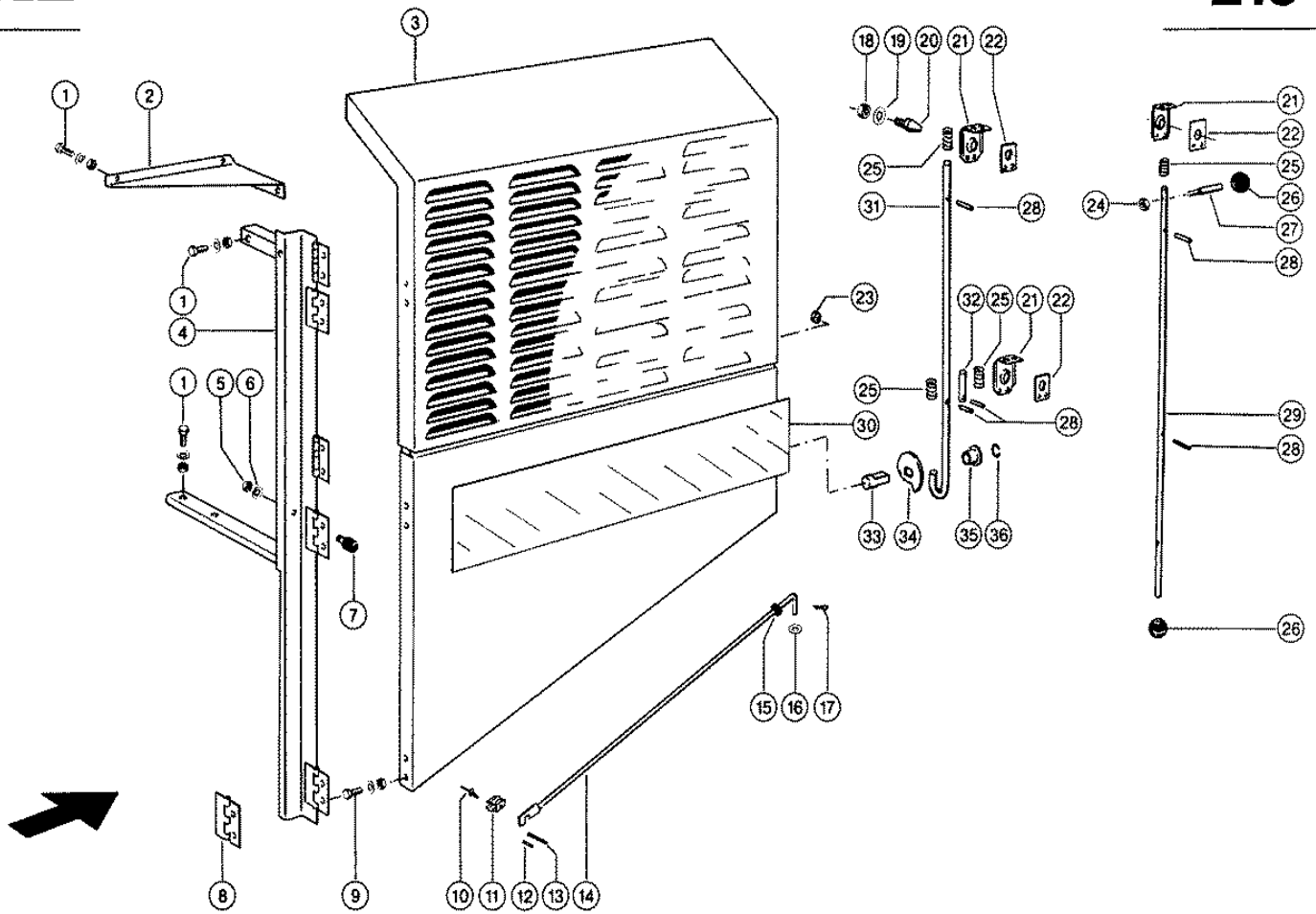
Characteristic: **PANELLING, R.H. SIDE**
Illustration: **216A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 639 962 2	Belt protector		1,5x0641x1052	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
3	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	2	
4	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	


1
3
4
5
1
2
4
5
6
7
8

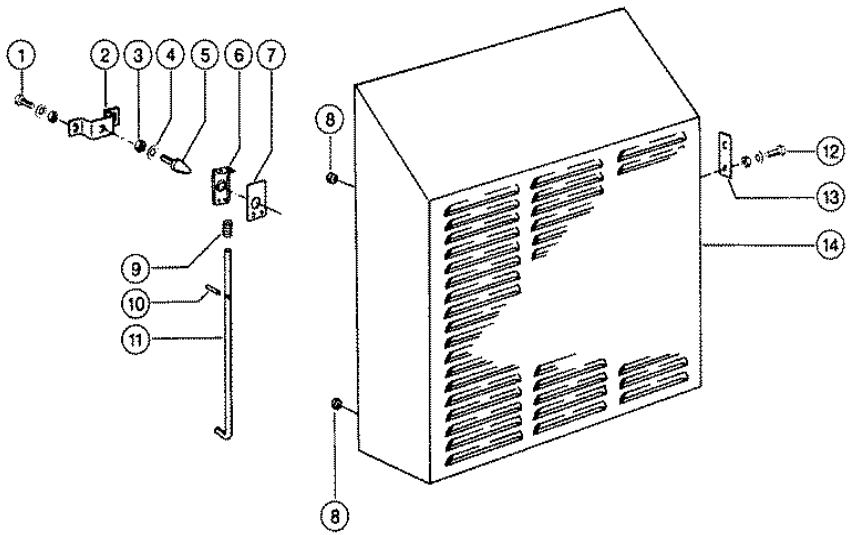
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, R.H.**
Illustration: **217**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 646 828 1	Support			1	from No. 09304740
2	000 606 685 1	Support			1	to No. 09304739
3	000 618 992 1	Support			1	from No. 09304740
3	000 648 831 0	Support			1	to No. 09304739
4	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
5	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	from No. 09304740
5	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	from No. 09304740
5	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	3	to No. 09304739
6	000 606 676 3	Guard			1	
7	000 605 730 0	Cap			1	at chain drive
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

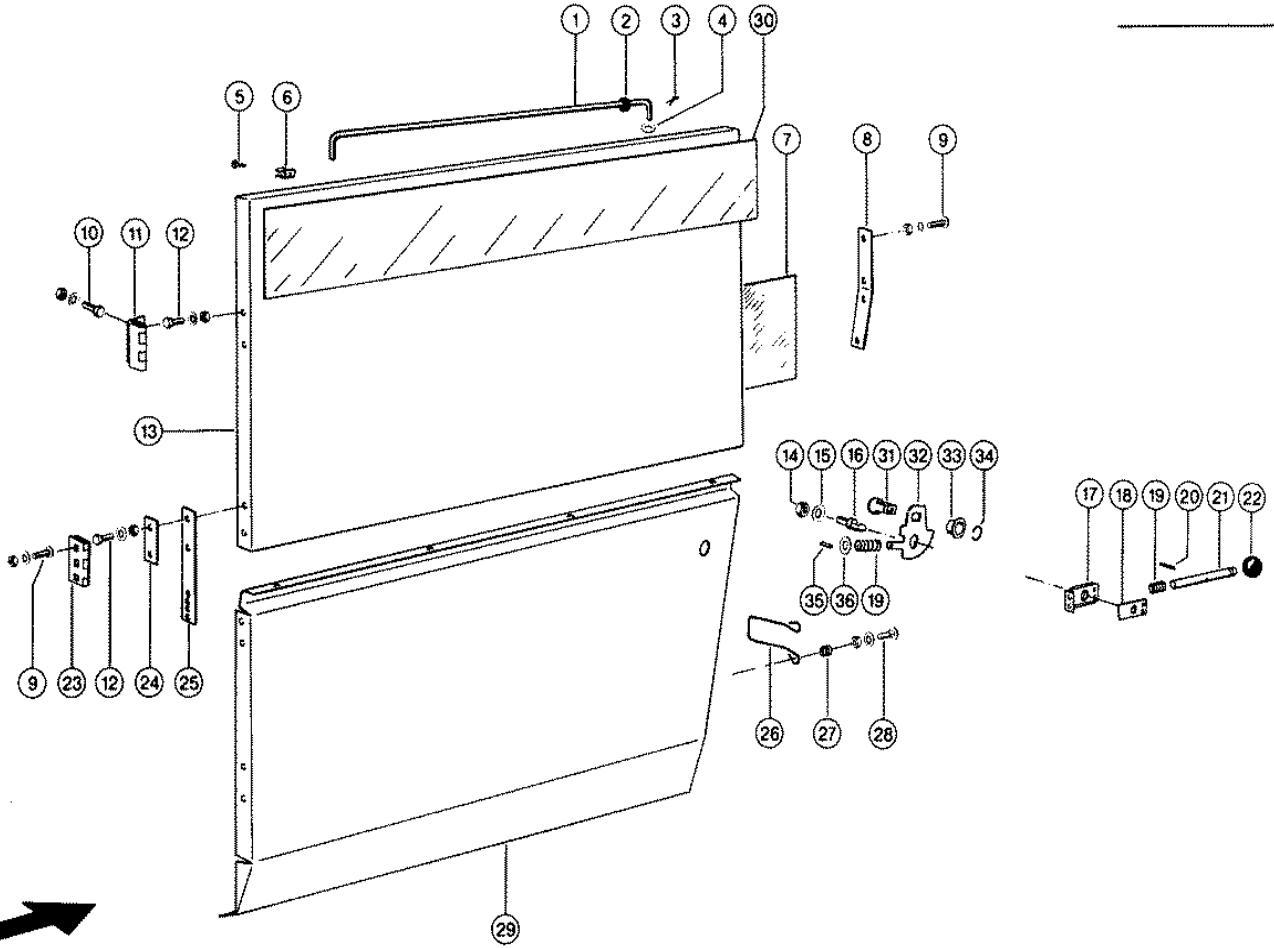
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **218**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 648 797 2	Support		2x176x363	1	
3	000 663 737 0	Door front			1	from No. 09306623
3	000 648 779 0	Door front			1	to No. 09306622
4	000 648 801 1	Brace			1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
7	000 818 096 0	Rubber pad		D20xh16 M6x18,5	1	
8	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	5	
9	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
10	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
-	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	1	
11	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
12	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 09304739
13	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	to No. 09304739
14	000 648 859 1	Support		D8x	1	
15	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
16	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
17	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
18	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	2	
21	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	2	
22	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	2	
23	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
24	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	to No. 09306622
25	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	3	(2)
26	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	2	to No. 09306622
27	000 648 788 0	Pin		D 10x60	1	to No. 09306622
28	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	3	(2)
29	000 648 787 0	Rod		D 10x1155	1	to No. 09306622
30	000 514 645 0	Sticker		vorne rechts	1	at "classic"
30	000 514 646 0	Sticker		vorne rechts	1	at "Maxi"
31	000 663 609 1	Rod		D 10x1187	1	from No. 09306623
32	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	from No. 09306623
33	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09306623
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09306623
34	000 663 608 0	Eccentric disk		5x66	1	from No. 09306623
35	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09306623
36	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
8

Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **219**

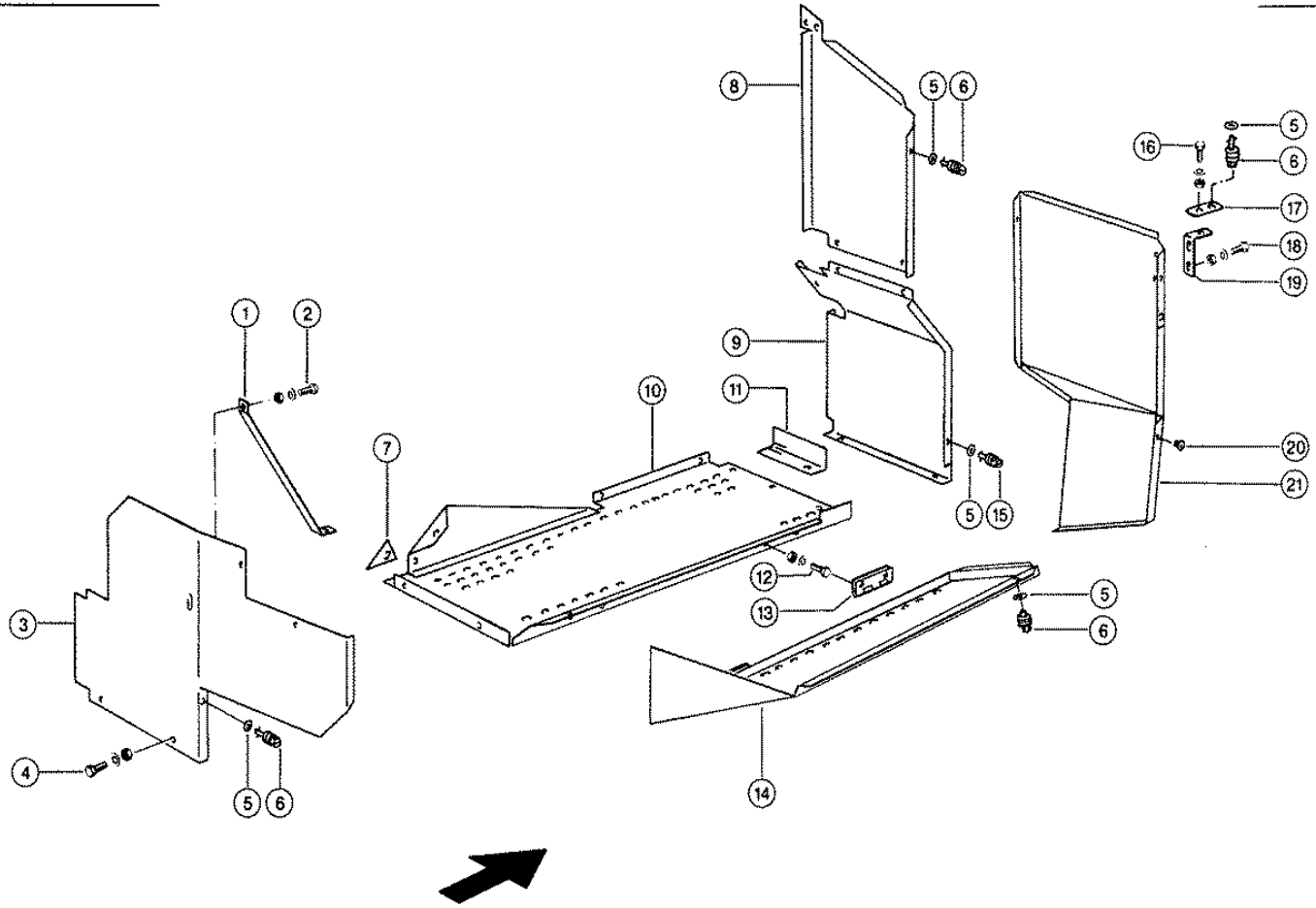
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 648 798 1	Support		3x40x157	1	
3	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
6	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	
7	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	
8	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
9	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
10	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	
11	000 648 891 0	Pull rod		D10x423	1	
12	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 648 804 0	Shim		30x6x100	2	
14	000 648 792 0	Door rear			1	


1
2
3
4
30
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
31
32
33
34
17
18
19
20
21
22
35
36
19
9
23
12
24
25
26
27
28
29

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

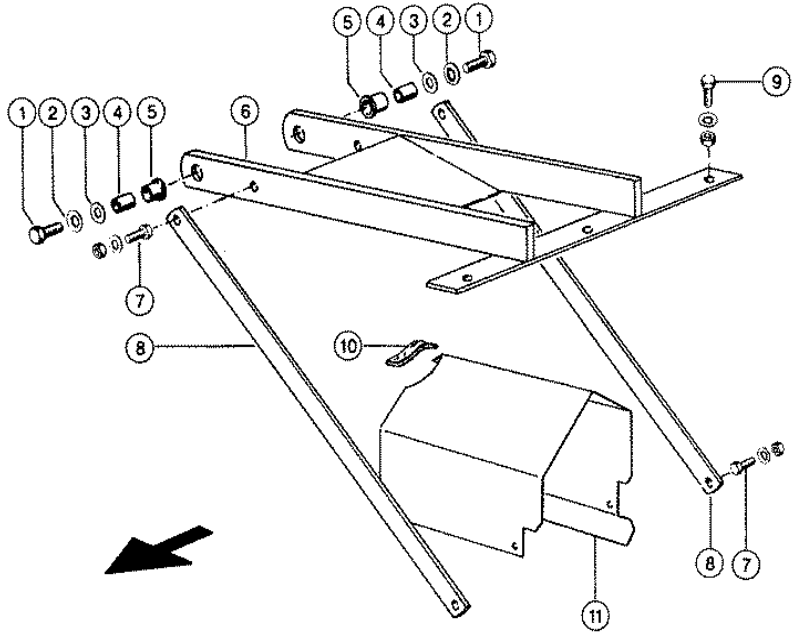
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **220**

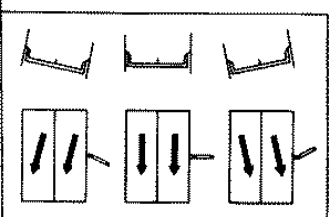
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 728 3	Support bar		D8x916	1	
2	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
3	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
4	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
5	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	
6	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
7	000 514 401 4	Sticker		Schmierplan Re	1	
8	000 648 667 0	Board		4x25x270	1	
9	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	12	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 648 629 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
12	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 648 824 0	Door r.h. top			1	
14	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
17	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09306492
18	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09306492
19	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
20	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09306492
21	000 648 833 0	Rod		D 10x155	1	to No. 09306492
22	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09306492
23	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	1	
24	000 725 929 1	Shim		2x28x97	2	
25	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
26	000 648 678 0	Bracket			1	
27	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	2	
28	000 235 340 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 25	2	
28	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	
28	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
29	000 663 698 0	Door r.h. lower			1	from No. 09306493
29	000 648 822 0	Door r.h. lower			1	to No. 09306492
30	000 514 647 0	Sticker		U. Classic m.R.	1	at "classic and Maxi"
31	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09306493
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09306493
32	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09306493
33	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09306493
34	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09306493
35	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09306493
36	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09306493


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
5
6
9
10
11
5
15
12
13
5
6
14
16
5
6
17
18
19
20
21

Characteristic: **FAN INTAKE GUARD, R.H.**
Illustration: **221**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 766 1	Brace		3x20x375	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
3	000 648 762 1	Cross panel			1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
6	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	3	
7	000 648 714 0	Cover		1,5x70x95	1	
8	000 648 768 0	Panel			1	
9	000 648 767 2	Front Screen R.H			1	
10	000 648 759 0	Bottom Screen R.H			1	
11	000 687 826 0	Sealed plate r.h.		1x108x120	1	
12	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
14	000 648 771 1	Bottom Plate R.H.		Gelocht	1	
15	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
17	000 687 644 1	Strip		4x30x50	1	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
19	000 648 799 1	Angle		3x30x148	1	
20	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
21	000 648 773 0	Guard r.h.			1	
21	000 639 957 0	Guard			1	at 2-stage drive

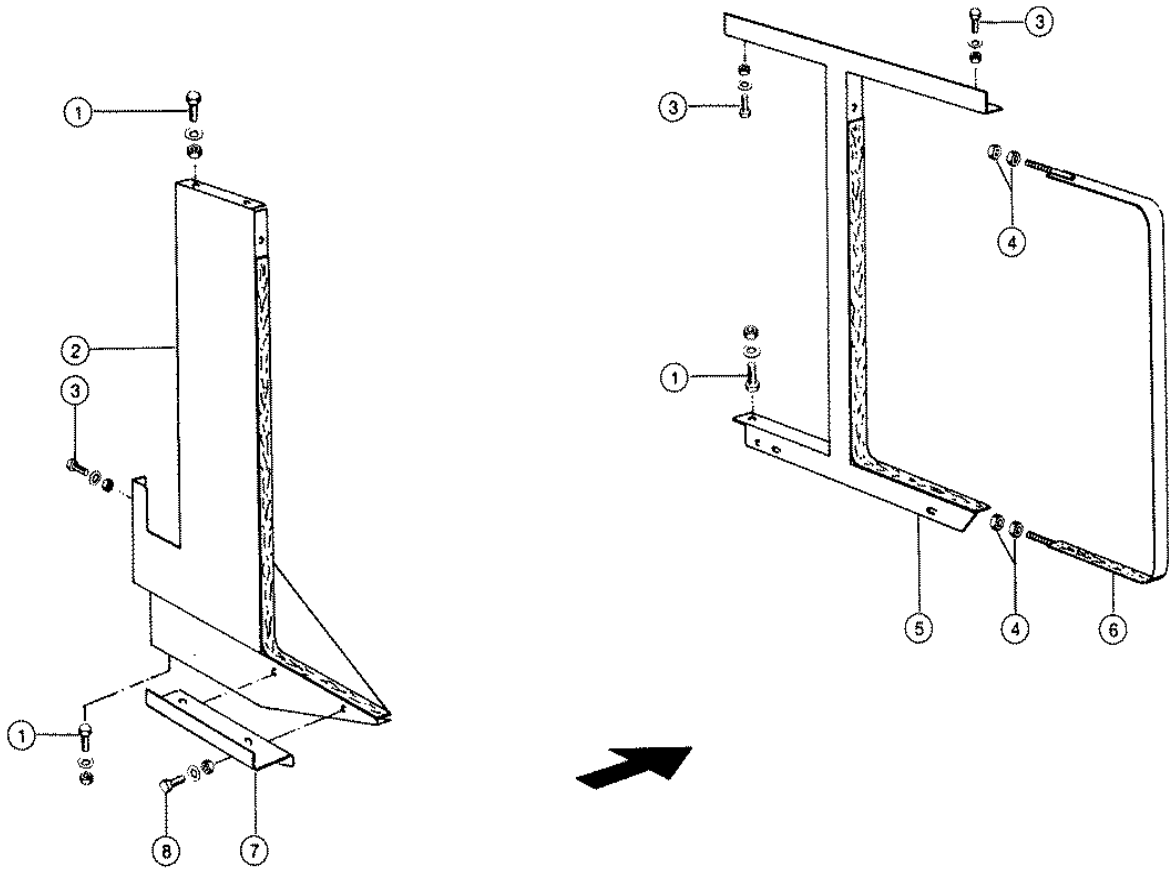




107414

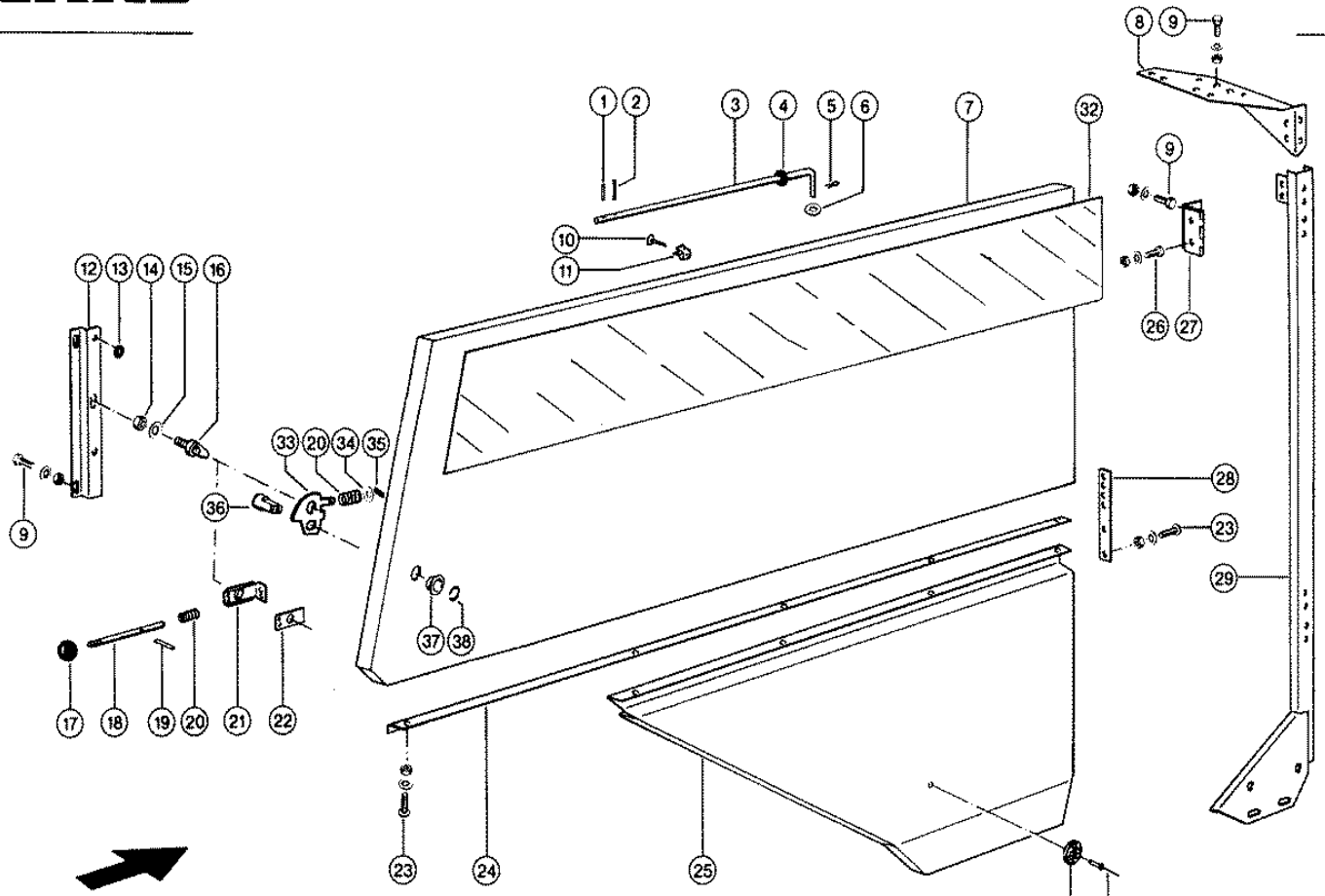
Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **222**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	2	
4	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	2	
5	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	2	
6	000 647 618 0	Support			1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 647 623 0	Support		20x5x611	2	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
10	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	from No. 09306623
11	000 662 369 0	Cover plate			1	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
1
8
7
3
3
4
1
5
4
6

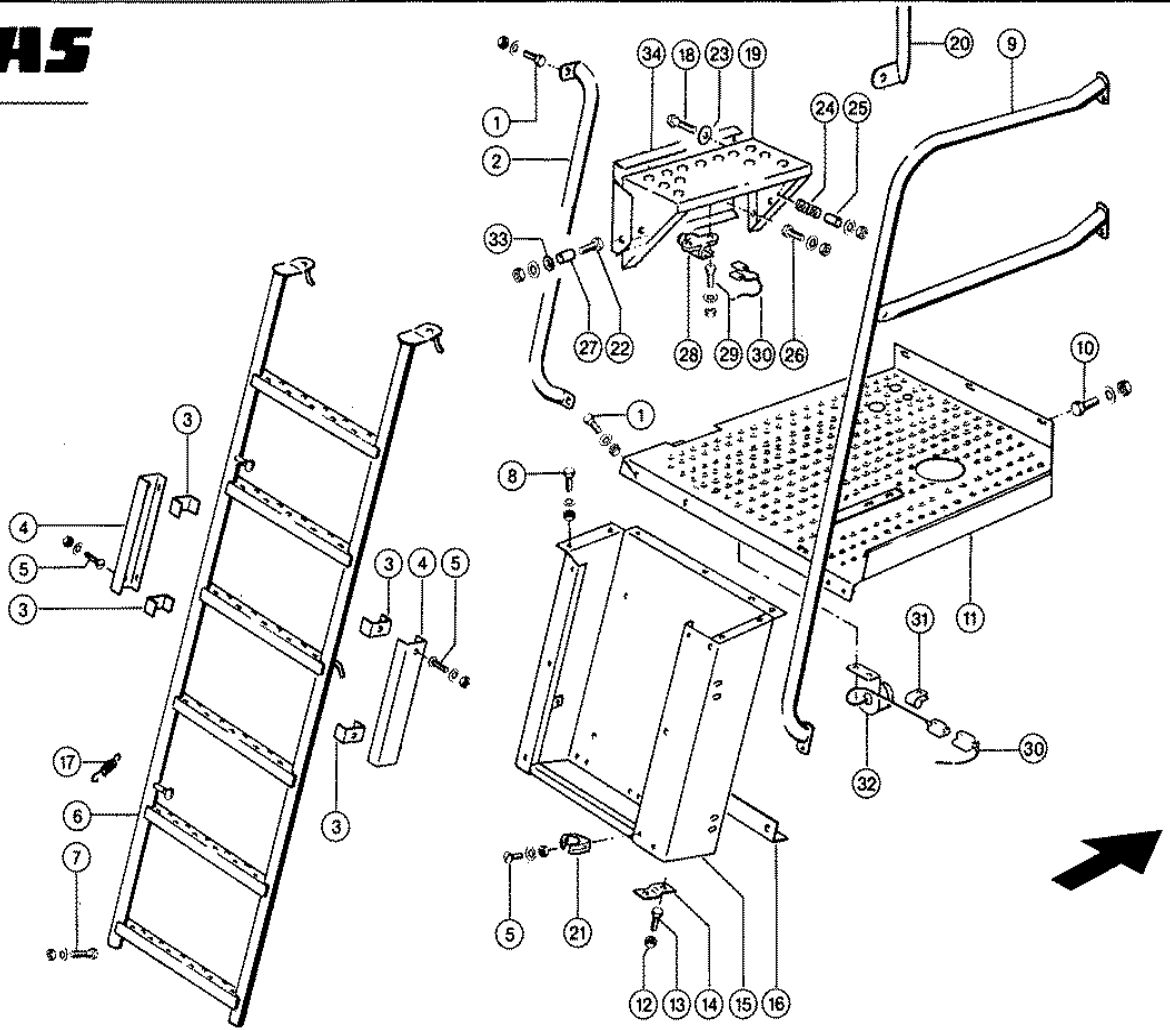
Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **223**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 639 801 0	Support-glued			1	from No. 09304740
2	000 605 381 0	Support-glued			1	to No. 09304739
3	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
5	000 693 175 0	Support-glued			1	
6	000 672 699 0	Bandage			2	
6	000 693 171 0	Bandage			2	and S.A. + Australia
7	000 662 127 0	Tank support		4x90x180	1	from No. 09304740
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	from No. 09304740
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09304740
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09304740


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **224**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
2	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	
3	000 607 760 1	Support		D8x	1	
4	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
5	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
7	000 663 693 0	Side Wall R.H.			1	from No. 09306493
7	000 648 812 0	Side wall			1	to No. 09306492
8	000 648 808 1	Gusset plate		3x220x350	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	10	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
10	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	
11	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
12	000 648 758 1	Support		2x80x440	1	
13	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
14	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
17	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09306492
18	000 648 789 0	Rod		D 10x195	1	to No. 09306492
19	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09306492
20	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	to No. 09306492
21	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09306492
22	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09306492
23	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	9	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	9	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	9	
24	000 687 879 0	Angle		2,5x54x1980	1	
25	000 648 826 0	Side Panel R.H.			1	
26	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
27	000 648 630 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
28	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
29	000 648 805 0	Column			1	
30	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
31	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
32	000 514 649 0	Sticker		hinten rechts	1	at "classic"
32	000 514 648 0	Sticker		hinten rechts	1	at "Maxi"
33	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09306493
34	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09306493
35	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09306493
36	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09306493
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09306493
37	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09306493
38	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09306493

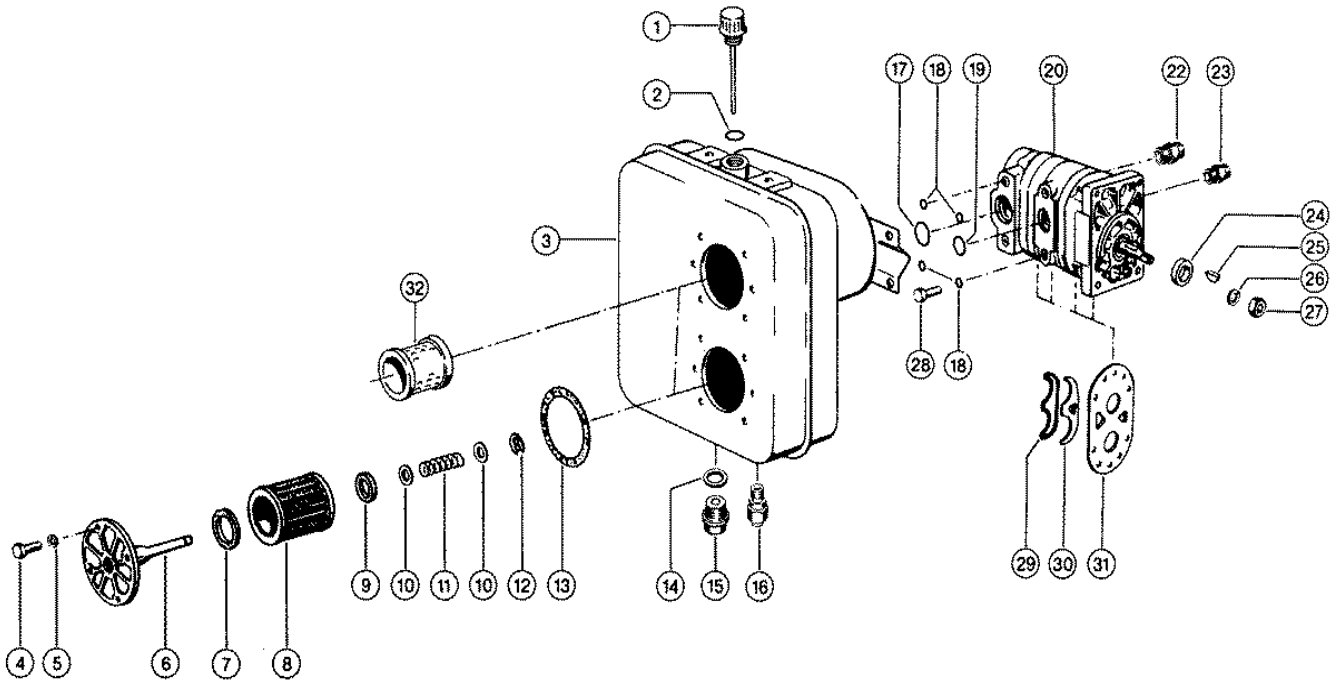

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **REAR LADDER AND PLATFORM**
Illustration: **225**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
2	000 607 535 0	Hand-rail			1	
3	000 607 530 0	Guide			2	(4) to No. 09305353
4	000 607 534 0	Guide		3x111x325	2	to No. 09301251
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	(4)
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	(4)
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	(4)
6	000 646 588 3	Universal ladder			1	from No. 09301252
6	000 607 539 0	Universal ladder			1	to No. 09301251
7	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	2	to No. 09305353
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 09305353
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 09305353
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	17	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	17	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	17	
9	000 648 904 0	Hand-rail tube			1	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 607 500 1	Platform		S	1	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	to No. 09301251
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	to No. 09301251
14	000 607 537 0	Strip		30x5x78	1	to No. 09301251
15	000 648 748 2	Sheathing			1	
16	000 648 755 0	Support			1	
17	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	No. 09301252-09305353
18	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
18	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	to No. 09306622
						for "Maxi" series
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 09306622
						for "Maxi" series
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	(4) for "Maxi" series
19	000 663 379 0	Step		1,5x0368x0648	1	for "Maxi" series
						from No. 09306623
19	000 727 801 2	Footboard			1	for "Maxi" series
						to No. 09306622
20	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	for "Maxi" series
21	000 662 110 0	Clamp			2	from No. 09305354
22	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 09306623
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09306623
23	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	4	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
24	000 786 936 1	Compress.spring		1,8 X 16 X38,5	2	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
25	000 637 358 1	Spacer bush		R12x1,5x25	2	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
26	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series

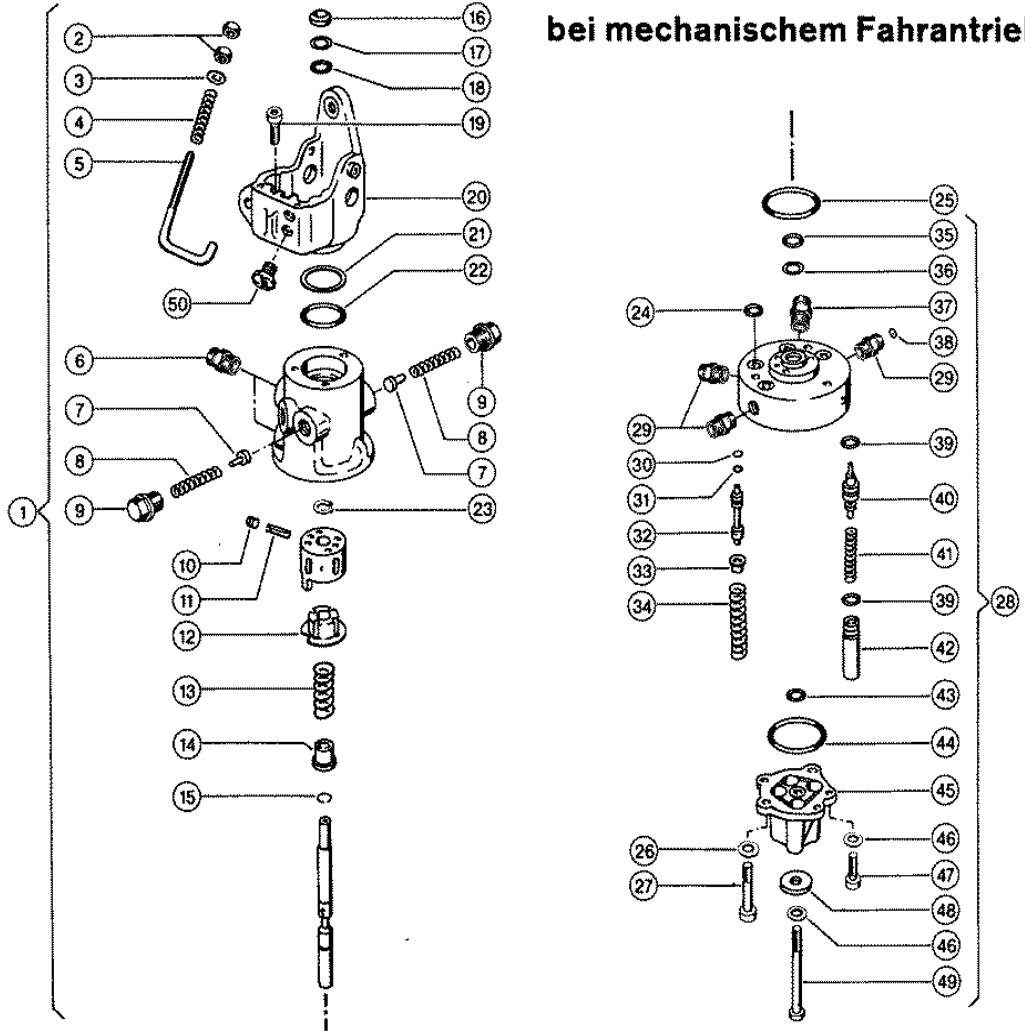
Characteristic: **REAR LADDER AND PLATFORM**
Illustration: **225**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 09306623
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 09306623
27	000 681 609 1	Spacer piece		D14x1,5x5,6	2	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
28	000 010 411 5	Tracer			1	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
29	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
30	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
31	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	1	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
32	000 825 515 0	Warning device			1	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
33	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series
34	000 663 758 0	Reinforc.brace		2,5x0195x0414	1	from No. 09306623
						for "Maxi" series


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
18
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **226**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 808 733 2	Aeration filter		Peilst. 55- 80	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 643 815 2	Hydraulic tank			1	with trough
						pay attention to design
3	000 602 691 2	Hydraulic tank			1	without trough
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
5	000 094 001 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 8 X14	8	
6	000 679 410 2	Filter head			2	
7	000 766 541 0	Felt ring	D5419	26 X 36 X3	2	
8	000 766 538 0	Filter element			1	(2)
9	000 766 540 0	Felt ring	D5419	12 X 22 X5	2	
10	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	4	
11	000 679 411 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 16 X 24	2	
12	000 238 779 0	Safety glas	D6799	10	2	
13	000 766 537 3	Gasket		77x113x1,5	2	
14	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
15	000 683 995 0	Magnetic plug		M22x1,5	1	
16	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	1	
17	000 631 147 0	O-ring	D3771	25 X3 -N	1	
18	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	4	
19	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
20	000 656 860 1	Double pump ass.			1	from No. 09306111
20	000 683 500 0	Double pump ass.			1	to No. 09306110
-	000 176 962 0	Seal set		F.602690.1	1	
22	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
23	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
24	000 239 250 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 16x 30x 7	1	
25	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
26	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
27	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
28	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	4	
29	000 683 515 0	Seal ring		71,2x 3	4	
30	000 683 514 1	Support plate		71 X 1	4	
31	000 683 513 1	Glide plate		1,12 Dick	4	
32	000 824 836 0	Filter element			1	

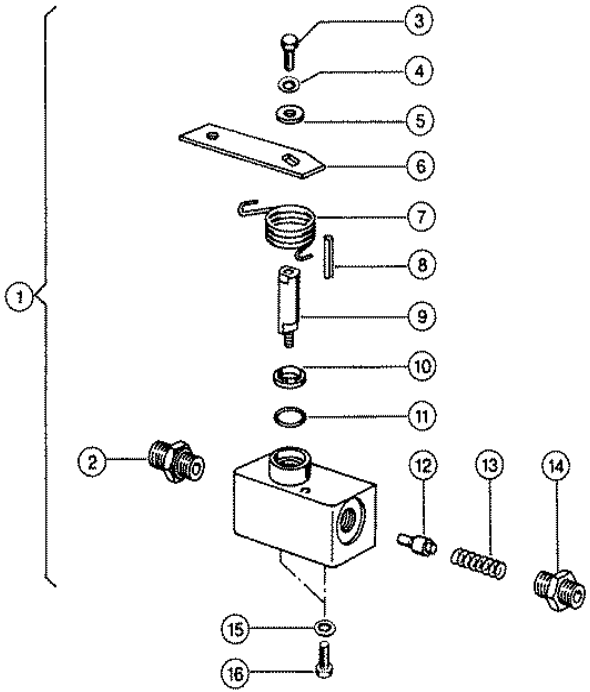

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Characteristic: **6/9 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL**
Illustration: **227**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 001 2	6/9-way valve		S	1	with Item 28 and
						illustration plate 103
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	from No. 09301172
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	to No. 09301171
3	000 234 225 0	Washer		11 X 17 X1	1	from No. 09301172
3	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	to No. 09301171
4	000 649 652 0	Compress.spring		2,5 X 13,5x 40	1	from No. 09301172
4	000 000 016 1	Compress.spring		2x11x42	1	to No. 09301171
5	000 649 651 0	Lock		D10x188	1	from No. 09301172
5	000 649 256 2	Lock			1	to No. 09301171
6	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
7	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	4	
8	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	4	
9	000 602 507 0	Screw plug			4	
10	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
11	000 235 645 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 22	1	
12	000 649 010 2	Spring plate			1	
13	000 649 019 0	Compress.spring		2,5 X 20,5x 38	1	
14	000 649 018 0	Spring plate		D22,15x15	1	
15	000 215 080 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 14	1	
16	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
17	000 238 633 0	Back-up ring		14 X20 X1,5	1	
18	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
19	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	2	
20	000 649 650 0	Bearing support			1	from No. 09301172
20	000 649 003 3	Is substituted			1	to No. 09301171
21	000 239 000 0	Back-up ring		Spr 34,2-3	1	
22	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	1	
23	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
24	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	4	
25	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
27	000 242 230 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 50	2	
27	000 238 043 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 40	1	
28	000 649 027 0	Valve plate ass.			1	
29	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm12x1,5-	3	
30	000 238 454 0	Back-up ring		Spr 3,3-2,4	2	
31	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
32	000 649 029 1	Outlet valve			2	
33	000 649 030 0	Spring plate		D14x6	2	
34	000 656 081 0	Compress.spring		1,8 X12,8x56,7	2	
35	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
36	000 238 633 0	Back-up ring		14 X20 X1,5	1	
37	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
38	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
39	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	4	
40	000 649 031 0	Valve body			2	
41	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
42	000 649 034 0	Spring bolt		D14x47	2	
43	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	1	
44	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
45	000 649 005 0	Cover			1	
46	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
47	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	3	

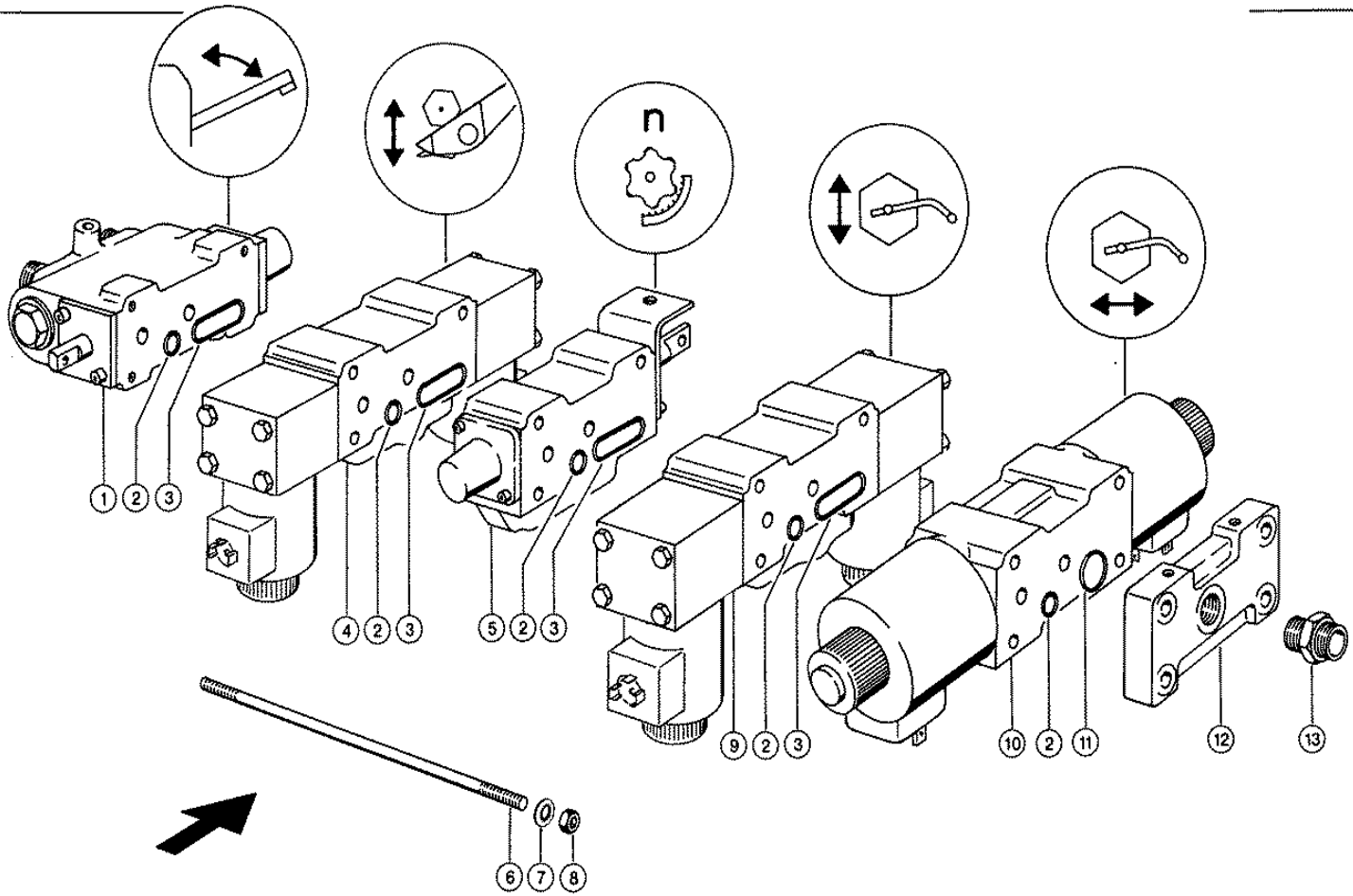
Characteristic: **6/9 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL**
Illustration: **227**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	1	
49	000 649 012 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x75	1	
50	000 241 206 0	Screw plug		Am14x1,5gpn 700	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

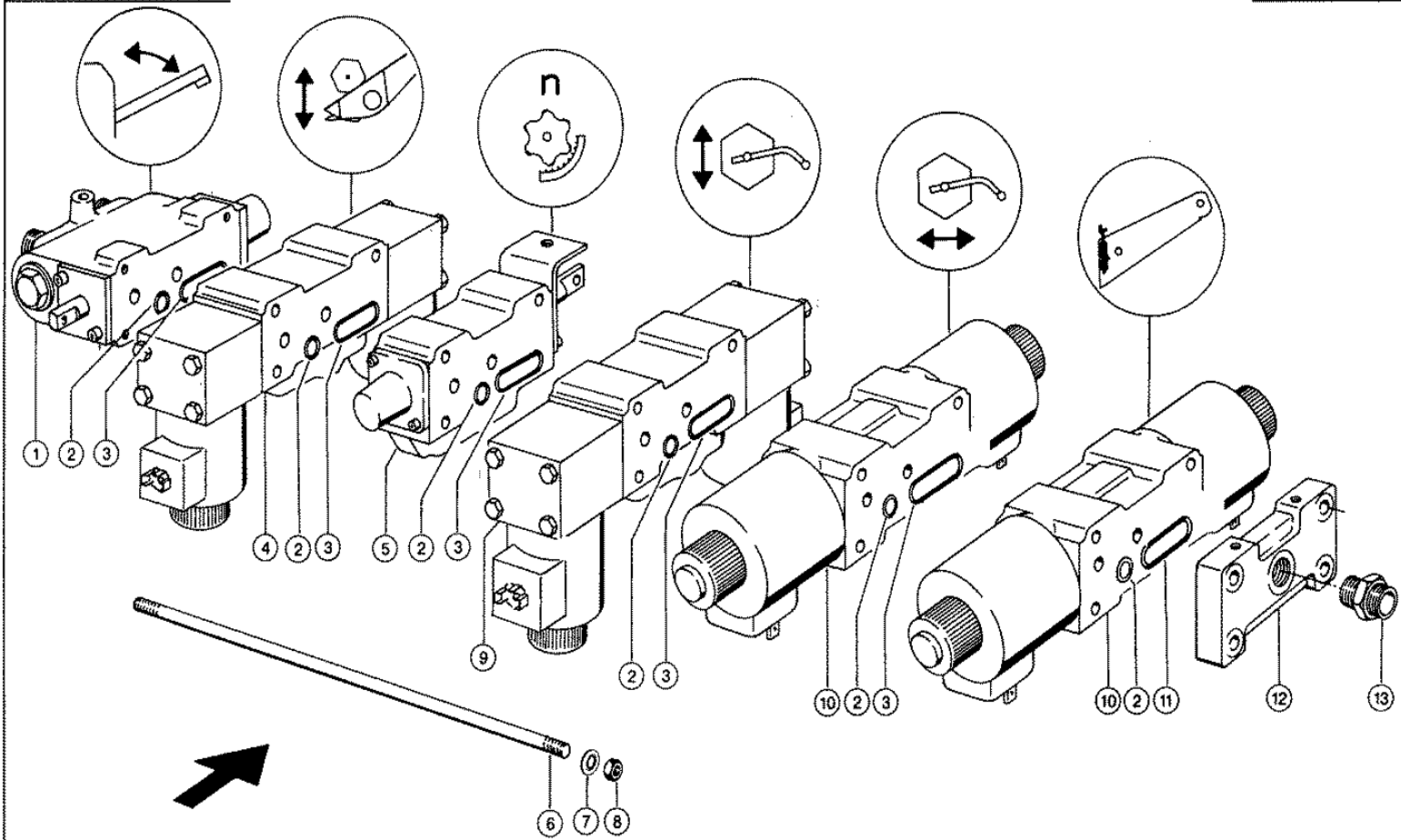
Characteristic: **DUMP VALVE**
Illustration: **228**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
3	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
5	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
6	000 063 182 2	Shift lever		20x3x86	1	
7	000 602 743 0	Torsion spring			1	
8	000 215 106 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	5 X 24	1	
9	000 602 742 0	Control shaft		D14x39	1	
10	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
11	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
12	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
13	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
14	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	


n
1
2
3
4
2
3
5
2
3
9
2
3
10
2
11
12
13
6
7
8

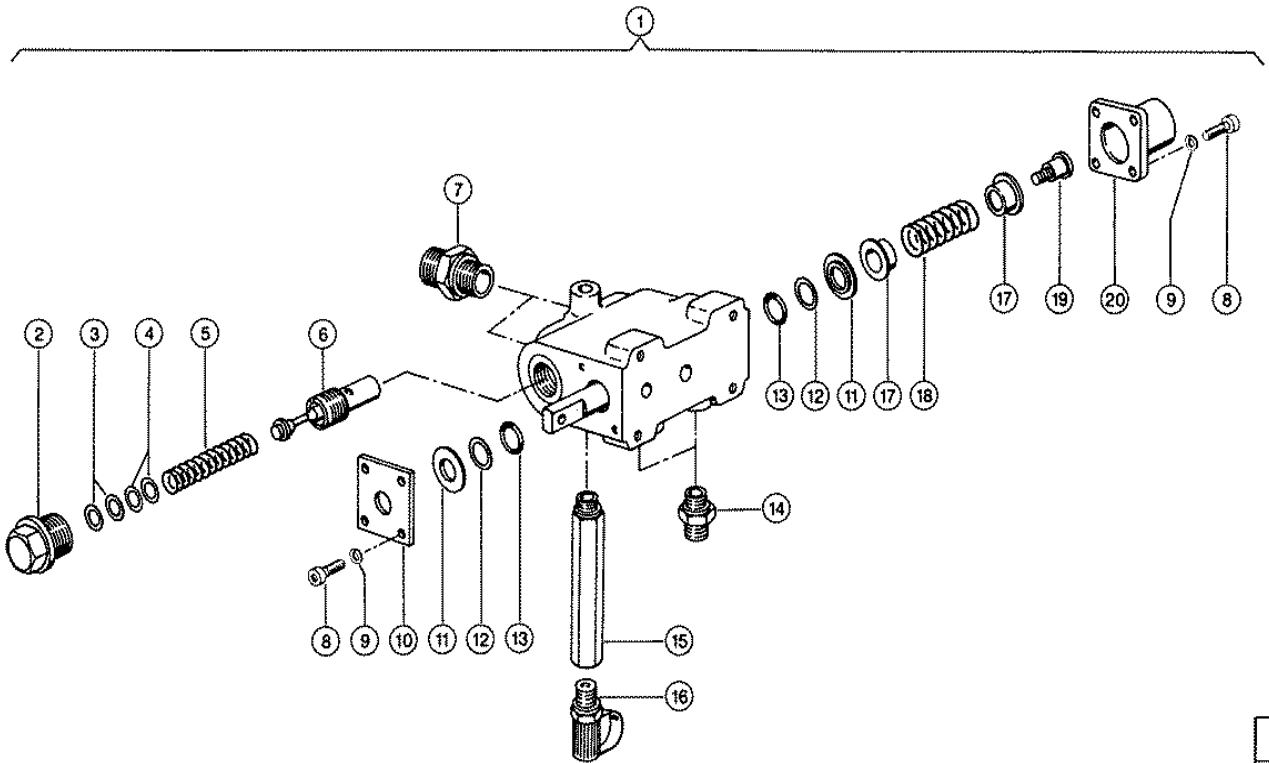
Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **229**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 203 1	4/3-way valve		m-Dbv	1	see illustration plate 230
2	000 213 464 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	3, 4, 5
3	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	1	2, 3, 4
4	000 656 963 1	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09306736
						see illustration plate 232 B
4	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09306735
						see illustration plate 232
5	000 649 202 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 233
6	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	at 2 blocks
6	000 244 238 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x140	4	at 3 blocks
6	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	at 4 blocks
6	000 239 457 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x240	4	at 5 blocks
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 633 705 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09306736
						see illustration plate 232 C
9	000 633 648 0	3/3-way valve			1	No. 09306493-09306735
						see illustration plate 232 A
9	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09306492
						see illustration plate 232
10	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 234
11	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
12	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
13	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	


n
1
2
3
4
2
3
5
2
3
9
2
3
10
2
3
10
2
11
12
13
6
7
8

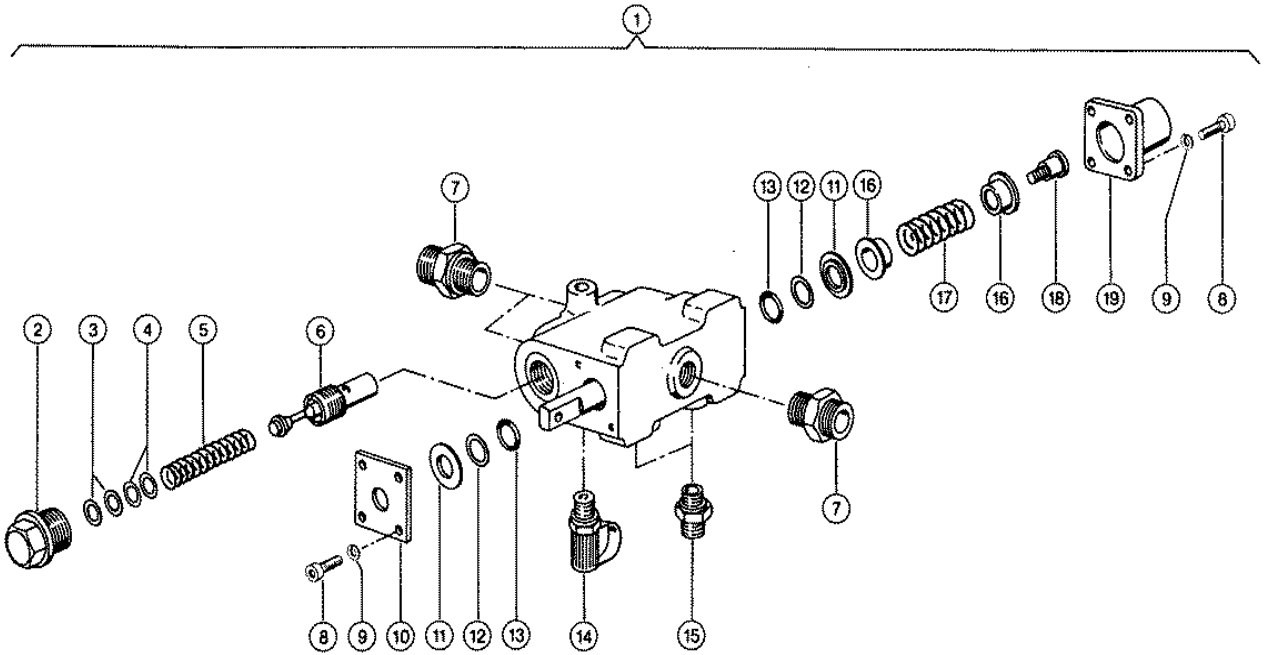
Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **229A**

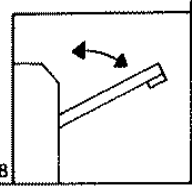
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 203 1	4/3-way valve		m-Dbv	1	see illustration plate 230
2	000 213 464 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	6	
3	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	5	
4	000 656 963 1	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09306736
						see illustration plate 232 B
4	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09306735
						see illustration plate 232
5	000 649 202 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 233
6	000 215 457 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x300	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 633 705 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09306736
						see illustration plate 232 C
9	000 633 648 0	3/3-way valve			1	No. 09306493-09306735
						see illustration plate 232 A
9	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09306492
						see illustration plate 232
10	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			2	see illustration plate 234
11	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
12	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
13	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE**
Illustration: **230**

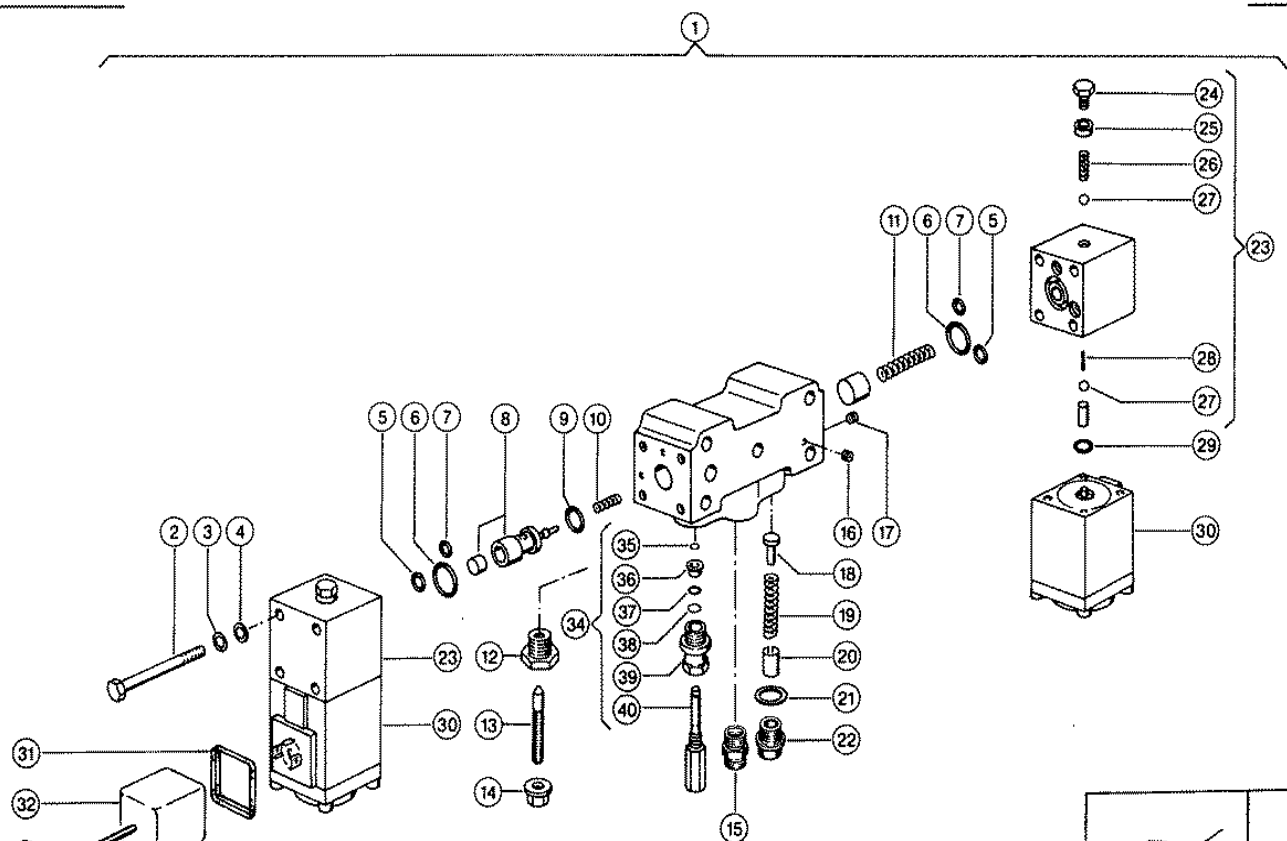
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 203 1	4/3-way valve		m-Dbv	1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
4	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	N.B	
5	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
6	000 607 176 1	Valve			1	
7	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
8	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
9	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	
10	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
11	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 09301882
11	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	to No. 09301881
12	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 09301881
13	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
14	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
15	000 689 555 0	Screw.union		M12x1,5/M12x1,5	1	at hydr. ground drive
16	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
17	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
18	000 656 908 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X20,2x46,5	1	from No. 09305981
18	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	to No. 09305980
19	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
20	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19



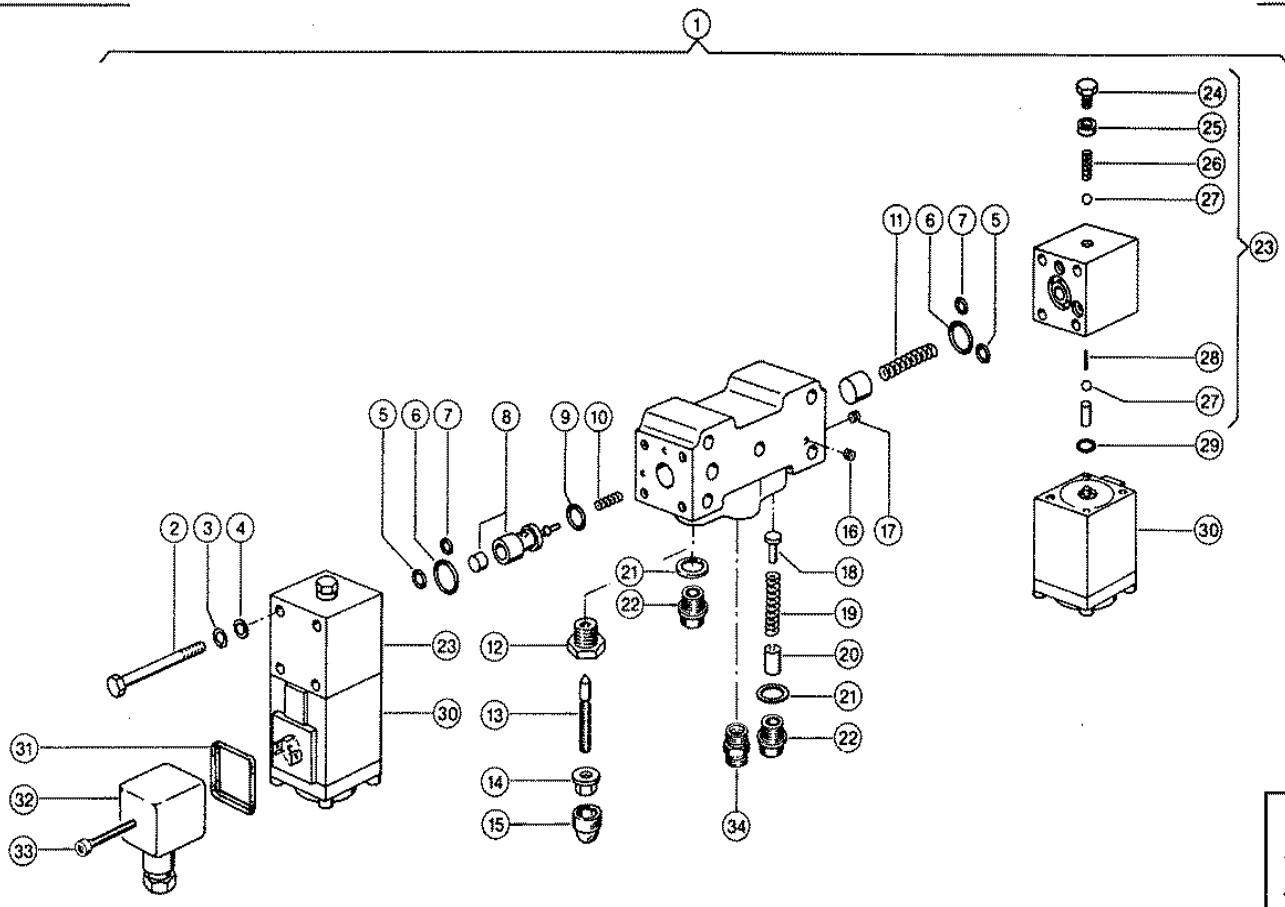
Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE**
Illustration: **231**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 207 0	4/3-way valve		S	1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
4	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	4	
5	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
6	000 607 176 1	Valve			1	
7	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	3	
8	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
9	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	
10	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
11	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 09301882
11	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	to No. 09301881
12	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 09301881
13	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
14	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
15	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
16	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
17	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
18	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
19	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

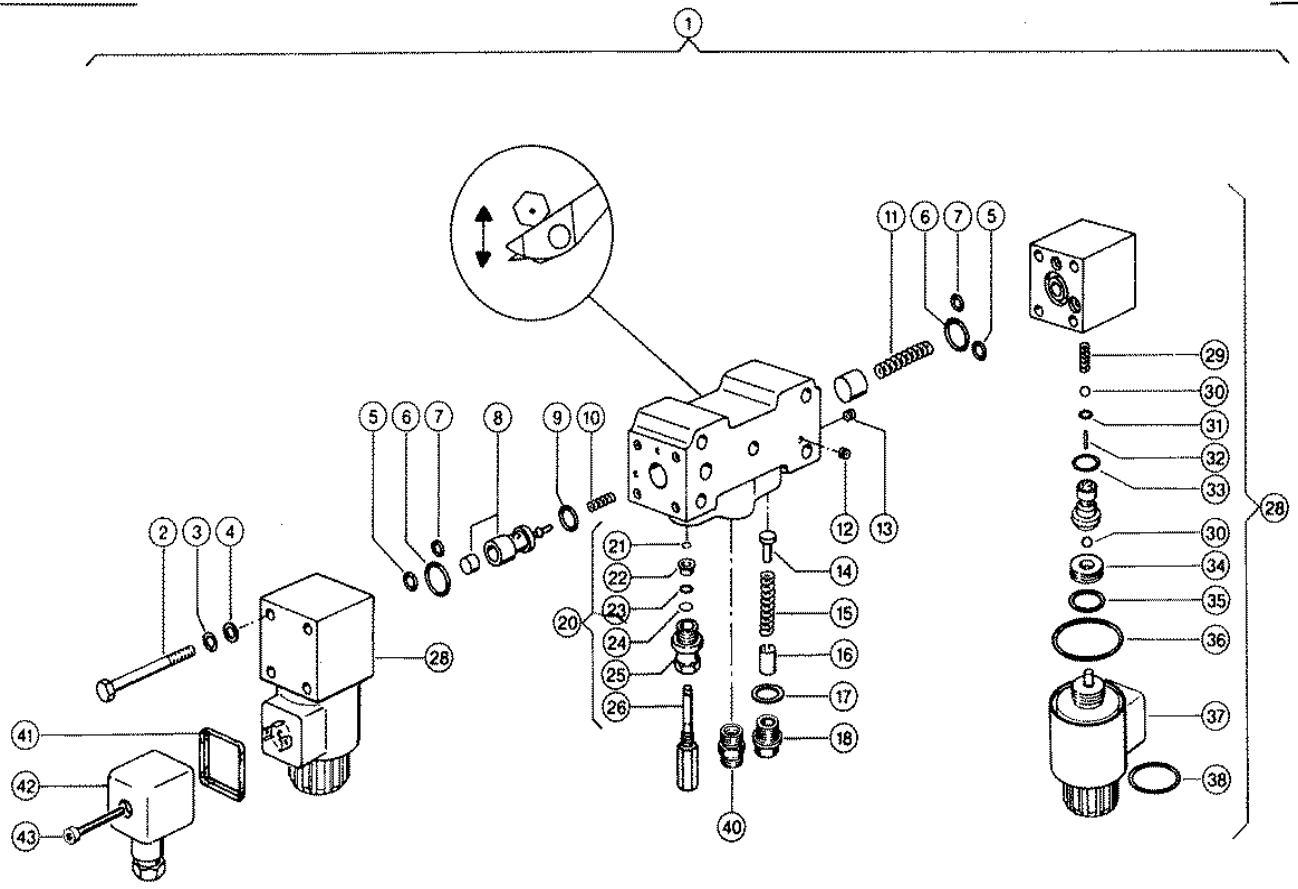
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTRO**
Illustration: **232**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			2	with Item 9 + 10
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 607 008 0	Threaded inset			1	to No. 09306492
13	000 602 739 4	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	to No. 09306492
14	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	to No. 09306492
15	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	cutterbar connection
16	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
17	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
19	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
20	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
21	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
22	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
23	000 607 007 0	Magnetic stump		Et-Umfang	2	
24	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
25	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	
26	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
27	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
28	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
29	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	2	
30	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	2	
31	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
32	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
33	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
34	000 633 640 0	Throttle value			1	from No. 09306493
35	000 215 779 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 7	1	from No. 09306493
36	000 633 643 0	Bushing		D 12x4	1	from No. 09306493
37	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	1	from No. 09306493
38	000 215 780 0	Back-up ring		6,73x9,43x1,14	1	from No. 09306493
39	000 633 641 0	Threaded inset		D 20,15x32	1	from No. 09306493
40	000 633 642 0	Throttle spindle		6kt Sw 10x72	1	from No. 09306493


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

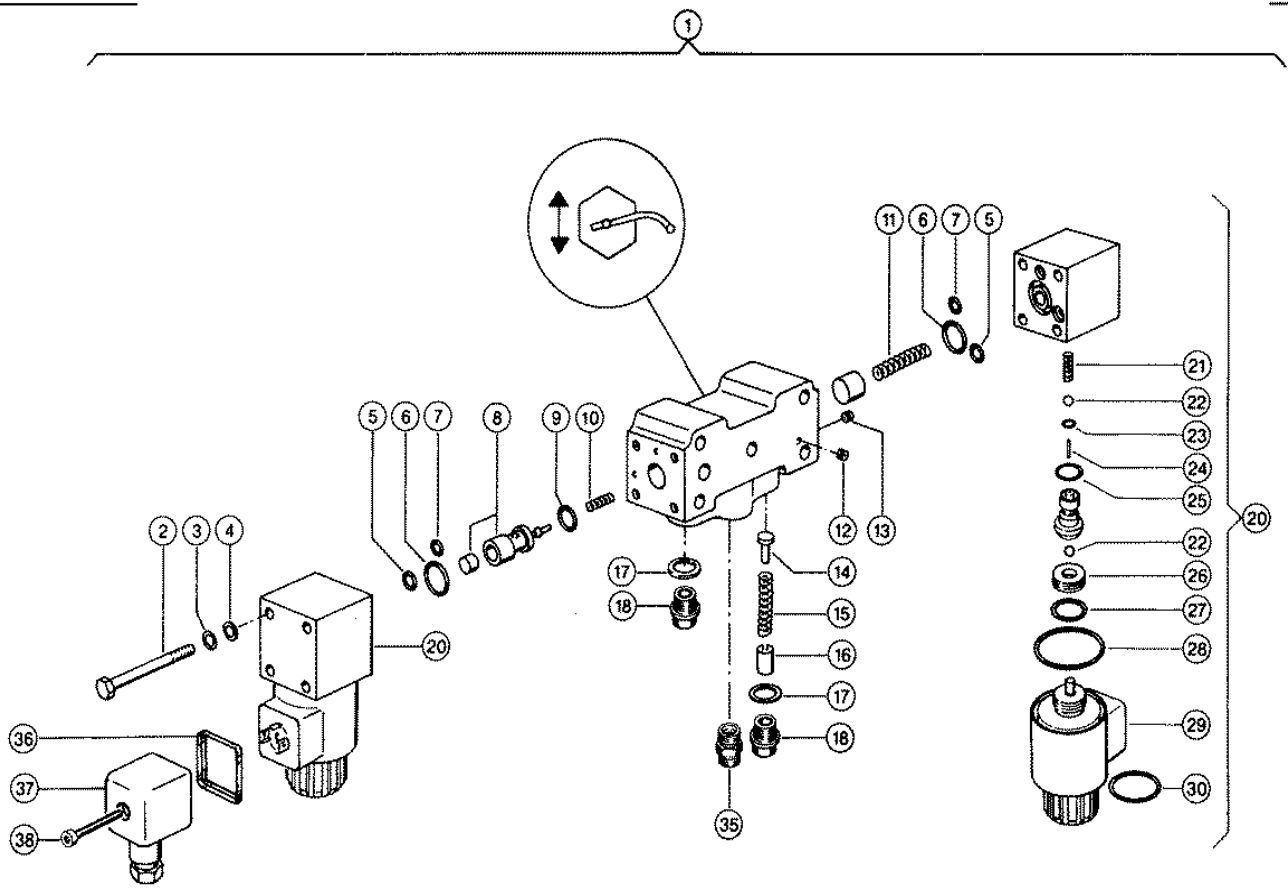
Characteristic: **SOLENOID - OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **232A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 648 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09306493
1	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09306492
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9+10
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 607 008 0	Threaded inset			1	to No. 09306492
13	000 602 739 4	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	to No. 09306492
14	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	to No. 09306492
15	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	1	to No. 09306492
16	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
17	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
19	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
20	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
21	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	(1)
22	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	(1)
23	000 607 007 0	Magnetic stump		Et-Umfang	2	
24	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
25	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	
26	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
27	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
28	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
29	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	2	
30	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	2	
31	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
32	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
33	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
34	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	reel connection


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
40
41
42
43

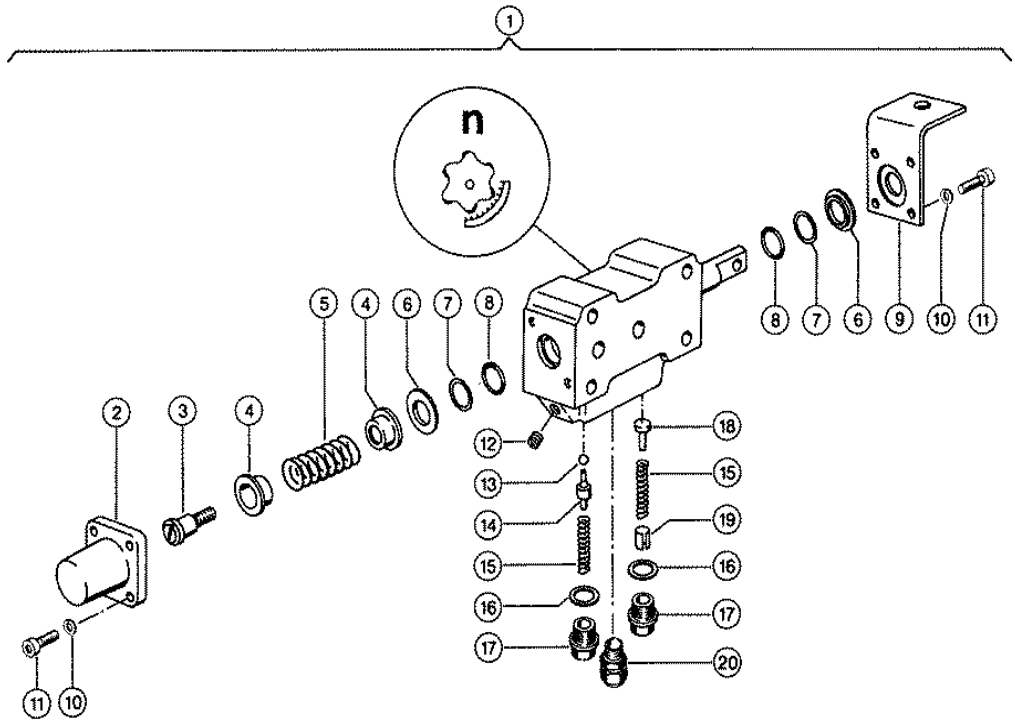
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTRO**
Illustration: **232B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 963 1	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9
9	000 213 464 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
13	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
14	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
16	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
17	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
18	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
20	000 633 640 0	Throttle value			1	
21	000 215 779 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 7	1	
22	000 633 643 0	Bushing		D 12x4	1	
23	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	1	
24	000 215 780 0	Back-up ring		6,73x9,43x1,14	1	
25	000 633 641 0	Threaded inset		D 20,15x32	1	
26	000 633 642 0	Throttle spindle		6kt Sw 10x72	1	
28	000 656 964 1	Pilot valve assy			2	
29	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
30	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
31	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
32	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
33	000 211 257 0	O-ring	D3771	12 X1,5 -N	2	
34	000 656 967 0	Pressure screw		M18x1x 6	2	
35	000 211 691 0	O-ring	D3771	15,6 X1,78-N	2	
36	000 943 229 0	O-ring	D3771	40 X1,5 -N	2	
37	000 656 968 2	Solenoid		3mm 12v 100% 17	2	
38	000 211 507 0	O-ring	D3771	22x2-N	2	
40	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
41	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
42	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
43	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
35
36
37
38

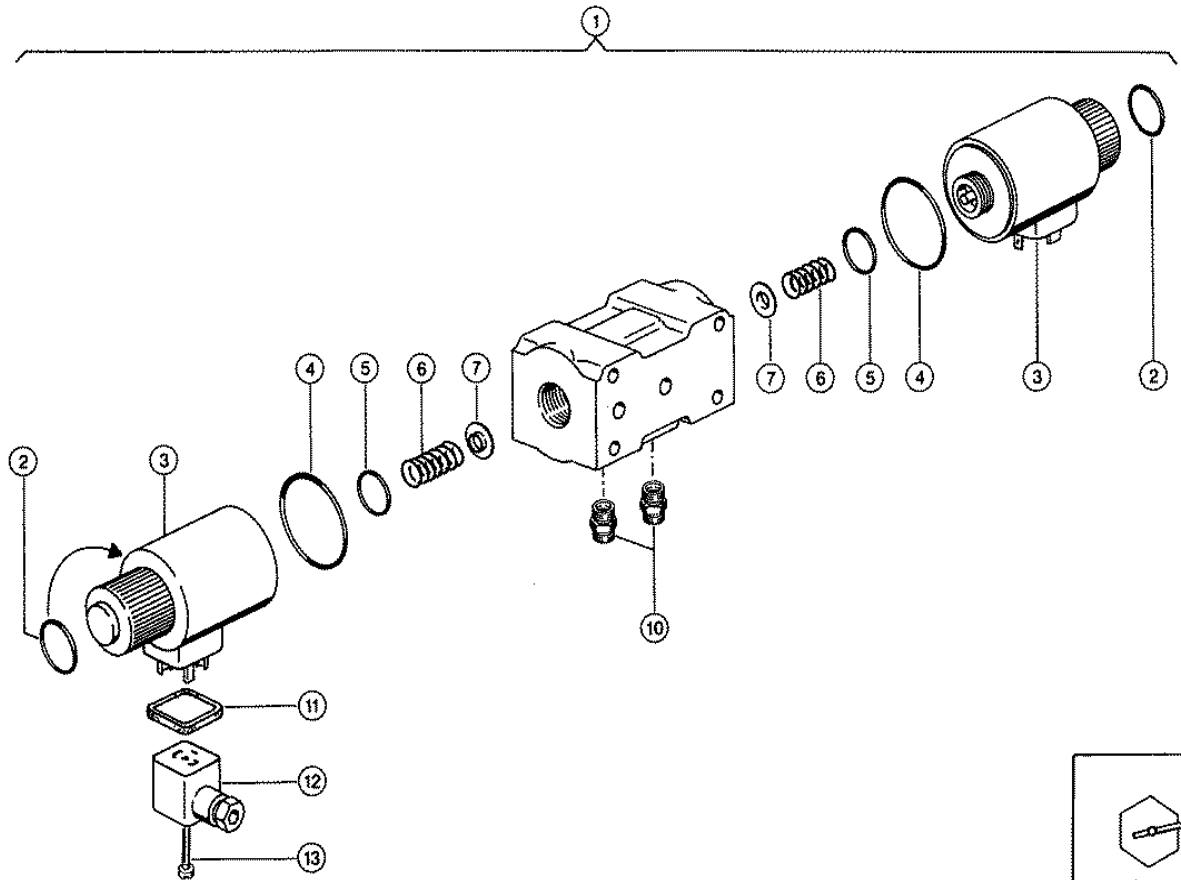
Characteristic: **SOLENOID - OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **232C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 705 0	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9
9	000 213 464 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
13	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
14	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
16	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
17	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
18	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
20	000 656 964 1	Pilot valve assy			2	
21	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
22	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
23	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
24	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
25	000 211 257 0	O-ring	D3771	12 X1,5 -N	2	
26	000 656 967 0	Pressure screw		M18x1x 6	2	
27	000 211 691 0	O-ring	D3771	15,6 X1,78-N	2	
28	000 943 229 0	O-ring	D3771	40 X1,5 -N	2	
29	000 656 968 2	Solenoid		3mm 12v 100% 17	2	
30	000 211 507 0	O-ring	D3771	22x2-N	2	
35	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	from No. 09306987
35	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	to No. 09306986
36	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
37	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
38	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
n
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

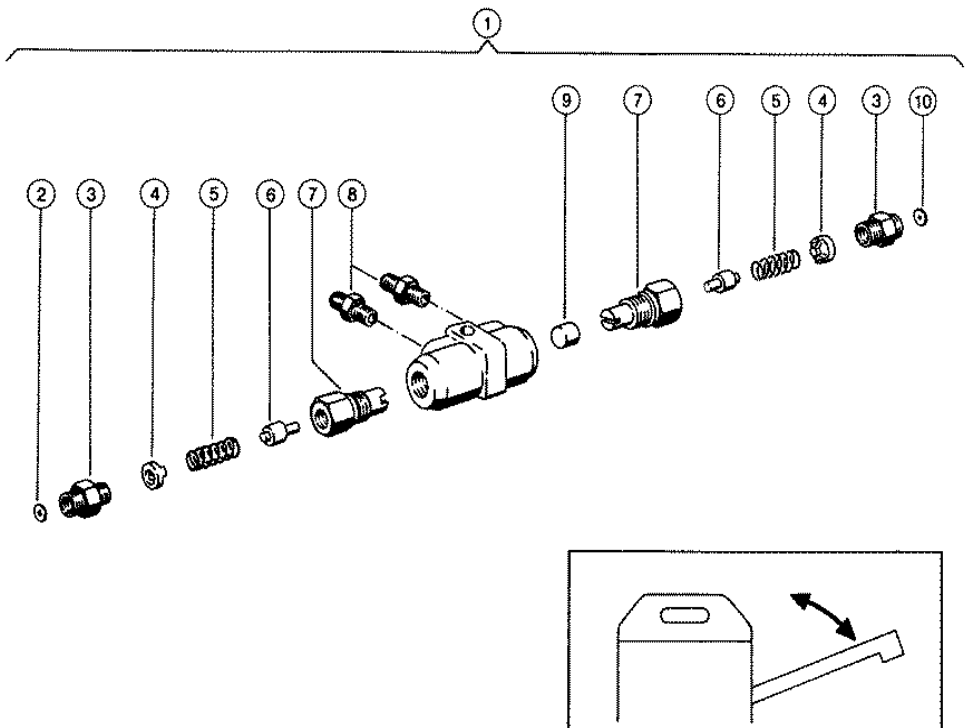
Characteristic: **3/3 - DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **233**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 202 0	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
3	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
4	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
5	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
6	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 09301882
6	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	to No. 09301881
7	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 09301881
8	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
9	000 649 205 0	Bearing		40x4x83,5	1	
10	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	6	
11	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	6	
12	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
13	000 242 817 0	Ball	D5401	5,5 G28	1	
14	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
16	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
17	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
19	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
20	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
10
11
12
13

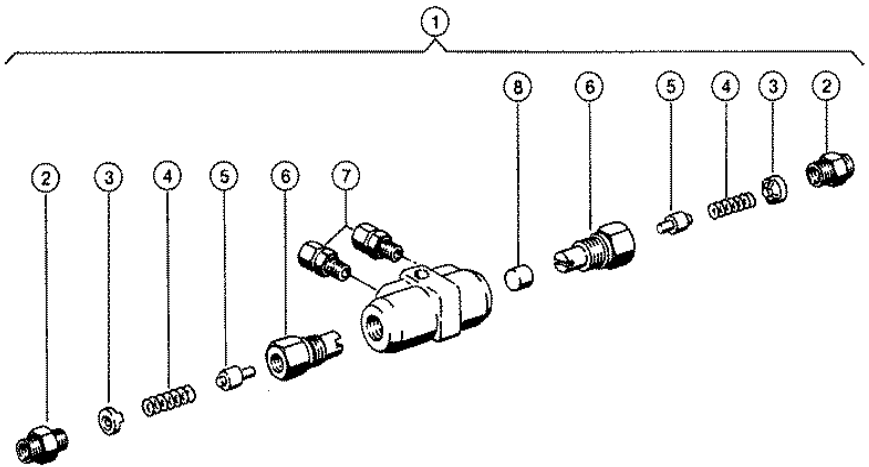
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPER.4/3 DIRECT.CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **234**

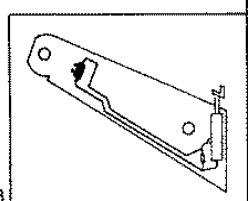
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	
1	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	
2	000 238 449 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X2 -N	2	
3	000 643 738 1	Solenoid			2	
4	000 233 810 0	O-ring	Din3771	55 X2 -N	2	
5	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
6	000 649 209 0	Compress.spring		2 X 13 X 24	2	
7	000 643 699 1	Spring plate		1xd22	2	
10	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
11	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
12	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
13	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
4
3
10

Characteristic: **LOCK - UP VALVE UNIT**
Illustration: **235**

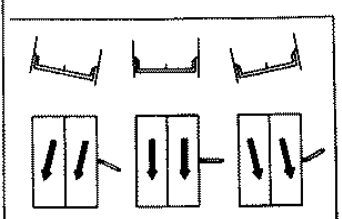
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 727 1	Lock-up valve ass		1,1	1	
2	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	to No. 09300566
3	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
8	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	
10	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

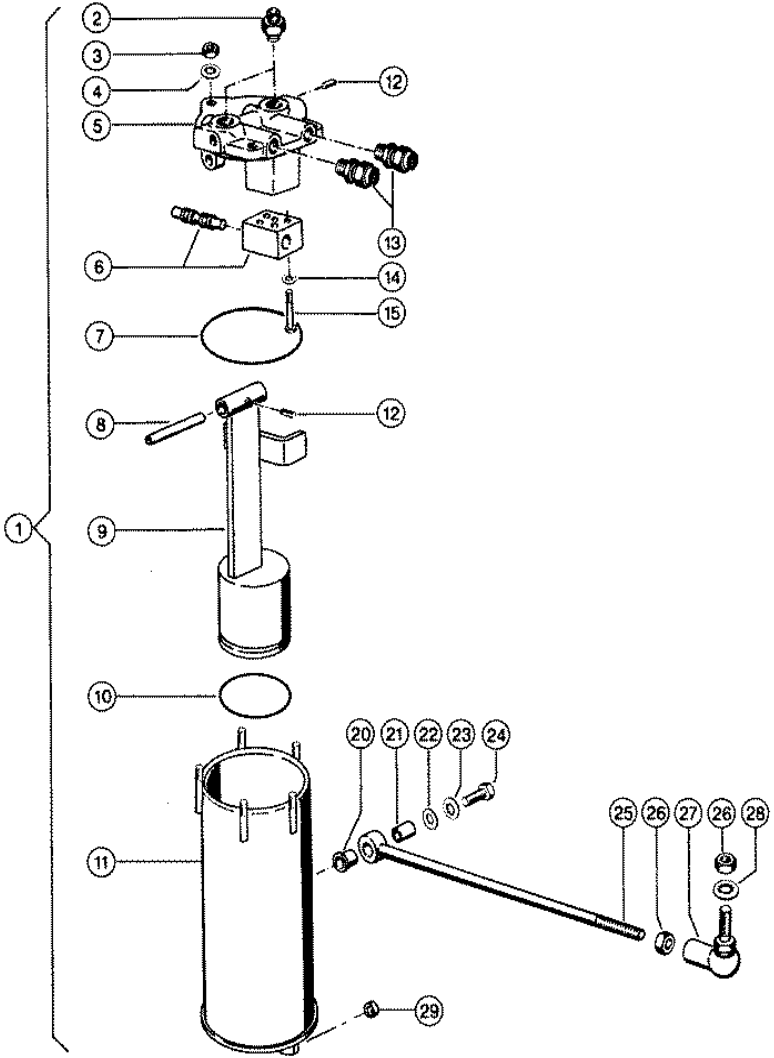


Characteristic: **LOCK - UP VALVE UNIT, CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR**
Illustration: **235A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 823 0	Lock-up valve ass		S	1	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
3	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
4	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
5	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
6	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
7	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
8	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	

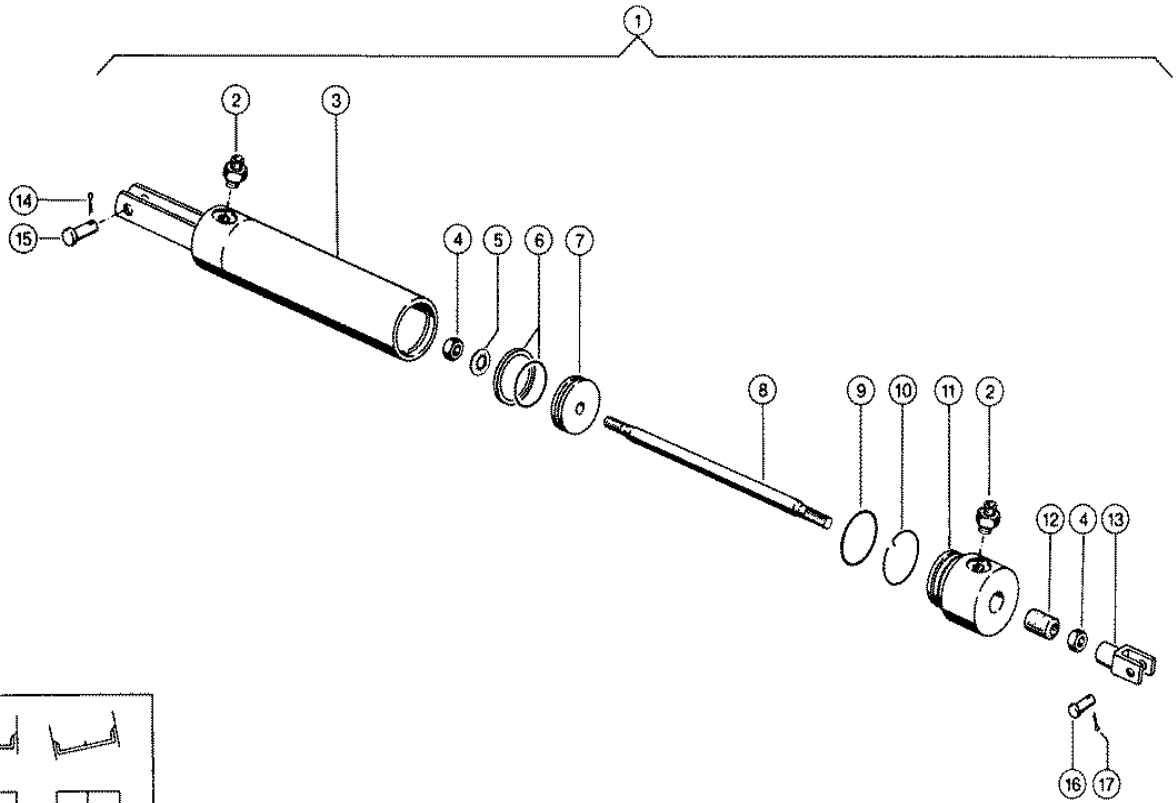


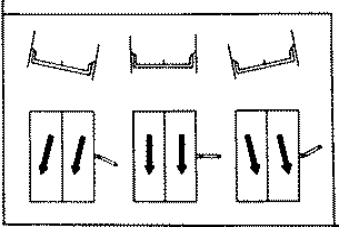
107431



Characteristic: **PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **236**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 771 4	Pendulum control			1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
5	000 643 772 1	Cover			1	
6	000 643 769 1	Valve housing			1	
7	000 211 283 0	O-ring	D3771	115 X3 -N	1	
8	000 241 110 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	8x 80-A	1	
9	000 643 777 2	Pendulum			1	
10	000 211 096 0	O-ring	D3771	85 X5 -N	1	
11	000 643 773 4	Container			1	
12	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
13	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	2	
14	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	2	from No. 09306111
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 09306110
15	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	2	from No. 09306111
15	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	2	to No. 09306110
20	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	1	
21	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	1	
22	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
25	000 643 810 0	Steering rod			1	
26	000 092 032 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M14x1,5	2	
27	000 410 208 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 19	1	
28	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
29	000 215 717 1	Synthetic bush		10 X 12 X 10	2	from No. 09306111

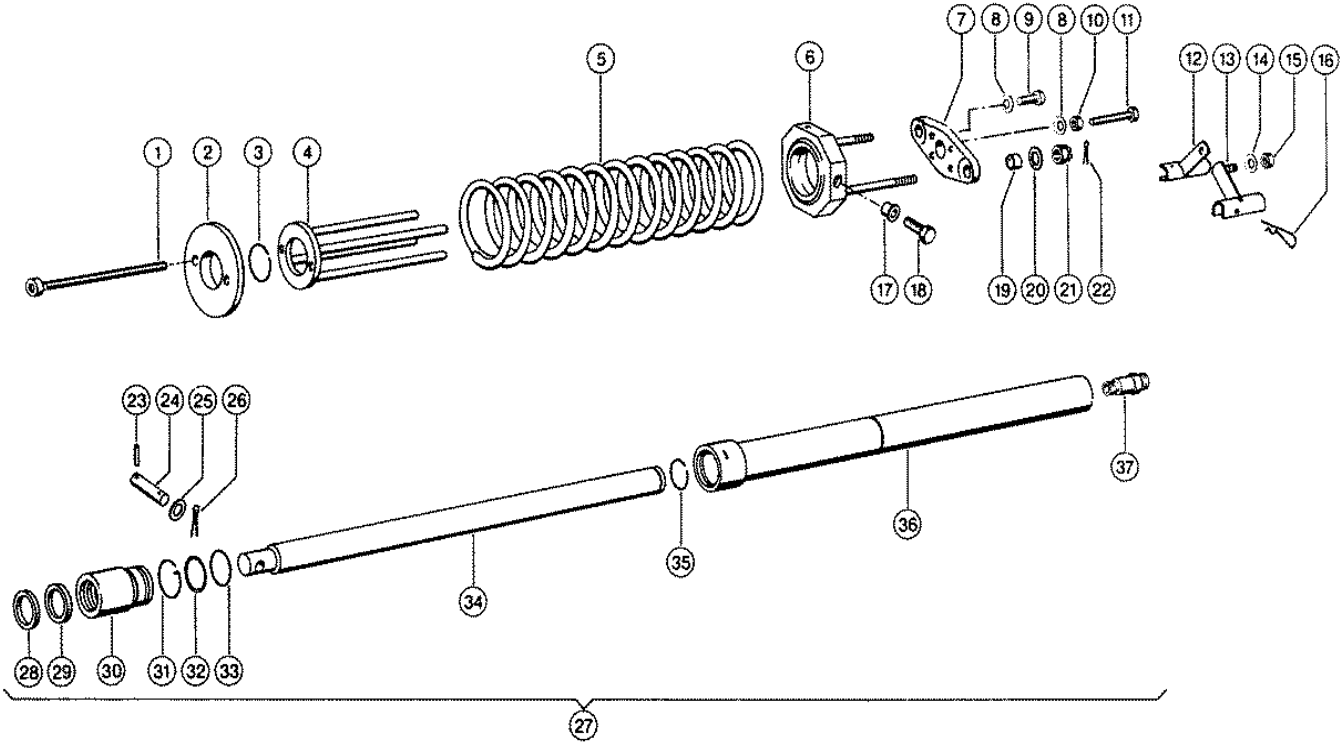


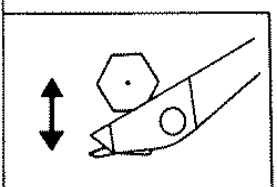


107432

Characteristic: **CONTROL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **237**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 784 0	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 643 785 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 239 470 0	Hous.ring gasket		50 X 4	1	
7	000 643 788 0	Plunger		D50x12	1	
8	000 643 789 1	Piston rod		D 10x 246	1	
9	000 233 649 0	O-ring	D3771	45 X3 -N	1	
10	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
11	000 643 787 0	Cylinder head		D60x50	1	
12	000 215 313 0	Piston seal		Qfn 10x17 Vg02	1	
13	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	
14	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
15	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
16	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	

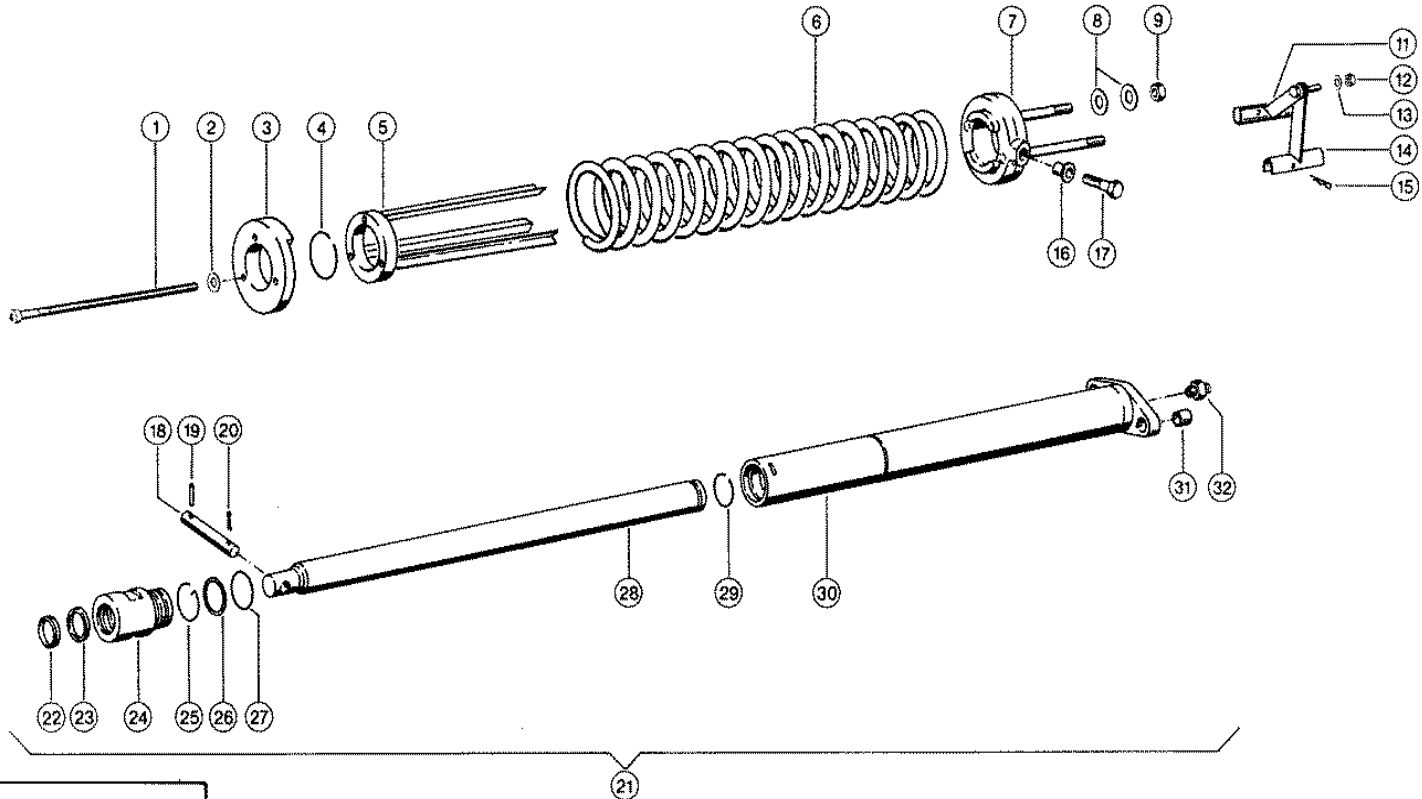

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

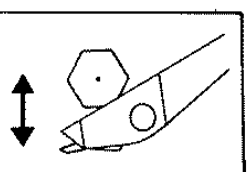


107433

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CYLINDERS, (50 MM PISTON)**
Illustration: **238**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 375 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x300x280	4	
2	000 602 572 1	Spring plate			2	
3	000 239 273 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 65	2	
4	000 602 573 1	Spring guide			2	
5	000 607 064 0	Compress.spring		19 X126 X680	2	
6	000 607 012 1	Spring plate			2	
7	000 607 014 0	Stop plate			2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 238 653 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40-Sk	4	
9	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
11	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
12	000 643 766 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
13	000 643 765 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	at corn picker
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at corn picker
16	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at corn picker
17	000 683 359 2	Flanged bush			4	
18	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	4	
19	000 683 371 0	Bushing		18x 24x 18	4	
20	000 238 990 0	Washer		16,5x33,5-1x5	4	
21	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	4	
23	000 235 648 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 28-N	2	
24	000 603 511 0	Pin		20h9 X105	2	
25	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	
26	000 237 028 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 40	2	
27	000 602 566 1	Hydr. cylinder			2	
28	000 239 275 0	Mud scraper		50x 60,6x 5,3x	2	
29	000 239 274 0	Lip seal		50x60x 7,5	2	
30	000 063 640 0	Cylinder head			2	
31	000 683 390 0	Securing wire		4 X 185	2	
32	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	2	
33	000 238 446 0	O-ring	D3771	57,2 X3 -N	2	
34	000 602 571 0	Plunger		D 50x 858	2	
35	000 239 272 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 50	2	
36	000 602 567 0	Cylinder			2	
37	000 674 747 2	Screw.union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm16x1,5	2	

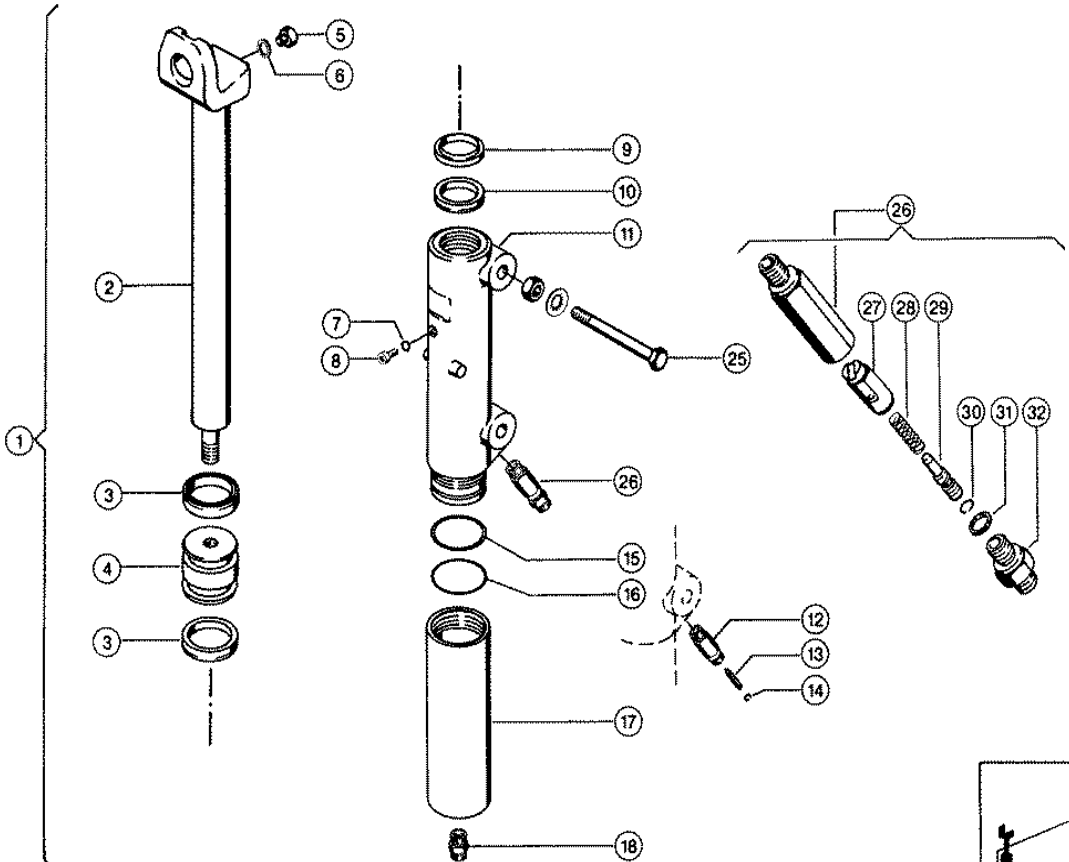

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

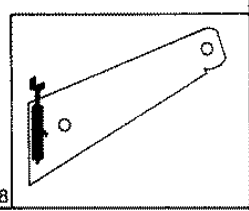


107434

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CYLINDERS, (55 MM PISTON)**
Illustration: **238A**

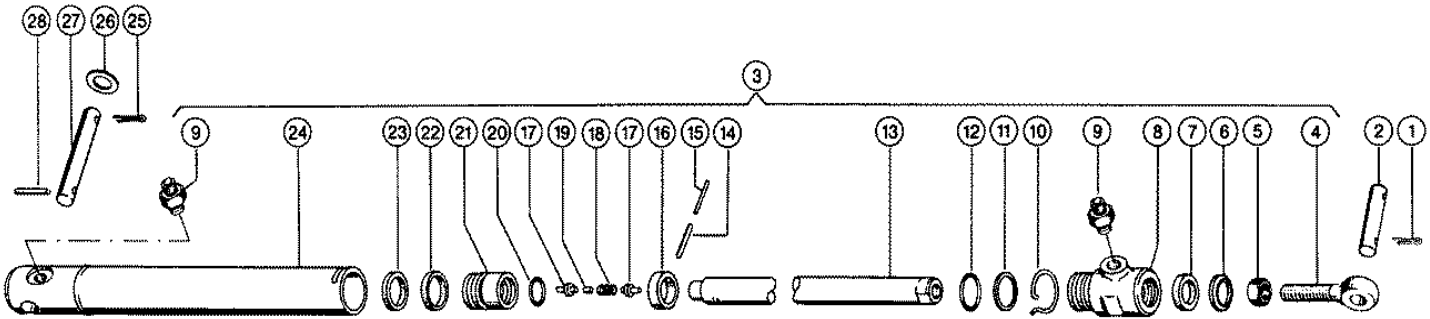
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 373 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x380x360	6	
2	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	6	
3	000 087 876 0	Spring plate		D165x28	2	from No. 09306917
3	000 643 757 0	Spring plate		W.Ers.D.0878760	2	to No. 09306916
4	000 215 358 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 80	2	
5	000 643 753 0	Spring guide			2	
6	000 643 756 1	Compress.spring		23 X146 X800	2	
7	000 643 750 0	Spring plate			2	
8	000 238 990 0	Washer		16,5x33,5-1x5	8	
9	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	4	
11	000 643 765 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at corn picker
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	at corn picker
14	000 643 766 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
15	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at corn picker
16	000 683 359 2	Flanged bush			4	
17	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	4	
18	000 918 628 0	Pin		20h9 X122	2	
19	000 235 663 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 28-N	2	
20	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	2	
21	000 643 742 0	Hydr. cylinder		D55 S	2	
22	000 239 407 0	Mud scraper		55x 65,6x 5,3x	2	
23	000 239 408 0	Lip seal		55x63x8	2	
24	000 643 748 0	Cylinder head			2	
25	000 573 467 1	Securing wire		4 X 202	2	
26	000 215 359 0	Back-up ring		65 X70 X1,5	2	
27	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	2	
28	000 643 749 0	Plunger		D 55x 884	2	
29	000 239 401 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 55	2	
30	000 643 743 0	Hydr. cylinder		R 82/ 70x 765	2	
31	000 683 371 0	Bushing		18x 24x 18	4	
32	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	

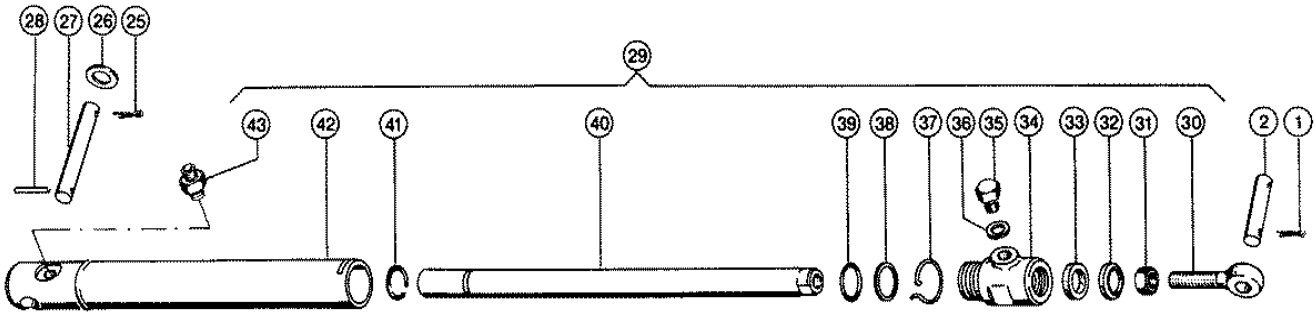

1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
16
25
26
15
16
12
13
14
17
18
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

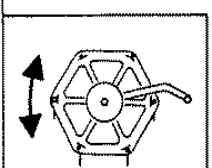


Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC CYLINDER, FOR CLAAS AUTO - CO**
Illustration: **238B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 684 1	Hydr.Cylinder		S	2	from No. 09306623
1	000 656 708 0	Hydr. cylinder		S	2	to No. 09306622
2	000 087 428 0	Piston rod			2	from No. 09307122
2	000 656 712 0	Piston rod			2	to No. 09307121
3	000 212 027 0	Lip seal		63x53x12-Sn	4	
4	000 085 047 0	Plunger		D63x56	2	from No. 09307122
4	000 690 246 0	Plunger		D63x56	2	to No. 09307121
5	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	2	
6	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	2	
7	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	2	from No. 09306357
7	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom	2	to No. 09306356
8	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	2	
9	000 215 061 0	Mud scraper		45x 55,6x 5,3x	2	
10	000 215 062 0	Lip seal		45x55x7,5	2	
11	000 656 715 1	Cylinder head			2	
12	000 656 716 0	Non-return valve		-2-	2	with Item 13, 14
						to No. 09306622
13	000 656 717 0	Panel		6kt 6x20	2	to No. 09306622
14	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	2	to No. 09306622
15	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	2	
16	000 238 446 0	O-ring	D3771	57,2 X3 -N	2	from No. 09306917
16	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	2	to No. 09306916
17	000 656 709 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	
18	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
25	000 242 795 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x140	4	
25	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
26	000 633 680 1	Scavanging valve		Sammelzeichng	2	from No. 09306623
27	000 633 682 0	Insert		D12,3x34,2	2	from No. 09306623
28	000 631 592 0	Compress.spring		0,7x6,7x22,5	2	from No. 09306941
28	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	2	No. 09306623-09306940
29	000 633 683 1	Press. regulator		D1,2	2	from No. 09306623
30	000 093 120 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 8	2	from No. 09306623
31	000 633 533 0	Seal ring	D7603	8x12x1,0	2	from No. 09306623
32	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	from No. 09306941
32	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	No. 09306623-09306940


28
27
26
25
3
9
24
23
22
21
20
17
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
2
1

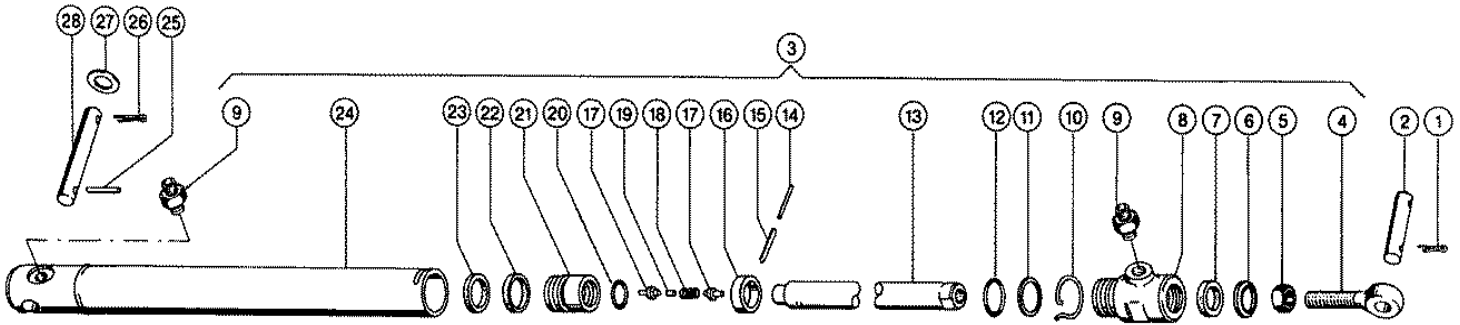

28
27
26
25
29
43
42
41
40
39
38
37
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
2
1

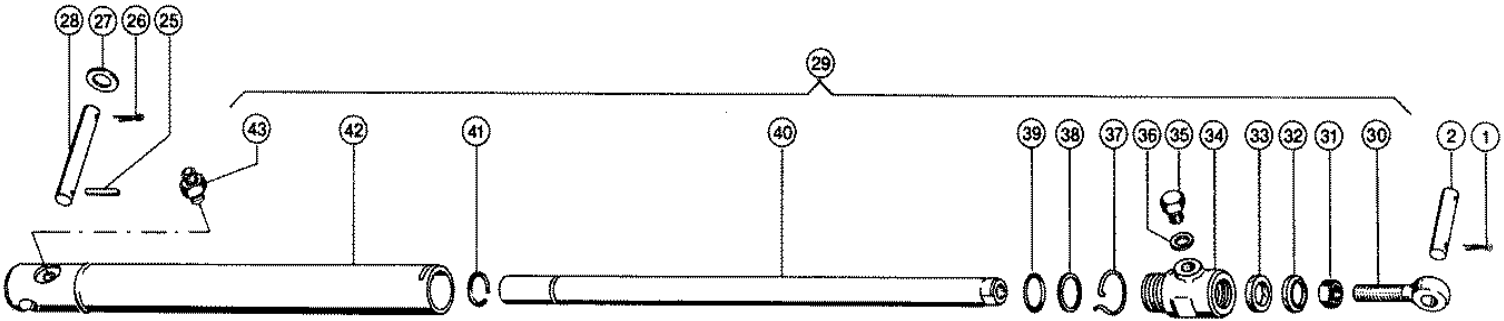


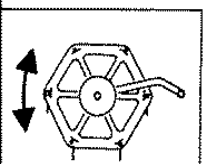
107436

Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **239**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
2	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	
3	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	left side
4	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
5	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
6	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
7	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
8	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
9	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
10	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
11	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
12	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
13	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
14	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
15	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
16	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 09307052
16	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 09307051
17	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
18	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
19	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
20	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
21	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
22	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
23	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
24	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
25	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	from cutterbar 265556
25	000 233 101 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 22	2	to cutterbar 265555
26	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	2	
27	000 645 343 0	Pin		D 16x86	2	
28	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	2	
29	000 649 267 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225/440 S	1	right side
30	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
32	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
33	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
34	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
35	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	1	
36	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
37	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
38	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
39	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
40	000 682 626 0	Piston rod		D 24x 357	1	
41	000 215 109 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 24	1	
42	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
43	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	


28
27
26
25
3
9
24
23
22
21
20
17
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
2
1

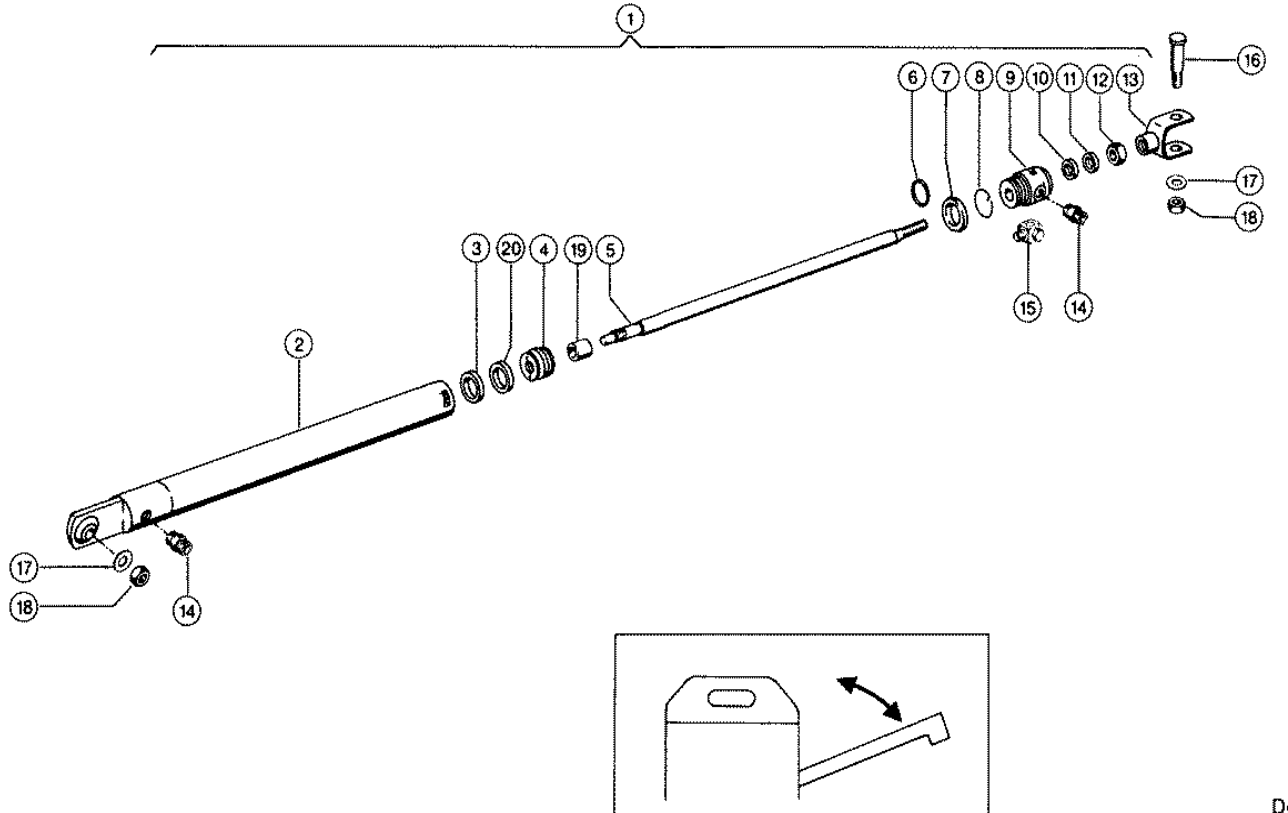

28
27
26
25
29
43
42
41
40
39
38
37
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
2
1



107437

Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **240**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
2	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	
3	000 643 715 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x300	1	right side
4	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
5	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
6	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
7	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
8	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
9	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
10	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
11	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
12	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
13	000 643 721 0	Piston rod		D 24x 418	1	
14	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
15	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
16	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 09307052
16	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 09307051
17	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
18	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
19	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
20	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
21	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
22	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
23	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
24	000 643 717 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
25	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	2	
26	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	from cutterbar 265556
26	000 233 101 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 22	2	to cutterbar 265555
27	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	2	
28	000 645 343 0	Pin		D 16x86	2	
29	000 643 716 0	Reel cylinder		24x300	1	left side
30	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
32	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
33	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
34	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
35	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	1	
36	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
37	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
38	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
39	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
40	000 643 722 0	Piston rod		D 24x 432	1	
41	000 215 109 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 24	1	
42	000 643 717 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
43	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	

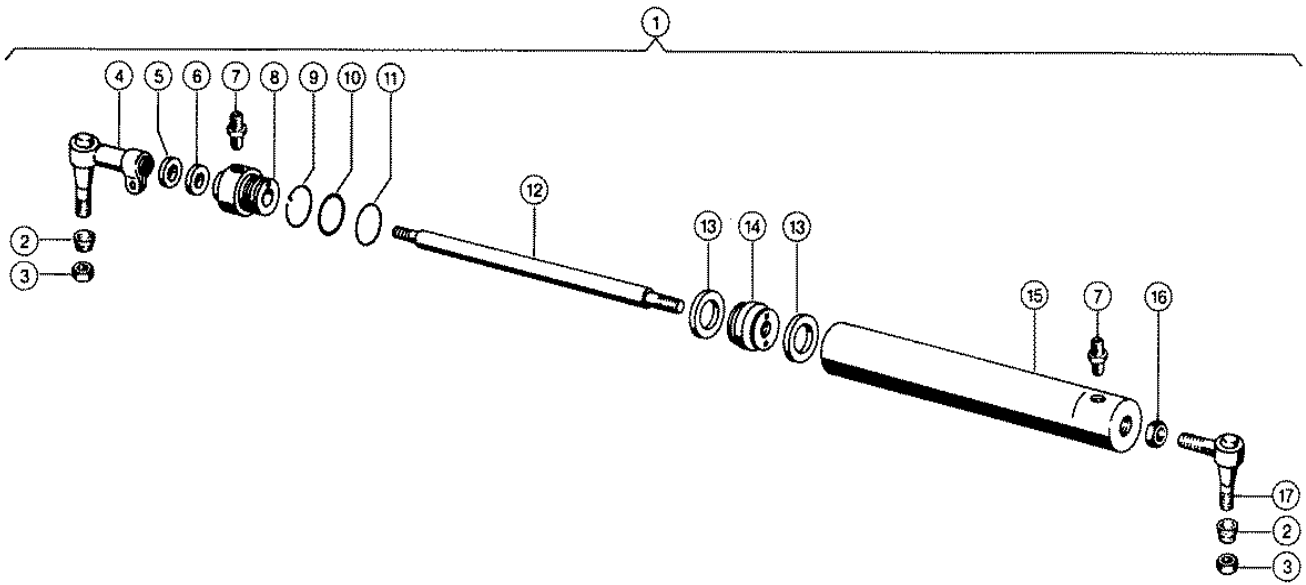

1
2
3
20
4
19
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
16
17
18
14
15
17
18
14

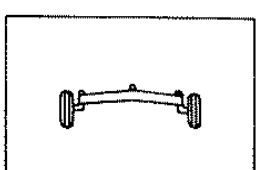
Characteristic: **CYLINDER FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **241**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 829 0	Hydr. cylinder		50/25x600-942	1	from No. 09306443
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
1	000 607 035 1	Swing ram assy		25/50/600	1	to No. 09306442
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
1	000 633 829 0	Hydr. cylinder		50/25x600-942	1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
2	000 086 389 0	Cylinder		R 60/ 50x 789	1	from No. 09307134
2	000 656 900 0	Cylinder		R 60/ 50x 780	1	No. 09306443-09307133
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
2	000 602 586 0	Cylinder			1	to No. 09306442
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
2	000 656 900 0	Cylinder		R 60/ 50x 780	1	to No. 09307133
						at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
3	000 213 027 0	Rod Guide Ring		45x50x9,7	2	from No. 09307134
3	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	to No. 09307133
4	000 085 031 0	Plunger		D50x25,m20x1.5	1	from No. 09307134
4	000 683 337 0	Plunger		D50x43	1	to No. 09307133
5	000 087 298 0	Piston rod	671	D 25x 805	1	from No. 09307134
5	000 656 746 1	Piston rod			1	No. 09306443-09307133
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
5	000 602 584 0	Piston rod ass.			1	to No. 09306442
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
5	000 656 746 1	Piston rod			1	to No. 09307133
						at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
6	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	to No. 09307133
7	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	from No. 09407134
7	000 712 349 0	Back-up ring		46 X51,5x1,5	1	to No. 09407133
8	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
9	000 085 318 0	Cylinder head		D50/25x70	1	from No. 09307134
9	000 656 749 0	Cylinder head		D 68x75	1	No. 09306443-09307133
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
9	000 683 335 3	Guide			1	to No. 09306442
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
9	000 656 749 0	Cylinder head		D 68x75	1	to No. 09307133
						at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
10	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
11	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
12	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
13	000 087 820 0	Fork			1	from No. 09307134
13	000 607 036 0	Fork piece		Ers.D.087820.0	1	to No. 09307133
14	000 213 196 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	(1)from No. 09407134
14	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L10xm14x1,5	1	to No. 09407133
15	000 238 982 1	Adjustable union		Zs15/3-07/L10mf	1	to No. 09407133

Characteristic: **CYLINDER FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **241**

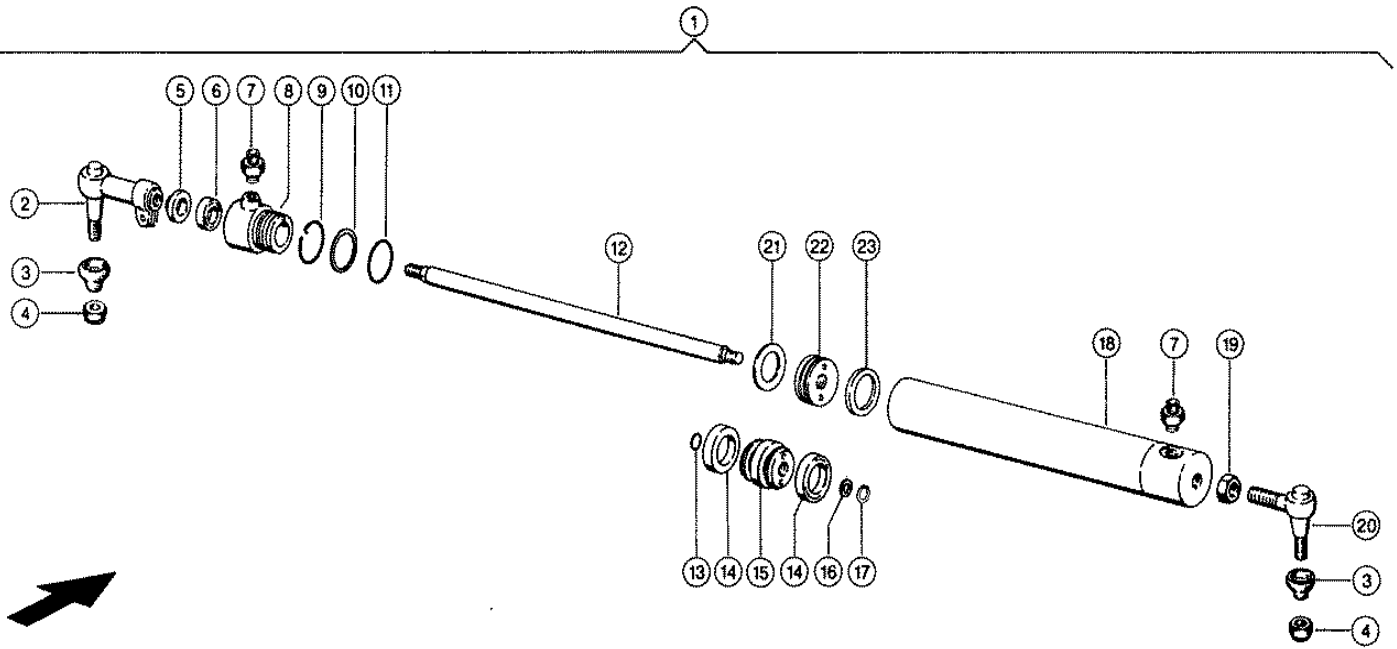
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 211 672 0	O-ring	D3771	11x2-N	1	to No. 09407133
16	000 605 951 0	Pin		D35x81	1	
17	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
18	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
19	000 087 985 0	Damper		D 30x 34	1	from No. 09307134
19	000 656 748 1	Bushing		D 31,9x32	1	to No. 09307133
20	000 213 220 0	Piston seal		50x39x4	1	from No. 09307134

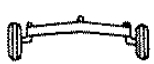

1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
7
16
17
2
3
2
3



Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 7367, 2686**
Illustration: **242**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 577 1	Steer cylinder		245 Hub S	1	
2	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	
3	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
4	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	
5	000 656 118 0	Wiper seal		20x30x 8	1	
6	000 656 114 0	Lip seal		20x30x8x4 F 76	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 683 261 2	Cylinder head		D 60x70	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 712 349 0	Back-up ring		46 X51,5x1,5	1	
11	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
12	000 683 258 0	Piston rod		D 20x 428	1	
13	000 238 933 0	Lip seal		35x50x10	2	
14	000 683 257 1	Plunger			1	
15	000 683 260 0	Cylinder			1	
16	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
17	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	

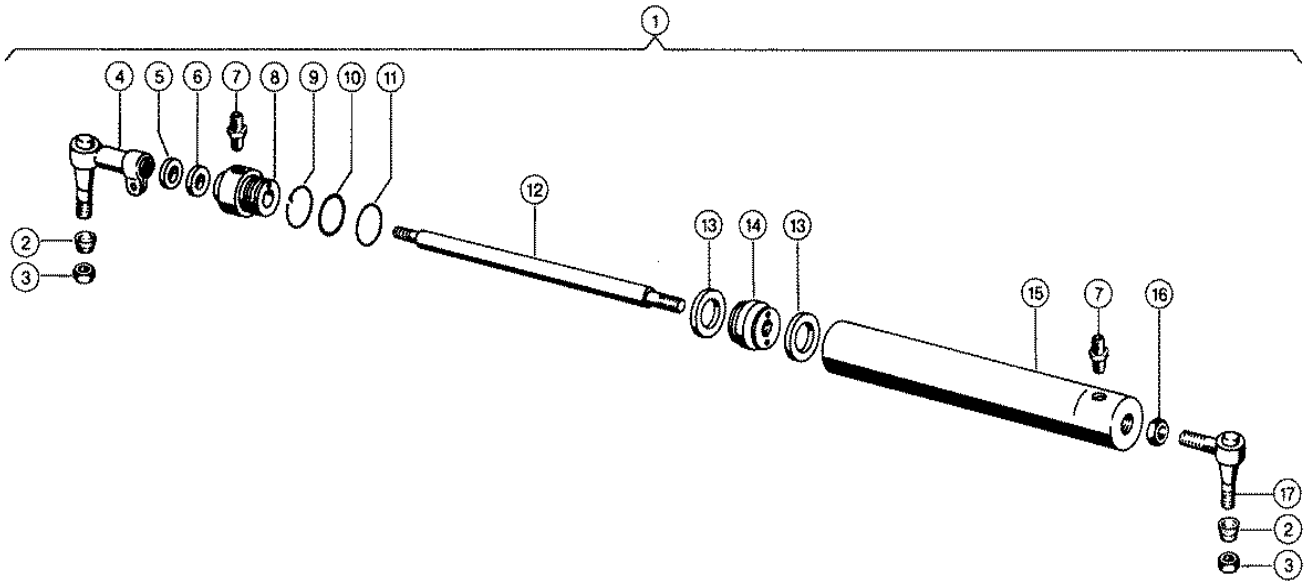


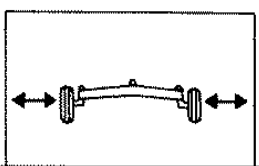


107440

Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 7367**
Illustration: **242A**

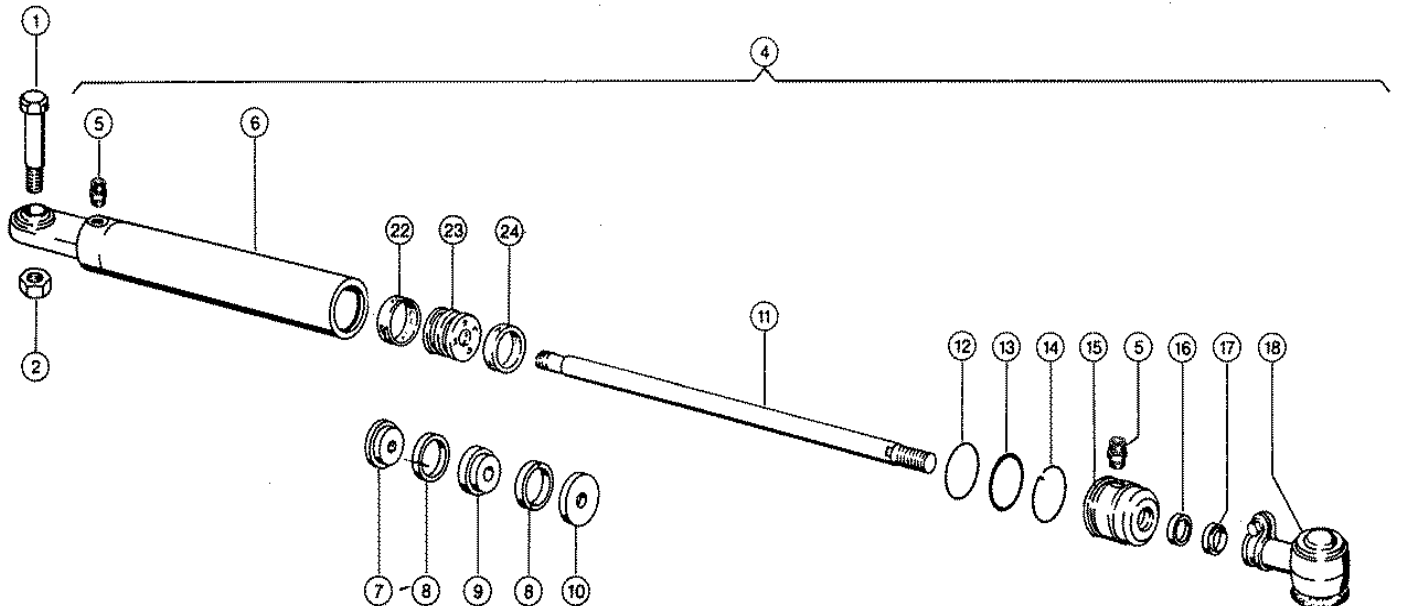
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 084 449 0	Hydr.Cylinder Ass		50/22x245 E=58	1	from No. 09306917
1	000 649 643 1	Hydr.Cylinder Ass		W.Ers.D.0844490	1	to No. 09306916
2	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	
3	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	
4	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	
6	000 213 045 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,7 U32i	1	from No. 09306917
6	000 239 379 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,5	1	to No. 09306916
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 085 237 0	Cylinder head		D50/22;W-M14	1	from No. 09306917
8	000 649 645 2	Cylinder head		D50/22;M14	1	to No. 09306916
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 712 349 0	Back-up ring		46 X51,5x1,5	1	
11	000 238 774 0	O-ring	D3771	44,2 X3 -N	1	from No. 09306917
11	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	to No. 09306916
12	000 087 267 0	Piston rod	671	D 22x 422	1	from No. 09306917
12	000 602 595 1	Piston rod		D 22x 428	1	No. 09306736-09306916
12	000 649 646 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 09306735
13	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	1	to No. 09306735
14	000 238 933 0	Lip seal		35x50x10	2	from No. 09306736
14	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	to No. 09306735
15	000 683 337 0	Plunger		D50x43	1	from No. 09306736
15	000 649 647 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 09306735
16	000 211 712 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 12x18	1	to No. 09306735
17	000 235 151 0	Circlip	D471	12x1	1	to No. 09306735
18	000 086 315 0	Cylinder tube		60/50x363	1	from No. 09306917
18	000 683 260 0	Cylinder			1	to No. 09306916
19	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
20	000 177 041 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 09306917
20	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	to No. 09306916
21	000 213 220 0	Piston seal		50x39x4	1	from No. 09306917
22	000 085 002 0	Plunger		D50x21/M18x1,5	1	from No. 09306917
23	000 212 938 0	Piston Guide Ring		45x50x5,6	1	from No. 09306917

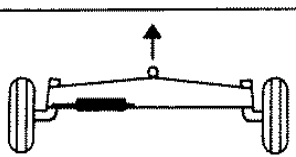

1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
7
16
17
2
3
2
3



Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 7313, 3262**
Illustration: **243**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 660 0	Hydr.Cylinder Ass			1	from No. 09302452
1	000 602 590 1	Steering cylinder			1	to No. 09302451
2	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	
3	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
4	000 649 659 0	Ball joint		M22x1,5 / D22	1	from No. 09302452
4	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	to No. 09302451
5	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	from No. 09302452
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	to No. 09302451
6	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	from No. 09302452
6	000 239 379 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,5	1	to No. 09302451
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 649 657 0	Cylinder head		D56/24-M14x1.5	1	from No. 09302452
8	000 602 596 1	Cylinder head		D56/22-M14x1.5	1	to No. 09302451
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 215 054 0	Back-up ring		51 X56,5x1,5	1	
11	000 211 085 0	O-ring	D3771	50 X3 -N	1	
12	000 649 658 1	Piston rod		D 24x 428	1	from No. 09302452
12	000 602 595 1	Piston rod		D 22x 428	1	to No. 09302451
13	000 239 397 0	Lip seal		35x55x10	2	
14	000 602 594 0	Plunger		D55x43	1	
15	000 602 591 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
16	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
17	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	

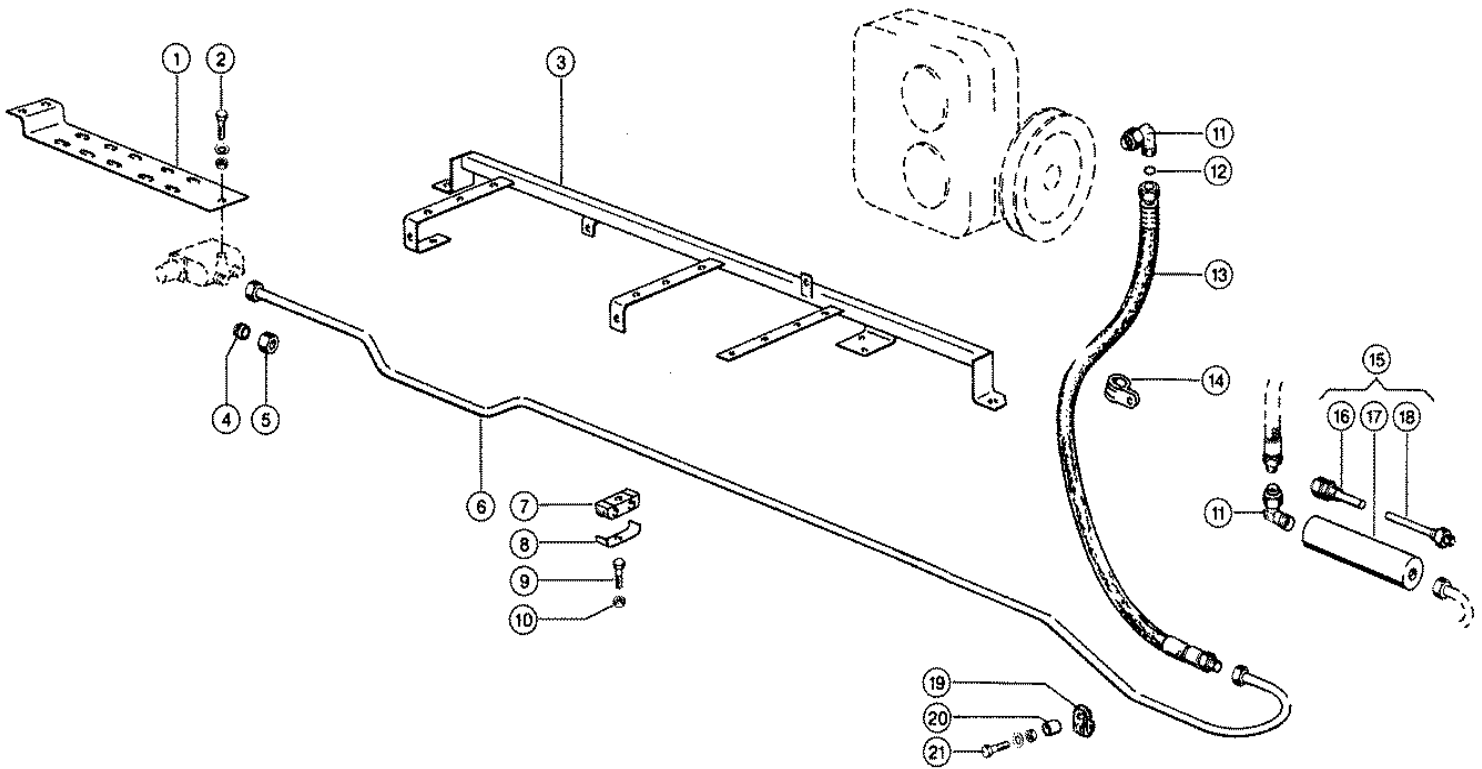




107442

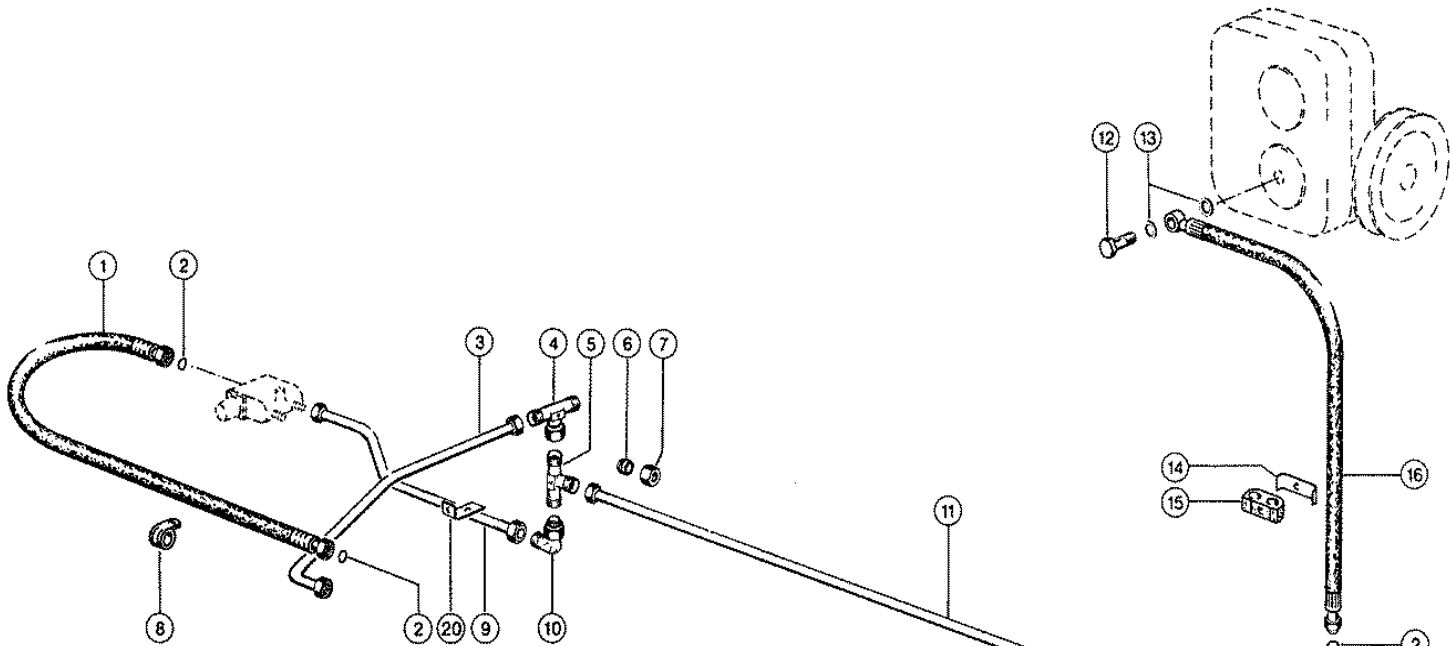
Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 7707, 7731**
Illustration: **243A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 051 0	Pin		D35x100	1	
2	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	
4	000 084 447 1	Hydr. cylinder		75/ 63- 25- 25	1	from No. 09306917
4	000 643 040 0	Hydr.Cylinder Ass		W.Ers.D.0844470	1	to No. 09306916
5	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
6	000 086 312 0	Cylinder tube		75/63x433	1	from No. 09306917
6	000 643 041 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	to No. 09306916
7	000 573 471 0	Piston nut		65h9x20	1	to No. 09306916
8	000 239 029 0	Lip seal		63x45x12	2	to No. 09306916
9	000 573 470 0	Plunger			1	to No. 09306916
10	000 573 469 0	Spacer window		65h9x 7	1	to No. 09306916
11	000 087 266 0	Piston rod	671	D 25x 420	1	from No. 09306917
11	000 643 045 1	Piston rod		D 25x 440	1	to No. 09306916
12	000 238 446 0	O-ring	D3771	57,2 X3 -N	1	from No. 09306917
12	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	1	to No. 09306916
13	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	1	
14	000 573 467 1	Securing wire		4 X 202	1	
15	000 079 521 1	Cylinder head		D63/25-Wm14x1,5	1	from No. 09306917
15	000 573 466 2	Cylinder head			1	to No. 09306916
16	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
17	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
18	000 087 794 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 09306917
18	000 643 046 0	Ball joint			1	to No. 09306916
19	000 643 311 0	Sealing cap			1	
20	000 763 119 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x1,5	1	
21	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
22	000 212 922 0	Guide ring		58x63x9,7	1	from No. 09306917
23	000 085 020 0	Plunger	671	Rd 63x25	1	from No. 09306917
24	000 213 233 0	Piston seal		63x52x4	1	from No. 09306917


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
11
19
20
21

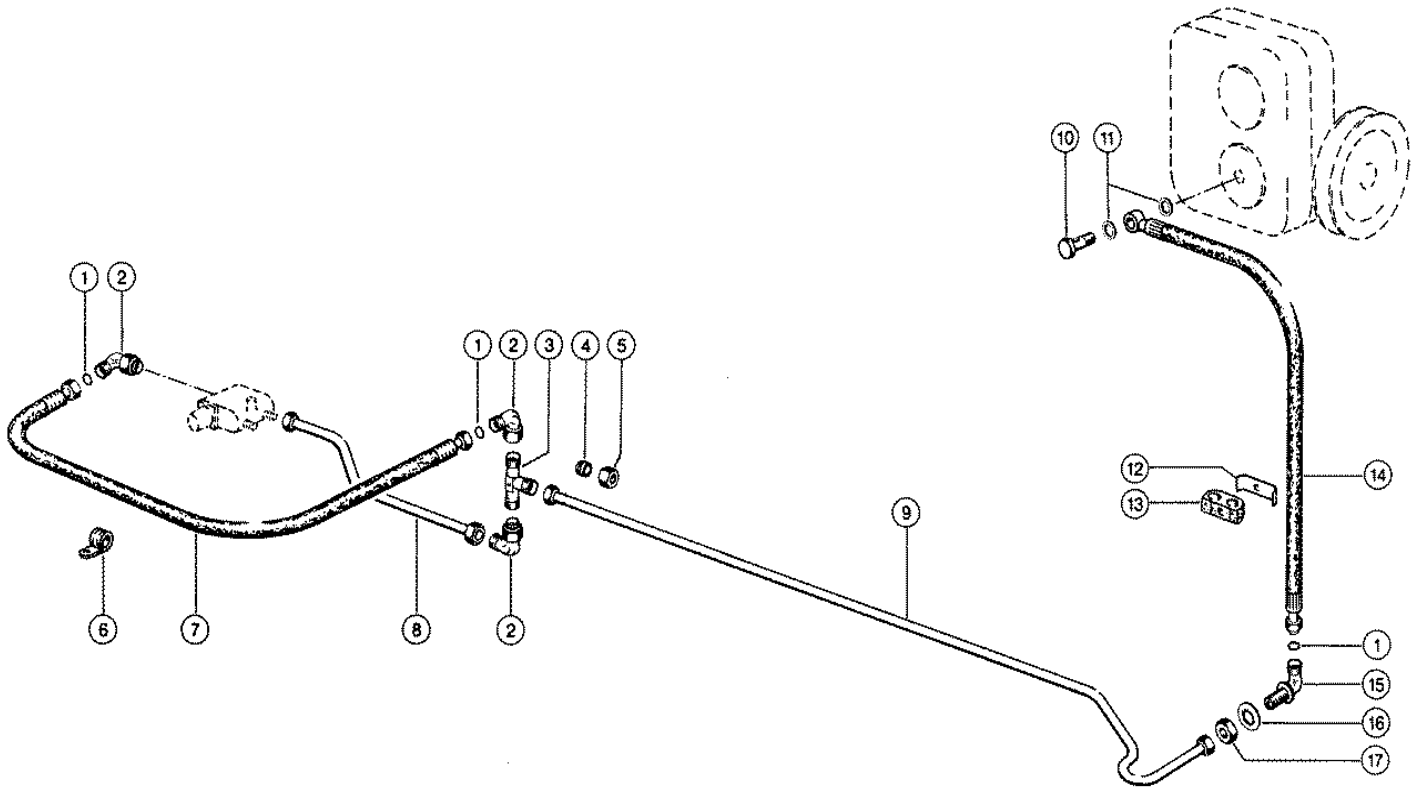
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (PUMPE - VALVE BLOCK)**
Illustration: **244**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 341 1	Support		80x5x487	1	from No. 09300367
1	000 649 204 1	Support			1	to No. 09300366
2	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
3	000 689 572 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
5	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
6	000 689 760 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x2400	1	
7	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	3	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	3	
9	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	3	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
11	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	we-L15	1	(2)
12	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
13	000 697 976 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09306357
						at hydr. ground drive
13	000 689 841 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09306356
						at hydr. ground drive
13	000 689 841 0	Hose pipe			1	at mech. ground drive
14	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-30x25	1	
15	000 602 750 0	Damper ass.		Ro-D15 S	1	at mech. ground drive
15	000 602 750 0	Damper ass.		Ro-D15 S	1	to No. 09306356
						at hydr. ground drive
16	000 689 185 0	Union		65 lang	1	at mech. ground drive
16	000 689 185 0	Union		65 lang	1	to No. 09306356
						at hydr. ground drive
17	000 602 751 1	Damper			1	at mech. ground drive
17	000 602 751 1	Damper			1	to No. 09306356
						at hydr. ground drive
18	000 689 184 0	Union		115 lang	1	at mech. ground drive
18	000 689 184 0	Union		115 lang	1	to No. 09306356
						at hydr. ground drive
19	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	1	21 / 20
						from No. 09306357
20	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 09306357
21	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	from No. 09306357
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09306357
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09306357


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
2
20
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
2
17
18
19

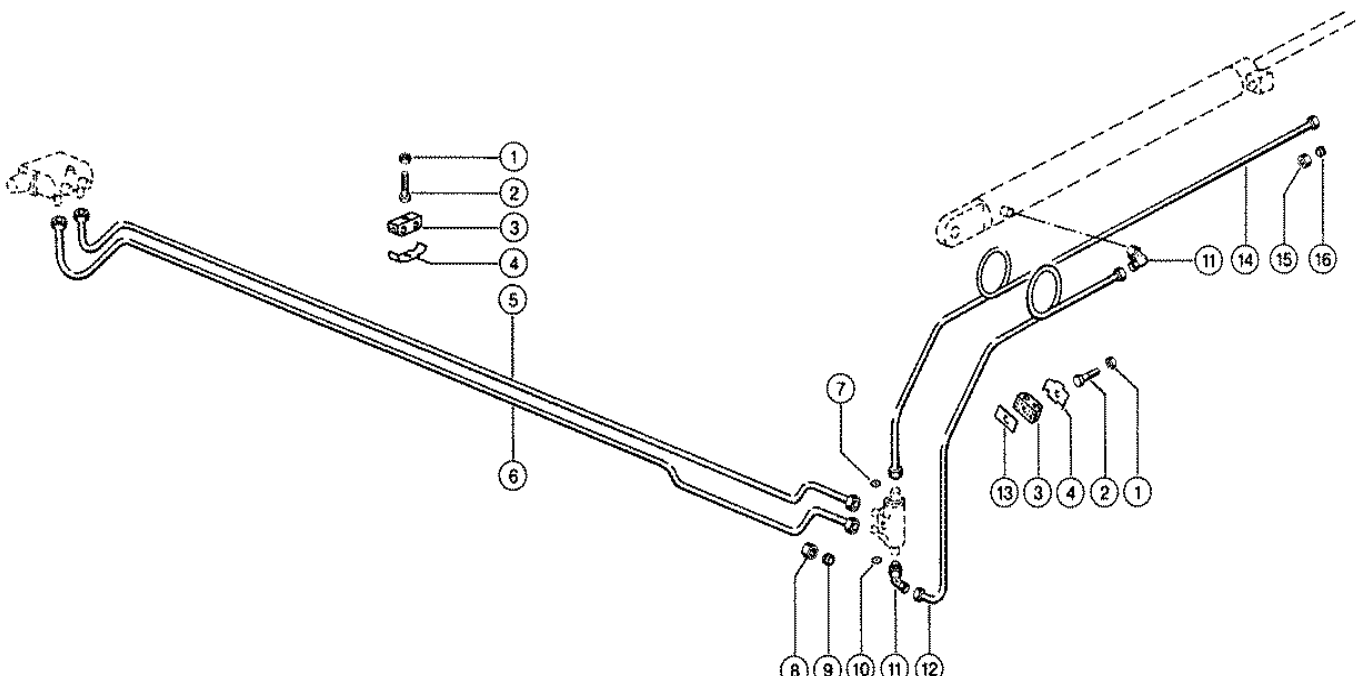
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - PUMPE)**
Illustration: **245**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 840 1	Hose pipe			1	
2	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	3	
3	000 689 786 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 560	1	
4	000 238 427 0	T-union	Iso8434-1	Lwbt-L15	1	
5	000 238 690 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L15	1	
6	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
7	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
8	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	2	
9	000 689 762 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 400	1	
10	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	1	
11	000 689 764 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1740	1	
12	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
13	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
14	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
15	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09300367
15	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09300366
16	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	
17	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	
18	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	
19	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	
20	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	


1
2
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
2
9
10
11
12
13
14
1
15
16
17

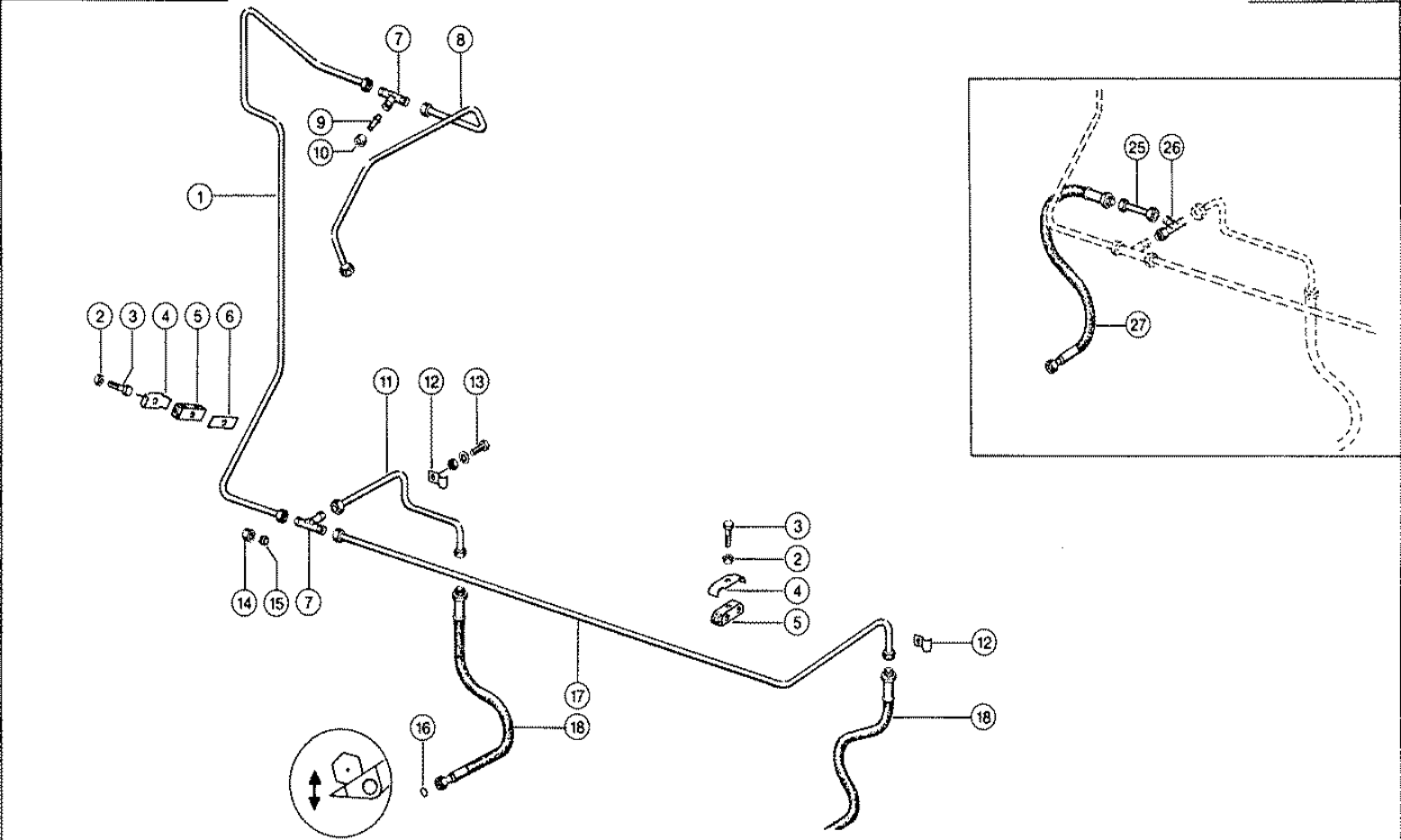
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - PUMPE)**
Illustration: **246**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	3	
2	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	S-we-L15	3	
3	000 238 690 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L15	1	
4	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
5	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
6	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	1	
7	000 689 840 1	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 689 762 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 400	1	
9	000 689 764 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1740	1	
10	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
11	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
12	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
13	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09300367
13	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09300366
14	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	
16	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	
17	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
3
4
2
1
11
14
15
16

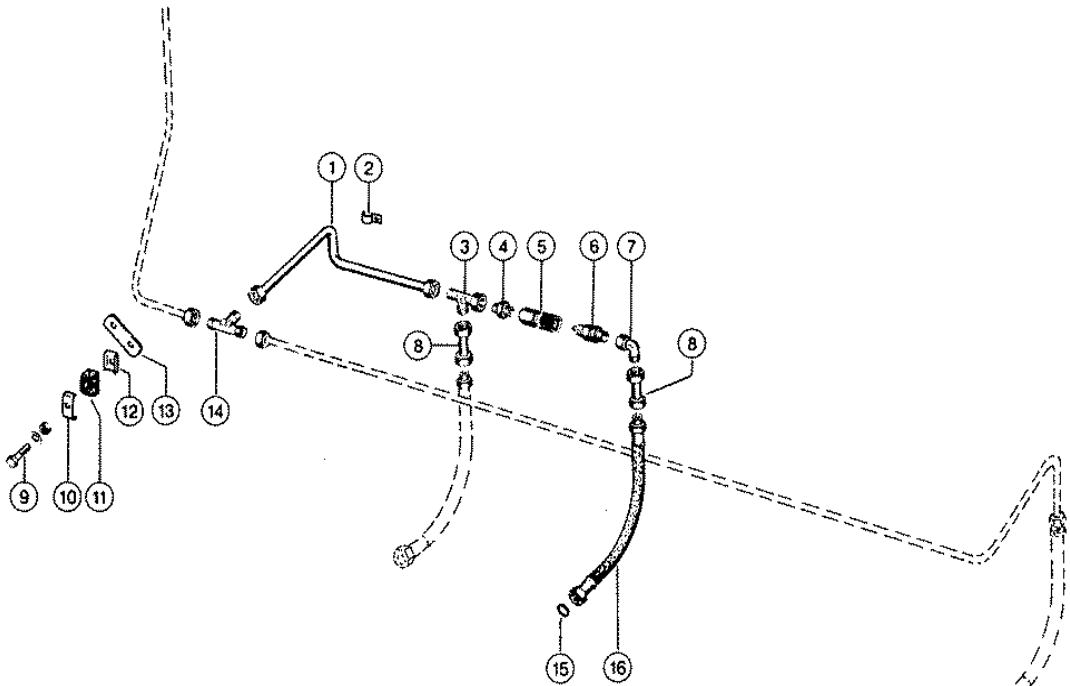
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - UNLOADI**
Illustration: **247**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
2	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	5	
3	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	5	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	5	
5	000 689 784 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2195	1	
6	000 689 782 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2195	1	
7	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	
8	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
9	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
10	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	to No. 09300566
11	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
12	000 602 968 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1065	1	
13	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
14	000 602 966 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1570	1	
15	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A	3 L10	N.B	
16	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
25
26
27

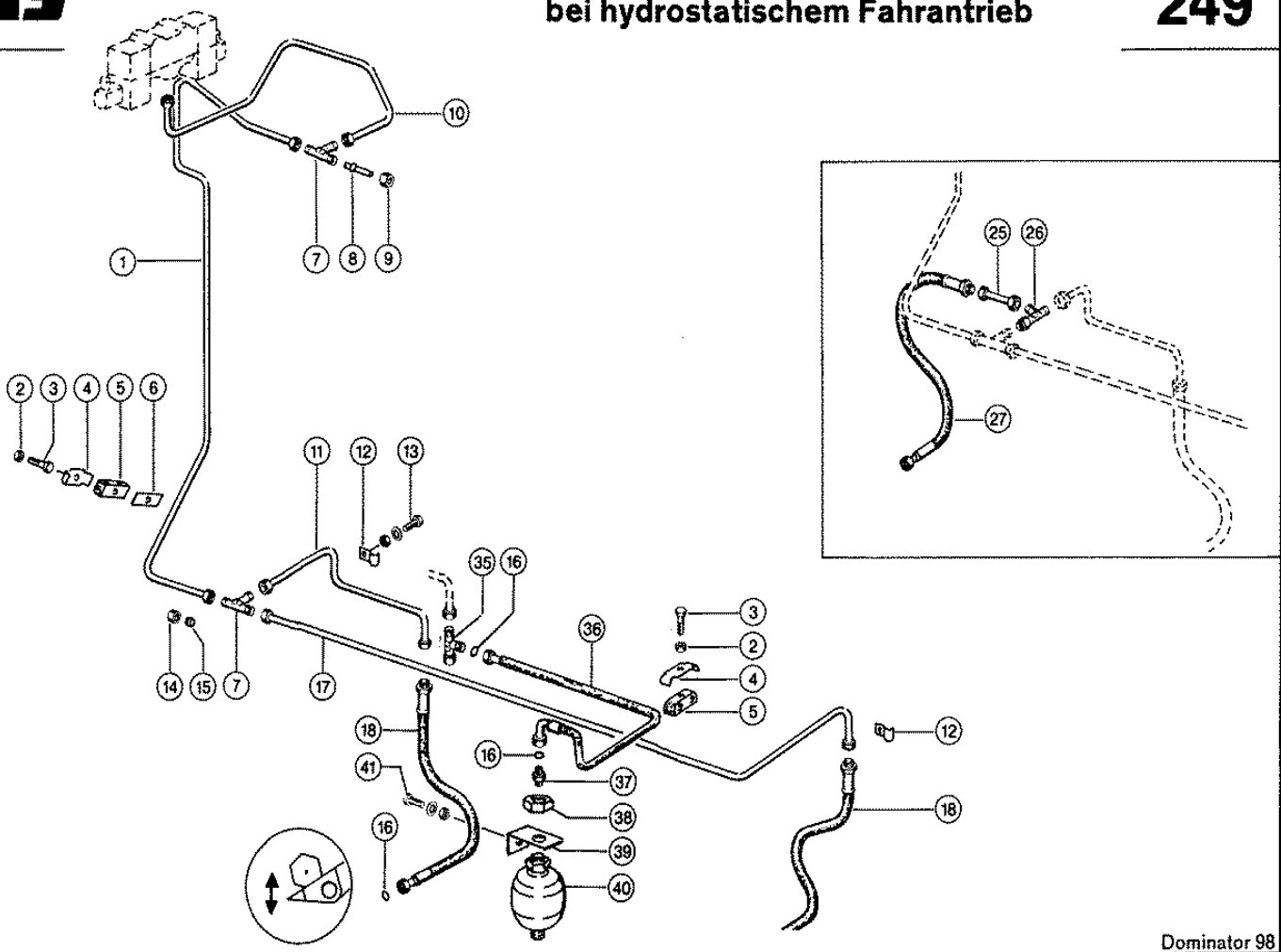
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CONTROL VALVE - CUTTE**
Illustration: **248**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 796 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1600	1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
3	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	6	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	6	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	6	
6	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
7	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
8	000 689 794 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 755	1	
8	000 689 802 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at Contour-System
9	000 215 088 0	Locking tube		W.Ers.D.2150881	1	
10	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A3 L10	1	
11	000 689 656 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 500	1	
12	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A3 L10	N.B	
15	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
16	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	(3)
17	000 602 934 1	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1590	1	
18	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
25	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
26	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
27	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

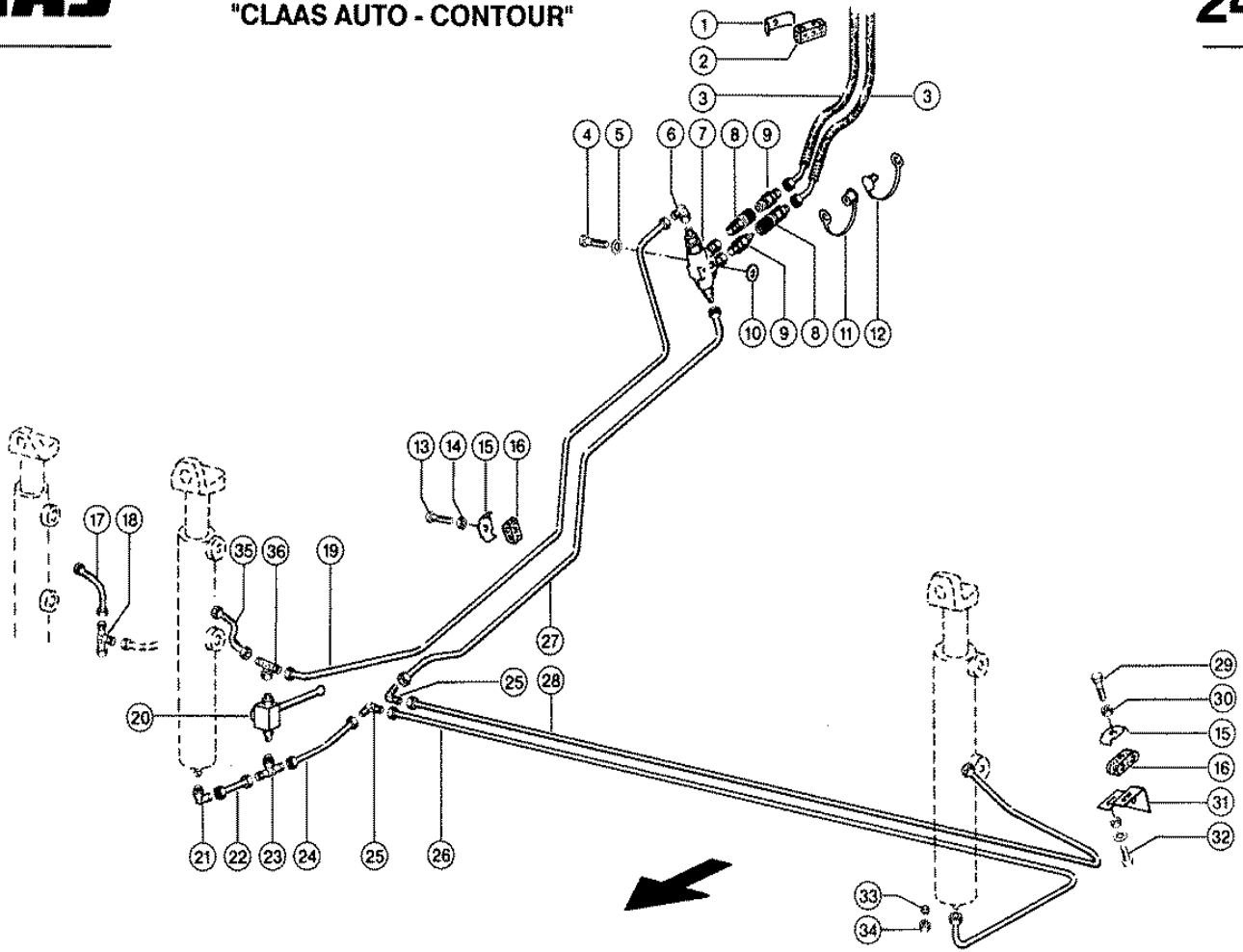
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, VAR. 9566, 9567**
Illustration: **248A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 716 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 420	1	
2	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
3	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
4	000 607 235 0	Reducer part		L10 Nptf3/8	1	
5	000 672 576 0	Socket Coupler			1	
-	000 656 290 1	O-ring	D3771	17,12x2,62-N	1	
-	000 233 631 0	Supp.ring,teflon		21,6x18,2x0,76	1	
-	000 656 291 0	Dust plug			1	
6	000 672 575 0	Coupler plug		5602-6-6m5657-6	1	
-	000 656 292 0	Dust cap cpl			1	
7	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
8	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	2	
9	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	6	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	8	
11	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	8	
12	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
13	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	1	
14	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L10	1	
15	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
16	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	


10
1
7
8
9
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
13
35
16
14
15
7
17
36
3
2
4
5
18
16
41
16
37
38
39
40
12
18
25
26
27

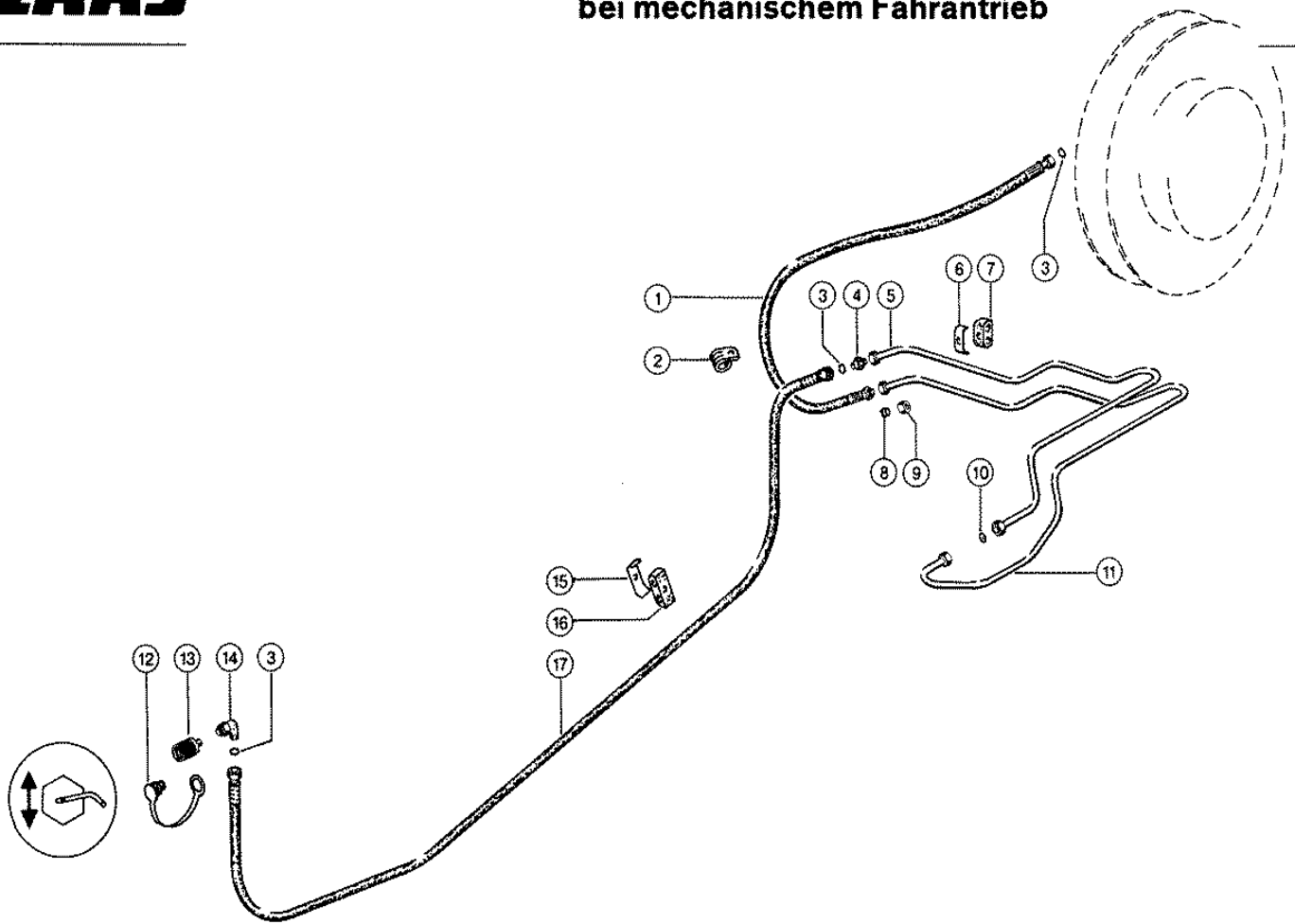
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - CUTTERB**
Illustration: **249**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 796 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1600	1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	7	
3	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	7	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	7	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	7	
6	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
7	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
8	000 689 563 0	Plug		D13,1x70	1	
9	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A3 L10	1	
10	000 689 802 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
11	000 689 656 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 500	1	
12	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A3 L10	N.B	
15	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.215481	0 N.B	
16	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	(3)
17	000 602 934 1	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1590	1	
18	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
25	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
26	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
27	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	
35	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
36	000 738 713 1	Hose pipe			1	
37	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	1	
38	000 215 315 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M26x1,5	1	
39	000 667 136 0	Angle		40x6x113,3	1	
40	000 668 927 0	Accumulator		180 bar	1	
41	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
41	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	


1
2
3
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
8
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
35
36
19
27
25
28
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
29
30
15
16
31
32
33
34

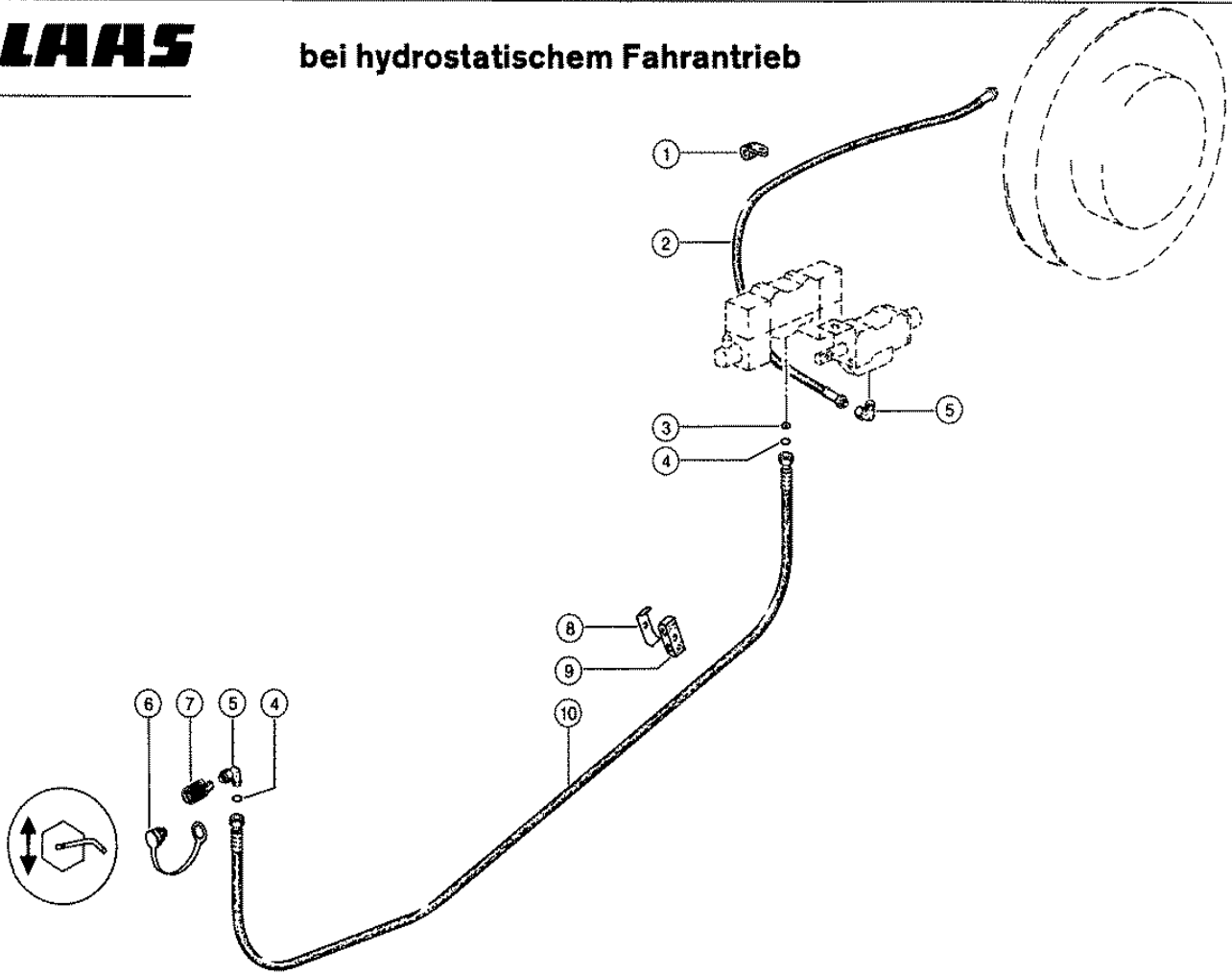
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR)**
Illustration: **249A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
2	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
3	000 689 856 0	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	4	
4	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
7	000 697 823 0	Lock-up valve ass		S	1	see illustration plate 235A
8	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	2	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	2	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	2	
9	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	2	
10	000 233 577 0	Washer		8,5x30x5	1	
11	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			2	
12	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			2	
13	000 244 413 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x35	1	
14	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
15	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
16	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
17	000 697 586 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 105	1	to No. 09306622
18	000 239 280 0	L union	Din3944	L 8	1	to No. 09306622
19	000 697 584 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1420	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
19	000 697 888 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1465	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
20	000 697 801 0	Ball-type tap		Dn-8l	1	
21	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
22	000 697 588 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 80	1	
23	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	1	
24	000 697 590 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 140	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
24	000 697 890 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x215	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
25	000 215 339 0	Angle union	D3905	L 8	2	
26	000 697 592 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1890	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
26	000 697 892 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x2025	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
27	000 697 596 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 985	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
27	000 697 896 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1245	1	from No. 09306623
						shafts distance 1463 mm
27	000 697 886 1	Hydr. pipe			1	to No. 09306622
						shafts distance 1463 mm
28	000 697 594 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1695	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
28	000 697 894 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1965	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
29	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
30	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
31	000 650 720 0	Support angle		3x60x83,3	2	shafts distance 1306 mm
31	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	2	shafts distance 1463 mm
31	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	shafts distance 1463 mm
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
33	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
34	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
35	000 667 082 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x195	1	from No. 09306623
36	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	1	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
3
15
16
17

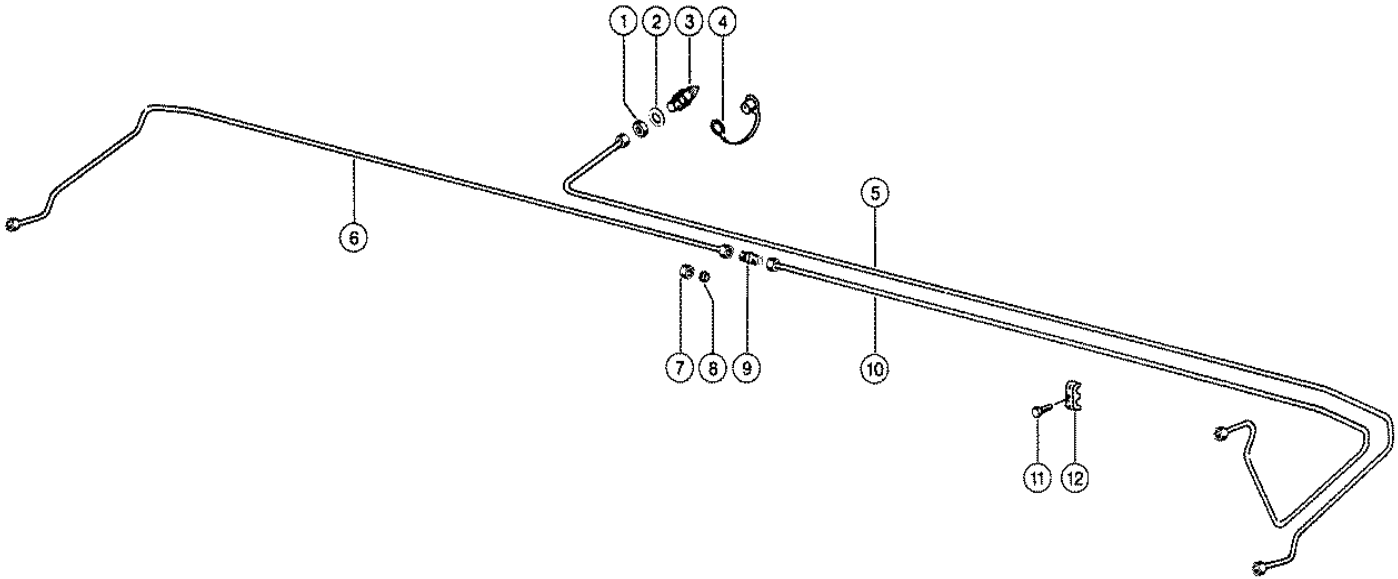
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (REEL-DRUM VARIABLE SP**
Illustration: **250**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 845 0	Hose pipe			1	
2	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-15x20	1	
3	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	3	
4	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S L 8	1	
5	000 689 798 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1120	1	
6	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
7	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
8	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
9	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	X3 L 8	N.B	
10	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
11	000 689 800 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1415	1	
12	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from No. 09304740
12	000 689 868 0	Dust plug		Bg3	1	to No. 09304739
13	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from No. 09304740
13	000 689 866 0	Q.r.coupling		Bg3 Dn 6	1	to No. 09304739
-	000 211 744 0	O-ring		20,22x3,53	1	to No. 09304739
-	000 211 745 0	Back-up ring		20,6x26,8x1	1	to No. 09304739
14	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
15	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
16	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
17	000 689 846 0	Hose pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
5
4
8
9
10

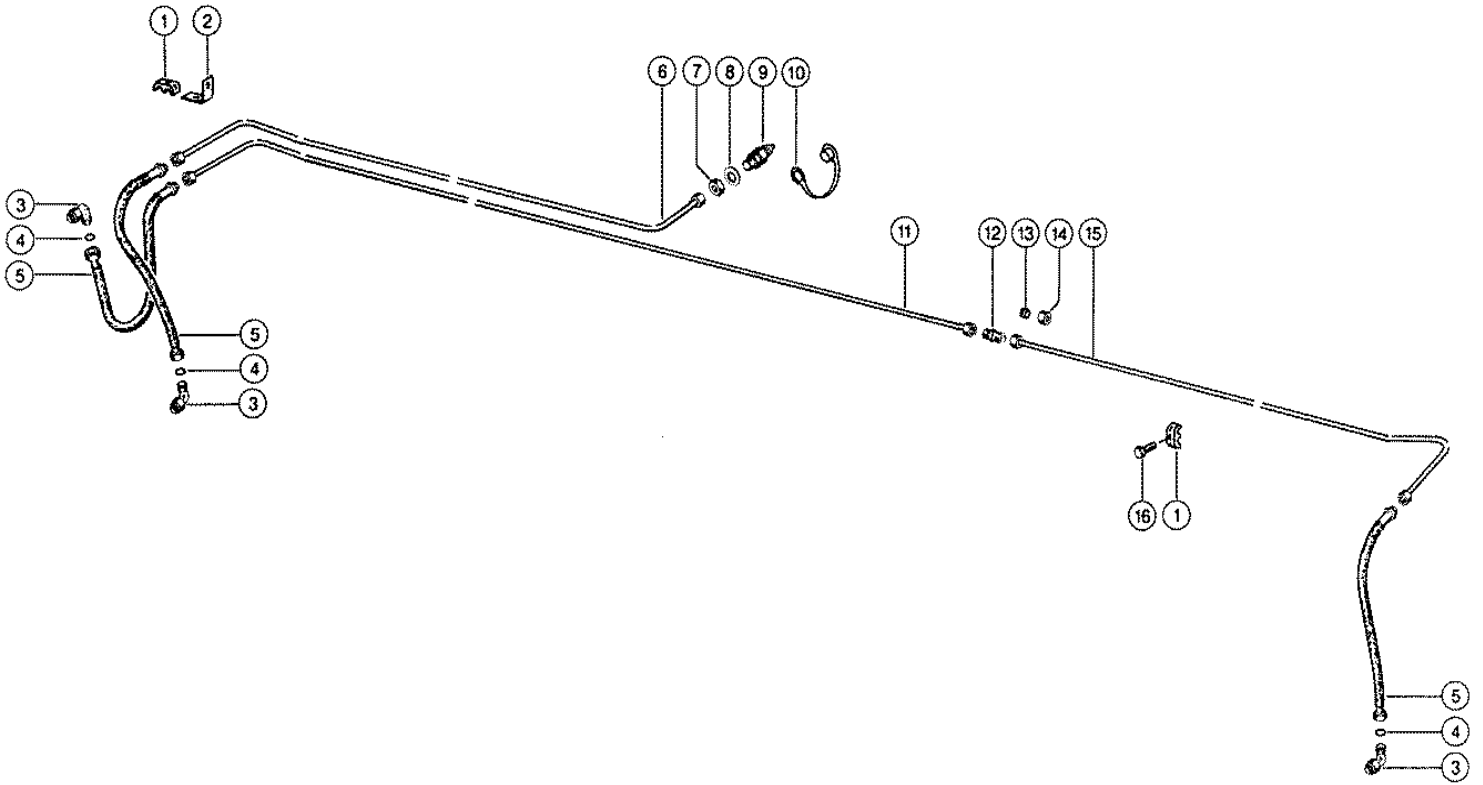
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (REEL-DRUM VARIABLE SP**
Illustration: **251**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D 1-15x20	1	
2	000 689 845 0	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
4	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	2	
5	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
6	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from No. 09304740
6	000 689 868 0	Dust plug		Bg3	1	to No. 09304739
7	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from No. 09304740
7	000 689 866 0	Q.r.coupling		Bg3 Dn 6	1	to No. 09304739
-	000 211 744 0	O-ring		20,22x3,53	1	to No. 09304739
-	000 211 745 0	Back-up ring		20,6x26,8x1	1	to No. 09304739
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
9	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
10	000 689 846 0	Hose pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

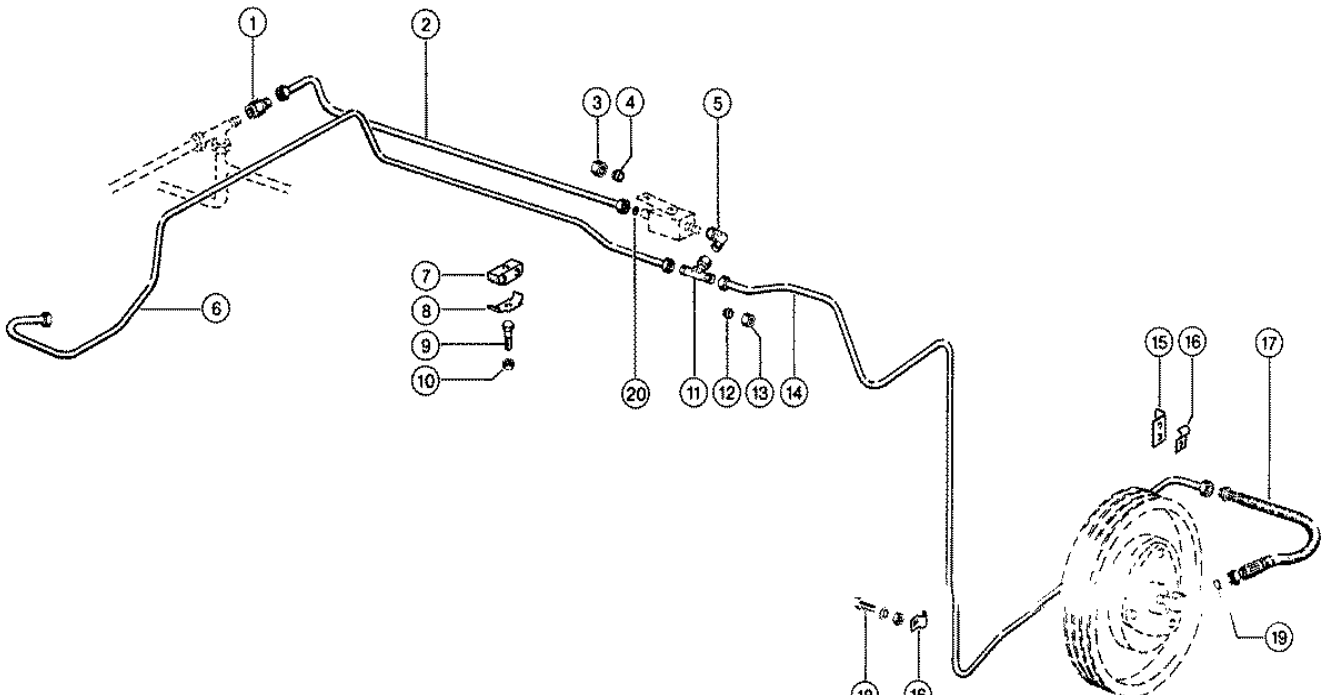
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (FOR REEL HIGHT ADJUST**
Illustration: **252**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
3	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
3	000 689 867 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
4	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
4	000 812 990 0	Dust cap		Dn 10 schwarz	1	to cutterbar 277047
5	000 689 902 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3630	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 689 906 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3785	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 689 910 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3935	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
5	000 689 914 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4090	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 689 918 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4395	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
6	000 689 904 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1755	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
6	000 689 908 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2040	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
6	000 689 912 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2345	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
6	000 689 916 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2650	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 689 920 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3260	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
7	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
8	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
9	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	LL 8	1	
10	000 689 896 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3200	1	
11	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	7	
12	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	7	


1
2
6
7
8
9
10
3
4
5
11
12
13
14
15
5
4
3
16
1
5
4
3

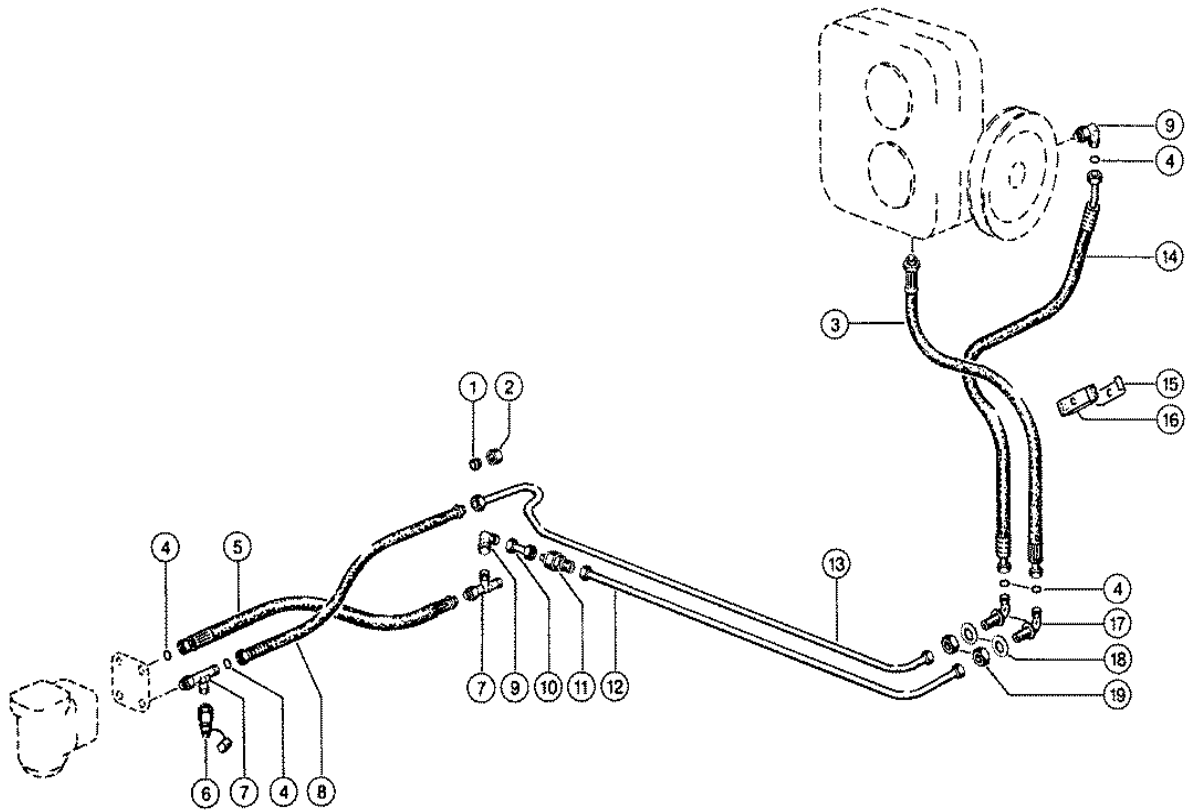
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (FOR REEL HIGHT ADJUST**
Illustration: **253**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	11	(13, 13)
2	000 689 255 0	Support angle		4x25x120	2	
3	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	3	
4	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	3	
5	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			3	
6	000 697 474 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2285	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 697 476 0	Hydr. pipe		6,60 m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
6	000 697 478 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3050	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
7	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
9	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 276891
9	000 689 867 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 276890
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 276891
10	000 812 990 0	Dust cap		Dn 10 schwarz	1	to cutterbar 276890
11	000 689 488 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X5500	1	
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
14	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
15	000 689 490 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 825	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 689 660 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1435	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 689 732 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2350	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	9	(11, 11)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
20
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
19
18
16

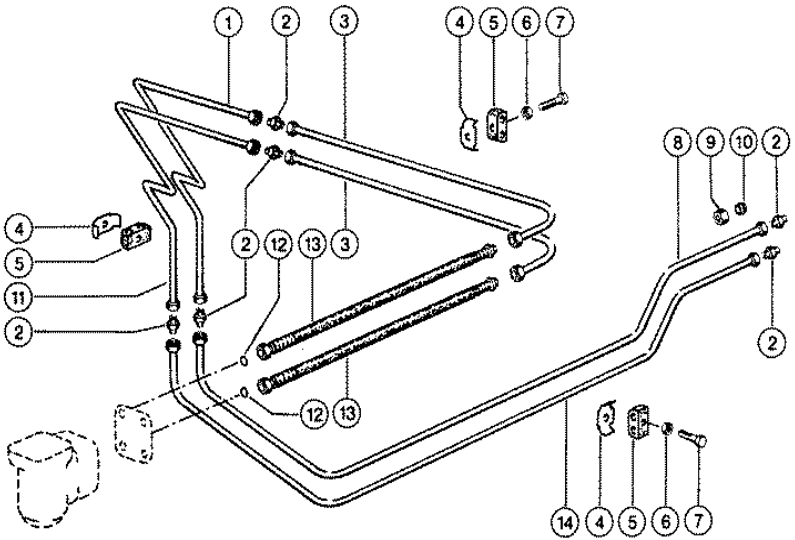
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CONTROL VALVE-GROUND**
Illustration: **254**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	1	
2	000 689 792 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 780	1	
3	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	N.B	
4	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
5	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
6	000 689 788 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1670	1	
7	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
8	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
9	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
11	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	1	
12	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
13	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870A	3 L 8	N.B	
14	000 689 790 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2270	1	
15	000 659 234 1	Console		3x60x60	2	
16	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	5	
17	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	
18	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
19	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	
20	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	from No. 09302872


9
4
14
3
15
16
1
2
4
5
13
4
17
18
19
7
9
10
11
12
6
7
4
8

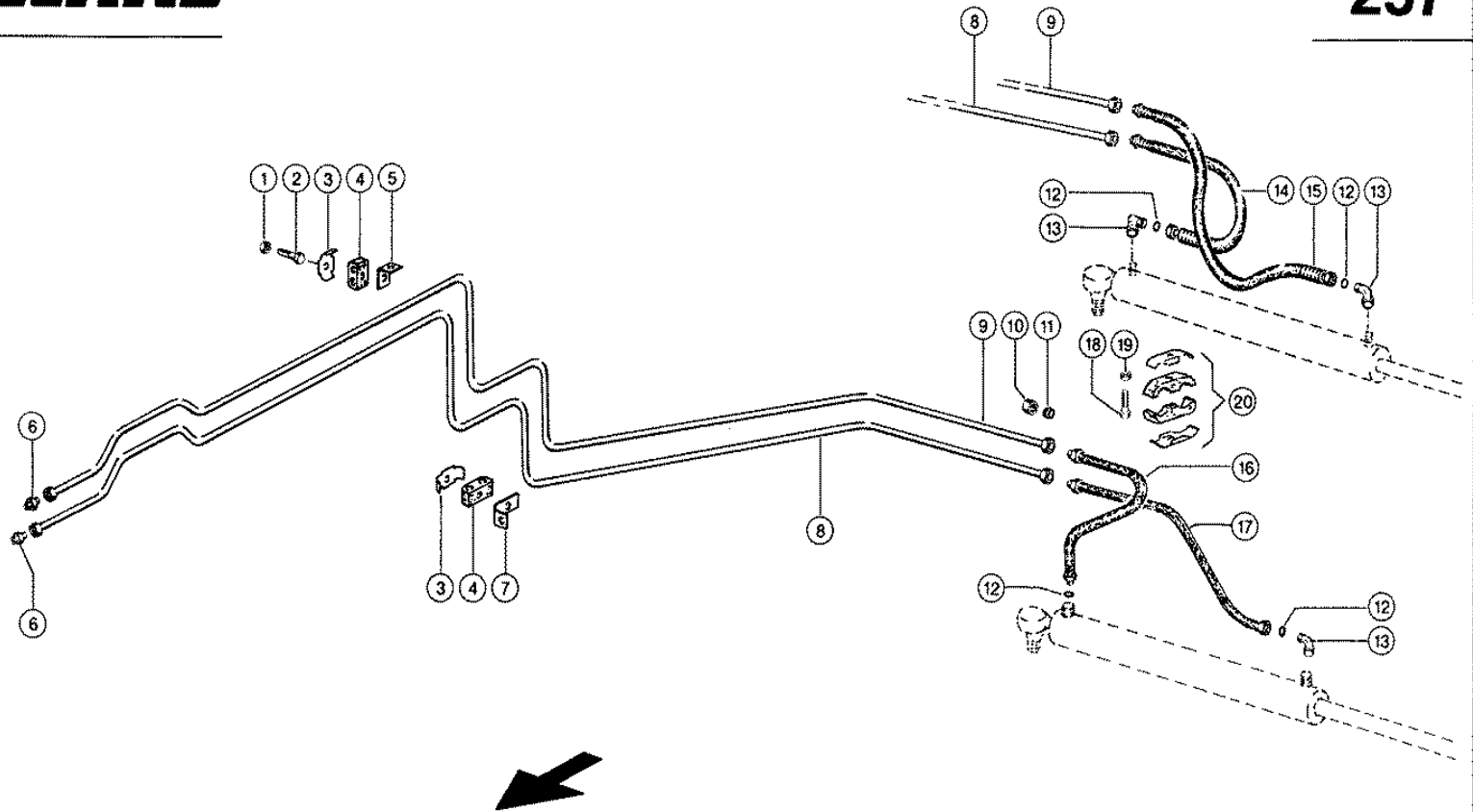
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (PUMP - STEERING)**
Illustration: **255**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
2	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A	13 L10	N.B	
3	000 689 550 0	Hose pipe			1	
4	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	5	
5	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09303372
5	000 071 758 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09303371
6	000 683 656 1	Mini tester conn.		L10-M16x1,5 - 1	1	
7	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	2	
8	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
10	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
11	000 239 112 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L0,2b/Oms	1	
12	000 689 770 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 965	1	
13	000 689 766 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1120	1	
14	000 689 842 0	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
16	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
17	000 211 738 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L10	2	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
19	000 239 083 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M16x1,5	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
2
4
5
11
2
2
12
13
3
12
13
2
14
4
5
6
7

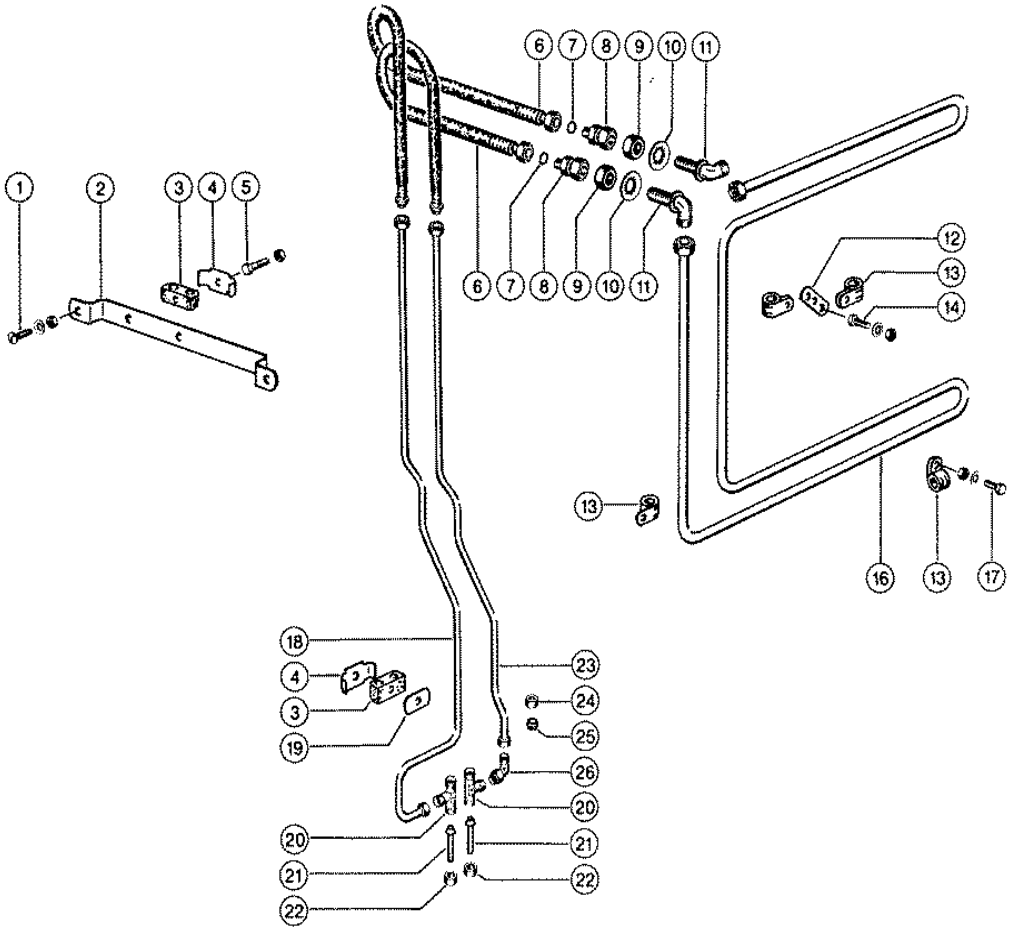
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - STEERING A**
Illustration: **256**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 776 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 880	1	
2	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L10	6	
3	000 689 772 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 620	2	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	5	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	5	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
7	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	5	
8	000 689 780 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1720	1	
9	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	N.B	
10	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
11	000 689 774 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 850	1	
12	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
13	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			2	
14	000 689 778 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1730	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
8
9
9
10
11
12
12
12
12
13
13
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

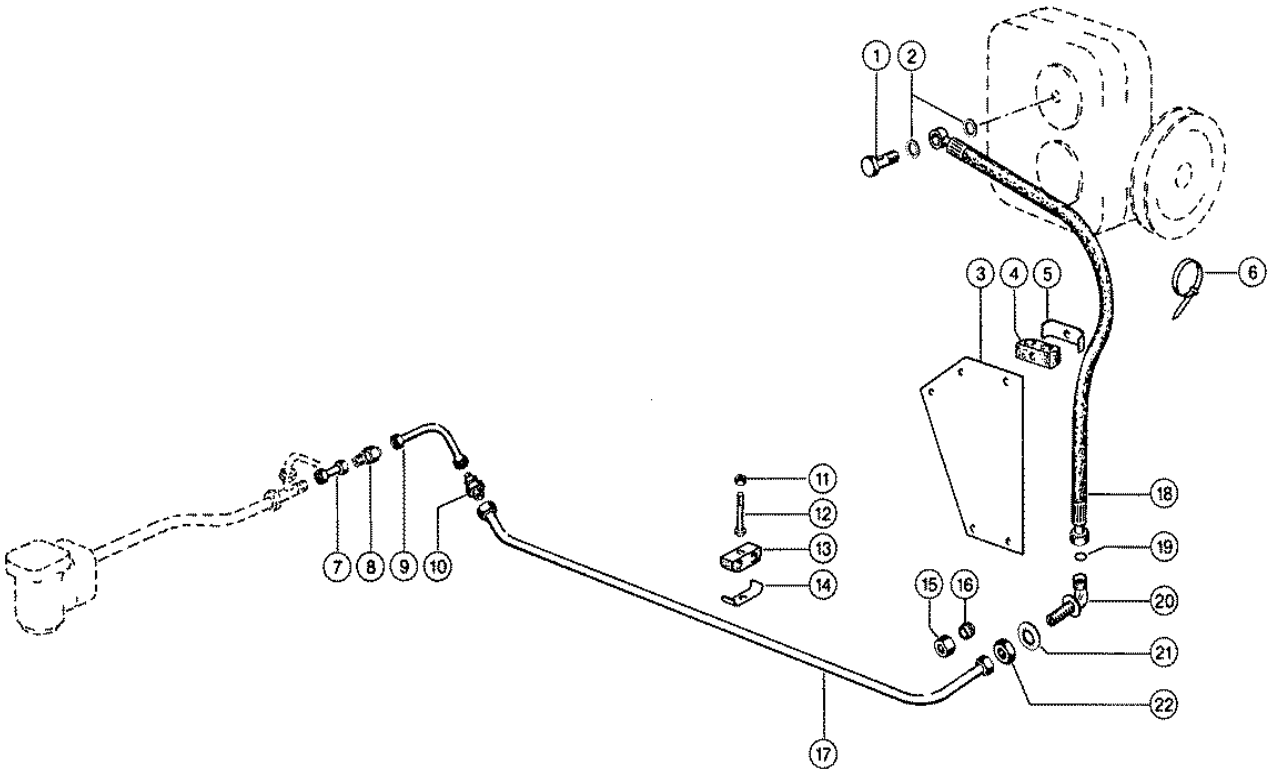
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - STEERING A**
Illustration: **257**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
2	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
5	000 750 438 1	Angle		45x30x5x30	2	
6	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
7	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
8	000 689 882 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X3150	1	
9	000 689 884 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X3150	1	
10	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A13 L10	N.B	
11	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
12	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
13	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	(2) from No. 09304740
14	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						from 09304272-09304739
14	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						to No. 09304271
14	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.05 m steering axle
15	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.05 m steering axle
15	000 689 550 0	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						from 09304272-09304739
15	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						to No. 09304271
16	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						from No. 09304740
16	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.4 m steering axle
						from No. 09304740
17	000 689 862 0	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						from No. 09304740
17	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.4 m steering axle
						from No. 09304740
18	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	from No. 09306623
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	from No. 09306623
20	000 697 959 0	Double clamp		Lng 3 15/15	1	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

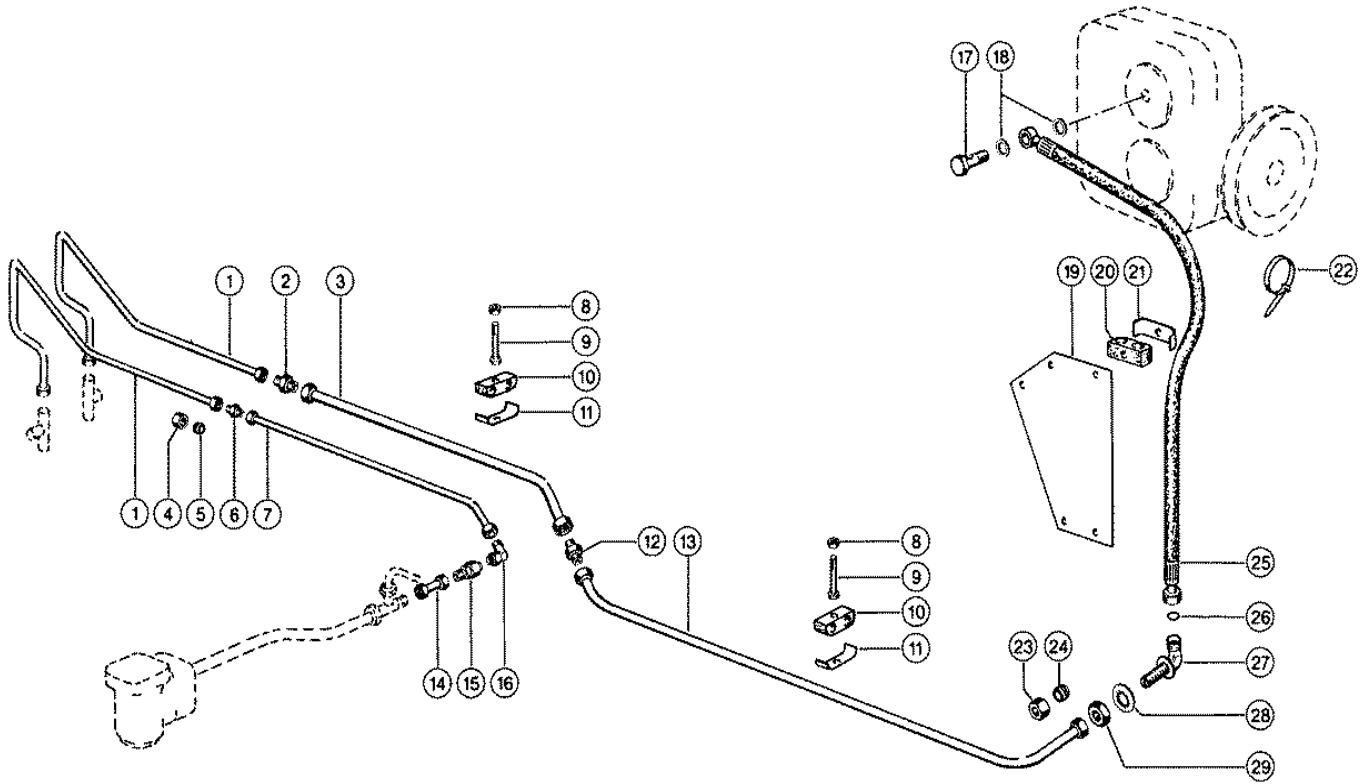
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (COOLING PIPES)**
Illustration: **258**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 689 562 1	Bracket		4x25x450,5	1	
3	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
5	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
7	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
8	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	2	
9	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	2	
10	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	2	
11	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	2	
12	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	
13	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	6-1-15x20	4	
14	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 689 814 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1 X3100	1	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 689 810 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1565	1	
19	000 968 829 0	Strip			1	
20	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T1 L10	2	
21	000 689 563 0	Plug		D13,1x70	2	
22	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A13 L10	2	
23	000 689 812 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1395	1	
24	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A13 L10	N.B	
25	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
26	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

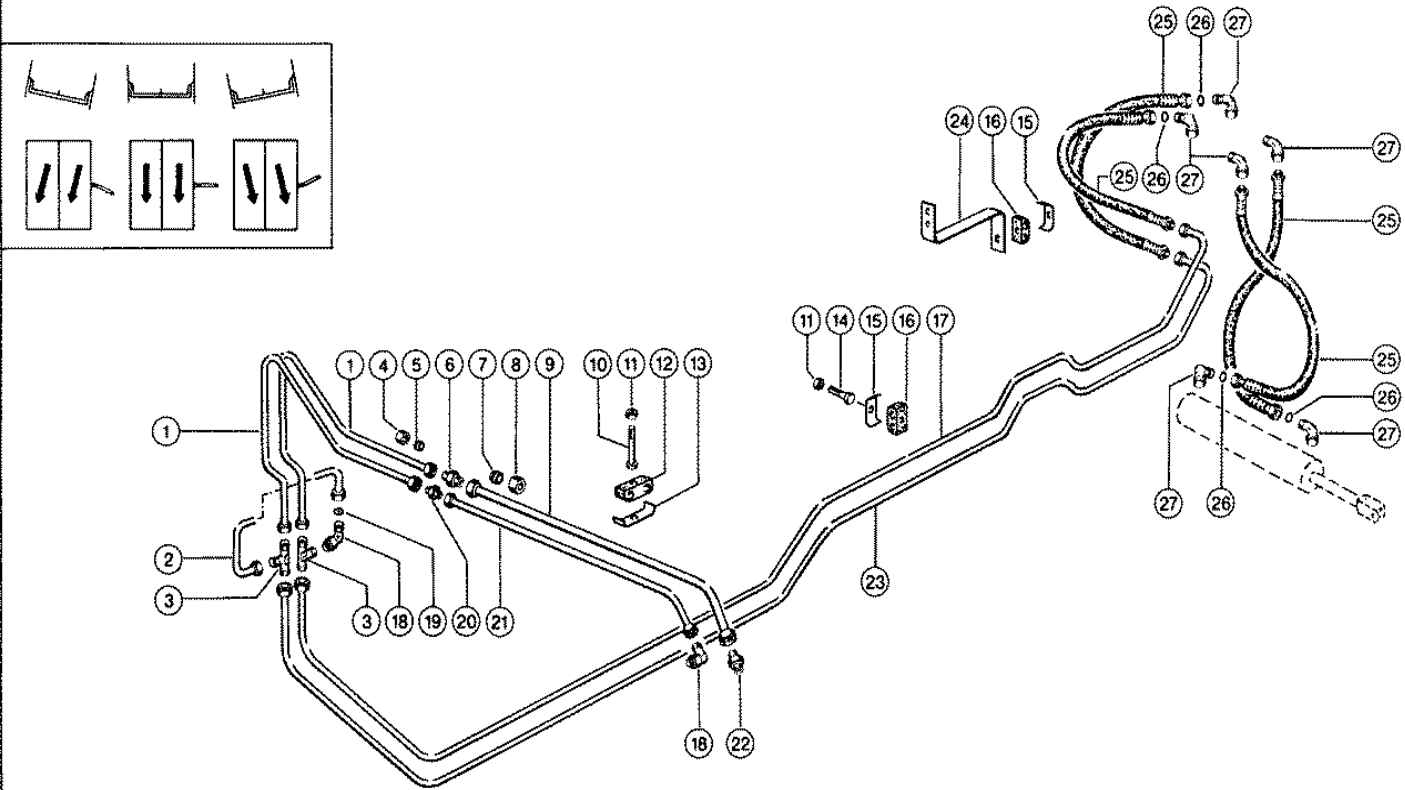
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - FILTER)**
Illustration: **259**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
2	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
3	000 689 561 3	Supporting plate		3x235x316	1	
4	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09300367 ***
4	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09300366
5	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
6	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
7	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
8	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
9	000 697 520 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 185	1	from No. 09300367 ***
9	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	to No. 09300366
10	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	from No. 09300367 ***
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
12	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
13	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	from No. 09300367 ***
13	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	to No. 09300366
14	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	from No. 09300367 ***
14	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	to No. 09300366
15	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	from No. 09300367 ***
15	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A3	L10	N.B	to No. 09300366
16	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	from No. 09300367 ***
16	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	to No. 09300366
17	000 697 522 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1025	1	from No. 09300367 ***
17	000 689 768 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1075	1	to No. 09300366
18	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09300367 ***
18	000 689 843 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09300366
19	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	from No. 09300367 ***
19	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	to No. 09300366
20	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	from No. 09300367 ***
20	000 211 738 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L10	1	to No. 09300366
21	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	from No. 09300367 ***
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	to No. 09300366
22	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	from No. 09300367 ***
22	000 239 083 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M16x1,5	1	to No. 09300366


17
18
19
20
21
22
1
2
3
8
9
10
11
1
4
5
6
7
12
13
8
9
10
11
25
26
27
28
29
23
24
14
15
16

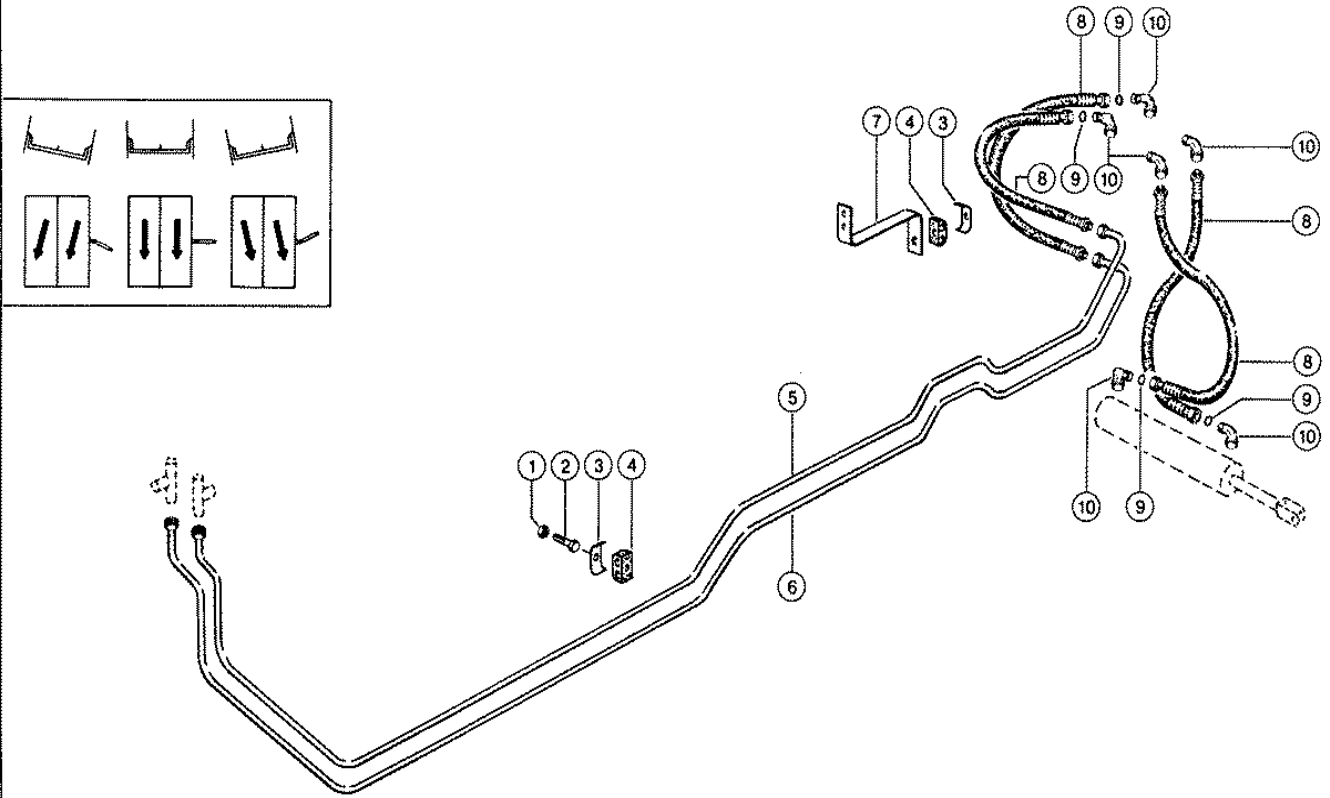
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - FILTER)**
Illustration: **260**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 808 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 815	2	
2	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	from No. 09300367 ***
2	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L10	1	to No. 09300366
3	000 697 524 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 710	1	from No. 09300367 ***
3	000 689 806 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 695	1	to No. 09300366
4	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A3	L10	N.B	
5	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
6	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L10	1	
7	000 689 804 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x580	1	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
9	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	4	
10	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	4	from No. 09300367 ***
10	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	to No. 09300366
11	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	from No. 09300367 ***
11	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	to No. 09300366
12	000 238 400 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L15	1	from No. 09300367 ***
12	000 238 794 0	Angle Support	Din3905	L10	1	to No. 09300366
13	000 697 522 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1025	1	from No. 09300367 ***
13	000 689 768 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1075	1	to No. 09300366
14	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
15	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
16	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
17	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
18	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
19	000 689 561 3	Supporting plate		3x235x316	1	
20	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09300367 ***
20	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09300366
21	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
22	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
23	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	from No. 09300367 ***
23	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A3	L10	N.B	to No. 09300366
24	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	from No. 09300367 ***
24	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	to No. 09300366
25	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09300367 ***
25	000 689 843 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09300366
26	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	from No. 09300367 ***
26	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	to No. 09300366
27	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	from No. 09300367 ***
27	000 211 738 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L10	1	to No. 09300366
28	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	from No. 09300367 ***
28	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	to No. 09300366
29	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	from No. 09300367 ***
29	000 239 083 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M16x1,5	1	to No. 09300366


25
26
27
24
16
15
27
25
26
27
25
25
26
27
27
26
11
14
15
16
17
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
1
2
3
3
18
19
20
21
23
18
22

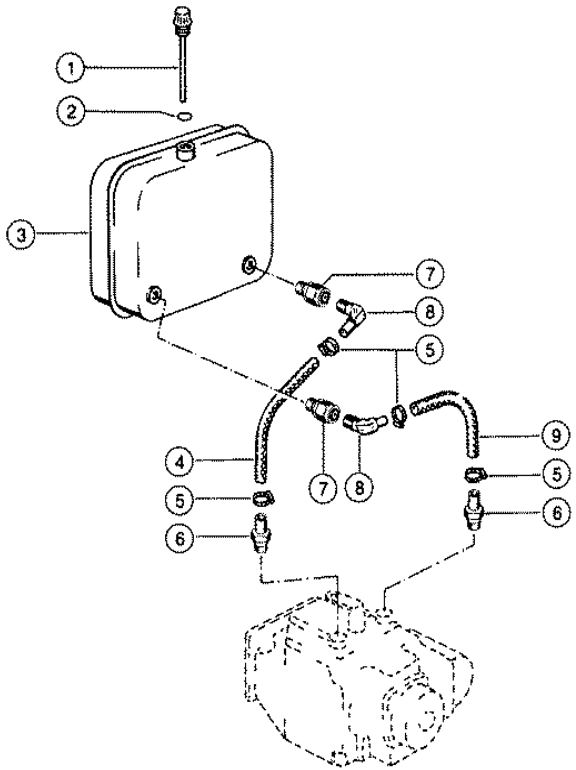
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (3 - D CONTROL)**
Illustration: **261**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 808 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 815	2	
2	000 689 890 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 330	1	
3	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T1 L10	2	
4	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A3 L10	N.B	
5	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
6	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	
7	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
8	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
9	000 697 524 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 710	1	
10	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
12	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	
13	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
14	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	4	
14	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	1	
15	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	6	
16	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	6	
17	000 689 888 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2830	1	
18	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
19	000 689 566 1	Panel		D10,1x3,5x1,0	1	
20	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S1 L10	1	
21	000 689 804 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x580	1	
22	000 238 400 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S1 L15	1	
23	000 689 886 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2870	1	
24	000 689 554 1	Support		30x6x293,5	1	
25	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			4	
26	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	
27	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	6	


8
9
10
7
4
3
8
9
10
10
8
8
9
10
10
9
1
2
3
4
5
6

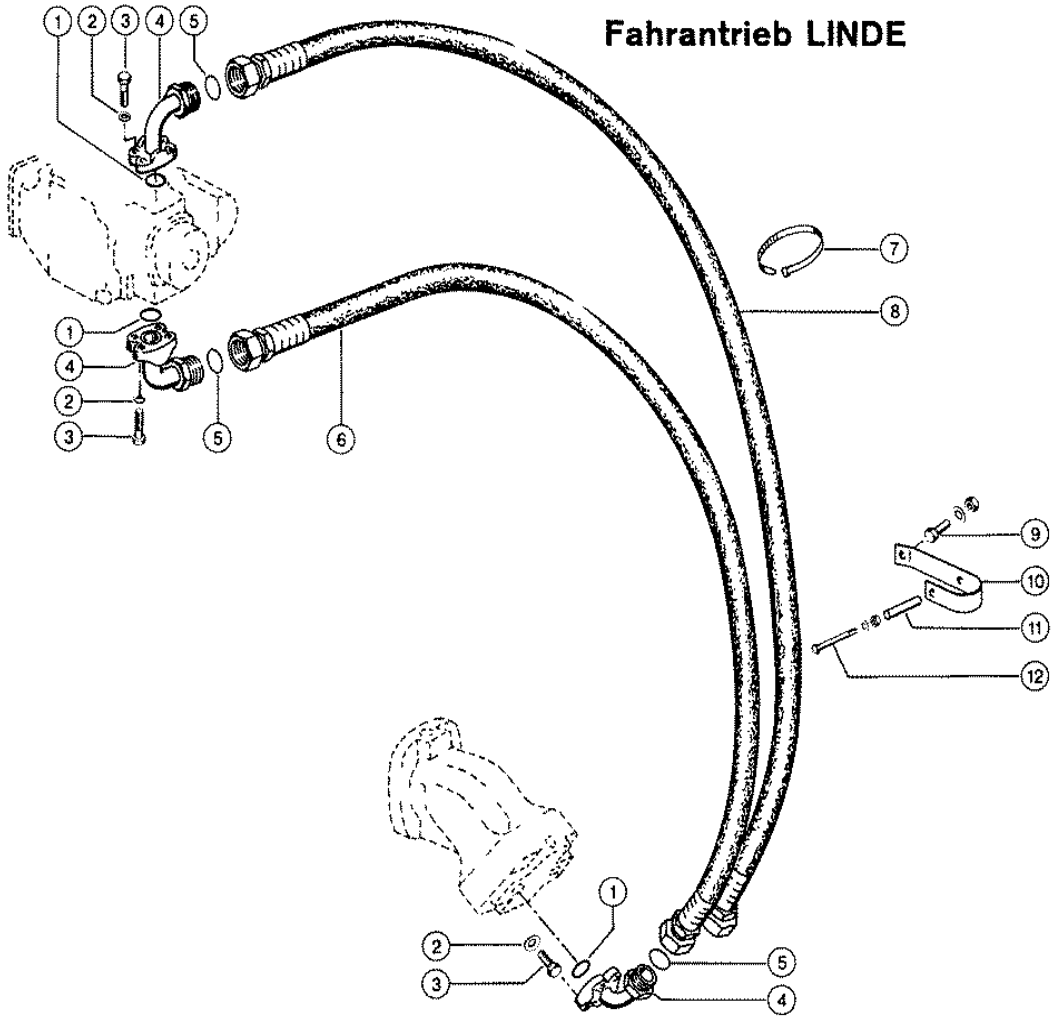
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (3 - D CONTROL)**
Illustration: **262**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	7	
2	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
2	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	3	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	7	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	7	
5	000 689 888 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2830	1	
6	000 689 886 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2870	1	
7	000 689 554 1	Support		30x6x293,5	1	
8	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			4	
9	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	
10	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	6	


1
2
3
7
8
5
4
9
5
6
7
8
5
6

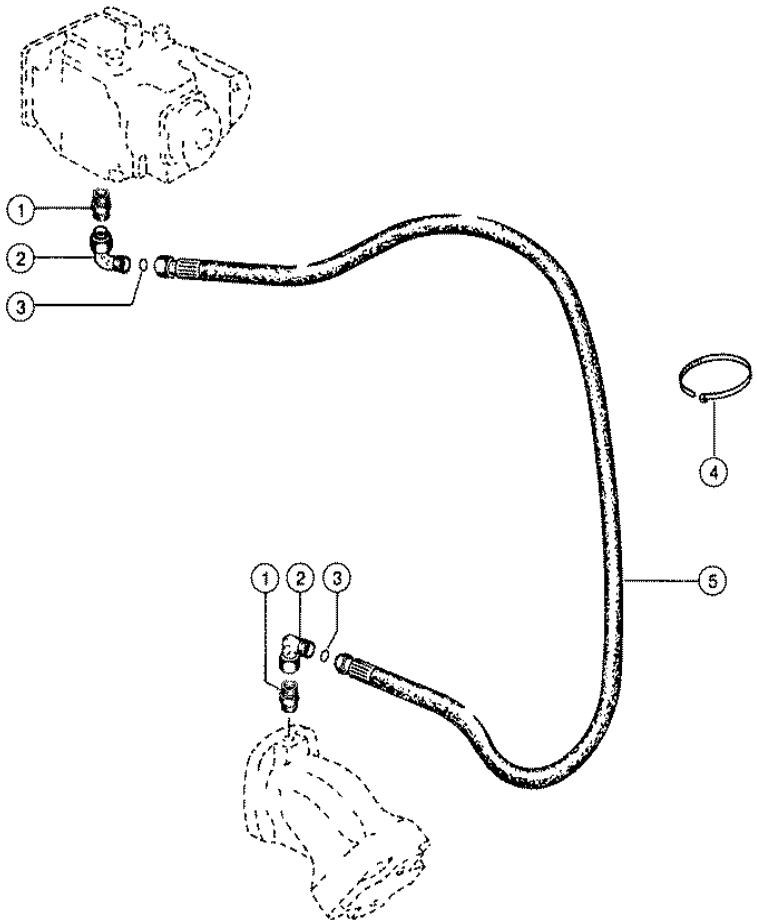
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **263**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 413 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 100-125	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 694 033 0	Hydraulic tank			1	
4	000 607 138 1	Tube		B21x21x260	1	
5	000 408 554 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085543	4	
6	000 602 660 0	Union		6kt- 27x46	2	
7	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	2	
8	000 239 417 0	Angle union	D3952	L15oms A Schaft	2	
9	000 607 137 1	Tube		B12x21x220	1	


1
2
3
4
5
1
4
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
1
2
3
5
4

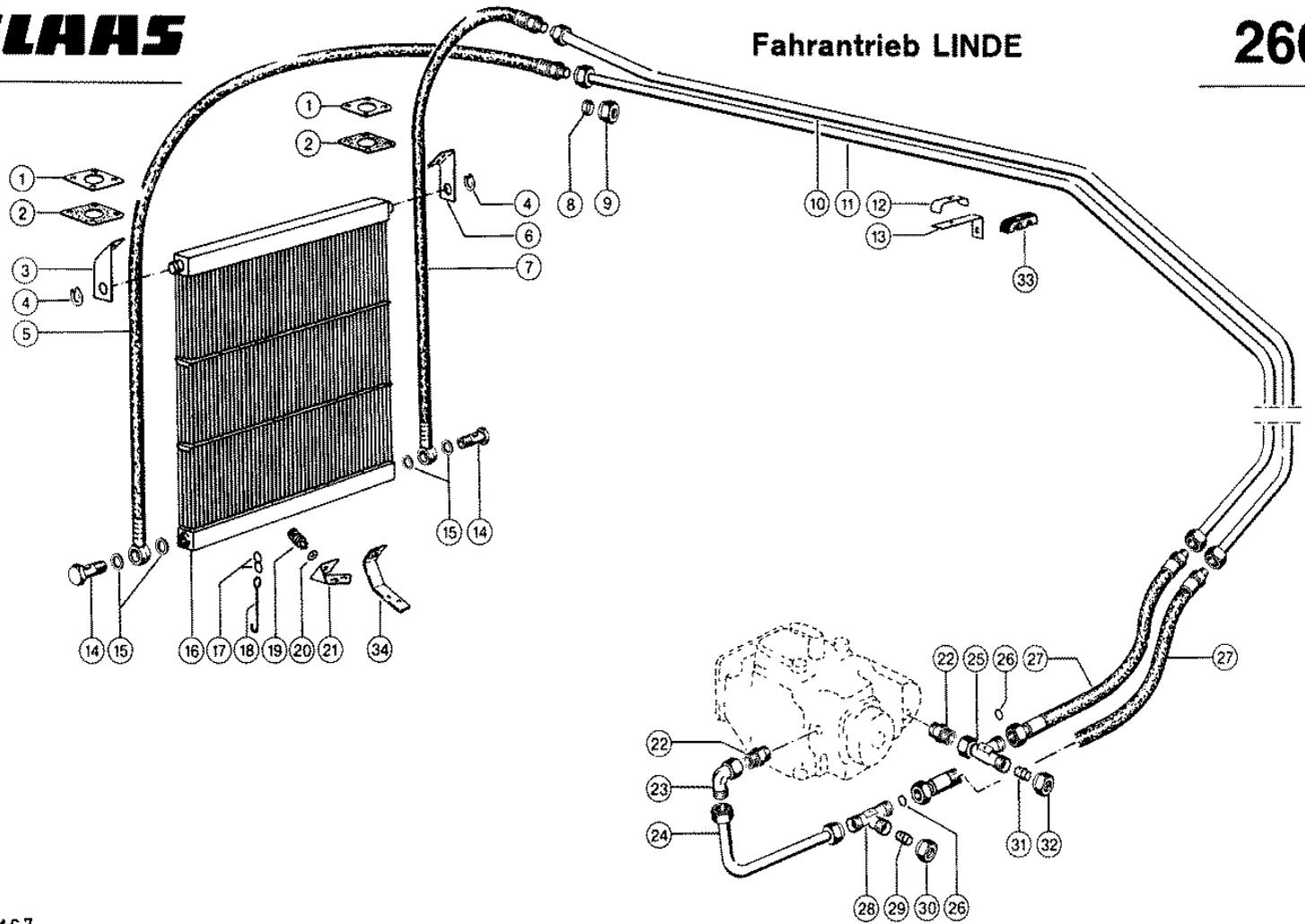
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **264**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	16	
3	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	16	
4	000 683 945 1	Flange mounting			4	
5	000 133 487 0	O-ring	D3771	27 X2,5 -N	4	
6	000 689 850 0	Hose pipe			1	
7	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	3	
8	000 689 851 0	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 697 814 0	Support		4x30x308	2	
11	000 660 609 0	Tube		10 X1 X 40	2	
12	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	2	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
1
2
3

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **265**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
2	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	2	
3	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
4	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	
5	000 689 549 1	Hose pipe			1	

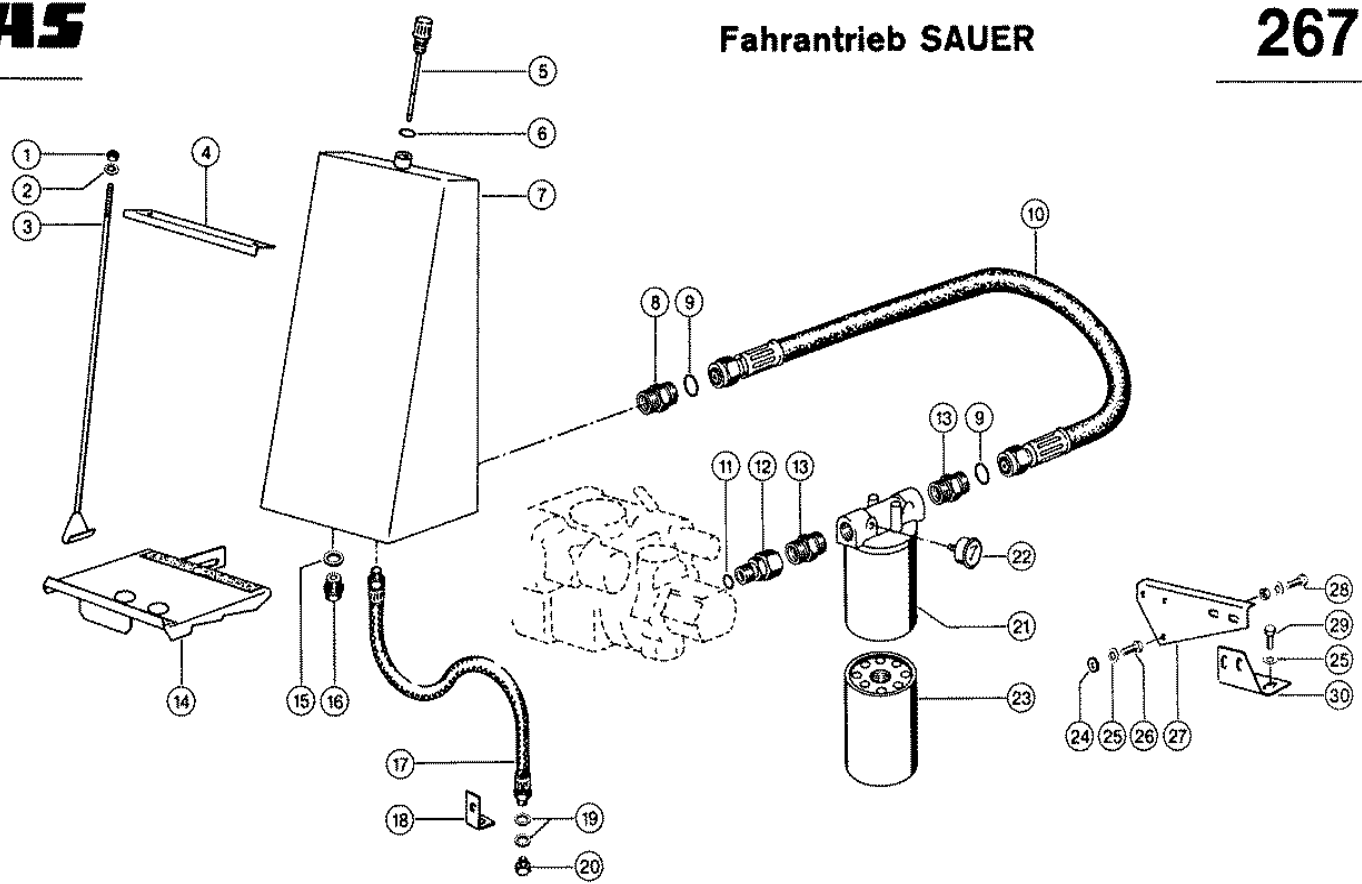

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **266**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	2	at Mercedes Om 360
1	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	2	at Merc. Om 366 A/la
1	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	2	at Mercedes Om 352 A
						from No. 09303872
1	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	2	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						from No. 09303872
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	at Mercedes Om 352 A
						to No. 09303871
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	at Perkins T 6.3544
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						to No. 09303871
2	000 649 131 0	Sealing plate			2	at Mercedes Om 360
2	000 649 131 0	Sealing plate			2	at Merc. Om 366 A/la
2	000 649 131 0	Sealing plate			2	at Merc. Om 352 A
						from No. 09303872
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	at Mercedes Om 352 A
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	at Perkins T 6.3544
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	at Perkins 1006.6 T
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	from No. 09303372
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
						to No. 09303371
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	at Mercedes Om 360
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
3	000 609 387 0	Support r.h.		4x40x133	1	at Mercedes Om 366La
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						to No. 09303371
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						to No. 09303371
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
5	000 689 541 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	from No. 09303372
6	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
						to No. 09303371
6	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	at Mercedes Om 360
6	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
6	000 609 386 0	Support l.h.		4x40x133	1	at Mercedes Om 366La
6	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
						to No. 09303371
6	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
						to No. 09303371
7	000 689 540 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 408 619 1	Profile ring		P-R18l	N.B	
9	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	N.B	
10	000 689 634 1	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2240	1	
10	000 697 604 0	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2370	1	at Maxi
11	000 689 632 1	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2030	1	
11	000 697 602 0	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2100	1	at Maxi
12	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
12	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	3	at Maxi
13	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	3	
14	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
15	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
16	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	
17	000 967 897 0	S-hook		D 5	2	from No. 09303872

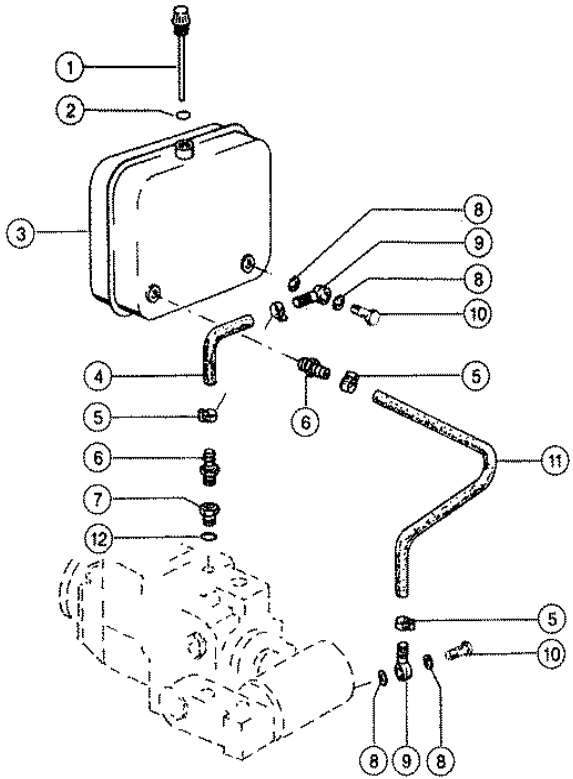
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **266**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
17	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	to No. 09303871
18	000 649 185 1	Hook in eyelet		D6x229	1	
19	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
20	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
21	000 643 108 0	Counter holder			1	at Mercedes Om 360
21	000 657 230 1	Counter holder			1	at Merc. Om 366 La
21	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	Om 366A, from 09303372
21	000 643 108 0	Counter holder			1	Om 366A, to 09303371
21	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
21	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
21	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
22	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
23	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	1	
24	000 602 612 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		18x1,5x 340	1	
25	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L18	1	
26	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
27	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			2	
28	000 238 804 0	T-reducer		Xtr18/15/18-L	1	
29	000 215 089 1	Plug		Vsd 15 L-Mmb	1	
30	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	1	
31	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	1	
32	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	1	
33	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	3	at Maxi
34	000 657 230 1	Counter holder			1	at Maxi


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
9
13
22
21
23
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
24
25
26
27
25
28
29
30

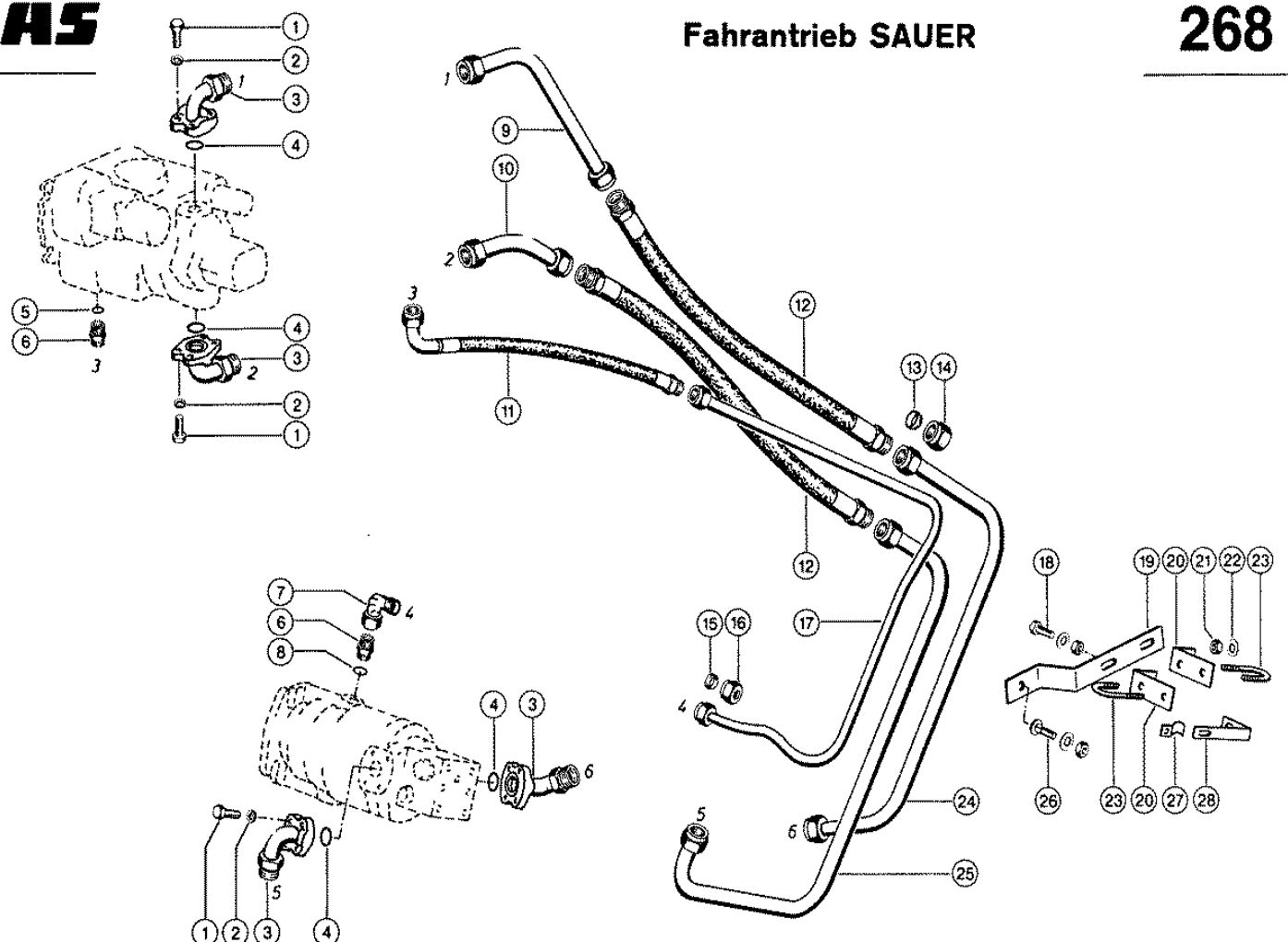
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **267**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 649 080 0	Tensioner			2	
4	000 649 079 0	Tension angle		2x50x295	1	
5	000 697 799 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 160-185	1	
6	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
7	000 649 074 0	Hydraulic tank			1	
8	000 238 814 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L35xm42x2-T	1	
9	000 211 492 0	O-ring	Din3771	32x2,5	2	
10	000 607 102 1	Hose pipe			1	
11	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	from No. 09301022
11	000 633 420 0	O-ring	D3771	17,3 X2,4 -N	1	to No. 09301021
12	000 607 042 0	Union assy.			1	
13	000 239 269 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L35xg1 1/4a	2	
14	000 649 070 0	Console			1	
15	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
16	000 683 995 0	Magnetic plug		M22x1,5	1	
17	000 624 695 0	Fuel pipe		680 Lg	1	
18	000 659 235 0	Support angle			1	
19	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
20	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
21	000 679 432 0	Oil filter			1	
22	000 674 770 0	Pressure gauge			1	
23	000 679 433 0	Changeable filter			1	
24	000 736 556 0	Spacer window		8,5x 16x 4	3	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
26	000 238 397 0	Hexagonal screw		1/4-20x2 1/2	3	
27	000 689 245 0	Angle plate		4x112x185	1	
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
30	000 689 246 2	Angle plate		4x98x98	1	


1
2
3
8
9
8
10
4
5
5
6
6
7
12
11
5
10
8
9
8

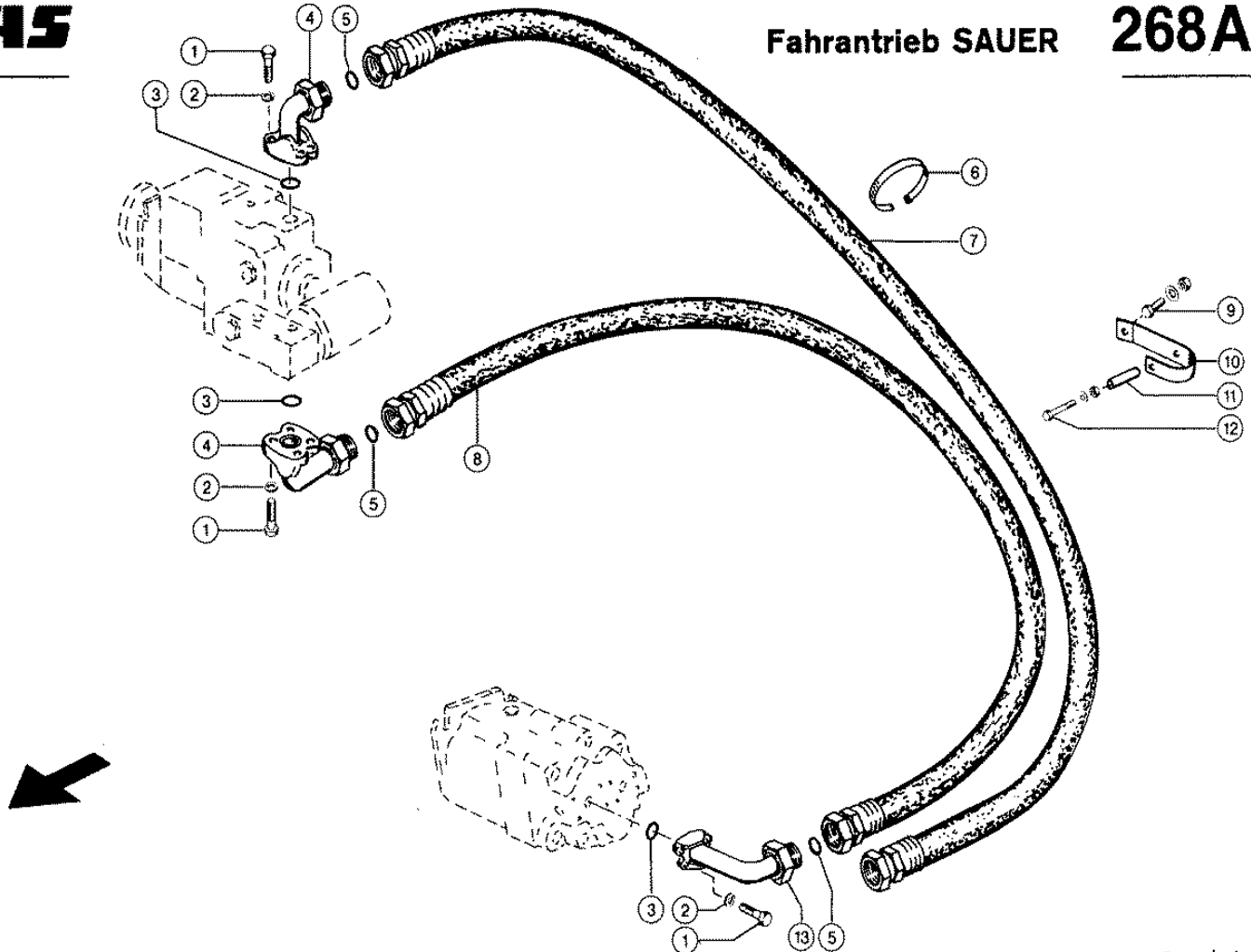
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **267A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 413 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 100-125	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 694 033 0	Hydraulic tank			1	
4	000 689 864 0	Tube	D20021	2te 12x165-5	1	165 long
5	000 408 554 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085543	4	
6	000 656 731 0	Union		D13/M18x1,5	2	
7	000 656 729 0	Reducing adapter		1 1/16xm18x1,5	1	
8	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	4	
9	000 697 802 0	Grease nipple		R18-12	2	
10	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	2	
11	000 689 865 1	Tube	D20021	2te 12x670-5	1	525 long
12	000 212 049 0	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,95-N	1	



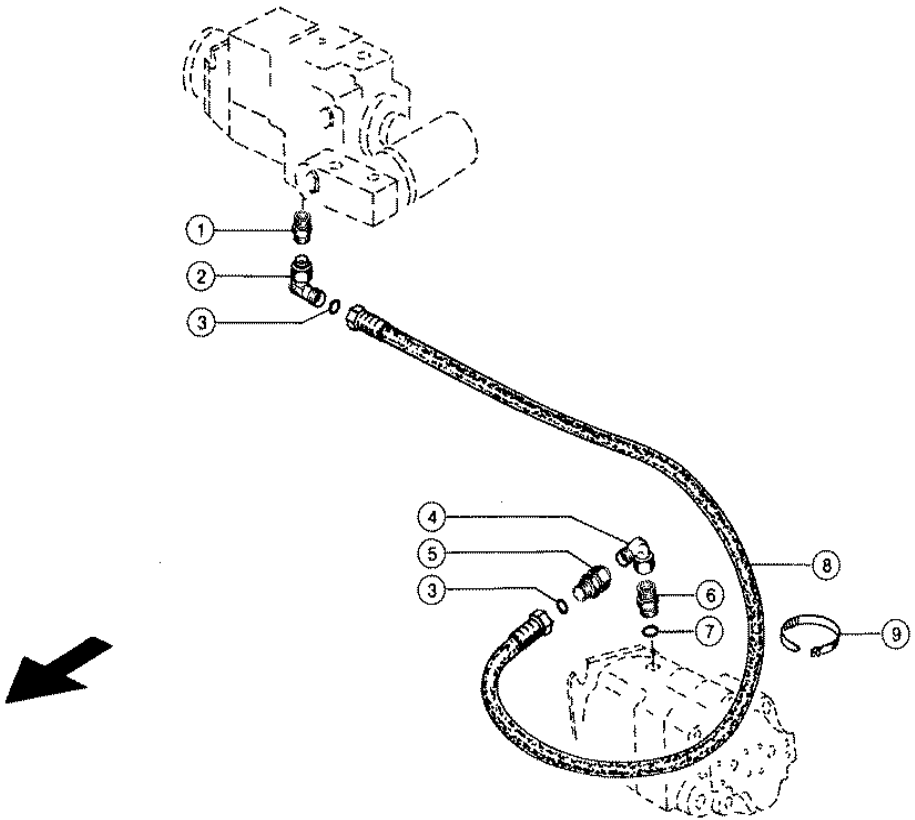
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **268**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 017 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-16x1 1/4	16	
2	000 238 646 1	Spring washer		3/8 =10,2x17,5x	16	
3	000 672 151 1	Flange mounting		Nw25	4	
4	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	
5	000 633 420 0	O-ring	D3771	17,3 X2,4 -N	1	
6	000 672 150 0	Union		L22x7/8-14un-Ty	2	
7	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	1	
8	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
9	000 607 314 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
10	000 674 650 0	Hydr. pipe		30x4x220	1	
11	000 672 135 0	Hose pipe			1	
12	000 672 134 1	Hose pipe			2	
13	000 408 624 1	Profile ring	D3861	P-R30s	N.B	
14	000 238 405 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 S30	N.B	
15	000 408 620 1	Profile ring	D3861	P-R22l	N.B	
16	000 238 369 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L22	N.B	
17	000 607 084 0	Hydr. pipe		22x1,5x1510	1	
18	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
18	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 607 198 0	Support		X 05	1	
20	000 607 199 0	Angle		Ers.D.6071991	2	
21	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
23	000 683 247 1	Clamp bracket		m 8x 38	2	
24	000 607 082 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		30x4 X 850	1	
25	000 607 080 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		30x4 X1150	1	
26	000 238 998 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 40	1	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
27	000 672 152 0	Clamp		Bss 22x25x3	1	
28	000 607 243 0	Support angle		25x5x182	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

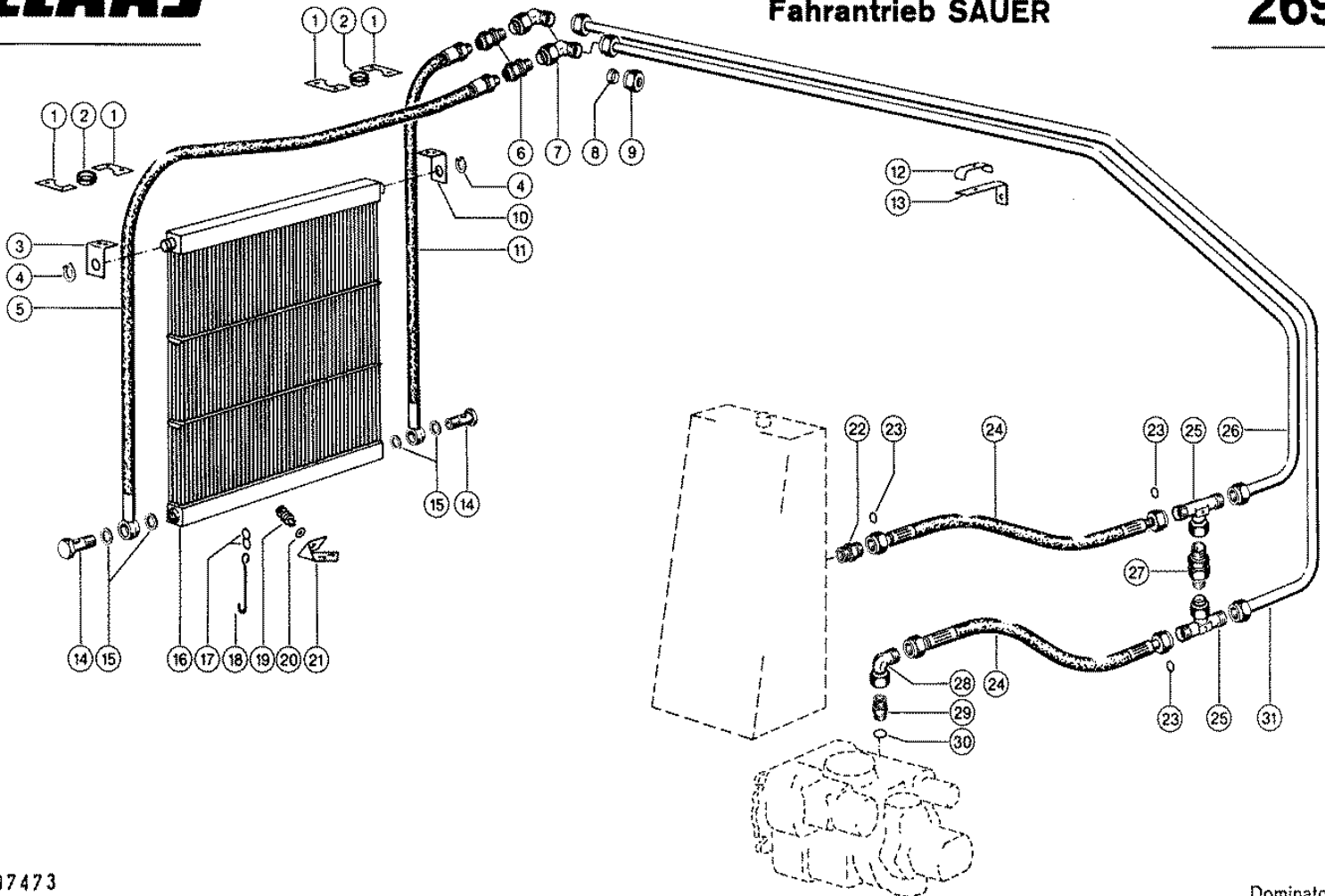
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **268A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 559 0	Hexagonal screw		7/16-14x1 5/8	16	
2	000 215 560 0	Spring washer	D128	11,3x19,7x3,65	16	
3	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	
4	000 683 945 1	Flange mounting			2	
5	000 133 487 0	O-ring	D3771	27 X2,5 -N	4	
6	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	3	
7	000 689 851 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 689 850 0	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 697 814 0	Support		4x30x308	2	
11	000 660 609 0	Tube		10 X1 X 40	2	
12	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	2	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
13	000 697 821 0	Flange mounting		Dn25 Sä 1	2	


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
8
9

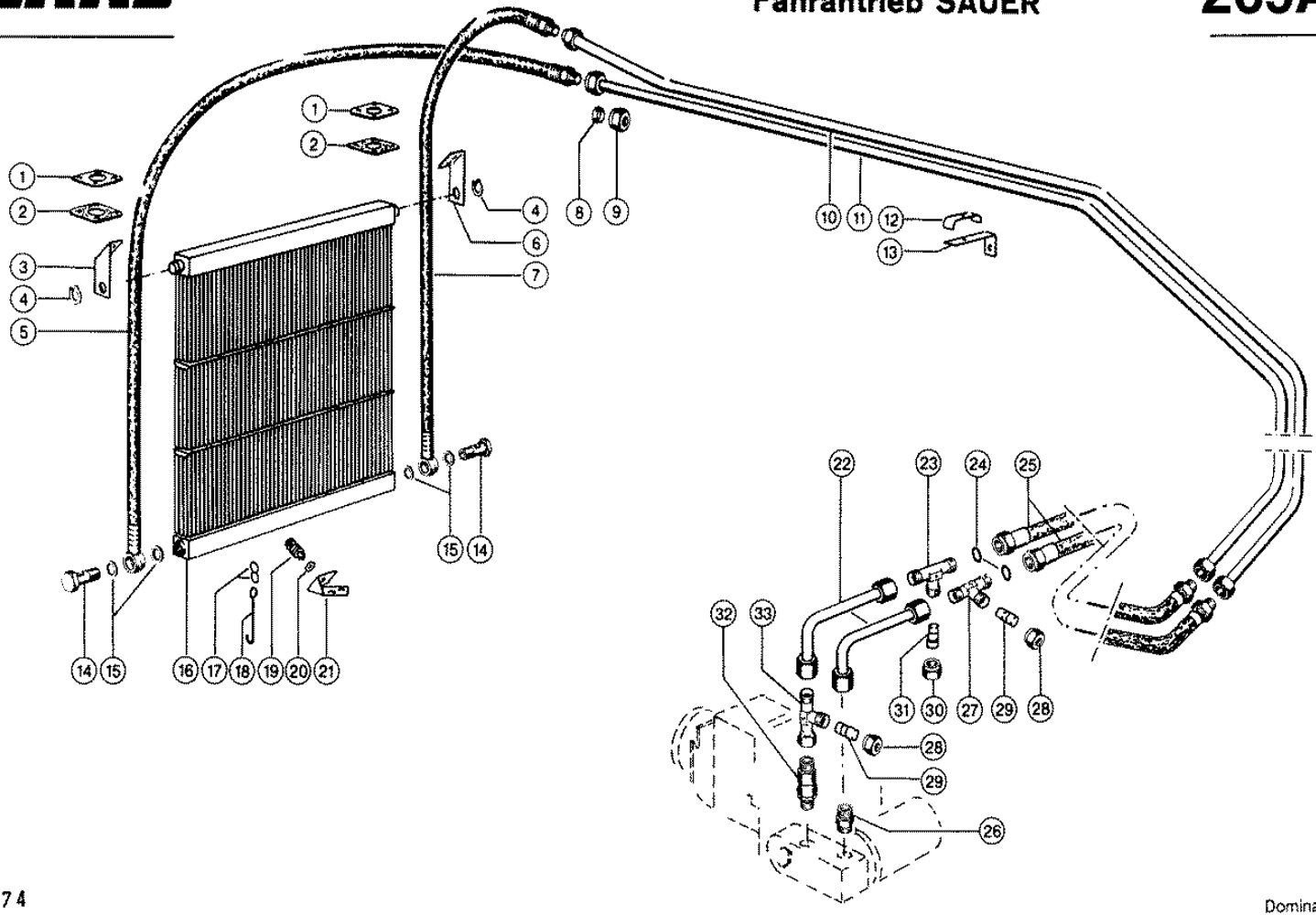
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **268B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	S-Ds-L18-M22x1,5	1	
2	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	1	
3	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
4	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	1	
5	000 215 187 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L22/18-Oms	1	
6	000 215 561 0	Union	Iso8434-1	S-Ds-L22x1 1/16-	1	
7	000 211 460 0	O-ring	D3771	23,47x2,95-N	1	
8	000 689 549 1	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	3	


1
2
1
6
7
8
9
4
10
11
3
4
5
12
13
22
23
24
23
25
26
27
28
24
29
30
23
25
31
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
14
15

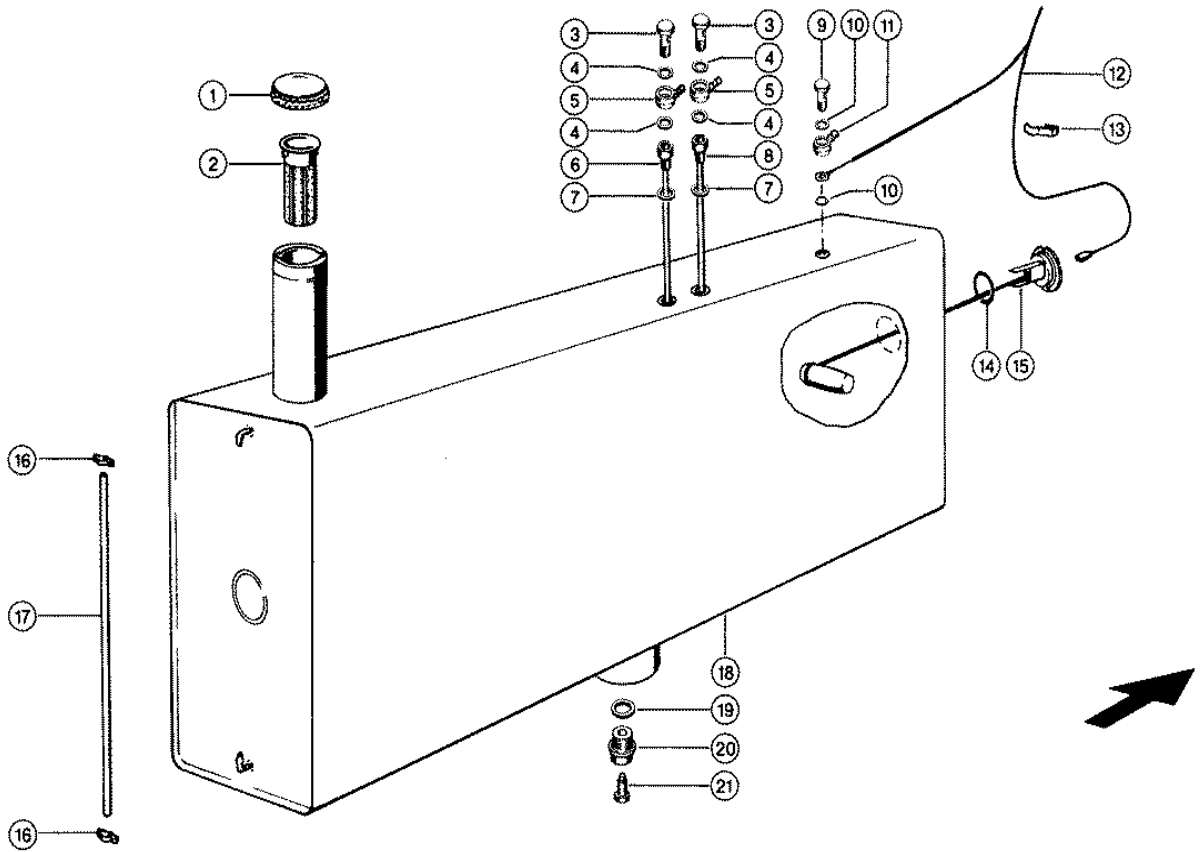
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **269**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	at Mercedes Om 360
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
5	000 607 114 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 607 163 0	Union			2	
7	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	2	
8	000 408 620 1	Profile ring	D3861	P-R22l	N.B	
9	000 238 369 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L22	N.B	
10	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
10	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	at Mercedes Om 360
10	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	at Perkins T 6.3544
11	000 607 113 0	Hose pipe			1	
12	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	3	
13	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	3	
14	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
15	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
16	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	
17	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	
18	000 649 185 1	Hook in eyelet		D6x229	1	
19	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
20	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
21	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	
22	000 238 402 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L22b-M30x1,	1	
23	000 211 490 0	O-ring		20 X2	4	
24	000 679 464 2	Hose pipe			2	
25	000 238 969 0	T-union	Iso8434-1	Swbt-L22	2	
26	000 607 344 0	Hydr. pipe		22x1,5x2260	1	
27	000 215 082 0	Non-return valve		Rhd22-L3bar/Oms	1	
28	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	1	
29	000 672 150 0	Union		L22x7/8-14un-Ty	1	
30	000 633 420 0	O-ring	D3771	17,3 X2,4 -N	1	
31	000 607 342 0	Hydr. pipe		22x1,5x2480	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **269A**

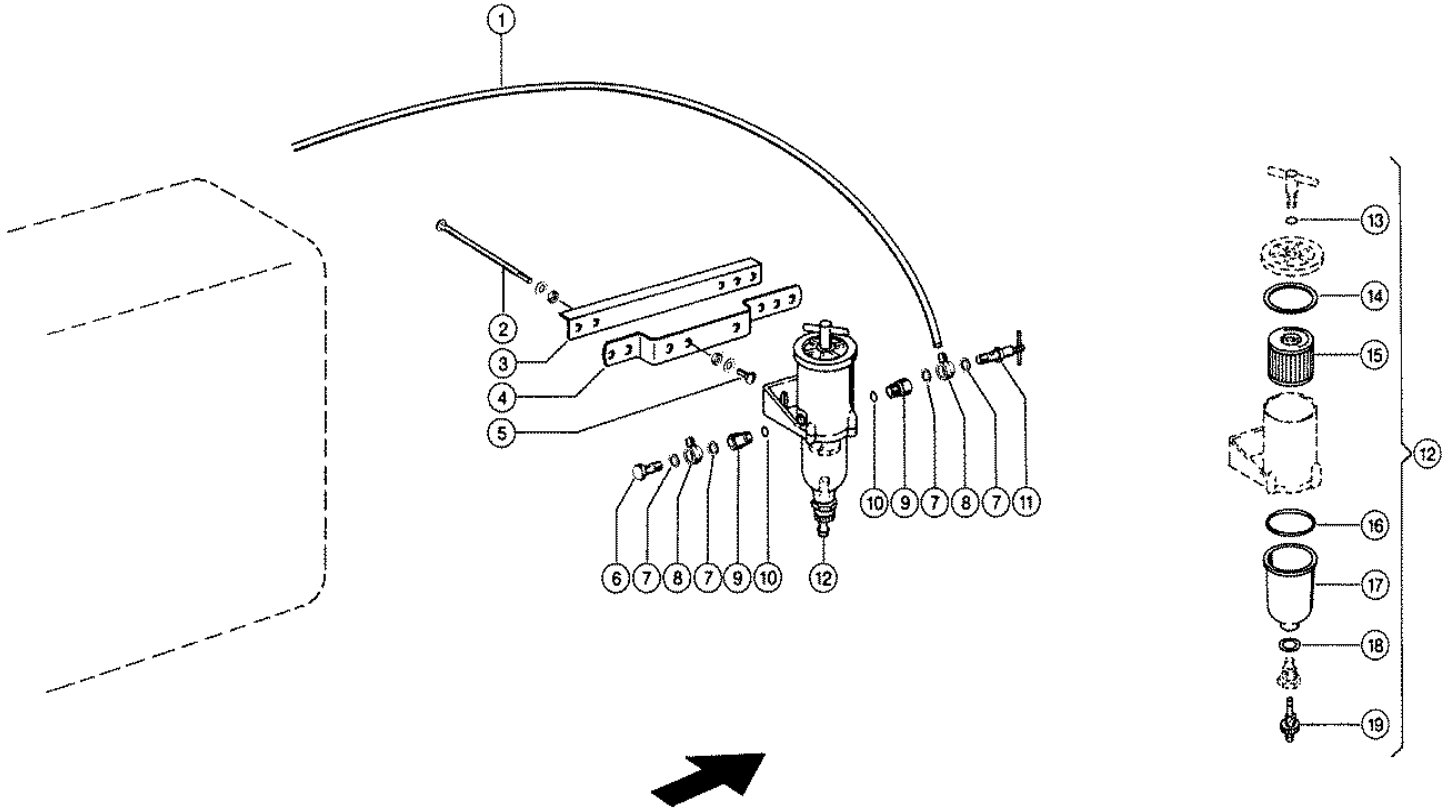
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	2	
2	000 649 131 0	Sealing plate			2	
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
5	000 689 541 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	
7	000 689 540 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 408 619 1	Profile ring		P-R18l	N.B	
9	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	N.B	
10	000 689 634 1	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2240	1	
11	000 689 632 1	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2030	1	
12	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
13	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	3	
14	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
15	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
16	000 657 917 0	Oil cooler			1	from No. 09306443
16	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	to No. 09306442
17	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	
18	000 649 185 1	Hook in eyelet		D6x229	1	
19	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
20	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
21	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	
22	000 602 612 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		18x1,5x 340	1	
23	000 238 804 0	T-reducer		Xtr18/15/18-L	2	
24	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
25	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			2	
26	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18-M22x1,5	1	(2)
27	000 238 804 0	T-reducer		Xtr18/15/18-L	1	from No. 09306443
27	000 238 801 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L18	1	to No. 09306442
28	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	2	(1)
29	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	2	(1)
30	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	2	to No. 09306442
31	000 215 089 1	Plug		Vsd 15 L-Mmb	2	to No. 09306442
32	000 215 907 0	Non-return valve		Rhv 18lm-Ed-Oms	1	from No. 09306443
33	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L18	1	from No. 09306443


1
2
3
3
4
4
5
5
4
4
6
8
7
7
9
10
11
12
13
10
14
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

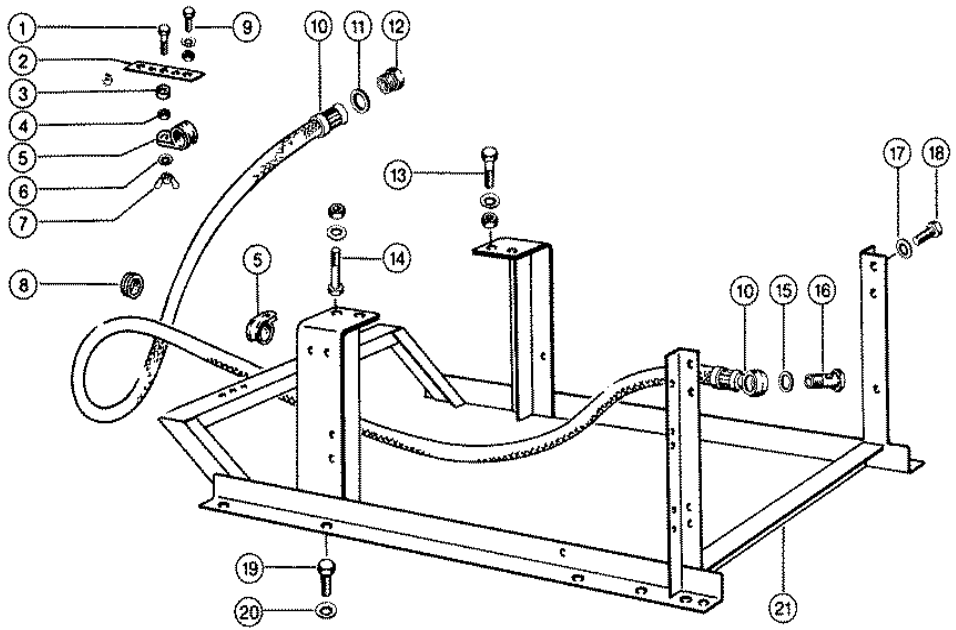
Characteristic: **FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **270**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 003 1	Cap		Dv 80 Gl	1	
1	000 177 621 0	Cap		D80 Belüftet,	1	optional
-	000 177 622 0	Spare key		C5	1	optional
2	000 659 565 2	Tank filter			1	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
4	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
5	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	
5	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	2	USA, Australia, Maxi
6	000 671 823 0	Suction tube		685 lang	1	
6	000 649 456 0	Tube		683 lang	1	USA, Australia, Maxi
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
7	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	2	USA, Australia, Maxi
8	000 685 197 0	Suction tube		Gelötet	1	
8	000 649 458 0	Tube		716 lang	1	USA, Australia, Maxi
9	000 096 027 0	Hollow screw	D7643	6	N.B	
10	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	2	(1)
11	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	N.B	
-	000 237 046 0	Screw plug	D908	M10x1	N.B	
12	000 012 108 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09301882
12	000 010 122 1	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09301881
13	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			1	
14	000 672 996 0	Gasket			1	
15	000 681 855 0	Fuel sender unit			1	
16	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	to No. 09306916
17	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	1	to No. 09306916
						590 long
18	000 674 574 5	Fuel tank		300 Ltr.	1	
18	000 609 617 3	Fuel tank		400 Ltr	1	USA, Australia, Maxi
						from 170 Ps.
19	000 238 407 2	Seal ring	D7603	C33 X39	1	
20	000 687 607 0	Screw		M33x2	1	
21	000 687 625 0	Hexagonal screw		m 8x 17	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
12
10
9
7
8
7
11
13
14
15
12
16
17
18
19

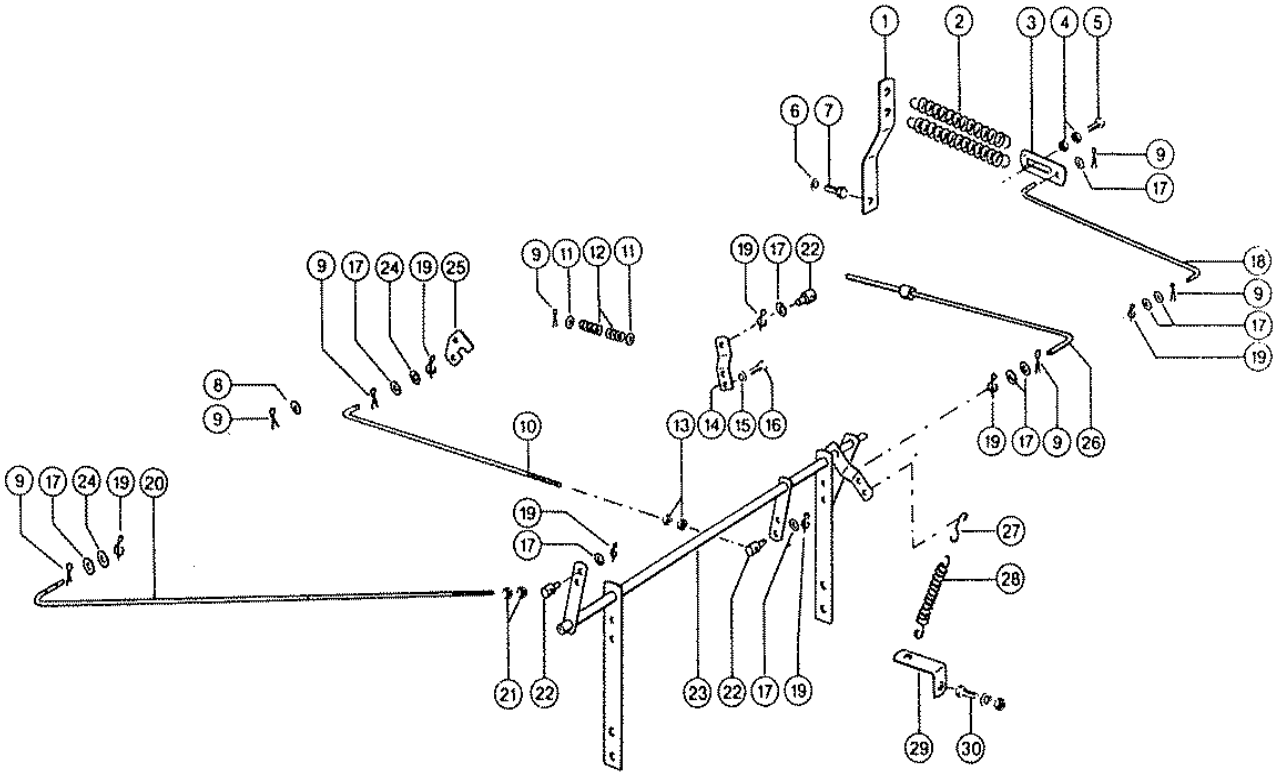
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL FUEL FILTER**
Illustration: **271**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 465 0	Fuel pipe			1	
2	000 636 394 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x190	2	
2	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
3	000 649 463 1	Brace		30x20x3x377	1	
4	000 649 462 2	Support		5,0x0040x0407	1	
5	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
8	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	2	
9	000 723 650 0	Screw union		6kt19x27,5	2	
10	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
11	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
12	000 723 646 0	Separator			1	
13	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
14	000 723 699 0	Gasket			1	
15	000 723 697 1	Sieve insert			1	
16	000 723 696 0	O-ring		85 X3,55	1	
17	000 723 695 0	Inspection glass			1	
18	000 723 694 1	Gasket			1	
19	000 723 693 0	Screw			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
5
10
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

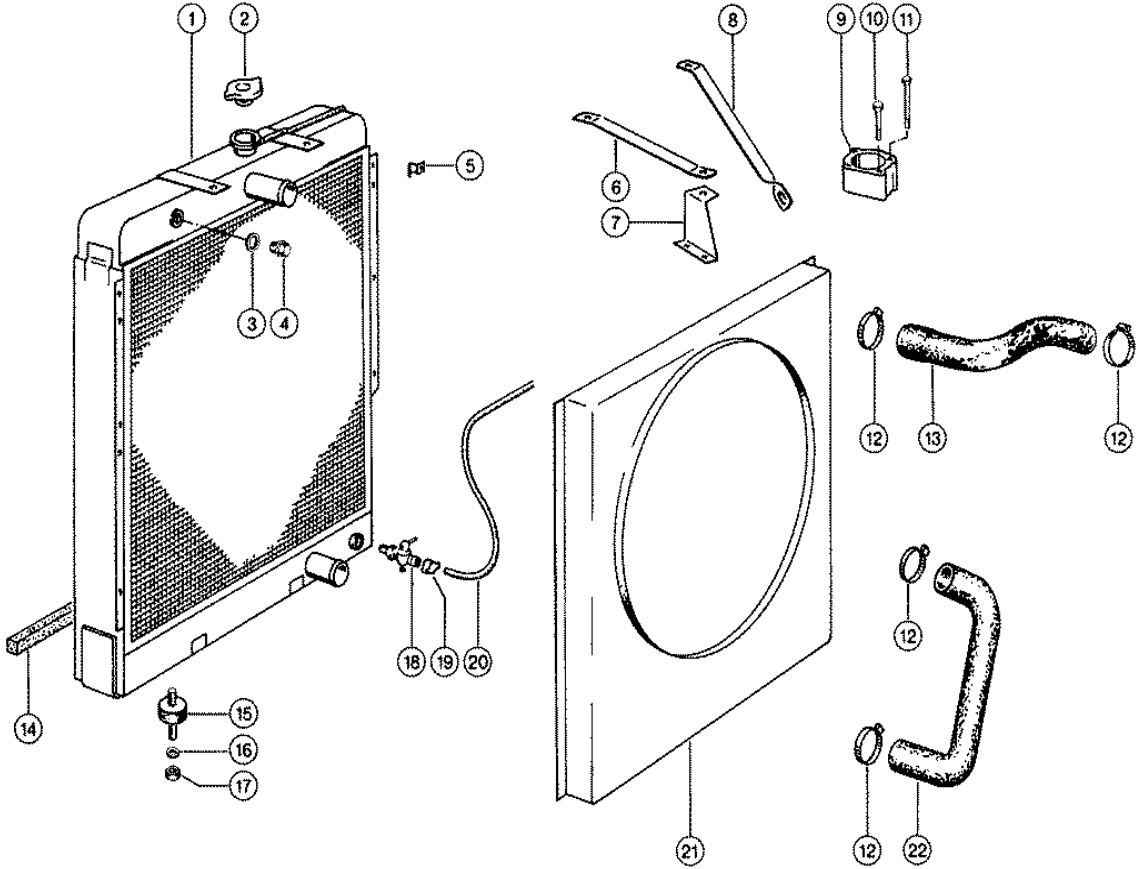
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; BASE, OIL DRAIN HOS**
Illustration: **272**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
11	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
12	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
13	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	2	
13	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
13	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
14	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	2	
14	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
14	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
15	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
16	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
19	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
21	000 609 154 3	Engine mounting		S	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
17
18
19
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
22
24
25
26
20
21
23
27
28
29
30

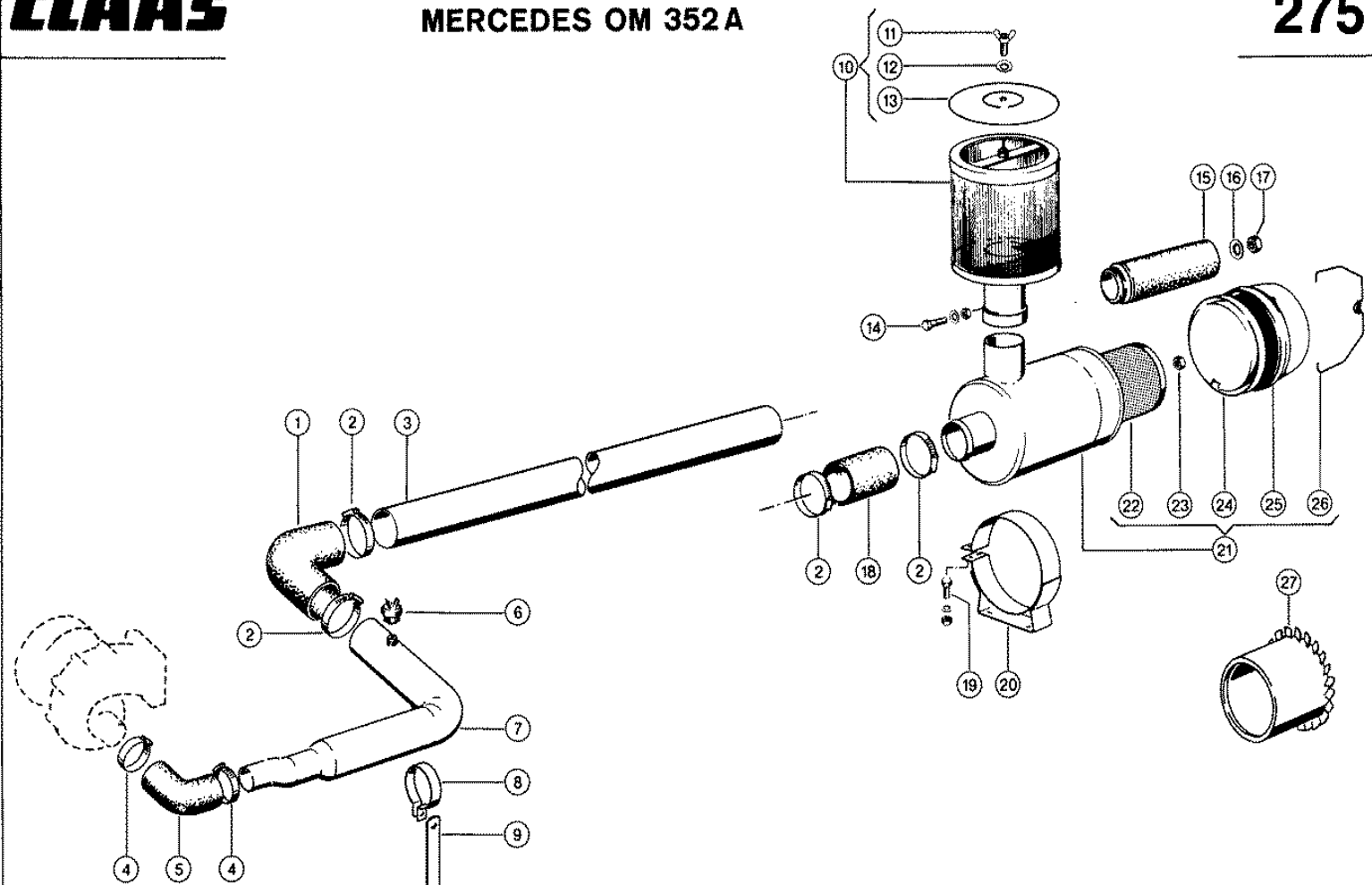
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **273**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 545 0	Support		25x8x253,5	1	to No. 09302871
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	to No. 09302871
3	000 660 327 0	Strip			1	to No. 09302871
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 09302871
5	000 237 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x22	1	to No. 09302871
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 09302871
7	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	to No. 09302871
8	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	to No. 09302871
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	(5)
10	000 723 934 0	Pull rod		D6x515	1	from No. 09302872
10	000 723 543 3	Pull rod		D5x483	1	to No. 09302871
11	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	2	to No. 09302871
12	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	3	to No. 09302871
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09302872
13	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	to No. 09302871
14	000 649 183 0	Lever		4x25x104	1	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
17	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
18	000 723 542 1	Pull rod		D6x415	1	to No. 09302871
19	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	(5)
20	000 660 325 1	Pull rod		D6x1036	1	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
22	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	
23	000 609 350 1	Tube			1	
24	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	from No. 09302872
25	000 723 949 1	Lever		3x40x54	1	from No. 09302872
26	000 649 563 0	Thrust rod			1	from No. 09302872
27	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	from No. 09302872
28	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	from No. 09302872
29	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	1	from No. 09302872
30	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 09302872
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09302872
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09302872


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
12
12
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

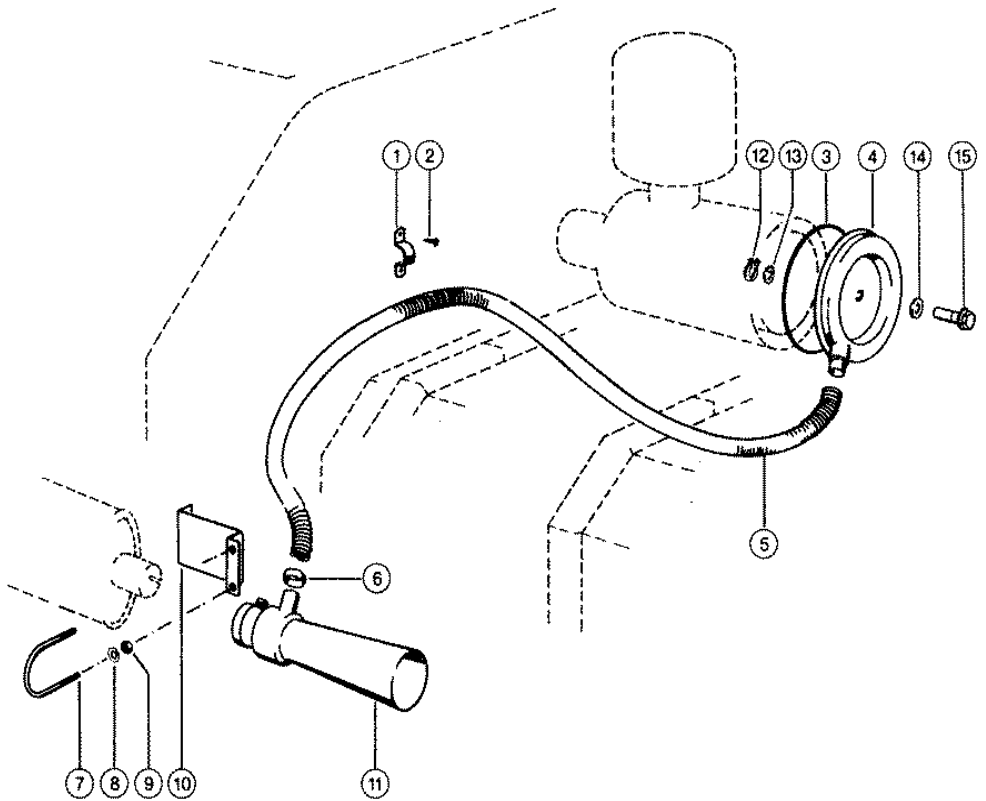
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **274**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 615 1	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	at 110 Kw
1	000 649 595 1	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	at 119 Kw
2	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
3	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	at 110 Kw
3	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	at 119 Kw
4	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09305255
4	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09305254
5	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
6	000 671 906 2	Radiator stray		25x5x257	1	at 110 Kw
6	000 649 612 0	Radiator stray		25x5x438	1	at 119 Kw
7	000 671 837 1	Angle			1	at 110 Kw
7	000 649 611 0	Support		3x100x196,5	1	at 119 Kw
8	000 671 907 1	Radiator stray		25x5x360	1	at 110 Kw
8	000 649 613 0	Radiator stray		25x5x272	1	at 119 Kw
9	000 685 379 0	Intermed.piece			1	at 110 Kw
10	000 239 290 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x95	2	at 110 Kw
11	000 239 291 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x120	2	at 110 Kw
12	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	6	(4) at 110 Kw (119)
13	000 659 519 0	Hose rubber			2	(1) at 110 Kw (119)
-	000 657 160 0	Rubber elbow			1	119 Kw, from 09303172
-	000 649 602 0	Rubber elbow			1	119 Kw, to 09303171
14	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
15	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
19	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
20	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	at 110 Kw
20	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	1	at 119 Kw
21	000 676 669 0	Wind guide hood			1	at 110 Kw
21	000 649 601 0	Wind guide hood			1	at 119 Kw
22	000 685 614 1	Rubber elbow		D42	1	
-	000 514 371 0	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	


1
2
3
2
6
7
8
9
4
5
4
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
2
18
2
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

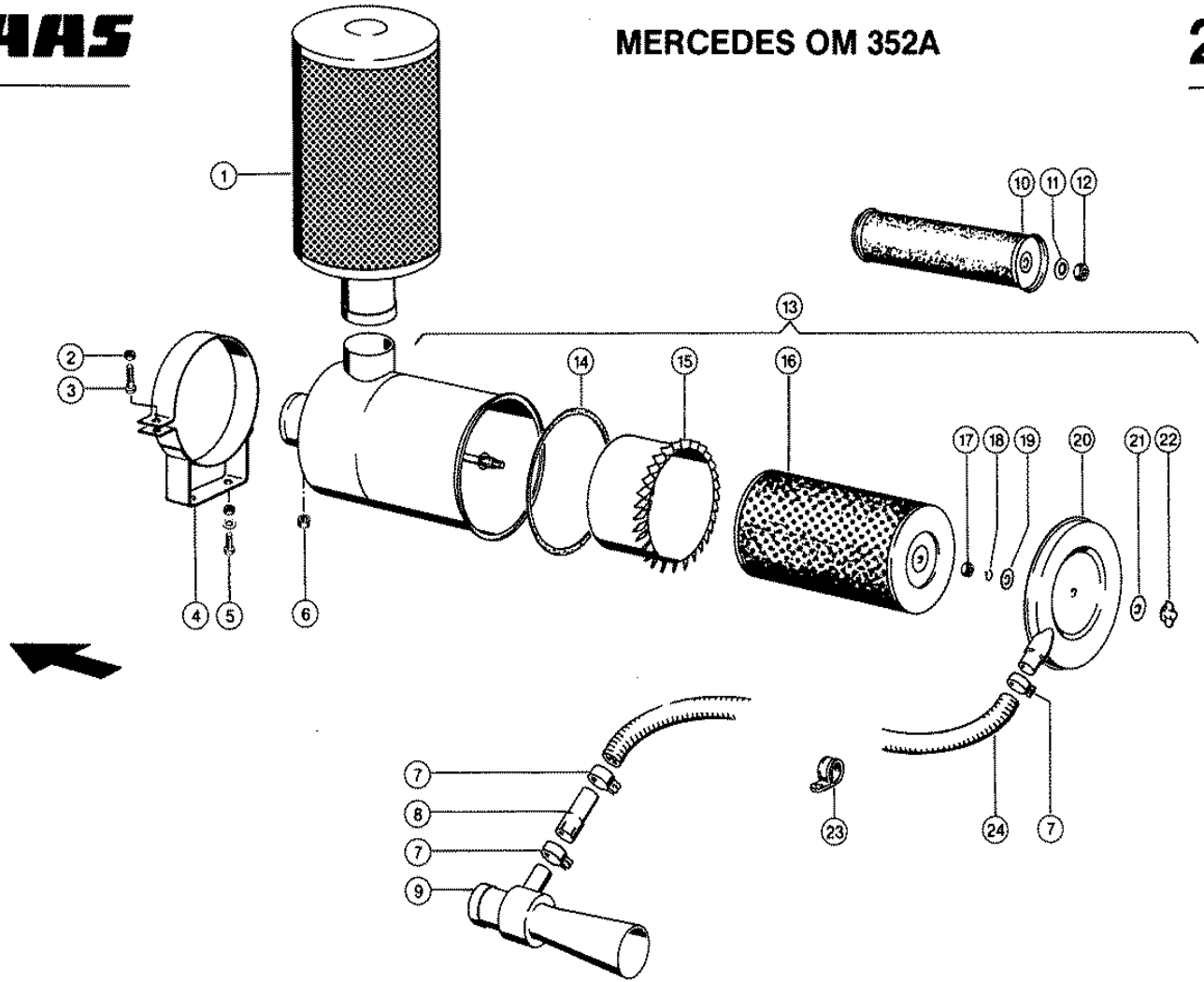
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **275**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	4	
3	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
4	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
5	000 602 476 0	Rubber elbow			1	
6	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
7	000 606 032 3	Air intake pipe			1	
8	000 677 404 1	Pipe clamp		D100	1	
9	000 721 596 1	Support		25x5x155	1	
10	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
11	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
13	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
14	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
16	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
17	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
18	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
19	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
20	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
21	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
22	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
23	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
24	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
25	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
26	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	
27	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	


1
2
12
13
3
4
14
15
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

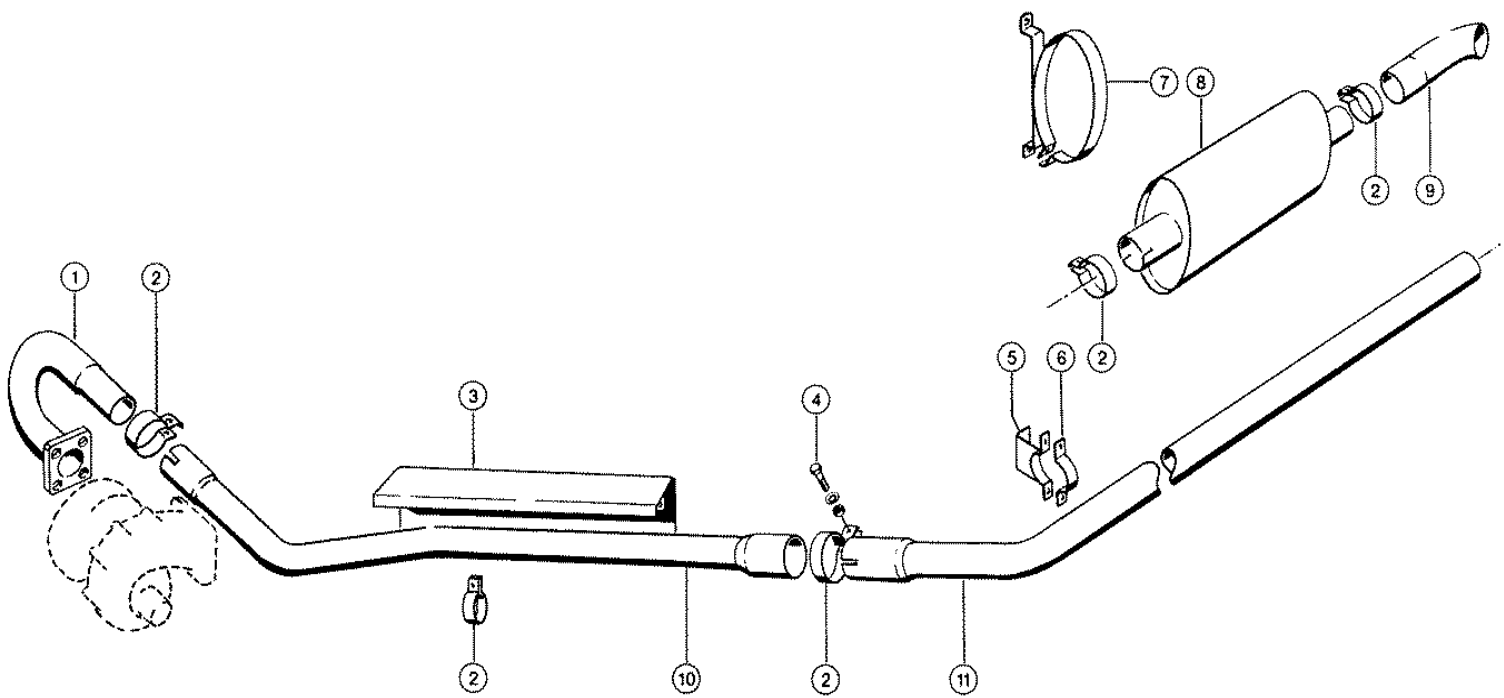
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **276**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	4	
2	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	8	
3	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
4	000 679 746 0	Filter base			1	
5	000 412 267 0	Tube	D49023	As 29 (Pg29)	1	2400 long
6	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	
7	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
12	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
13	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
14	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
15	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7

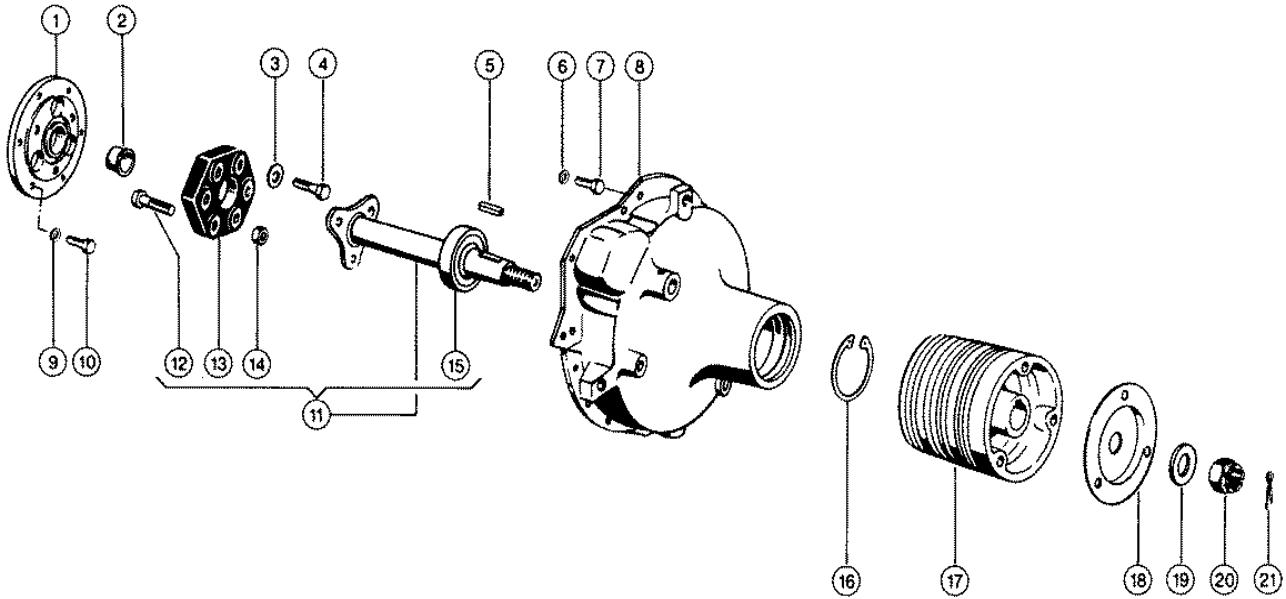
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **276A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
10	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
13	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
14	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
2
9
2
2
10
2
11

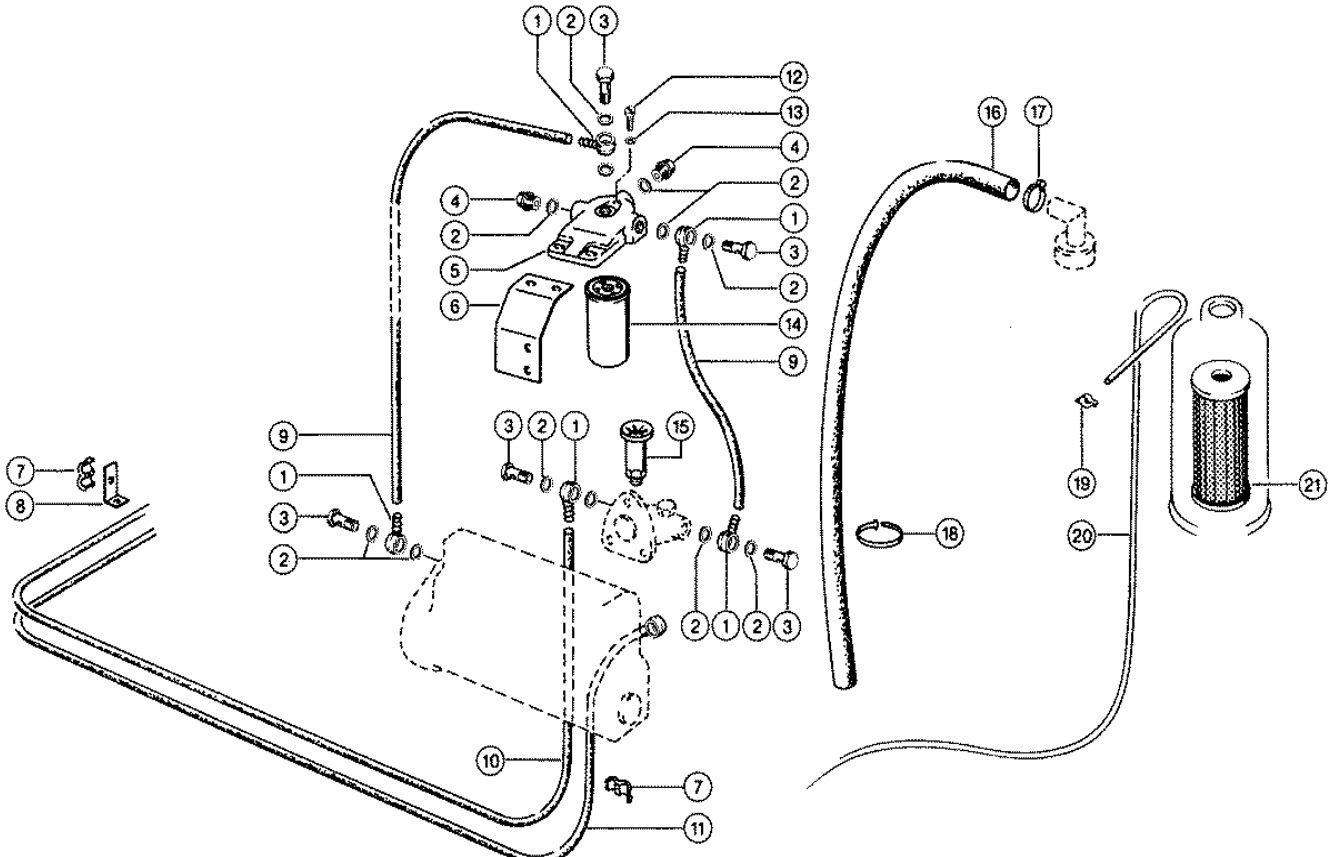
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; EXHAUST SYSTEM**
Illustration: **277**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 335 0	Exhaust pipe			1	seal Merc.-No.
						352 098 0980
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	6	
3	000 609 056 0	Guard			1	
4	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	8	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
5	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
6	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
7	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
8	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
9	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	
10	000 609 334 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x1278	1	
11	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

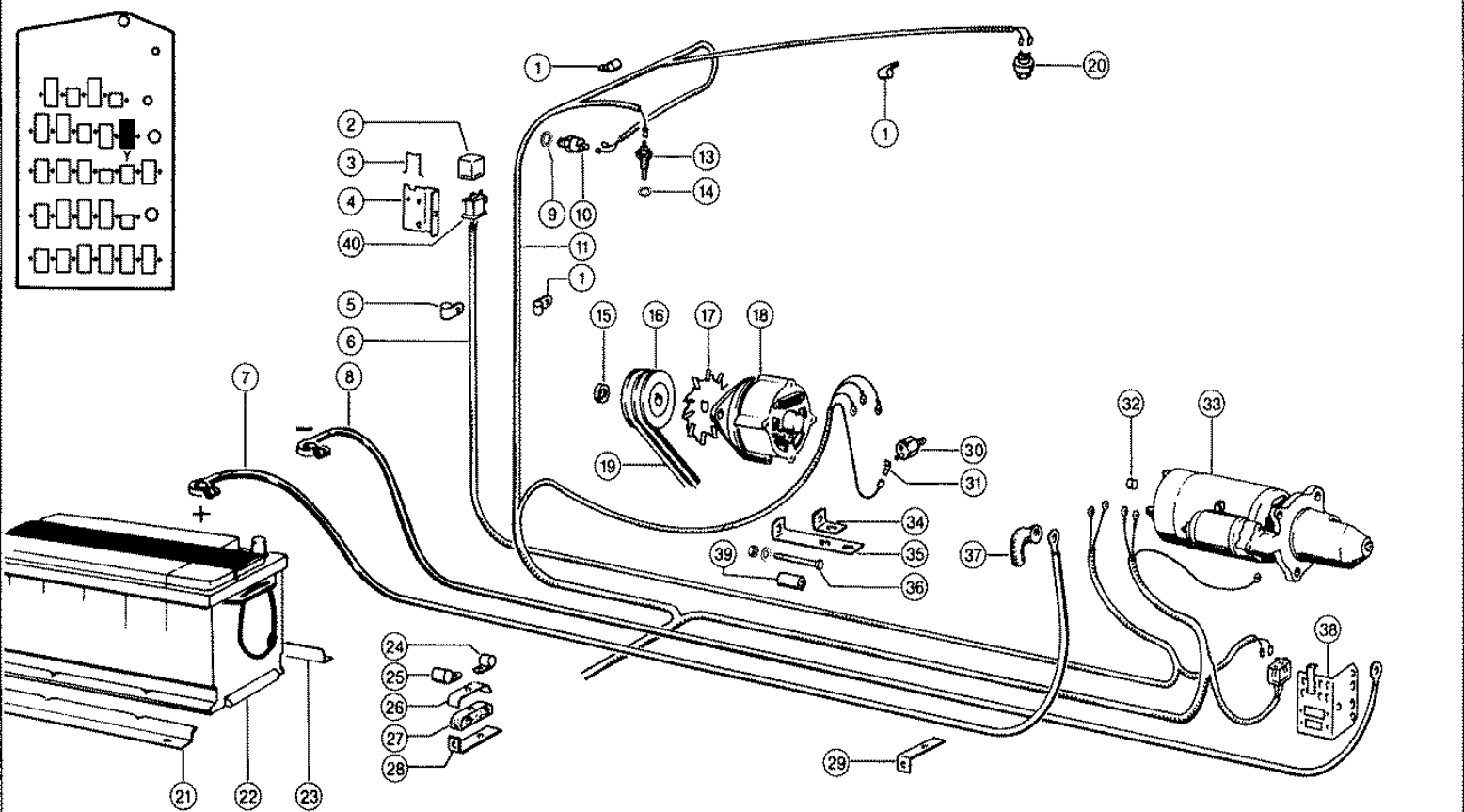
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; ENGINE OUTPUT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **278**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 511 0	Clutch support			1	from No. 09302872
1	000 660 212 0	Clutch support			1	to No. 09302871
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
4	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	14	
7	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	14	
8	000 602 457 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
9	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
10	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	6	
11	000 671 721 0	Is substituted			1	
12	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
13	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
14	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
15	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
16	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
17	000 671 857 3	Pulley			1	
18	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	from No. 09301502
18	000 629 470 0	Cover plate			1	to No. 09301501
19	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
20	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
21	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
12
13
4
2
4
2
1
3
5
2
6
14
9
9
3
2
1
15
1
3
2
7
8
2
1
2
3
10
7
11
16
17
18
19
20
21

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **279**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	8	
2	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	18	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	8	
4	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
5	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
6	000 609 354 1	Support		70x6x201	1	
7	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	5	
8	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	4	
9	000 659 862 1	Fuel pipe		400 Lg	2	
10	000 602 461 1	Fuel pipe		3250 lang	1	
11	000 606 016 2	Fuel pipe		3560 Lg	1	
12	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
13	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	from No. 09301882
13	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	to No. 09301881
14	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch-No. 1457434050
15	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
16	000 659 667 0	Rubber hose		D28x4x1000	1	
17	000 408 558 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 25-40x12	1	
18	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	2	
19	000 702 076 0	2-ear-clamp		7- 9	2	
20	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	1	3620 long
-	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	
21	000 133 499 0	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 0011844925

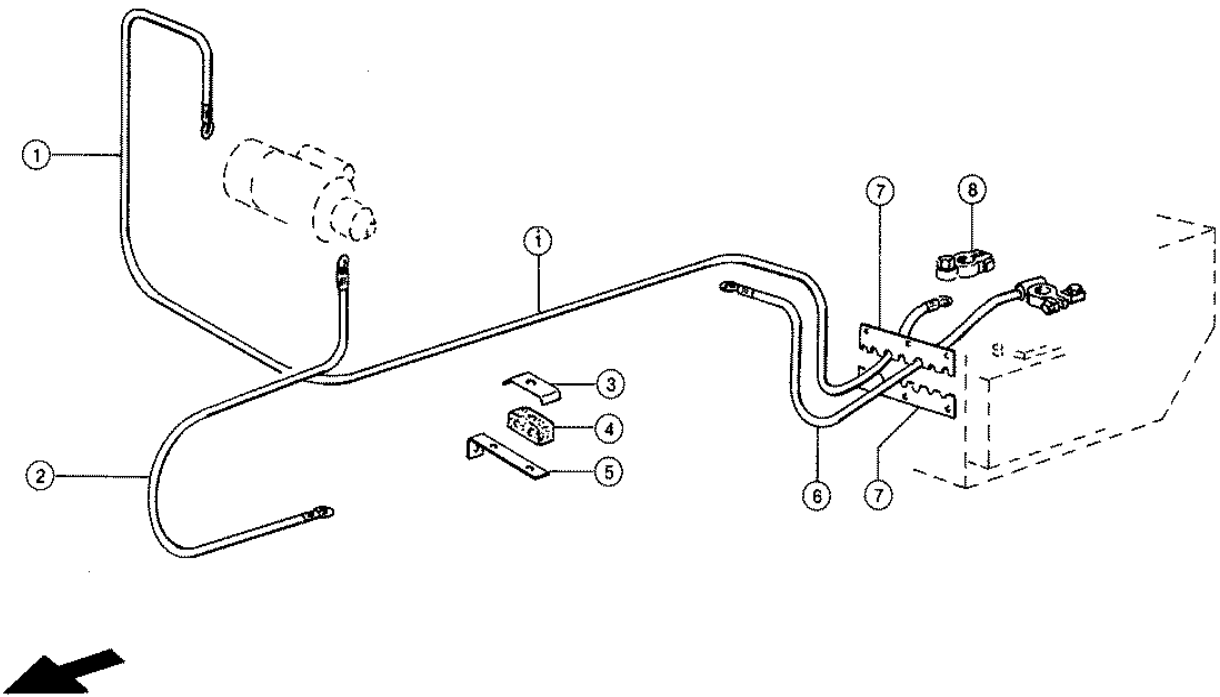

1
2
3
4
40
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
+
−

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; ALTERNATOR, STARTER**
Illustration: **280**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	5	
2	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
3	000 010 372 0	Tension clip			1	to No. 09302072
4	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	to No. 09302072
5	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	5	
6	000 010 489 0	Wiring loom		Startrelais	1	
7	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	from No. 09304740
7	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	to No. 09304739
8	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	from No. 09304740
8	000 682 298 2	Battery cable			1	to No. 09304739
9	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
10	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
11	000 012 131 0	Wiring loom		Om 352/352a	1	from No. 09305255
11	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	from 09304882-09305254
11	000 010 222 1	Wiring loom		Om360/352a	1	to No. 09301881
13	000 657 568 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 09305255
13	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	to No. 09305254
14	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
15	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
16	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
17	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
17	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	for U.S.A.
18	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120489710
18	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	Bosch-No. 0120469526
						for U.S.A.
19	000 133 523 0	V-belt			2	Merc.-No. 0039970792
20	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
21	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
22	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
23	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
24	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	2	
25	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	2	
26	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
27	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
28	000 809 852 1	Support		30x5x129	1	
29	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
30	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
31	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
32	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
33	000 685 381 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362051
34	000 685 167 2	Supporting brack.		35x5x106	1	
34	000 609 266 0	Support		35x5x80	1	for U.S.A.
35	000 685 168 2	Supporting brack.		35x8x239	1	
35	000 609 265 0	Support		35x8x219	1	for U.S.A.
36	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
36	000 237 426 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x140	1	for U.S.A.
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	for U.S.A.
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	for U.S.A.
37	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
38	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	
39	000 721 324 1	Sleeve		D 22 X 33,5	1	for U.S.A.
40	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	

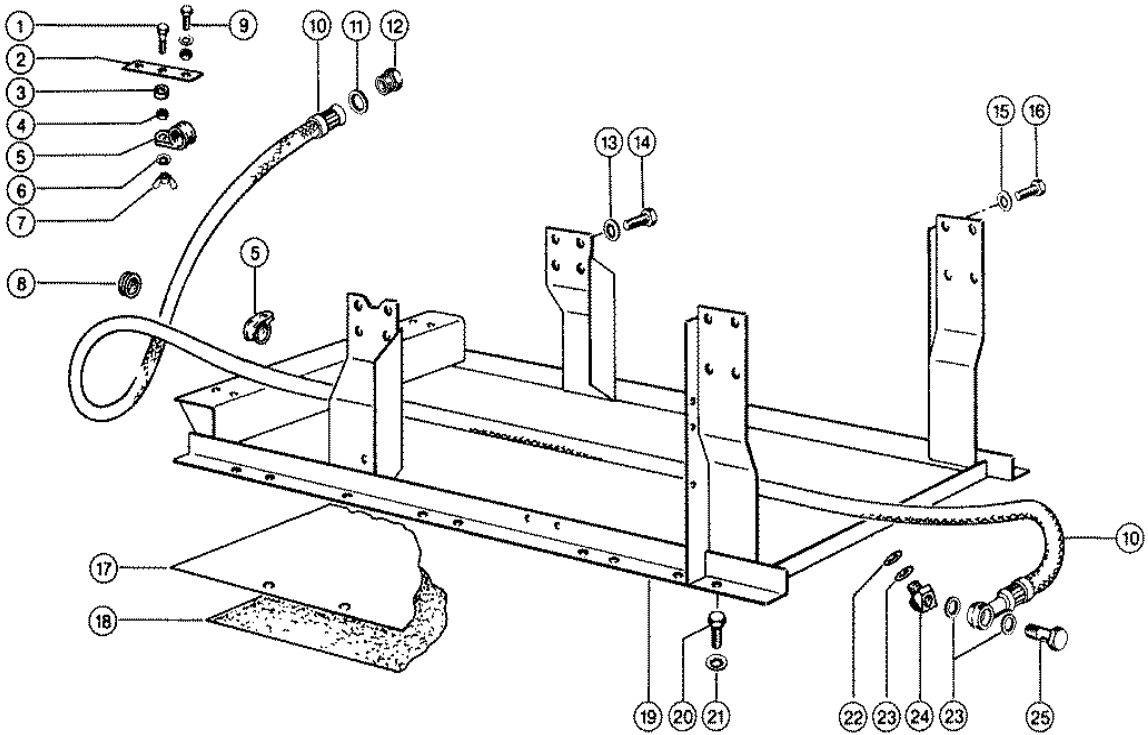
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; ALTERNATOR, STARTER**
Illustration: **280**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 211 795 0	Locking			1	


1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7
8

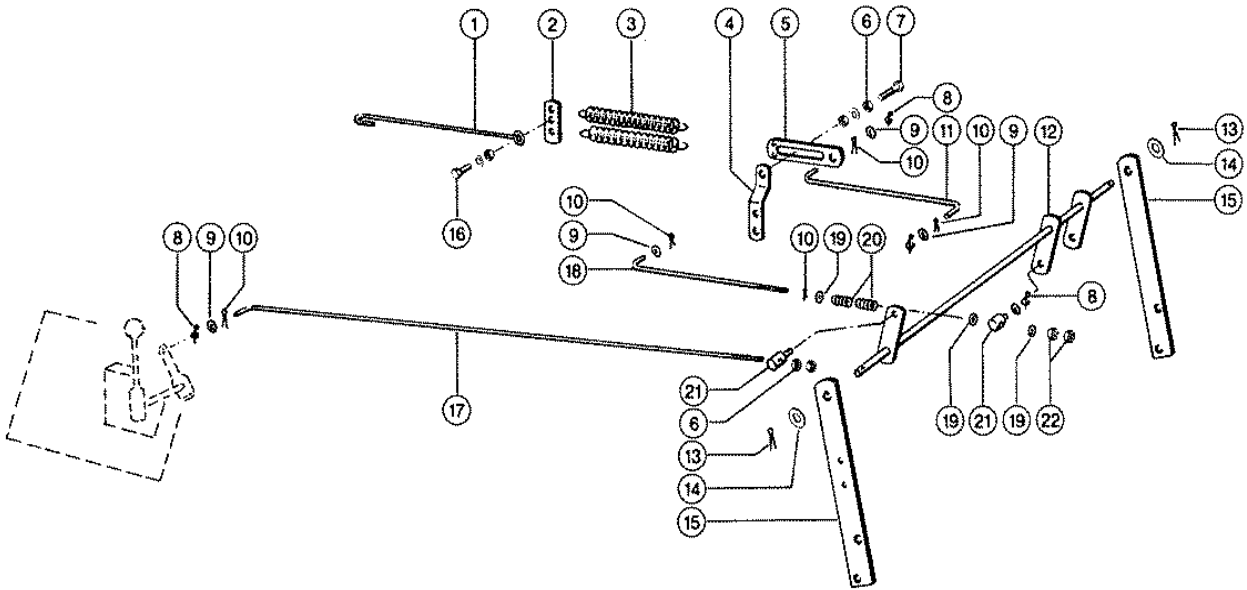
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 352 A; ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **280A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	10	
4	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	10	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	6	
6	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
5
13
14
15
16
10
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
23
25

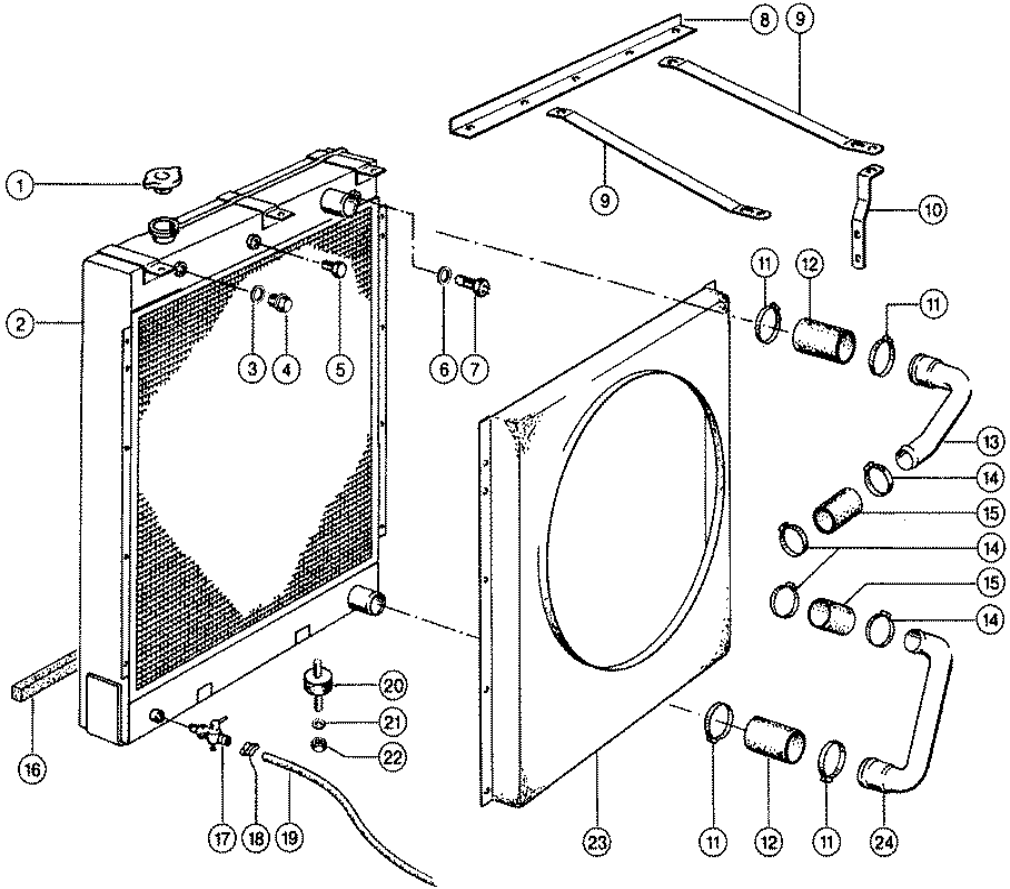
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 360; BASE, OIL DRAIN HOSE**
Illustration: **281**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	1	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
11	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
12	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
13	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	8	
14	000 090 040 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x25	8	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
16	000 238 300 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M12x1,5x 30	8	
17	000 687 933 0	Protector plate		2,2x576x1250	1	
18	000 687 934 0	Mat		2x460x1250	1	
19	000 609 285 2	Engine mounting		S	1	
20	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
22	000 234 132 0	Shims		26 X 34 X0,5	1	
23	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	3	
24	000 649 184 1	Screw union		6kt.41x55	1	
25	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

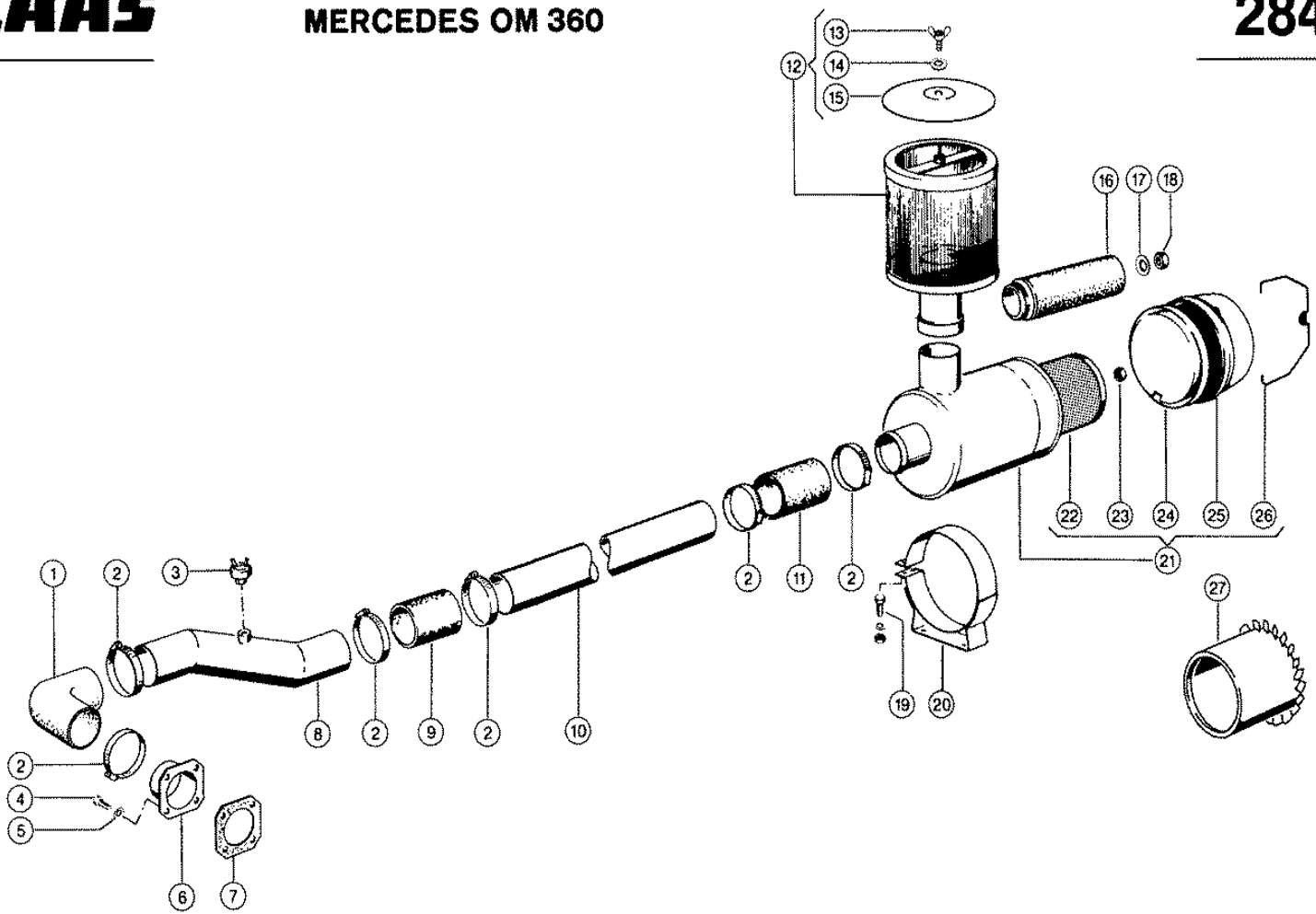
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 360; SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **282**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 736 1	Eyelet			1	
2	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	
3	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	
4	000 649 183 0	Lever		4x25x104	1	
5	000 660 327 0	Strip			1	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
7	000 237 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x22	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
8	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	5	
9	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
9	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
10	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	5	
11	000 723 538 1	Pull rod		D6x315	1	
12	000 723 546 1	Tube			1	
13	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
14	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	2	
15	000 609 297 0	Support		5x40x347	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
17	000 659 627 3	Pull rod		D6x1136	1	
18	000 723 540 3	Pull rod		D5x348	1	
19	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	3	
20	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	3	
21	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	
22	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
14
15
14
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
11
12
11
24

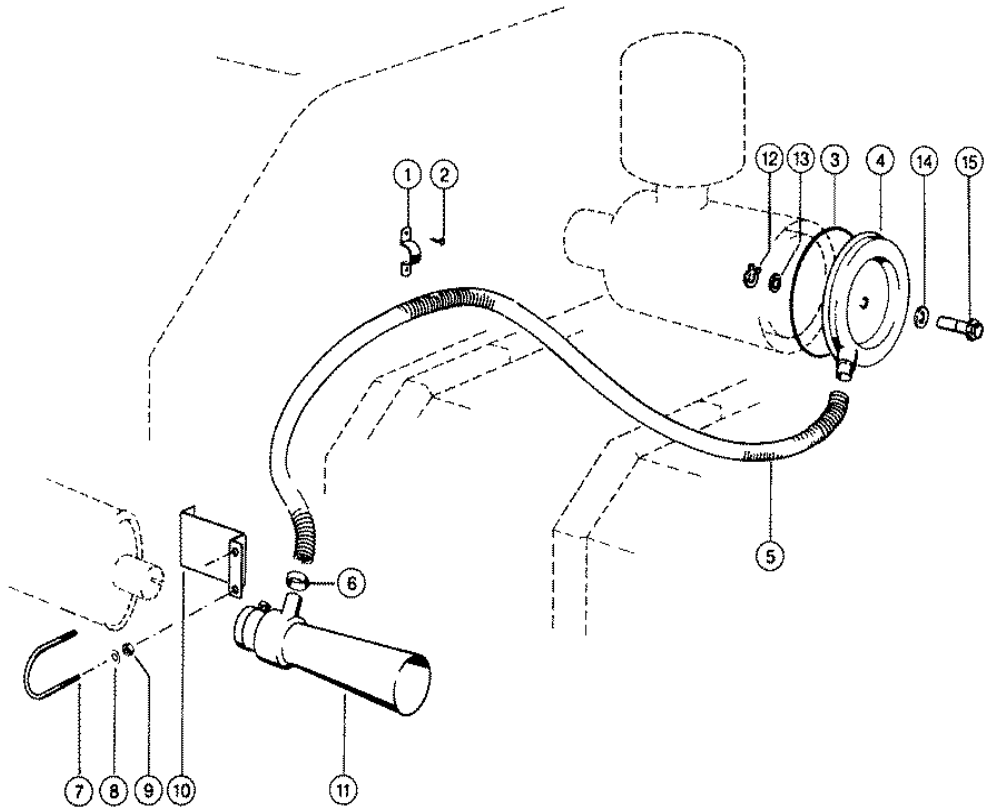
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 360; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **283**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
2	000 609 063 5	Radiator		4 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	
3	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
4	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	
5	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	
6	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
7	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
8	000 609 238 1	Brace		40x20x4x662	1	
9	000 609 298 1	Radiator stray		25x5x513	2	
10	000 572 038 1	Radiator stray		25x5x233	1	
11	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	4	
12	000 674 767 0	Rubber hose		60x6x70	2	
13	000 609 302 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
14	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	4	
15	000 659 519 0	Hose rubber			2	
16	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
17	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
18	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
19	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	1	1500 long
20	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
23	000 609 307 0	Wind guide hood			1	
24	000 609 305 0	Cool.water pipe			1	


13
12
14
15
16
17
18
22
23
24
25
26
21
1
2
3
8
2
9
2
10
2
11
2
19
20
27
2
4
5
6
7

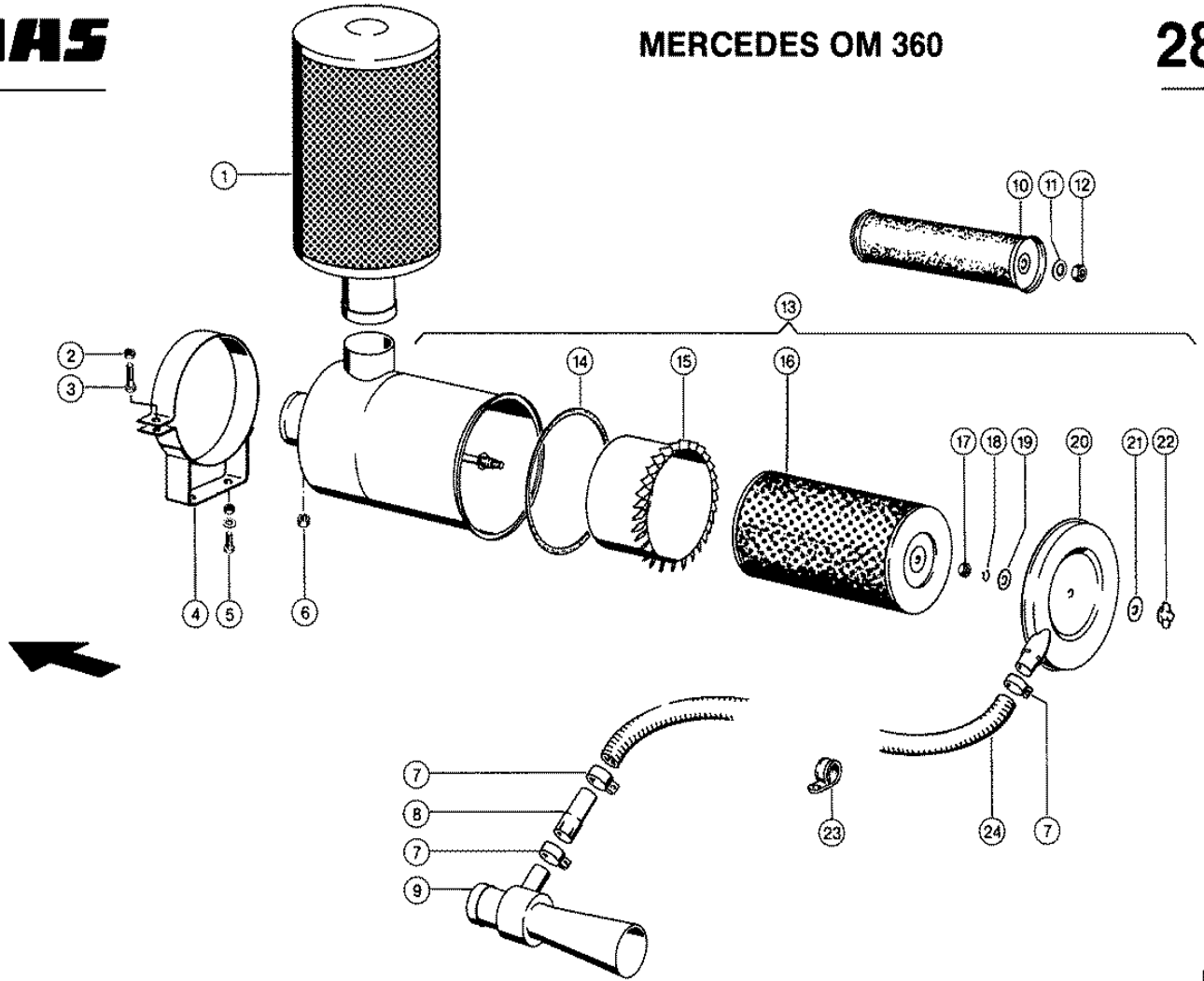
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 360; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **284**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	6	
3	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 609 330 0	Pipe fitting			1	
7	000 679 258 1	Gasket		130x120x2,5	1	
8	000 606 028 1	Air intake pipe			1	
9	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
10	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
11	000 609 331 0	Rubber hose		D100x6x160	1	
12	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
13	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
15	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
16	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
17	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
18	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
19	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
19	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
20	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
21	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
22	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
23	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
24	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
25	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
26	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	
27	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	


1
2
12
13
3
4
14
15
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

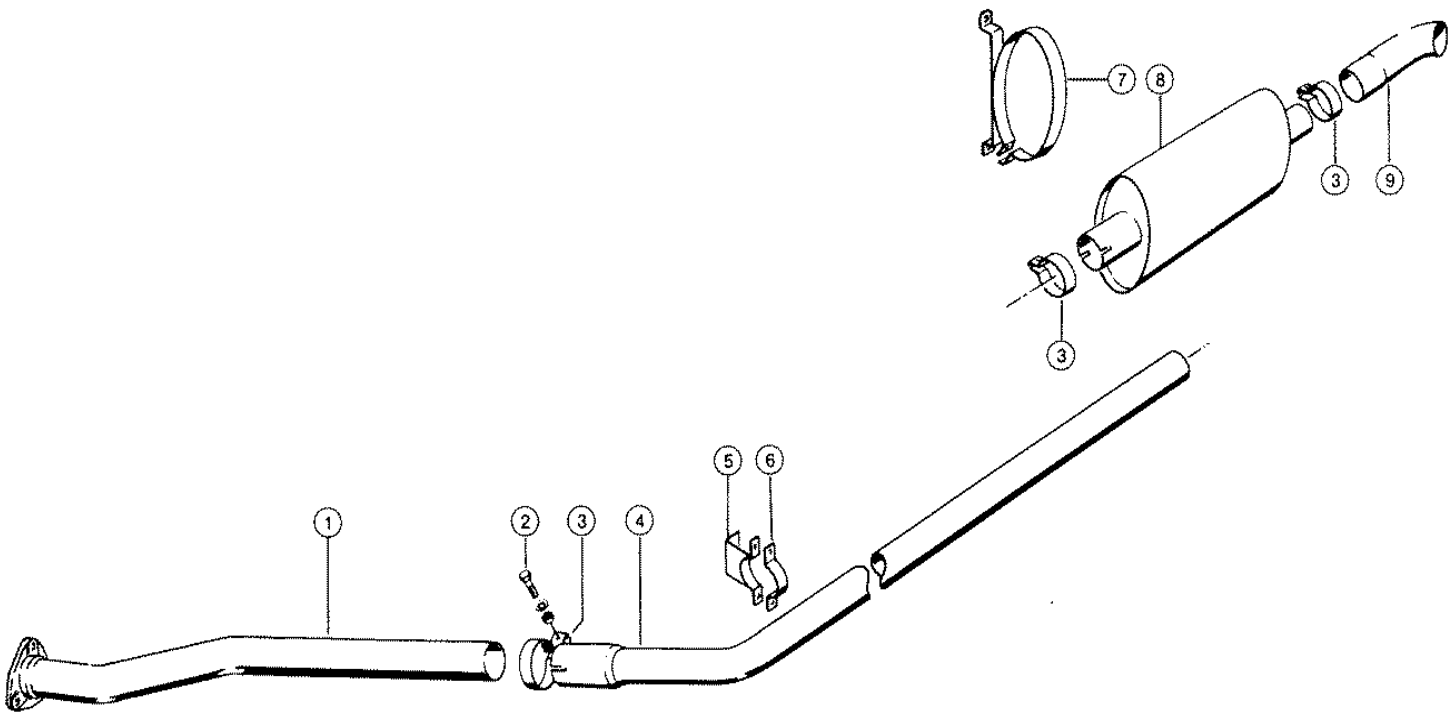
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 360; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **285**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	4	
2	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	8	
3	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
4	000 679 746 0	Filter base			1	
5	000 412 267 0	Tube	D49023	As 29 (Pg29)	1	2400 long
6	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	
7	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	1	
13	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
14	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
15	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7

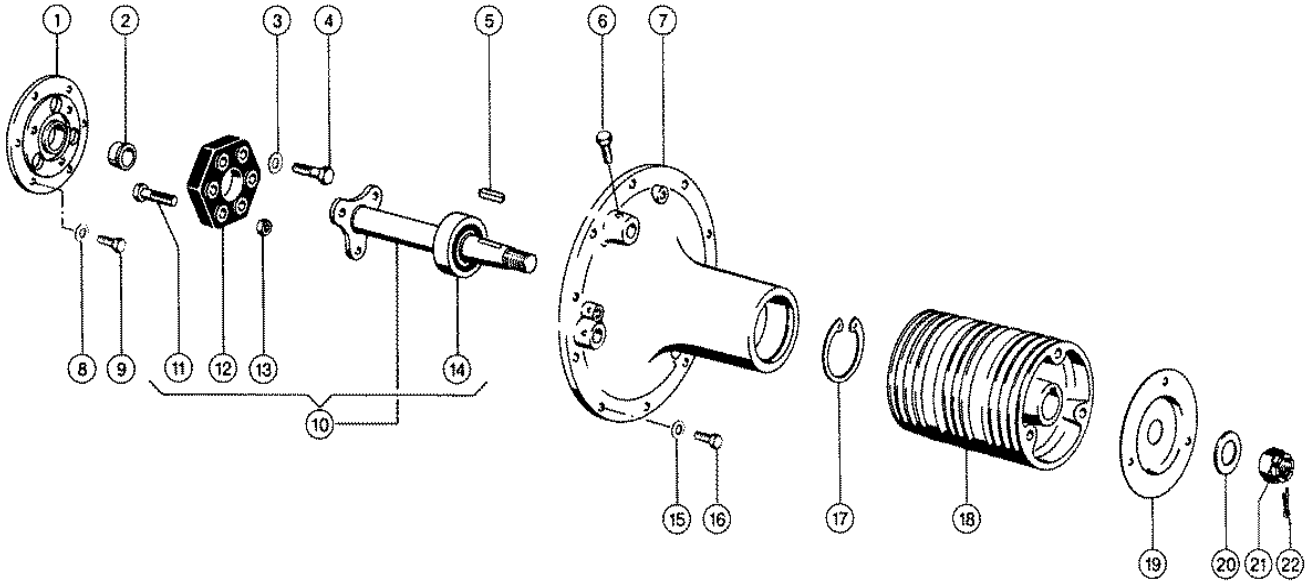
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 360; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **285A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
10	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
13	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
14	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


7
8
3
9
3
5
6
1
2
3
4

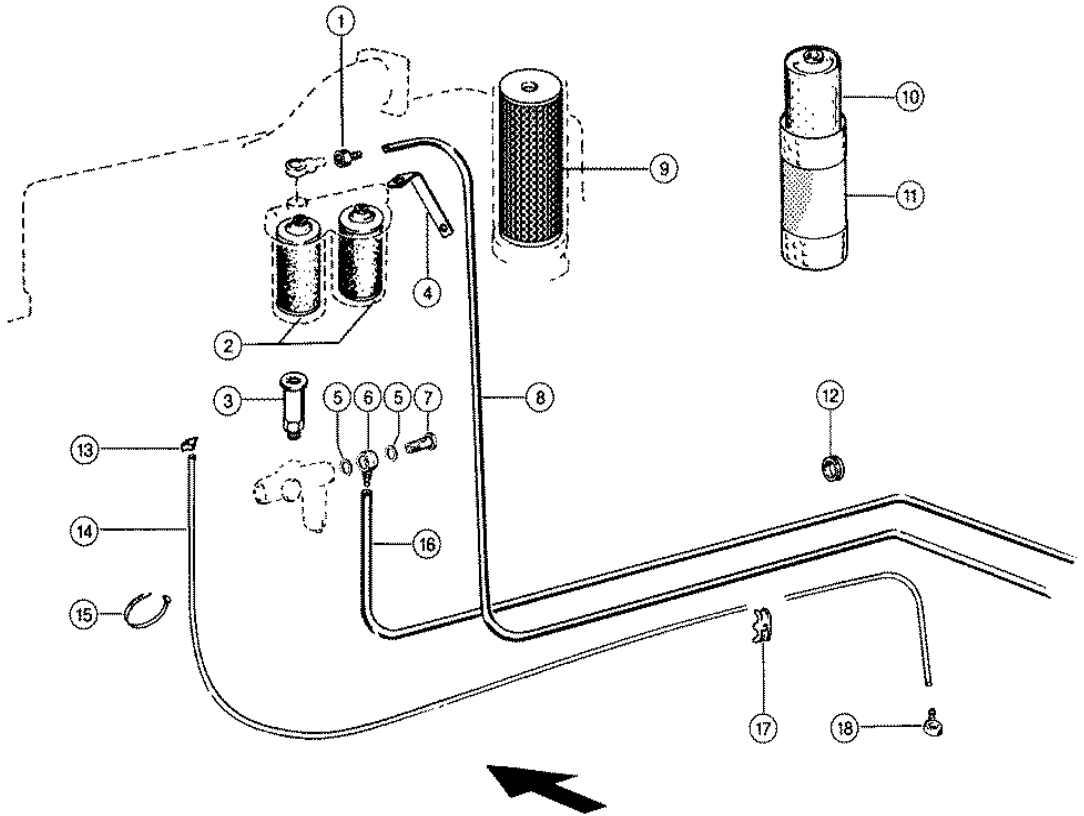
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 360; EXHAUST SYSTEM**
Illustration: **286**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 026 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	3	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
3	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	3	
4	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
5	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
6	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
7	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
8	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
9	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

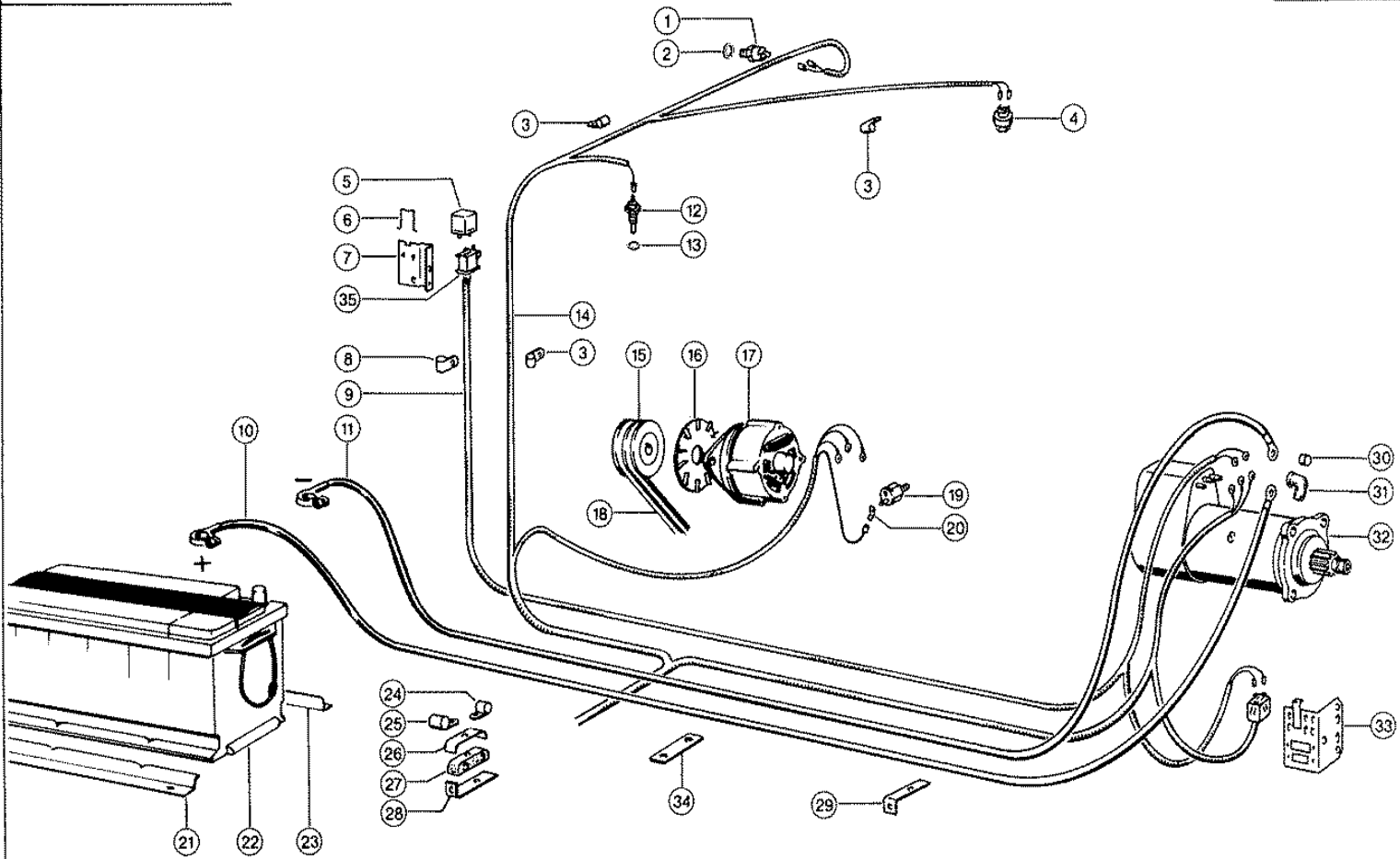
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 360; ENGINE OUTPUT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **287**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 163 0	Support			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso709	216	3	
4	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
7	000 609 279 2	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
9	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
10	000 609 294 0	Driven shaft cpl.			1	
11	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
12	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
14	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
16	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
17	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	
18	000 609 194 2	Pulley			1	
19	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	from No. 09301502
19	000 629 470 0	Cover plate			1	to No. 09301501
20	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
21	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
22	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

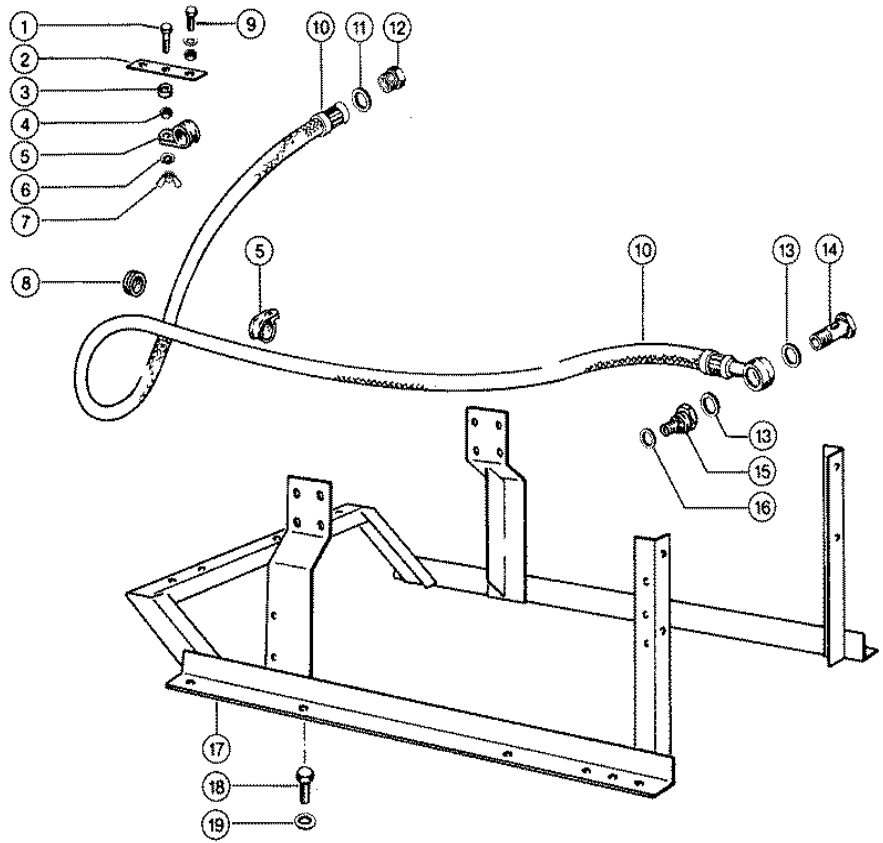
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 360; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **288**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 304 0	Connection		D16x1,5-8	1	
2	000 133 602 1	Fuel filter			2	Merc.-No. 4220900051
3	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
4	000 609 299 0	Support		3x25x170	1	
5	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
6	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	3	
7	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
8	000 602 498 3	Fuel pipe		4050lg	1	
9	000 133 530 0	Engine oil filter		H 942x	1	Merc.-No. 3521800109
						from motor -No. 108586
10	000 133 031 1	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 3521800009
						to motor -No. 108585
11	000 133 032 0	Sieve insert			1	Merc.-No. 0001848625
						to motor -No. 108585
12	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
13	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
14	000 200 679 0	Rubber profile		10x 9	1	3900 long
15	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	2	
16	000 606 041 1	Fuel pipe		3470 lang	1	
17	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	5	
18	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
35
12
13
14
3
8
9
15
16
17
10
11
18
19
20
30
31
32
33
24
25
26
27
28
34
29
21
22
23

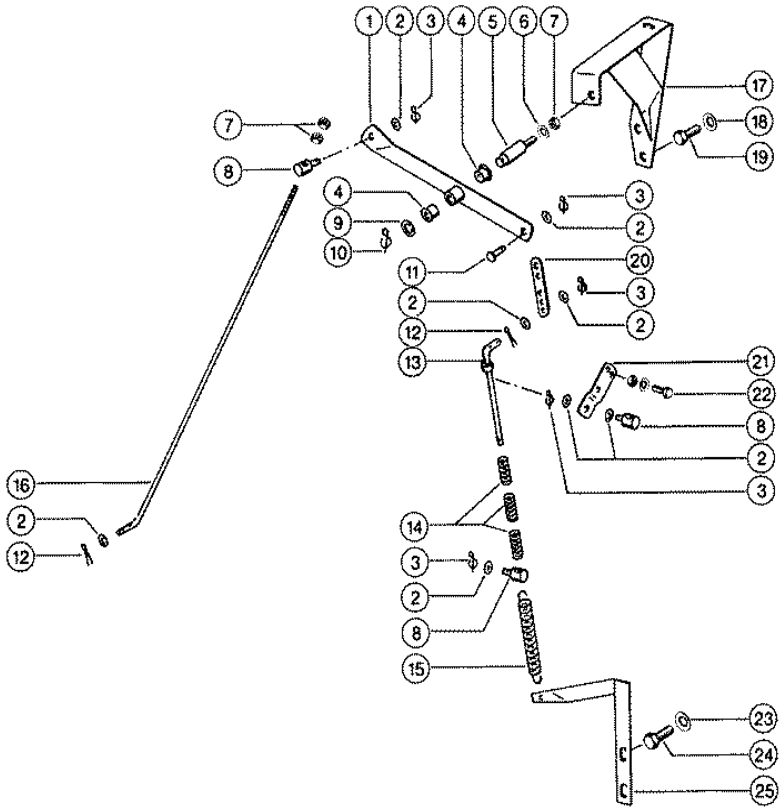
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 360; ALTERNATOR, STARTER**
Illustration: **289**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
2	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
3	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	10	
4	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
5	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
6	000 010 372 0	Tension clip			1	to No. 09302072
7	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	4	
9	000 010 489 0	Wiring loom		Startrelais	1	
10	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	
11	000 010 348 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1960lg	1	from No. 09300917
11	000 682 298 2	Battery cable			1	to No. 09300916
12	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	
13	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
14	000 010 760 1	Wiring loom		Om 352	1	from No. 09301282
14	000 010 222 1	Wiring loom		Om360/352a	1	to No. 09301281
15	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
16	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	
17	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	Bosch-No. 0120469526
18	000 133 630 1	V-belt set			2	Merc.-No. 0049971792
						from No. 09303872
18	000 685 693 0	V-belt, narrow			2	Merc.-No. 0049971792
						to No. 09303871
19	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
20	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
21	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
22	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
23	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
24	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	(2)
25	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	5	(2)
26	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
27	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
28	000 809 852 1	Support		30x5x129	1	
29	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
30	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	
31	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
32	000 132 615 0	Starter			1	Bosch-No. 0001413006
33	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	
34	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	2	from No. 09301022
35	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
-	000 211 795 0	Locking			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
5
10
13
14
13
15
16
17
18
19

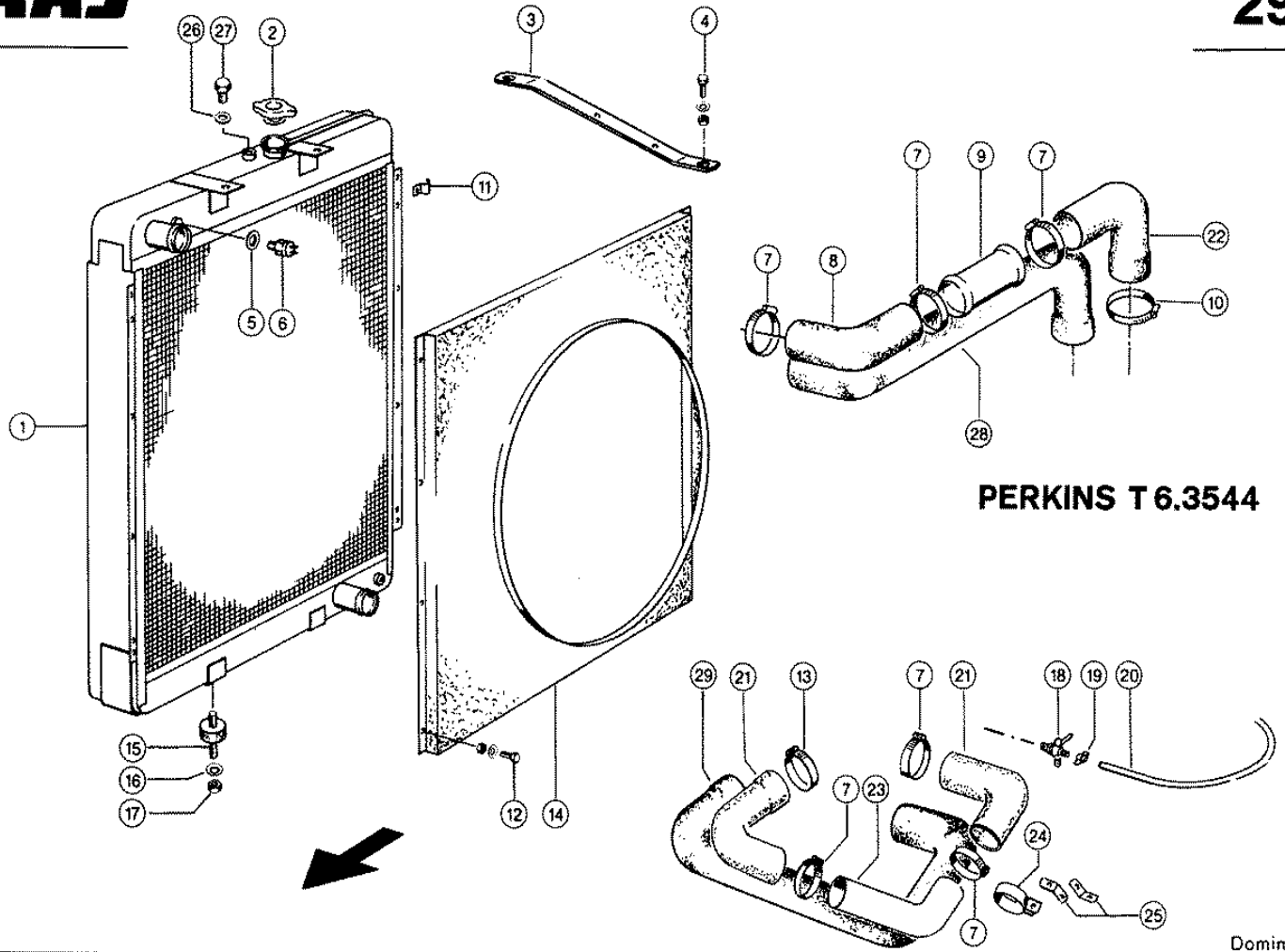
Characteristic: **PERKINS T 6.3544; BASE, OIL DRAIN HOSE**
Illustration: **290**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
11	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
12	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
13	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
14	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
15	000 649 186 1	Screw union		6kt 36x40,5	1	
16	000 633 536 0	Seal ring	D7603	A20 X26	1	
17	000 602 300 3	Engine mounting			1	
18	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
17
18
19
7
8
4
9
10
3
2
11
20
3
2
2
12
13
21
22
8
2
3
16
2
12
14
3
2
8
15
23
24
25

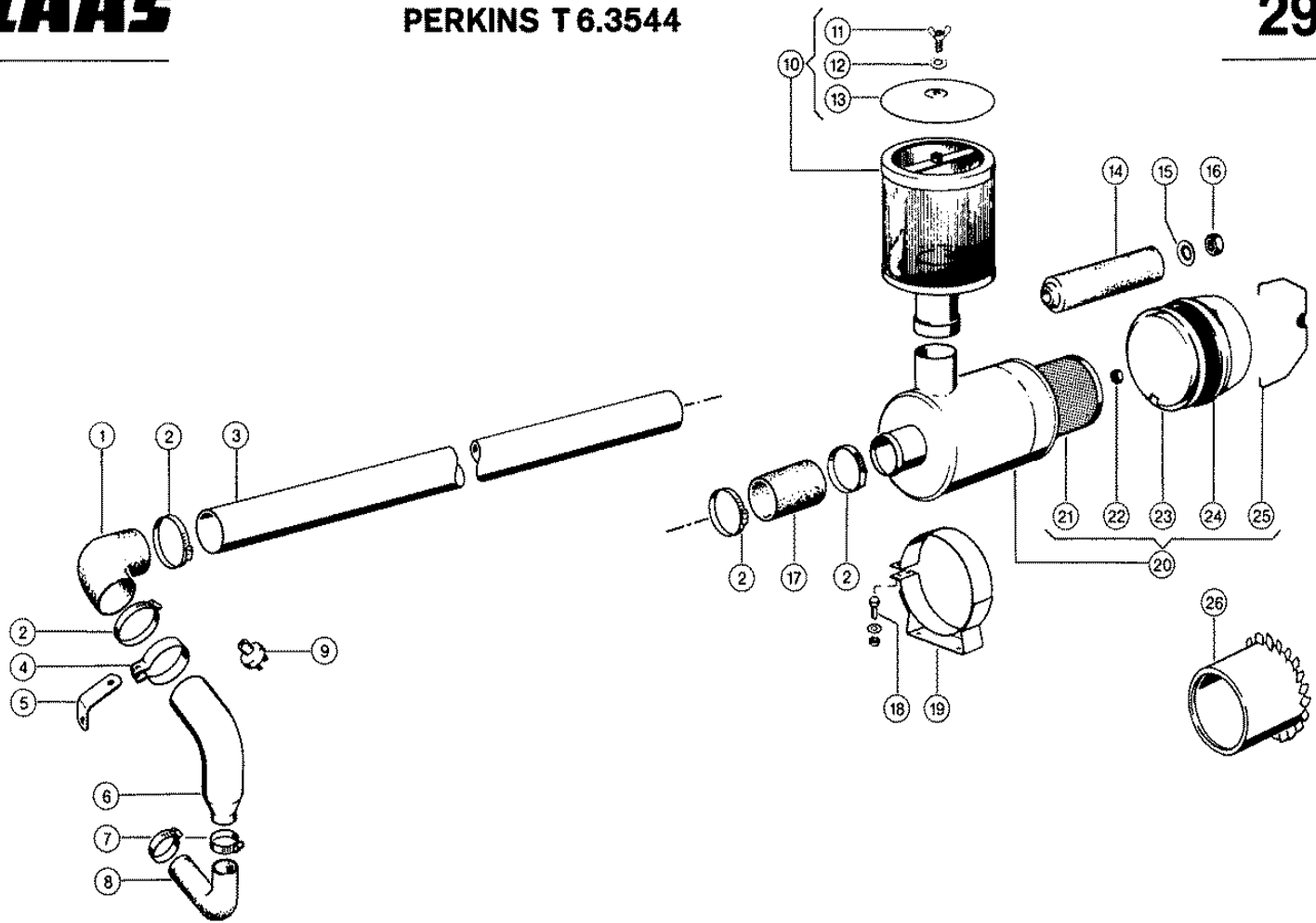
Characteristic: **PERKINS T 6.3544; SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **291**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 483 0	Lever			1	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	7	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
3	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	5	
4	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
5	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	1	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
8	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
9	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
10	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	1	
11	000 237 827 0	Pin	I2341	B 6h11x 12x9,5	1	
12	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
13	000 609 488 1	Thrust rod			1	
14	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
15	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
16	000 649 614 0	Pull rod		D6x700	1	from No. 09302252
16	000 606 005 3	Pull rod		D6x655	1	to No. 09302251
17	000 609 480 0	Support			1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 238 674 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-24x3/4	2	
20	000 659 352 2	Strip		3x15x92,5	1	
21	000 609 487 0	Lever		3x25x91,5	1	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
24	000 238 030 0	Hexagonal screw		7/16-20x1	2	
25	000 659 396 3	Support			1	


PERKINS T 6.3544

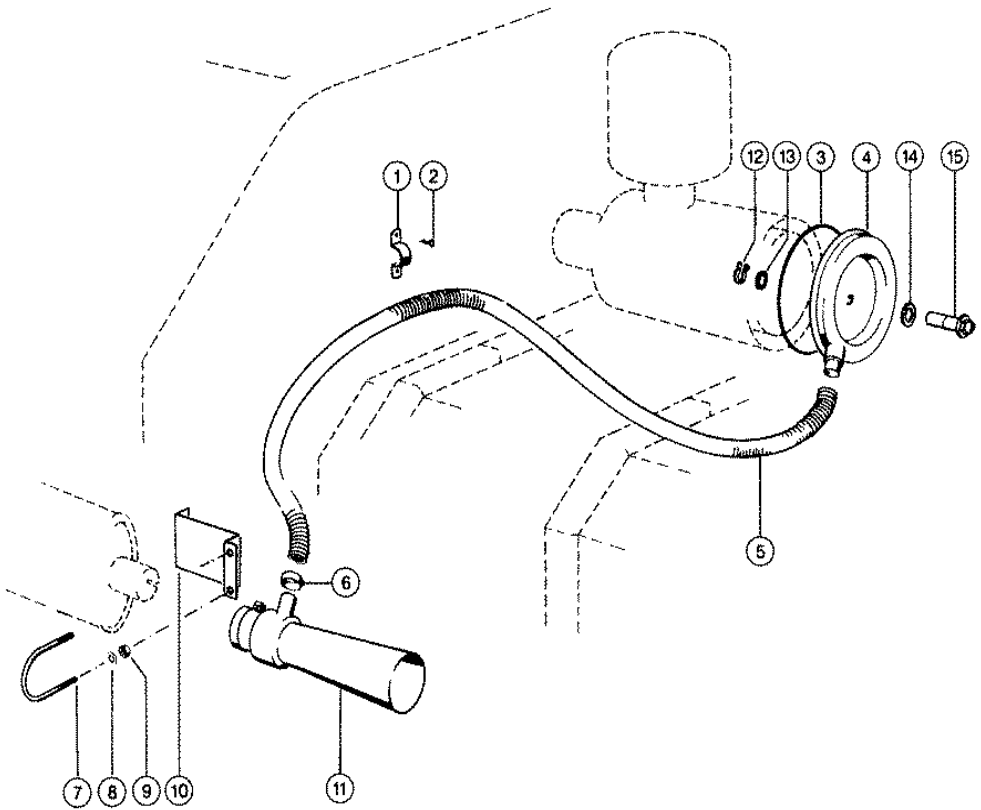
Characteristic: **PERKINS T 6.3544; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **292**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 595 1	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	from No. 09302252
1	000 685 447 1	Radiator			1	to No. 09302251
2	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
3	000 649 618 0	Radiator stray		25x5x424	2	from No. 09302252
3	000 643 845 2	Radiator stray		25x5x336	2	to No. 09302251
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	from No. 09302252
5	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	to No. 09302251
6	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
7	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	3	(4) from No. 09302252
8	000 659 514 1	Rubber elbow			1	(2) 09302252-09303171
9	000 643 846 0	Cool.water pipe		D45x1,5x200	1	to No. 09303171
10	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	
11	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
12	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
13	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	1	
14	000 649 615 0	Wind guide hood			1	from No. 09302252
14	000 643 844 0	Wind guide hood			1	to No. 09302251
15	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
19	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
20	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
21	000 649 617 0	Rubber elbow			1	No. 09302252-09303171
21	000 609 083 1	Rubber elbow			1	to No. 09302251
22	000 685 142 1	Rubber elbow		48x 58	1	No. 09302252-09303171
23	000 649 616 0	Rubber elbow			1	No. 09302252-09303171
24	000 622 575 0	Pipe clamp		D 45	1	No. 09302252-09303171
25	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	2	No. 09302252-09303171
26	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
27	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
28	000 657 161 0	Rubber elbow			1	from No. 09303172
29	000 657 162 0	Rubber elbow			1	from No. 09303172


1
2
3
2
4
5
9
6
7
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
2
17
2
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

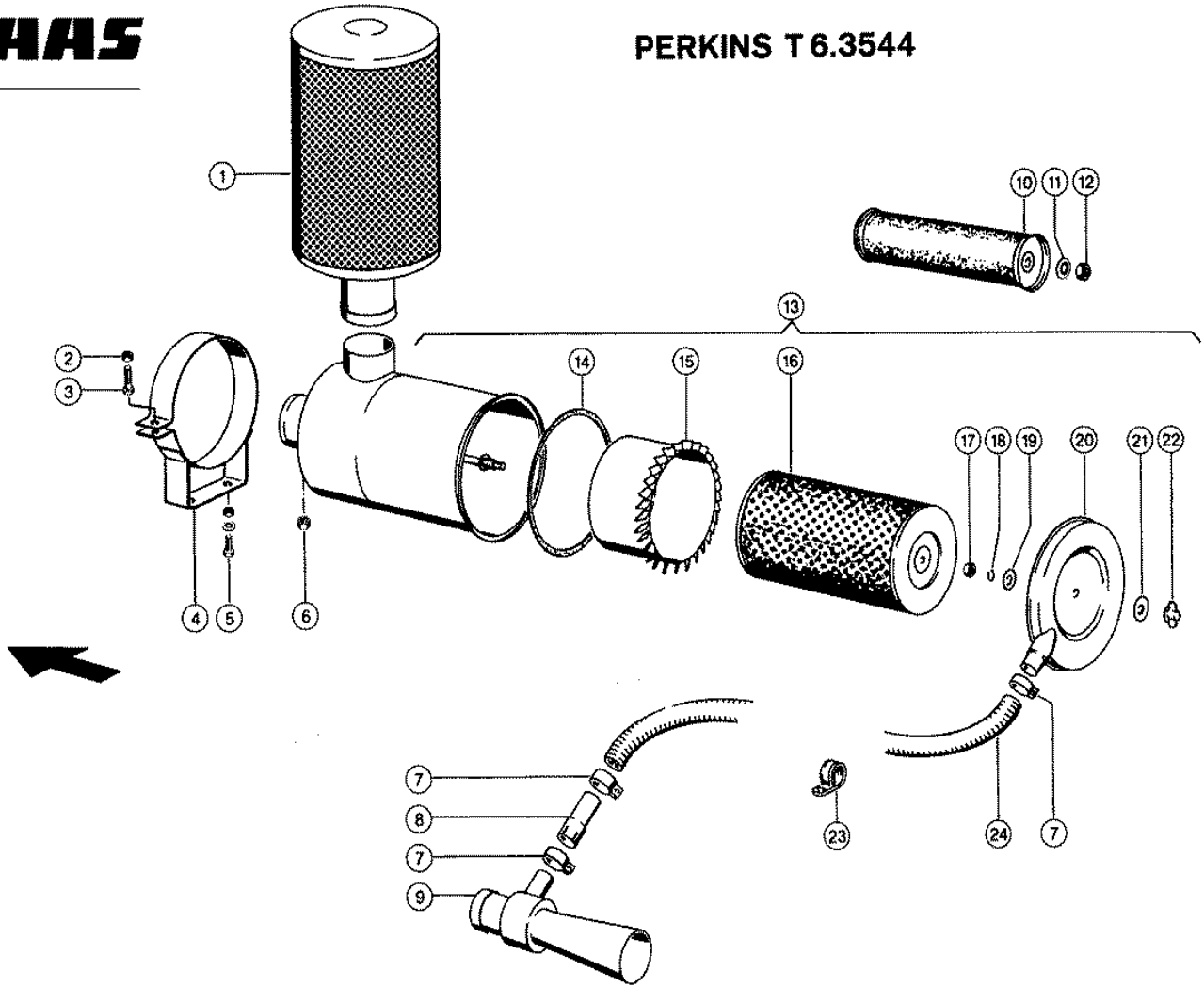
Characteristic: **PERKINS T 6.3544; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **293**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	4	
3	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
4	000 677 404 1	Pipe clamp		D100	1	
5	000 643 861 0	Strip			1	
6	000 643 857 0	Air intake pipe			1	
7	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
8	000 659 330 1	Rubber elbow		79 X 6	1	
9	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
10	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
11	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
13	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
14	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
16	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
17	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
18	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
20	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
21	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
23	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
24	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
25	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	
26	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	


1
2
12
13
3
4
14
15
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

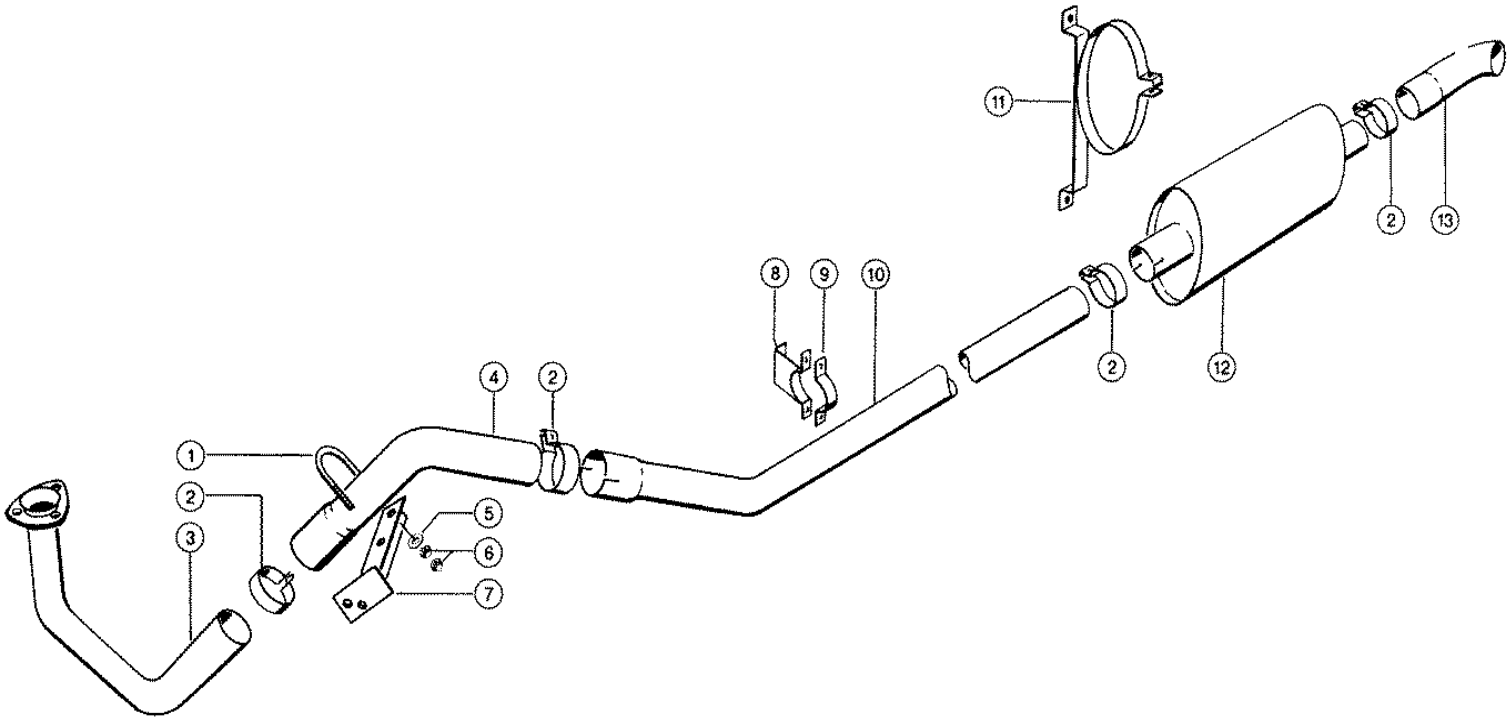
Characteristic: **PERKINS T 6.3544; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **294**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	4	
2	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	8	
3	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
4	000 679 746 0	Filter base			1	
5	000 412 267 0	Tube	D49023	As 29 (Pg29)	1	2400 long
6	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	
7	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
12	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
13	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
14	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
15	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7

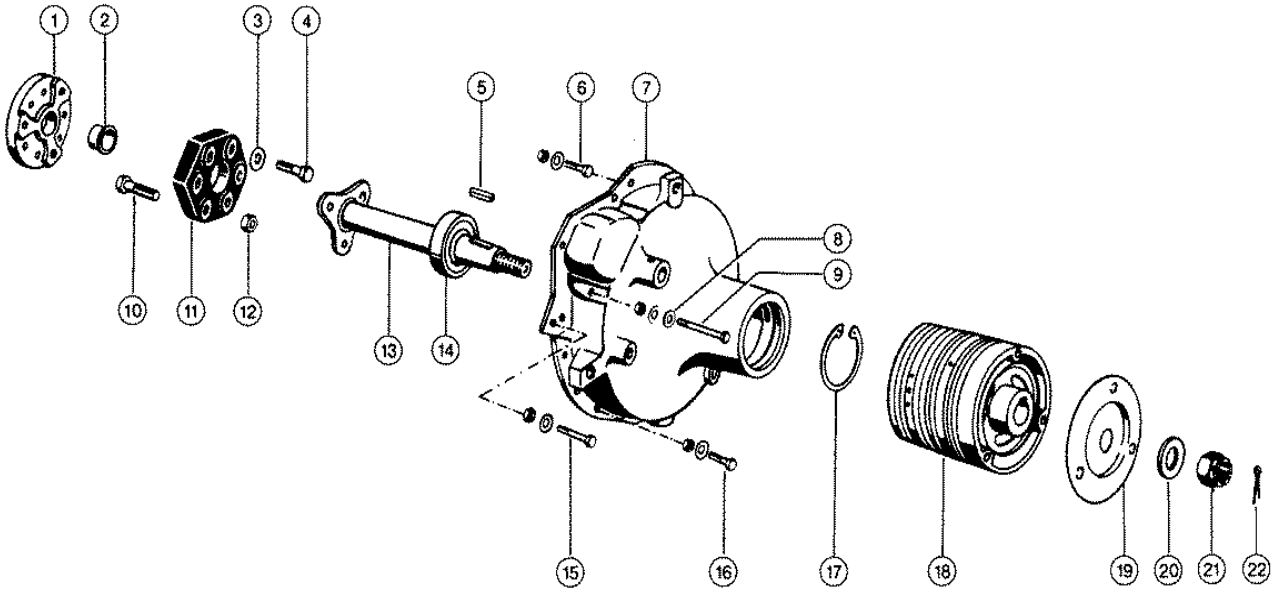
Characteristic: **PERKINS T 6.3544; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **294A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
10	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
13	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
14	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


11
2
13
8
9
10
2
12
4
2
1
2
3
5
6
7

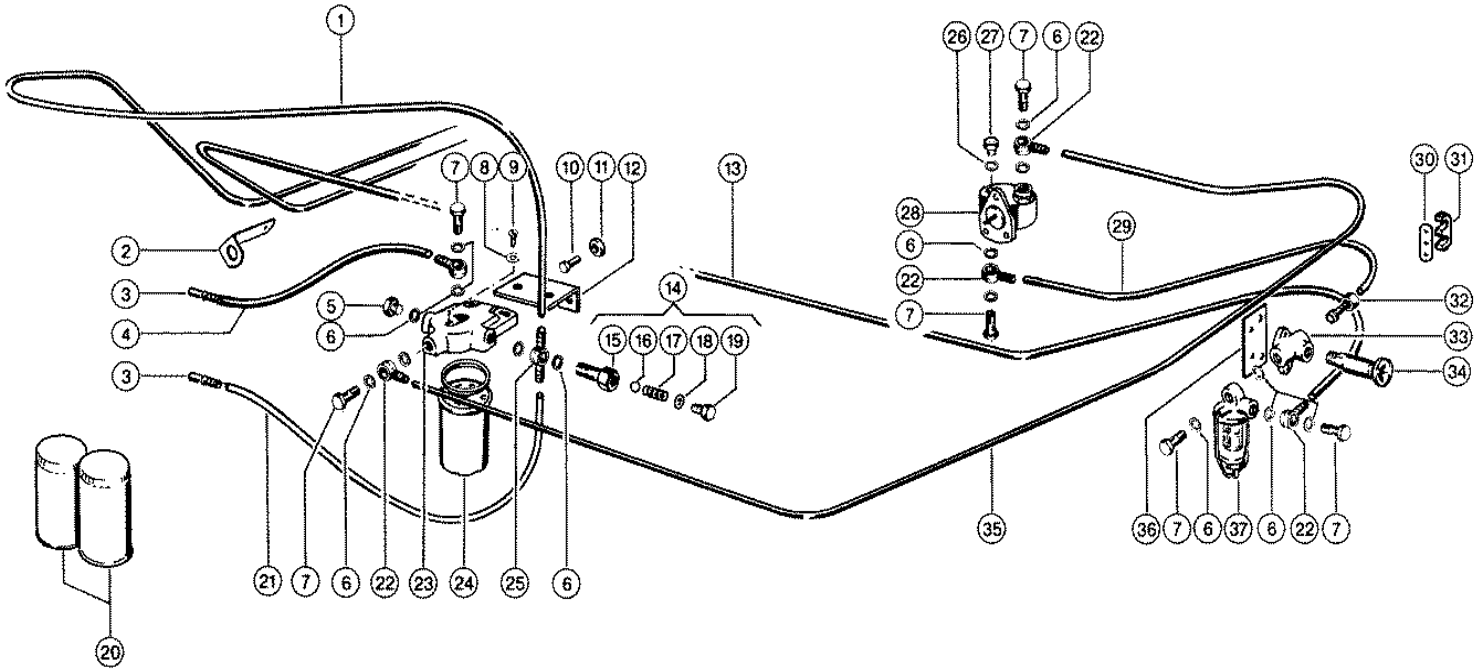
Characteristic: **PERKINS T 6.3544; EXHAUST SYSTEM**
Illustration: **295**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 326 1	Bracket screw		D8x287	1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
3	000 643 863 0	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x985	1	
4	000 070 743 0	Exhaust pipe		D75x1,5x739	1	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 649 115 0	Support			1	
8	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
9	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
10	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
11	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
12	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
13	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

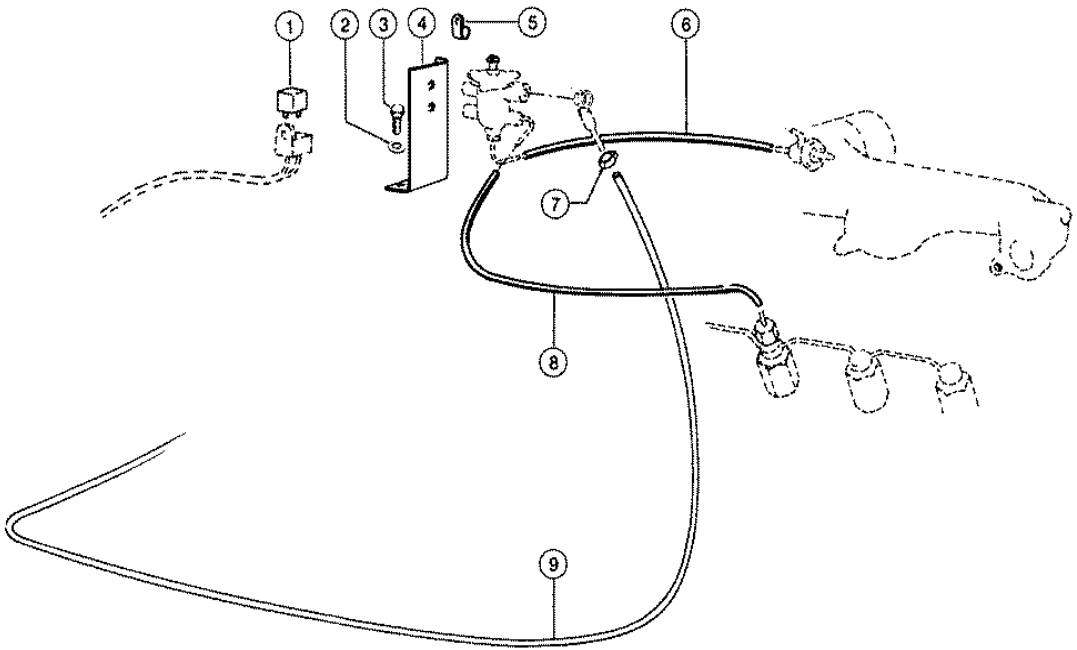
Characteristic: **PERKINS T 6.3544; ENGINE OUTPUT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **296**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso709	216	3	
4	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 671 855 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
9	000 235 543 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x100	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
11	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
12	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
13	000 671 853 0	Driven shaft			1	
14	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
15	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	5	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
17	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
18	000 671 857 3	Pulley			1	
19	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	from No. 09301502
19	000 629 470 0	Cover plate			1	to No. 09301501
20	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
21	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
22	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

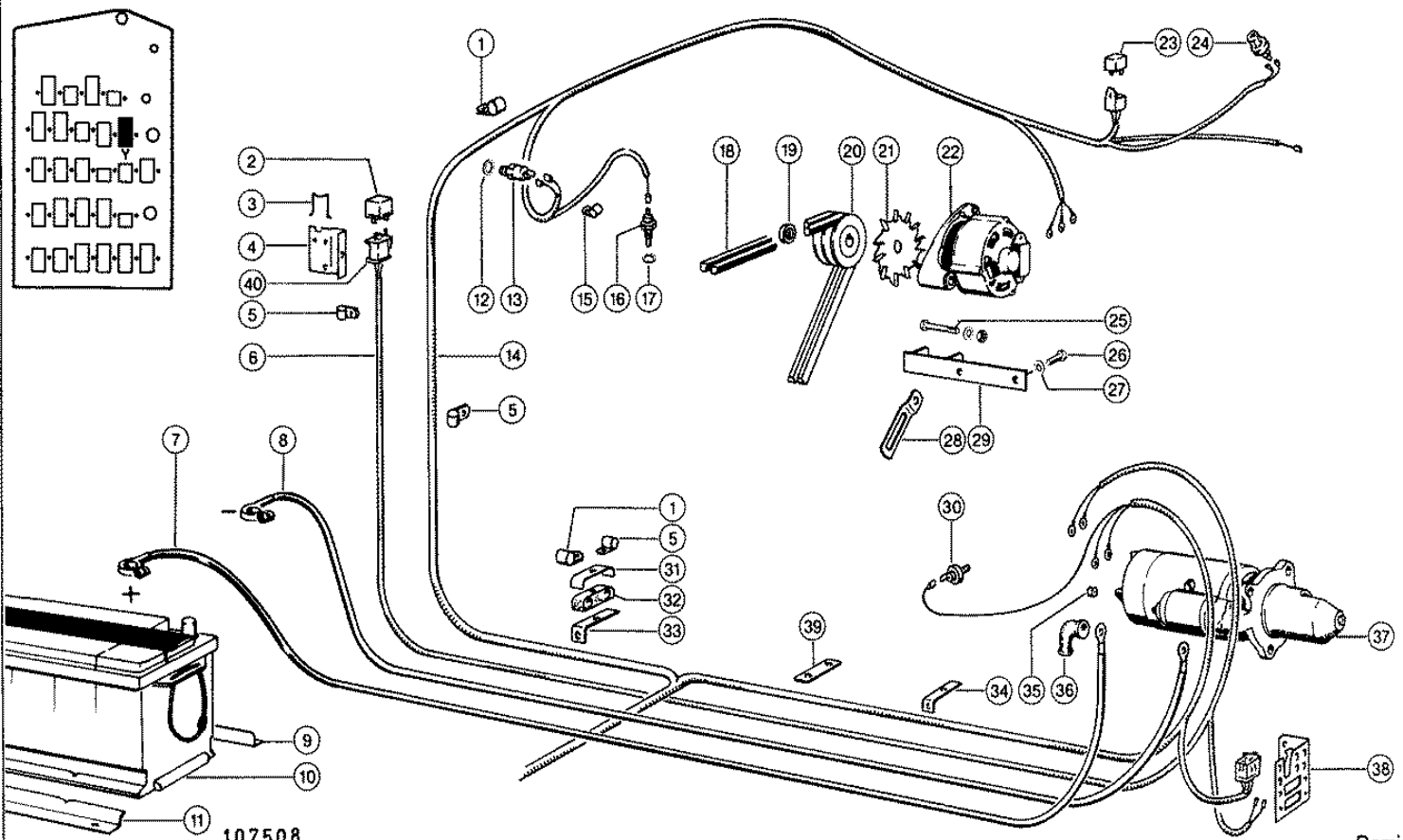
Characteristic: **PERKINS T 6.3544; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **297**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 303 0	Tube	Din73378	8Lx1,5	N.B	4630 long
2	000 723 504 2	Support		3x30x98	1	
3	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	2	
4	000 602 463 0	Fuel pipe		180 lang	1	
5	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
6	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	15	
7	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	6	
8	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
9	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
10	000 238 029 0	Hexagonal screw	Ansib1832	28-24x1	1	
11	000 610 568 0	Spacer ring			1	
12	000 659 621 0	Support			1	
13	000 649 594 0	Fuel pipe			1	from No. 09301722
13	000 606 167 2	Fuel pipe		4430 lang	1	to No. 09301721
14	000 656 506 1	Over press. valve		S	1	
15	000 649 487 0	Valve body			1	from No. 09301022
15	000 656 507 2	Hollow screw			1	to No. 09301021
16	000 242 820 0	Steel ball	D5401	7,5 G28	1	from No. 09301022
16	000 656 508 1	Valve			1	to No. 09301021
17	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	1	
18	000 244 842 0	Seal ring	D7603	A10 X14	1	from No. 09301022
18	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	1	to No. 09301021
19	000 237 801 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M10x1	1	from No. 09301022
19	000 238 371 0	Socket head screw	D84	M10x12	1	to No. 09301021
20	000 147 225 0	Engine oil filter			2	Perkins-No. 2654403
21	000 239 303 0	Tube	Din73378	8Lx1,5	N.B	480 long
22	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	5	
23	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
24	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch-No. 1457434050
25	000 239 382 0	Connection		R14-8-8	1	
26	000 215 387 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X19	1	
27	000 643 852 0	Screw plug		M16x1,5	1	
28	000 099 055 3	Hand pump		m.Handp. Hp125	1	
29	000 239 303 0	Tube	Din73378	8Lx1,5	1	620 long
30	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
31	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	7	
32	000 239 304 0	Connection		D16x1,5-8	1	
33	000 643 851 2	Hand pump		m.Handp. Hp125	1	
34	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
35	000 643 209 0	Fuel pipe		1260 lang	1	
36	000 643 854 0	Supporting plate		3x42x80	1	
37	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	
-	000 099 059 0	Suction screen			1	
-	000 099 058 1	Parts set		Sieb/Dichtung	1	
-	000 099 060 0	Glass housing		Fjge 1/1x	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

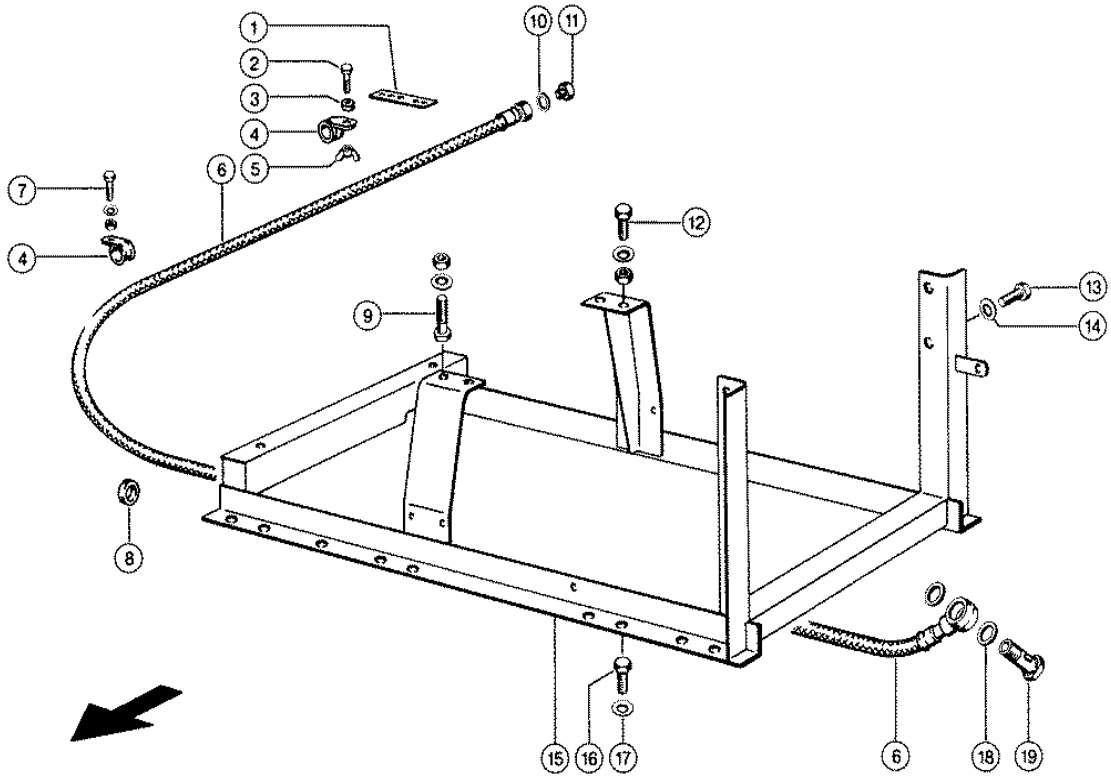
Characteristic: **PERKINS T 6.3544; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **298**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 238 032 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x5/8	2	
4	000 609 176 1	Support		3x118,5x205	1	
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	12-12x20-8,4	1	
6	000 205 034 0	Tube	D733786	x1	N.B	320 long
7	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
8	000 205 034 0	Tube	D733786	x1	N.B	600 long
9	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	N.B	3600 long
-	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	


1
2
3
4
40
5
6
12
13
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
14
5
25
26
27
28
29
7
8
1
5
31
32
33
39
30
34
35
36
37
38
9
10
11
+
107508

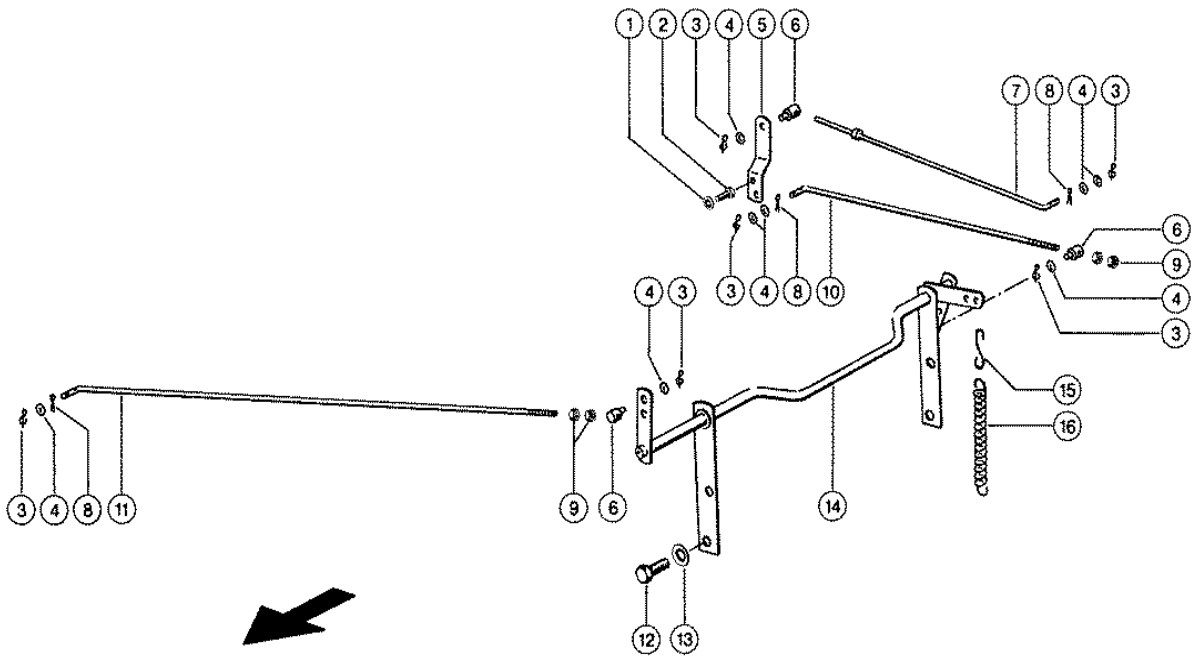
Characteristic: **PERKINS T 6.3544; ALTERNATOR, STARTER**
Illustration: **299**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	(4)
2	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
3	000 010 372 0	Tension clip			1	
4	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
5	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	8	
6	000 010 489 0	Wiring loom		Startrelais	1	
7	000 010 346 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 1880lg	1	from No. 09300917
7	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	to No. 09300916
8	000 010 347 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1840lg	1	from No. 09300917
8	000 682 298 2	Battery cable			1	to No. 09300916
9	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
10	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
11	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
12	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
13	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
14	000 010 761 2	Wiring loom		Perk. 6.354.4	1	from No. 09301882
14	000 010 217 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09301881
15	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	1	
16	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	
17	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
18	000 147 228 1	V-belt set			2	Perkins-No. 2614B155
19	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
20	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
21	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
22	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120489710
23	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
24	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
25	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
26	000 238 028 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-24x1	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 685 096 2	Tension clip		25x5x140	1	
29	000 609 078 3	Support			1	
30	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	Perkins-No. 2848063
31	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
32	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
33	000 809 852 1	Support		30x5x129	1	
34	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
35	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
36	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
37	000 685 380 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362052
38	000 010 372 0	Tension clip			1	from No. 09301022
38	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	to No. 09301021
39	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	2	from No. 09301022
40	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
-	000 211 795 0	Locking			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
4
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
6
18
19

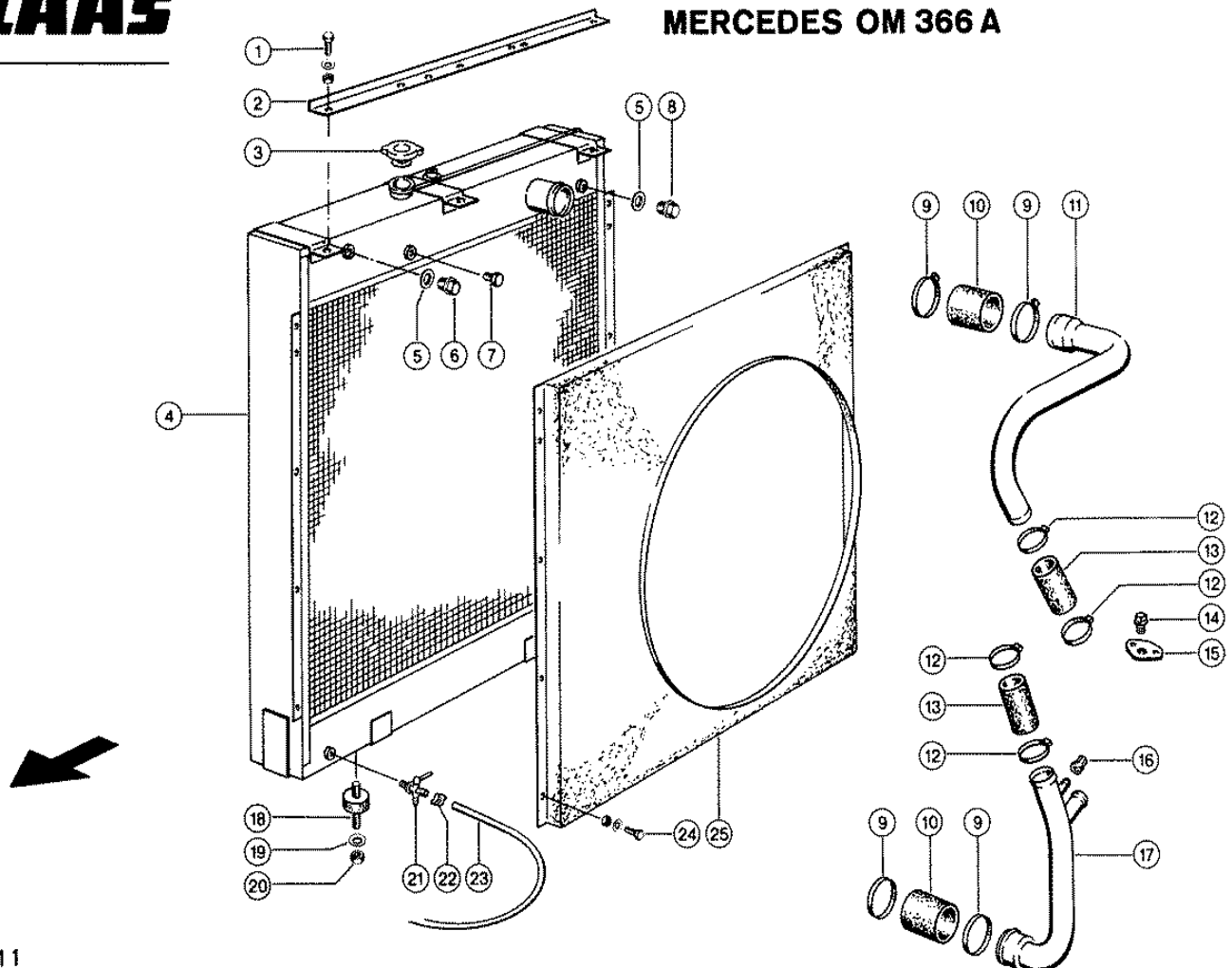
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A, OM 366 LA; BASE, OIL**
Illustration: **300**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
2	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	2	
5	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
6	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	2	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
9	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
10	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
11	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
12	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	2	
12	000 242 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x60	4	at Om 366 La
12	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	(4)
12	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	(4)
13	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	4	
14	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
15	000 649 546 1	Engine mounting		S	1	
15	000 657 200 2	Engine mounting		S	1	at Maxi
16	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
17	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
18	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
19	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
4
3
6
9
4
3
3
4
8
10
4
3
15
16
3
4
8
11
9
6
14
12
13

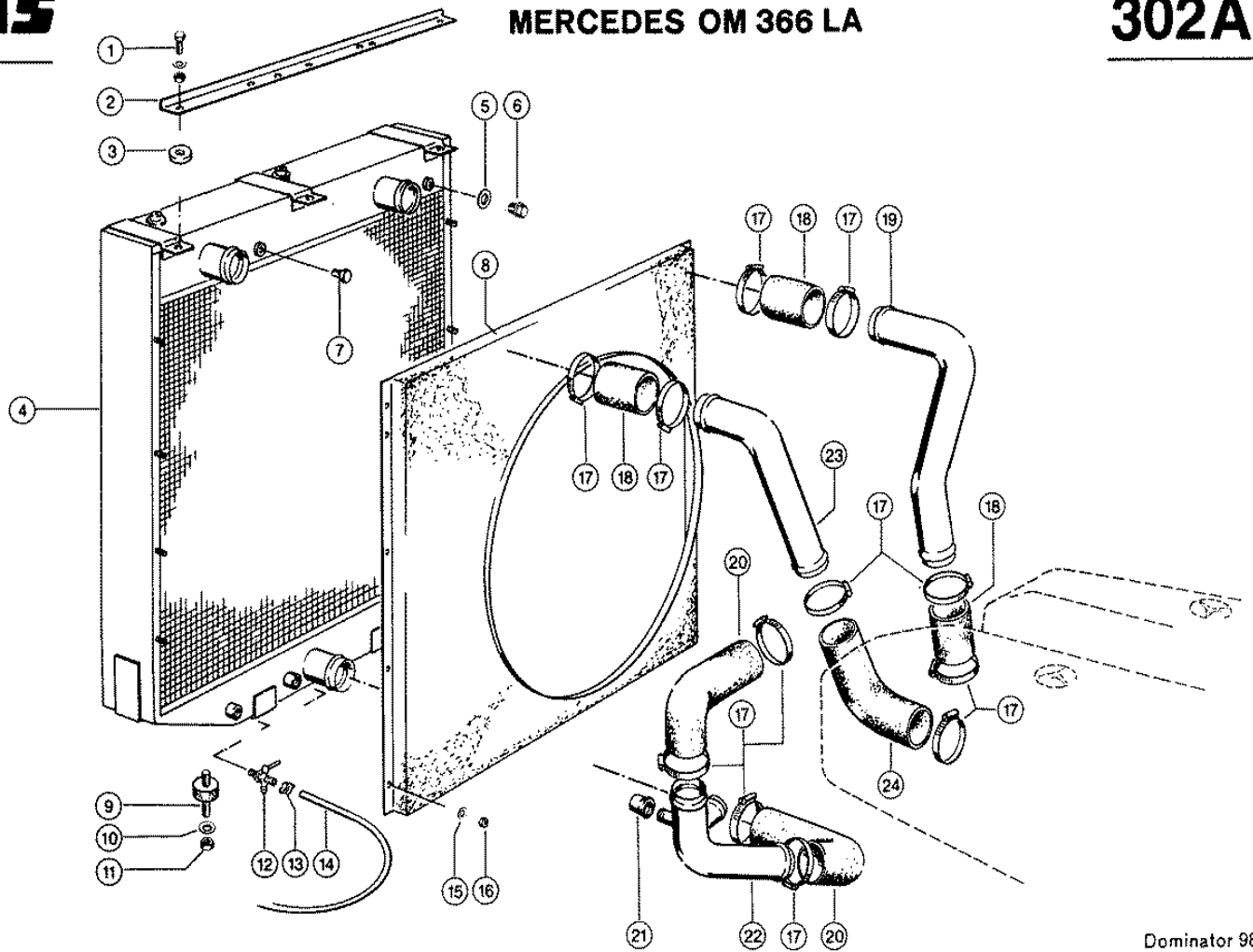
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A, OM 366 LA; SPEED CON**
Illustration: **301**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
3	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
4	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
4	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
5	000 649 562 0	Lever		Ikx4x126	1	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	1	
7	000 649 563 0	Thrust rod			1	
8	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 723 934 0	Pull rod		D6x515	1	
11	000 660 325 1	Pull rod		D6x1036	1	
12	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	4	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
14	000 649 559 0	Control shaft			1	
15	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	
16	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

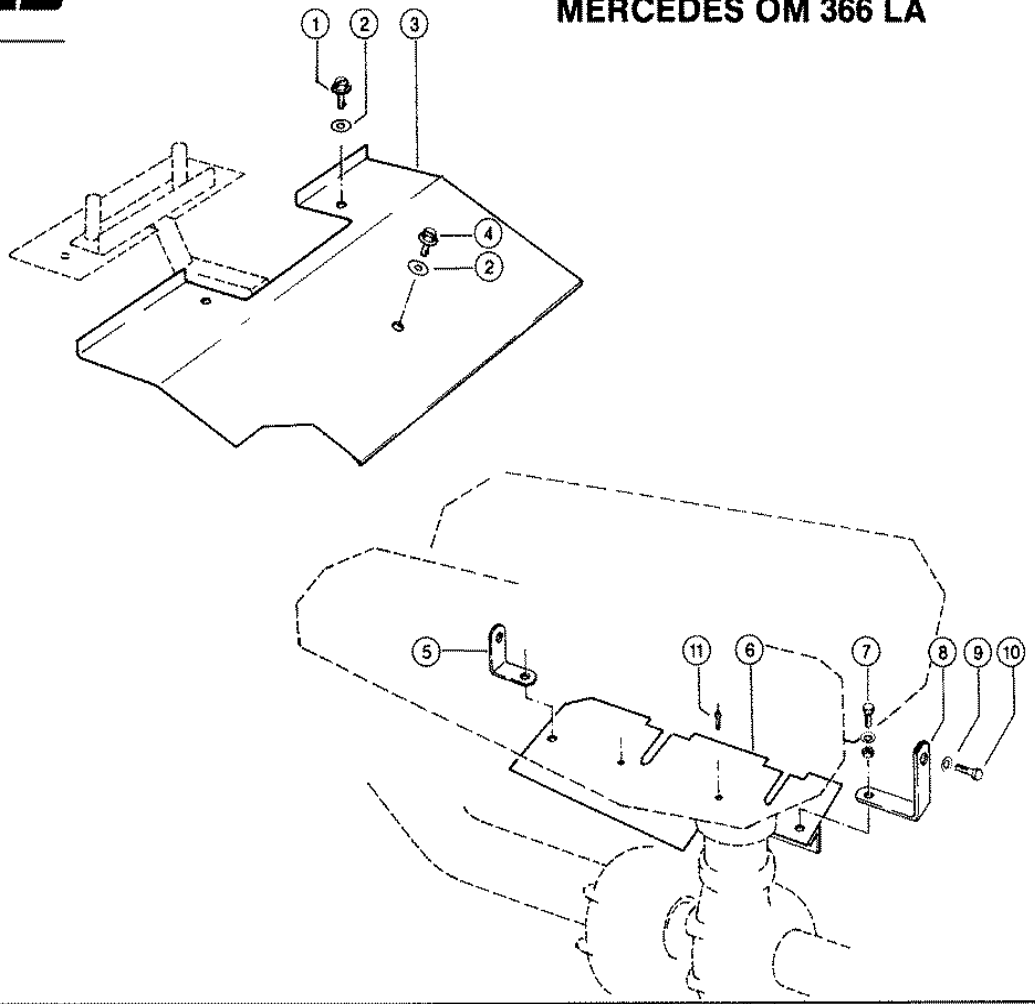
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **302**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
2	000 609 238 1	Brace		40x20x4x662	1	
3	000 649 538 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/1bar	1	
4	000 649 507 2	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	
5	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	2	
6	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	
7	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	
8	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09305255
8	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09305254
9	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	4	
10	000 674 767 0	Rubber hose		60x6x70	2	
11	000 649 520 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
12	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	4	
13	000 649 539 0	Rubber hose		45x6x80	2	
14	000 750 463 0	Plug	D2950	Z3/8-T9	1	
15	000 649 525 0	Flange		Db 3662030139kz	1	
16	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	
17	000 649 518 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
18	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
21	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
22	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
23	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	1	1500 long
24	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
25	000 649 537 0	Wind guide hood			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

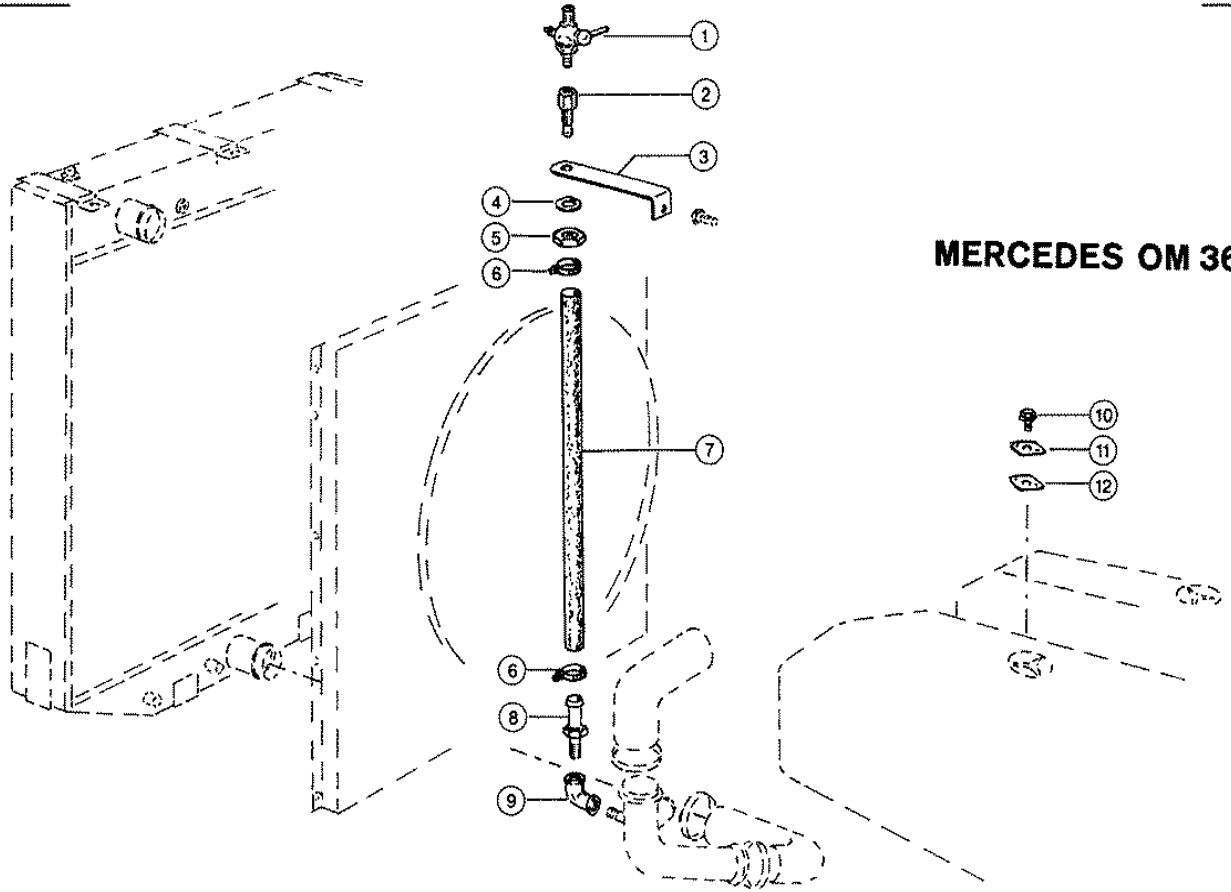
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **302A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
2	000 657 257 0	Brace		40x20x4x792,5	1	
3	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	3	to No. 09306916
4	000 657 222 3	Radiator			1	
5	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
6	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09305255
6	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09305254
7	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	
8	000 657 232 2	Wind guide hood			1	
9	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	2	
13	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	2	
14	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	N.B	1500 long
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
17	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	12	
18	000 649 539 0	Rubber hose		45x6x80	3	
19	000 657 238 1	Cool.water pipe		R45x1,5x532	1	
20	000 659 729 0	Rubber elbow			2	
21	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	
22	000 657 235 1	Cool.water pipe			1	
23	000 657 237 1	Cool.water pipe		R45x1,5x378	1	
24	000 659 734 1	Rubber elbow			1	


1
2
3
4
2
5
11
6
7
8
9
10

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA; BAFFLE**
Illustration: **302B**

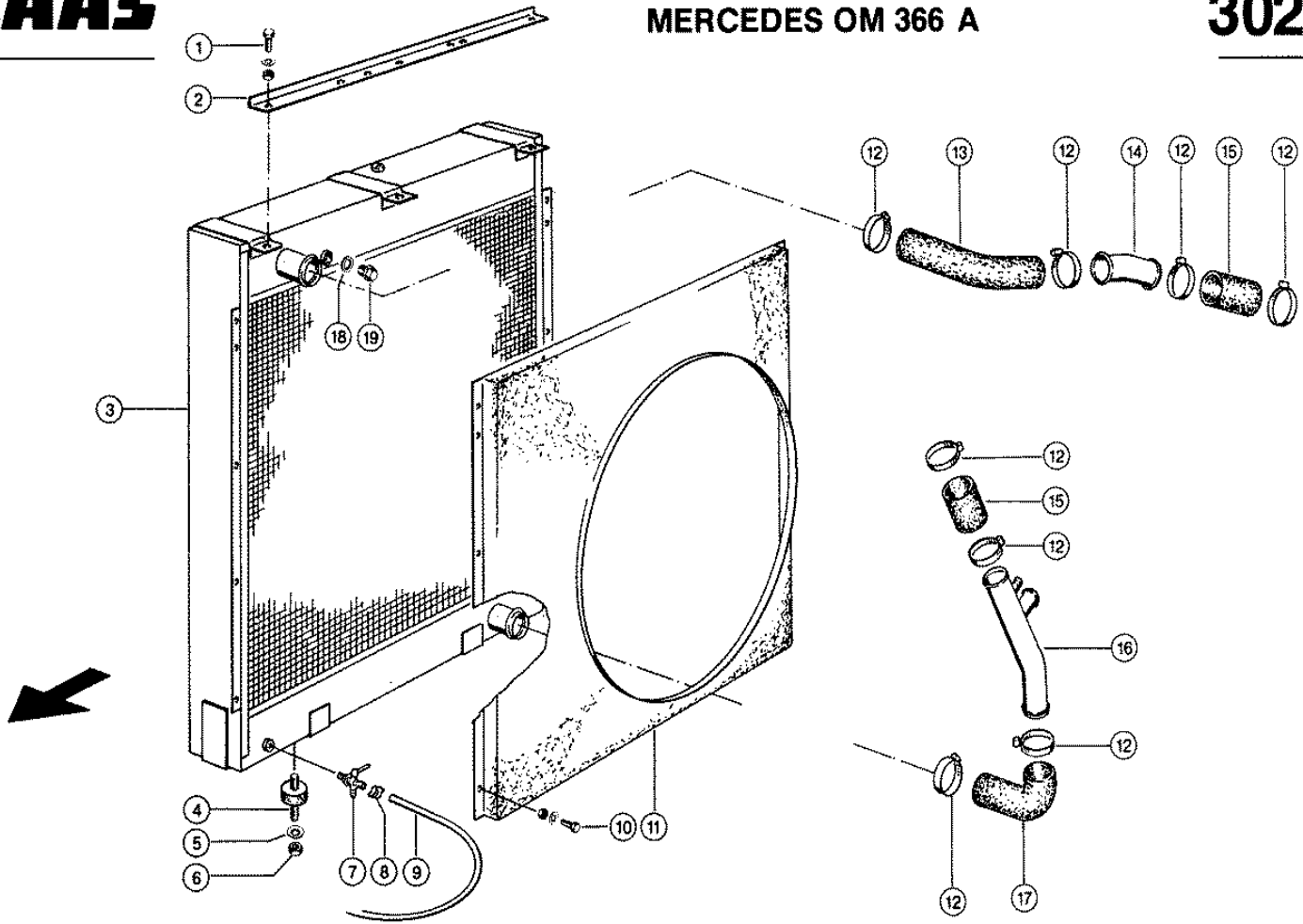
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	2	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
3	000 657 247 0	Air intake guide		1,5x0473x0720	1	
4	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
5	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	
6	000 657 258 0	Baffle			1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 656 297 1	Support angle		25x5x107	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
11	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	



MERCEDES OM 366 LA

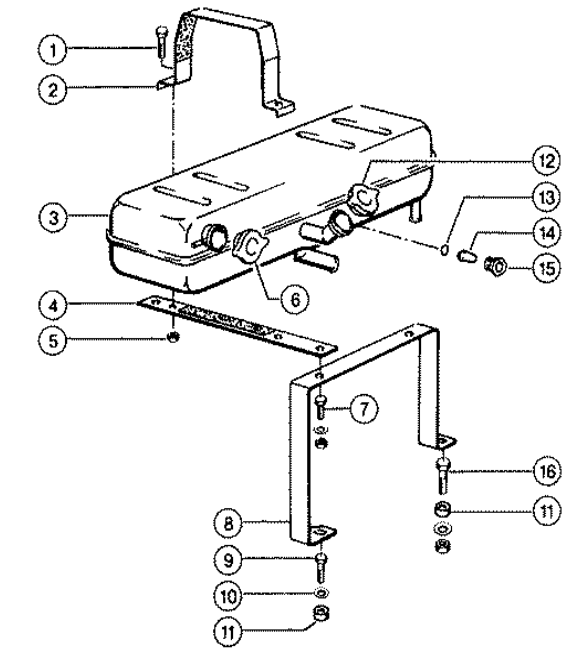
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, HEATING**
Illustration: **302C**

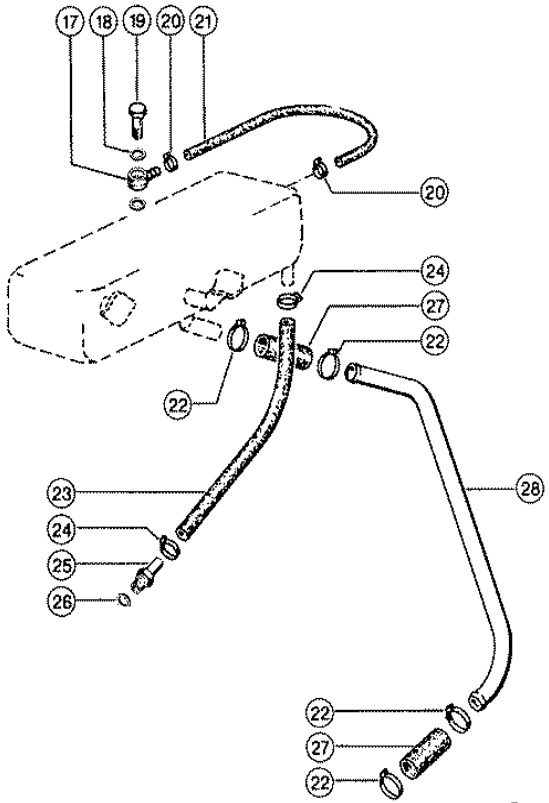
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 875 2	Ball-type tap		Dn 8 Pn16	1	
2	000 682 869 0	Adapter		6kt24x63	1	
3	000 682 880 0	Support		30x5x225,5	1	
4	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	1	
5	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
6	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
7	000 136 532 0	Tube		15x3,5x15000	1	
8	000 606 172 0	Screw union			1	
9	000 405 115 0	Angle	D2950	3/8-A1	1	
10	000 750 463 0	Plug	D2950	Z3/8-T9	1	
11	000 649 525 0	Flange		Db 3662030139kz	1	
12	000 657 259 0	Gasket	D		1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **302D**

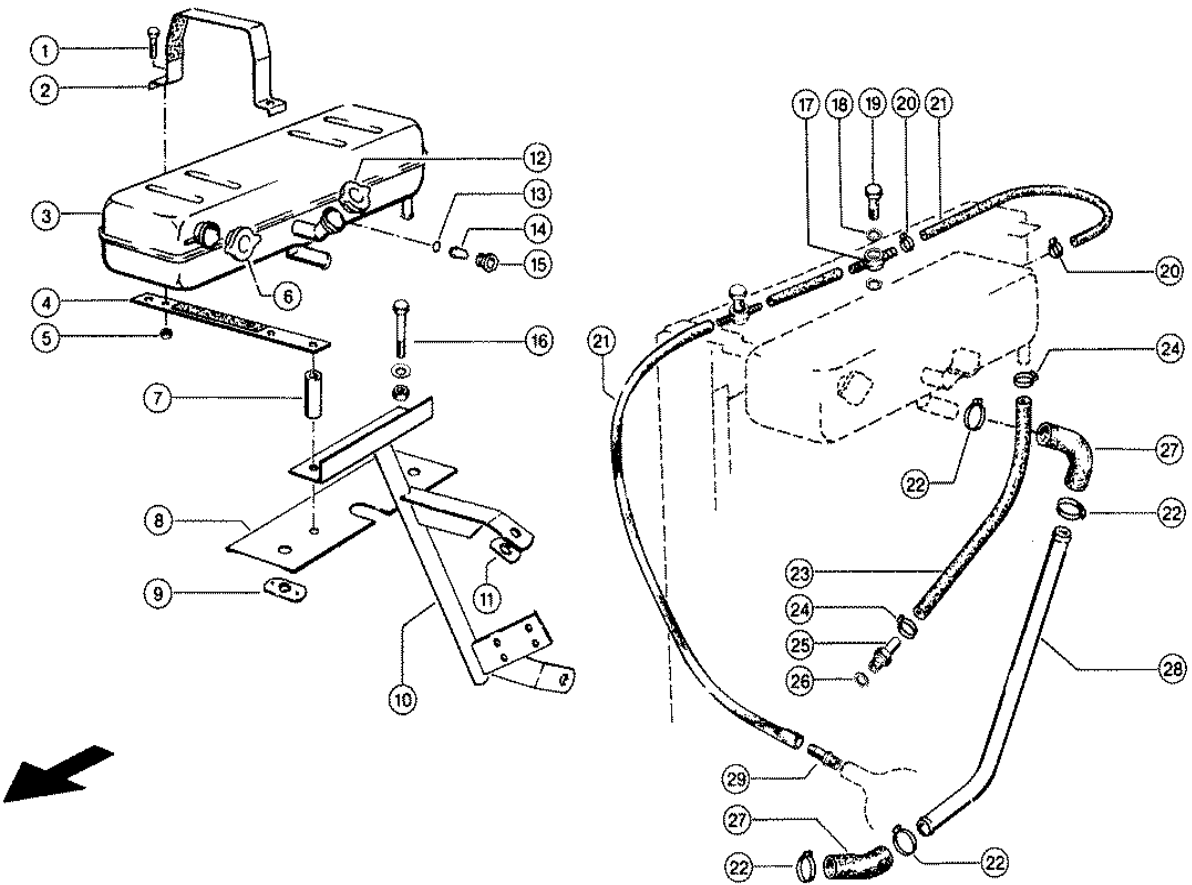
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
2	000 609 238 1	Brace		40x20x4x662	1	
3	000 657 389 1	Radiator			1	
4	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
8	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
9	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	1	1500 long
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
11	000 649 537 0	Wind guide hood			1	
12	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	8	
13	000 789 888 1	Rubber elbow			1	
14	000 657 369 0	Cool.water pipe		45x1,5x134	1	
15	000 649 539 0	Rubber hose		45x6x80	2	
16	000 657 390 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
17	000 659 729 0	Rubber elbow			1	
18	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
19	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09305255
19	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09305254


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
11


17
18
19
20
21
20
24
27
22
22
23
24
25
26
28
22
27
22

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **303**

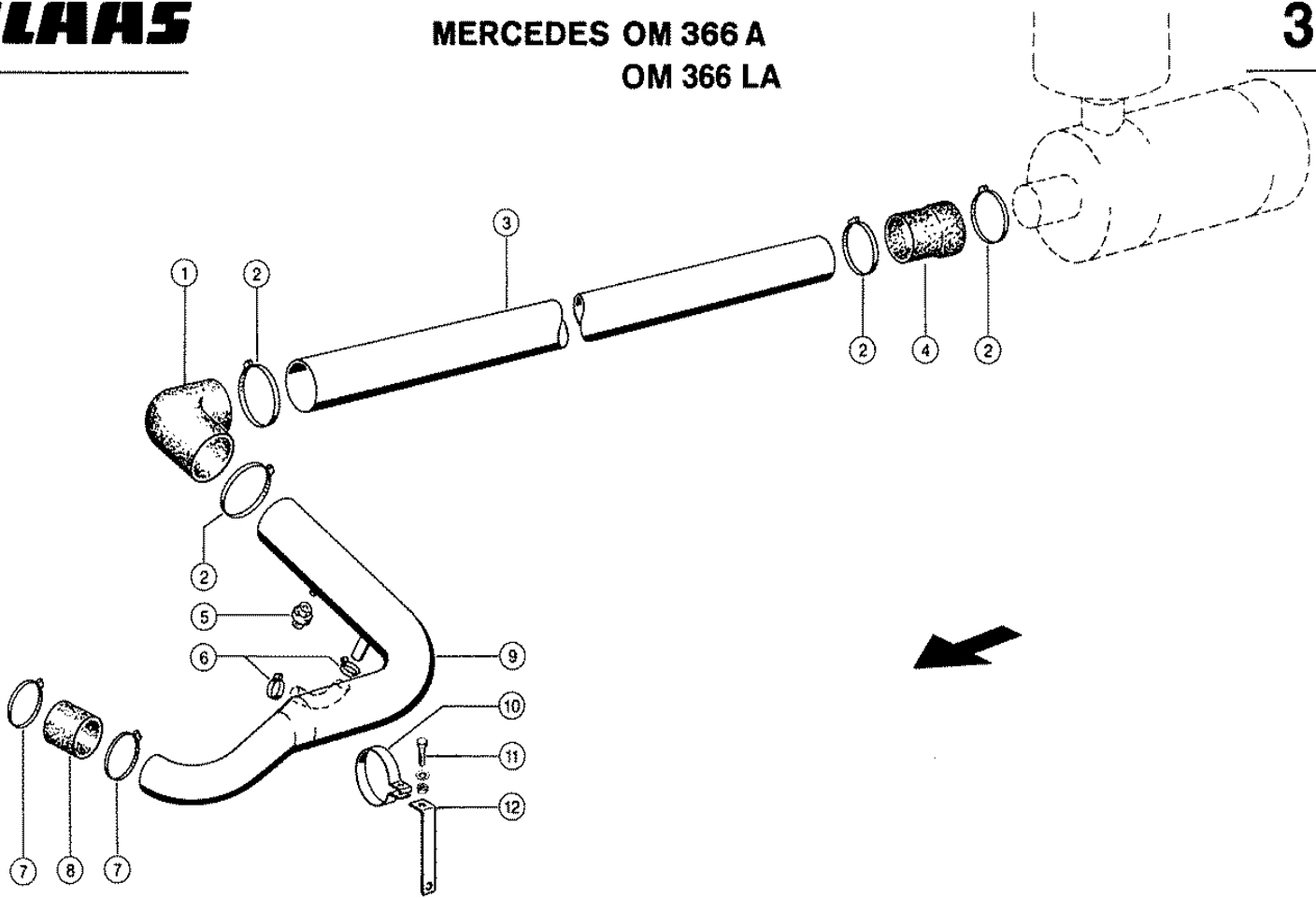
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
2	000 074 461 0	Bracket			2	
3	000 074 456 4	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-12l	1	with Item 6, 12-15,
4	000 649 515 1	Brace			2	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 649 517 0	Supporting brack.		6,0x0040x0834	1	
9	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 721 534 0	Spacer window		D20 X 10,2	2	
12	000 649 538 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/1bar	1	
13	000 176 990 0	O-ring			1	from No. 09304740
13	000 212 251 0	O-ring		16 X2	1	to No. 09304739
14	000 176 989 0	Inspection glass		241-05	1	from No. 09304740
14	000 176 953 0	Inspection glass			1	to No. 09304739
15	000 176 954 0	Pressure ring		für 074456.1	1	to No. 09304739
16	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
17	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	1	
18	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
19	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
20	000 408 552 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085521	2	
21	000 205 408 0	Tube		10x3,5/4,5x400	1	510 long
22	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	4	
23	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	1	400 long
24	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
25	000 606 105 0	Screw union		6kt24x54	1	
26	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
27	000 685 852 0	Rubber hose		30x5x80	1	(2)
28	000 649 522 0	Cool.water pipe		D30x691	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **303A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
2	000 074 461 0	Bracket			2	
3	000 074 456 4	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-12l	1	with Item 6, 12-15,
4	000 649 515 1	Brace			2	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
7	000 603 462 1	Sleeve		R18x3x42	2	
8	000 657 250 0	Supporting plate			1	
9	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	2	
10	000 657 210 1	Support			1	
11	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	1	
12	000 649 538 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/1bar	1	
13	000 176 990 0	O-ring			1	from No. 09304740
13	000 212 251 0	O-ring		16 X2	1	to No. 09304739
14	000 176 989 0	Inspection glass		241-05	1	from No. 09304740
14	000 176 953 0	Inspection glass			1	to No. 09304739
15	000 176 954 0	Pressure ring		für 074456.1	1	to No. 09304739
16	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 239 382 0	Connection		R14-8-8	2	
18	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
19	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
20	000 408 552 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085521	5	
21	000 205 408 0	Tube		10x3,5/4,5x400	N.B	385, 540. 600 long
22	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	4	
23	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	1	400 long
24	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
25	000 606 105 0	Screw union		6kt24x54	1	
26	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
27	000 657 233 0	Rubber elbow		D30 90grad	2	
28	000 657 234 1	Cool.water pipe		R30x2x661	1	
29	000 574 165 0	Tube		10 X 1 X 50	1	to the load air cooling

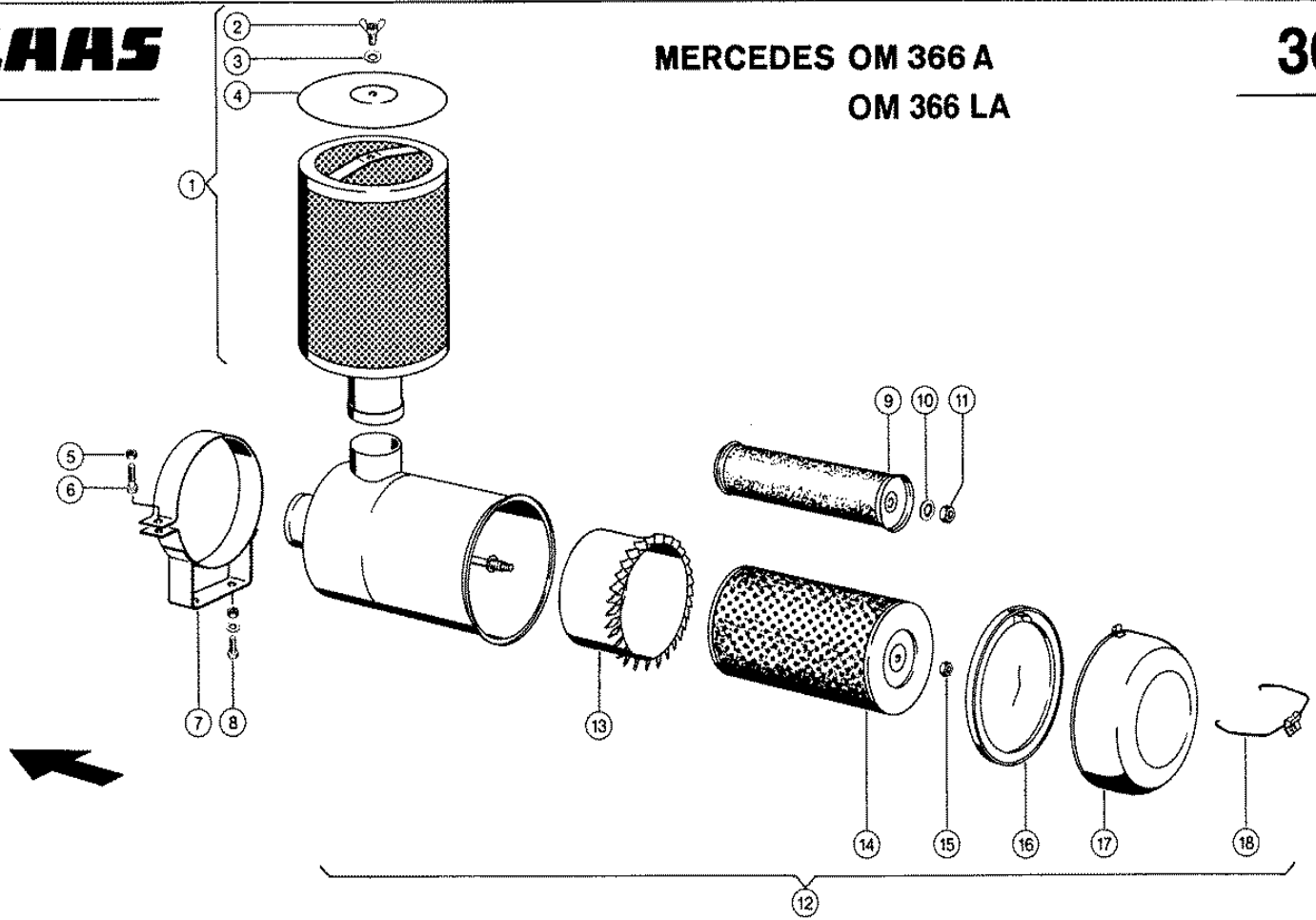
MERCEDES OM 366 A
OM 366 LA



Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A, OM 366 LA; AIR FILTE**
Illustration: **304**

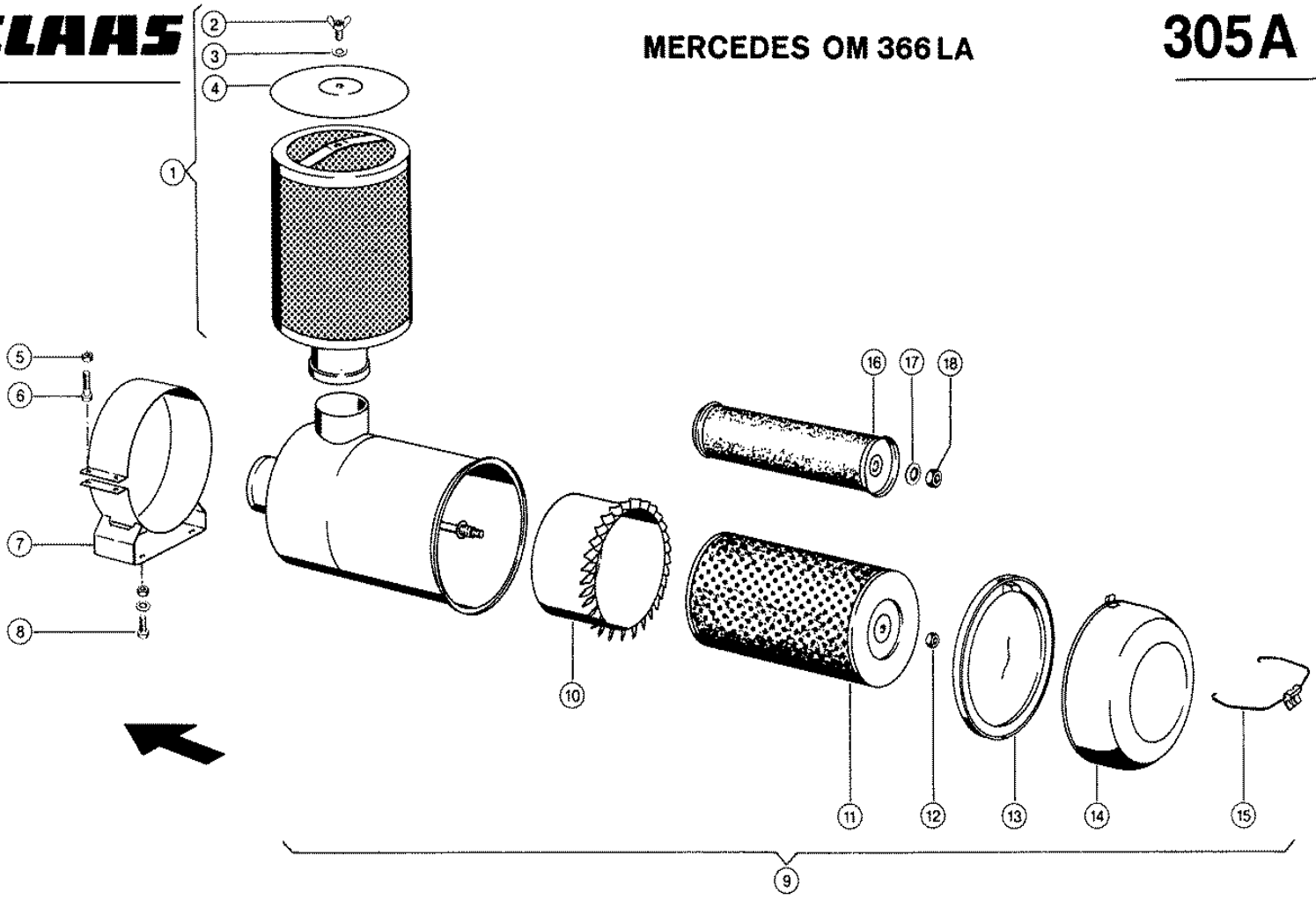
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	4	
3	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
4	000 657 309 0	Suction stub		100/110	1	at Om 366 La
						from No. 09304940
4	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	at Om 366 La
						to No. 09304939
4	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	at Om 366 A
5	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
6	000 408 558 3	Hose clamp	Din3017A1	25-40x12	2	
7	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
8	000 649 533 2	Hose support		D70x5x105	1	
9	000 649 529 0	Air intake pipe			1	
10	000 677 404 1	Pipe clamp		D100	1	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 649 524 1	Support		25x5x182,5	1	

MERCEDES OM 366 A
OM 366 LA



Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A, OM 366 LA; AIR FILTE**
Illustration: **305**

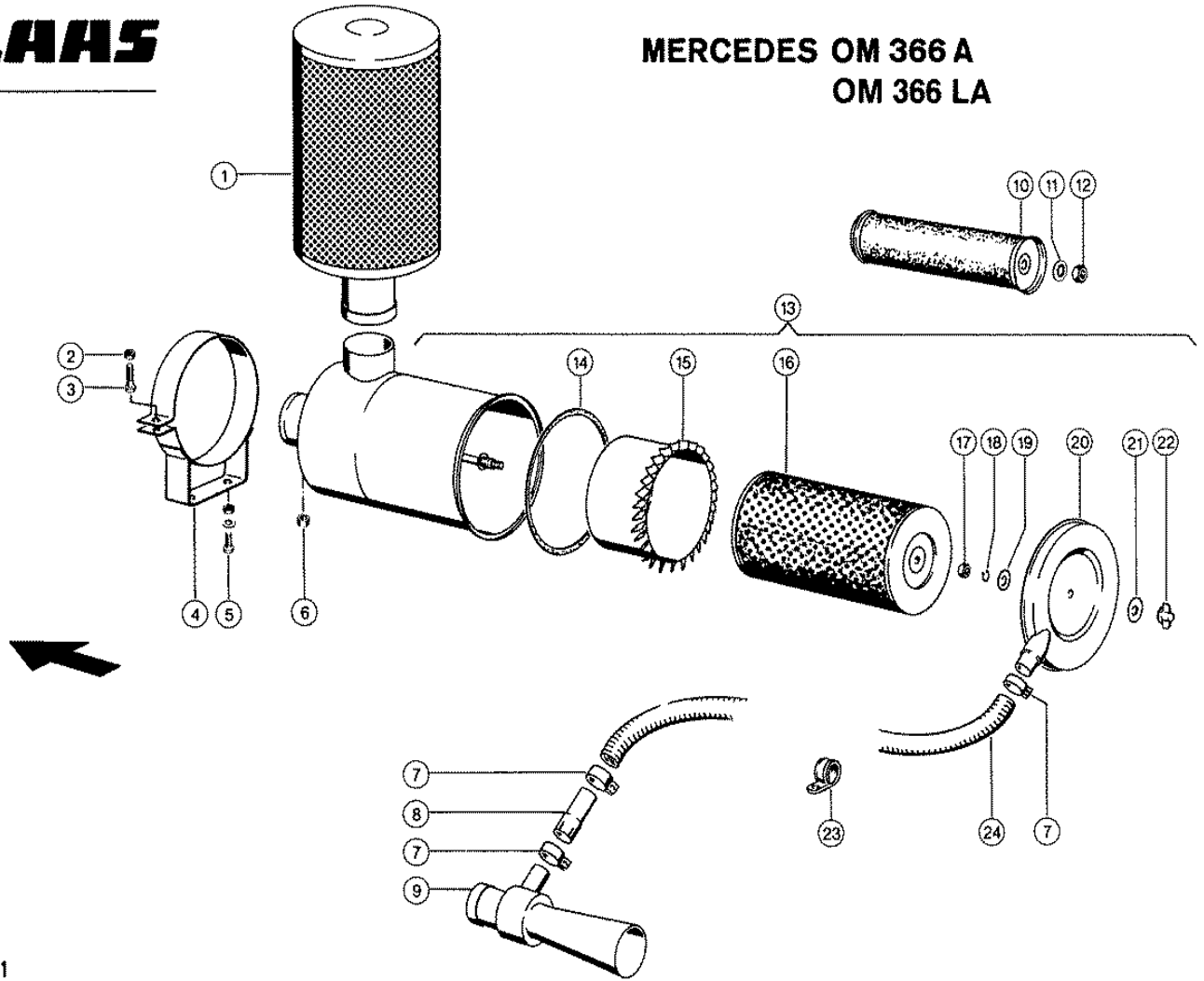
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
2	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
6	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
7	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	not for Om 366 La
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	not for Om 366 La
11	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	not for Om 366 La
12	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
13	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
14	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
16	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
17	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	with Item 16
18	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **305A**

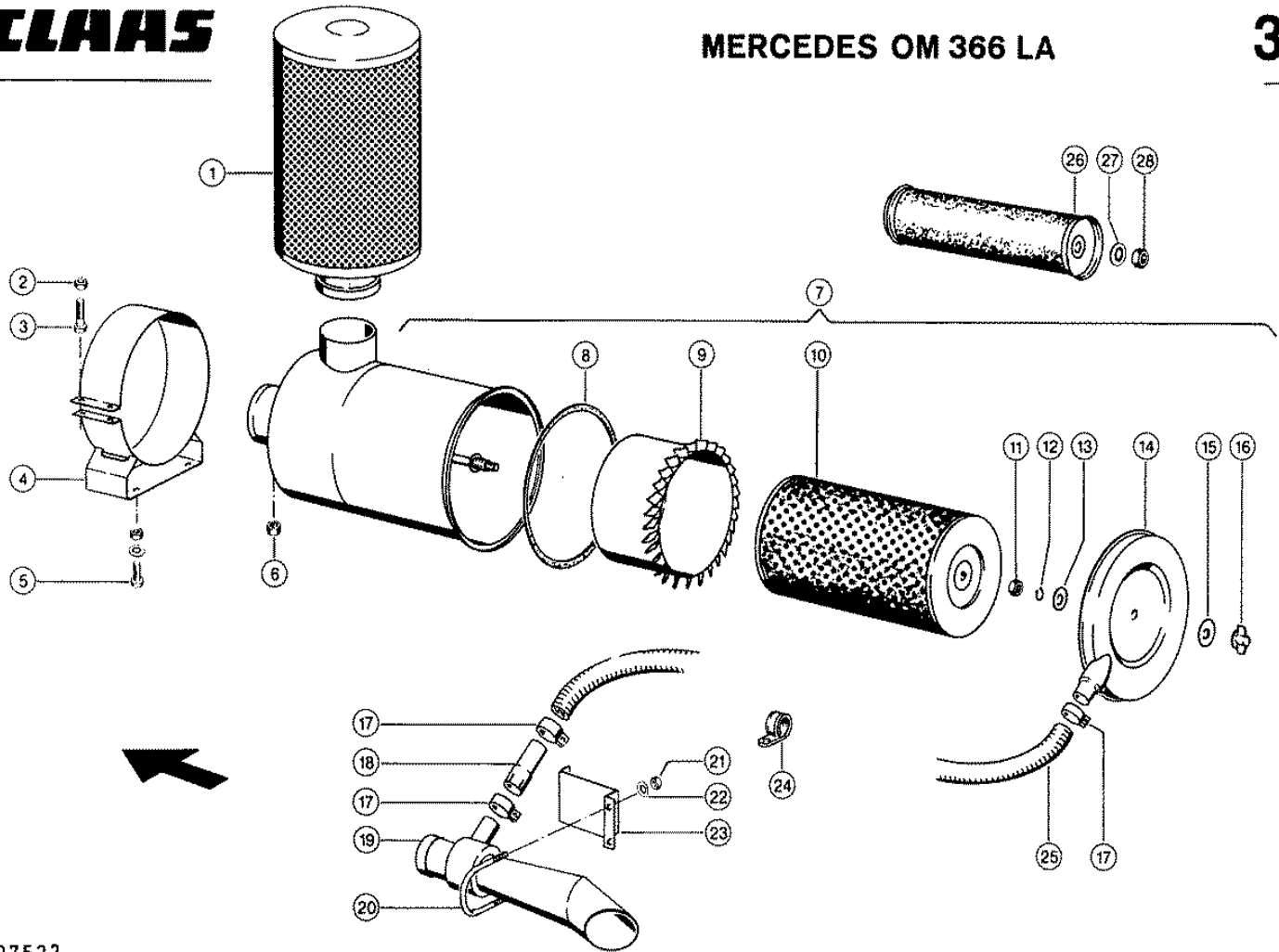
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 545 0	Pre filter		15cbm	1	
2	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
6	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
7	000 657 315 0	Clamp			1	from No. 09304940
7	000 609 067 1	Support			2	to No. 09304939
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 657 541 0	Air filter			1	
10	000 177 047 0	Fin unit			1	
11	000 177 046 0	Filter cartridge			1	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 177 051 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
14	000 177 049 0	Pot			1	
15	000 177 050 0	Bracket			1	
16	000 657 564 0	Safety Cartridge			1	
17	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
18	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	

MERCEDES OM 366 A
OM 366 LA



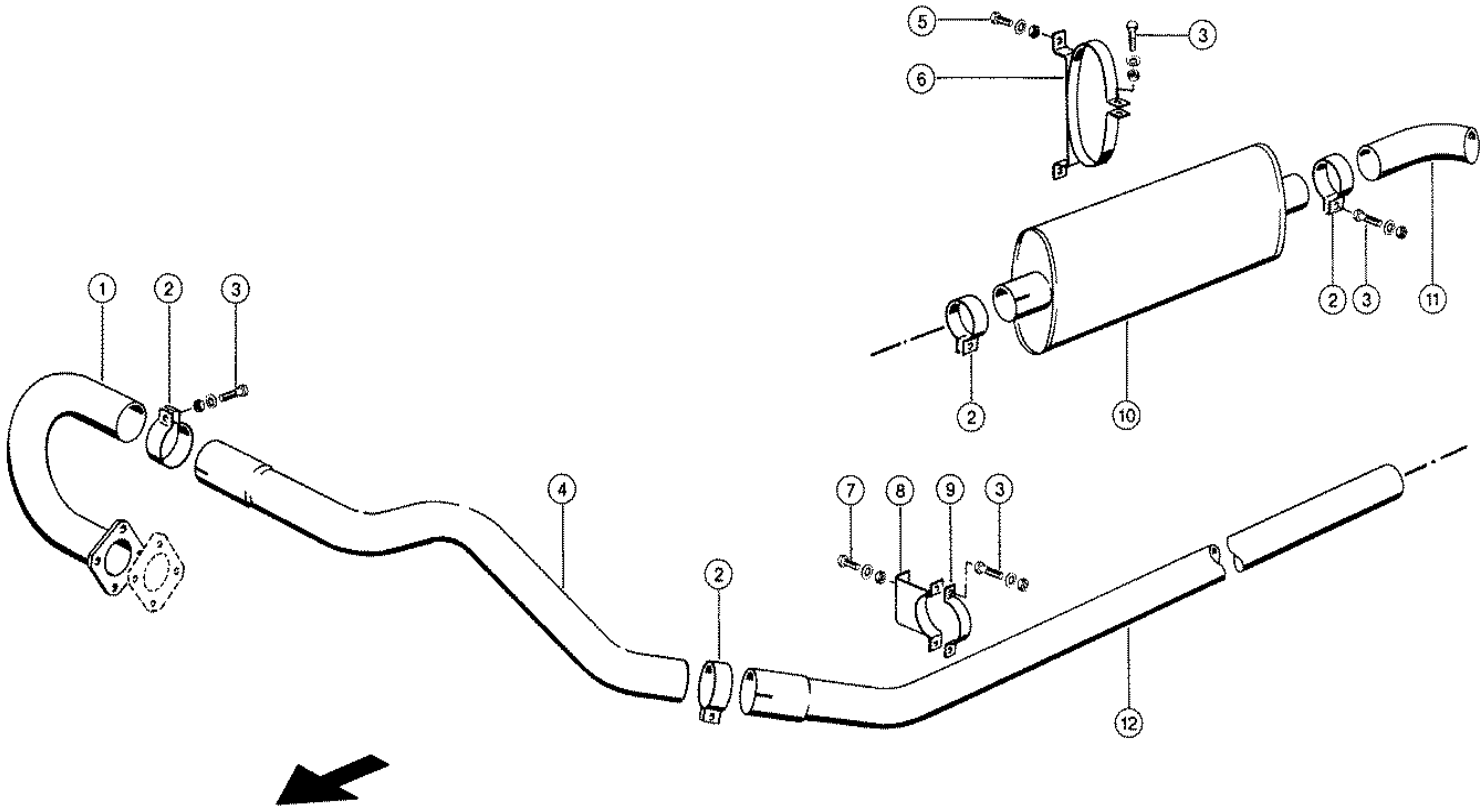
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A, OM 366 LA; AIR FILTE**
Illustration: **306**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
10	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
13	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
14	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
17
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
17
26
27
28

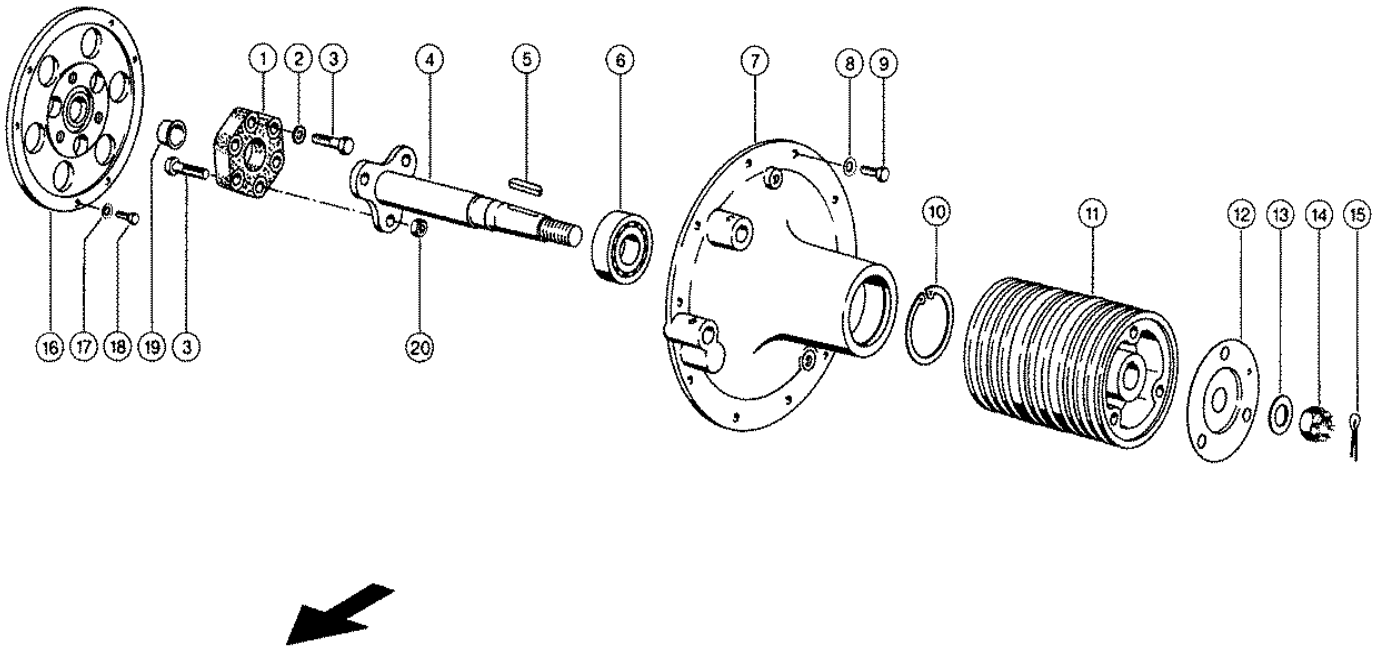
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **306A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 312 0	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 657 315 0	Clamp			1	from No. 09304940
4	000 609 067 1	Support			2	to No. 09304939
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 657 310 0	Air filter			1	
8	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
9	000 177 047 0	Fin unit			1	
10	000 177 046 0	Filter cartridge			1	
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
13	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
14	000 177 048 0	Floor			1	
15	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
16	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
17	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
18	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
19	000 649 505 1	Ejector			1	
20	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
24	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
25	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long
26	000 657 564 0	Safety Cartridge			1	
27	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
28	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	


5
3
6
1
2
3
2
3
11
2
10
4
7
8
9
3
2
12

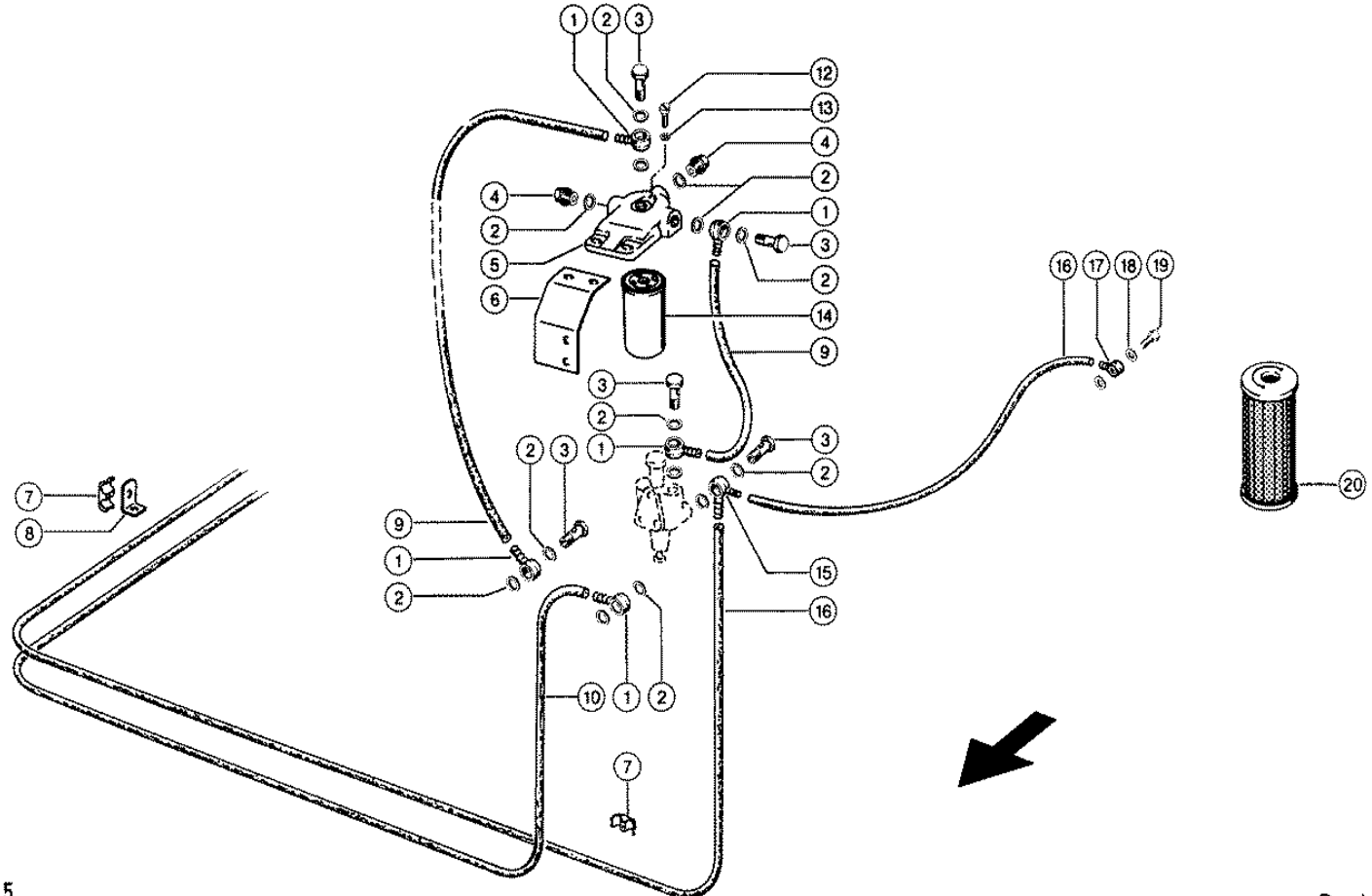
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A, OM 366 LA; EXHAUST S**
Illustration: **307**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 523 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
1	000 657 239 1	Exhaust pipe			1	Om 366La
						seal Merc.-No.
						352 098 0980
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	8	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
4	000 649 534 0	Exhaust pipe		R75x1,5x1306	1	
4	000 657 242 0	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x1275	1	Om 366 La
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
9	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
10	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
11	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	without dust vacuum
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	with dust vacuum
11	000 649 505 1	Ejector			1	with dust vacuum
						at Om 366 La
12	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
3
20

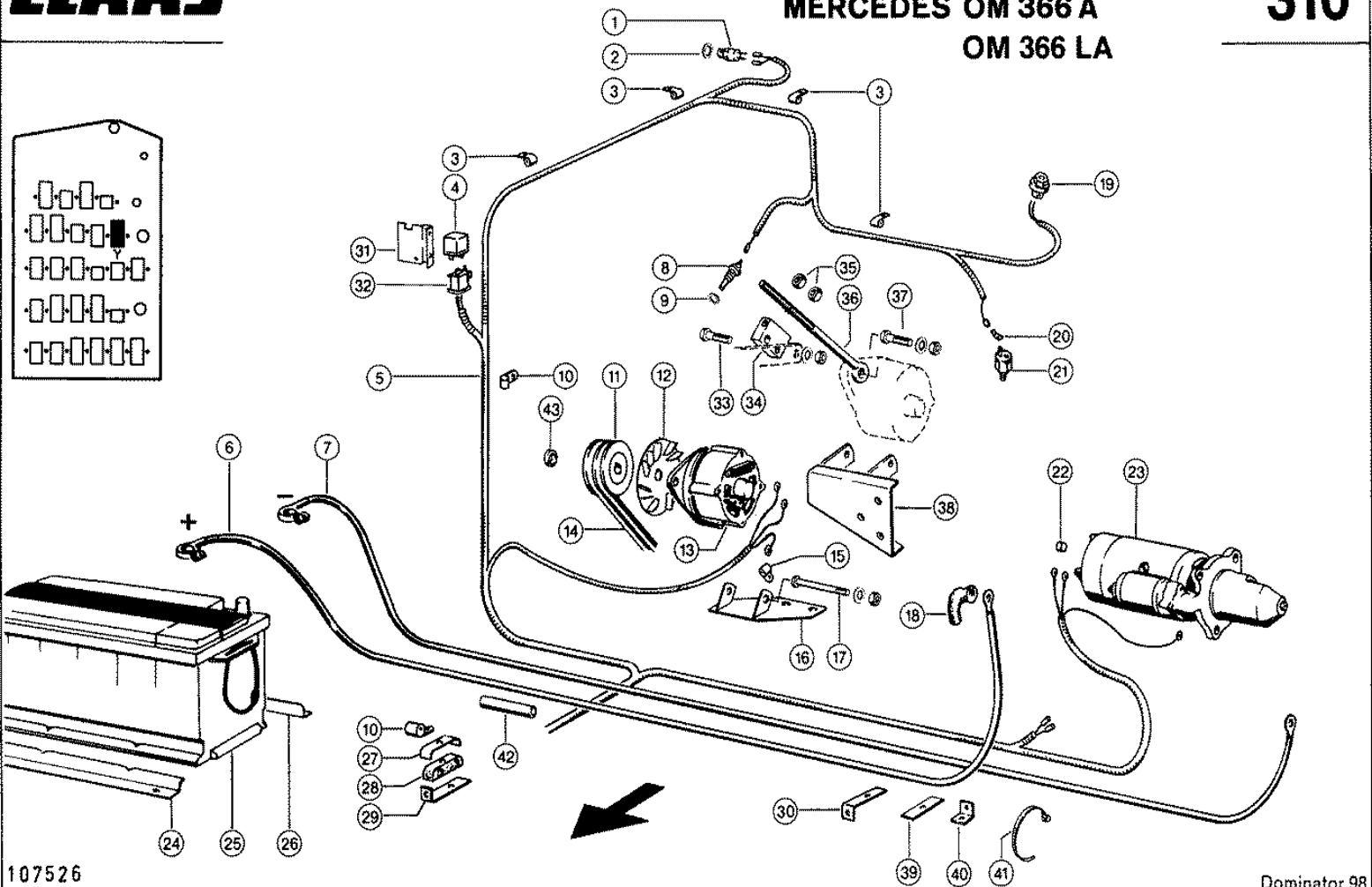
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A, OM 366 LA; ENGINE OU**
Illustration: **308**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
1	000 679 892 0	Coupling disk		Id70 Td140 Id18	1	at Maxi
2	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso709	216	3	
2	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	3	at Maxi
3	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
3	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	6	at Maxi
4	000 657 356 0	Driven shaft			1	at Om 366 A (118 Kw)
4	000 609 280 0	Driven shaft		450 lang	1	at Om 366 A (125 Kw)
4	000 657 207 1	Driven shaft			1	at Om 366 La(147 Kw)
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	at Om 366 A (118 Kw)
6	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	at Om 366 A (125 Kw)
						at Om 366 La(147 Kw)
7	000 657 359 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	at Om 366 A (118 Kw)
7	000 649 513 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	at Om 366 A (125 Kw)
						at Om 366 La(147 Kw)
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
10	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	at Om 366 A (118 Kw)
10	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	at Om 366 A (125 Kw)
						at Om 366 La(147 Kw)
11	000 657 353 0	Pulley		D220x265	1	at Om 366 A (118 Kw)
11	000 609 194 2	Pulley			1	at Om 366 A (125 Kw)
11	000 657 245 1	Pulley		D242,5x270	1	at Maxi
12	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	
13	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
14	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
15	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
16	000 649 511 0	Clutch support			1	
16	000 657 204 0	Clutch support			1	at Maxi
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	8	at Maxi
19	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
20	000 242 848 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M18	3	at Maxi



Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A, OM 366 LA; FUEL SYST**
Illustration: **309**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	5	
2	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	14	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	5	
4	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	2	
5	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
6	000 609 354 1	Support		70x6x201	1	
7	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	5	
8	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	4	
9	000 659 862 1	Fuel pipe		400 Lg	2	
10	000 606 016 2	Fuel pipe		3560 Lg	1	
12	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
13	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
14	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	
15	000 215 484 0	Connection		R14-8-4-90grad	1	
16	000 649 565 1	Fuel pipe			1	
17	000 215 483 0	Connection		R 8-4	1	
18	000 633 533 0	Seal ring	D7603	8x12x1,0	2	
19	000 096 026 0	Hollow screw	D7643	4-5	1	
20	000 133 633 0	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 3661840125

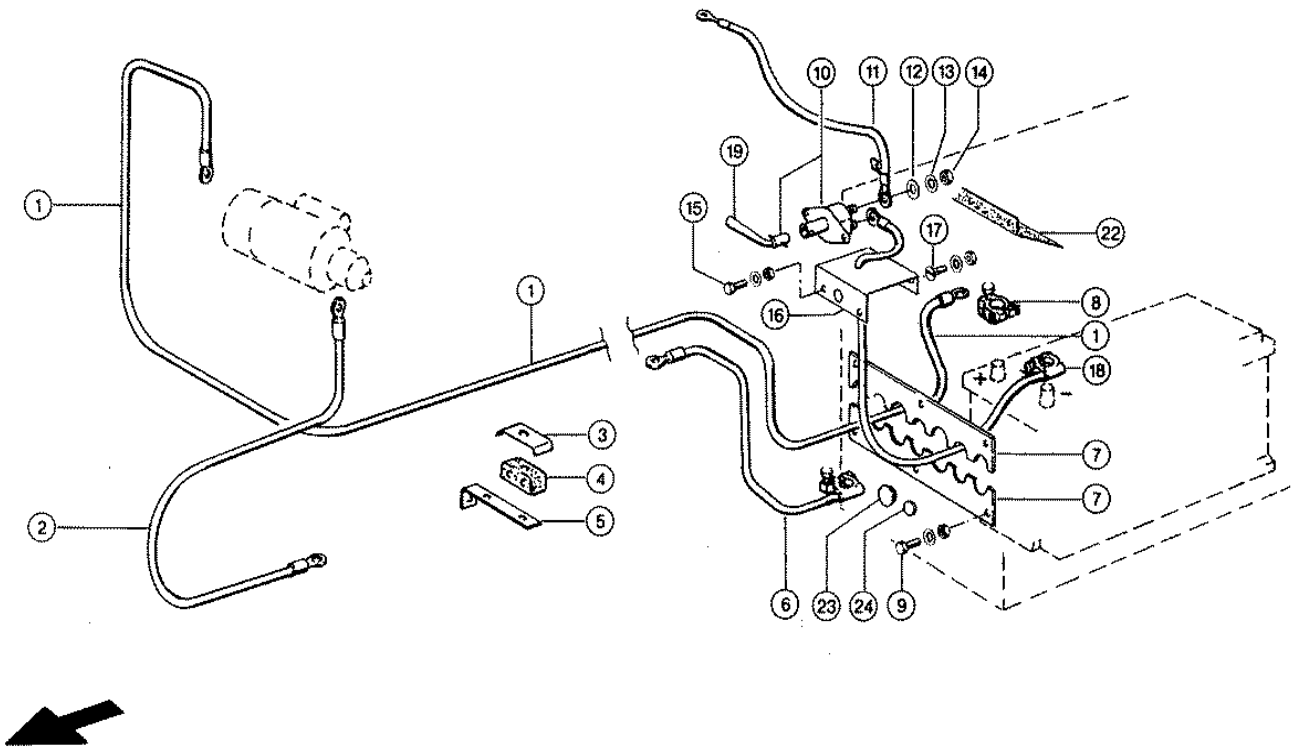

1
2
3
3
3
4
31
32
5
8
9
35
36
37
19
20
21
33
34
10
11
12
43
6
7
+
−
14
13
15
38
22
23
16
17
18
10
27
28
29
42
30
39
40
41
24
25
26

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A, OM 366 LA; ALTERNATOR**
Illustration: **310**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09305255
1	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09305254
2	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
3	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	6	
4	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
5	000 012 134 2	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	at Om 366 A
						from No. 09305255
5	000 010 772 1	Wiring loom		Om 366 A	1	at Om 366 A
						to No. 09305254
5	000 012 136 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Om 366 La
						from No. 09305255
5	000 010 779 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Om 366 La
						to No. 09305254
6	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	from No. 09304740
6	000 643 900 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1800lg	1	to No. 09304739
7	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	from No. 09304740
7	000 010 348 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1960lg	1	to No. 09304739
8	000 657 568 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 09305255
8	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	to No. 09305254
9	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
10	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	
10	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	N.B	
10	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	N.B	
11	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
11	000 752 014 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	from No. 09306917
						at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
11	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	to No. 09306916
						at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
12	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	
12	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
						from No. 09304740
13	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	Bosch-No. 0120469526
13	000 668 135 0	Alternator		12v-65 Ah	1	at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
						from No. 09306917
13	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch No. 0120489710
						at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
						No. 09304740-09306916
14	000 133 630 1	V-belt set			2	Merc.-No. 0039976292
						at Om 366 A
14	000 133 635 1	V-belt set			2	Merc.-No. 0059977092
						at Om 366 La
15	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
16	000 657 350 0	Support			1	at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
						from No. 09304740
16	000 649 555 0	Support			1	at Om 366 A, 170 Ps
17	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
17	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
18	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
19	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
20	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	

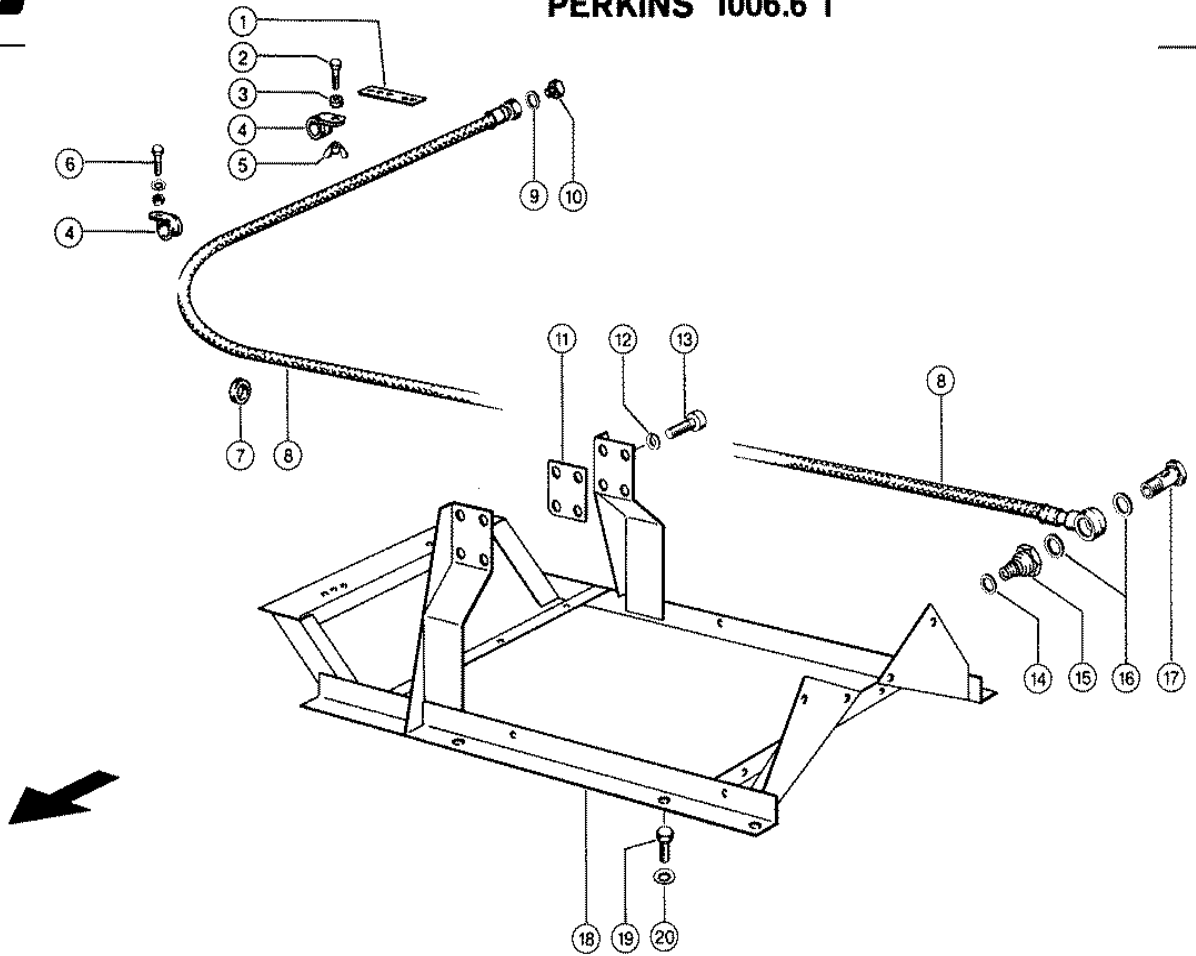
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A, OM 366 LA; ALTERNATOR**
Illustration: **310**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
21	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
22	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	from No. 09306917
22	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	to No. 09306916
23	000 685 381 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362051
24	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
25	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
26	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
27	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	10	
28	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	10	
29	000 809 852 1	Support		30x5x129	1	
30	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
31	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	to No. 09304739
32	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
32	000 211 795 0	Locking			1	
33	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	at Om 366 La
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	at Om 366 La
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	at Om 366 La
33	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	at Mo 366 A, 160 Ps
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
34	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	at Om 366 La
34	000 619 433 0	Spacer tube		D11xd22x19	1	at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at Om 366 La
36	000 215 099 1	Eye bolt	Din444	Am12x280x200	1	at Om 366 La
37	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	1	at Om 366 La
37	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	at Om 366 La
37	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	at Om 366 La
38	000 657 215 0	Support			1	at Om 366 La
39	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	2	at Om 366 La
40	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	3	at Om 366 La
41	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	7	at Om 366 La
42	000 410 322 0	Pvc-hose		25x35 0 Einla	1	
43	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	at Om 366 A, 160 Ps
						No. 09304740-09306916


1
2
1
3
4
5
10
11
12
13
14
19
15
17
22
16
8
1
18
7
7
6
23
24
9

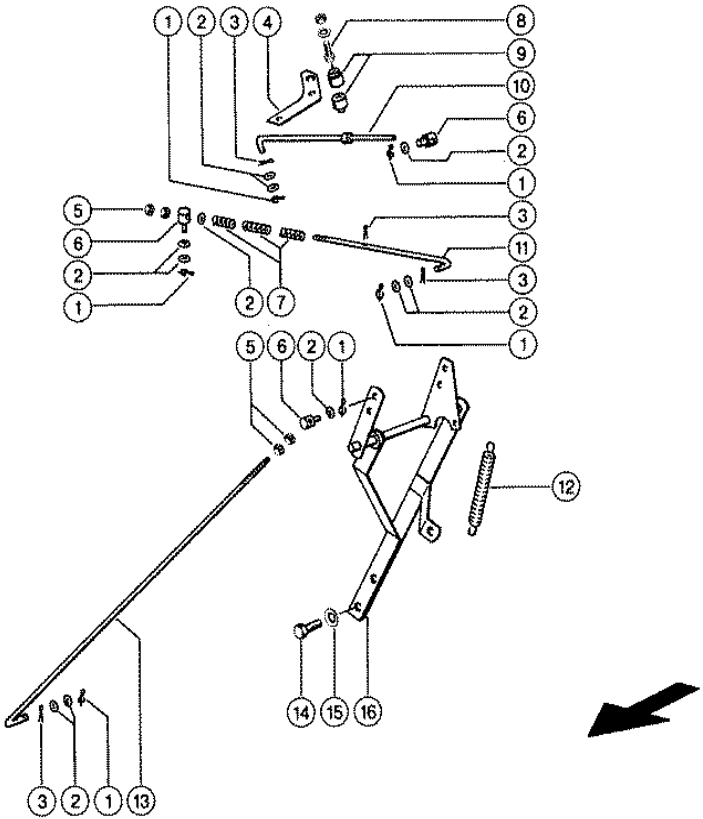
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 A, OM 366 LA; ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **310A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	10	
4	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	10	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	7	
6	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	not included in version -
						tying with cutter switch
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 570 984 0	Disconn.switch			1	with actuator key
11	000 010 827 0	Battery cable		70qmm 380lg	1	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 726 735 0	Support		3x120x220	1	
17	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 012 213 0	Battery cable		95qmm 500lg	1	
19	000 570 985 0	Switch key			1	
22	000 012 572 0	Insulation		3x200x290	1	
23	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	2	
24	000 706 130 0	Plug		D23,6-F	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
9
10
7
8
11
12
13
8
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

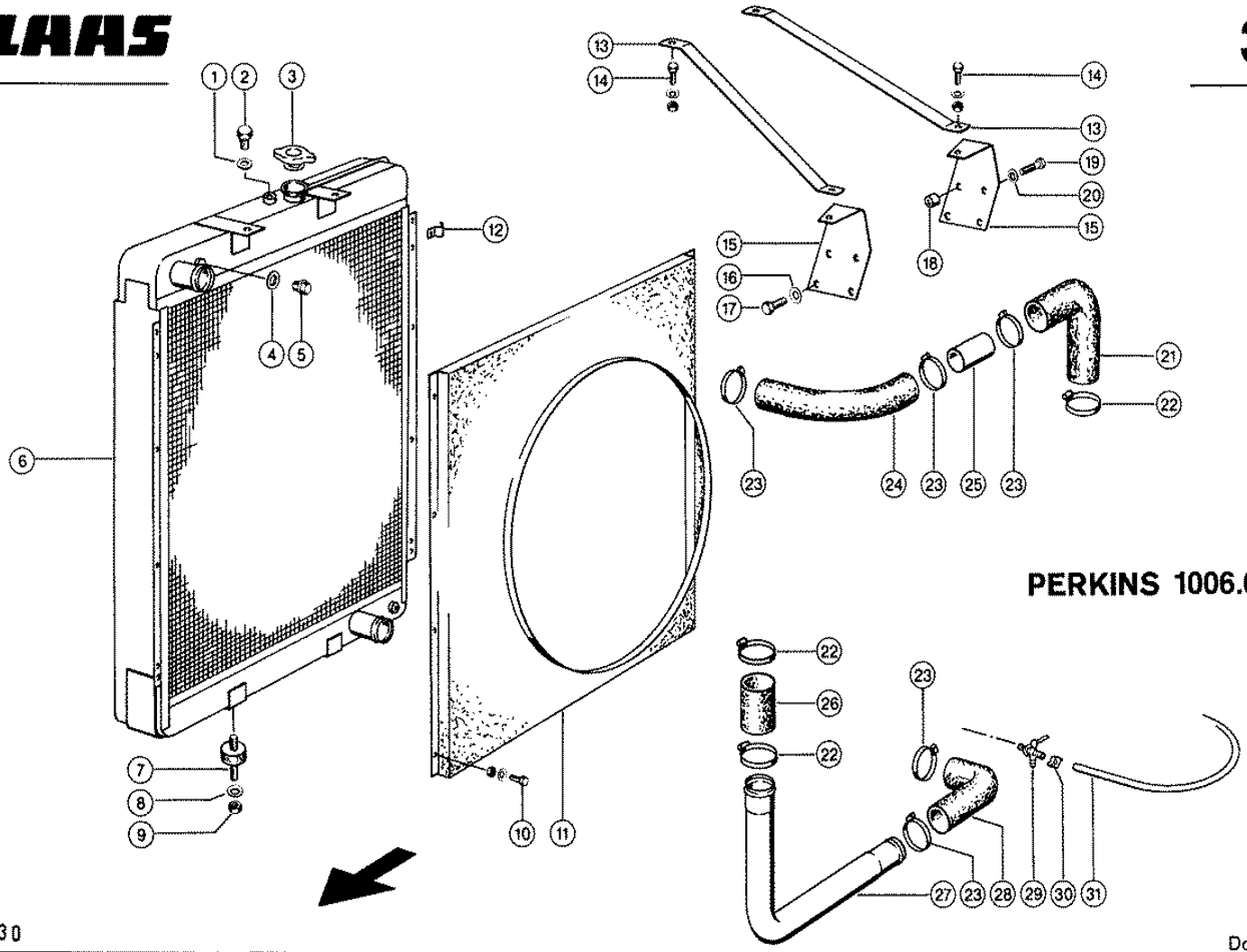
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; BASE, OIL DRAIN HOSE**
Illustration: **311**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
2	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
4	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	2	
5	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
6	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
8	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
9	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
10	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
11	000 657 013 0	Intermed.shim		80x6x94,7	2	
12	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
13	000 242 297 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 40	8	
14	000 633 536 0	Seal ring	D7603	A20 X26	1	
15	000 649 186 1	Screw union		6kt 36x40,5	1	
16	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
17	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
18	000 657 006 0	Engine mounting		S	1	
19	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	


1
2
3
4
8
9
10
6
2
1
5
6
2
1
3
11
3
2
1
2
7
5
6
2
1
12
14
15
16
3
2
1
13

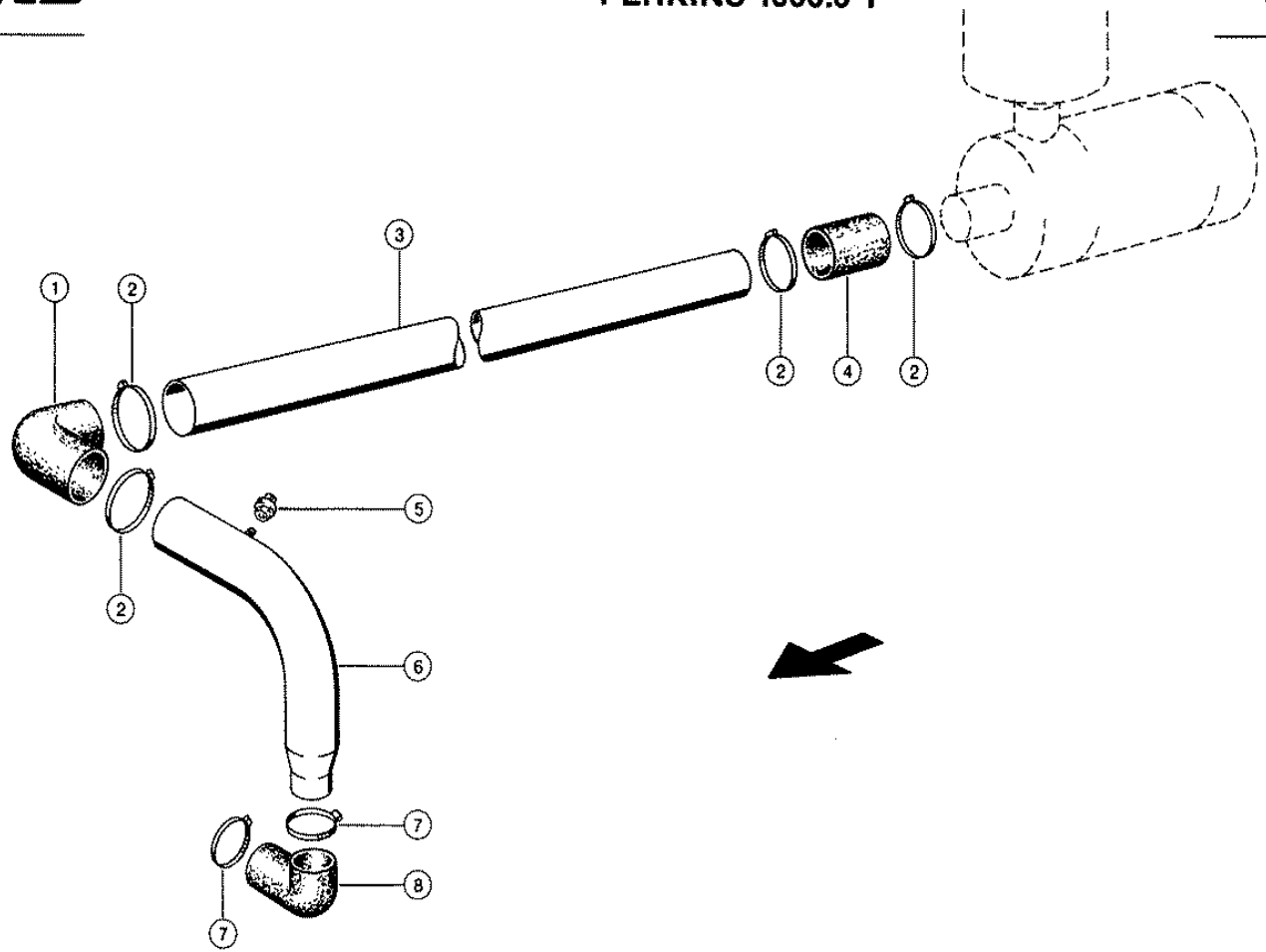
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **312**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	8	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
3	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
4	000 657 018 0	Lever		3,0x0050x0116	1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
7	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
8	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
9	000 657 019 0	Spacer piece		D18,1x15	2	
10	000 657 093 0	Thrust rod		D6x282 mm	1	
11	000 657 090 1	Pull rod		D6x285	1	
12	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
13	000 649 614 0	Pull rod		D6x700	1	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 657 016 2	Shaft			1	


PERKINS 1006.6 T

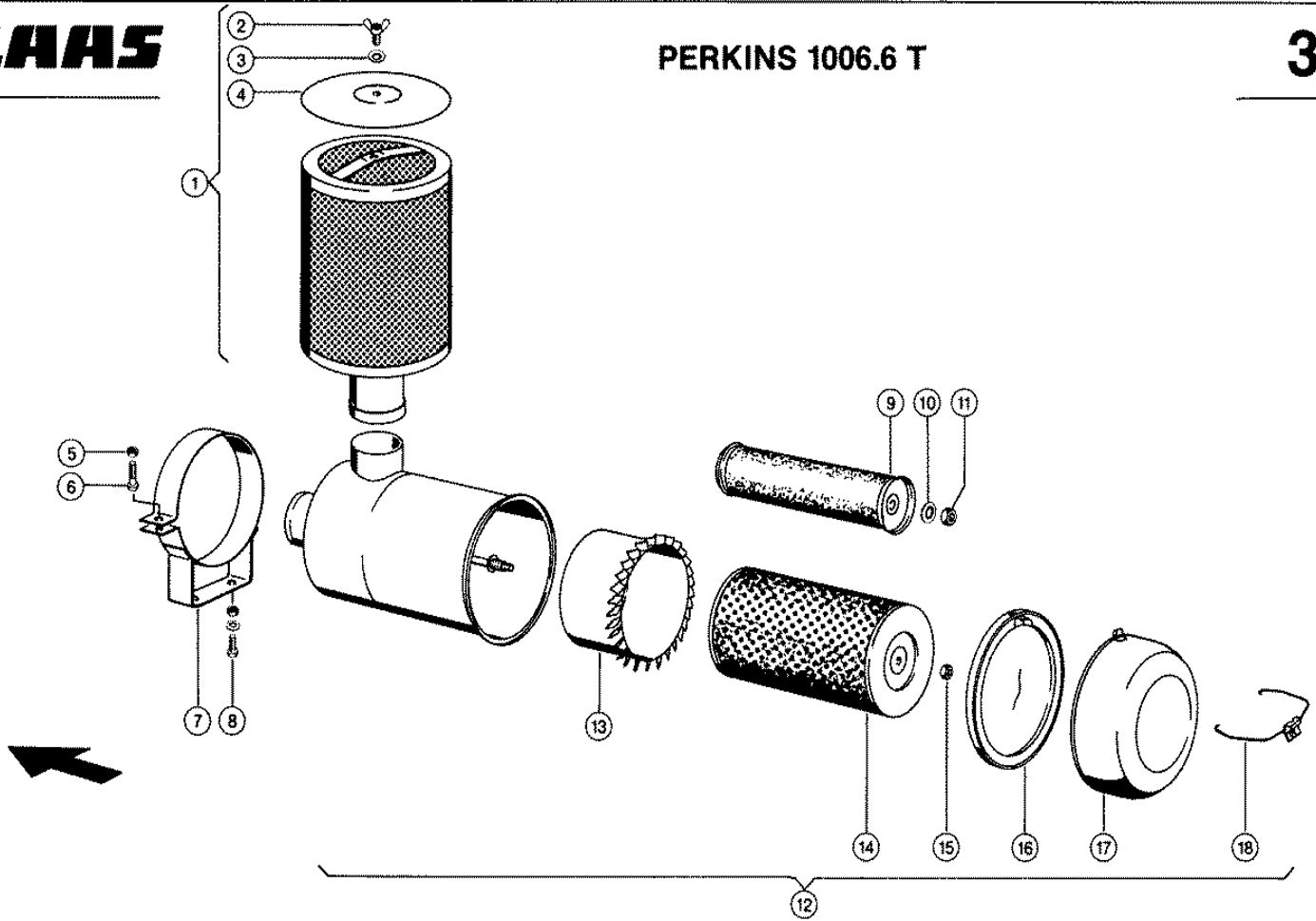
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **313**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
2	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
3	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
4	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
5	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09305255
5	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09305254
6	000 657 172 0	Radiator			1	from No. 09303372
6	000 649 595 1	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	to No. 09303371
7	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
11	000 657 024 0	Wind guide hood			1	
12	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
13	000 657 034 0	Radiator stray		25x5x497	2	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 657 036 1	Support		4x146x236,5	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
18	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	2	
19	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 685 142 1	Rubber elbow		48x 58	1	
22	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	3	
23	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	5	
24	000 789 888 1	Rubber elbow			1	
25	000 685 449 0	Pipe fitting			1	
26	000 657 032 0	Radiator hose		55x5x80	1	
27	000 657 094 0	Cool.water pipe		D50x1,5x666	1	
28	000 659 729 0	Rubber elbow			1	
29	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
30	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
31	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	1	1500 long


1
2
3
2
4
2
2
5
6
7
8
7

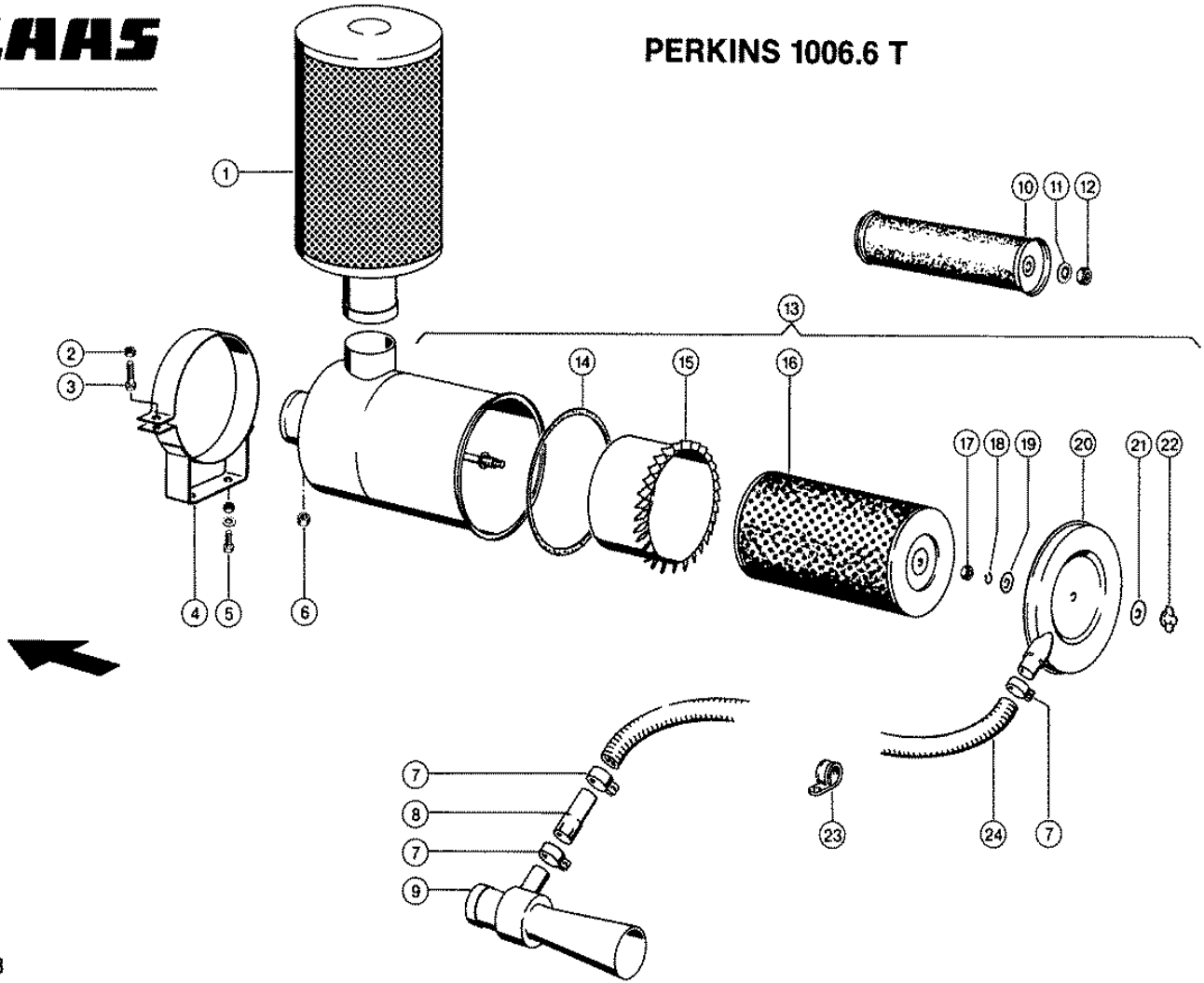
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **314**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	4	
3	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
4	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
5	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
6	000 643 857 0	Air intake pipe			1	
7	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
8	000 659 330 1	Rubber elbow		79 X 6	1	


2
3
4
1
5
6
7
8
13
9
10
11
14
15
16
17
18
12

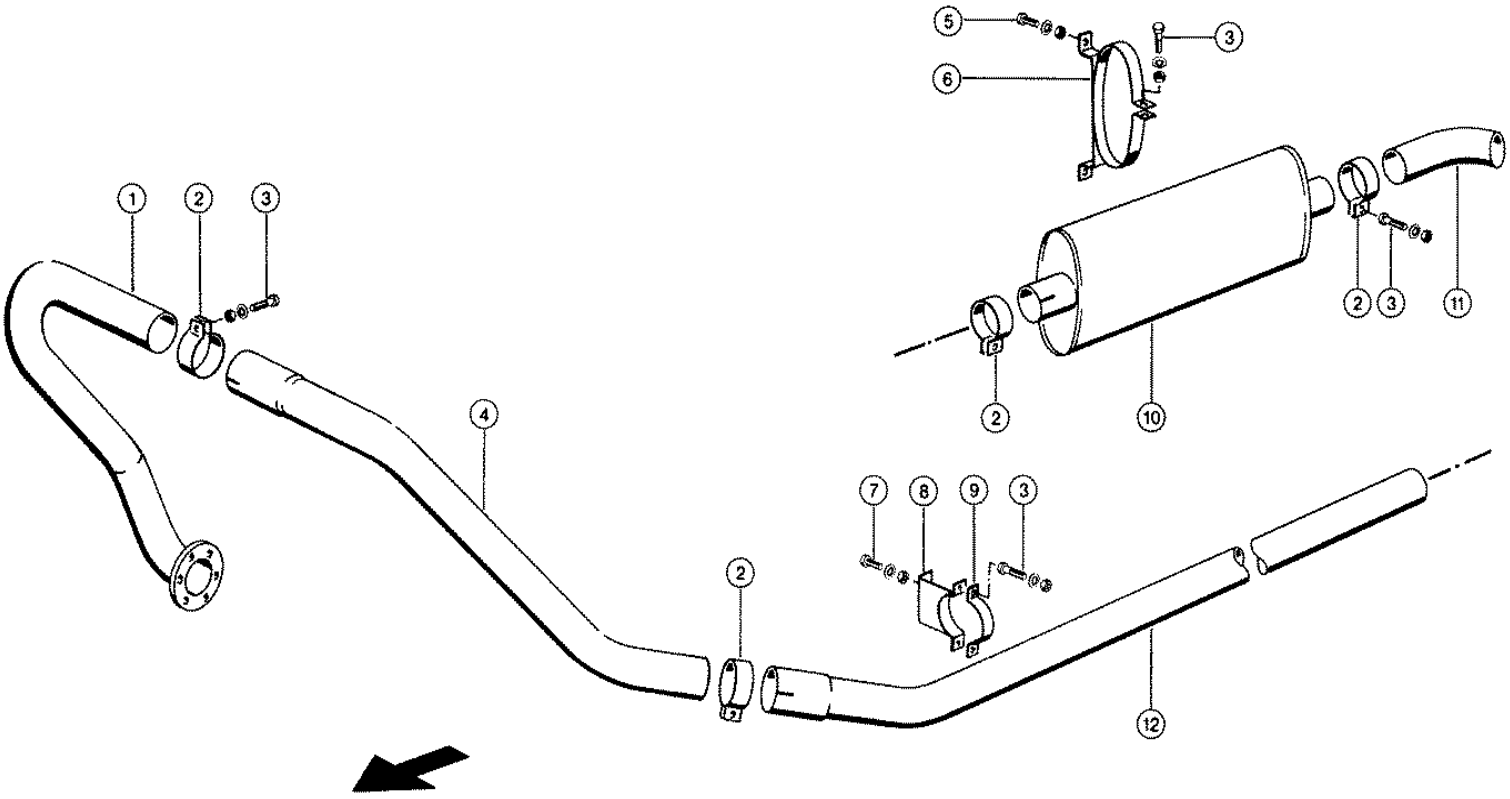
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **315**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
2	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
6	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
7	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	not for Om 366 La
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	not for Om 366 La
11	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	not for Om 366 La
12	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
13	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
14	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
16	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
17	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	with Item 16
18	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7

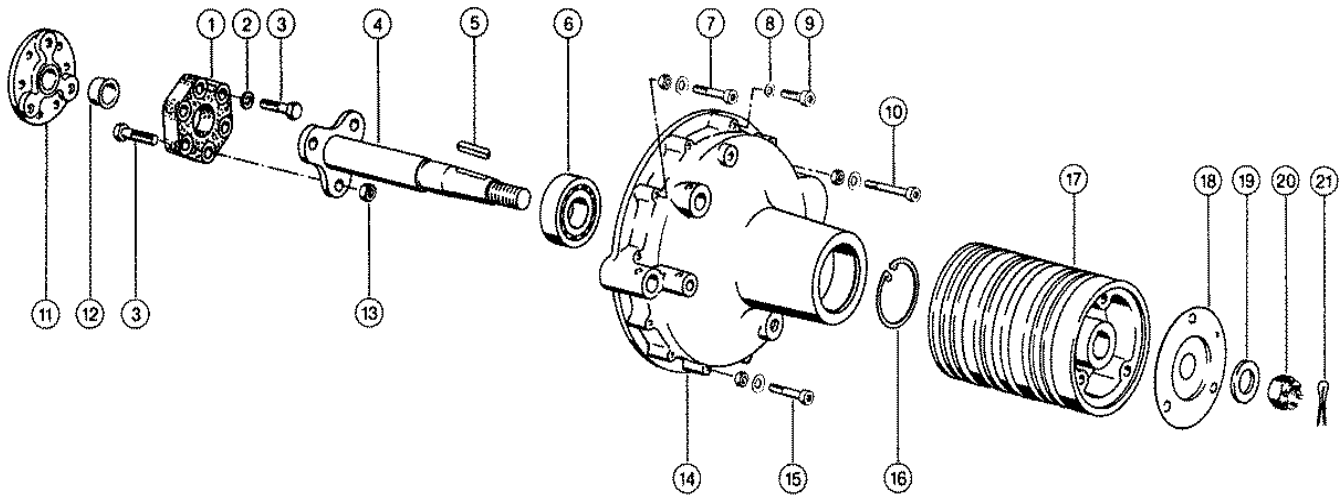
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **316**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
10	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
13	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
14	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


5
3
6
1
2
3
4
2
3
11
2
10
7
8
9
3
2
12

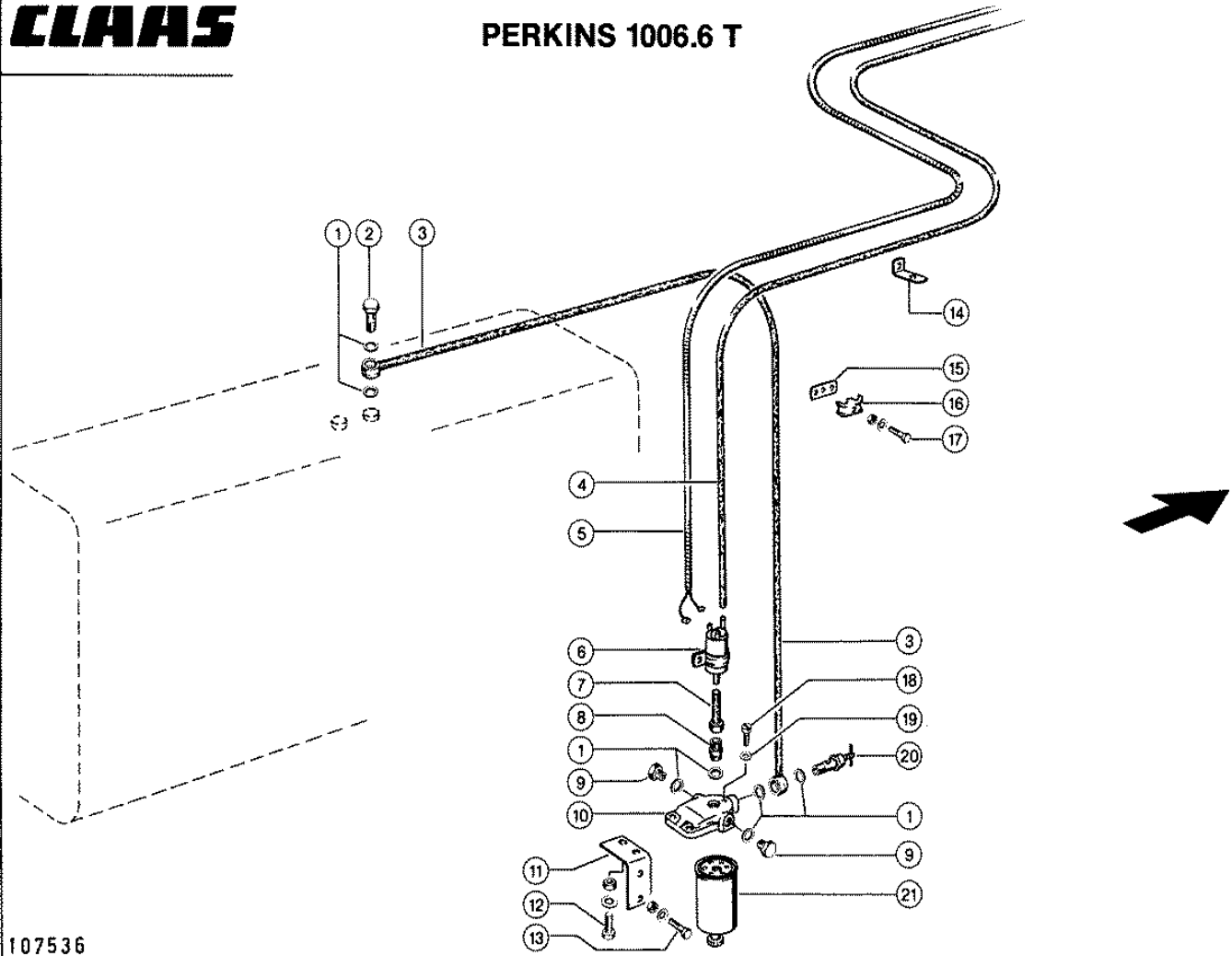
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; EXHAUST AYSTEM**
Illustration: **317**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 076 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	8	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
4	000 657 080 0	Exhaust pipe		D75x1,5x1230	1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
9	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
10	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
11	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	without dust vacuum
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	with dust vacuum
12	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
3
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

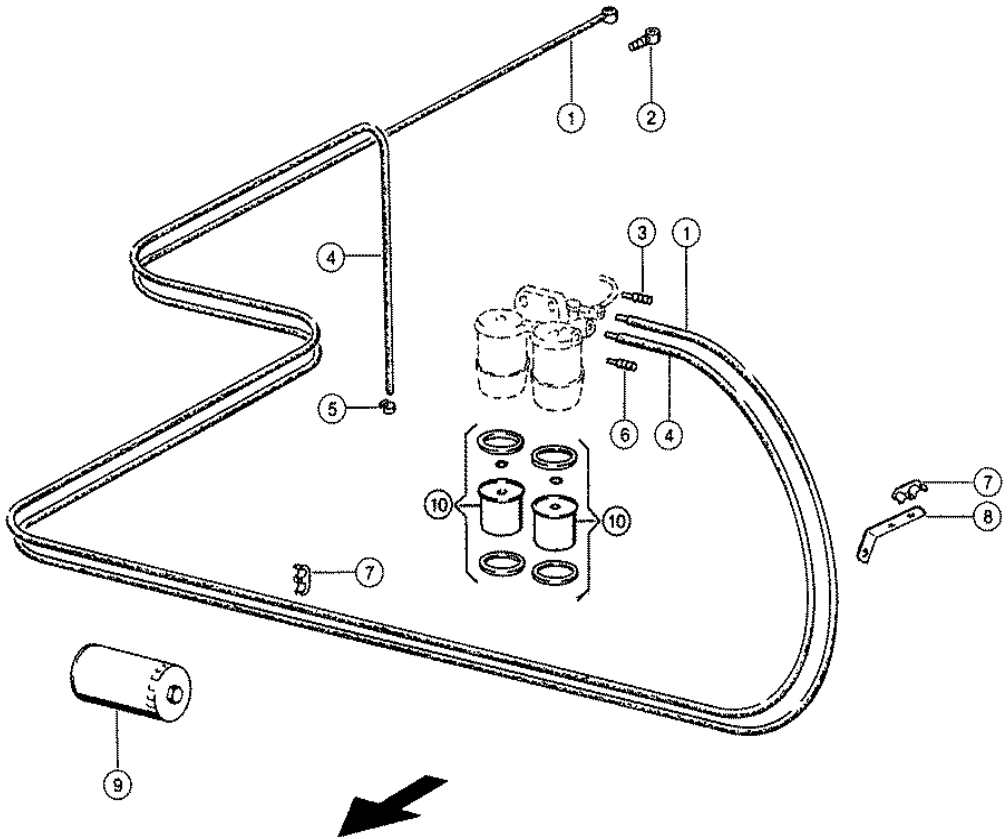
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; ENGINE OUTPUT ASSEMBL**
Illustration: **318**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
2	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
3	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
4	000 657 002 1	Driven shaft		438,5 lang	1	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
7	000 242 246 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 70	6	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
8	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	2	
9	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	2	
10	000 238 021 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 90	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
11	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
12	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
14	000 657 005 1	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
15	000 242 247 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 80	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
17	000 671 857 3	Pulley			1	
18	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	
19	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
20	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
21	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
14
15
16
17
4
5
6
7
8
1
9
10
3
18
19
20
1
9
11
12
13
21

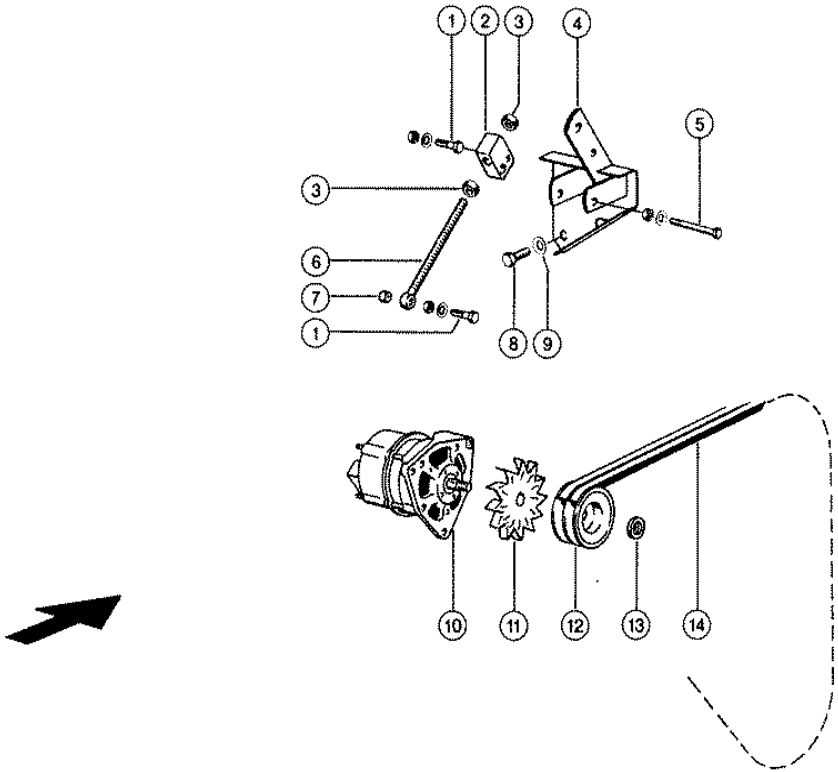
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **319**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	7	
2	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
3	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	
4	000 657 083 0	Fuel pipe		4220 Lg	1	
5	000 010 497 0	Wiring loom		1460 Lg	1	from No. 09302752
5	000 010 494 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09302751
6	000 649 503 1	Fuel pump			1	
7	000 649 501 0	Fuel pipe			1	
8	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
9	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
10	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
11	000 649 498 2	Support		50x5x162	1	
12	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	2	
15	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
16	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	6	
17	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	6	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
17	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	6	
18	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
19	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
20	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
21	000 649 500 1	Fuel filter			1	


1
2
3
1
4
5
6
4
10
10
7
7
8
9

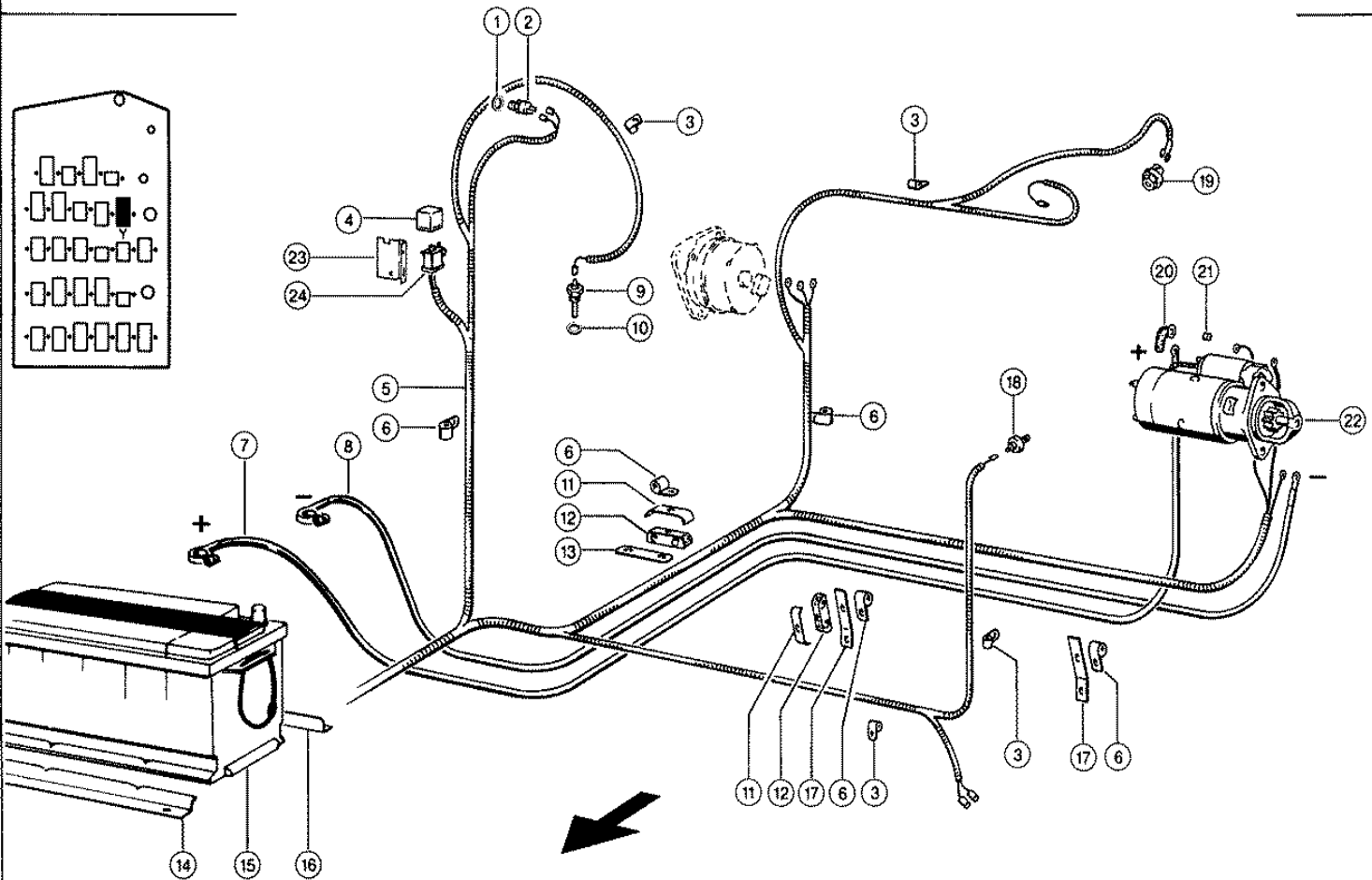
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **319A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 163 0	Fuel pipe			1	motor - tank
						from No. 09303072
1	000 657 084 0	Fuel pipe			1	to No. 09303071
2	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	1	
3	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	from No. 09303072
3	000 609 357 1	Connection		6,5 X 44	1	to No. 09303071
4	000 657 083 0	Fuel pipe		4220 Lg	1	pump - motor
5	000 408 551 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085511	1	
6	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	
7	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
8	000 649 454 2	Support		3x20x172	1	
9	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins-No. 2654407
10	000 602 390 0	Fuel filter			2	Perkins-No. 26561117


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
1
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

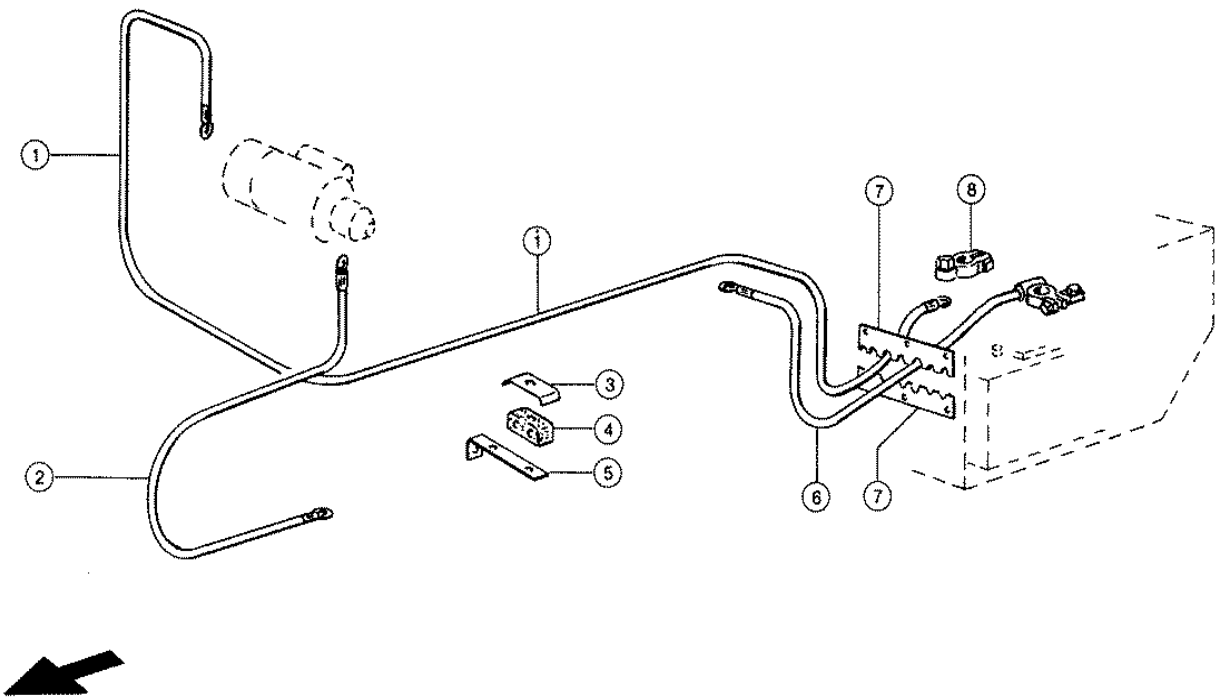
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; ALTERNATOR**
Illustration: **319B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
4	000 657 058 4	Support			1	
5	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 215 348 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x200	1	
7	000 657 062 0	Spacer sleeve		12x1,5x13	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120489710
11	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
12	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
13	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
14	000 147 232 1	V-belt set			1	Perkins-No. 2614B160


1
2
3
3
19
4
23
24
9
10
20
21
5
6
6
18
22
6
11
12
13
7
8
+
−
+
−
14
15
16
11
12
17
6
3
3
17
6

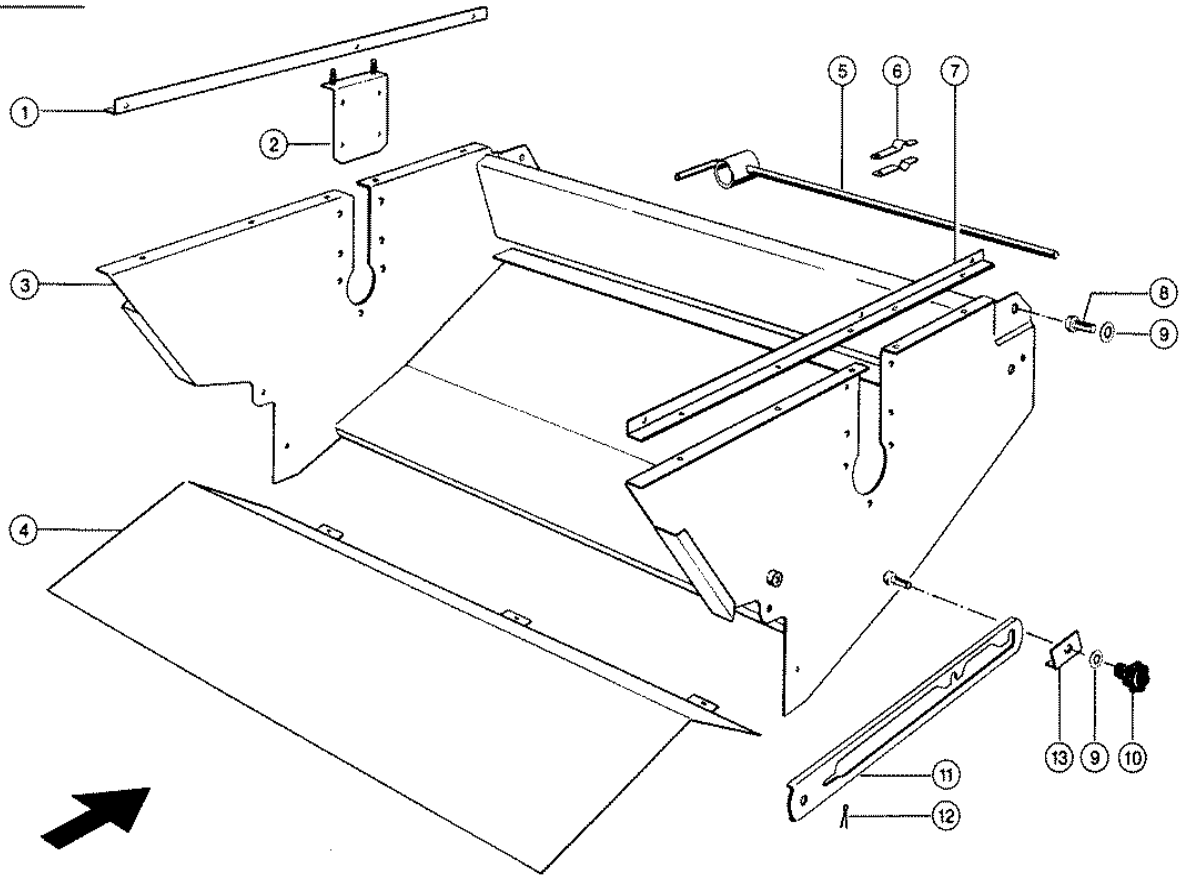
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; STARTER, ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **319C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
2	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
3	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	8	
-	000 813 888 0	Plate		25x3x70	1	
4	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
5	000 012 130 1	Wiring loom		1006.6/1006.6t	1	from No. 09305255
5	000 010 797 2	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09305254
6	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	8	
6	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
7	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	from No. 09304740
7	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	to No. 09304739
8	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	from No. 09304740
8	000 010 799 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 2000lg	1	to No. 09304739
9	000 657 569 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 09305255
9	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	to No. 09305254
10	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
11	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
12	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
13	000 781 138 1	Support		3x25x120	1	
14	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
15	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
16	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
17	000 726 276 0	Support		25x4x149	2	
18	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	
19	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
20	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
21	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
22	000 657 066 0	Starter		lf-12v 3kw	1	
23	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	to No. 09302072
24	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
-	000 211 795 0	Locking			1	


1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7
8

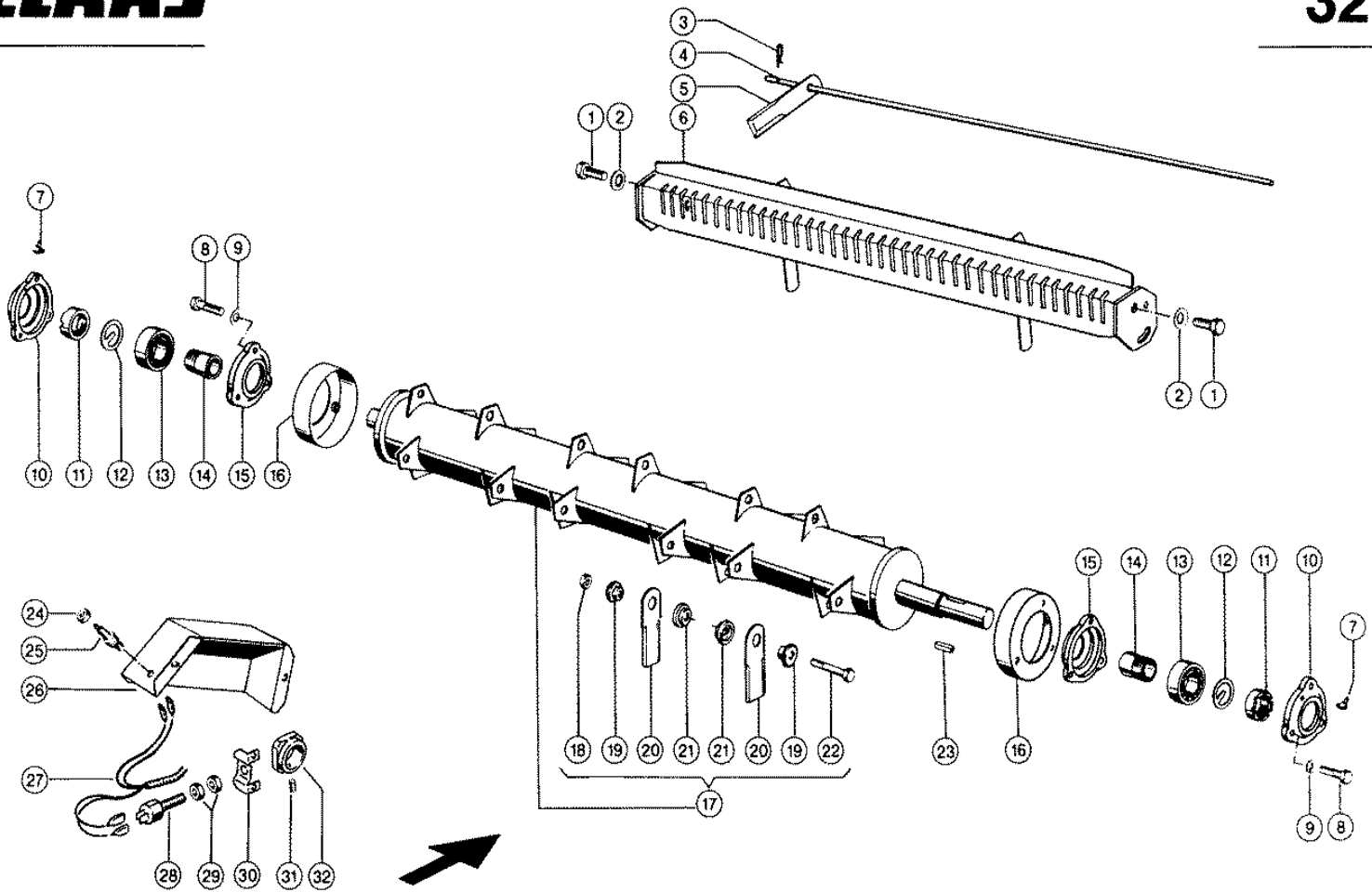
Characteristic: **PERKINS 1006.6 T; ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **319D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	10	
4	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	10	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	6	
6	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
9
10
11
12
13

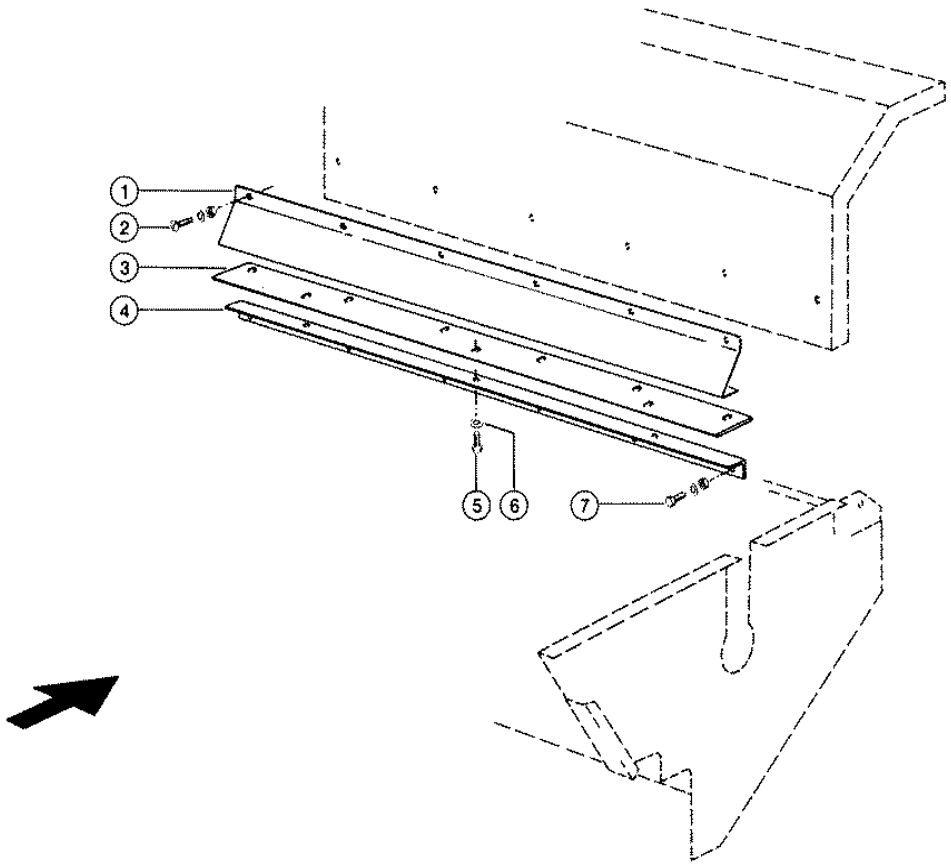
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, BODY, FEED PLATE**
Illustration: **320**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 448 0	Angle l.h.		3x54x815	1	
2	000 061 406 0	Support			2	
3	000 061 500 1	Body			1	
4	000 061 514 0	Feed plate			1	
5	000 061 583 0	Lever			1	
6	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			4	
7	000 061 449 0	Angle r.h.		3x54x815	1	
8	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	
11	000 062 059 1	Adjusting plate			2	from chopper 11473
11	000 061 482 0	Adjusting plate			2	to chopper 11472
12	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
13	000 654 958 0	Angle		1,5x50x59,3	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

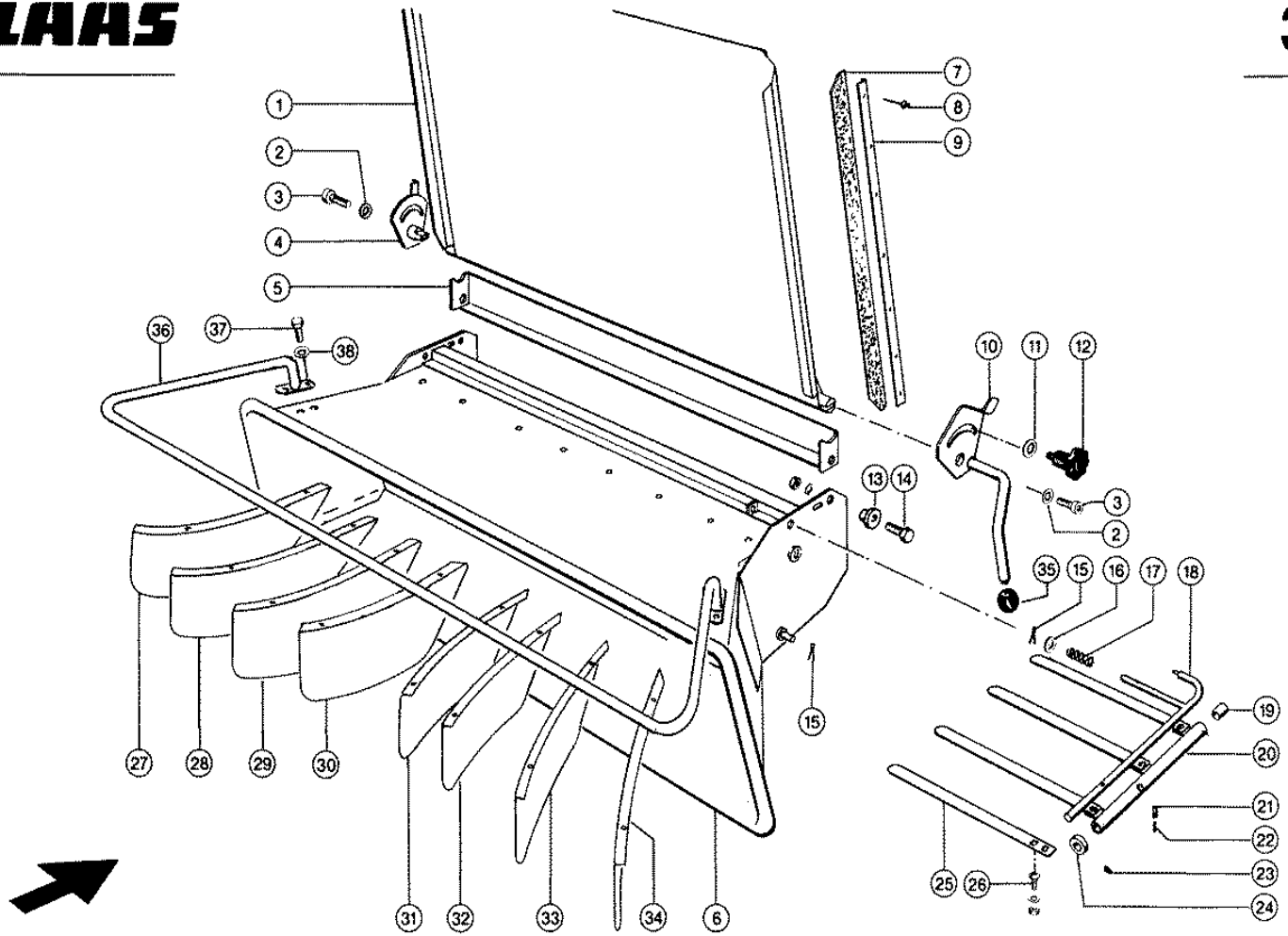
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, CHOPPING UNIT**
Illustration: **321**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	2	
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
3	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
4	000 061 499 1	Round rod		D10x1324	1	
5	000 060 030 0	Counter knife			51	
6	000 061 985 0	Knife carrier			1	
7	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2S 6x1	2	
8	000 215 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60-Mkl	6	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
10	000 061 055 1	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	207 long
11	000 500 891 1	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	2	
12	000 500 893 0	Circlip		45	2	
13	000 239 223 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1309 K C3	2	
14	000 239 224 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H2309 O.m.U.S.	2	
15	000 061 410 1	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	165 long
16	000 061 408 1	Cover			2	
17	000 061 493 0	Cutting cylin.ass			1	for grain
17	000 061 968 1	Cutting cylin.ass			1	for corn
18	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	26	
19	000 060 016 2	Bushing, outside			52	for grain
19	000 061 196 0	Bushing			26	for corn
20	000 060 017 2	Revolving knife			52	for grain
20	000 061 187 1	Revolving knife			26	for corn
21	000 060 015 0	Bushing inside			52	
22	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	26	for grain
22	000 215 098 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 40	26	for corn
23	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
24	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
25	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
26	000 062 076 3	Guard plate		1,5x267x511,5	1	
27	000 010 110 0	Wiring loom			1	
28	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
29	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
30	000 061 657 1	Support		2x63x102	1	
31	000 235 867 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x 8	2	
32	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	for corn (4 cam)
-	000 064 918 0	Cam wheel			1	grain (2 cam)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Characteristic: **CROSS BLADE**
Illustration: **322**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 542 932 0	Support			1	
1	000 062 097 0	Support			1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
3	000 542 934 0	Cross knife		5x100x1300	1	
3	000 062 100 0	Cross knife			1	
4	000 542 933 0	Angle		50x40x5x1300	1	
4	000 062 099 0	Angle		50x40x5x1300	1	
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	

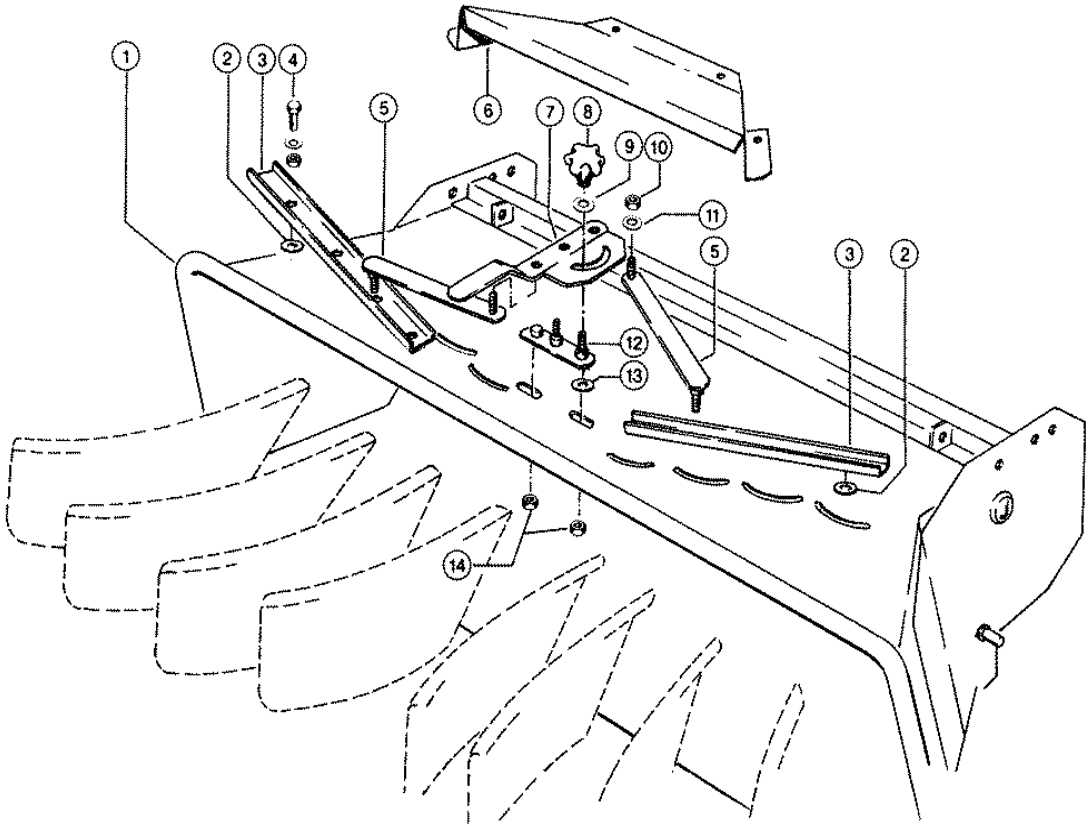

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 7625, 7649, 7339, 7**
Illustration: **323**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 653 0	Cover			1	
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
3	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	2	
4	000 061 419 2	Support			1	
5	000 061 507 0	Angle plate		2x86x1383	1	for grain
5	000 061 973 0	U-plate			1	for corn
6	000 064 904 0	Spreader			1	with adjustment slits
						from chopper 11473
6	000 061 509 0	Spreader			1	to chopper 11472
7	000 061 488 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x 900	2	
8	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	16	
9	000 678 442 0	Rail			2	
10	000 061 422 3	Lock			1	from 1992
10	000 061 422 3	Lock			1	to 1991
11	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
12	000 061 605 0	Star knob		L63/M12x20	2	
13	000 060 161 0	Bushing		12,5x 20x 30x 1	2	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
16	000 234 291 0	Washer		17 X 26 X2	2	
17	000 778 501 0	Compress.spring		2,8 X 21 X 92	2	
18	000 061 592 0	Adjusting lever			2	
19	000 623 335 0	Bushing		16 X 19 X25	4	
20	000 061 588 1	Deflector			2	
21	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	2	
22	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	2	
23	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
24	000 710 764 1	Adjusting ring		D30x12	4	
25	000 061 590 1	Spring tines		30x3x655	6	
26	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	12	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
27	000 065 578 0	Spreading plate l			1	for grain
						from 7339 - 11666
27	000 065 578 0	Spreading plate l			1	for corn
						from 7510 - 10050
27	000 061 223 1	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x570	1	for grain
						to 7339 - 11665
27	000 061 223 1	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x570	1	for corn
						to 7510 - 10049
27	000 061 444 4	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x658	1	for wide-spreading
28	000 061 442 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x504	1	for grain + corn
28	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	for corn
						to 7510 - 10049
29	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	for grain + corn
30	000 061 438 4	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x416	1	for grain + corn
30	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	for corn
						to 7510 - 10049
31	000 061 439 4	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x416	1	for grain + corn
31	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	for corn
						to 7510 - 10049
32	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	for grain + corn

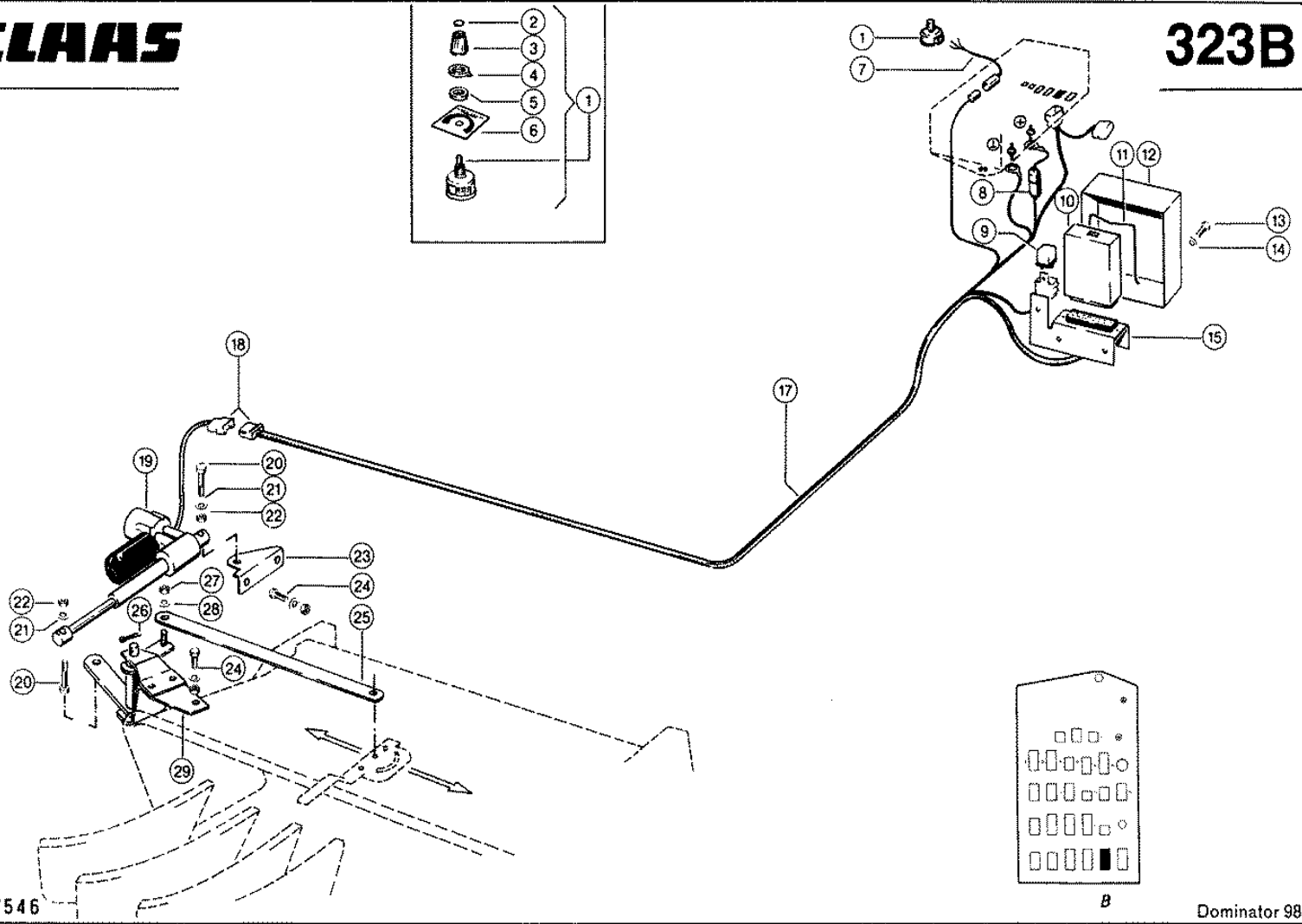
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 7625, 7649, 7339, 7**
Illustration: **323**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
33	000 061 446 1	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x504	1	for grain + corn
33	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	for corn
						to 7510 - 10049
34	000 065 579 0	Spreading plate r			1	for grain + corn
34	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	for corn
						to 7510 - 10049
35	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	from 1992
36	000 065 327 1	Guard rail			1	from No. 09306623
37	000 233 390 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16-Mkl	4	from No. 09306623
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 09306623
-	000 514 421 1	Sticker		Bewegte Werkz.	2	
-	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
5
3
2
12
13
14

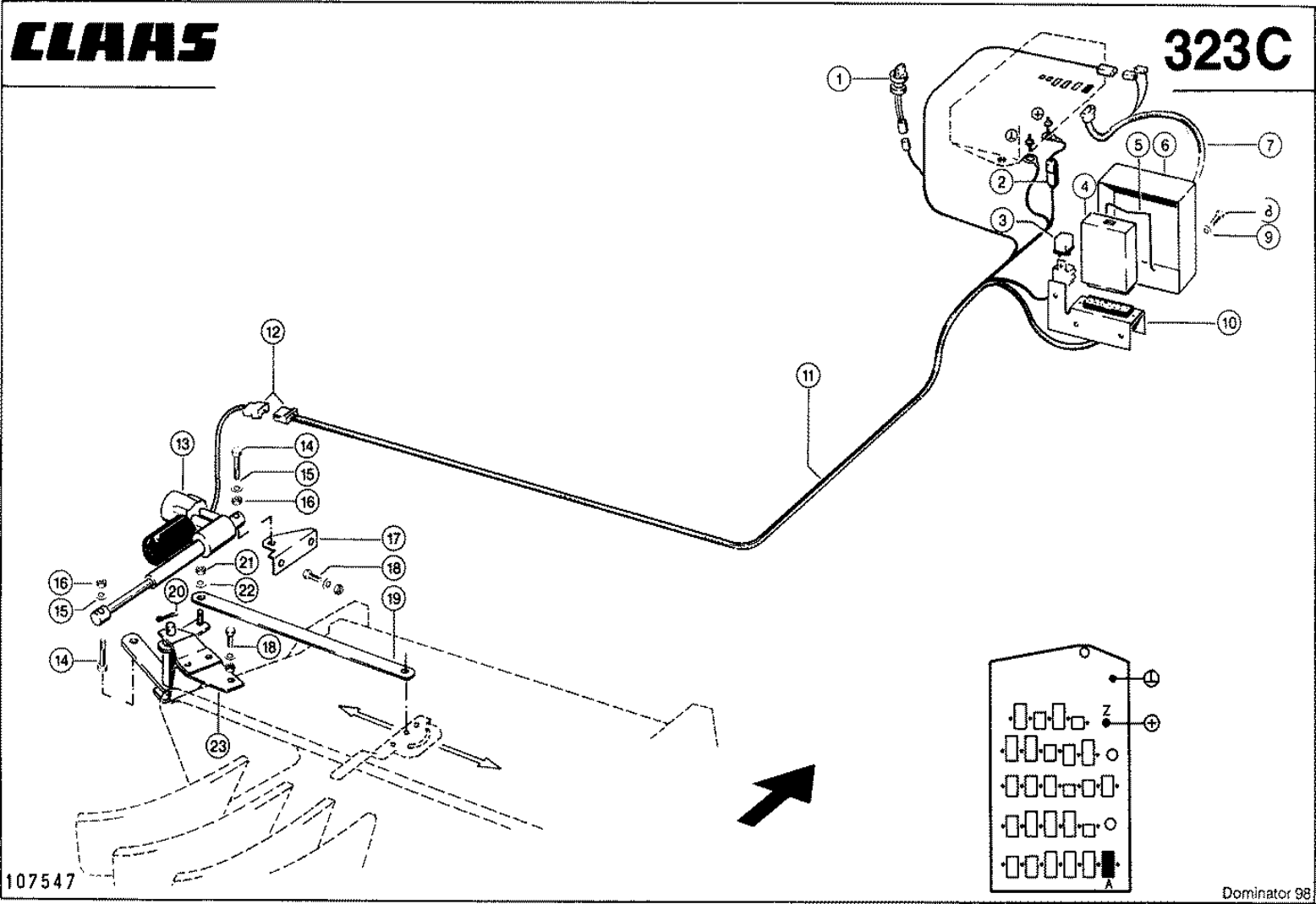
Characteristic: **DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 7338 / 7339**
Illustration: **323A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 064 904 0	Spreader			1	1320 mm width
2	000 065 699 0	Washer		11 X 50 X3	8	from chopper 11264
2	000 064 914 0	Glide plate		3x50x493	2	to chopper 11263
						493 mm long
3	000 064 906 1	Rail		2,5x60x435	2	493 mm long
4	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
4	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
4	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
5	000 064 878 0	Link			2	
6	000 064 881 0	Cover plate		1,5x163,2x710	1	
7	000 064 871 0	Lever			1	
8	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	
9	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
10	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	5	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	5	
12	000 064 893 0	Strip			1	
13	000 065 699 0	Washer		11 X 50 X3	2	from chopper 11264
13	000 064 916 0	Glide plate		3x40x132	1	to chopper 11263
14	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
B

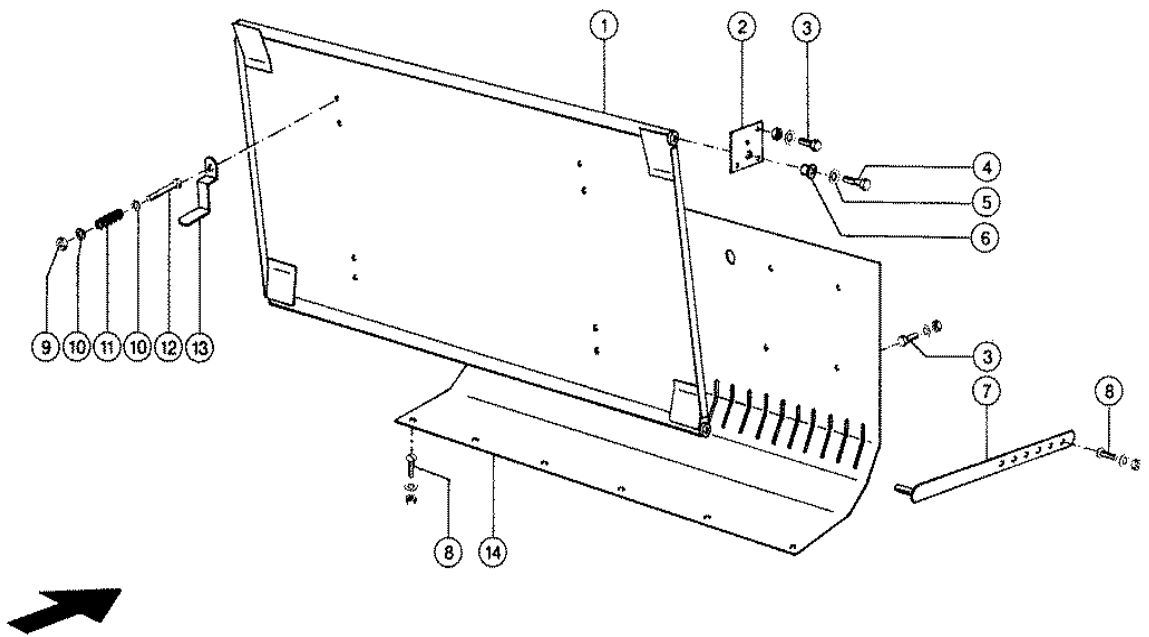
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 734**
Illustration: **323B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	
2	000 050 543 0	Cover			1	
3	000 050 542 0	Button			1	
4	000 050 544 0	Arrow			1	
5	000 050 545 0	Washer		D10xd24x5	1	
6	000 514 483 0	Sticker		Verstellung	1	
7	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
8	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	
-	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	
9	000 010 656 0	Relay		40a/60a 12v	1	
10	000 010 680 3	Plug-in module		Linearsteuerung	1	
11	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
12	000 010 685 0	Hood		1,5x293x308	1	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
14	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
15	000 010 684 1	Angle			1	
17	000 010 686 0	Wiring loom			1	
18	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	1	
18	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	1	
19	000 010 689 0	Electric motor		3000n 100hub	1	
20	000 237 945 1	Pin	D1445	12g6 X 30x 50	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
23	000 064 894 0	Angle		4x90x93,5	1	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
25	000 064 897 2	Thrust rod		D21,3x2,65x859	1	859 mm long
26	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
29	000 064 884 2	Reversing lever			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
Z
A
107547

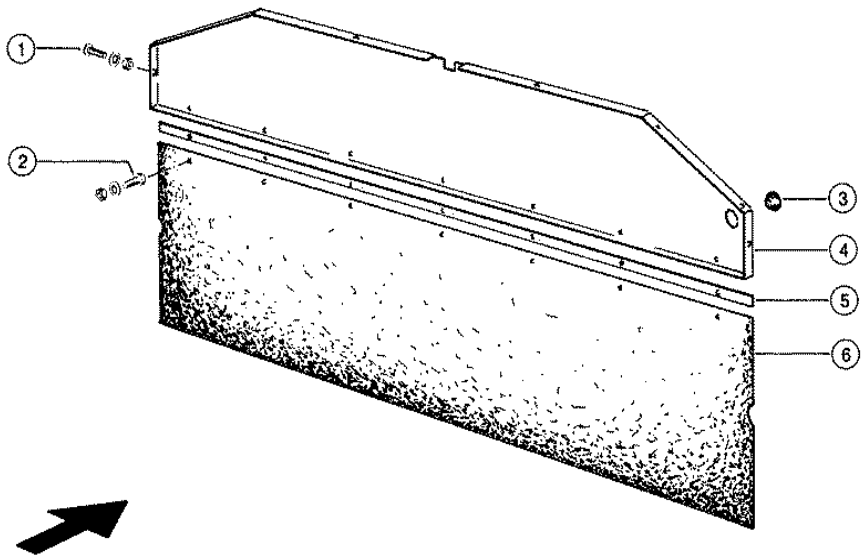
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 734**
Illustration: **323C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	see illustration plate 119
2	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	
3	000 010 656 0	Relay		40a/60a 12v	1	
4	000 010 680 3	Plug-in module		Linearsteuerung	1	
5	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
6	000 010 685 0	Hood		1,5x293x308	1	
7	000 010 902 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	see illustration plate 131
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
9	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
10	000 010 684 1	Angle			1	
11	000 011 547 1	Wiring loom		Streublechverst	1	
12	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	1	
12	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	1	
13	000 010 689 0	Electric motor		3000n 100hub	1	
14	000 237 945 1	Pin	D1445	12g6 X 30x 50	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 064 894 0	Angle		4x90x93,5	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
19	000 064 897 2	Thrust rod		D21,3x2,65x859	1	859 mm long
20	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
23	000 064 884 2	Reversing lever			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
10
12
13
3
7
8
8
14

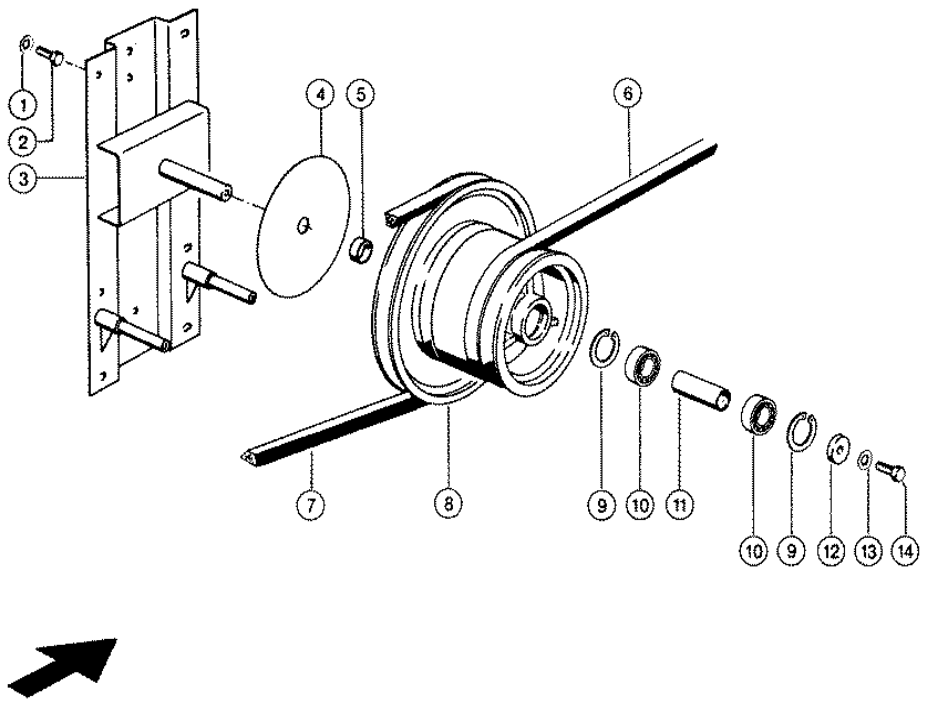
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 4612**
Illustration: **324**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 613 0	Cover			1	
2	000 061 617 0	Support		4x105x120	2	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	16	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
4	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 061 618 0	Bushing		D30,15x17	2	
7	000 061 619 0	Lever			2	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	8	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
10	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	4	
11	000 000 017 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 16,5x 30	2	
12	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
13	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
14	000 061 608 2	Guide plate		3x977x1318	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6

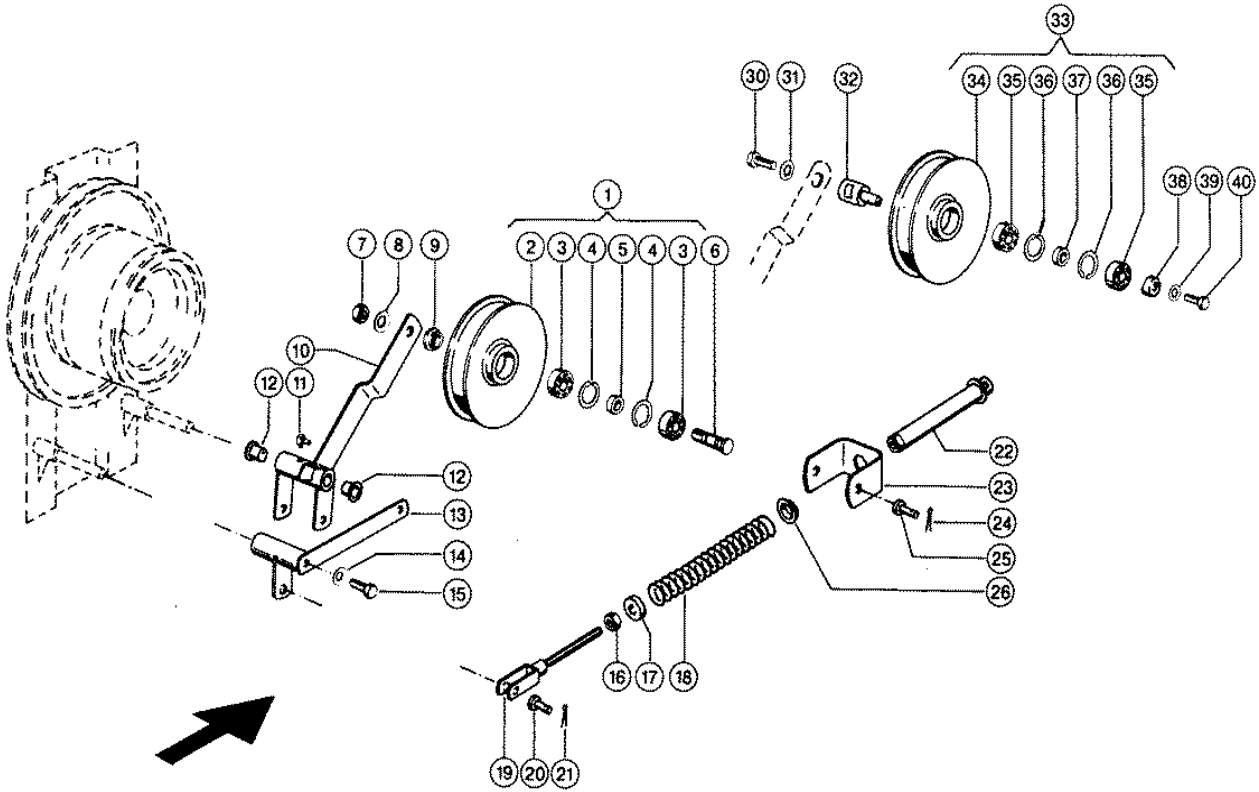
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 4612**
Illustration: **324A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	10	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
2	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	7	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	7	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
3	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
4	000 064 926 0	Cross plate		1,5x309x1372	1	
5	000 604 964 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1306	1	
6	000 061 993 0	Deflector canvas		433x1320	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
9
12
13
14

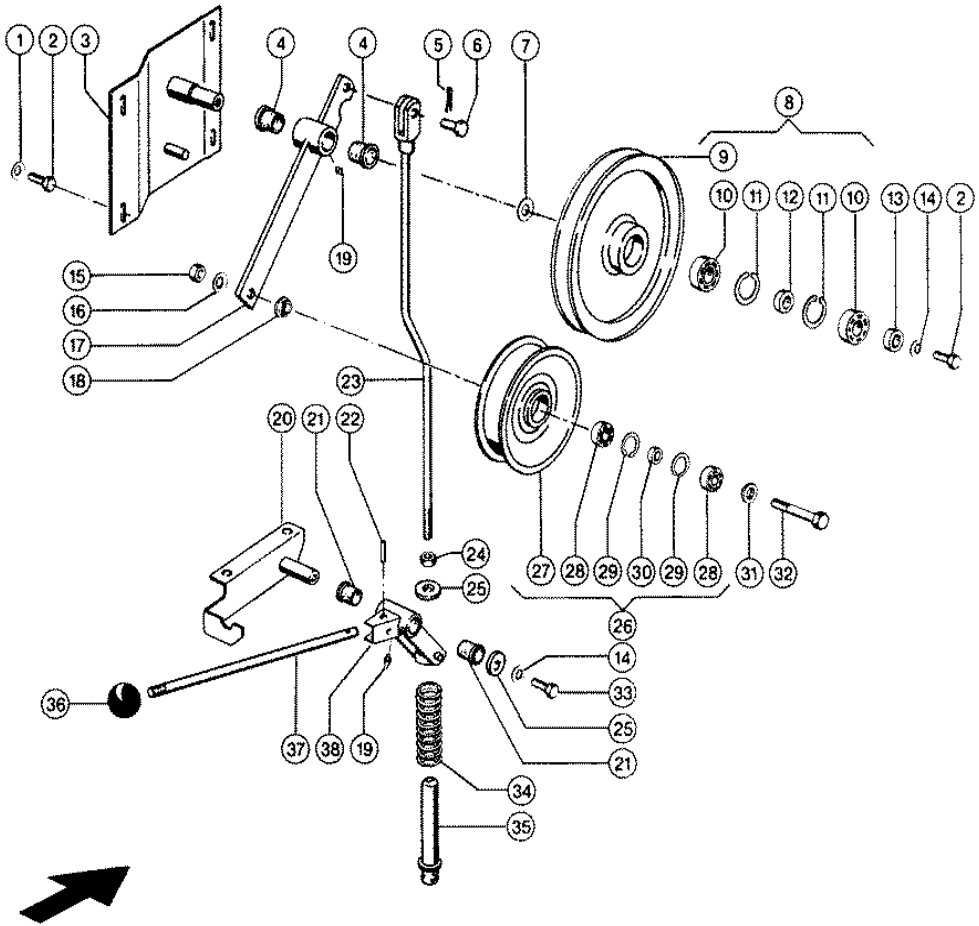
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER DRIVE**
Illustration: **325**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
3	000 065 609 0	Support			1	from chopper 10001
3	000 061 455 0	Support			1	to chopper 10000
4	000 061 563 0	Washer		D250x1	1	
5	000 065 616 0	Spacer ring		D30,1xd35x10	1	from chopper 10001
5	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	to chopper 10000
6	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	
7	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	for grain
7	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
8	000 065 613 0	V-belt pulley			1	from chopper 10001
8	000 061 194 1	V-belt pulley		D 398/262 mm	1	to chopper 10000
9	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
10	000 215 467 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C3	2	from chopper 10001
10	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	to chopper 10000
11	000 065 614 0	Sleeve		D 35x4x99	1	from chopper 10001
11	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	to chopper 10000
12	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
36
35
38
39
40

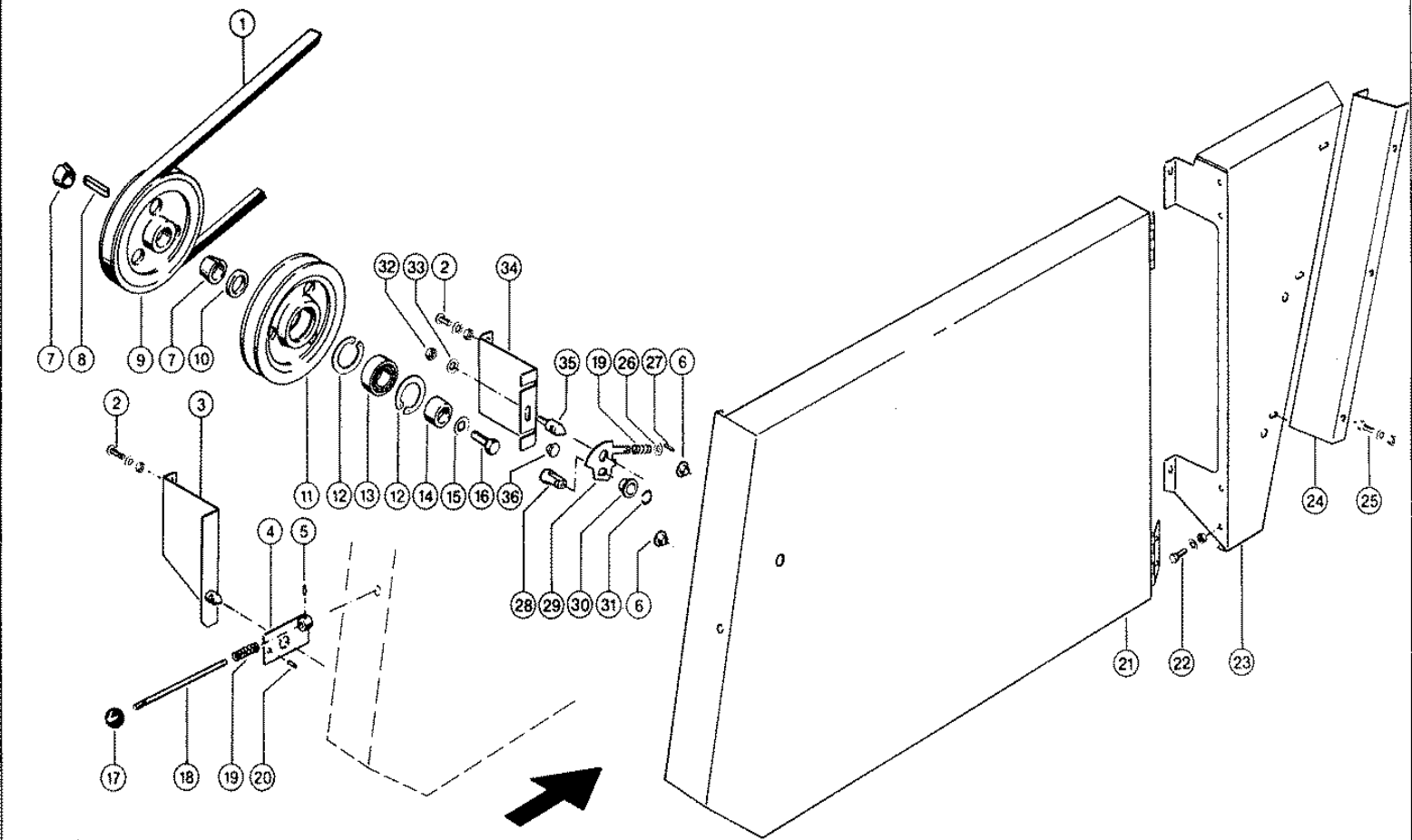
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER DRIVE**
Illustration: **326**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
2	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
3	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
6	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
9	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
10	000 061 461 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
11	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B	6x1	1	
12	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
13	000 061 066 0	Lever			1	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
17	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
18	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	
19	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
20	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
21	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
22	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
23	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
24	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
25	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
26	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
30	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	1	
31	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
32	000 065 615 0	Pin		D 30x67	1	
33	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
34	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
35	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
36	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
37	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
38	000 523 305 0	Guide bushing		D22xd11 X5	1	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
40	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
10
13
14
2
19
15
16
17
18
23
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
28
31
32
14
33
25
21
36
37
38
19
34
35

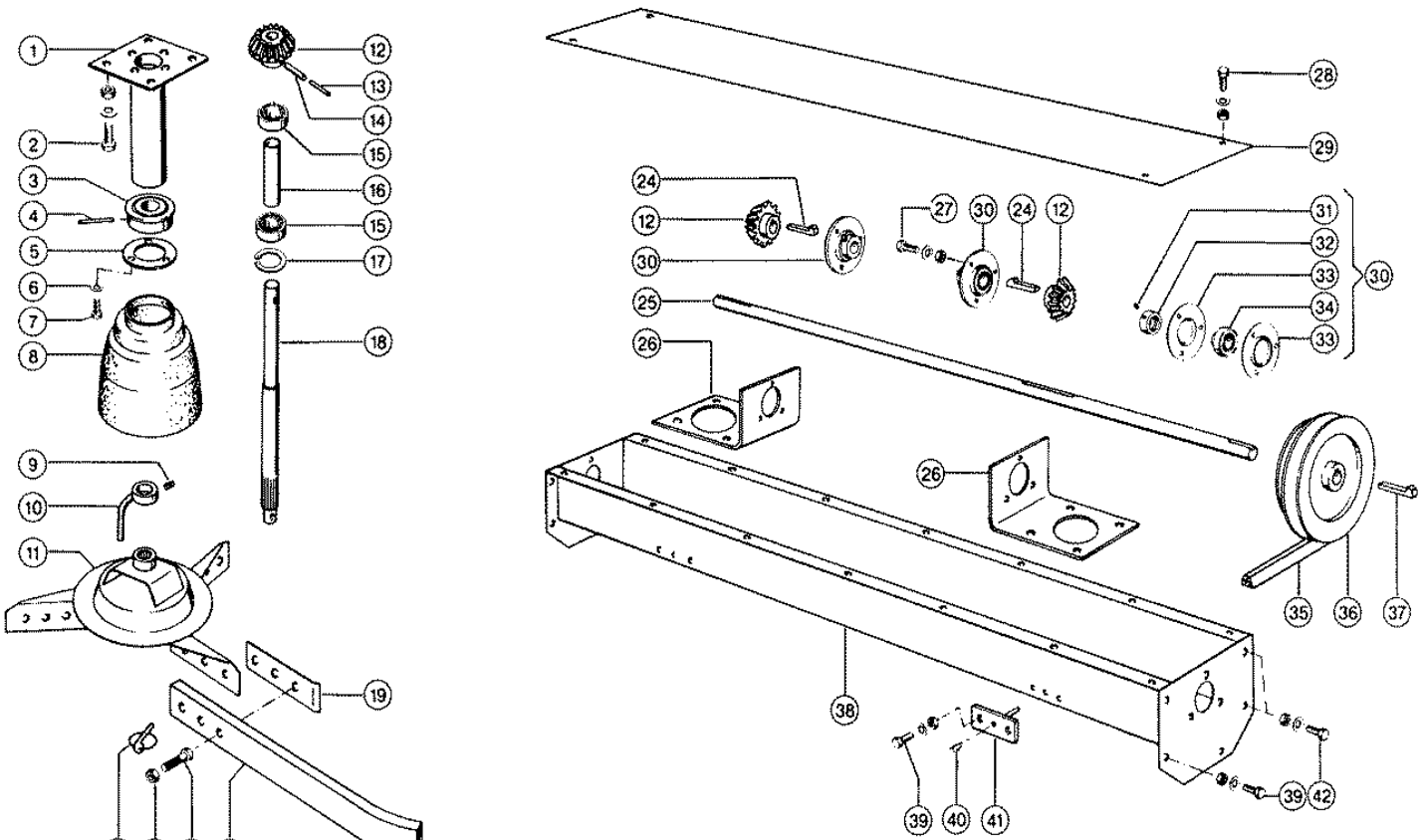
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER DRIVE**
Illustration: **327**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
2	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	3	
3	000 061 757 1	Support			1	
4	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
5	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
6	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
7	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	1	
8	000 724 374 0	Guide roller ass			1	from chopper 10251
8	000 724 220 1	Guide roll.preass		D 305 mm	1	to chopper 10250
9	000 724 375 0	Return guide roll		D 310 mm	1	from chopper 10251
9	000 724 221 2	Return guide roll		D 305 mm	1	to chopper 10250
10	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	Var. 7338
						from chopper 10251
10	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	Var. 4973
						to chopper 10250
11	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
12	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
13	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
15	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
16	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
17	000 061 754 2	Tens.roll holder			1	
18	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
20	000 061 762 1	Angle			1	
21	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	2	
22	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	1	
23	000 061 765 2	Pull rod			1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
25	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	2	
26	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
27	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
28	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
29	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
30	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
31	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
32	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.2161420	1	
33	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	1	
34	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
35	000 629 572 1	Spring guide			1	
36	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
37	000 061 759 2	Lever		D18x470	1	
38	000 061 761 0	Hub			1	


1
7
8
9
7
10
32
33
2
34
35
19
26
27
6
2
3
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
36
28
29
30
31
6
4
5
13
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER DRIVE, GUARD PLATE**
Illustration: **328**

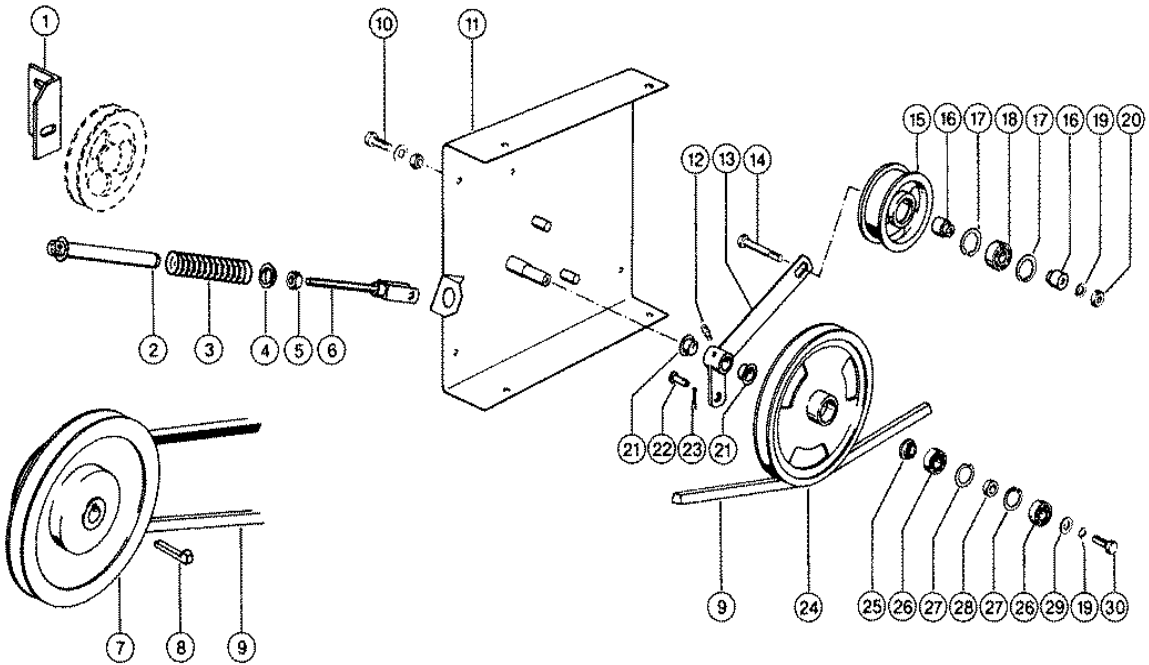
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	for grain
1	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 062 062 0	Support			1	to No. 09306622
4	000 647 345 0	Plate			1	to No. 09306622
5	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	1	to No. 09306622
6	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	2	to No. 09306622
7	000 702 587 0	Tapered ring		D 35	2	
8	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
9	000 061 364 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	for grain
9	000 061 366 1	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	for corn
10	000 712 414 0	Back-up ring		D35xd45x6	1	
11	000 061 363 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	for grain
11	000 061 367 0	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	for corn
12	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
13	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
14	000 061 582 0	Bushing		D45x35	1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	1	
17	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09306622
18	000 061 944 0	Rod		D10x220	1	to No. 09306622
19	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
20	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	1	to No. 09306622
21	000 663 731 0	Guard plate			1	from No. 09306623
21	000 062 066 0	Guard plate			1	to No. 09306622
22	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
23	000 061 949 0	Supporting plate		1,5x500x882	1	
24	000 061 516 0	Support		3x167x590	1	
25	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
26	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09306623
27	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09306623
28	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09306623
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09306623
29	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09306623
30	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09306623
31	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09306623
32	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 09306623
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from No. 09306623
34	000 663 730 0	Support		2x145x183	1	from No. 09306623
35	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	from No. 09306623
36	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	1	from No. 09306623


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
12
30
25
26
27
30
24
12
28
29
31
32
33
30
34
33
26
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
39
42

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

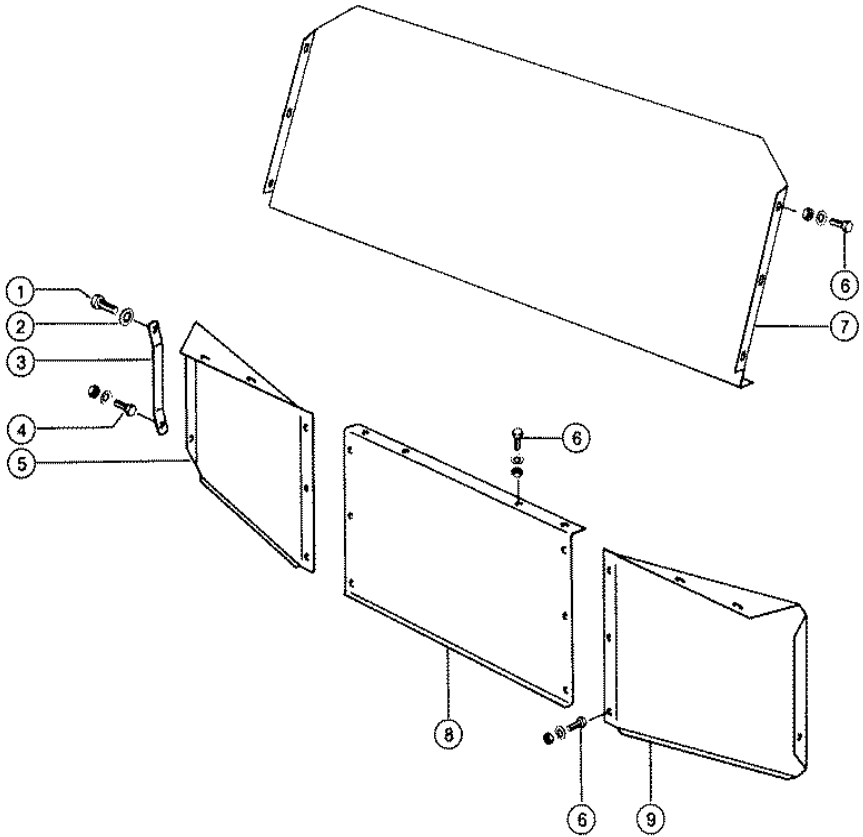
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, TROUGH, PLATE**
Illustration: **330**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 131 1	Bearing housing			2	
2	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 050 259 0	Hub		D90x25	2	
4	000 237 607 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 65	2	
5	000 640 358 0	Washer		D100x3	2	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
7	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
8	000 972 301 0	Protect.funnel			2	
9	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
10	000 050 144 0	Support			2	
11	000 050 148 0	Plate			2	
12	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	4	
13	000 235 628 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 45-N	2	
14	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
15	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	4	
16	000 050 135 0	Spacer tube		D30x2,6x125	2	
17	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
18	000 050 134 2	Shaft		D30x432	2	
19	000 664 007 1	Shim plate		3x40x160	6	
20	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	2	
21	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	18	
22	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	18	
23	000 050 154 1	Spreader blades			6	
24	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	2	
25	000 050 205 2	Shaft		D 25x1142	1	
26	000 050 136 0	Angle		130x8x280	2	
27	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
28	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	7	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
29	000 050 206 0	Cover plate		1,5x216x1320	1	
30	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
31	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	
32	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
33	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
34	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
35	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
36	000 050 116 0	V-belt pulley		D 190/170 mm	1	
37	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	1	
38	000 050 203 0	Trough			1	
39	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
39	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
40	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
41	000 050 138 0	Strip			2	
42	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	6	
42	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	


1
10
11
15
16
17
18
17
16
19
20
12
13
14
2
3
4
5
6
21
22
23
21
9
24
25
26
27
28
27
26
29
19
30
7
8
9

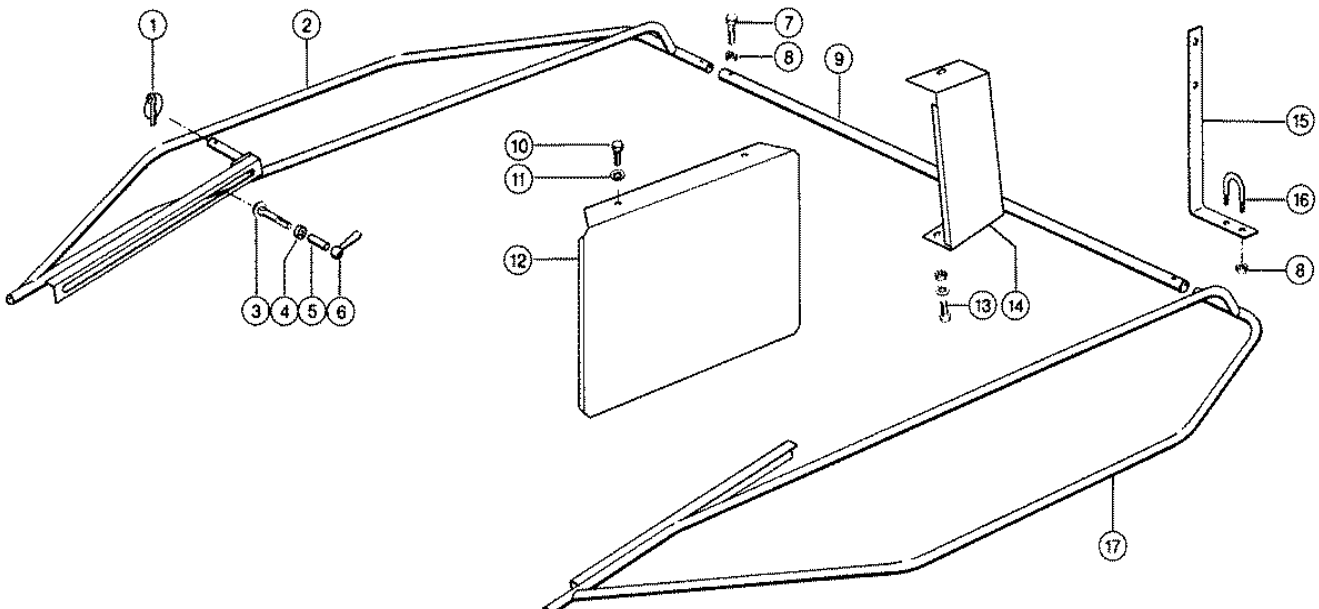
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER DRIVE**
Illustration: **331**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 218 0	Angle		L60x55x5x120	1	
2	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
3	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
4	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	
8	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	1	
9	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
11	000 050 175 1	Plate			1	
12	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
13	000 050 182 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
14	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	1	
15	000 785 163 0	Tension roll		D 135 mm	1	
16	000 789 921 0	Centering bolt			2	
17	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
18	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
21	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
22	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
23	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
24	000 050 115 0	V-belt pulley		D 281 mm	1	
25	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
26	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
27	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
28	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
29	000 234 325 0	Washer		11 X 21 X3	1	
30	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
6
9

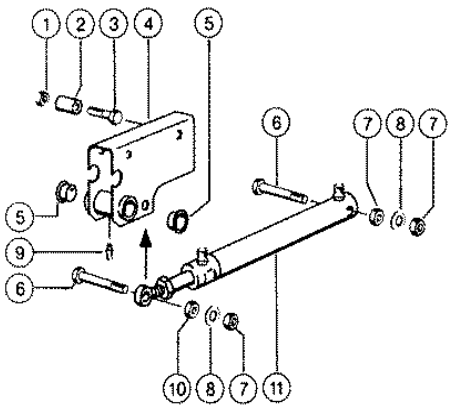
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, COVER PLATE**
Illustration: **332**

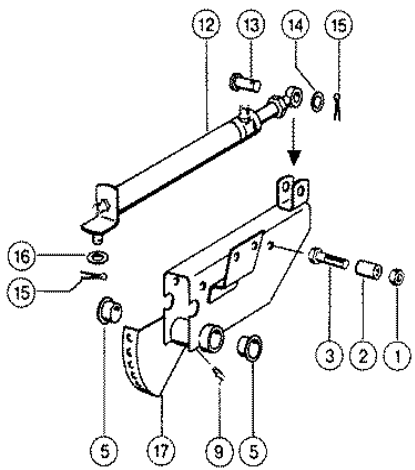
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
3	000 050 262 0	Brace		30x5x285	2	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
5	000 050 261 0	Guide plate r.h.		2,5x481x485	1	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	33	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	33	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	33	
7	000 050 213 0	Cover plate		1,5x630xu382	1	
8	000 050 264 0	Baffle plate		2,5x455x628	1	
9	000 050 260 0	Guide plate l.h.		2,5x481x485	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
8
17

Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, BRACKET**
Illustration: **333**

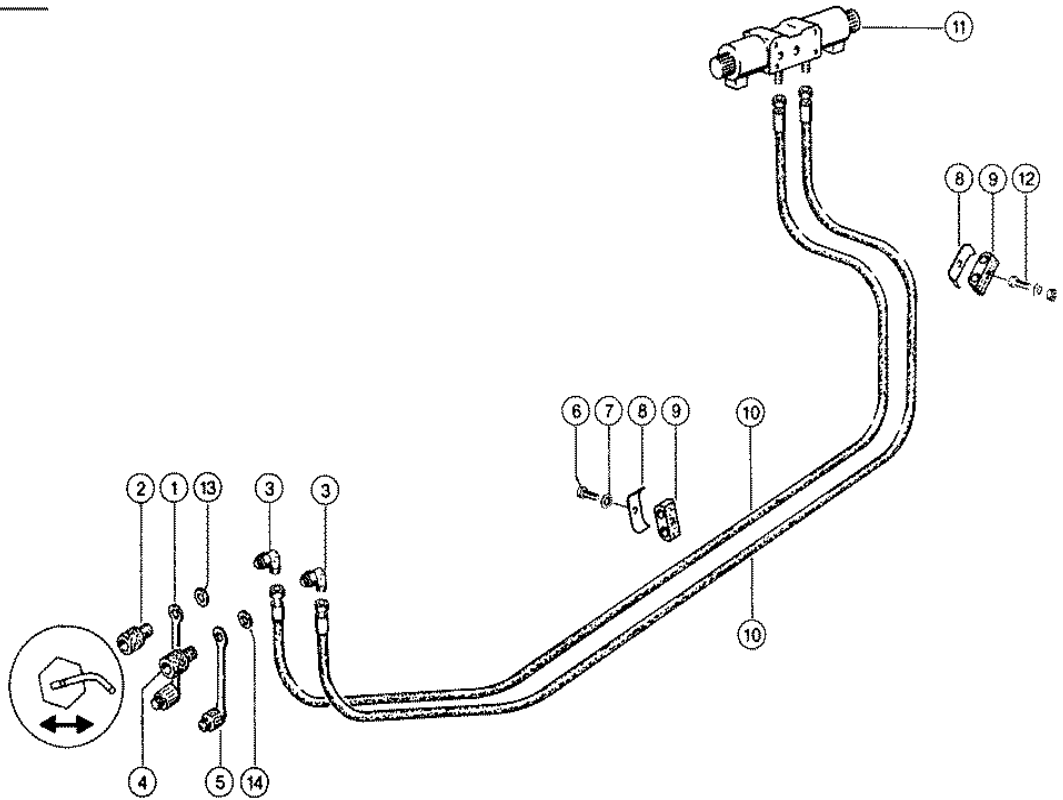
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	1	
2	000 050 161 0	Bracket r.h.			1	
3	000 237 810 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 90	2	
4	000 528 347 0	Pin		D 26x13	2	
5	000 718 051 1	Bushing		D17,2x2,35x45	2	
6	000 539 035 0	Toggle nut		N 80 M10	2	
7	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
9	000 050 166 0	Tube		D33,7x3,25x1460	1	
10	000 239 235 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x16-Sc	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 050 189 0	Guard plate		1x537x600	1	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 050 200 0	Guard plate		1,5x162x542	1	
15	000 050 159 0	Support		30x10x518	2	
16	000 050 168 0	Bracket		D12x138	2	
17	000 050 160 0	Bracket l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
5
9
6
10
8
7
11


12
13
14
15
16
15
3
2
1
5
17
9
5

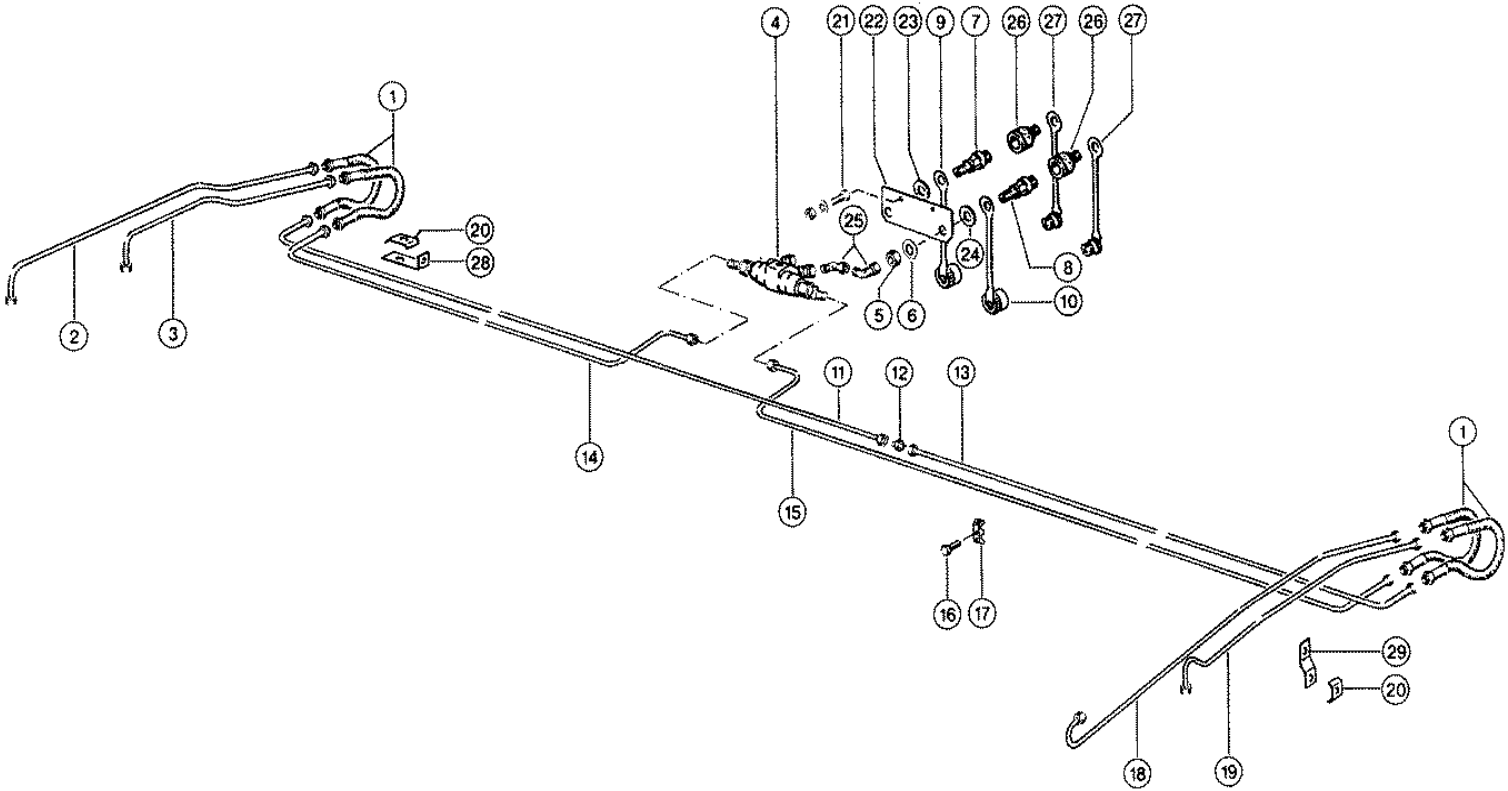
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, BEARING**
Illustration: **335**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
2	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
3	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
4	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
6	000 239 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x85	2	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
10	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
11	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	see illustration plate 341
12	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	see illustration plate 340
13	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	1	
14	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	1	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
16	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	1	
17	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	


11
8
9
12
6
7
8
9
10
2
1
13
3
3
10
4
5
14

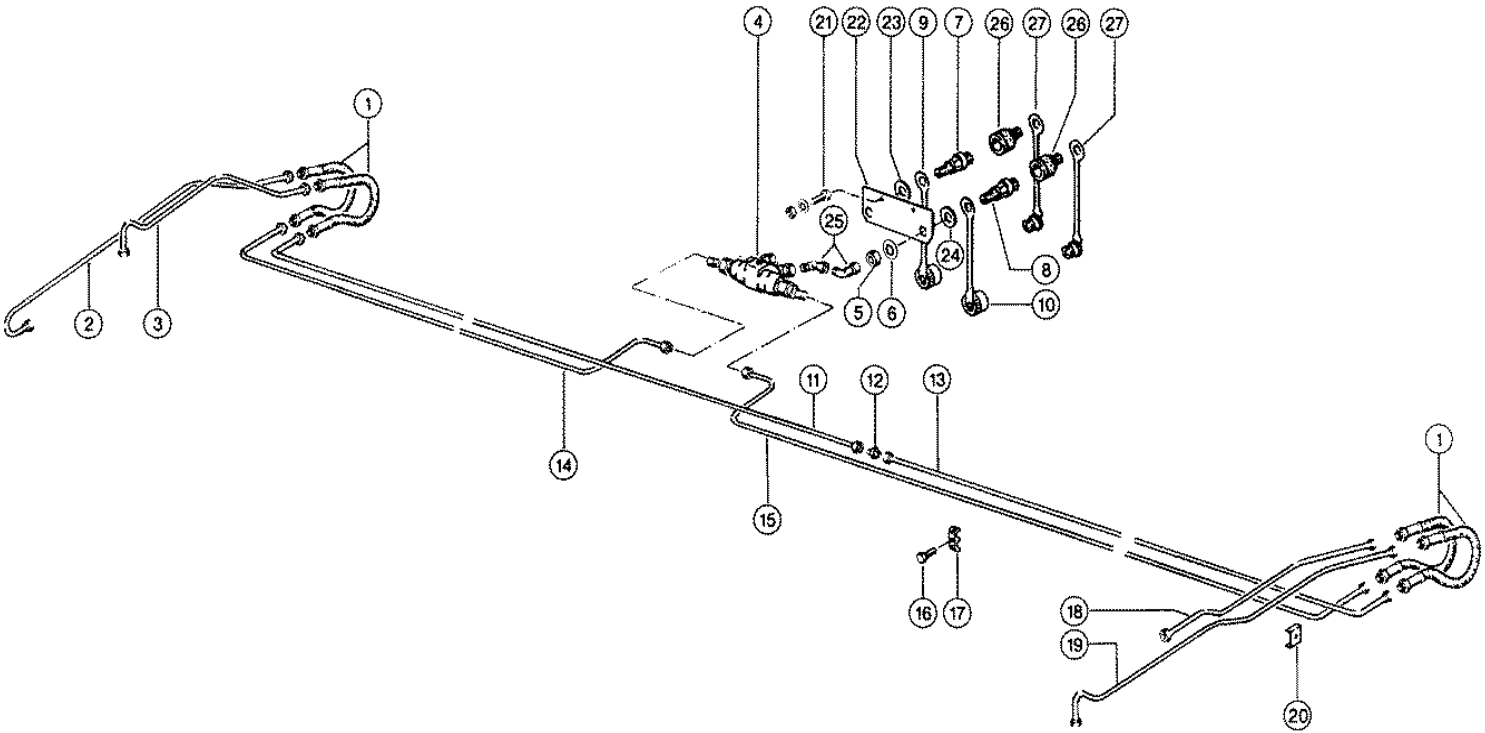
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,**
Illustration: **336**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
1	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	to cutterbar 277047
2	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
2	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
3	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
4	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
4	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	to cutterbar 277047
5	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
5	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	to cutterbar 277047
6	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
9	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
10	000 689 846 0	Hose pipe			2	
11	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 234
12	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048
14	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

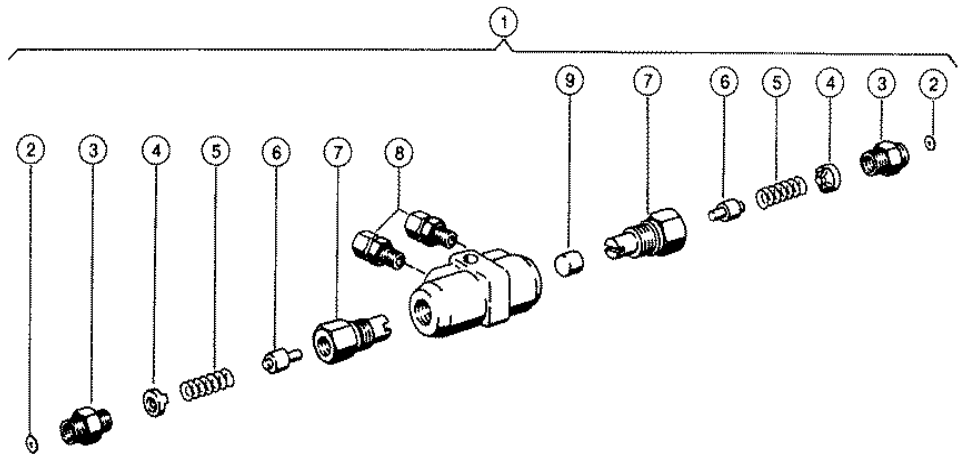
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,**
Illustration: **337**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 697 388 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 1000	1	
3	000 697 386 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 660	1	
4	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 339
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
7	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
7	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	to cutterbar 277047
9	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
9	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	to cutterbar 277047
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
10	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	to cutterbar 277047
11	000 697 402 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1585	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
11	000 697 408 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1890	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
11	000 697 414 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2195	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
11	000 697 420 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x2472-3	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 697 426 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x3082-3	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 697 392 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2455-3	1	
14	000 697 400 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 865	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 697 406 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1020	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 697 412 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1170	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 697 418 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1325-5	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 697 424 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1630	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 697 404 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3300	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
15	000 697 410 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3455	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
15	000 697 416 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3605	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
15	000 697 422 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3760-5	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 697 428 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 4065	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	12	
17	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	15	
18	000 697 396 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1680	1	
19	000 697 394 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1295	1	
20	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	
21	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	from cutterbar 277048
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from cutterbar 277048
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from cutterbar 277048
22	000 697 906 0	Supporting plate		3x70x151	1	from cutterbar 277048
23	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048
24	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048
25	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	4	from cutterbar 277048
26	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	2	from cutterbar 277048
27	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	2	from cutterbar 277048
28	000 689 255 0	Support angle		4x25x120	1	
29	000 689 358 0	Support			1	


4
21
22
23
9
7
26
27
26
27
1
25
24
8
2
3
5
6
10
11
12
13
1
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

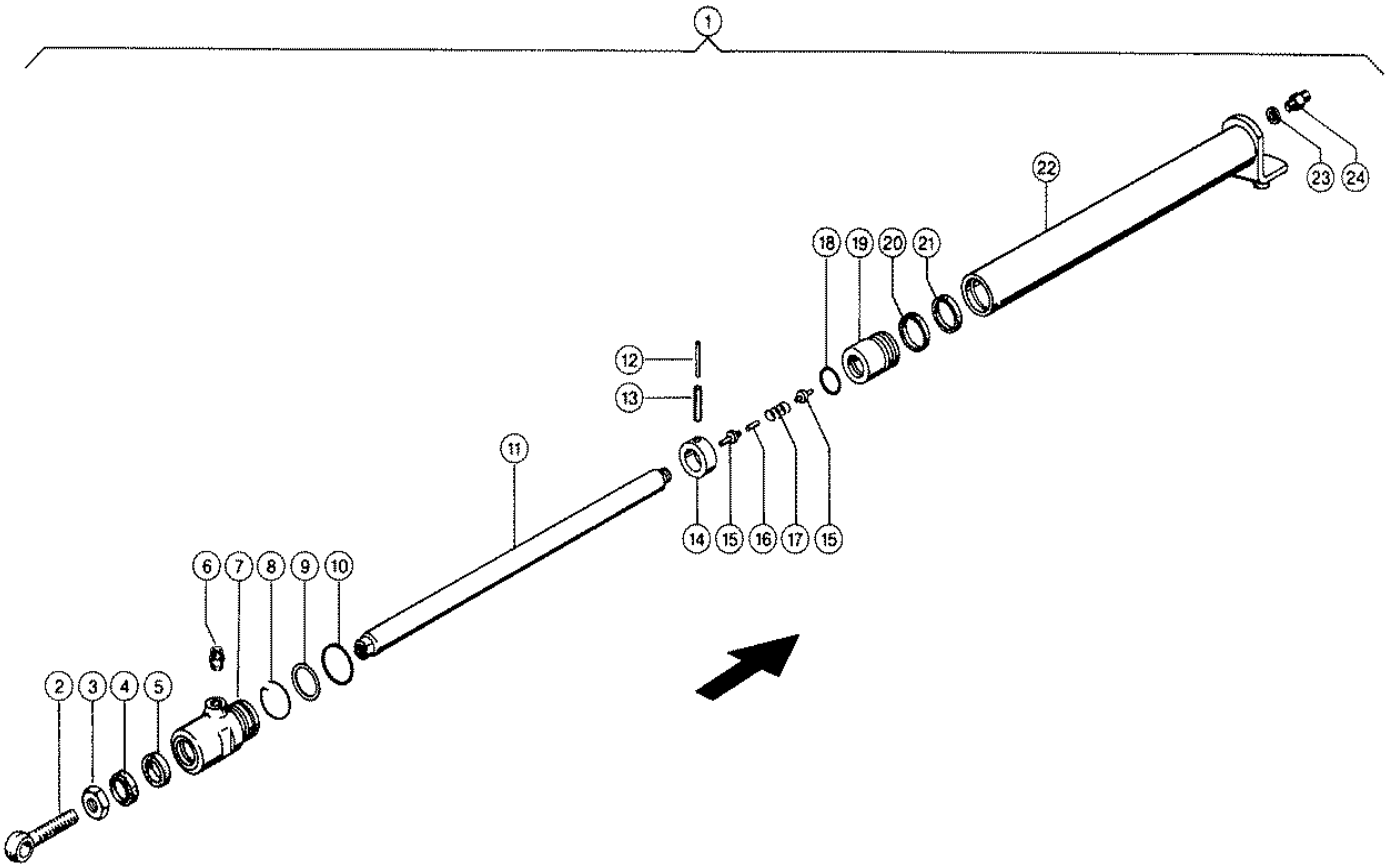
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,**
Illustration: **338**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 697 568 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1540-4	1	from cutterbar 266316
2	000 689 612 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1545	1	to cutterbar 266315
3	000 697 566 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1150-4	1	from cutterbar 266316
3	000 689 614 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1135	1	to cutterbar 266315
4	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 339
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
7	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 276891
7	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	from cutterbar 276891
7	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 276890
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	to cutterbar 276890
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	to cutterbar 276890
8	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 276891
8	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	from cutterbar 276891
8	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 276891
9	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 276891
9	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	to cutterbar 276890
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 276891
10	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	to cutterbar 276890
11	000 689 616 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x5532-2	1	
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 689 618 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x910-2	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
13	000 689 664 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1540	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 689 726 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x2435-2	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
14	000 697 484 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1985	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
14	000 697 488 0	Hydr. pipe		6.60 m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
14	000 697 492 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2750-5	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 697 482 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4455-3	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 697 486 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x4760	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 697 490 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X5220-3	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	16	
17	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	19	
18	000 697 562 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 585-4	1	from cutterbar 266316
18	000 689 622 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 585	1	to cutterbar 266315
19	000 697 564 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 955-5	1	from cutterbar 266316
19	000 689 620 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 995	1	to cutterbar 266315
20	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	
21	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	from cutterbar 276891
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from cutterbar 276891
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from cutterbar 276891
22	000 697 906 0	Supporting plate		3x70x151	1	from cutterbar 276891
23	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 276891
24	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 276891
25	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	4	from cutterbar 276891
26	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	2	from cutterbar 276891
27	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	2	from cutterbar 276891


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

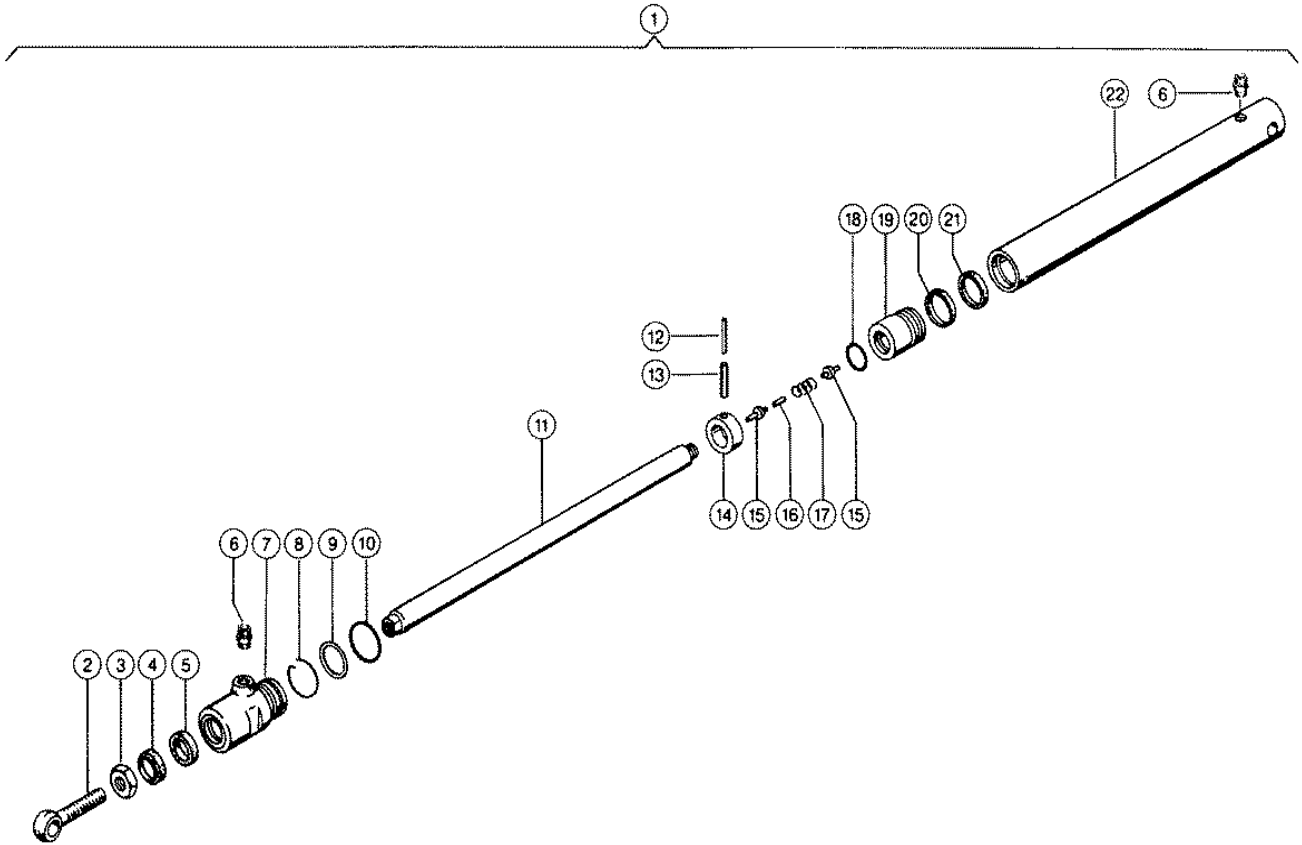
Characteristic: **HYDRAUL.FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, LO**
Illustration: **339**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	
2	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	2	
3	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
8	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

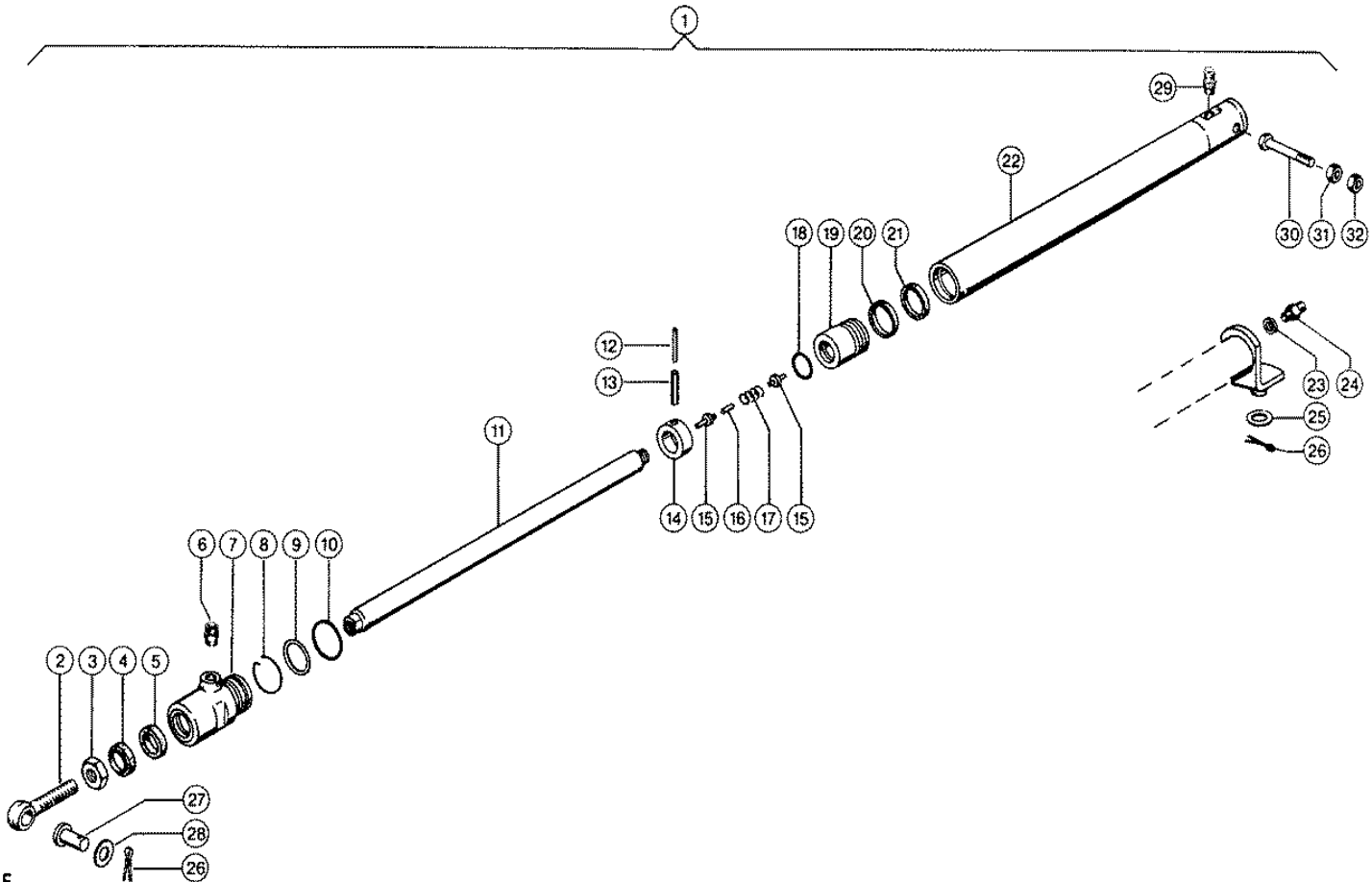
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,**
Illustration: **340**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	left side
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
14	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 09307052
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 09307051
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
19	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
22	000 682 623 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	1	
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	


1
22
6
18
19
20
21
12
13
11
14
15
16
17
15
6
7
8
9
10
2
3
4
5

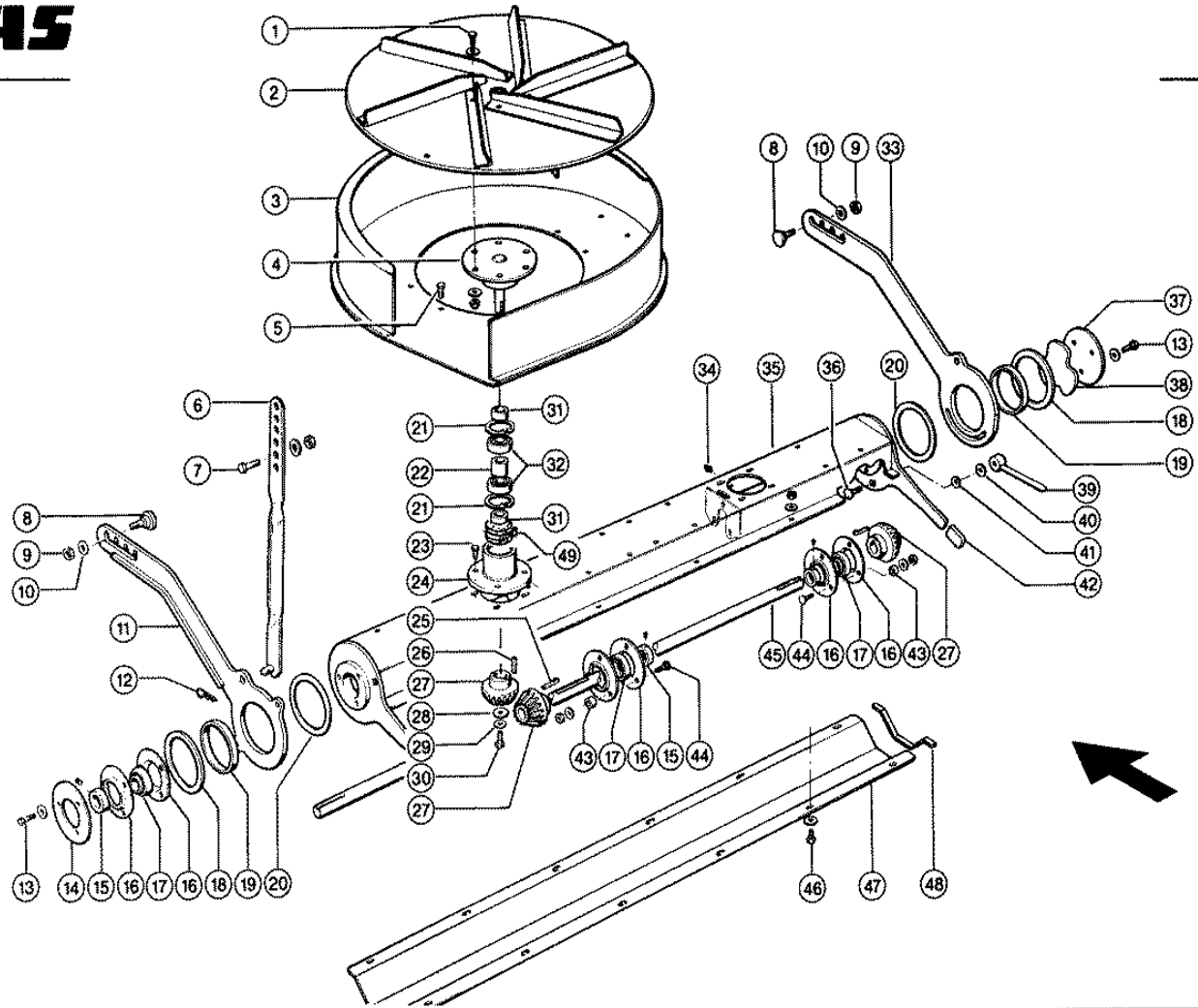
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,**
Illustration: **341**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	right side
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
14	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 09307052
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 09307051
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
19	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
22	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
26
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,**
Illustration: **342**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 653 0	Hydr. cylinder		34/24x267	2	from cutterbar 266316
1	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	2	to cutterbar 266315
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	2	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	2	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	2	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	2	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	2	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	2	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	2	
11	000 649 656 0	Piston rod		D 24x 382	2	from cutterbar 266316
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	2	to cutterbar 266315
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	2	
14	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	2	from No. 09307052
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	2	to No. 09307051
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	4	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	2	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	2	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
19	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	2	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	2	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	2	
22	000 649 654 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	from cutterbar 266316
22	000 682 623 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	to cutterbar 266315
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	2	to cutterbar 266315
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	to cutterbar 266315
25	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	2	
26	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
27	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	from cutterbar 272308
27	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	2	to cutterbar 272307
28	000 238 203 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1	4	from cutterbar 266316
28	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	to cutterbar 266315
29	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	from cutterbar 266316
30	000 237 841 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x80-Cp	3	from cutterbar 266316
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	from cutterbar 266316
32	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	5	from cutterbar 266316

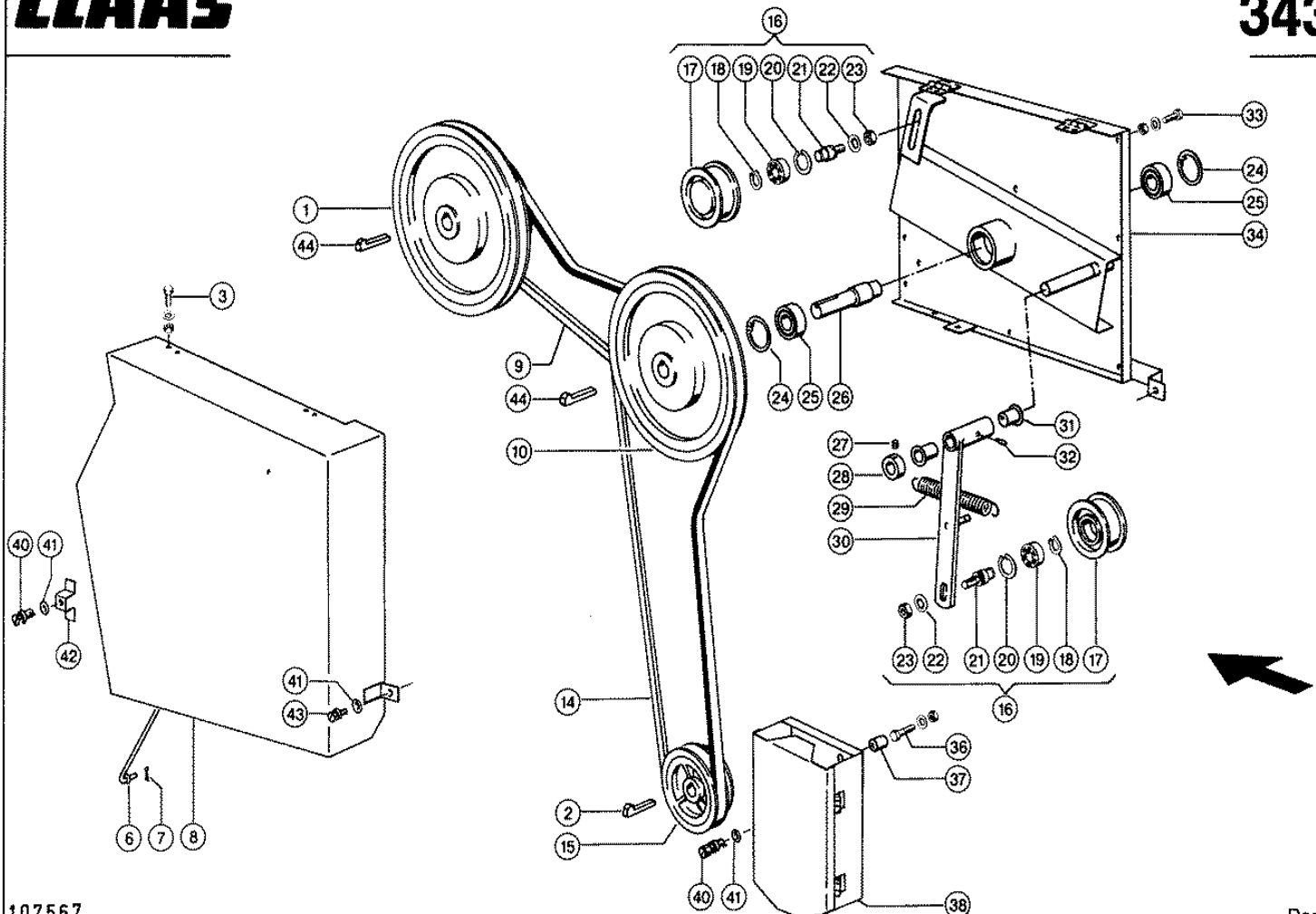

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
22
21
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
27
31
32
31
49
34
35
36
20
8
10
9
33
37
13
38
18
19
39
40
41
42
45
44
16
17
16
43
27
43
17
16
15
44
46
47
48

Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, VAR. 7221**
Illustration: **343**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	12	
1	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	12	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	
1	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	12	
2	000 538 313 1	Fan wheel l.h.		D 594 mm	1	
2	000 538 314 1	Fan Wheel R.H.		D 594 mm	1	
3	000 538 315 3	Screen plate		links	1	
3	000 538 316 3	Screen plate		rechts	1	
4	000 538 215 2	Washer			2	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
6	000 538 334 0	Bracket			2	from No. 7093-0710
6	000 538 376 0	Bracket			2	to No. 7093-0709
7	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
8	000 538 214 0	Pin		D30x39	2	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
10	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
11	000 538 242 1	Bearing l.h.			1	
12	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
14	000 538 256 1	Washer		D120x2	1	
15	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
15	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	3	fine thread (m6X0.75)
15	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	normal thread (m6X1)
16	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
17	000 939 036 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205-S	3	
18	000 538 281 0	Thrust washer		96 X120 X3,9	2	
19	000 538 260 0	Bushing		D104x100x10	2	
20	000 538 259 0	Thrust washer		104 X124 X2	2	
21	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	4	
22	000 538 213 1	Spacer ring		D30x2x21	2	
23	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
24	000 538 210 1	Housing		Geschw.	2	
25	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	2	
26	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
27	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	4	
28	000 538 294 0	Washer		8,6x35,2x4,65	2	
29	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	2	
30	000 244 378 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25	2	
31	000 538 280 1	Spacer tube		D30x2x7	4	
32	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	4	
33	000 538 204 0	Bearing r.h.			1	
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
35	000 538 329 1	Channel			1	
36	000 653 269 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 28-F=3	1	
37	000 538 257 1	Cover		Rd 118x2	1	
38	000 538 335 0	Packing Piece		D95x4	1	
39	000 504 504 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 100 M12	1	

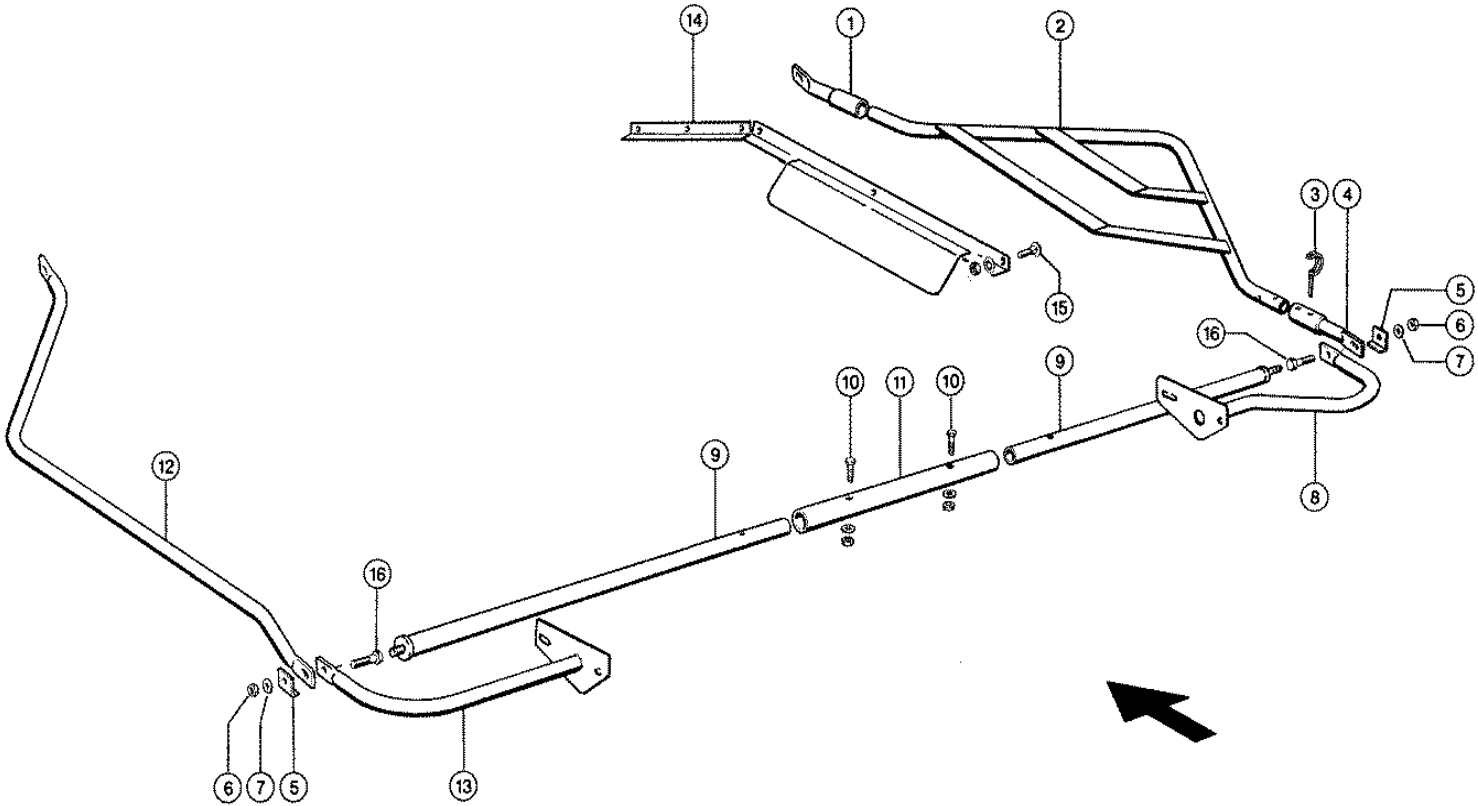
Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, VAR. 7221**
Illustration: **343**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso709	212	1	
42	000 538 258 1	Handle		Kunsstoff	2	
43	000 538 305 0	Spacer tube		D16x8	6	
44	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	6	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
45	000 538 311 1	Drive shaft		Rd25x1075	1	
46	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	12	
46	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	
46	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
46	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
47	000 538 324 1	Cover		1,25x212,4x1316	1	
48	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	2	215 long
49	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	2	
49	000 538 224 0	Rubber strip		3x25x225	2	


16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
33
24
25
34
1
44
3
9
44
10
24
25
26
31
27
32
28
29
30
40
41
42
41
43
14
6
7
8
2
15
40
41
36
37
38
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16

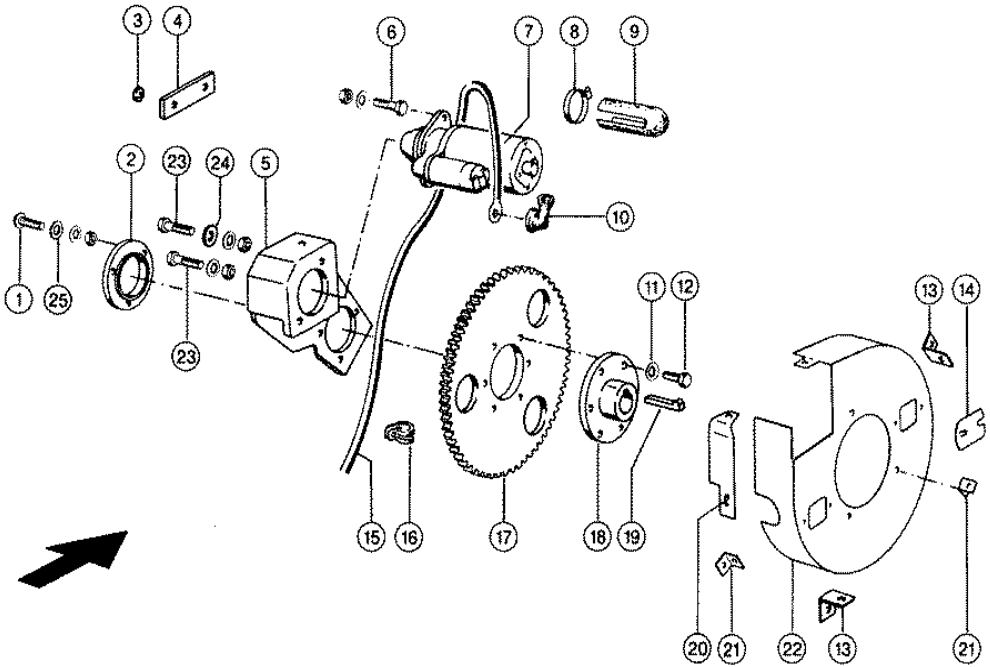
Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER DRIVE**
Illustration: **343A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	
2	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	3	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 538 377 1	Linkage			1	
-	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
7	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
8	000 538 388 3	Guard			1	
9	000 755 070 1	V-belt			1	from No. 7093-0710
9	000 501 802 0	V-belt			1	to No. 7093-0709
10	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	from No. 7093-0710
10	000 629 720 1	V-belt pulley		2-Rillig	1	to No. 7093-0709
14	000 066 034 0	V-belt			1	
15	000 538 672 0	Db.Belt-Pulley		D 150 / D 120	1	
16	000 772 616 1	Tension roll ass		S	2	
17	000 772 617 0	Tension roll		D100x36	2	
18	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
19	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	2	
20	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
21	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
22	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
25	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	
26	000 538 245 1	Shaft		D 35x143	1	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
28	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
29	000 942 714 0	Tension spring		4 X 28 X222	1	
30	000 538 272 1	Support			1	
31	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
32	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
34	000 538 247 3	Bracket			1	
-	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	
35	000 236 096 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 28	3	
36	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
37	000 538 304 0	Spacer piece		D22x8,5x31	2	
38	000 538 675 3	Guard			1	
40	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	2	
41	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
42	000 538 511 3	Bracket			1	
43	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
44	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	2	from No. 7093-0710


14
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
15
16
10
11
10
9
9
12
16
6
7
5
13
8

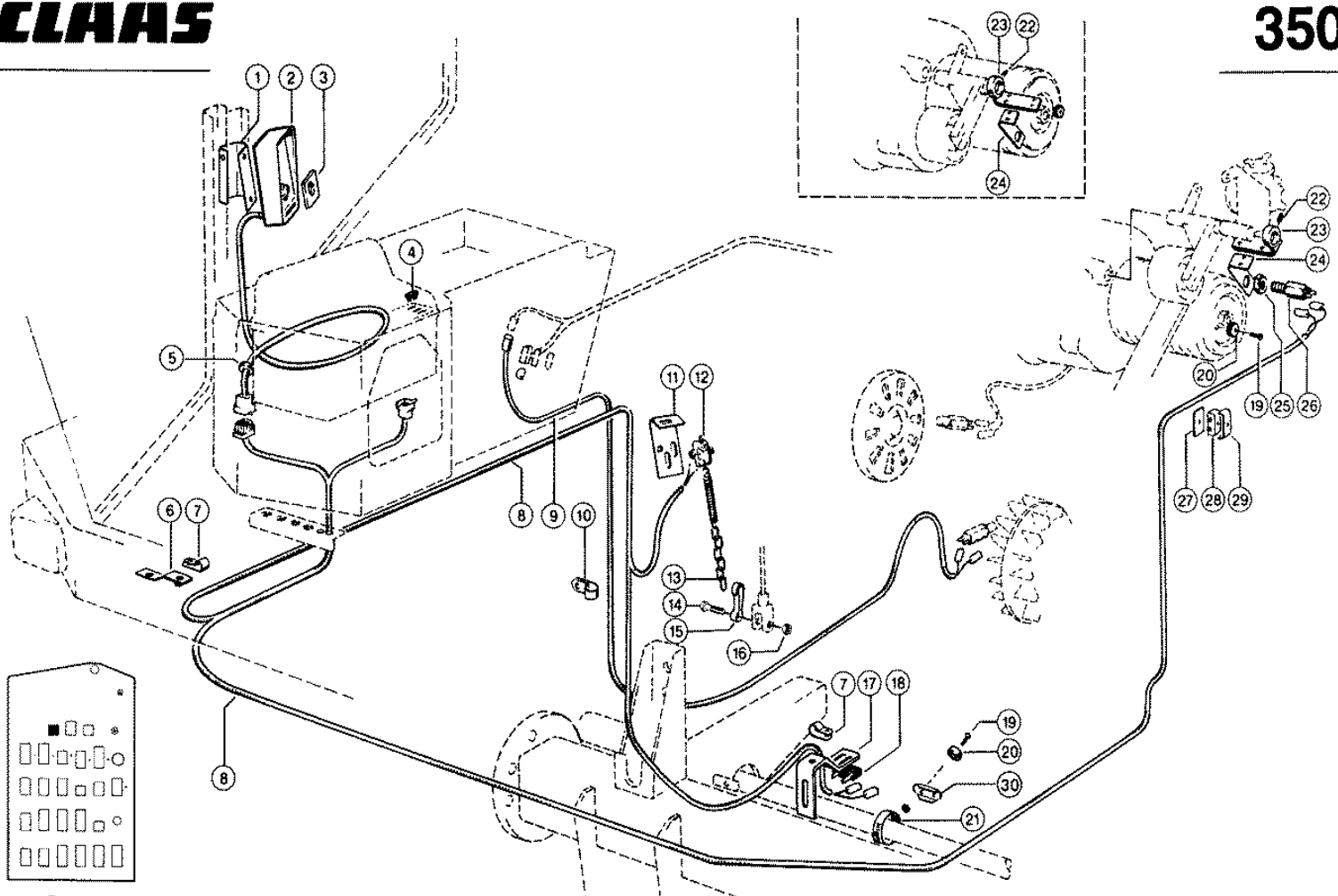
Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, PROTECTIVE TUBE**
Illustration: **343B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 538 351 0	End piece		26 mm	1	
2	000 538 535 0	Protec. tube r.h.		26 mm	1	
3	000 941 005 7	Cover spring pin		8x30	1	
4	000 538 350 0	End piece		26 mm	1	
5	000 538 374 1	Bracket		3x40x49,3	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
8	000 538 709 0	Protec. tube r.h.			1	from No. 7093-0710
8	000 538 546 1	Protec. tube r.h.			1	to No. 7093-0709
8	000 538 441 0	Protective tube			1	at straw chopper
						to No. 7093-0709
9	000 538 440 0	Tube			2	to No. 7093-0709
10	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	to No. 7093-0709
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to No. 7093-0709
10	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	to No. 7093-0709
11	000 538 635 0	Sleeve	2458	33.7x2.9x500	1	to No. 7093-0709
12	000 538 357 0	Protec. tube l.h.		26,9x 2 X1904	1	
13	000 538 708 0	Protec. tube l.h.			1	from No. 7093-0710
13	000 538 545 1	Protective tube		links	1	to No. 7093-0709
13	000 538 441 0	Protective tube			1	at straw chopper
						to No. 7093-0709
14	000 538 380 0	Angle			1	
15	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
15	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
16	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	from No. 7093-0710
-	000 514 744 1	Sticker		Umlauf.Messer	1	from No. 7093-0710
-	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	1	from No. 7093-0710
-	000 538 640 0	Sticker		Schmierhinweis	1	decal lubrication instructions
-	000 514 558 0	Sticker		Danger	2	to 7093-0709 Danger
-	000 514 632 0	Sticker		45x155	2	to 7093-0709 Peligro


3
4
6
7
8
9
2
23
24
5
10
1
25
23
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
13
21

Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER**
Illustration: **345**

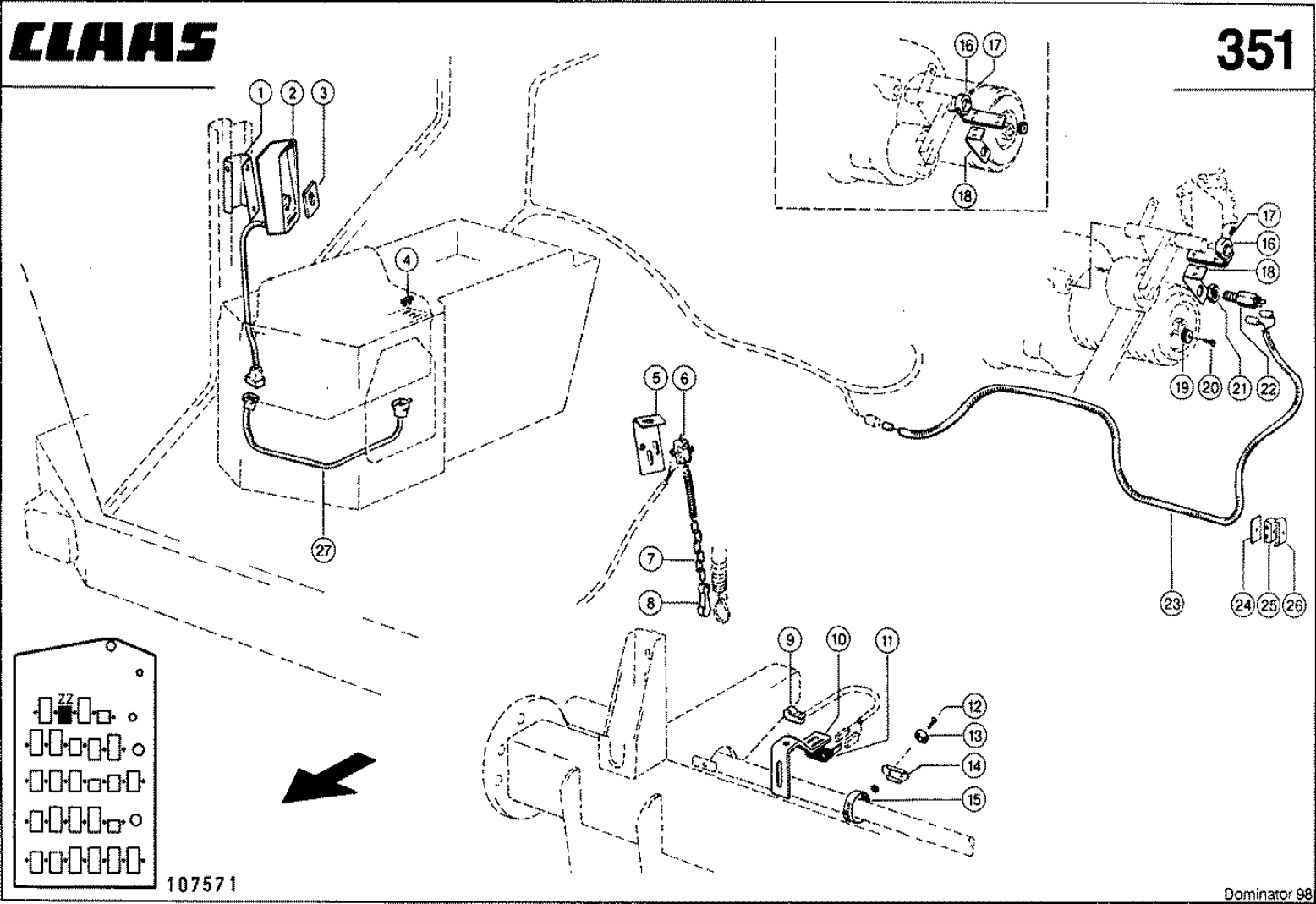
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 603 488 0	Flange ring			1	
3	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	3	to No. 09302161
4	000 603 485 0	Intermed.piece		115x30x10	1	to No. 09302161
5	000 644 205 1	Basic plate			1	
6	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 644 206 1	Starter			1	
8	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	
9	000 644 227 1	Rubber cover		100x210	1	
10	000 755 521 0	Rubber cap			1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
12	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
13	000 818 404 2	Stop		5x40x50x80	2	
14	000 608 129 0	Cover		1x60x80	2	
15	000 010 818 0	Battery cable +		70qmm 8530lg	1	from No. 09304740
15	000 643 889 1	Feeder cable +		25 qmm 3010lg	1	to No. 09304739
15	000 010 818 0	Battery cable +		70qmm 8530lg	1	only for Sweden
						from 09303872-09304739
16	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	21-21x20	2	
16	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	21-21x20	13	only for Sweden
17	000 644 144 0	Tooth wheel			1	
18	000 603 486 2	Hub			1	
19	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
20	000 608 108 0	Support		2x55x213	1	to No. 09302161
21	000 608 137 0	Angle		3x20x60	3	
22	000 608 105 7	Guard			1	
23	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	2	from No. 09302162
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 09302162
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09302162
24	000 233 573 0	Washer		10,5x 40 X6	1	from No. 09302162
25	000 644 449 0	Washer		V11x26x3	3	from No. 09306361
25	000 244 178 0	Washer	D440	V11	3	to No. 09306361


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

ZZ 107570

Characteristic: **FIELDWORK - COMPUTER, VAR. 4833, 4935**
Illustration: **350**

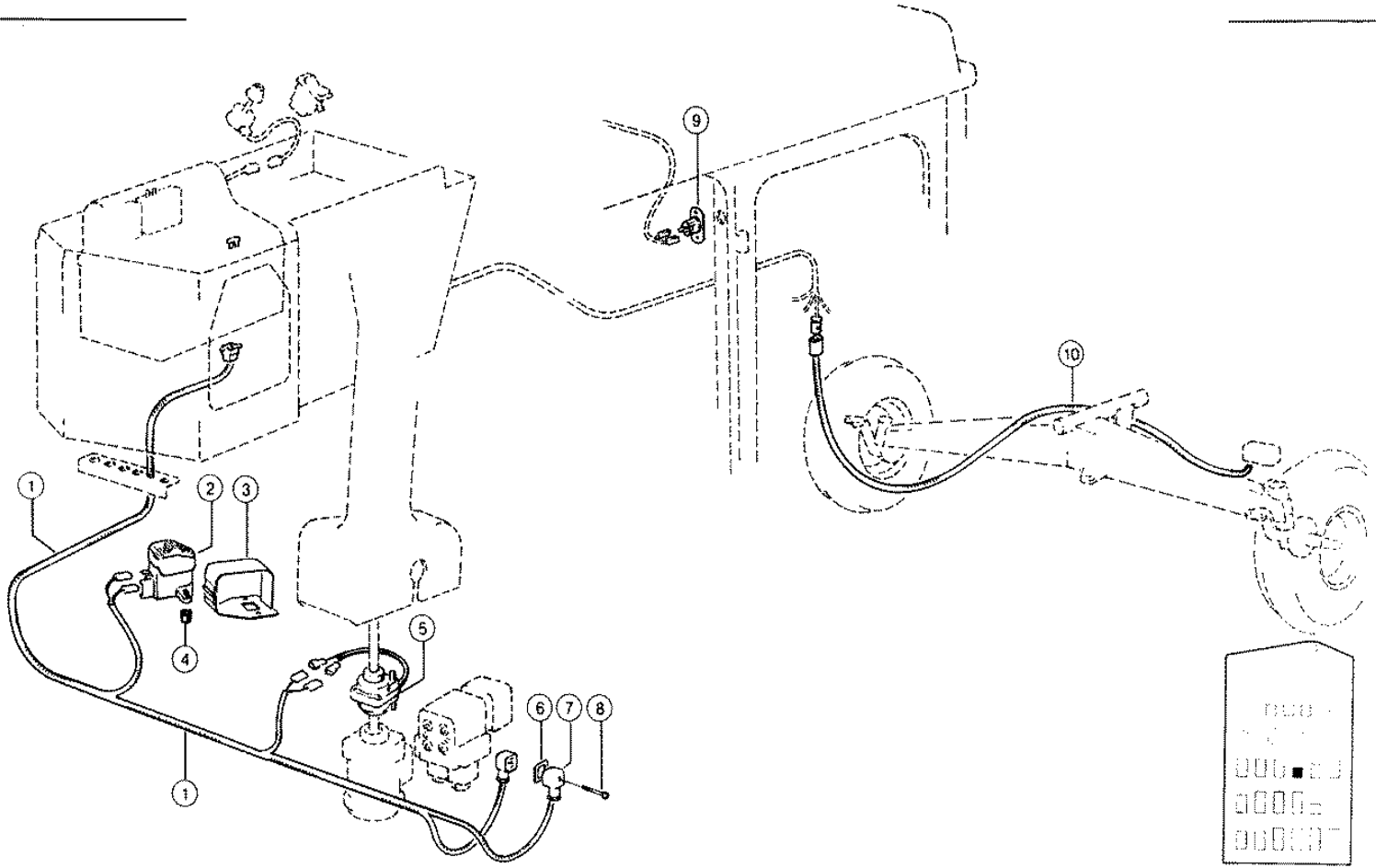
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 398 0	Angle		2x139x140	1	
2	000 010 391 3	Fieldwork comput.			1	
-	000 181 364 2	Fieldwork comput.		Austauschteil	1	Exchange / Reman
3	000 010 387 2	Programm card		mit Aufkleber	1	
3	000 010 388 1	Programm card			1	
4	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	31-7,5	1	
5	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
6	000 689 358 0	Support			1	at autopilot
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-A1	A1-12x20-8,4	8	
8	000 010 396 0	Wiring loom			1	
9	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	for fan speed
10	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-A1	A1-20x20	3	
11	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	
12	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	
13	000 010 386 0	Chain	D766	B 4x 16x 5gl	1	
14	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	
15	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
16	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
17	000 010 399 1	Angle		40x4x175	1	
18	000 980 387 1	Flat switch			1	
19	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	2	from No. 09302162
19	000 241 140 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x10	2	to No. 09302161
19	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	2	
19	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	2	
19	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	from No. 09302162
20	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			2	
21	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	1	from No. 09302162
21	000 010 397 0	Hose clamp			1	to No. 09302161
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 010 395 0	Support			1	
24	000 010 393 0	Angle		4x40x117	1	
25	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
26	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
27	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	
28	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
29	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
30	000 075 426 0	Support			1	from No. 09302162



107571

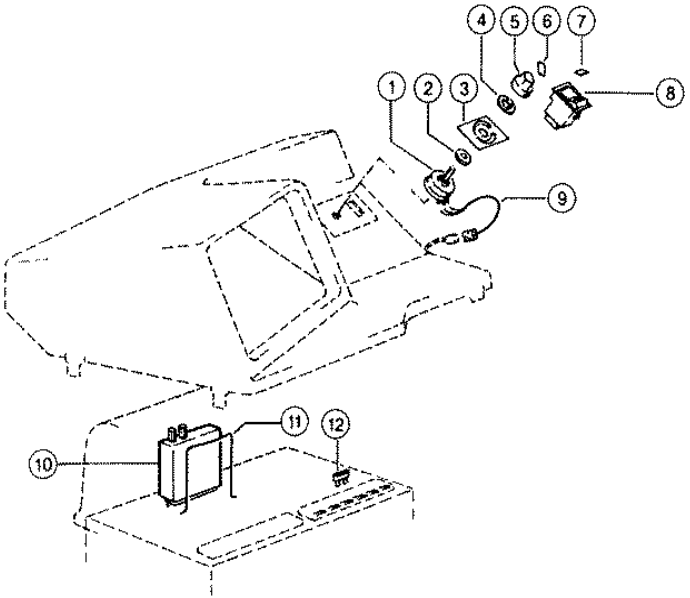
Characteristic: **FIELDWORK - COMPUTER, VAR. 7798**
Illustration: **351**

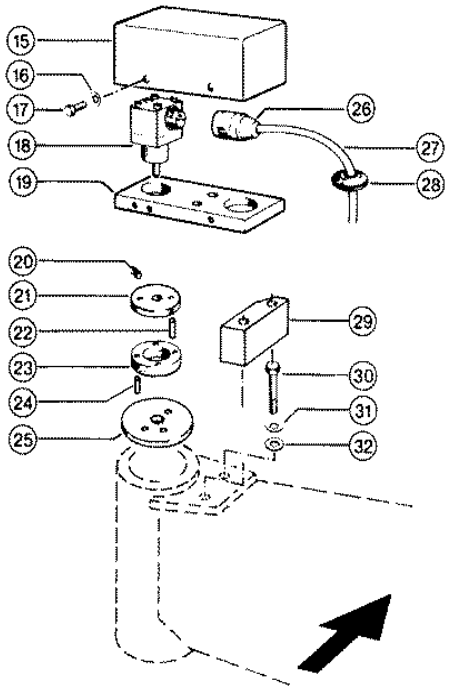
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 398 0	Angle		2x139x140	1	
2	000 010 391 3	Fieldwork comput.			1	
-	000 181 364 2	Fieldwork comput.		Austauschteil	1	Exchange / Reman
3	000 010 387 2	Programm card		mit Aufkleber	1	
3	000 010 388 1	Programm card			1	
4	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	31-8,5	1	
5	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	
6	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	with tension spring
6	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	2	at "cac"
7	000 010 386 0	Chain	D766	B 4x 16x 5gl	1	
7	000 615 190 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	5/6x18,5/24x3/2	1	from No. 09306281
						at "cac"
7	000 904 321 0	Chain		3 - 5x18,5-12gl	1	to No. 09306280
						at "cac"
8	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
8	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	at "cac"
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	6	
10	000 010 399 1	Angle		40x4x175	1	
11	000 980 387 1	Flat switch			1	connection see
						channel- cable set
12	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	2	
12	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	2	
12	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	2	
12	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
13	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			2	
14	000 075 426 0	Support			1	
15	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	1	
16	000 010 395 0	Support			1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
18	000 010 393 0	Angle		4x40x117	1	
19	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			1	
20	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	1	
21	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
22	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
23	000 011 034 0	Wire			1	connection see
						motor wiring harness
24	000 702 132 0	Supporting brack.		30x3x50	2	
25	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	
26	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
27	000 011 039 0	Cable extension		600 Lg	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
1
R

Characteristic: **CLAAS-AUTOPILOT, WIRING DIAGRAM, VAR.**
Illustration: **355**

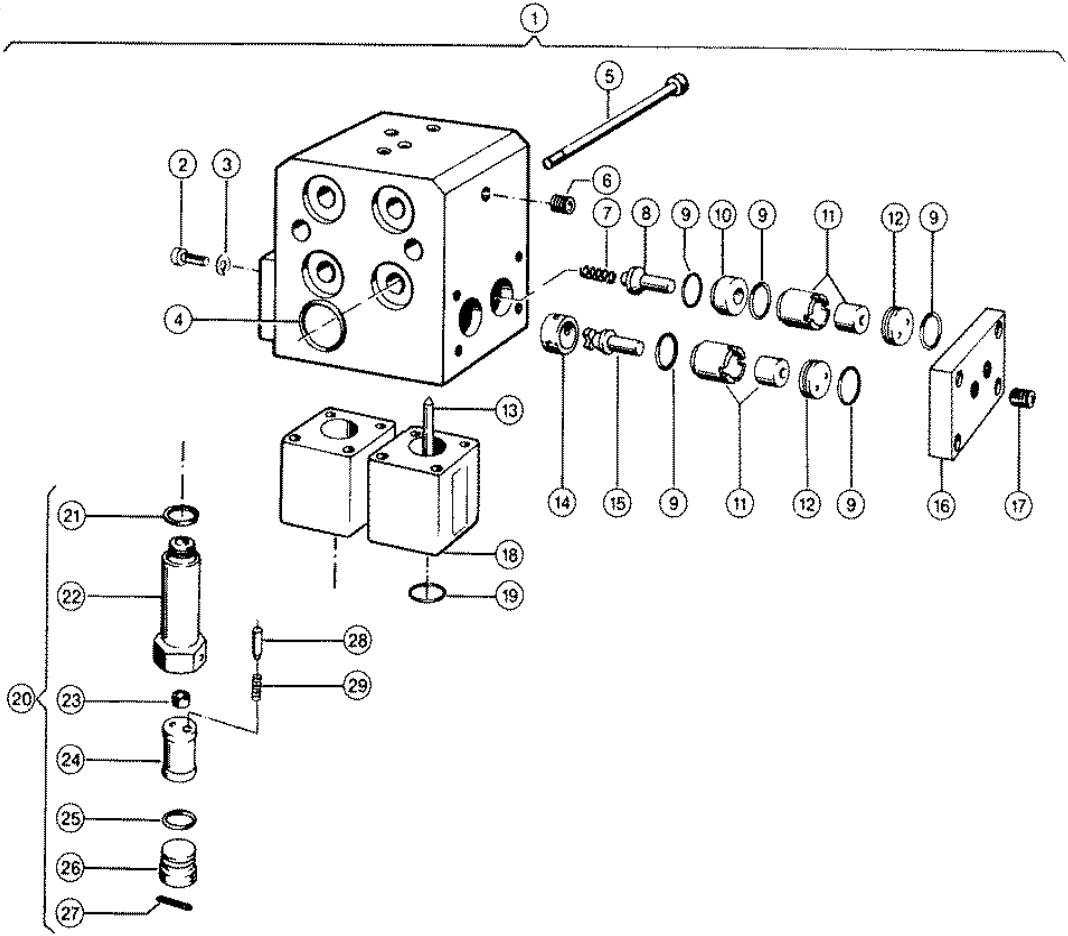
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 124 0	Wiring loom		Autopilot	1	
2	000 050 550 3	Foot switch			1	
-	000 514 412 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
3	000 050 551 0	Guard rail			1	
4	000 601 652 0	Bearing		Z1/4x15	2	
5	000 050 625 1	Advising instrum.			1	
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
7	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
8	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
9	000 010 219 0	Door Switch			1	
10	000 010 127 1	Wire		Radw.-Geber	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12


15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

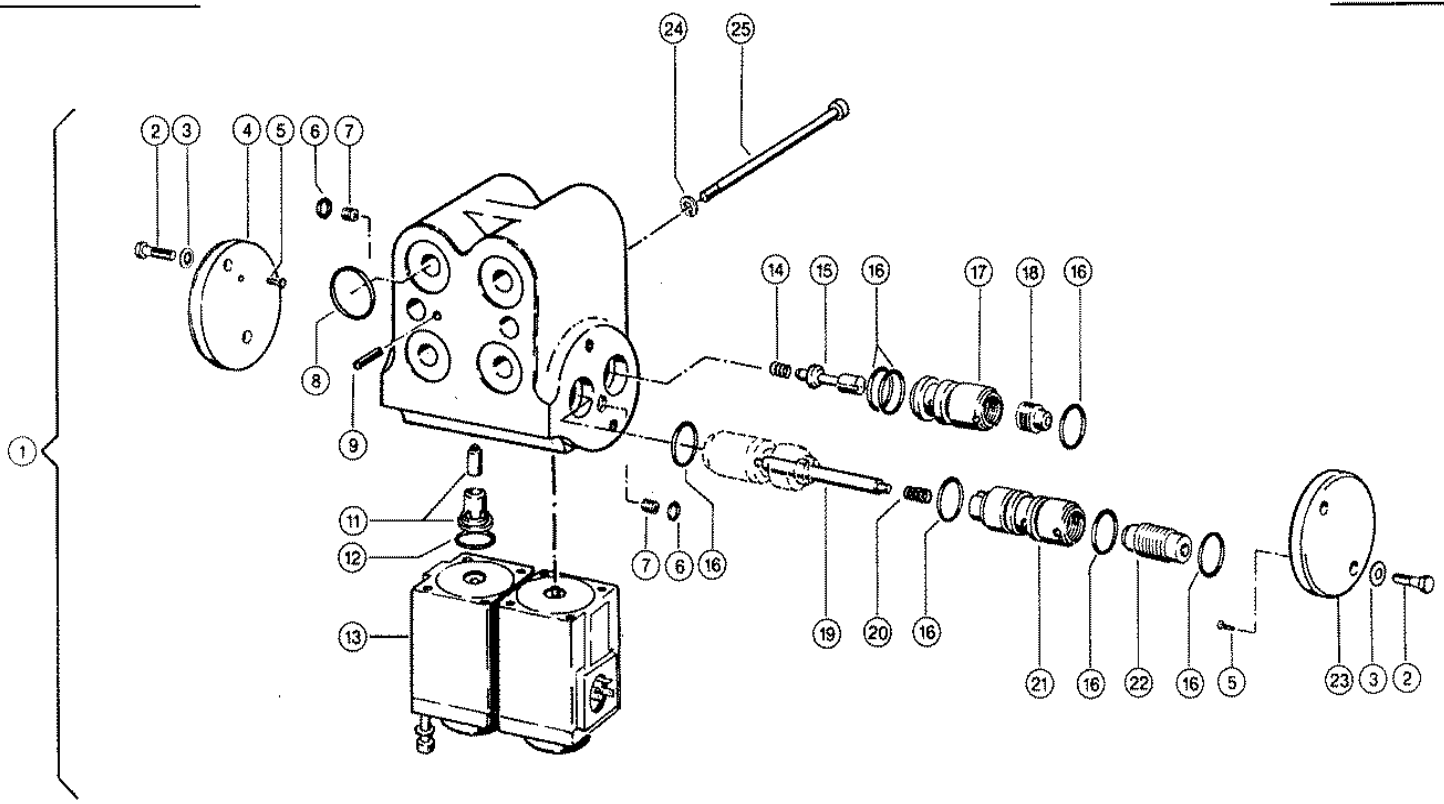
Characteristic: **CLAAS - AUTOPILOT, VAR. 4684, 4685**
Illustration: **356**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	from No. 09301882
1	000 050 539 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	to No. 09301881
2	000 050 545 0	Washer		D10xd24x5	1	
3	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
4	000 010 926 0	Nut cover		D23	1	from No. 09304740
4	000 050 544 0	Arrow			1	to No. 09304739
5	000 010 924 0	Button		D23	1	from No. 09304740
5	000 050 542 0	Button			1	to No. 09304739
6	000 010 925 0	Cover			1	from No. 09304740
6	000 050 543 0	Cover			1	to No. 09304739
7	000 010 037 0	Switch insert		Lenkautomat	1	
8	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	
9	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
10	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	
-	000 181 342 2	Plug-In Module At			1	Exchange / Reman
11	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
12	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	31-7,5	1	
15	000 050 644 0	Hood			1	
16	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	4	
17	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	4	
18	000 050 526 1	Potentiometer			1	
19	000 050 641 1	Plate		40x10x110	1	
20	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	4	
21	000 050 646 0	Coupling flange		42x 8	1	
22	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	2	
23	000 050 647 0	Clutch plate			1	
24	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	2	
25	000 050 648 0	Cover disk		D62x 6	1	
26	000 050 673 1	Coupler plug		3-Polig	1	
27	000 010 127 1	Wire		Radw.-Geber	1	
28	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
29	000 050 756 0	Spacer piece		40x20x30	1	
30	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
9
13
14
15
9
11
12
9
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

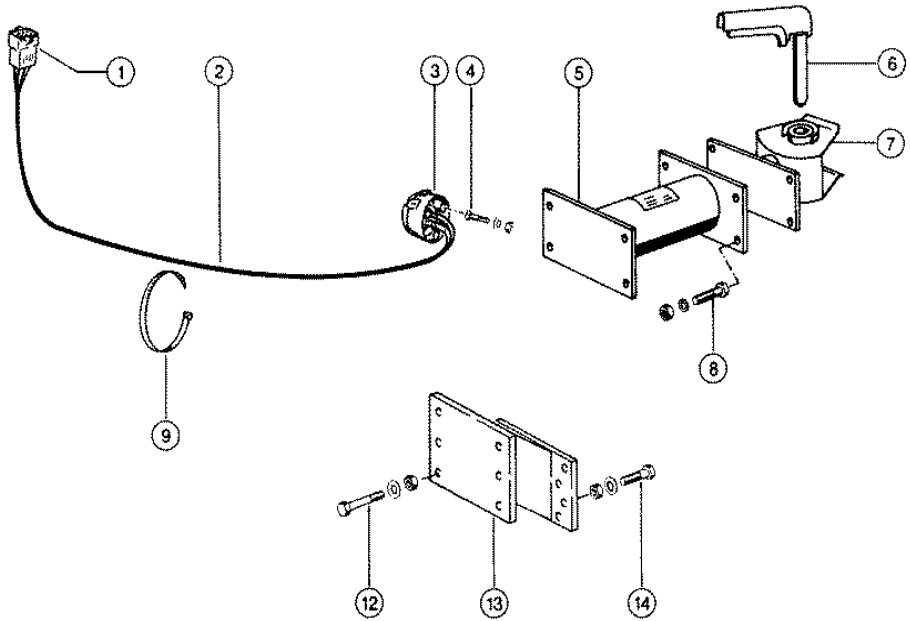
Characteristic: **AUTOPILOT, SOLENOID VALVE, VAR. 4684,**
Illustration: **357**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 501 3	Magnet valve ass.			1	
2	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	8	
3	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	8	
4	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	4	
5	000 215 544 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x120	2	
6	000 215 001 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M10x1x10	13	
7	000 050 509 1	Compress.spring		1 X 6,5x 13,3	2	
8	000 050 507 1	Valve cone		D12x33	2	
9	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	10	
10	000 050 514 0	Cone bush		D22x13	2	
11	000 050 524 0	Piston cpl.			4	
12	000 050 504 2	Washer			4	
13	000 050 516 0	Valve needle		D 5x36,5	2	
14	000 050 515 1	Ring		D22x 9	2	
15	000 050 508 0	Valve cone			2	
16	000 050 503 1	Flange			2	
17	000 215 000 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M12x12	4	
18	000 050 521 1	Magnetic switch			2	
19	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	2	
20	000 689 211 2	Magn.sleeve ass.			2	
21	000 239 374 0	Seal ring		13,6x18,5x1,5	2	
22	000 689 206 3	Sleeve			2	
23	000 689 207 0	Tube		8x1x5,5	2	
24	000 689 208 1	Plunger		D18x28	2	
25	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	2	
26	000 689 209 0	Plug			2	
27	000 236 969 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 28	2	
28	000 689 160 0	Spring guide		D4x18	1	
29	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
16
24
25
7
6
16
19
20
16
21
16
22
16
5
23
3
2

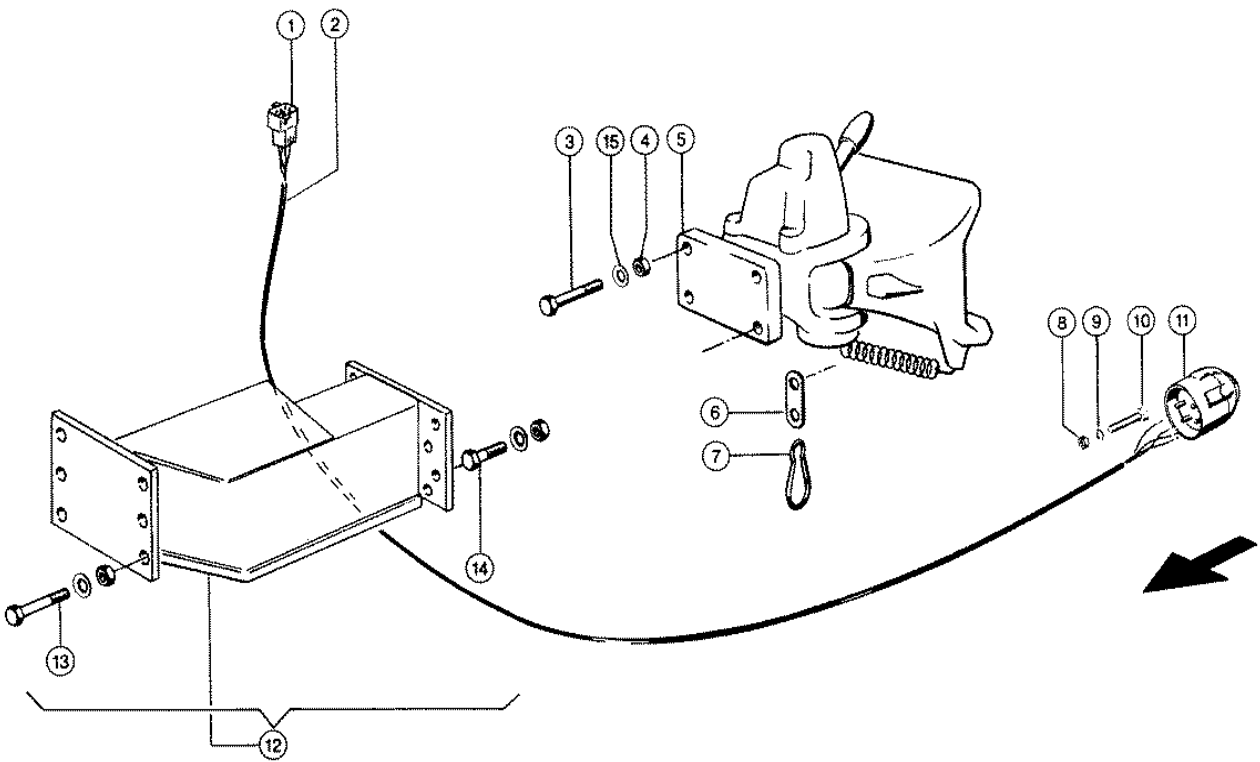
Characteristic: **AUTOPILOT, SOLENOID VALVE, VAR. 4684,**
Illustration: **357A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 969 3	Solenoid valve			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 050 970 0	Cover		D60x10	1	right side
5	000 242 495 0	Notched nail	I8746	2 X 6	2	
6	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
7	000 050 972 0	Throttle screw			2	to No. 09304739
8	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	4	
9	000 093 020 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 14	1	
11	000 050 974 0	Valve		mit Stopfen	2	
12	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	2	
13	000 050 937 0	Solenoid			2	
14	000 050 509 1	Compress.spring		1 X 6,5x 13,3	2	
15	000 050 940 0	Non-return valve		D9x29,5	2	
16	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	12	
17	000 050 938 2	Bushing		D22x36	2	
18	000 050 939 0	Plunger		D14x15	2	
19	000 050 964 0	Spring bolt		D6x70	2	
20	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	2	
21	000 050 942 1	Bushing		D22x50	2	
22	000 050 941 0	Valve cone		D14x30	2	
23	000 050 971 0	Cover		D60x10	1	left side
24	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	2	
25	000 215 544 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x120	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
12
13
14

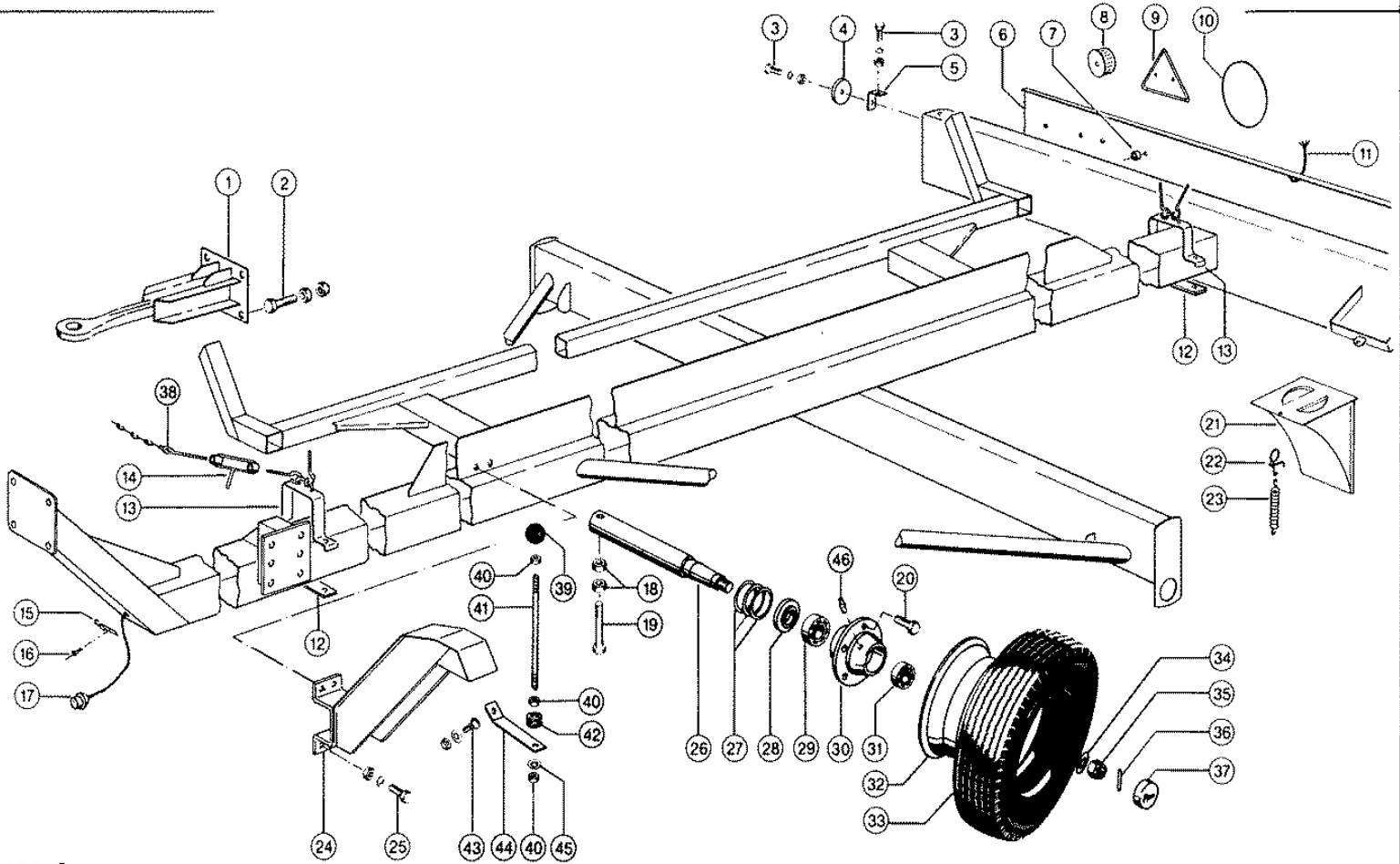
Characteristic: **TRAILER COUPLING, VAR. 9103, 4482**
Illustration: **360**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	1	
2	000 010 137 1	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
4	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
4	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
4	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
5	000 673 810 1	Coupling trestle			1	not at chaff spreader
6	000 641 028 0	Pin			1	
7	000 641 037 4	Trailer coupling			1	
8	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	4	
8	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
8	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
9	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
12	000 233 443 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M14x1,5x 70	6	(4)
12	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	6	(4)
12	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	6	(4)
13	000 640 892 0	Coupling trestle			1	from construction year 1993
13	000 682 716 0	Coupling trestle		Ers.D.640892.0	1	to construction year 1992
14	000 233 634 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M14x1,5x 50	4	
14	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	4	
14	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	


1
2
3
15
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC TRAILER COUPLING, VAR. 9102**
Illustration: **361**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	1	
2	000 010 137 1	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 233 443 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M14x1,5x 70	4	
4	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	4	
5	000 646 004 0	Trailer coupling			1	not at chaff spreader
6	000 646 006 1	Strip		3x25x61	1	
7	000 410 483 0	Clip	D5299	C 80	1	
8	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
9	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
10	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
11	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
12	000 233 443 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M14x1,5x 70	6	(4)
12	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	6	(4)
12	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	6	(4)
13	000 640 892 0	Coupling trestle			1	from construction year 1993
13	000 682 716 0	Coupling trestle		Ers.D.640892.0	1	to construction year 1992
14	000 233 634 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M14x1,5x 50	4	
14	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	4	
14	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
15	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	from No. 09306623

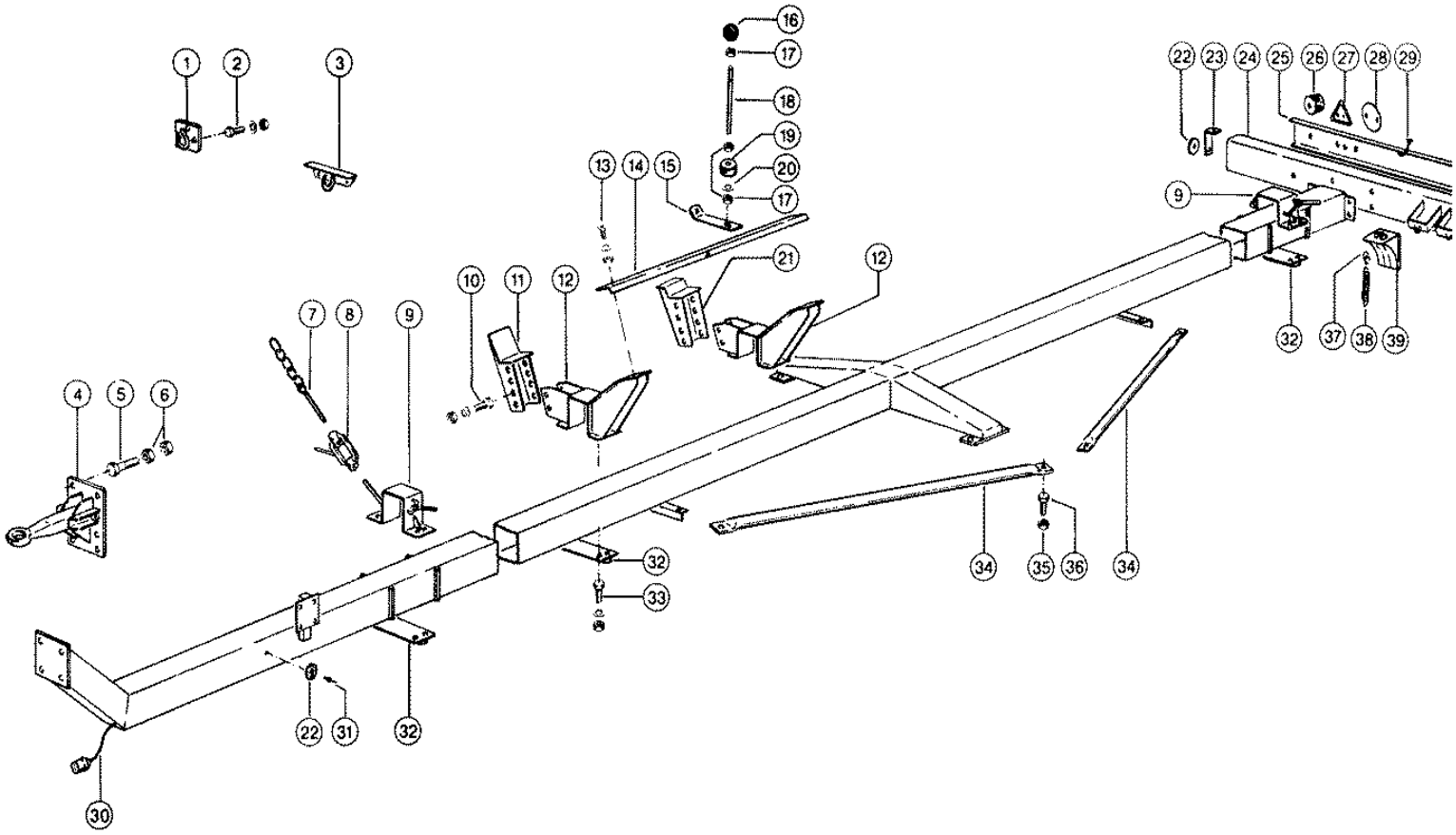

1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
38
14
13
12
15
16
17
40
41
39
18
19
40
42
24
25
43
44
40
45
46
20
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
21
22
23

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4807**
Illustration: **362**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 304 807 0	Tansport trailer		Sw bis 5,10 m	1	
1	000 641 300 0	Pull drawbar			1	
2	000 237 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	4	
-	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
4	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			8	
5	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
6	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
7	000 500 930 1	Spacer tube		1/4z X 8 Lg	2	
8	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
9	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
10	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
11	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
12	000 641 403 0	Counter plate			2	
13	000 641 372 0	Tensioner			2	
14	000 641 156 2	Turnbuckle			4	
15	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
16	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
17	000 641 461 1	Wiring loom		10000 Lg	1	
18	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
19	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
20	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
21	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	from construction year 1988
21	000 641 551 0	Wheel chock			2	to construction year 1987
22	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
23	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
24	000 640 842 1	Support block			2	
25	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
25	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
26	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
27	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
28	000 635 639 0	Thrust washer		50 X 89 X6	2	from construction year 1996
28	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	to construction year 1995
29	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
30	000 084 614 0	Wheel hub		D198x125	2	from construction year 1996
30	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	to construction year 1995
31	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
32	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
33	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
-	000 682 058 0	Tube		170-185 R14	2	
34	000 238 139 0	Washer			2	
35	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
36	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
37	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
38	000 677 032 0	Roundsteel chain	D763	7x 49x 10gl	1	
39	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	from construction year 1988
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	from construction year 1988
41	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	from construction year 1988
42	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	from construction year 1988

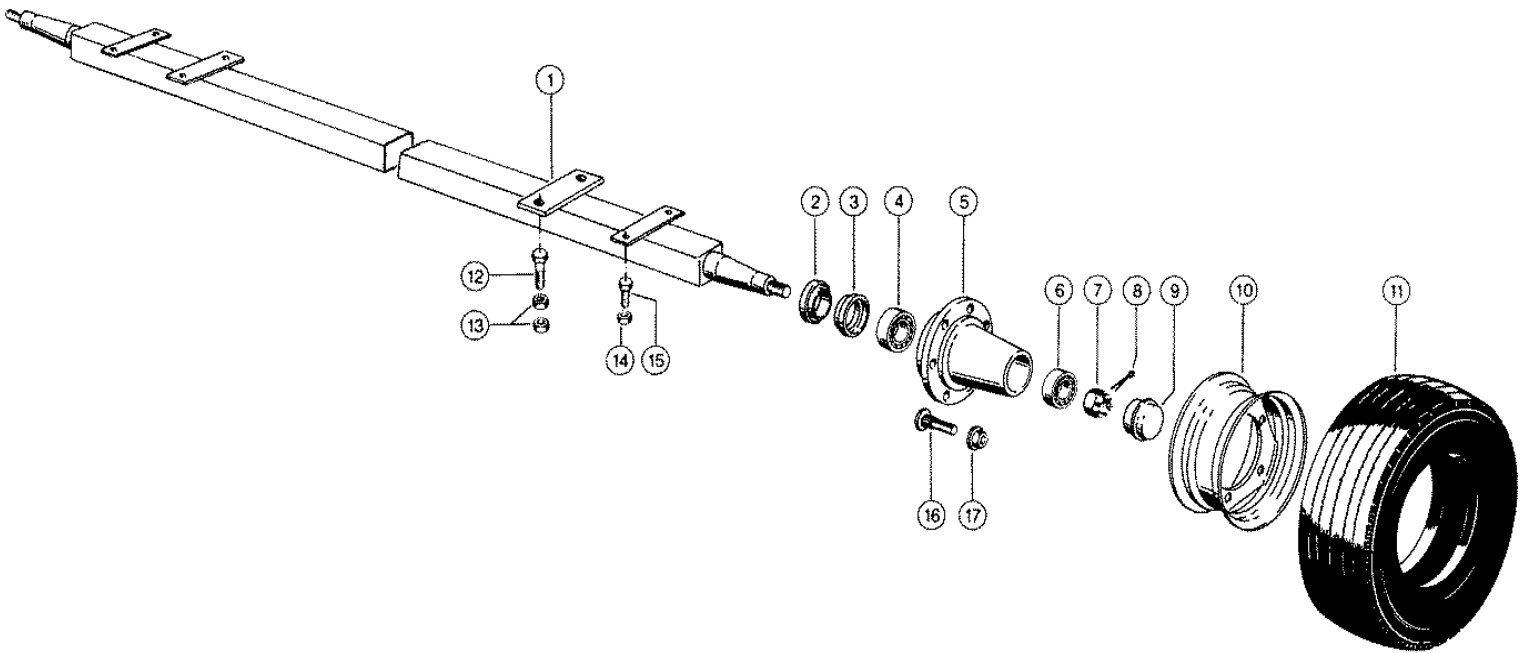
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4807**
Illustration: **362**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	from construction year 1988
43	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from construction year 1988
43	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from construction year 1988
44	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	from construction year 1988
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	from construction year 1988
46	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from construction year 1996


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

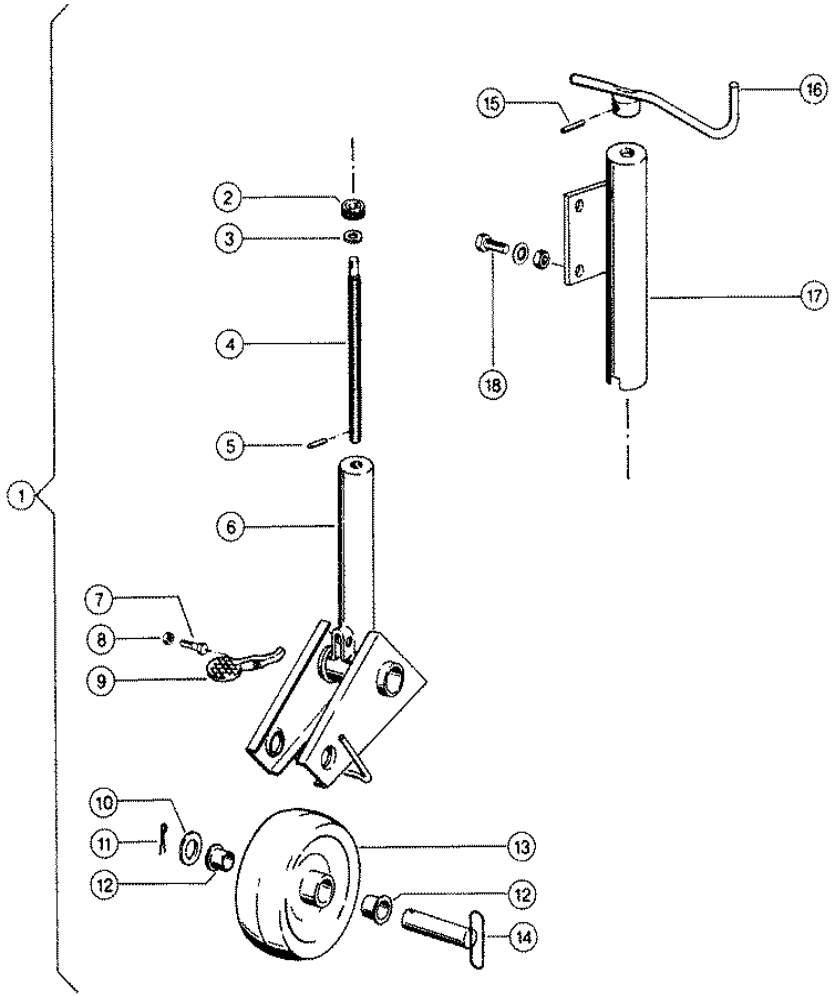
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4298**
Illustration: **363**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 304 298 0	Tansport trailer		6,0 + 6,6 m	1	
1	000 640 719 0	Flange hook			2	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
2	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	4	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
3	000 640 720 1	Support angle			2	
4	000 640 706 0	Drawbar			1	
5	000 238 314 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x70	4	
6	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
7	000 640 730 0	Chain	D763	8x 52x 5gl	4	
8	000 641 233 0	Turnbuckle			4	
9	000 640 712 1	Tension clamp			2	
10	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	16	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
11	000 640 711 0	Support block			2	
12	000 640 710 0	Skid			4	
13	000 235 072 1	Countersunk bolt	D963	M10x25	8	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
13	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
14	000 640 715 1	Skid connection			2	
15	000 640 717 0	Support		40x5x248	2	
16	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 575 490 0	Threaded rod		D 8x240	2	
19	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 640 713 1	Support block			2	
22	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			8	
23	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
24	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	
25	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
-	000 500 930 1	Spacer tube		1/4z X 8 Lg	2	
26	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D7260	1L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	112v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
27	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
28	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
29	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
30	000 640 708 0	Wiring loom		12000 lang	1	
31	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso1658	4,8x12	10	
32	000 640 714 0	Counter plate			6	
33	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	24	
33	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	24	
33	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	24	
34	000 640 704 0	Brace		Ro 1 1/4"x1860	4	
35	000 211 115 0	Securing nut	Iso7040	M12	8	
36	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
37	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
38	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
39	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	from construction year 1988
39	000 641 551 0	Wheel chock			2	to construction year 1987


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

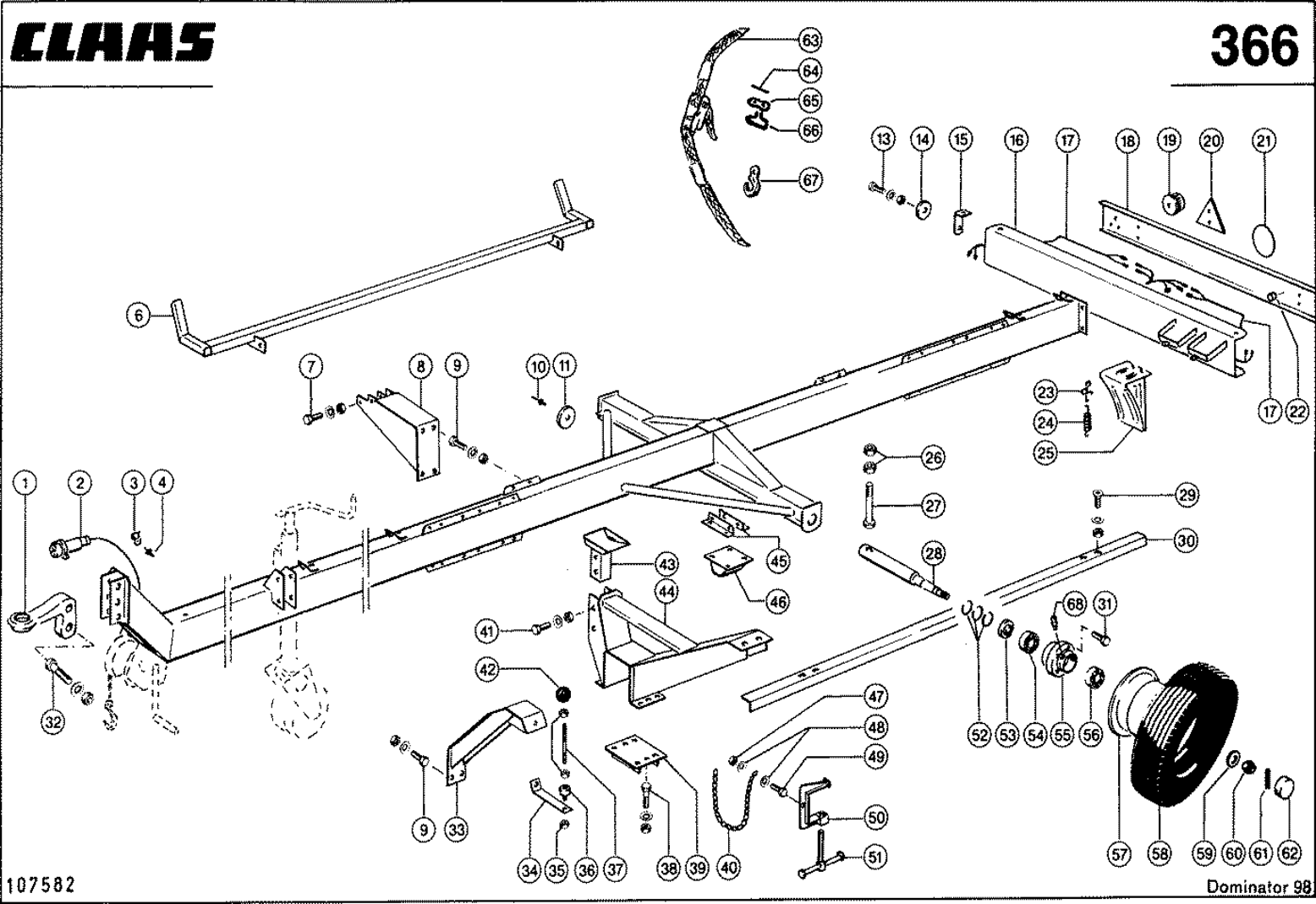
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, AXLE, VAR. 4298**
Illustration: **364**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 882 0	Axle body		6.00-6.00 Meter	1	from No. 09306443
1	000 640 722 0	Axle body			1	to No. 09306642
2	000 640 884 0	Push ring		6.00-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09306443
2	000 640 729 0	Push ring			2	to No. 09306442
3	000 640 883 0	Ring		6.00-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09306443
3	000 640 728 0	Ring			2	to No. 09306442
4	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	from No. 09306443
4	000 640 727 0	Ta.roller bearing		Lm501310/349	2	to No. 09306442
5	000 640 897 0	Wheel hub		6.00-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09306443
5	000 640 723 0	Wheel hub			2	to No. 09306442
6	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	from No. 09306443
6	000 640 726 0	Ta.roller bearing		L44610/L44649	2	to No. 09306442
7	000 212 368 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M27x1,5	2	from No. 09306443
7	000 763 119 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x1,5	2	to No. 09306442
8	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	2	from No. 09306443
8	000 237 028 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 40	2	to No. 09306442
9	000 640 899 0	Wheel cap		6.60-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09306443
9	000 640 725 0	Wheel cap			2	to No. 09306442
10	000 640 749 0	Wheel rim		9,00x15.3	2	
-	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	
11	000 640 703 0	Tyres		10.0/75 8pr	2	
-	000 640 748 0	Tube		für 10.0/75	2	for 640703.0
12	000 235 586 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x50	4	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	8	
14	000 211 115 0	Securing nut	Iso7040	M12	4	
15	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
16	000 640 724 0	Chamfered bolt		Re18x1,5x46	12	
17	000 631 738 1	Wheel nut	Din7436	A18	12	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 4807, 4298**
Illustration: **365**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 843 0	Support wheel		S	1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
						from Var. 4807 - 0430
1	000 640 843 0	Support wheel		S	1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
						to Var. 4807 - 0429
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	from 6.0 m cutterbar
						from Var. 4298 - 0158
1	000 640 705 0	Support wheel		S	1	from 6.0 m cutterbar
						to Var. 4298 - 0157
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
						from Var. 4807 - 0430
17	000 640 844 0	Outer tube		468 X 1	1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
						to Var. 4807 - 0429
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	from 6.0 m cutterbar
						from Var. 4298 - 0158
17	000 640 736 0	Outer tube		468 X 3	1	from 6.0 m cutterbar
						to Var. 4298 - 0157
18	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	

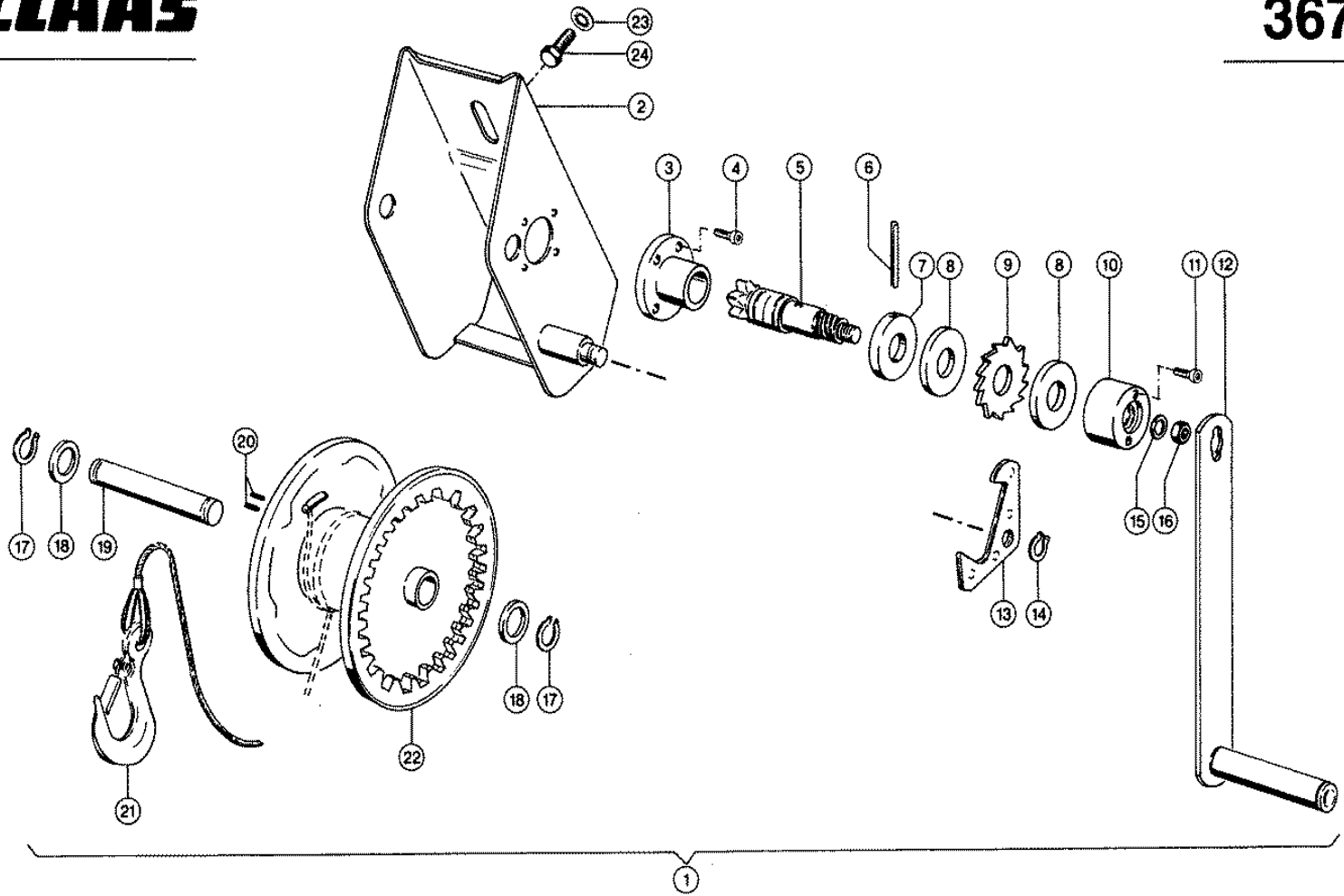

63
64
65
66
67
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
6
7
8
9
10
11
17
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
1
2
3
4
43
44
45
46
41
42
68
31
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
32
9
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
57
58
59
60
61
62

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **366**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 307 085 0	Carriage			1	
1	000 965 686 0	Draw bar eye		B 40 mm	1	
2	000 641 461 1	Wiring loom		10000 Lg	1	
3	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
4	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
6	000 640 877 0	Support tube			1	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
8	000 640 876 0	Rest			2	
9	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	16	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	
10	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	6	
11	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			6	
13	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
13	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	4	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
16	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	
17	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
18	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
19	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
20	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
21	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
22	000 500 930 1	Spacer tube		1/4z X 8 Lg	2	
23	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
24	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
25	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
26	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
27	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
28	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
29	000 237 577 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 25	4	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
30	000 640 864 0	Angle		We75x55x7x3000	1	
31	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
32	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
32	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
32	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
33	000 640 878 0	Rest			2	
34	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
36	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
37	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
38	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	12	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
39	000 640 863 0	Boss			2	
40	000 502 929 0	Knot chain	D5686	2,2x 31x 15gl	2	
41	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	

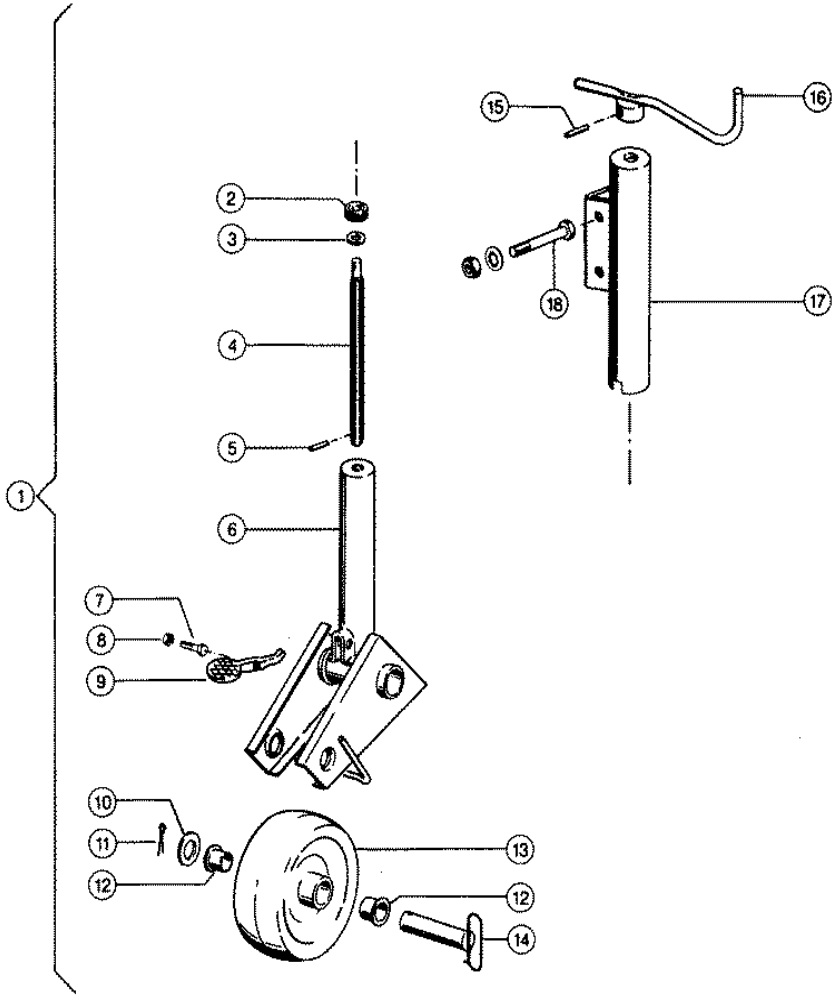
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **366**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
41	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
42	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	
43	000 640 862 0	Rest rear			2	
44	000 640 861 0	Rest			2	
45	000 640 872 0	Angle		4x85x230	4	
46	000 640 871 0	Lug			2	
47	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
48	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
49	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	4	
50	000 640 866 0	Bracket			2	
51	000 641 368 0	Spindle ass.			2	
52	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
53	000 635 639 0	Thrust washer		50 X 89 X6	2	from construction year 1997
53	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	to construction year 1996
54	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	
55	000 084 614 0	Wheel hub		D198x125	2	from construction year 1997
55	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	to construction year 1996
56	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	
57	000 640 889 0	Wheel rim		6jx14 H2	2	
58	000 640 887 0	Tyre With Tube		215r14c 8 Pr	2	
-	000 672 279 0	Tube		195r14 205r14	2	
59	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
60	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
61	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
62	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
63	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
64	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
65	000 966 457 0	Locking plate		D 8	2	
66	000 966 456 0	Locking link		D 8	2	
67	000 239 159 0	Eyehook	D689	19	2	
-	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	
68	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from construction year 1997


23
24
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
12
15
16
17
18
19
20
13
14
18
17
22
21
1

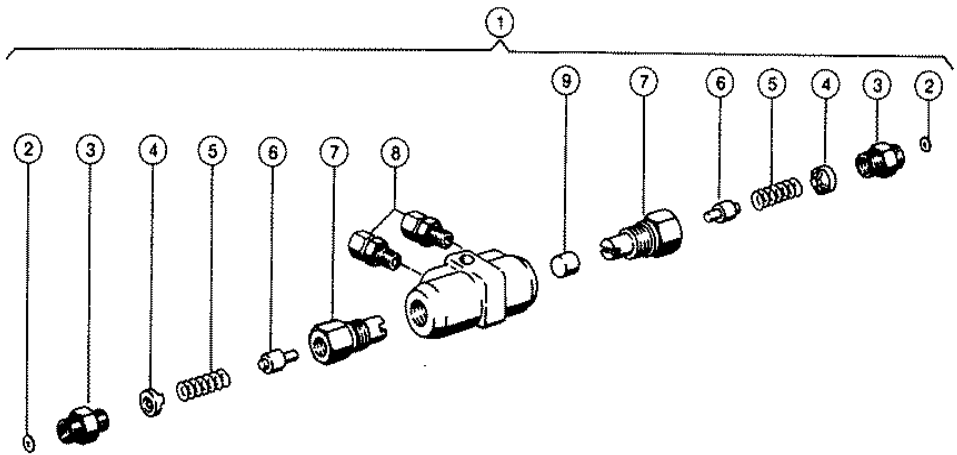
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, WINCH, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **367**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 900 0	Winch			1	
2	000 640 901 0	Housing			1	
3	000 640 913 0	Hub			1	
4	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	4	
5	000 640 904 0	Drive pinion			1	
6	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
7	000 640 906 0	Thrust washer			1	
8	000 640 907 0	Brake disc		22 X 50 X3	2	
9	000 640 908 0	Arresting wheel			1	
10	000 640 909 0	Threaded bushing			1	
11	000 242 214 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	2	
12	000 640 910 0	Crank			1	
13	000 640 911 0	Stop pawl			1	
14	000 235 153 0	Circlip	D471	15x1	1	
15	000 234 325 0	Washer		11 X 21 X3	1	
16	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
17	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
18	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	
19	000 640 903 0	Drum Shaft Sgl			1	
20	000 239 435 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x10	2	
21	000 640 915 0	Wire rope		D6 Haken D 689	1	
22	000 640 902 0	Cable Reel			1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
24	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

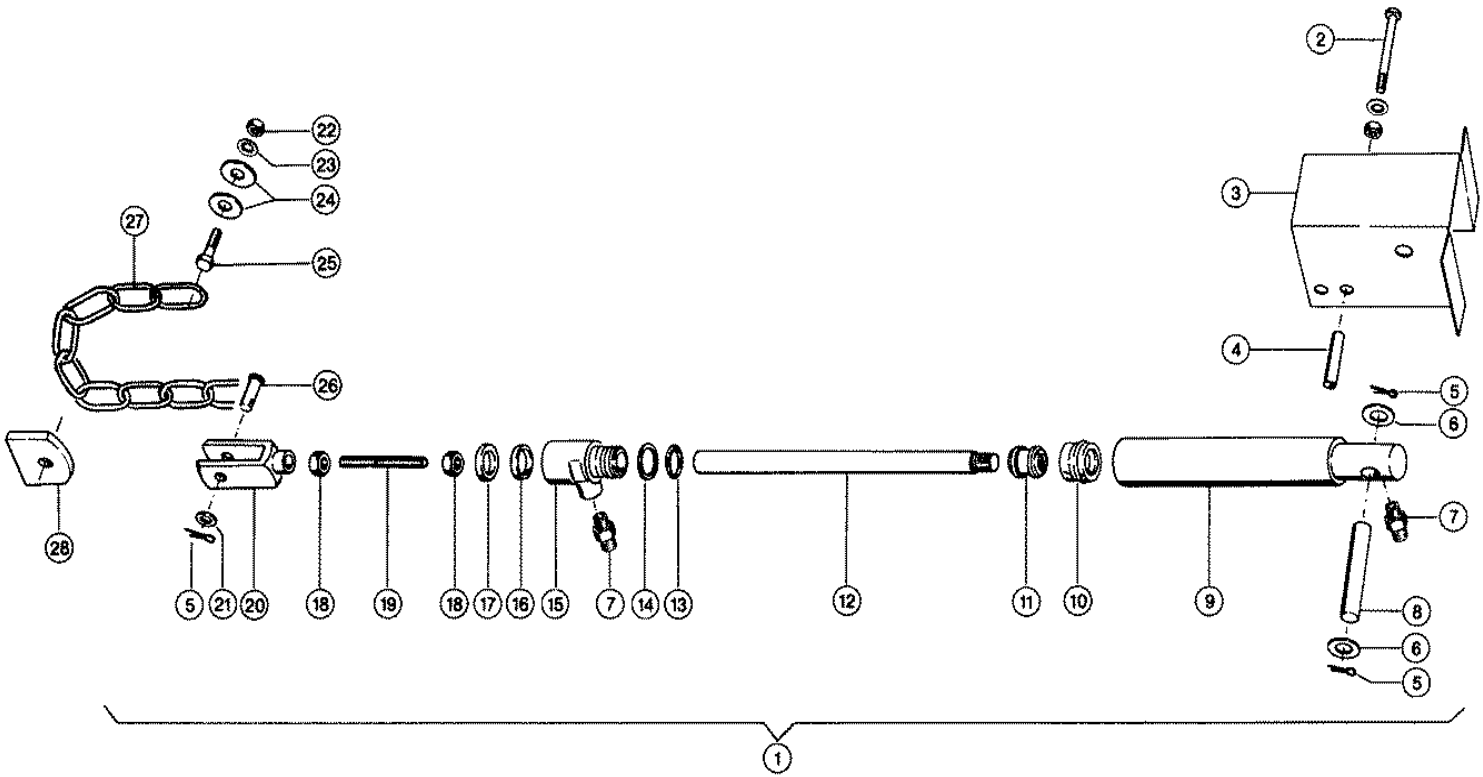
Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **368**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
4
3
2

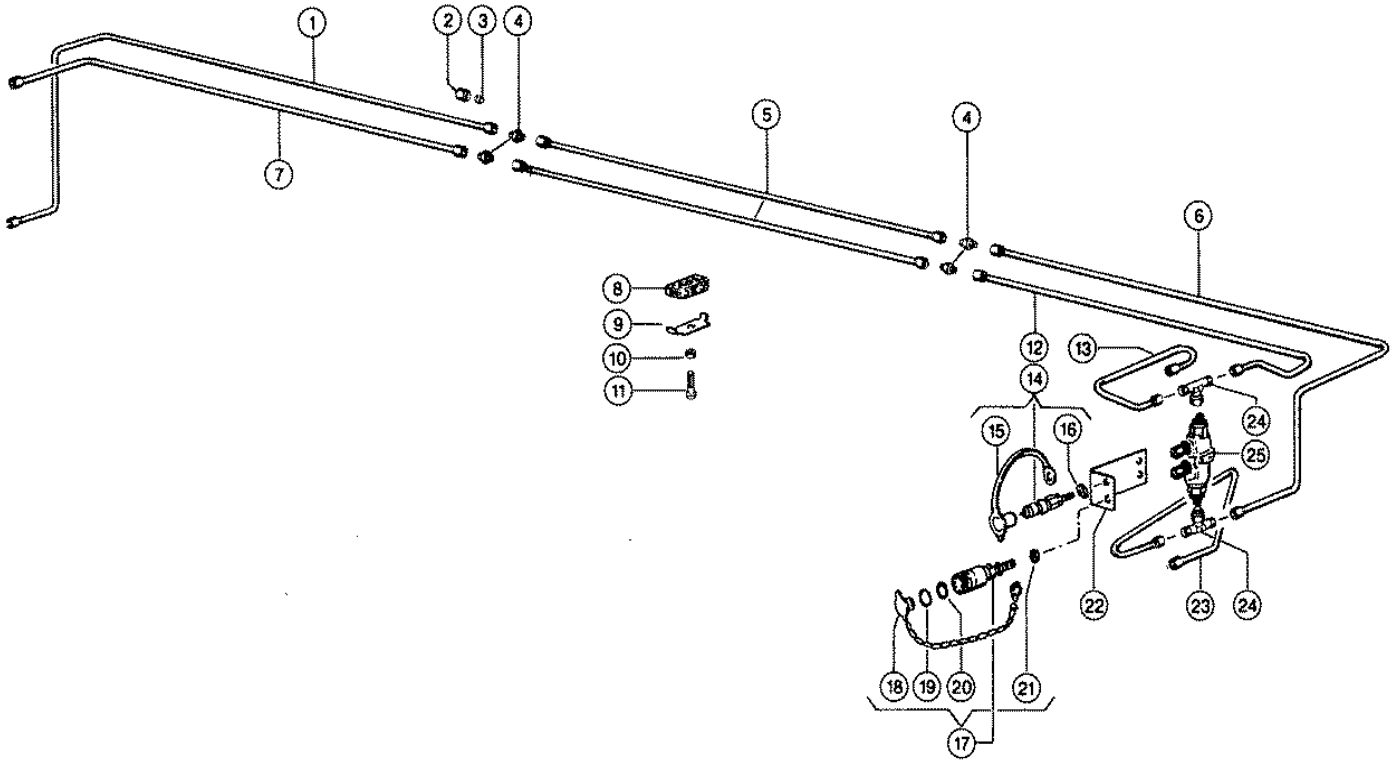
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, LOCK-UP VALVE UNIT, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **369**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	
2	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	2	
3	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
8	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

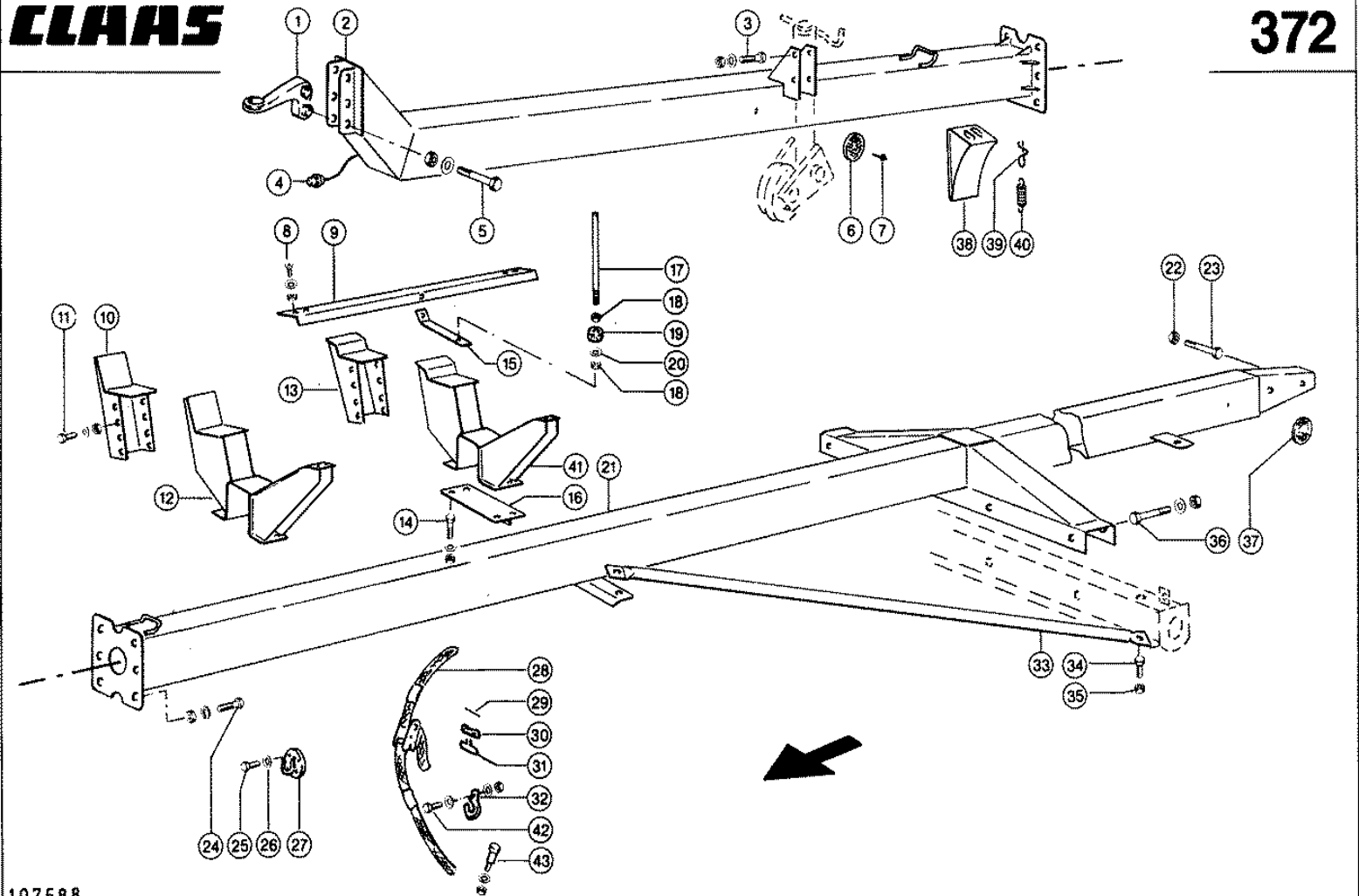
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, HYDRAULIC CYLINDER,**
Illustration: **370**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 352 0	Hydr. cylinder		S	2	
2	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	2	
3	000 695 495 0	Support		4x181x170	2	
4	000 572 805 0	Spacer tube		Z3/8x 50	2	
5	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	6	
6	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	4	
7	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	4	
8	000 066 166 2	Pin		16h9 X85	2	
9	000 649 353 0	Hyd.-cylinder			2	
10	000 215 161 0	Piston seal		32x 22x15,5	2	
11	000 079 425 0	Plunger		D28x26	2	
12	000 649 355 0	Piston rod		D20x249	2	
13	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	2	
14	000 215 240 0	Back-up ring		28 X32 X1,5	2	
15	000 079 399 0	Cylinder head		D32/20	2	
16	000 239 020 0	Lip seal		20x28x 6	2	
17	000 239 022 0	Mud scraper		20x30x 7	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
19	000 695 492 0	Threaded bolt		M12x75	2	
20	000 629 569 0	Fork head		G 10x40/M12	2	
21	000 234 225 0	Washer		11 X 17 X1	2	
22	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
24	000 234 330 0	Washer		13 X 37 X3	4	
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
26	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
27	000 639 452 0	Chain	D763	6x 42x 8gl	2	
28	000 693 102 0	Strip		40x6x45	2	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
24
25
22
23
24
18
19
20
21
17

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, HYDRAULIC LINES, VA**
Illustration: **371**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 542 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1125	1	
2	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	16	
3	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	16	
4	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S-L 8	4	
5	000 697 540 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 750	2	
6	000 697 538 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 1040	1	
7	000 697 548 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 870	1	
8	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
9	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
11	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
12	000 697 546 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 905	1	
13	000 697 544 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 390	1	
14	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
15	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	
16	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
17	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
18	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	
19	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	
20	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	
21	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
22	000 695 493 0	Support		60x4x159	1	
23	000 697 536 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 480	1	
24	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	2	
25	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 369

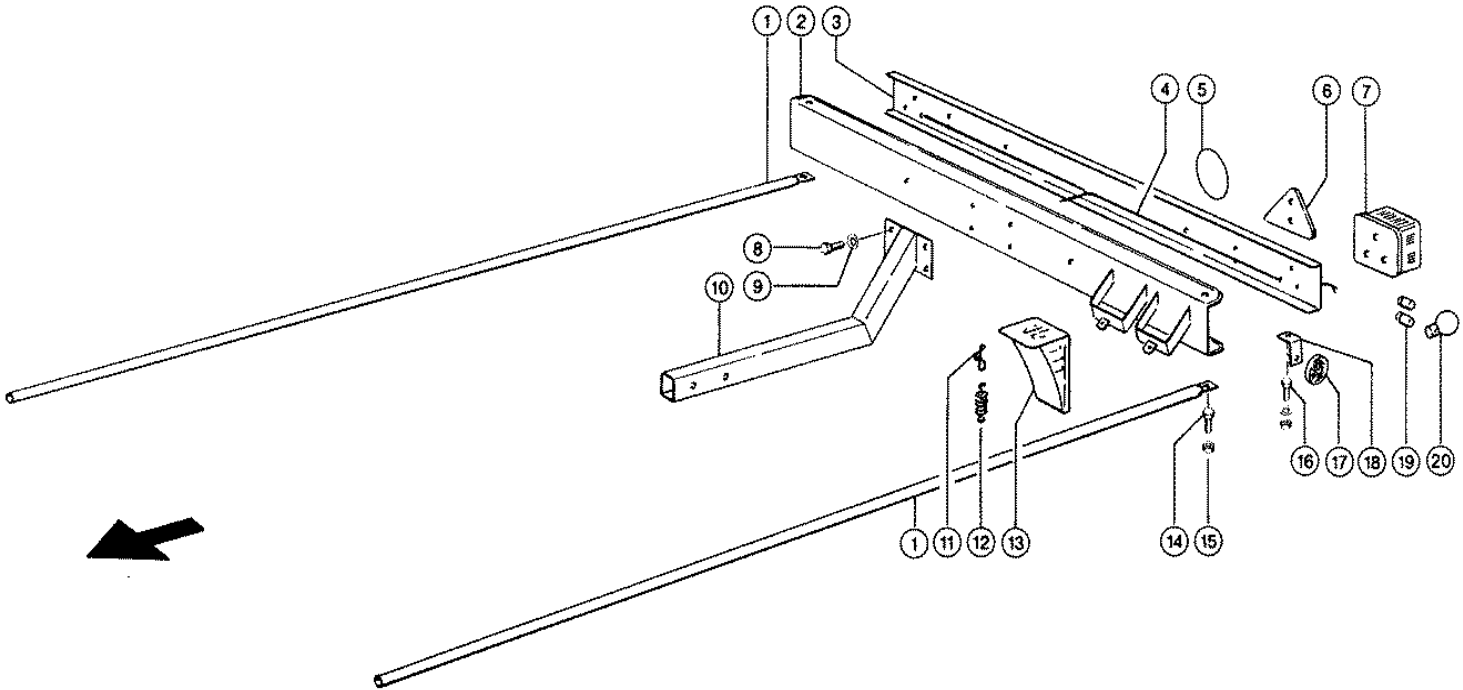

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
42
43
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **372**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 964 303 0	Draw bar eye		D 40	1	
2	000 640 743 1	Pole front part			1	
3	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
4	000 760 463 0	Wiring loom		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	from No. 90940454
4	000 640 746 1	Wiring loom		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	to No. 90940453
-	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
5	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
5	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
5	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
6	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
8	000 237 577 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 25	8	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 640 715 1	Skid connection			2	
10	000 640 711 0	Support block			2	to No. 90940524
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	16	to No. 90940524
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	to No. 90940524
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	to No. 90940524
12	000 640 709 1	Skid			2	from No. 90940525
12	000 640 710 0	Skid			2	to No. 90940524
13	000 640 839 0	Support block			2	to No. 90940524
14	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	16	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	
15	000 640 717 0	Support		40x5x248	2	
16	000 640 714 0	Counter plate			4	
17	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 640 742 1	Main frame		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	
22	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
23	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	2	
24	000 235 586 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x50	6	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	6	
24	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	6	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	to No. 90940453
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	to No. 90940453
27	000 640 719 0	Flange hook			2	to No. 90940453
28	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
29	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
30	000 966 457 0	Locking plate		D 8	2	
31	000 966 456 0	Locking link		D 8	2	
32	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	from No. 90940454
-	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	2	
-	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
-	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
-	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
33	000 640 704 0	Brace		Ro 1 1/4"x1860	2	(4)
34	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	(8)
35	000 211 115 0	Securing nut	Iso7040	M12	4	(8)

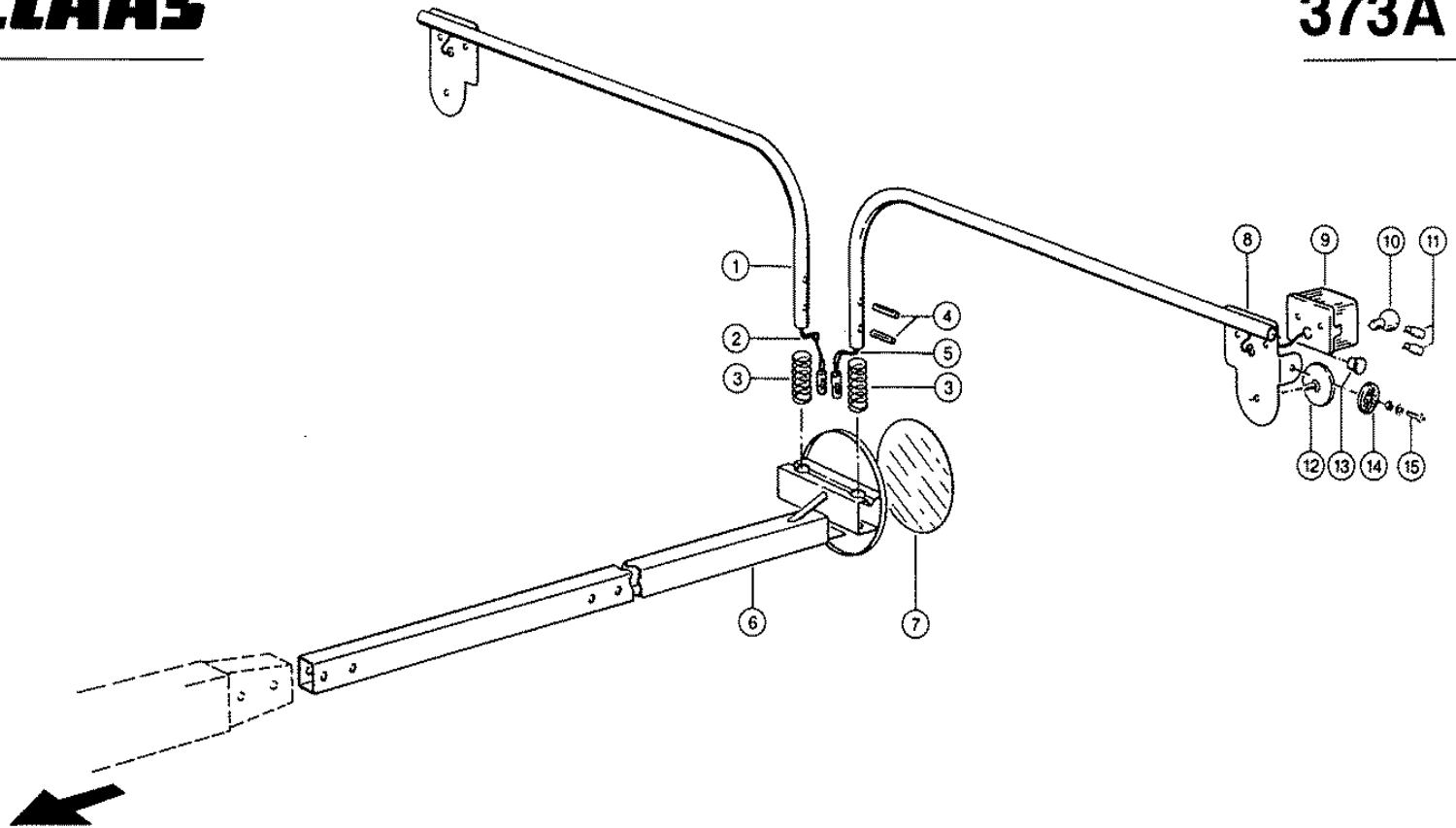
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **372**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 242 411 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x150	4	
36	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
36	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
37	000 211 748 0	Rear reflector			4	
38	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	from No. 90940454
39	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	from No. 90940454
40	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	from No. 90940454
41	000 640 838 1	Skid			2	from No. 90940525
41	000 640 710 0	Skid			2	to No. 90940524
42	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	from No. 90940454
42	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 90940454
42	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 90940454
42	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	2	from No. 90940454
43	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
43	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
1
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

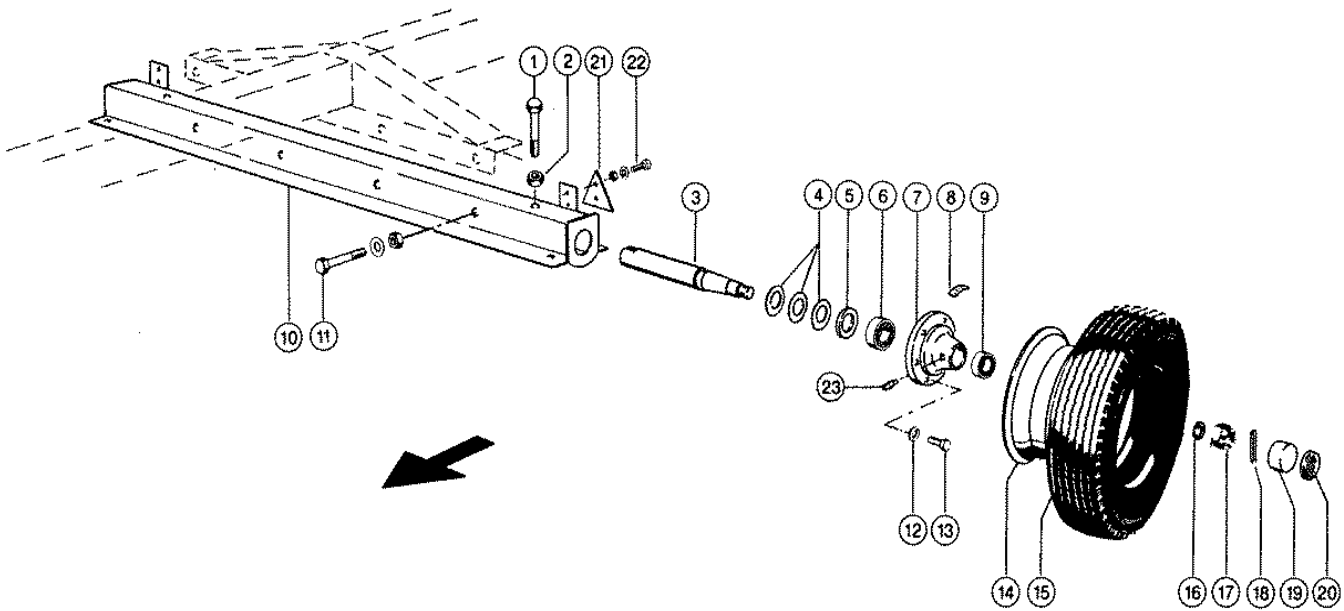
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **373**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 777 0	Protective tube		Dn15x4500 Wahlw	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 640 793 0	Protective tube		Dn15x3850 Wahlw	2	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m cutterbar
2	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	
3	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
4	000 012 230 0	Wiring loom			1	
5	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
6	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
7	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 640 738 0	Support tube		6,00-7,50 Meter	1	
11	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
12	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
13	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
17	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
18	000 640 938 0	Screw-on angle			2	
19	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
20	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

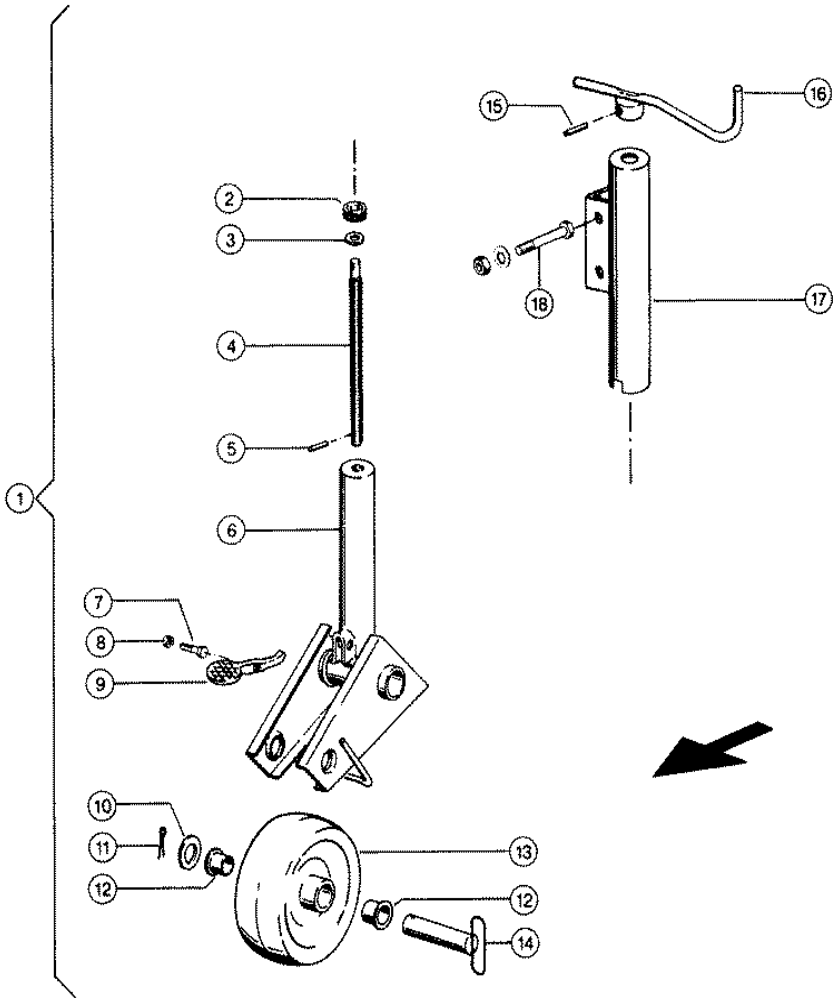
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **373A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 760 467 0	Lamp holder			1	
2	000 760 469 0	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
4	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
5	000 760 468 0	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 760 461 0	Support tube		6,00-7,50 Meter	1	
7	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
8	000 760 466 0	Lamp holder			1	
9	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
9	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	
10	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	
11	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
12	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
13	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	
15	000 241 239 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 5x16	2	
15	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
15	000 215 031 0	Washer	D6798	A 5,3	6	


1
2
21
22
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
23
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

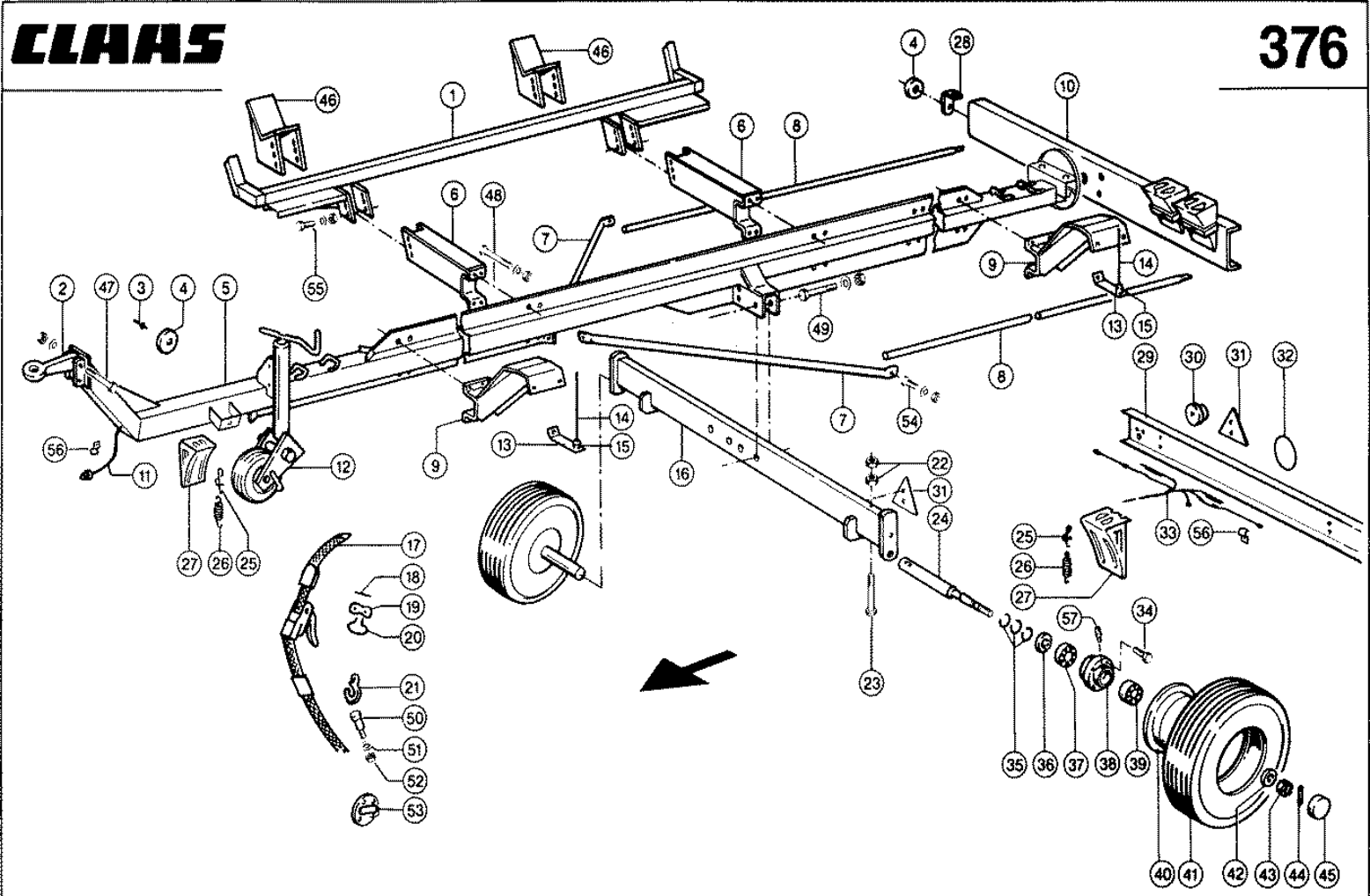
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, AXLE, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **374**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
2	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
3	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
4	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
5	000 635 639 0	Thrust washer		50 X 89 X6	2	from construction year 1996
5	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	to construction year 1995
6	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	
7	000 084 613 1	Wheel hub		D245x125	2	from construction year 1996
7	000 694 046 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	to construction year 1995
8	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	retighten screws
9	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	
10	000 760 460 0	Axle		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	from No. 90940454
10	000 640 762 0	Axle		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	to No. 90940453
11	000 242 411 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x150	4	
11	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
11	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
12	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
13	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	
14	000 640 749 0	Wheel rim		9,00x15.3	2	
15	000 640 747 0	Tyres		10.0/75-15.3 8p	2	
-	000 640 748 0	Tube		für 10.0/75	2	
16	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
17	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
18	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
19	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
20	000 211 748 0	Rear reflector			2	
21	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	from No. 90940454
22	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	from No. 90940454
22	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	from No. 90940454
22	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	from No. 90940454
23	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from construction year 1996


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **375**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	

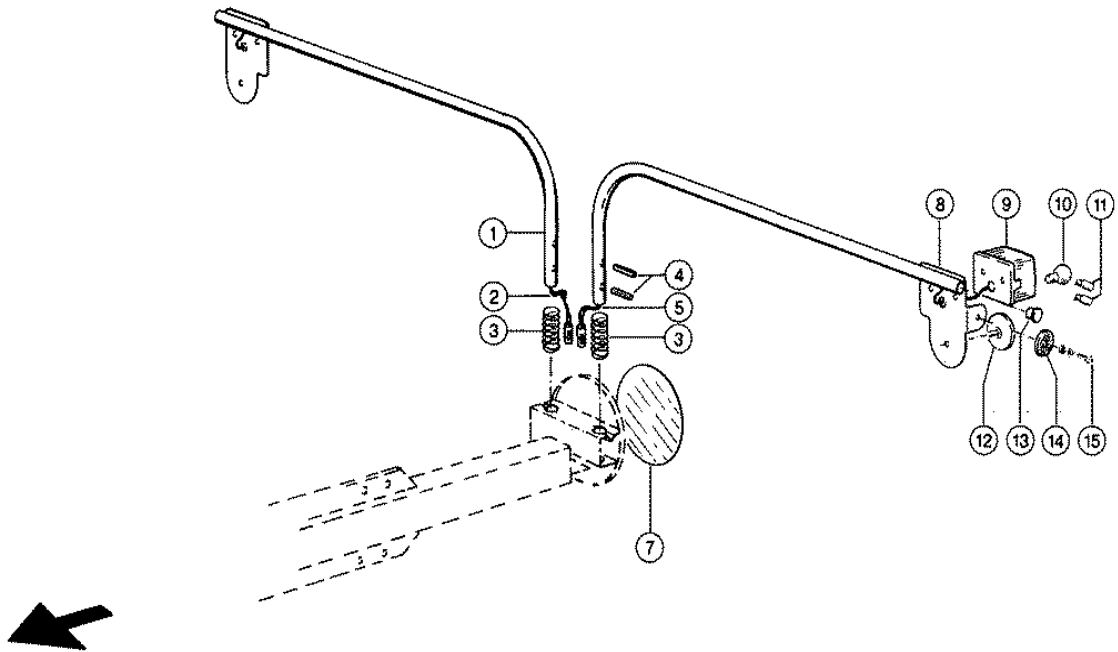


Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **376**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 929 0	Support tube			1	
2	000 964 303 0	Draw bar eye		D 40	1	
3	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	6	
4	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			6	
5	000 760 444 0	Main frame			1	from No. . . 0949
5	000 640 926 0	Main frame			1	to No. . . 0948
6	000 640 933 0	Support			2	
7	000 641 340 1	Tube stay			2	
8	000 640 936 0	Protective tube			2	to No. . . 0948
9	000 640 842 1	Support block			2	
10	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	to No. . . 0948
11	000 760 445 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. . . 0949
11	000 012 229 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. . . 0948
-	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
12	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	see illustration plate 378
13	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	
14	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
15	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
16	000 641 401 4	Axle			1	
17	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
18	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
19	000 966 457 0	Locking plate		D 8	2	
20	000 966 456 0	Locking link		D 8	2	
21	000 239 159 0	Eyehook	D689	19	2	Var. 7879 (straight)
21	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	Var. 7879 (bent)
21	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	at Var. 7880
						from No. . . 0949
22	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
23	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
24	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
25	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
26	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
27	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
28	000 640 938 0	Screw-on angle			2	to No. . . 0948
29	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	to No. . . 0948
30	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	to No. . . 0948
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	to No. . . 0948
-	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	to No. . . 0948
31	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
32	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
33	000 012 230 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. . . 0948
34	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
35	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
36	000 635 639 0	Thrust washer		50 X 89 X6	2	from construction year 1996
36	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	to construction year 1995
37	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
38	000 084 614 0	Wheel hub		D198x125	2	from construction year 1996
38	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	to construction year 1995
39	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
40	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
41	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
41	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
-	000 682 058 0	Tube		170-185 R14	2	
42	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	

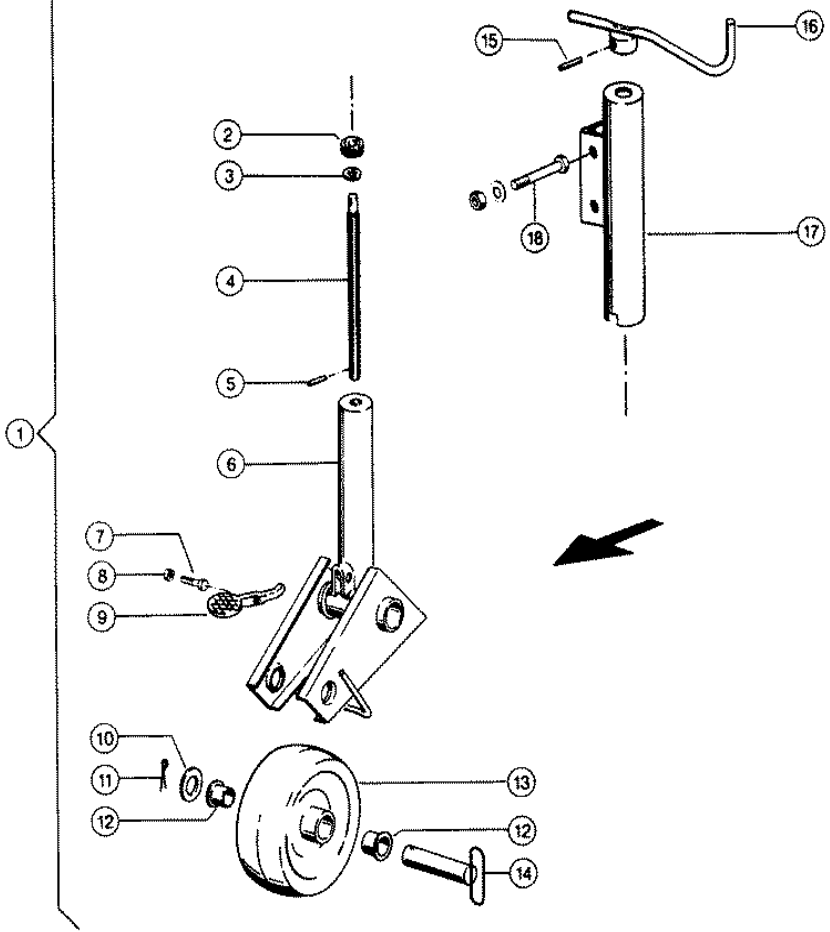
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **376**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
44	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
45	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
-	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	
46	000 640 931 0	Support block			2	
47	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
47	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
47	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
48	000 235 560 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x80	4	
48	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
48	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
48	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
49	000 239 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x110	4	
49	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
50	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	at Var. 7880
51	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at Var. 7880
52	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at Var. 7880
53	000 640 719 0	Flange hook			2	at Var. 7880
						to No. . . 0948
54	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
54	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
54	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
55	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	12	
55	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
55	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
56	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	2	(3)
56	000 215 411 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-10x15	1	from No. . . 0949
57	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from construction year 1996


1
2
3
4
5
3
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

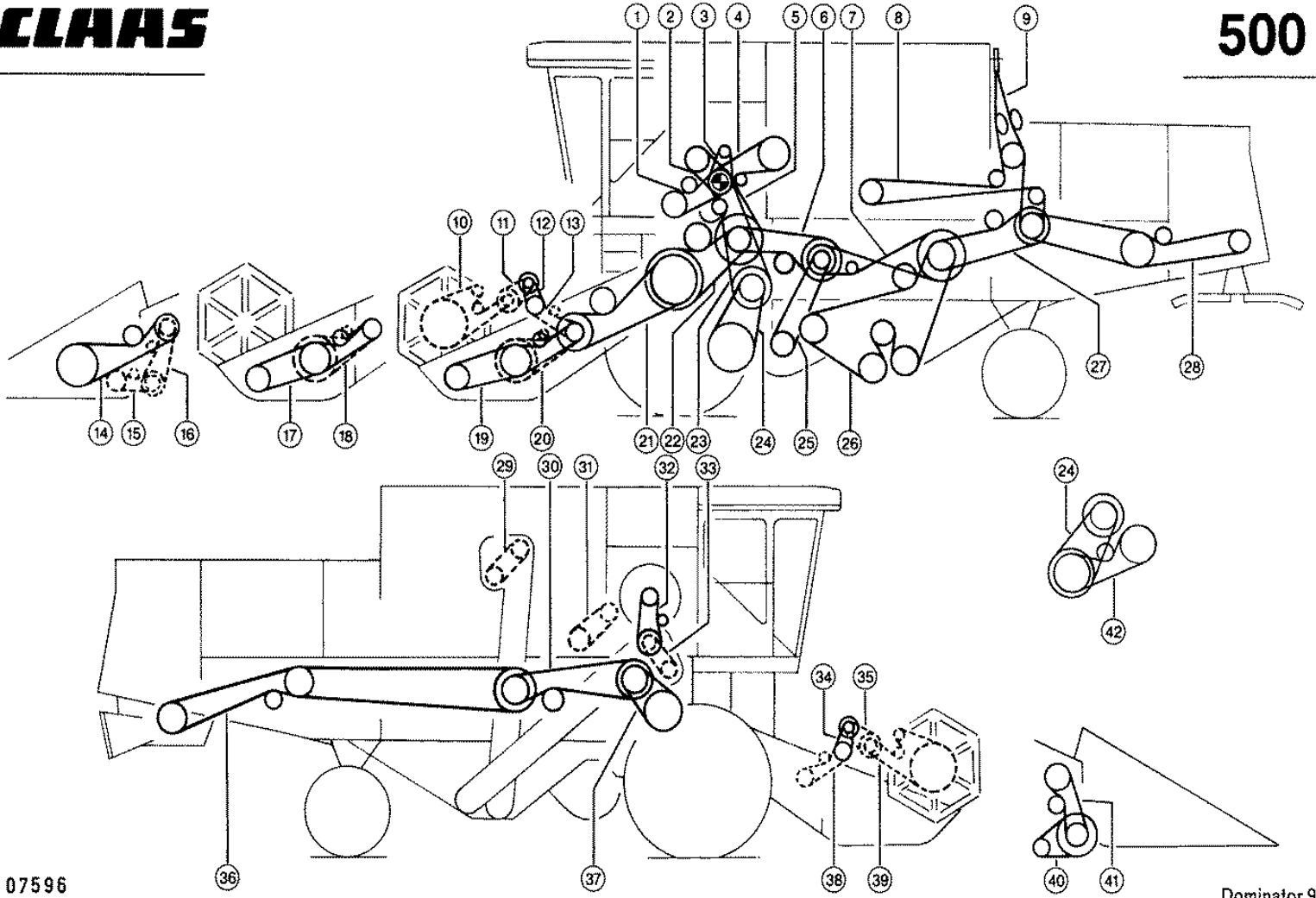
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **377**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 760 467 0	Lamp holder			1	
2	000 760 469 0	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
4	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
5	000 760 468 0	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
8	000 760 466 0	Lamp holder			1	
9	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
9	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	
10	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	
11	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
12	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
13	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	
15	000 241 239 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 5x16	2	
15	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
15	000 215 031 0	Washer	D6798	A 5,3	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **378**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
24
42
40
41

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **500**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 133 1	Power band belt			1	at Merc. Om 366 La
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
1	000 629 001 1	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 360
1	000 629 001 1	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 366 A
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	at Perkins
2	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
2	000 603 378 0	V-belt			1	at Mercedes Om 360
2	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	at Merc. Om 366 A/la
2	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	at Perkins T 6.3544
2	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	at Perkins 1006.6 T
3	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	Air conditioner
4	000 629 769 1	Power band belt			1	grain tank gear
						from No. 09303372
4	000 673 614 1	Power band belt			1	to No. 09303371
5	000 671 012 1	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 352 A
5	000 629 000 1	Power band belt			1	at Merc.360.366A/la
5	000 671 012 1	Power band belt			1	at Perkins
6	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
7	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	
8	000 644 447 0	V-belt			1	from No. 09305789
8	000 629 732 2	V-belt			1	to No. 09305788
9	000 802 931 0	V-belt			1	not at Maxi
10	000 650 193 0	Roller chain		15,875t 192ro	1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
11	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
12	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
13	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
14	000 692 149 0	Power band belt			1	for corn picker
14	000 692 150 0	Power band belt			1	for corn picker
15	000 692 166 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 72ro	1	for corn picker
16	000 503 445 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 67ro	1	for corn picker
17	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	at 6.0 m - 7.5 m
18	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at 6.0 m - 7.5 m
19	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
21	000 603 290 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1306 mm
21	000 629 836 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
21	000 061 872 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1463 mm
22	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
23	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	for drive package
24	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	mech. drive variable speed drive
25	000 671 209 0	V-belt, broad			1	Fan
26	000 603 017 3	V-belt			1	Sieve box
27	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
28	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	straw spreader
29	000 608 745 0	Roller chain	D8188	10a-1x 71 C	1	
30	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	
31	000 818 101 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 79ro	1	grain tank auger drive
						from No. 09303372
31	000 619 278 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 86ro	1	to No. 09303371
32	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	Radiator screen
32	000 783 430 1	V-belt			1	radiator screen for Maxi
33	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
34	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	at 6.0 m - 7.5 m
35	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 6.0 m - 7.5 m

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **500**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	for grain-chopper
36	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn-chopper
37	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
37	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	from No. 09306623
						at N 500-1400 Min.-1
37	000 644 177 0	V-belt, broad		55x22x1905la	1	to No. 09306622
						at N 500-1400 Min.-1
37	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	at chain drive
37	000 609 790 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 6 E	1	at chain drive
38	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 6.0 m - 7.5 m
39	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
39	000 645 483 1	Roller chain		15,875t 198ro	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
40	000 695 610 0	Cogged belt			1	for "hph-G" chopper
41	000 680 334 1	Power band belt			1	for "hph-G" chopper
42	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	at 2-stage drive